START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Nov 27th → DATE

REDUCTION 26 1/2.

R. Gr. → OPERATOR / OPERATEUR

EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 1 plus 0.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll #12

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3623)

-File 5046	General correspondence regarding the problems of Indians, especially Sioux and Brokenhead, in settling into their new reserves in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1876
-File 5067	Couchiching Agency - Letter to Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris from Reverend Robert Phair regarding the difficulties in the use of farm implements encountered by the Indians in the Rainy River and Fort Francis District. 1875
File 5068	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Correspondence about getting the Sioux to settle on their allotted reserves. 1875 - 1876
File 5084	Clandeboye Agency - General correspondence regarding land claims on St. Peter's Reserve. 1875 - 1918
File 5090	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in British Columbia for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5091	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in Manitoba (Treaties 1 and 2) for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5094	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Memorandum to Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher enclosing a form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath which he is to use in the future. 1875
File 5097	New Westminster - Commissioner James Lenihan's report regarding various agencies and correspondence regarding an outbreak of smallpox. 1875
File 5111	Tilley to Macdonald regarding supplement to appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5084 12/5/34 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT St Peters Reserve

VOLUME

FROM 1895

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5084 BLACK

129812

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

IA 1-102

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 508A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interi
Dominion Lands Offi
Ottawa, 13th July, 18

3834

Memorandum.

The undersigned has the
honor to report for the information
of the Minister, that a portion
of the land required for the
new city of Selkirk on the
East side of the Red River
at the Crossing of the Cat
by the Canadian Pa
Railway, is situ
the Indian Reserve of
Peter, and to recommen
a surrender of such

To
The Honorable,
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Chief
d, with a
ng laid out
to lots, and sold.

A tracing of the land in
question is appended hereto,
by which it will be seen
that the Surrender will
require to include the land
described in the margin,
(coloured blue on diagram)
nsisting, in all of 1242
res, more or less. The
returns shew no
or improvement
e above land.

The Minister will understand,
is necessity arises from
the

Lots 236 to 246 (both
inclusive) in the Parish
of St. Peter together with
the peninsulas and
in the Red River
of the said lots.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the Location
as this Dep[artme]nt to con
of the line of railway
The portion of land colo
pink on the tracing, repre
the lots required for the lo
plot, belonging to the Domin
Lands.

Respectfully Submitte

L. S. Dewe

Surveyor Gener

Appeal
D. L.
13/7/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

JUL 15 1875 OTTAWA

PARISH OF ST PETER

PARISH OF ST CLEMENTS

RIVER

CREEK

COOSOO

C. P. RAILWAY

233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246

71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80

July 13/75

To accompany
Memorandum of this date
L. Vankoughnet
D.G.

J. B. 110500 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

July 16th 1875

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
2nd Canr
Winnipeg
Man

Sir

I enclose herein for your information and guidance a copy of a letter of this day's date addressed to Lt Gov Morris on the subject of a surrender of land which it is desirable should be obtained from the St Peters Band[illegible] Secretary Privy Council Chief

Should [illegible] you are hereby authorized to [illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft 5084

July 16th 1875

His Honor
Lt Gov. Morris
Winnipeg
Man.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herein a copy of a Report by the Surveyor General, of which I have approved stating that a portion of the land required for the new City of Selkirk on the East side of the Red River at the Crossing of the latter by the Canadian Pacific R.R. is suitable with the Indian Reserve at St Peters and recommending that a Surrender of such portion be obtained from Chief Prince and Band with a view to its being laid out into lots and sold. A Copy of the Plan alluded to in said report is also enclosed herewith.

You are hereby authorized, should you find it convenient to do so, to attend a Council of the Band to be summoned for that purpose according to their rules and customs of members of the said Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

~~under the~~ under the
~~Act~~ 31 Vic Cap 42. ~~Should~~
~~they~~ Should you
~~find it convenient so to~~
~~do~~ and take a Surrender
from them of the land
described in the within
report and tracing.
Should you not be
at liberty to attend such
Council - the Indian
Commissioner for
Toronto is hereby
duly authorised to
attend thereat for such
purpose
~~A copy of~~ The Surrender should
be obtained and the
~~said~~ executed and
attested in strict
conformity with the
provisions of the Act
~~31~~ Vic Cap 42 Sec 8 &
Sec. 142.
The land surrendered
will of course be disposed
of and the money invested
for the benefit of the
Band, and of this the
Indians should be
informed
A Copy of this Letter
will be sent to Mrs
Rowenhek

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 23 1875
OTTAWA.

Mr V.
for answer
2 Aug

Indian Commissioner's office
Winnipeg 12 August 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed the transfer made by the St Peters Band, of a tract of land running for the township of Selkirk, over the crossing of the Pacific Railway, as mentioned in your letter of the 16th July last, no 5084-

2 Le

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The decision of the Board was expressed in a general meeting, in my presence, the 7th instant, and the Chief and headmen then and there signed the preliminary form of surrender, enclosed with the present.

On the 11th, at Winnipeg, they affixed their mark on the form supplied by your letter of the 21st July, no 5094, and gave the oath required by the act

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

31 Vict. Cap - 42 -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient

servant

J. M. Vankoughnet

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

[illegible] the Surrender to Superintendent
[illegible] Indian Affairs [illegible] it is requested that
Not [illegible] with the Instructions contained in
in letter to Lieut Governor of the 16th July last Two
Chiefs are to certify the Examination on oath
[illegible] as prescribed by the Act 31 Vic
Cap 42 before a Judge of a Superior
Court or District Court - Regret
that he will with Chief Henry Pine
or such other of the Chiefs as were
present at the Council when the
Surrender was made Certify
the fact upon oath before
such Judge with as little
delay as possible & return
the Document to this
Office

S.I.A.
Sept 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 5084 D B

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Ind Comr
Winnipeg
Man

September 4th 75

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your lett. of the 12th ult. covering a Surrender from the St Peter's Band of a certain tract of land required for the new City of Selkirk.

~~I am dir~~ The Supt Genl desires me to say that he regrets to find you have not complied with the instructions contained in my lett of the 16th July last in regard to certifying the document on oath as prescribed by the Act 31 Vic: Cap 42, before a Judge of the Superior, County or District Court.

The Surrender in question is ~~herewith~~ returned and I have to request you to go before one of the Judges, together with Chief Henry Prince &

with a view to it being certified on oath before a Judge, and then forwarded. You must at the Council the Surrender was made.

You will please return the Surrender when the Surrender when completed with it cannot possibly delay - to the Dpt

AL

partly

SKL2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

or such other one of the Chiefs who were present at the Council when the Surrender was made and certify the fact on oath, ~~and~~ returning the Document to this office with as little delay as possible.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The undersigned Chiefs and Headmen of the Band of Indians inhabiting the Reserve of St. Peters, in general meeting specially called for the object afterwards explained, do hereby agree to abandon and give away all the rights that they may have on that part of the Reserve situated on the East side of the Red River on the South End of the said Reserve, forming such Lots as are mentioned on the Genedil Plan of the Parish of St Peters, by the Numbers 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. both inclusive.

In witness whereof the Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at St. Peters the Seventh day of August 1875.

A. McKenzie
Indian Commr

Henry his × mark Prince
Wa. Kwa-Ka-Ke-Ke. look his × mark
John Prince his × mark
Wa-Ko-Me-we-Kum. his × mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1875
OTTAWA

Indian Commissioners office
Winnipeg 29th September 1875

Sir,

In connection with your letter of the 4th instant, no 5084, with regards to the surrender of a part of St Peters Reserve, I have the honor to enclose the report of the meeting of the Band approving such surrender, duly certified on oath before the Hon ble Lt. Col Kingsmill, Judge of Queens Bench

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

To the Hon ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft
5084

12th Oct/75

Memo:

The undersigned has the honor to submit in accordance with the provisions of the Act 31 Vic Cap 42 Sec 8 and 6 Governor subsec 2, for acceptance by His Excellency the administrator of the Govt in ~~Gen'l Gen~~ Council, the accompanying surrender, which was assented to on the 7th ult at last by the Chief and principal men of the Band of Chippewa and Sauteaux Ind's owning the Reserve at St Peters, in the Province of Manitoba, assembled at a meeting or Council of the said Band summoned for the purpose, according to their rules, and entitled under the Said Act to vote thereat, and held in the presence of Lt Col S.A.D. Provencher, Ind. Comr for that Govr & for the N.W. territories, who was duly authorised to attend that Council by the Superintendent General of Ind. Affairs.* The Surrender in question embraces all that

*And who with the Chief's of the said Band has certified on oath to the fact of the Surrender having been assented to, as provided by the Act above quoted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

that parcel or tract
of land in that part
of the St Peter's Reserve
situated on the South
end of the Parish of
St Peters on the East side
of the Red River Comprising
the lots, as shewn on
the Plan of the said
Parish of St Peters, being
Numbers 236, 237, 238
239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244,
245 & 246 inclusive, and
it is made to appear
in trust with a view
to the said lands being
sold in such manner
and on such terms as
the S.G. of Ind. affs shall
~~as may~~ deem to be most
conducive to the interests
of the said Indns ~~and~~
the Money ~~invested and~~
after deducting the usual proportion for
expenses of management
to be invested and the
interest paid to them
and their descendants
in all time to come.

A tracing of which is attached to this surrender.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1875
OTTAWA

W 5784

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Administrator of the Government** *in Council, on the*

16th October 1875

On a Memorandum, dated 12 October 1875, from the Hon. W. Scott, Acting in the absence of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, recommending for acceptance a Deed of Surrender which was executed on the 7th August last by the Chief and principal men of the Band of Chippewa and Saulteaux Indians owning the Reserve at St. Peters, in the Province of Manitoba assembled at a Meeting or Council of the said Band summoned for the purpose, according to their rules, and entitled under the aforesaid Act to vote thereat, and held in the presence of Lieut. Col. J. A. N. Provencher, Indian Commissioner for that Province and for

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the North West Territories, who was duly authorized to attend that Council by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and who with the Chief of the said Band has certified on Oath in accordance with the provisions of the Act above quoted to the fact of the Surrender having been so executed.

The Minister states that the Surrender in question embraces all that parcel or tract of land in that part of the St. Peters Reserve situated on the South end of the Parish of St. Peters on the East side of the Red River comprising the lots, as shewn on the Plan of the said Parish of St. Peters (a tracing of which is attached to this Surrender) being numbers 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245 and 246 inclusive, and it is made to Her Majesty in trust with a view to the lands being sold in such manner and on such terms as the Superintendent General of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Indian affairs shall deem to be most conducive to the interests of the said Indians, the money, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of Management, to be invested and the interest paid to them and their descendants in all time to come.

The Committee advise that the Surrender submitted be accepted and enrolled in the Office of the Registrar General.

Certified
Wm Finucan
McL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

The Hon^ble
The Sec^y of State
for Canada

&c &c &c

Oct 30 - 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to request that the enclosed Deed of Surrender made by the Chippewa & Saulteaux Indians owning the Reserve at St. Peters, Manitoba, of a portion of their Reserve, and accepted by Our C. dated 16th inst:, may be recorded in the Office of the Registration, in the usual manner, & returned to this Office with a Certif: of Regn endorsed thereon.

I have &c

4 Dec/76
The Surrender in question is in the Vault having been returned by the Sec of State
WH

WH
for Sec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 12th July 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No 664.

Sir I have the honor to inform you that I have received a communication from His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, of a demand of the Indians of St Peters for information concerning that part of their Reserve transfered back to the Government in 1875. These Indians are anxious to know when any buyer will accede to their proposition for their Grant.

The Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J M Rousseau
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Written after consultation with the Surveyor General & Mr

Mr Howe - Ask & inform Gov Ravenscher that it is not considered advisable to offer the lots within the New City of Selkirk for sale previous to the Railway coming into operation as they will then sell for a much higher figure than they now would

A Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A

July 27/77

Submit draft
L S. Fr Sec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 5084 I B

Lieut Col.
J. A. N. Provencher
acting Ind Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

31 July 1877

Sir

In reply to your lett of the 12 inst stating that you had rec'd a Communication from His Honor the Lieut Governor of Manitoba respecting a ~~demand~~ request for information on the subject of that portion of the St Peters Reserve transferred back to the Govt. I have to inform you that it is not considered advisable to offer the lots within the New City of Selkirk for sale ~~previous to the Railway Coming into operation, as it is thought that they will then sell for a much higher price than they would at the present time at the present time~~

& by the St Peters Inds

Dcc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Extract of letter dated Winnipeg 21st. April 1880. from Edgar Dewdney to the Right Hon: The Supt. General of Indian Affairs. (See No 4646)

Sir,

. . . . . .

The Chief is anxious to get a copy of the agreement made with him for the mile square of land he surrendered for the Railway and which he was promised by Mr. Morris.

. . . . . .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 44477

3072

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 11th August 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 15 1882

Sir

I have the honor to state that I have been informed by Mr. Agent Muckle, that the Town of Selkirk has been incorporated, and that they have included one mile by two miles of the St. Peters Indian Reserve within the City Limits.

I beg to be informed if it is with the consent of the Department that the part referred to of the St. Peters Reserve has been incorporated; if not, what action (if any) should be taken in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. Graham
Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22,179

No 28

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Qu'Appelle July 5th 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20
1880

Sir

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 3rd June Inst. informing me that a copy of the surrender of the Land reserved to Chief has been forwarded to Wm Graham Acting Indian Superintendent Winnipeg for Chief Prince of the Qu'Appelle Band

I have the Honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Edgar Dewdney

Indian Comr

The Right Honorable

The Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

21,440

No 2,354 publy

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 14th June 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21 1880

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 3rd instant, No 5084, Enclosing Copy of the Surrender made to Her Majesty by the Chippewas and Saulteaux Indians of the Parish of St Peters, and beg respectfully state for your information that, in accordance with your instructions the same was forwarded to Chief Prince of the St Peters Band, 12th instant

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. J. Graham
Acting Indian Supt

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

25/5/80

1 Mr Benson please make copy of the Surrender by the St. Peters Band of Indians to the Queen of the Township of Selkirk made in the year 1875 (see Surrender in Vault)

2. Mr Mackenzie enforwarded Deputy that a copy of the Surrender of the Block of land referred to in his letter of the 24th ultimo has been received and forwarded to Mr Graham for Chief Prince of the St. Peters Band. (B) Enclose copy of Surrender to Mr Supt Graham requesting him to forward it to Chief Prince of St Peters Band

A M D G Esq

145 Surrender sent to Mr Russell 25 May 80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Jas. E. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
(Winnipeg.) Man.

4477

23187 R

August 25 1882

(Sir.

I have to ack. the rect of your letter of the 11th instant, stating that you have been informed by Mr. Agent Huckle that the Town of Selkirk has been incorporated & has included within its limits one hundred & two miles of the St. Peters Indian Reserve; — also asking if the same was included by the Consent of the Dep't, & if not, what action should be taken.

In reply I beg to inform you that it is presumed the land referred to is covered by the surrender made in 1875 by the St. Peters Band of lots 236 to 246 inclusive; and I have to request that you will report whether it would be advisable to offer the two lots embraced within the tract in question

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

for sale at public auction.

Sam, Dr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ETY ▲ FILM +■

No. 5064

3401

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 4th September 1882

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo No. 5080, relative to the advisability of offering the Town Lots embraced within the tract of land surrendered by the St Peters Band of Indians in 1875, for sale at Public Auction.

I beg to state for your information that as the Town Lots in question have decreased in value since last Winter, I would most respectfully suggest that they be held over until next Spring and then offered for sale by Public Auction.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A. G. Graham
Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLASS & GLASS,
Barr[illegible]ers, Solicitors, &c.,
WINNIPEG.
[illegible] MAIN STREET,

GLASS, GLASS & LUSCOMBE,
BARRISTERS, &c., [illegible] LONDON, ONTARIO.
DAVID GLASS, Q.C. CHESTER GLASS,
T. H. LUSCOMBE.

282
27/3/83 TL

Winnipeg, Manitoba, 6126

96

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
3
1883

James J. Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg

Dear Sir/

On the 7th August 1875 a portion of the old Indian Reserve of St Peters in the County of Lisgar was surrendered by the Indians to the Dominion Government that is to say Parish Lots 236 to 246 inclusive to be used in the New Plot of Selkirk - These lots fall within the limits of the newly incorporated Town

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLASS & GLASS,
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.,
WINNIPEG.
[redacted] MAIN STREET,

GLASS, GLASS & LUSCOMBE,
BARRISTERS, &c. - - - LONDON, ONTARIO.
DAVID GLASS, Q.C. CHESTER GLASS.
T. H. LUSCOMBE.

2

Winnipeg, Manitoba,

6126 188

of East Selkirk at the Council are exceedingly anxious to have them sold at once, if possible next month (April) so that purchasers may at once go into possession & do their spring ploughing and planting - The lands would just now bring a good price as considerable interest is taken in the town by the residents -

We are solicitors for the town and write on behalf of the council, but we are also solicitors for two intending purchasers of the lands if they are put up for sale by public auction, one of the intending purchasers being a saw milling firm who are looking for a site, and another for a Brewery -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLASS & GLASS,
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.,
WINNIPEG.
MAIN STREET,

GLASS, GLASS & LUSCOMBE,
BARRISTERS, &C., LONDON, ONTARIO.
DAVID GLASS, Q.C. CHESTER GLASS.
T. H. LUSCOMBE.

3

Winnipeg, Manitoba,

188

6126

We would respectfully suggest that the best mode of disposing of them would be simply as Parish lots as laid out on the Parish map. For not only does the Government plot of Selkirk never registered but it would be useless to offer it for sale in town lots as most of it is several miles in the woods. and has been taken into the town in order that its boundaries may be sufficiently large for future growth. Kindly give the matter your early attention and oblige

Yours respectfully

Glass & Glass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5729

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 27th March 1883

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
6126
APR 3 1883

3/4/83

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your consideration a letter from Messrs Glass & Glass, Solicitors for the Town of East Selkirk, relative to that portion of the St Peters Indian Reserve, which was surrendered to the Government by the Indians in 1875, being sold. I beg to refer you to my letter of the 4th September last in reference to this matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Hayter Reed
Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Enclosure Mr McMillan's letter of 24th ult.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Immediate

The Hon^ble E. Dewdney
Lieut: Comr for Man
& N. W. T.
Ottawa

April 17 1883

(14.4.83)

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith File No 5084 of this Dep't with the request that you will be good enough to furnish me with your opinion as to the advisability of offering the surrendered portion of St Peters Reserve for sale by Public Auction this month in accordance with the suggestion of Messrs Glass & Glass made in their letter of the 26th ult herewith.

There are 11 Lots as laid down on the tracing, (also herewith) apparently of unequal area, and I have to request that you will also state whether in your opinion, and in view of that expressed by Messrs Glass & Glass the surrendered portion of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Reserve should again be subdivided into parish lots, and if so by what agency.

I have &c

This suggestion, if carried out, will, of course, render it impossible to carry out the proposed sale of cordwood on these lots in accordance with a recent application for the same

DS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 288.

Office of the Commissioner of Indian affairs for Manitoba and the N. W. T. 6525

Ottawa April 19th 1883.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing File No 5.084 in reference to offering for Sale by Public auction this month, the portion of St Peter's Reserve surrendered by the St Peter's Band in 1875.

Before any action is taken, I think it would be well to ascertain to what extent the Branch Railway being built from Winnipeg to Selkirk on the west of the River, is likely to effect the Value of the property.-

It was surrendered by the Indians to Her Majesty in trust, with a view to the lands being Sold in such a manner, and on such terms, as the Superintendent General of

Sgd Lawrence Vankoughnet
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Affairs

Forwarded
19 April 1883

File Enclosed

Return Office Copy
from D.I.A.

Effect
S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Indian affairs should deem it to be most conducive to the interests of themselves, (the Indians).

It appears to me that if the property were sold as suggested by the Messrs Glass in Paris lots, it would not realize so much as it would if laid out into town lots, and this appears to have been the intention when the surrender was obtained from the Indians, and they were so informed.

I would recommend that the property be not now dealt with.

Under these circumstances I do not see that there should be any difficulty in dealing with the timber.

I am
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Comr.

"

The Right Hon
Supt Genl
of Ind affairs.
Ottawa.

"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Dr. W. McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 19th April 1883

Write to Com'r Dewdney and say — with reference to his letter of the 19th inst. No 288 that the question of the proposed sale by public auction during the current of the present months as urged by Messrs Glass & Glass of Winnipeg has been submitted to the L.G. of Ia who will be glad to receive your report — after Enquiry — as to the best manner of disposing of the lots in question and as to the propriety of subdividing them into town lots instead of selling them in large parcels or even as Park or Villa lots.

The L.G. decides that, meantime, the timber on the lots may be sold, as agreed upon, to Rolden & Co

RG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pubcy

5.084.

The Honble,
E. Dewdney,
Dr. of Com.
for Sioux & N. W. T.
Ottawa ~~Municipality~~
Sioux.

288

April 23rd 1883.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 19th inst. I am to inform you that the question of the proposed sale by public auction during the course of the present month as urged by Messrs Glass & Glass of Winnipeg, of the portion of St. Peters Reserve surrendered by the Band in 1875, has been submitted to the Superintendent G.A., who will be glad to receive your report - after enquiry - as to the best manner of disposing of the Lots in question and as to the propriety of subdividing them into Town Lots instead of selling them in large parcels

or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

or even as Park or Villa Lots
The Supt. Genl has decided
that in the meantime the
Timber on the Lots may be sold
as agreed upon to Messrs
Hodgkinson & Co.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chief Surveyor

Ottawa, 7th April 1884.

Please refer to the surrender made by the St. Peters Band of Indians of a piece of land which formerly formed part of their Reserve with a view to the same being incorporated in the Town of Selkirk and being subdivided into lots and sold for their benefit, and inform me of the extent of the same; likewise what is its relative position to the residue of the said Townplot.

D. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 10th April 1888.

In answer to memo. under of 7th inst.

The Surrender referred to comprises Lots Nos. 236 to 246 inclusive – as laid out in the Parish of St. Peters – an area of 973.87 acres.

The Town Plot of Selkirk is laid on on Lots 75, 74, 73, 72 and 71 – of the Parish of St. Clements (adjoining St. Peters) and on Lots 246 and 245 (above mentioned) in the Parish of St. Peters.

There are no printed copies of the Plan of the Town Plot of Selkirk, ~~containing~~ ~~of the~~ I respectfully recommend that application for a copy of the Plan (of the Town Plot of Selkirk) be made to the Dept. of the Interior as it would probably be of great use in any contemplated sales, as it shows the exact position of the Lands in question and the manner in which Lots 246 and 245 have been laid out.

S. Bray

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

Line, or South limit of the Reserve and the first Street North of it, showing that all the lots fronting on the South side of this Street lie partly in Dominion lands and partly within the Indian Reserve.

S. Bray

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 8th May 1888

Exd.

With further reference to your Memo. of 7th April, I beg to state that the Plan of the Town Plot of Selkirk shows that the whole of Lot No. 246, being the lot adjoining the South limit of the Reserve - and about half of the next lot North No 245 - have been laid out into Town Lots. The size of each lot being generally three tenths of an acre. The Town Plot of [redacted] is laid out North and South of the C. P. Railway Track - which runs very nearly parallel with the South Boundary of the Reserve and at a distance of 1760 feet - (⅓ of a mile) from it.

The streets of this Plot do not appear to have been named.

I beg to draw your attention to a small strip of land, 25 links wide at the East end and 50 links wide at the West end - lying between the Town Line

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 13 1894

25-3-95

9

113183

Crown Timber Office
Winnipeg March 22nd, 1894

Sir,

Mr Hicke of East Selkirk called upon me today in reference to the mile square at that place, at one time comprised within the Town Site, and some time thereafter added to the Indian Reserve, which he states has again reverted to its former position. He says his informant is the Chief of the St Peters Band.

Mr Hicke is engaged in burning lime and quarrying at East Selkirk and in this business consumes considerable wood. He is desirous of obtaining a permit on this land. Will you kindly advise me of the position thereof and if his request may be granted.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(Sd) E. F. Stephenson,
Crown Timber Agent

The Secretary,
Depart. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Hyd.

A. M. Burgess Esq
Deputy Minister
Dept. of the Interior
Ottawa

Draft.

CORRESPONDENCE APR 16 1894 BRANCH

April 17th 1894

Sir

In answer to your letter of 9th inst. forwarding a letter from W. E. F. Stephenson Crown Timber Agent at Winnipeg and requesting a sketch of a tract of land one mile square near East Selkirk, I have to inform you that with the meagre reference Mr Stephenson makes to this land it is impossible to identify it.

I may say that the portion of the St Peter's Indian Reserve within which the land to which Mr Stephenson refers may possibly be situated and consisting of River Lots Nos. 236 to 246 inclusive has been surrendered. All these lots are held by this Department for sale except Lot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

246, which has already
been sold and patented. J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2054 9

Letter No. .....

113183 File No. 25595. T&M

Department of the Interior,

☞ Address your reply as follows: To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

☞ If you reply to this letter quote its reference number.

Ottawa, 9th April, 1894.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 13 1894

Sir,

I am directed to enclose herewith a copy of a letter dated the 22nd ultimo, from Mr. Stephenson, the Crown Timber Agent of this Department at Winnipeg, and to ask you to be so good as to furnish this Department with a sketch of the tract of one mile square near East Selkirk to which the Agent refers, and to state whether or not the land in question is within an Indian Reserve.

Enc.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

5084 old

R.

117396 LETTER

25595. FILE T&M

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa. 8th August, 1894.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1894

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 17th of April last, No.5084, I am directed to say that the Crown Timber Agent at Winnipeg now asks for a tracing of the town plot adjoining the Indian Reserve at St. Peters, in order that an applicant for a timber berth may mark thereon the position of the tract over which he desires to cut. I am to ask you to be so good as to furnish this Department with this tracing.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Lyndwode Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy of the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Chief Clerk Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Sept. 18th 1894

Comrs Plan Book

In reply to communication from the Department of the Interior of the 6th inst April & 8th ultimo requesting to be supplied with sketches of the town plot of Lesliek adjoining the reserve at St. Peters, the sketch asked for is sent herewith. With the exception of Lot No 246 which has been patented, Lots. Nos. 236 to 246 inclusive, have been recommended by the Indians to be held for sale by this Department

E. C. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5.084

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

25,595
T.M.

Ottawa 20 September 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith in compliance with the request contained in your letter of the 8th Ultimo, a tracing of the Town Plot of Selkirk adjoining the Indian Reserve at St Peter's.

With the except ion of lot No 246 which has ben patented, lots 236 to 246 inclusive have been surrendered by the Indians and are held for sale by this Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent general
of Indian Affairs

A.M. Burgess Esq.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lands

~~Confirm~~ Tell McCall we cannot
do anything with Indian lands without
obtaining consent of Indians - nor can
we sell timber except under certain
circumstances - Say the
Department cannot grant
what prices can be agreed upon - Say the
sale can be conducted thru local
officers.

JM 19/9

LAND BRANCH
SEP 22 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

5084-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 24th September 1894-

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Department is desirous of bringing into the market the Indian lands within the Townplot of Selkirk and I have to request that you will report whether this would be a favourable time for doing so. You will be good enough to state the upset price at which you consider each Lot should be sold and also the terms of sale. Of course if the lots were placed in the market the sale would be conducted through your Office.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

F.McColl, Esq-
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42.342

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'S
NOV 3 1894
WINNIPEG, MAN.

LAND BRANCH
NOV 13 1894

120568

No 6938.

Indian Office
CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.
29th Oct 1894

Sir

I have the honor in answer to your favor of the 1st inst- re bringing into the market the Townplot at Selkirk East, to state, that as far as finding buyers in this part of the country is concerned, it would not be a good time, as business is very dull.

I consider that as a speculation, the land is worth holding on to; it is near the thriving town of Selkirk West, it is good high rolling land, that must be worth money in a few years.

There is however some two thousand cords of rather inferior wood on it, which I consider ought to be sold; I believe I could get fifty cents a cord for it on the stump. — one reason why I advise the

E. McColl Esq
Insp't Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

Extract-on 9905-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the sale of this wood, is that it is almost impossible to prevent people stealing it; & if the large wood were removed, the young trees would spring up, and there would be no temptation to either Indians, or others, to trespass on the land.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. Servt
A. Shilluckle.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

120568

Manitoba Superintendency,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 10 1894

In your reply refer to No. 42,342 also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 6th Nov. 1894.

LAND BRANCH NOV 13 1894

5084

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th September last, informing me that the Department is desirous of bringing into the market the Indian lands within the Townplat of Selkirk and requesting me to report whether this would be a favourable time for doing so, and to state the upset price at which I consider each Lot should be sold, and also the terms of sale.

In

The Deputy of
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply I beg to enclose herewith a letter dated the 29th ultimo, from Mr Agent Knuckle in the matter, with which I concur inasmuch as there is scarcely any demand for farming land at present. I am of opinion, however, that it can be disposed of easily in the Spring upon the arrival of immigrants, as the fertility of the soil is unsurpassed, and its proximity to railway and water transport makes it most desirable for agricultural purposes. I consider that $5.00 per acre for each Lot ought to be a fair upset price, as Government land is offered at $3.00 per acre in this Province, but as this is superior land and conveniently located to market it is worth a couple of dollars more per acre.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would recommend, however, that as it is reported there is some excellent limestone for building purposes on some of the lots, that from twenty-five (25) to ~~fifty~~ (50) dollars per acre be charged therefor.

As for the terms of sale, I would recommend that they be the same as those for sale of Government lands by the Department of the Interior.

I do not consider it advisable to grant permits for cutting the timber on the Townplot, as that would depreciate the sale of the land without benefitting materially the Indians.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Extract on 99052

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

DIA

Ottawa 13th November 1894-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant I beg to inform you that the Department will defer bringing into the market the Indian Lands within the Townplot of Selkirk .

You may, however, you should prefer instruct the Agent to grant Permits to the Indians on Forms herewith to cut the wood referred to by him, the Indians to pay the 50 cents per cord, which should be forwarded to the Department to be placed to the credit of the Band, together with a statement showing the quantity and kind of wood removed.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.McColl, Esq-
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man-

Extract
1903-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acct 5084

122911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JAN 16 1895

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to No. 42,740 also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, Jany 12th 1895

ACCOUNTANT JAN 17 1895 BRANCH

5084 1800 00

In conformity with your letter of the 13th ult of November last, I instructed the agent on its receipt to grant permits to the Indians as desired to cut wood on the Town Plot of East Selkirk, but today I received a letter from him informing me that he cannot locate the north boundary of what is known as the Circle Square, or Town Plot and that it will be necessary to have the line run by a surveyor, and buy-

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs Ottawa

yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

122911

gets that Mr C. L. Bouchette
Dominion Lands Surveyor be
employed to do the work
for $8.00 the amount he
asks for doing it.

What answer will I
give Mr. Muckle in the
matter?

I have the honour
to be, Sir;
Your obt Servt
Duncan
J. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th January, 1895.

42790.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, I beg to state that you may authorise Mr Agent Muckle to have the necessary work done by Mr Surveyor Bouchette in connection with the Town -Plot of of East Selkirk ,at the cost specified viz:- $8.00 .

Your obedient servant.

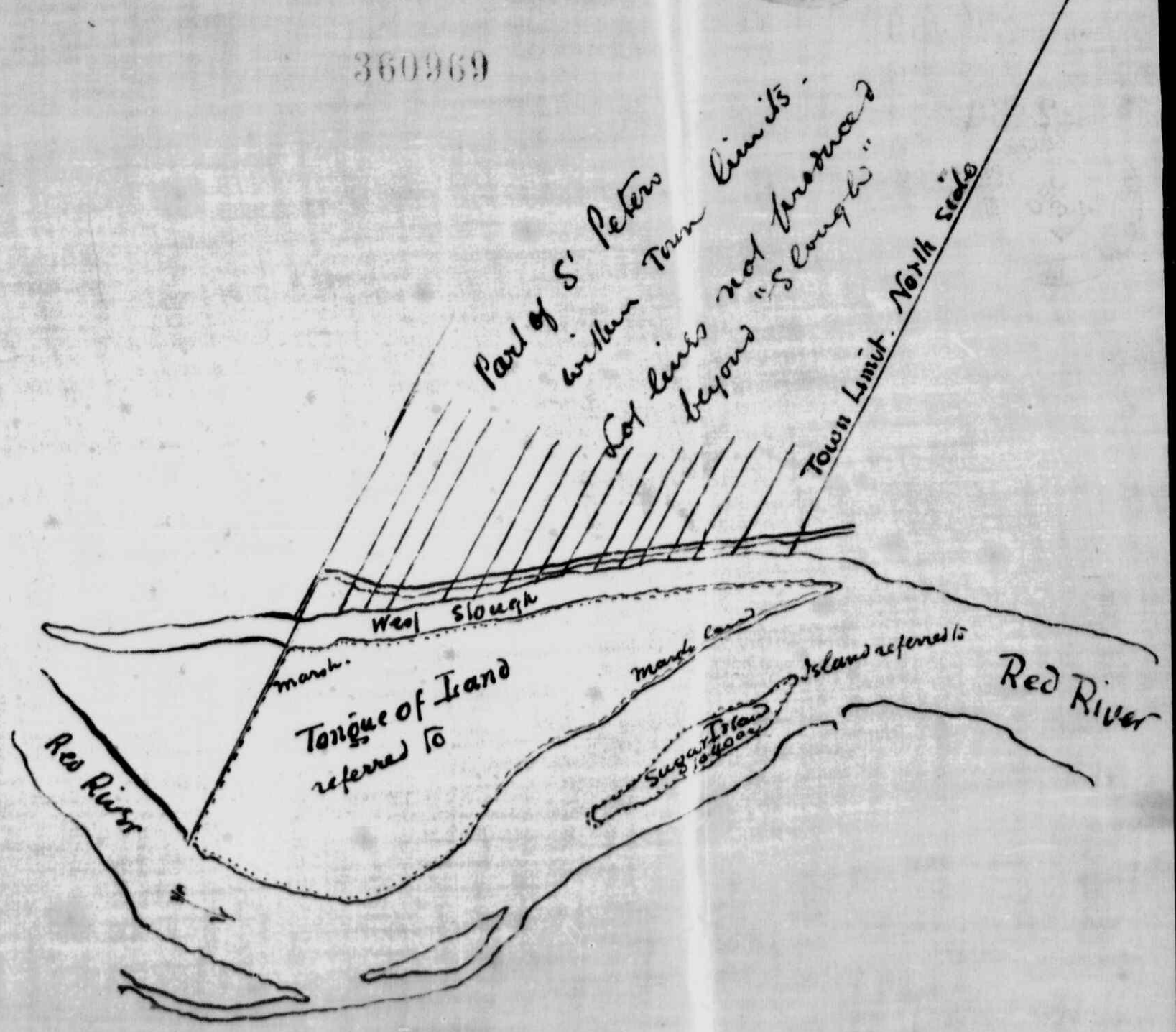
Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

E.McColl Esqr,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

360969



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

360969

121305

DEPT OF THE INTERIOR
JUL 17 1894
OTTAWA

To the Honorable
Thomas Mayne Daly M.P.
Minister of the Interior

The Petition of the Mayor and Council
of the Town of Selkirk. Manitoba
Respectfully Showeth.

That the Population of the Town of Selkirk
has of late years, rapidly increased. and
is still increasing at the rate of Twenty-
five "25" per cent annually - and that
during the year 1893 Fifty thousand
Dollars worth of new buildings were
erected. not one of which is unoccupied.

That the acquisition of a Public Park
and Recreation Ground would be a Boon.
that would be very greatly appreciated -
not by the Town people only - but by the
large and increasing numbers of persons
who visit our Town from surrounding
districts. Winnipeg especially -

That a tongue of land (with small island
adjoining) lying between Red River and
the west slough. in front of the Indian
Reserve of St Peters (as shown in sketch
herewith) but forming no part of the
said Reserve. and containing together
about one hundred "100" acres. is owned
by the Dominion Government.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

360969 121305

that the said land. though low-lying and often covered in Spring by the overflow of the Red River. would make the best site now available for a Public Park and Recreation ground.

Your Petitioners therefore pray
that the said land may be granted
to the Corporation of the Town of
Selkirk for the purposes aforesaid

And Your Petitioners
as in duty bound
will ever pray.

Done and passed in Council assembled at the Town of Selkirk in the Province of Manitoba on this Twenty seventh day of June. A.D. 1894.

Jas. F. Duff
Mayor

H. A. Partington Secretary Treasurer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

LETTER

G.P.

FILE 360969.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
D 33
1894

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 30th July, 1894.

121305

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 13th instant enclosing a petition by the Mayor and Treasurer on behalf of the Council of the town of Selkirk, Manitoba, asking that the Government make a grant to the Corporation of the said town of the tongue of land in the Parish of St. Peter's formed by the Red River and the slough on the west shore of this river, along with the small island known as Sugar Island, I beg to say that the land referred to, both that portion alluded to as the tongue of land, also the island, are within the St. Peter's Indian Reserve and therefore are not under the control of this Department. I have therefore forwarded the petition in question to the Department of Indian Affairs, and Mr. Reed will no doubt deal with the application

Is alleged not the case? Enquire T. & P.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

LYNDWODE PEREIRA

Assistant Secretary.

A. W. Ross, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 4th December, 1894.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 13th July last enclosing a petition from the Mayor and Town Council of Selkirk applying for a grant of the lands therein described for the purpose of a public Park and recreation ground, I beg to express regret for not having replied at an earlier date, but the paper was mislaid, and to inform you that as the land in question forms part of the St Peter's Indian Reserve no grant of the same could be made by this Department for the purpose indicated until surrender thereof is obtained from the Indians in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act, and the same being a trust, the Department would have to realize for the Indians the value of the land.

Your obedient Servant
(sgd) Hayter Reed
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

A. W. Ross, Esq. M.P.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.C.

Extract from a letter dated Selkirk, Sept. 28th, 1895 from ~~Jos.~~ James G. Dagg to Hon. T. Mayne Daly.

****

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
RECEIVED
OCT 7 1895
OTTAWA.

"When here a few days ago you asked me to write you reminding you of your promise to have conveyed to the Town for Park purposes the point of land and Island adjacent to the Town. I would be glad if this could be closed up before winter sets in so that we could do something towards improving it."

Mr. Hall,

File 360969 covers a "petition from the Mayor + Council of Selkirk applying for certain lands for a Public Park and Recreation Grounds" but I find it was transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs on the 1st August 1894.

W. Henry

7/10/95.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

A. Mr. Burgess Esq.
Dep. Minr of Int.

I cannot see how the land asked for in this application of the town of Telkirk can fail to be Indian Reserve. The Indian Reserve of St. Peters as I understand originally included the Parish of what is now called St. Peter. The Parish at present is bounded on the East and West by the Indian Reserve. The Parish was merely laid out 2 miles on each side of the river, to enable us to deal with the claims in accordance with the system of Settlement surveys. The lot lines not being produced across these lands is of no consequence, as they are not surveyed lots, and it would only go to show that the owners of Lots on the river bank did not claim the islands, but if that is the case, as there has been no surrender they simply remain the property of the Indians.

Frank Clayton.

26th November 1895.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. 360969.

Enclosures ;

Ottawa, 30th November, 1895.

My dear Minister,

In reply to your note endorsed on Mr. Hayter Reed's letter underneath, relating to the application of the Town of Selkirk for a grant of certain land in the Parish of St. Peter for the purposes of a public park and recreation grounds, I beg to say that the St. Peter's Indian Reserve, as I understand, originally included what is called the Parish of St. Peter. That Parish at present is bounded on the East and West by the Indian Reserve. The Parish was merely laid out two miles on each side of the river to enable us to deal with the claims in accordance with the system of settlement surveys. The lot lines not being produced across these lands is of no consequence as they are not surveyed lines, and it would only go to show that the owners of lots on the river bank did not claim this land, but if that is the case, as there has been no surrender, ~~they~~ it simply remains the property of the Indians.

Treaty No. 1, known as the Stone Fort Treaty, describes the Reserve as follows ;-

"So much of land on both sides of the Red River "beginning on the South line of St. Peter's Parish as will "furnish 160 acres for each family. x x x x x "

"On both sides of the River" means, to my mind, the land in the River as well, and I would remind you that Mr. Hayter Reed expresses the same opinion in his letter of the 4th December, 1894, - copy of which is underneath, marked.

The Hon. T. Mayne Daly,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Yours faithfully,

A. M. Burgess

D. M. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Hunne

16/12 4.30p

14.12.95

Dear B

This is such a distant a map which I asked for in my memo of 12.10.95.

My only hesitation in asking for this map is that it may reach me sometime before next July. This would startle me. It reflects great credit upon the overworked officials of the Dept of the Interior that it only took from 10 Oct to 20th Nov. before me the information asked for & then it only reaches me on the 14th Dec. a little over two months? This is an Electrical age & I presume that is the reason this Dept works so expeditiously?

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

360969.

Ottawa, 18th Dec., 1895.

My dear Minister,

I have caused to be prepared, and now send you, a map to illustrate the request of the Town of Selkirk for a grant for park purposes of certain ~~lands~~ islands in the Red River. Please see my report of the 30th November underneath, in this relation.

I may say that so far as the preparation of this map is concerned, if there had been any failure to comply with your instructions I should have been myself responsible, but on examining the file I do not find any trace of a request on your part to be supplied with a map.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.I.

The Hon. T. Mayne Daly,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.

A. Reed

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 11th January, 1896.

Memorandum.

I have taken these papers from your desk, respecting the application of the people of the Town of Selkirk for a grant for park purposes of certain islands in the Red River. Annexed is a map which you wished made in this matter. According to Mr. Burgess and Mr. Clayton this land is part of an Indian Reserve, which is one of the points you desire to be sure about.

A. Chisholm.
C.

The Honourable

T. Mayne Daly,

Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ral.

5084, old

Ottawa, 8th February, 1896.

Dear Mr. Reed,

Please see file herewith of our Department, No. 360969, having reference to a petition from the Mayor and Town Council of Selkirk, applying for certain lands for the purposes of a public park and recreation ground. You will see the Minister's remarks on my memo below, and I send the file in order that you may have the full particulars before you. I also send you the map to which reference is made. Please return the papers when you have done with them.

encls.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

A. Pinsonneault

Private Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Special Letter
27-3-96.

Ottawa, 13th Feb., 1896.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,-

The authorities of the town of Selkirk desire to secure, for park purposes, a tongue of land on the St. Peter's Reserve, lying between the Red River and the west slough, together with an adjacent island, as shown on the enclosed plan of the St. Peter's Reserve.

The Minister desires you to ascertain through Agent Mickle whether or not the Indians would likely surrender the land, and, if so, what value should be placed upon it.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

F. Medoll Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

PAPERS APPLIED FOR.

DEPARTMENT OF _____

Reference No. _____

File No. _____

Remarks _____

Placed on File _____ 18

MacGregor's Improved Document, Map and File Protector No. 2.

Bellow's Pattern Quality No. X.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

PLAN OF RIVER LOTS IN THE PARISH OF St P

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

Examined and Certified
A. W. Ponton
Dominion Lands Survey Office

Scale of Chains

20 10 0 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

INDIAN RESE

N 6°54'E 578°03'

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81

160.00

N 56°06'W

A

Application of Town of Selkirk

R

2 L

OF RIVER LOTS IN THE PARISH OF St PETER

PROVINCE of MANITOBA

Scale of Chains

20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

Surveyed by
A. H. Vaughan
Deputy Surveyor
Winnipeg 1874

Explanation of Colours

Under Cultivation

Woodland

INDIAN RESERVE.

N 6°54'E 578·03'

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116

N 56°06'W 115·00'

B

LAGOON

Marsh or Meadland

Road from Lower Fort

37

Application of Town of Selkirk

Crescent Island 3.60 acs

COOKS CREEK

RED RIVER

Road from Lower Fort

LAGOON

Marsh or Hay land

Church of England

Marsh or Hay land

Marsh or Hay land

C 160.00'

N 65° 05' W

246 245 244 243 242 241 240 239 238 237 236 235 234 233 232 231 230 229 228 227 226 225 224 223 222 221 220 219 218 217 216 215 214 213 212 211 210 209 208 207 206 205 204 203 202 201 200 199 198 197 196 195 194 193 192 191 190 189 188 187 186 185 184 183 182 181 180 179 178 177 176 175 174 173 172 171 170 169 168 167 166 165 164 163 162 161 160 159 158 157 156 155 154 153 152 151 150 149 148 147

INDIAN RESERVE

N. 6° 54' E 614' 63'

Note Application of Town of Selkirk hatched thus //// in "Red"

NOTE—The distances on the lines A–B and C–D are the right angle widths of lots

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

714

D

ROAD FROM LOWER FORT

LAGOON

Marsh or Hay land

I

V

E

R

LAGOON

Marsh or Hay land

Marsh or Hay land

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

N 56° 06' W 206.00

202 201 200 199 198 197 196 195 194 193 192 191 190 189 188 187 186 185 184 183 182 181 180 179 178 177 176 175 174 173 172 171 170 169 168 167 166 165 164 163 162 161 160 159 158 157 156 155 154 153 152 151 150 149 148 147 146 145 144 143 142 141 140 139 138 137 136 135 134 133 132 131 130 129 128 127 126 125 124 123 122 121 120 119 118 117

N. 6°54. E 614.83

RESERVE.

NOTE—The distances on the lines A–B and C–D are the right angle widths of lots

Dominion Lands Office
OTTAWA
1st January 1875
J. S. Dennis
Surveyor General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46045

139266

Duplicate

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'S
APR
1
1896
WINNIPEG, MAN.

No 7559.

Indian Office
CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

28th March 1896

Sir

I have the honor to forward under separate cover plan of River Lots St. Peters showing a point of land & an Island in the Red River which the Town of Selkirk has applied for to be used as a park.

I beg to say that I laid the matter before the Chief, he claims that the said land is part of the St. Peters Reserve, & that there is no chance of the Band agreeing to surrender it; but I believe they would rent it.

I may inform you that there is over ~~5000~~ one thousand dollars worth of wood on said land, and that the Indians make from one to two hundred dollars worth of Maple Sugar every year from the trees on this land, so that I do not think they would even rent it unless they were allowed to make sugar every Spring.

E. McColl, Esq.
Inspt Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A. McKay
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1896
RECEIVED

Manitoba Superintendency.

139265

In your reply refer to
No. 46.045
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,
Winnipeg, 2nd April 1896.

Sir,

5084

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your 'Special Notice' of the 28th ultimo, relating to the desire of the authorities of the town of Selkirk to secure, for park purposes, certain land on the St Peter's Reserve; and in reply I beg to enclose herewith a letter dated the 28th ultimo from Mr Agent Buckle received here yesterday, in which he states that he laid the matter before the Chief, and that there is no chance of the Band agreeing to surrender the

The Deputy of
The Supt Generab
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139266

the land applied for; but he believes they would rent it.

I may add that I have requested Mr. Muckle to ascertain and report whether or not they would be willing to rent the land in question, and if so, upon what terms.

The plan of the St. Peter's Reserve received under cover of your letter of the 13th. February last, is herewith returned.

5084

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Enm Coll

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Ottawa, 10th April, 1896.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 2nd instant respecting the desire of the authorities of the town of Selkirk to secure for park purposes certain land on the St.Peter's Reserve, I find on reading the letter from Agent Mackle which you transmitted that he simply brought the question before the Chief. It would be well for you to have a meeting of the band summoned for consideration of the question. It is not, I take it, at all certain that the band will agree with the Chief, and at any rate before refusing the request of the authorities of Selkirk we must be in a position to state that the Indians have refused.

As to the renting of the land to the town authorities, I rather think that they would object to holding a park in that way.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

E.McColl Esq.,
Inspector, &c.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With 5084

Ottawa, 10th April, 1896.

Dear Mr. Daly,-

I submit herewith on file 5084 a letter from Mr. McColl respecting the application of the authorities of Selkirk for land for park purposes on the St. Peter's Reserve, and also a copy of my reply.

I thought you would like to know what had been done up to date in this matter.

Yours very truly,

Hayter Reed

Hon. T. Mayne Daly,
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Portion required
Marshal Res

Part of Indian Reserve

Lot 70 St. Laurent
Lot 69 Petit

Marsh land.

Marsh

Sagaie

Red River

Red Cut.

River

Cook's Creek

OTTAWA 2 DEC 1936 INTERIOR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 508A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Town of Selkirk.

Special

I hereby certify that at a meeting of the Council held on the 17th day of ^ April 1896 the following resolution was passed:

Resolved:

"That in view of the Petition sent to the Dominion Govt requesting them to grant to the Town certain lands for park purposes. The Secretary Treasurer be and is hereby instructed to write to the Hon. T. M. Daly urging him to use his best efforts with the Dominion Govt to acquire the said lands for the Town."

Thos Bertram Jones
Secy Treas

Clerk's Office, 17th April 1896.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPT OF INTERIOR
RECEIVED
APR 22 1896
OTTAWA.

140155

Selkirk
18th april 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1896

The Honorable
Thomas M Daly Q.C.
Minister of the Interior

Sir.

In reference to the Petition which the Council of the Town of Selkirk some time ago addressed to you. requesting the Dominion Government to grant to our Town certain lands for public purposes. our Council. daily realizing the growing necessity for a public park. and believing that you are quite in sympathy with these requests. have directed me. to again bring the matter to your notice: and respectfully to request you to urge the Government to accede to the prayer of their petition as shown in the rough sketch herewith

The land is required solely for Park purposes. and the Council would like to be in a position to commence improvements during the coming Summer. They beg therefore that you will kindly receive this as a formal application for the lands in question and that you will be pleased to exert your influence in securing this favor for our citizens who will well know how to appreciate such a boon.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
Jno Parkinson
Secr Treasurer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ral.

MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPT OF ... RECEIVED APR 22 1896 OTTAWA.

Ottawa, 22nd April, 1896.

Mr. Henry,

Memo.

I think there has been some recent correspondence in regard to the petition from the Council of the Town of Selkirk. See papers herewith. Have you the file ?

A. Chisholm.

Wm. Chisholm

I do not appear to have anything recently from the Town Council of Selkirk about Parks, but I find that such a petition as referred to was received in 1894, through A. N. Ross M.P. applying for certain Lands for Park and Recreation purposes, and that it was in file 360969 - was transferred to the Dept of Indian affairs on the 1st August 1894.

22/2/96

W. Henry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

140191

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT. APR 28 1896 WINNIPEG
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 28 1896

Jno 7.5.72

Winnipeg, 23 April 1896

Forwarded for the information of the Department. re Special Koble 28/3/96

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Office

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

16th April 1896.

Sir,

re 5084

I have the honor in answer to your letter of the 1st inst relative to the renting of a part of their Reserve to the Town of Selkirk for Park Purposes.

46.043
7039

I beg to state that I laid the matter before the Chief and Council, and they are agreable to rent the land referred to for the sum of one hundred Dollars per annum for a term of say five or ten years, the Indians to have the privilege of making Maple sugar, the Town to see that the Indian does not destroy any green timber in doing so.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A McKinnon.
Indian Agent

E McColl Esq.
Insp Indian Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084--2

ANSWER REQUIRED
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, April 29th, 1896.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the application made by the Council of the Town of Selkirk, and renewed in your letter of the 18th instant, for certain lands for the purpose of making a town park, has been transferred to this department, because the lands asked for form part of the St. Peter's Indian Reserve.

The only way in which the lands could be obtained would be by purchase from the Indians, if they were willing to surrender them for sale, and it is very improbable that they would consent to do so, unless possibly if tempted by a very good offer.

It might therefore be well for you to state whether the Council would be willing to purchase, and if so what price it would be prepared to pay, or whether in the event of the Indians refusing to sell the Council would care to rent the lands for a term of five or ten years.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Thomas Partington, Esq.,

Secretary Treasurer

Town Council,

Selkirk, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the 164434 5084

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 99/28
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Regina, WINNIPEG, 30 Nov 1897. 189

LANDS BR'CH DEC 3 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 3 1897

Sir,

Mr.David Lyons, a General Merchant of East Selkirk, has applied for permission to cut the remaining fallen and green standing timber on what is known as the "mile square" tract surrendered by the St.Peters Band for the town plot of East Selkirk.

I am informed that all timber of any commercial value formerly on this plot has been already disposed of under permits issued under the authority of the Department's letter of the I3th.November I894,No.5084, to which I beg to refer.

There is said to remain about one hundred cords of scrub poplar, partly fallen dead timber and partly green standing but of too small size for fuel and Mr.Lyons wishes to use it for burning a lime kiln.

Will you please inform me whether a permit may be issued. The dues will be 50cts. per cord.

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ottawa 24th December 1897-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th Ultimo, reporting the application of Mr. David Lyons for permission to cut the remaining fallen and green standing timber on the "mile square" tract surrendered by the St. PetersBand for the Townplot of East Selkirk, I beg to inform you that Permits may be issued to any Indians who apply for them, on the same terms as before; but permission cannot be given to a white man to cut the timber.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg-
Man-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dagg & Co.,

GENERAL MERCHANTS.

178637

Selkirk, Man., Dec 6th 189 7

Nelson

The Minister of the Interior

Dear Sir

Will you sell me the wood (Poplar) growing on what is known as the "mile square" in the St Peters Indian Reserve? There is not very much wood on this and what is there I understand is being stolen every week. I will pay you dues and make returns in the ordinary way. I understand it would be necessary to get the consent of St Peters Indian Council, this I think I can get. A few years ago I had a permit to cut on this and the Indians gave their consent. I in the cutting of the wood am handing I only employ

LAND BRANCH DEC 13 1897

DEPT OF THE INTERIOR DEC 10 1897 OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dagg & Co.,

GENERAL MERCHANTS

178637

Selkirk, Man., 189

Indians so that they would reap a considerable amount of benefit from it.

I would be glad of an early and favorable reply.

Yours truly

Jas. S. Dagg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Hxd.

Ottawa, 14th December, 1898-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th Instant, inquiring whether the Department would sell to you the poplar wood growing on what is known as the Mile Square, on the St. Peters Indian Reserve, and in reply to inform you that a permit to cut this timber cannot be issued to any persons except Indians of the St. Peters Band.

You may, however, communicate with the Indian Commissioner, The Hon. David Laird, Winnipeg, who may be able to arrange that Indians shall cut some Timber for you on the usual terms of 50¢ per cord, certified by Sworn Returns through the ~~Local~~ Agent.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

James G. Dagg, Esq-
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

198082

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

Winnipeg, 8 May 1900.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/28
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

5084

Sir,

Referring to Department's letter of the I3th.November I894 addressed to Mr.Inspector McColl, relative to bringing into the market the Indian lands within the Townplot of East Selkirk, I beg to state that enquiry has been made here as to whether the Department is now disposed to sell these lands and on what terms .

I am informed that there are valuable deposits of lime-stone on some of the lots, but as I have no information here as to their location and value, I cannot state the upset price at which each lot should be sold.

If it is the intention of the Department to place the lots on the market now, I would recommend that an expert be employed to thoroughly explore each lot and report as to its value.

4,646 I observe from official letter of the 5th.May I898 to my predecessor that Lot 246 in the Parish of St.Peter's has been patented by the Department. As this Lot is not marked on the plan of the Reserve showing Lots patented in the Parish of St. Peters, I would request to be furnished with the name of the Patentee and the date of Patent, and if other lots in the Townplot have been patented I would also like to receive this information in each case.

Extract on File 4646

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5084-

MEMORANDUM

To the Secretary-

Ottawa 14th May 1900-

In regard to letter of the 8th Instant from the Indian Commissioner as to bringing into the market the Indian Lands within the Townplot of Selkirk, I beg to state that on the 7th day of August 1875, the St.Peters Band of Indians surrendered to the Crown, to be disposed of for their benefit, the following Lots in the Parish of St.Peter Province of Manitoba; being Nos 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242 243, 244, 245 and 246, of which one lot, namely 246 was sold and patented in 1887.

In 1894, the Department had under consideration the question of bringing these Indian Lands into the market, but, upon the advice of Mr.Inspector McColl, it was decided not to do so at that time.

As the Commissioner states that enquiry has been made as to whether the Department is now disposed to sell these lands and upon what terms, I think it would be well to act on the Commissioner's recommendation, that an expert be employed to thoroughly explore each Lot and report as to its value, as it appears that there are valuable deposits of limestone on some of the Lots.

W. Sidon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,
Ottawa, ... *18*

MEMO.

Mr. McLean,

Mr. L.S. Vaughan, of Selkirk, may be employed to select these lands.

LAND BRANCH
JUN 28 1900

Geo. Brown

Deputy Sup't General.

27th June, 1900.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084-

Ottawa 29th June 1900-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 8th Ultimo,No 82-28,as to the examination and valuation of the lands in the Parish of St.Peter$,surrendered by the St.Peters Band in 1875 to be disposed of for their benefit,I am directed to inform you that Mr.L.S.Vaughan,of Selkirk,may be employed to examine and value the lands in question,comprising Lots 236,237,238,239,240,241,242,243,244,245 ~~and~~ As you are aware Lot 246 has been sold and patented.

It would be well to have Mr.Vaughan's examination and valuation verified by Statutory Declaration. His report should give a full and complete description of each Lot,reporting as to any improvements on or occupation of any of the Lots.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg-

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

203064 Vote 8

Clandeboye Agency

-Copy-

Selkirk, 4 Sept. 1900.

95

1153

The Indian Department

to

L.S.Vaughan, D.L.S.

To inspection and survey of lots 236 to 245 inclusive, in St. Peters Parish:-

Personal service and allowance in field	
I5 days at $6.00 per day	$90.00
I day at Winnipeg consulting Indian Office, and Expenses.	9.00
I day preparing report	6.00
Walter Young, Assistant, and Ist. Chain-man I5 days at $2.00.	30.00
J.Scott 9 days at $I.50	I3.50
Thos.Morrison I5 days at $I.50	22.50
J.P.Rowley I5 days at $I.50	22.50
Fred.Hicks 7 days at $I.50	I0.50
	$204.00

29 Sept.

C.S.Vaughan P.L.S.

Work Performed.
Charges fair and just.

C.S.Vaughan P.L.S.

APPROVED,

COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
SEP 5 1900
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Selkirk 4 September 1900

Referring to
No. 82/28
July 19th 1900

203064

Hon David Laird
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir

I have the honor to report that in accordance with your instructions of the above number and date, I have made a thorough examination of the lands in question, viz;- Lots 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, and 245, in the Parish of St. Peters. In performing this service I found the land, for the most part, covered with small timber and much scrub, so much so that after consulting with your Office it was decided to run out and clear a number of the lines, not only to locate the lots so that I could identify them, but also that any prospective purchaser would be able to do the same, as there were no lines showing in any part.

The South boundary of Lot 243 being the line between St. Clements and St. Peters Parishes showed clearly with a mound one mile westerly from the rear line, also a mound and iron bar at the corner on the rear line. The rear line of these lots were all posted, this work having been done by I. D. Green D.L.S I therefore took these boundaries for starting points, and based my work on that of Mr. Green , and opened out the lines between 235 and 236, 237 and 238, 241 and 242, 242 and 243, 243 and 244, 245 and 246.

I found the character and soil of all the lots very much the same throughout for about one half the distance from the creek to the rear line the soil is a heavy black loam, covered with a thick growth of brush and young poplar, the whole of the property having been stripped of timber, for cord wood, some years ago. The outer half is a lighter soil, very stony, with gravel ridges running through, and a good deal of scrub covering it. After a careful examination I was unable to find any stone in place, the most likely spot being on Lot 237, at a point 31 chains from the rear line, and 8 chains north of the south boundary, there is an old Lime Kiln now abandoned, but the stone at this place is from 15 to 20 feet under ground, and an immense amount of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stripping was necessary to procure enough for the use of the kiln.

I am of the opinion that limestone at the East Selkirk Quarries extends under these lots, but it is so deep as to be practically useless for quarry purposes.

With the exception of the Lime Kiln mentioned, there are no signs of occupation or improvement on these lots, except a few charred logs, being the remnant of a burned house near the rear line on lot 244.

As to the value of these lots. After taking into consideration the fact that all the timber of sufficient size for cord wood has been taken, and therefore nothing left from which a return could be had for the expense of clearing up this land before breaking can be done, I think the maximum price would be Six dollars per acre on each lot.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

L S Vaughan

Manitoba
to wit

I, Lynds Smith Vaughan, of the Town of Selkirk, in the Province of Manitoba, Provincial Land Surveyor, make oath and say,

That the within report is true and correct, in all its particulars, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

L S Vaughan

Sworn before me at Selkirk
this 4th day of September A.D. 1900

James Heap

A Commissioner in B. R. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084 203064

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

Winnipeg, II Sept. 1900.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/28
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

5084

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 29th. June last, I beg to enclose herewith the report of Mr. L.S. Vaughan, D.L.S., on the examination and valuation made by him of the lands in the Parish of St. Peter's, surrendered by the St. Peter's Band in 1875 to be disposed of for their benefit.

I also enclose herewith Mr. Vaughan's account amounting to $204.00, for his services and expenses.

Mr. Vaughan was at first unable to locate some of the lots to identify them, and after consulting with me in the matter, I authorized him to re-run such of the lines between the lots as might be necessary to enable him to make the description of the lots asked for.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

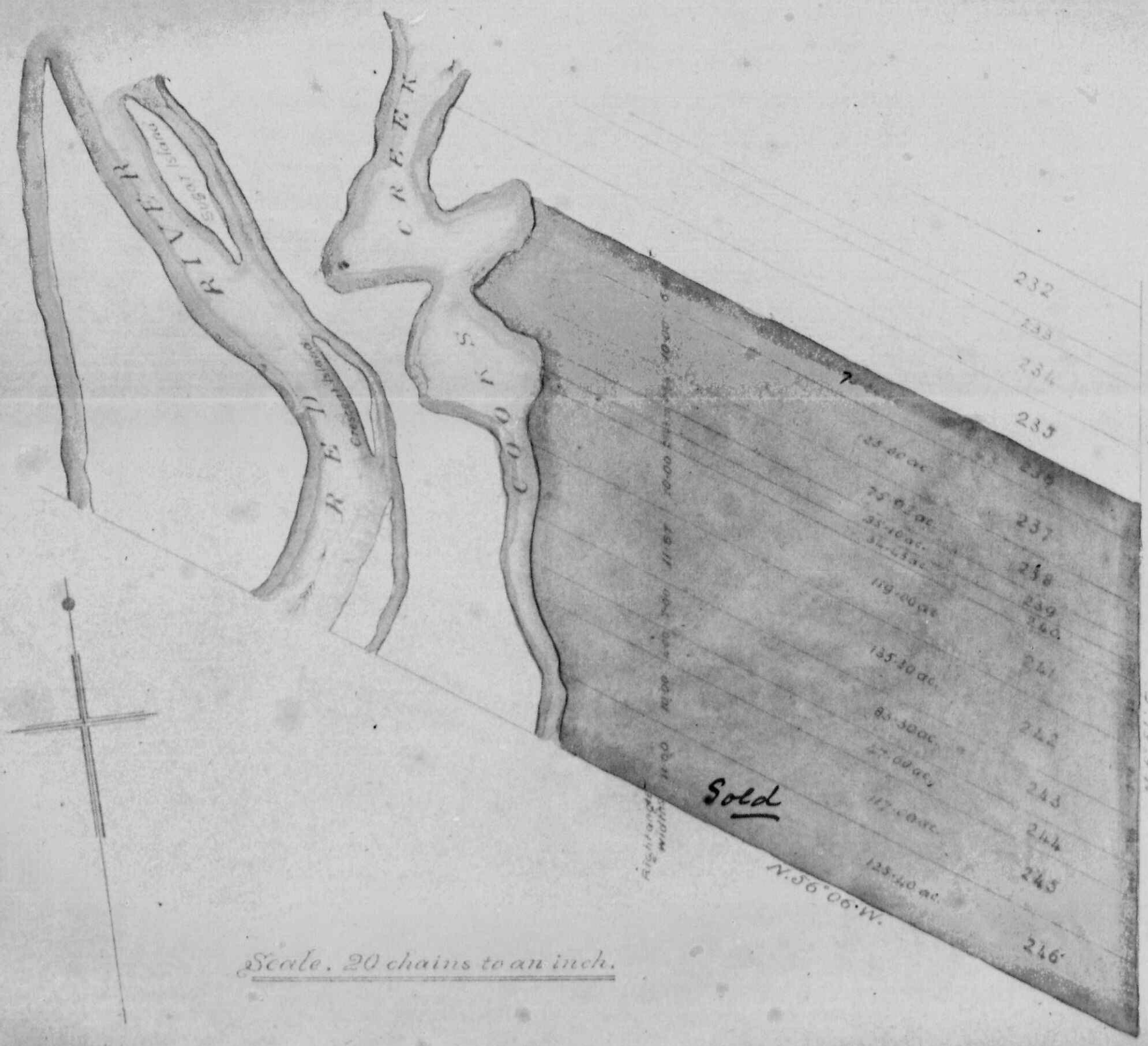
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a portion of the Plan of the Parish of

St. Peter. Manitoba.

Showing the Tract surrendered by the Indians.

Aug. 11th, 1875. (No. 145)



Scale. 20 chains to an inch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5084-

M E M O R A N D U M

To the Secretary-

Ottawa 20th September 1900-

Referring to my Memo of the 14th May last, as to the placing in the market the surrendered Lots in the Parish of St.Peter's Manitoba, I beg to state that, as requested, the Indian Commissioner now furnishes a report by Mr. Surveyor Vaughan of examination and valuation of the Lots. The valuator places a price on the land of $6.00 per acre for each Lot.

Submitted as to whether the lands should now be placed in the hands of the Indian Commissioner for sale at the upset price of $6.00 per acre, subject to the Land Regulations of the Department as to occupation and improvements.

Attached Plan shows the Lots in question, of which, Lot 246 was sold and patented some years ago.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ottawa 21st September 1900-

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 24 1900 BRANCH.

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 2 1900 BRANCH.

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 11th Instant, No 82-28, enclosing report of Mr. Surveyor Vaughan of examination and valuation of the surrendered lands in the Parish of St. Peter, I have to request that you will kindly favour the Department with your views as to whether this land should be placed in the market at the upset price of $6.00 per acre and, if so, in whose hands and whether the usual settlement duties should be exacted, namely- occupation for three years, clearing and cultivating, at least, five acres in each hundred and building a house 18 X 24 feet.

I have the honour &c-

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

203813

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 5 1900

In your reply refer to
No. 82/28
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 2 Oct. 1900.

5084

IND BRANCH
OCT 8 1900

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st.ultimo, I beg to state that the lands in the Parish of St.Peter's surrendered by the St.Peter's Band in 1875 to be disposed of for their benefit, should be placed in the market at the upset price of $6.00 per acre, as valued by Mr.Surveyor Vaughan, and the usual settlement duties should be enacted.

I would recommend that the sales be conducted by the Agent of Dominion Lands here, as is done in similar cases in the North West Territories.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5084-

MEMORANDUM

To the Assistant Secretary-

Ottawa 12th October 1900-

In May last, the Honourable Mr.Laird asked if it was the intention of the Department to place in the market the Indian Lands at East Selkirk, which were surrendered some years ago, as enquiry had been made about them.

By authority of the Deputy Minister, the Commissioner was instructed, on the 29th June last, to have an examination and valuation of the lands in the Parish of St.Peters surrendered by the Indians in 1875 to be disposed of for their benefit and comprising Lots 236,237, 238,239,240,241,242,243,244 and 245made by Mr.Surveyor Vaughan of Selkirk.

The Surveyor's valuation was furnished the Department on the 11th Ultimo by the Commissioner and he was asked, on the 21st Ultimo, to state his views as to whether this land should be placed in the market at the upset price of $6.00 per acre placed thereon by the Surveyor, and in whose hands it should be placed and whether the usual settlement duties should be exacted, namely occupation for three years, clearing and cultivating at least five acres in each hundred and building a house 18 X 24 feet. In reply to this enquiry the Commissioner recommends that the lands be placed in the market at the upset price of $6.00 per acre, subject to the usual settlement duties, and that the sales be conducted by the Agent of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg.

Respectfully submitted as to whether the Commissioner's recommendation is to be carried out.

D. C. Dr

LAND BRANCH NOV 14 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ottawa 15th November 1900-

Sir-

I am directed to inform you that it has been decided to place in your hands for sale, at the rate of $6.00 per acre, the lands at East Selkirk which were surrendered by the Indians in 1875 to be disposed of for their benefit, comprising Lots 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244 and 245 St.Peter's Reserve. The Sales are to be made subject to the Land Regulations of the Department, a copy of which is herewith enclosed.

See Sales to 14

5½

The conditions of sale, as to payment, you will observe upon reference to the Regulations, are not less than one-fifth of the purchase money at date of sale and the balance in four equal annual consecutive instalments, with Interest at 6 per cent from date of sale to date of payment.

I enclose copy of the Plan of sub-division of portion of St.Peter's Reserve showing the Lots to be disposed of and the acreage of each Lot.

A Book is being sent you in which is to be entered, under consecutive numbers, each sale beginning at Sale 5.

At the end of each Month, you will be good enough to make Returns in Duplicate to the Department of Indian Affairs of the sales made during the Month and on Form No 31, a supply of which Forms is being sent you.

A Book of Forms of Receipt No 10801B to 11000B inclusive, is being sent you. These Receipts are to be used in

The Dominion Lands Agent,

Winnipeg-

Manitoba-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in every case where a collection is made by you. You should also forward to the Department, at the end of each Month, a copy of your Cash Book on Forms also enclosed, to which should be attached the Coupons for the Auditor General of the Receipts issued. Should a Receipt be spoiled and not issued it should also be attached to the copy of Cash Book.

All collections should be deposited in a chartered Bank to the credit of the Receiver General as soon as they amount to $25.00, and Duplicate and Triplicate certificates of deposit and drafts forwarded to the Indian Department at the end of each Month, along with your Land Return.

Any further information in this matter desired by you will be at once given upon communicating with the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, to whom all communications should be addressed.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084- Enclosure

Ottawa 15th November 1900-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that, in accordance with your recommendation, it has been decided to place the lands at East Selkirk, which were surrendered by the Indians in 1875, in the hands of the Dominion Lands Agent at Winnipeg for Sale at the upset price of $6.00 per acre and subject to the Land Regulations of the Department.

I enclose for your information copy of letter of instructions to the Agent.

You will be good enough to have inserted in the Selkirk Papers on the List an advertisement specifying that these lands are now for sale.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

The Hon David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.o

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

139554 97564

Inkl 209034 3441 58

Office of the
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION,

Winnipeg, Man., 2nd February, 1901.

DEPT. INTERIOR.
WED. 6 FEB
1901
T. & M. BRANCH

FEB 4 1901 OTTAWA

Dear Sir,

We have some immigrants in the East Selkirk Immigration Building whom we desire to move at an early date, and to enable them to earn a little money to pay their living expenses we intended to employ them to cut a hundred cords of wood for the use of the Immigration Building there. We find now that the land upon which this wood is situated is included in what is known as the "Mile-Square", being part of the Indian Reserve near East Selkirk, and this Mile-Square is now advertised by your Department for sale. What I desire to know is, would it not be possible for you to instruct your Land Agent here to issue a permit to this office to cut 100 cords of wood on this land? An early reply would greatly oblige -

Yours truly,

J. Hoad Smith

Commissioner.

The Commissioner
of Dominion Lands,
Ottawa, Ont.

Q/Ve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ex'd.

Ottawa 15th February 1901-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that a letter addressed by you to the Commissioner of Dominion Lands, bearing date of 2nd Instant, asking for the issuance of a Permit to cut 100 cords of wood on the Mile Square of St.Peter's Indian Reserve, near East Selkirk, has been transmitted to this Department for action.

In reply, I have to state that the timber on this Mile Square is not for sale separate from the land, and the Department regrets that under the circumstances it is not in a position to grant your request.

The land, with the wood upon it, may be purchased from the Dominion Lands Agent at Winnipeg, who has been fully instructed to sell the land under certain conditions.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

J.O.Smith, Esq.,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

212341

5084

Ottawa, 27th March, 1901.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to state that in November last "The Selkirk Publishing Company," of Selkirk, Manitoba, was authorized to publish the advertisement of this Department offering for sale certain lands in the St. Peter's Indian Reserve.

The Indian Commissioner, having found three insertions of the advertisement insufficient, requested the company to continue its insertion for three months (13 insertions); and the undersigned would respectfully recommend that payment for the latter number of insertions be authorized by Your Excellency in Council.

Respectfully submitted,

Sd Clifford Sifton

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

13.27
D.27
C.H apl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084 Reg

742.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 31st May, 1901.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

213935

Immediate
Cert
7/6/1901

On a memorandum dated 27th March, 1901, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that in November, 1900, "The Selkirk Publishing Company", of Selkirk, Manitoba, was authorized to publish the advertisement of the Department of Indian Affairs, offering for sale certain lands in the St. Peter's Indian Reserve.

The Minister further states that the Indian Commissioner having found three insertions of the advertisement insufficient, requested the company to continue its insertion for three months (13 insertions):

The Minister recommends that payment for the latter number of insertions be authorized.

The Committee submit the same for His Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintnedent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.C. Copy. 151004

149618.

228328

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,
Winnipeg, 17th April, 1902.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 9th instant and note your enquiry as to whether the Department would dispose of 160 acres in the West end of that district surrendered by the St. Peter Indians, and known as Lots Nos. 236 to 245, inclusive, for the reason, as you allege, that the present survey is not suitable for farming operations. In reply I beg to say that I would consider this altogether unlikely, the survey as it exists having been determined upon, and further, that this Department merely act as Agents for the Indian Department in the sale of these lands on behalf of the Indians. I am, however, submitting a copy of this letter to the Department at Ottawa, who will no doubt advise you if your proposition receives a more favourable consideration there.

Your obedient servant,
(Sgd) J.W.E. Darby,
For Agent of Dominion Lands.

Mr. Paul R. Brown,
Franklin,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0 84-

Ottawa 30th May 1902-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of letter addressed by you to Mr.Paul R.Brown, of Franklin Manitoba, enquiring as to whether the Department would dispose of Suit 160 acres in the West end of the tract surrendered by the St.Peters Band of Indians, comprising Lots 236 to 245, inclusive, and in reply to say that the Department is not [redacted] to authorize disposition of this land, other than by Lot or Lots, in accordance with the survey made.

Your obedient servant

E.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

[redacted],

Agent of Dominion Lands,

Winnipeg,

Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

239594.

Exd.

Ottawa, 17th Fevruary, 1903.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department has received from the Merchant's Bank of Canada, Winnipeg, certificates of deposit and draft for $1,017.58 on account of "Indian Department land sales". I have to request that you will kindly advise the Department on what sales & by whom account this money was paid in order that it may be properly credited.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Dominion Lands Agent,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

239595
238324

Ottawa 4th April, 1903.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Department received on the 13th February a Bank draft from the Merchants Bank of Canada, Winnipeg for $1017.58 "on account of Indian Department Land Sales". On the 18th February the Dominion Lands Agent, Winnipeg , was written to and asked to advise the Department on account of what sale and by whom this money was paid ,in order that it might be properly credited . The Department has heard nothing further in the matter, the letter referred to remaining unanswered . I have therefore to request that you will at once look into the matter ,with a view to obtaining the information required, and report the result.

Your obedient servant.

Frank Pedley

Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs.

The Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241619

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 7 Apl. 1903.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/28
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

ACCOUNTANTS APR15 1903 BRANCH.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 11 1903

Sir,

239,595 In reply to your letter of the 4th. instant, relative to the Bank draft received from the Merchants Bank of Canada, Winnipeg, for $1017.58, on account of Indian Department Land sales, I beg to state that this transaction refers to the sale of the lands at East Selkirk, which were surrendered by the Indians of the St. Peter's Band in 1875 to be disposed of for their benefit.

I am also advised that all the lots, namely, 236 to 245, inclusive, have been sold to Mr. D.K. Elliott through Mr. W.F. McCreary at the rate of $6.00 per acre, and that the above amount represents the one-fifth payment. The sale has been reported to the Department of the Interior by the Dominion Lands Agent here, on the 5th. February last.

In this connection I beg to refer you to your letter of

5084 the 15th. November 1900 on the subject.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

LAND BRANCH. APR 16 1903

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Exd.

OTTAWA, 16th April 1903-

ACCOUNTANTS
APR17 1903
BRANCH.

Sir-

I beg to inform you that certificates of deposit and draft for $1017.58 on account of Indian Department Land Sales was received from the Merchants Bank of Canada, Winnipeg, on the 13th February last, without any advice as to what the payment was for. As you failed to reply to letter addressed you in the matter on the 17th February last, the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg was communicated with, who advises that this payment represents one-fifth of the purchase price of Lots 236 to 245, inclusive, St.Peters Reserve which have been sold by you to Mr.D.K.Elliott at the rate of $6.00 per acre.

I beg to refer you to letter of instructions regarding the sale of these lands, dated 15th November 1900, and to point out that under the Regulations of the Department only four lots can be sold to one purchased, and I have to ask that you will kindly explain why the whole block has been sold to one person and why you have failed to make returns to this Department as required by said letter.

It is absolutely essential that you should at once make returns as indicated in letter of instructions above referred to.

Your obedient servant

Sd Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.-

The Dominion Lands Agent,
Winnipeg,
Man.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Lands Sale

Form No. 32.

DOMINION LANDS, Winnipeg OFFICE.

Return of Sale of Indian Lands Entries for the period ending 4th February 1903 242253

No.	DATE, 1903	NAME.	NATURE OF ENTRY. Homestead Fees.	Pre-emption Fees.	Inspection Fees.	Interchange Fees.	Improvements.	Sundries.	General Sales. Cash.	General Sales. Scrip.	Pre-emption Sales. Cash.	Pre-emption Sales. Scrip.	Free Grant. Warrant No.	Free Grant. Scrip No.	LAND. Part of Sec.	Sec.	Township.	Rge.	Meridian.	Area.	REMARKS.
5	4 Feb	D"T" Elliott							$90 41		1st Instalment 1/5				on Lot N° 236					75.34	Parish of St. Peters
6	"	"							150		"				"			237		125.00	"
7	"	"							91 10		"				"			238		75.92	"
8	"	"							42 12		"				"			239		35.10	"
9	"	"							41 31		"				"			240		34.48	"
10	"	"							142 80		"				"			241		119.00	"
11	"	"							162 36		"				"			242		135.30	"
12	"	"							99 96		"				"			243		83.30	"
13	"	"							57 12		"				"			244		47.60	"
14	"	"							140 40		"				"			245		117.00	"

847.99 acres @ $6.00 = $5087.94

1st Instalment 1/5 1017.58

Balance $4070.36

$1017.58 D.R.N° 1346 Feb 9th $1017.58

Duplicate

TOTALS.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. APR 24 1903 OTTAWA

Dominion Lands Agency.

RETURN OF ENTRIES

For period ending *1*

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

Number of Entries.	Number of Souls.	NATIONALITY.	PREVIOUS OCCUPATION.

Any special remarks or explanations the Agent may desire to make should be written on the space hereunder, and in copying ink, in order that a press copy may be obtained, when copying this Return, except when such remarks call for advice from the Head Office, in which case a separate letter must be written.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

6492

Winnipeg, 20th April, 1903.

242253

Dear Sir,

Your letter of the 16th instant, Ref.5084, reached here to-day and came to my notice.

The instructions contained in your letter of 15th November,1900, for the guidance of the office in disposing of the lots in question, I find are clear and explicit and I can offer no excuse for the officer responsible for the mistakes.

The thing now to do is to try and straighten the matter out.

I find that on the 5th February last the sale of all of the lots was reported to the Secretary of the Interior Department and advice given of the payment by Mr.McCreary on behalf of the purchaser, Mr.Elliott, of the 1st instalment of one fifth of the purchase money. This letter should have been addressed to your office. A return on the form supplied by you was also sent down on the 6th February, also to the Interior Department. I find, however, that through inadvertence the coupons were not attached to the return. I enclose herewith a duplicate of said return to which the coupons are appended.

Enc.

The

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

242253

The question to be decided now is whether the sale is to stand, not being in conformity with the provisions of Section one of the Indian Act.

If it had been made known to the purchaser that he would only have been permitted to purchase four lots in his own name, no doubt, he would have made the purchase of the remaining six in the names of others.

Kindly let me know what action you desire taken in the matter and I will see that your instructions are fully carried out. I exceedingly regret that the office should show up in such bad light in this matter.

Yours truly,

E. F. Kyle

Inspector of Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

OTTAWA, 28th April 1903-

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 30 1903

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 20th Instant regarding the sale of lands on the St.Peter's Reserve to Mr.D.K.Elliott, I beg to say that as the Regulations only allow four Lots to be acquired by one purchaser, it will be necessary that a supplementary Return be furnished the Department showing the four lots which Mr.Elliott may desire to retain and the remaining six Lots disposed of to two other purchasers and the money paid be applied thereon, with Mr.Elliott's consent.

Your obedient servant

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.-

E.F.Stephenson, Esq.,
Inspector of Dominion Lds.Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Lands Sale

Form No. 32. File 5084 243600

DOMINION LANDS, Winnipeg OFFICE. 243600

Sales of Indian Lands.

Return of ~~Entries~~ for the period ending 4th February 1903.

No.	DATE, 1903	NAME.	NATURE OF ENTRY. Homestead Fees.	Pre-emption Fees.	Inspection Fees.	Interchange Fees.	Improvements.	Sundries.	General Sales. Cash.	General Sales. Scrip.	Pre-emption Sales. Cash.	Pre-emption Sales. Scrip.	Free Grant. Warrant No.	Scrip No.	LAND. Part of Sec.	Sec.	Township.	Rge.	Meridian.	Area.	REMARKS.
✓5	Feb 4	D. K. Elliott								$ 90 41			1st Instl of 1/5		Lot	36				75.84	
✓6	"	"									150		"		"		237			125	✓
✓7	"	"									91 10		"		"		238			75.92	✓
✓8	"	"									42 12		"		"		239			35.10	✓
✓9	"	James M. Bates									41 31		"		"		240			34.43	✓
✓10	"	"									142 80		"		"		241			119.	✓
✓11	"	"									162 36		"		"		242			135.30	✓
✓12	"	Stuli, Haussoz									99 96		"		"		243			83.30	✓
✓13	"	"									57 12		"		"		244			47.60	✓
✓14	"	"									140 40		"		"		245			117.	✓
																				847.99 acres @ $6 =	$5087.94
																				$10158 D R No 1346 Feb 9th 1st pay. of 1/5 =	1017.58
																					$4070.36
TOTALS.....																					

Entd in Sundry Sales Book B Page 577 to 592 H.E.K.

1017.58 Received J.H.McNeill

Certified Correct
J.R.E. Darby
Assistant Sec. D.I.A.
Dept of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY. 249138

Selkirk, Manitoba August 20th,1903.

Hon. Sec. of the Interior,

I would kindly ask you to look up the racord for my Deciesed father William Sanders land lays on the south end of the Recaverison ?reservation and on east side of the River its 12 chanch tale it was Ridgesterd in the land office at Winnipeg and i was notified by the offichiles of the Govarment they was gont to Bay that said land from us childrine and now asking the sill of Govarment to faver me in done so Which is long Past due of which they ware to settle for now all the valuble wood is cut off it and the Bast timber Destriad off it I want your carfull attancison to atande to this at once for I am loseing all nally off the land By your negalent this land was intred Befor it was made a Racrive one square mile and this 12 chanch is in there and I think that the Gouverment would of atande to this Befoe now if they was gont to do What Was Wright so hoping to hear from you soon.

I am yours truly,
Flora Fielding
nee Sanders.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

OTTAWA, 30th September, 1903-

Madam-

Referring to your letter of the 20th Ultimo addressed to the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, regarding land on the St.Peter's Reserve, I have to ask you to kindly communicate in the matter with the Honourable David Laird, Indian Commissioner, Winnipeg.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.

Mrs. Flora Fielding,

Selkirk,

Man.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Miss Graydon

Ottawa, 25th September, 1905-

Sir,

I have to ask you to be good enough to furnish this Department with the Post Office addresses of the parties to whom Sales were made of land on the St. Peter's Indian Reserve, as shewn by your Return dated 4th February, 1903.

The names are as follows. viz:- D.K. Elliott, James M. Bates and Skuli Hausson.

Tom L D
W.A.D.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

The Dominion Lands Agent,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Form No. 27.

No. 205978
File No. 148818

281991

Department of the Interior,

DOMINION LANDS AND CROWN TIMBER OFFICE,

Winnipeg, October 4, 1905 190

J.

Hx'd.

LAND BRANCH. OCT 9 1905

Sir,-

I beg to inform you in reply to your letter of 25th.ultimo, Reference 5084, that the address of the gentlemen named is Winnipeg. In writing Mr. James M. Bates kindly address it in care of Mr. Skuli Hansson, not "Hausson"

Your obedient servant,

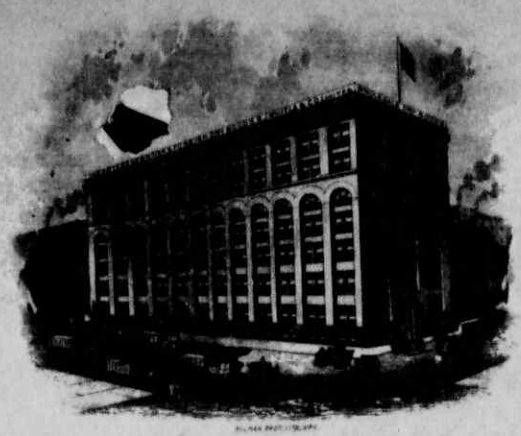
Agent of Dominion Lands

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

283009



R. J. Whitla, President. D. K. Elliott, Vice President.

5084

R. J. Whitla & Co. Limited.

Wholesale Dry Goods

Codes Used
A.B.C. 4th Edition
Western Union
Cable Address
Whitla-Winnipeg

Winnipeg Canada Oct. 25th, 1905

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 28 1905

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Land

LAND BRANCH OCT 30 1905

Dear Sir,- Re Lots 236/245 St. Peter's Reserve.

I am in receipt of your advice of September 25th re above lots, and in reply wish to state the following facts regarding this property.

In February 1903 these ten lots, known as the "Mile Square" were purchased for the late W. F. McCreary, M.P., under the names of myself, Mr. J. M. Bates and Skuli Hannson: the first payment on them being made at that time. After the death of Mr. McCreary, I, as Administrator of his Estate wrote to the late Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, explaining that all the available funds would be necessary for the support of the family, and received his reply, dated June 10th, 1904, stating that "There was no particular hurry about the payments", and on that understanding I have allowed the matter to run along. I may say that the same condition of affairs still exists and I should be very glad indeed if the Department would con-

Date of Sale 4 Feb'03
Ist instalments due

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tinue the leniency exhibited towards us and allow the payments to remain in abeyance for the present, and as soon as we possibly can do so, we shall make it a point to provide for them.

Thanking you in anticipation of your kind reply,

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

Administrator
Estate W. F. McCREARY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 31st October, 1905-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 25th Instant, in regard to arrears due on Lots 236 to 245 St. Peter's Reserve, and in reply to say that while the Department is not disposed, in view of your representations, to be too exacting in the matter, still, as there are now two instalments past due and another will fall due in February next, it is thought that some portion of arrears due should be paid, as early as possible.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

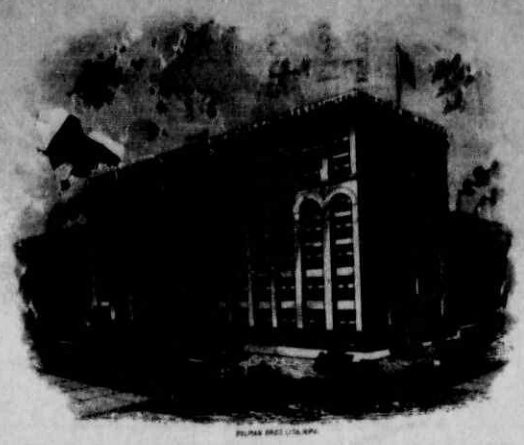
WDD

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

D.K.Elliott, Esq.,
R.J.Whitla & Co.,
WINNIPEG, Man.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



R. J. Whitla, President. 5084 D. R. Elliott, Vice President.

R. J. Whitla & Co. Limited.

Wholesale Dry Goods

Codes Used
A.B.C. 4th Edition
Western Union
Cable Address
Whitla-Winnipeg

Winnipeg Canada. Nov. 6th, 1905

283556
Rec'd
NOV 9 1905

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter, NO.5084, dated October 31st, 1905, I beg to thank you for the consideration shown by your Department to the heirs of the late Member for Selkirk.

I hope by the 1st of February next that we will be able to pay a portion of the arrears, or in any case the interest in full to that date.

Trusting this will be satisfactory to your Department,

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

R. R. Elliott
Administrator
Estate W. F. McCREARY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Hxd.

Ottawa, 5th February, 1906-

Sir,

I have to call your attention to letter from you of the 6th November last, in which you stated that by the Ist of this month you hoped to be able to pay a portion of the arrears due against Lots 236 to 245, St. Peter's Reserve, and to say that the Department would be pleased to receive payment of at least a part of the arrears, which will be apportioned among the different Lots as purchase money and Interest thereon, the Department being unable to accept payment of Interest alone on any property.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

D. K. Elliott, Esq.
R. J. Whitla & Co.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEO. F. GALT, PRESIDENT. R. T. RILEY, MANAGING DIRECTOR. G. R. CROWE, VICE PRESIDENT.

5084

The Northern Trusts Company.

290087

DIRECTORS.

J. H. ASHDOWN. J. A. M. AIKINS, K.C. R. D. McNAUGHTON.
P. BURNS. J. H. BROCK. J. ROBINSON.
D. K. ELLIOTT. J. HANBURY. CAPT. W. ROBINSON.
G. V. HASTINGS. A. MACDONALD. F. W. STOBART.
G. D. WOOD. J. A. McDOUGALL.

Winnipeg, April 2nd. 1906.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 6 1906

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Re No. 5084.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of 5th February 1906, you are probably aware that Parish Lots Nos. 236 to 245 now constitute part of the estate of the late W. F. McCreary M.P., and after consultation regarding the matter, we have decided to advance the money necessary to pay up the total indebtedness. Kindly therefore make up the amount that is due on this contract and we will forward you payment of the same. The Patents can of course be made in the name of Mr. Dawson K. Elliott and we will have Transfers executed from that gentleman to ourselves as Administrators.

Yours respectfully,

LAND BRANCH. APR 7 1906

THE NORTHERN TRUSTS Co.

R. T. Riley.

Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Certain lots in St Peter's Indian Res. Manitoba, showing unpaid balances of purchase money, ~~and interest thereon @ 6% from date of sale~~.

Sale	Lot	acres		Purchase Price		Amt of Sale		Amt Paid		Unpaid bal.		Name of Owner
5½	236	75	84	6	00	455	04	90	41	364	63	D. K. Elliott.
6	237	125	00	6	00	750	00	150	00	600	00	do
7	238	75	92	6	00	455	52	91	10	364	42	do
8	239	35	10	6	00	210	60	42	12	168	48	do
9	240	34	43	6	00	206	58	41	31	165	27	Jas M. Bates
10	241	119	00	6	00	714	00	142	80	571	20	do
11	242	135	30	6	00	811	80	162	36	649	44	do
12	243	83	30	6	00	499	80	99	96	399	84	Skuli Hansson
13	244	47	60	6	00	285	60	57	12	228	48	do
14	245	117	00	6	00	702	00	140	40	561	60	do
						5,090	94	1,017	58	4073	36	
						✓		✓		✓		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Fix'd.

Ottawa, 9th April, 1906-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd Instant, I am enclosing, herewith, a Statement shewing unpaid balances of purchase money against Lots 236 to 245, inclusive, St. Peter's Indian Reserve, also the names of purchasers of the Lots. I may state that, in addition to the $4.073.36 unpaid balance of Principal, there is also Interest payable thereon @ 6 % from the 4th February, 1903 to date of payment.

Patents can only issue upon proof of compliance with conditions of Sales.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

R. T. Riley, Esq.
Managing Director
The Northern Trusts Co.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

300854

Winnipeg, Nov. 6, 1906.

(Copy for the information of Secy. Indian Affairs, Ottawa.)

Agent Dominion Lands,

Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:-

Will you please let us know if the lands hereinafter described are lands which are being purchased from the Dominion Government, and if so, who is the purchases; what moneys are owing to the Dominion Government to complete the purchase, and to whom will patent issue when the purchase money is paid, and if there are any seed grain and relief mortgages registered against any of them, and if so that amount required to procure a discharge thereof. The following are the lands referred to:- Lots, Nos. 236-245 both inclusive, in St. Peter's reserve in the Province of Manitoba, known as "the mile square" and containing 847.99 acres more or less.

Yours truly,

(SGD) McPherson & Saunderson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 27.

5084 300854

No. 3776

File No. 149618

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1906

Department of the Interior,

DOMINION LANDS AND CROWN TIMBER OFFICE,

B. Winnipeg, Nov. 8, 1906. 190

LAND BRANCH
NOV 18 1906

Sir:-

I beg to enclose for your information a copy of a letter received from Messrs. McPherson & Saunderson, Barristers of this City, asking for information regarding "the mile square" locations in St. Peter's Reserve, sold to D. K. Elliot, James M. Bates and Skuli Hansson. As this is a matter exclusively under the control and management of your Department, I would ask you to be good enough to communicate with the firm mentioned in answer to their letter.

I am sending them a copy of this letter for their information. See your Fyle 5084.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. G. Daly

Asst. A. D. L.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secy. Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ottawa, 13th November, 1906-

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 6th Instant, addressed to the Dominion Lands Agent, Winnipeg, Man. who forwarded a copy thereof to this Department, asking for information regarding Lots Nos. 236 to 245 inclusive, St. Peter's Indian Reserve, I am enclosing herewith a statement shewing unpaid balances of purchase money against these Lots, as well as the names of the Purchasers thereof. I may say that, in addition to the $4,073.36, unpaid balance of Principal, as shewn by the last column in the statement, there is also Interest payable upon that sum at the rate of 6 % from 4th February, 1903, to date of payment.

Patents can only issue to the owners, upon proof being furnished shewing compliance with the conditions of Sale, as regards occupation and improvements.

Your obedient servant,

Messrs. McPherson & Saunderson,
Barristers &c.
Winnipeg,
Man.

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary-

Encl. 2
War
A.E.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McPHERSON & SAUNDERSON,
Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.
OFFICES, BANK OF HAMILTON CHAMBERS
A. N. McPherson, LL.B. H. H. Saunderson, LL.B.

TELEPHONE 1177
CABLE ADDRESS, "PHERDER"
CODE, WESTERN UNION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1906

Lands

301224

Winnipeg, Canada, Nov. 16/06.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A , Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Your letter of the 13th inst. No. 5084 enclosing statement with reference to Lots Nos. 236-245 inclusive, St. Peter's Indian reserve, has been received. In that letter you stated: "Patents can only issue to the owners upon proof being furnished showing compliance with the conditions of sale as regards occupation and improvements." We are glad that you made this statement as we were not aware that there were any conditions. Will you please let us know the conditions of the sale with reference to the occupation and improvements and any conditions in connection with a sale which a purchaser ought to know. Also if there is any objection on the part of the Department to a sale and transfer of the property being made, and would the department approve af an assignment by the present purchasers to other parties.

A.N.M.

Yours truly,

McPherson & Saunderson

LAND BRANCH. NOV 22 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

DXIV

Ottawa, November 22, 1906.

Gentlemen,-

In reply to your communication of the 16th instant, I beg to inclose a copy of the Land Regulations of the Department, and would refer you to Secs. 2 & 3 thereof, which give information as to mode of payment and requirements as to occupation and improvements.

I may say that there is no objection to any purchaser transferring his property, providing a proper assignment is filed in the Department and a registration fee of $1.00 paid. I may say, however, it is usual where there are arrears of purchase money to require payment of same or a fair portion thereof before accepting assignment.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Messrs. McPherson & Saunderson,
Barristers, &c.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEO. F. GALT, PRESIDENT. R. T. RILEY, MANAGING DIRECTOR. G. R. CROWN, VICE PRESIDENT.

The Northern Trusts Company

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 13 1906

DIRECTORS.

J. H. ASHDOWN. J. A. M. AIKINS, K.C. R. D. McNAUGHTON.
P. BURNS. J. H. BROCK. J. ROBINSON.
D. K. ELLIOTT. J. HANBURY. CAPT. W. ROBINSON.
G. V. HASTINGS. A. MACDONALD. F. W. STOBART.
G. D. WOOD. J. A. McDOUGALL

Winnipeg, Dec. 7th, 1906. 190

acknowledged Dec. 12th

The Superintendant of Indian Lands,

c/o Dominion Lands Office,

Ottawa, Ont.

12/12/06

302188

Dear Sir,-

We enclose herewith our cheque for $1200. to be applied on account of Parish Lots 236 to 245, St. Peters, Manitoba. This land is now the property of the late W. F. McCreary M.P. The remittance we are now sending will only do a little more than pay the interest and a trifling amount of the principal on each lot, but from this on we hope to be able to reduce the indebtedness to the Company rapidly, as we have made an arrangement to sell the property, and every dollar that we receive as proceeds of the sale will be paid over to you. We can assure you that the members of Mr. McCreary's family are exceedingly indebted to the Government for the leniency they have exercised in this matter. In making acknowledgement we shall be glad if you will furnish us with a statement showing how the payment has been appertioned.

Yours truly,

Encl.

THE NORTHERN TRUSTS Co
R J Riley
Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 4213 5084

Original, for the Depositor.

$1200.00

Bank of Montreal. Ottawa Dec 13th 1906

Received *from* Northern Trust Co.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Twelve hundred ——— 00/100 *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

R J Mackay

Pro Manager.

302188

5.9

Ent'd 1906

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 15 1906
ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 15 1906
LAND BRANCH
DEC 17 1906

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 4213

Duplicate, for Department.

$1200.00

Bank of Montreal. ~~Ottawa~~ 302188

Dec 13th 1906

Received *from* Northern Trust Co.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Twelve hundred — —00/100 *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

R J Mackay

Pro Manager.

Ent'd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sale [redacted] 2 - { Princ. 273 63
Int. 63 35

6 - { Princ. 450 00
Int. 104 20

7 - { Princ. 250 75
Int. 57 87

$1200 00

St-Peters' Res

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

DXH

Ottawa, 18th December, 1906-

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 7th Instant, enclosing cheque for $1200.00, to be applied on account of certain Lots in St. Peter's Reserve Man. I have to inform you that this sum has been credited as follows:- $273.63 Principal and Interest on that sum $63.35, which completes the Fourth Instalment on Lot 236, Sale No. 5½ : $450.00 Principal and Interest thereon $104.20, which completes the Fourth Instalment on Lot 237, Sale No. 6 : $250.75 Principal and Interest thereon $58.07 which completes the Third, and pays part of the Fourth Instalment on Lot No. 238, Sale 7.

I may say that under the provisions of the Regulations, payment of Interest alone cannot be accepted consequently the payment of $1200.00, above referred to, has been accordingly divided, and credited as stated.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary-

R. T. Riley, Esq.
Managing Director,
The NorthennTrusts Co.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEO. F. GALT, PRESIDENT. R. T. RILEY, MANAGING DIRECTOR. G. R. CROWE, VICE PRESIDENT.

5084

The Northern Trusts Company.

DIRECTORS.

J. H. ASHDOWN. J. A. M. AIKINS, K.C. R. D. McNAUGHTON.
P. BURNS. J. H. BROCK. J. ROBINSON.
D. K. ELLIOTT. J. HANBURY. CAPT. W. ROBINSON.
C. V. HASTINGS A. MACDONALD. F. W. STOBART.
G. D. WOOD. J. A. McDOUGALL

Winnipeg, Dec. 21st. 1906.

302590

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 1906

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

INDIAN BRANCH DEC 28 1906

Dear Sir,-

re 5084, Estate W. F. McCreary M.P.

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th inst. We should be glad if you will make up a statement of the amount due upon lots 236 to 245 inclusive, St. Peters, showing the total amount of principal and interest that will be due on the 1st day of January next, and we will pay the same in full. We are pleased to say that we have made sale of this tract of land, and can assure you that the heirs of the Estate and others interested appreciate the leniency of the Government in not enforcing an earlier settlement.

Yours truly,

THE NORTHERN TRUSTS CO.

R. T. Riley

Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of certain lots in St. Peter's Indian Reserve, Man. showing unpaid balances of purchase money etc. etc -

Sale No.	Lot	Area	Purchase Price	Amt. of Sale	Amt Paid	Unpaid Bal.	Name of owner.
5½	236	75 84	6 00	455 04	364 04	91 00	✓ D. K. Elliott
6	237	125 00	"	750 00	600 00	150 00	✓ do
7	238	75 92	"	455 52	341 85	113 67	✓ do
8	239	35 10	"	210 60	42 12	168 48	✓ do
9	240	34 43	"	206 58	41 31	165 27	✓ Jas. M. Bates
10	241	119 00	"	714 00	142 80	571 20	✓ do
11	242	135 30	"	811 80	162 36	649 44	✓ do
12	243	83 30	"	499 80	99 96	399 84	✓ Skuli Hansson
13	244	47 60	"	285 60	57 12	228 48	✓ do
14	245	117	"	702 00	140 40	561 60	✓ do
						3098 98	
				Int @ 6% to 4 July 1907		743 75	
						3,842 73	

Calculation of Int: on above amts

✓	91 00	Int.	21 85
✓	150 00	"	36 05
✓	113 67	"	26 90
✓	168 48	"	40 45
✓	165 27	"	39 70
✓	571 20	"	137 15
✓	649 44	"	156 09
✓	399 84	"	96 00
✓	228 48	"	54 85
✓	561 60	"	134 80
			743.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

DXH

Ottawa, 2nd January, 1907-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st Ultimo, with further reference to the unpaid balance of purchase money and Interest against Lots 236 to 245 inclusive, St. Peter's Reserve, Man. I have to inform you that there is still a balance against these Lots of $3098.98, Principal, and Interest thereon to, say, 4th February, the anniversary of the Sale, amounting to $743.75. The Interest is of course, calculated at the rate of 6 % per annum, in accordance with the terms of sale.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

R. T. Riley, Esq.
Managing Director,
The Northern Trusts Co.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084
302912
JAN 5 1907
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

M.C.

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1907.

Dear Mr. Pedley:

Would you be good enough to find out for me i f the portion of Lot 246 of the Parish of St. Peter, between Cook's ~~Lake~~ Creek and the River, has been patented and to whom, and when. If you would be good enough to have a copy of the description contained in the patent, if the same has been issued, forwarded to me, I would be obliged.

A friend of mine Mr. W. M. Bannatyne of Winnipeg writes me that on looking up some old deeds of his father's estate he finds that he is entitled to the northerly four (4) chains of the remainder of the lot, under deed from one Mc) Lennan, and it would appear that if McLennan is the patantee of the portion between Cook's ~~Lake~~ Creek and the River, he would also be entitled to the northerly four (4) chains of this portion.

F. Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Indian Affairs Dept.,
Ottawa.

I understand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

302912

I understand that the records in our Branch shew that this land was dealt with here and a patent issued to McLennan, but that the patent did not remain in force.

Yours very truly,

R. C. Young

Superintendent
Railway & Swamp Lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Hxc.

Ottawa January 9th,1907.

Dear Young

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant,I beg to inform you that lots 236 to 246,inclusive, were surrendered by the St.Peter's band of Indians for sale in 1876. These lots as surrendered are limited to the West by Cooks Creek. Consequently no portion of the land or Islands between Cooks Creek and Red River forms any portion of either of the said lots. These lands still form part of the St.Peter's Reserve. I may add that the plan of River lots in the parish of St.Peter's,published by the Department of the Interior in 1874,also shows that the said lots are limited by Cooks Creek.

S.B.

Yours very truly

~~Your obedient servant~~

sgd. Frank Pedley.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

R.E.Young,Esq.,
Supt.,Railways and Swamp Lands,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

GEO. F. GALT, PRESIDENT. R. T. RILEY, MANAGING DIRECTOR. G. F. CROWE, VICE PRESIDENT.

The Northern Trusts Company

DIRECTORS:

J. H. ASHDOWN. J. A. M. AIKINS, K.C. R. D. McNAUGHTON.
P. BURNS. J. H. BROCK. J. ROBINSON.
D. K. ELLIOTT. J. HANBURY. CAPT. W. ROBINSON.
G. V. HASTINGS. A. MACDONALD. F. W. STOBART.
G. D. WOOD. J. A. McDOUGALL.

504025

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JAN 28 1907

Winnipeg, Jany. 23rd, 1907. 190

I Ack Chqe thanks for $3842.73.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs-

Enclosed please find cheque for $3842.73 payable at par in Ottawa, payment in full for the amounts due on lots 236 to 245 St. Peter's in accordance with your statement made up to the 1st. day of February 1907. We are also enclosing you Quit Claim Deeds from D. K. Elliott, James M. Bates and Skuli Hansson to this Company who are the Administrators of the Estate of the late W. F. McCreary, M.P. We shall be glad if you will issue Patents to this Company as soon as possible and oblige,

Yours truly,

THE NORTHERN TRUSTS Co
R. T. Riley
Managing Director

Inc
Register
Land

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 4940

5084

Original, for the Depositor.

3842 73

Bank of Montreal. OTTAWA

JAN 29 1907

INDIAN AFFAIRS. JAN 1907 DEPARTMENT

Received *from* Northern Trusts Co

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Thirty eight hundred & forty two 73/100 *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

[signature]

Pro Manager.

Ent'd [illegible]

FEB 1 1907

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 4940

Duplicate, for Department.

$ 3842 73

Bank of Montreal. OTTAWA.

JAN 29 1907

190

Received *from* Northern Trusts Co.

on account of Ind Funds

the sum of Thirty eight hundred & forty two 73 *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

[signature]

Pro Manager.

Ent'd H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084-

Ottawa, 2nd February, 1907-

Gentlemen,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 23rd Ultimo, enclosing cheque for $3,842.73, payment in full for Lots 236 to 245, St. Peter's Reserve, also enclosing Quit Claim Deeds from D.K. Elliott, James M. Bates & Skuli Hansson to your Company, and in reply to say that the Transfer from James M. Bates is not satisfactory, and is returned for completion of Affidavit of Execution by specifying where the document was executed, and where sworn to.

When returning this document amended, kindly transmit the sum of $3.00, being $1.00 for the registration of each Assignment.

In connection with your request for the issue of Patent, I beg to call attention to the fact that these Sales were made subject to the land Regulations of the Department, which require that each purchaser should occupy the land purchased by him for at least three years, build a house 18 by 24 feet, and clear and fence five Acres in every Hundred, or in that proportion, and before Patents can be issued to the Company it

The Northern Trusts Co.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it will be necessary for the Department to be furnished with evidence by Statutory Declarations, shewing full compliance with conditions of Sale, as regards occupation and improvement on each of the portions purchased by Elliott, Bates and Hansson.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEO. F. GALT, PRESIDENT. R. T. RILEY, MANAGING DIRECTOR. G. R. CROWE, VICE PRESIDENT

acknowledged Feb. 11th 304388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 13 1907

The Northern Trust Company.

DIRECTORS.

J. H. ASHDOWN. J. A. M. AIKINS, K.C. R. D. McNAUGHTON.
P. BURNS. J. H. BROCK. J. ROBINSON.
D. K. ELLIOTT. J. HANBURY. CAPT. W. ROBINSON.
G. V. HASTINGS. A. MACDONALD. F. W. STOBART.
G. D. WOOD. J. A. McDOUGALL.

Winnipeg, Feby. 6th. 1907. 190

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re No. 5084.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 2nd. February and enclose you herewith the Quit Claim Deed from James Bates with the amendments made to the affidavit of execution. We may explain that this Quit Claim Deed was sent to Bates when he was absent from the City. It had been filled in for execution here and this was scored out as we expected he would execute it somewhere else, but he came into the City and brought this with him, which will account for the changes that have been made.

We also enclose you $3.00 for the registration of these assignments.

We note what you say in regard to the sale of this land having been made subject to certain conditions. This is the first time this has been brought to our attention by your Department, and it is only a few weeks ago after inquiries had been made of you on behalf of Mr. Franks, to whom we have bargained to sell this land for the McCreary Estate, that we have heard that there were any conditions attached to the sale, and we trust your Department will not insist on a compliance with them. You probably know more about the circum-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

304388

stances surrounding this sale and the subsequent death of Mr.McCreary than we do. All we know is that all three parties who originally purchased this land from you did so at the suggestion of Mr.McCreary. Two of them - Mr.D.K.Elliott and Mr.James M.Bates - were relatives. Mr.Hansen was an associate of his at Selkirk. Probably the original intention of Mr.McCreary was to go on and make the improvements you required,but if so this intention must have been abandoned. Mr.McCreary,as you know,died suddenly at the Russell House whilst the House was in session. The administrators of his estate found that he had paid whatever money had been paid to the Department,and although whatever title there was from the Government was in the hands of the purchasers,they admitted Mr.McCreary's interests and assigned to him. Some of those who are interested in the estate had some correspondence at the time with Mr.Sifton and your Department and certainly had no idea that there would be any difficulty about acquiring a Patent - in fact they arranged with this Company to advance to the estate the amounts of money that were necessary to pay for the land in full. This land has now been sold on behalf of the Estate to W.Franks and is being dub-divided into small farms of from 40 to 100 acres,for which it is eminently adapted,and re-sold to Galicians,and will no doubt in a short time be fully occupied and your cultivation and other requirements more than complied with. But in the meantime if you decline to issue the Patent the whole transaction is tied up, the sale will have to be cancelled,and neither Mrs.McCreary nor the McCreary Estate have any means of complying with your request,at the present time at all events. We may state that Mrs.McCreary has a family of seven children all minors but 2,and that it is only by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

making a special arrangement with the two sons that are over age to release for the present any claim that they may have on their father's estate that sufficient money has been realized from month to month to maintain the family. Under these circumstances you will see what a hardship it would be if this land were not allowed to be sold, the amount that has been borrowed to pay the Government paid back, and the small profit that is accruing on the transaction used for the benefit of the family. We are satisfied that a little consideration by the Minister of your Department will convince him that this is one of those instances in which some discretion should be used and an Order in Council or whatever may be necessary passed to allow you to waive the rules concerning settlement duties.

Trusting this will receive your favorable consideration and endorsation and that we shall hear from you at an early date with Patents, we are,

Yours respectfully,

Enc.

THE NORTHERN TRUSTS Co

R S Riley

Managing Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

DXH

Ottawa. February 16, 1907.

Sir,-

In connection with the sales made of Lots 236 to 245, St. Peters Indian Reserve, to D. K. Elliott, James M. Bates and Skuli Hansson, which sales were made upon payment of a certain purchase price and the performance of the usual conditions of settlement, namely, occupation for three years, building of a house 18 x 24 and clearing and fencing at least five acres in every hundred, I beg to say that representations have been made to the Department on behalf of the estate of the late Mr. W. F. McCreary by the Northern Trust Company, which Company has paid the balance of the purchase price in full, and [illegible] for the issue of patents for the lands to the Company as the assignees of the parties above named, without the performance of the settlement conditions.

It is represented that this land has been sold on behalf of the estate to W. [illegible] and is being sub-divided into small farms of from forty to one hundred acres, for which it is eminently adapted, and re-sold to Galicians and will no doubt in a short time be fully occupied and the cultivation and other requirements of the Department more than complied with.

I have to ask you to be good enough to look into

W.M.D.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

into this matter and favour the Department with your report as to whether you consider it would be in any way detrimental to the interests of the Indians to waive the conditions as to occupation and settlement in the cases of the sales of these lands.

Your obedient Servant,

~~J.D. McLEAN~~ FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

INDIAN OFFICE
FEB 28 1907
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Clandeboye Agency.

St. Peter's Reserve, 24th. Feb. 1907

We the chief and Council, of the St. Peter's Band, on behalf of our Band, respectfully request that the money realized from the sale of that portion of our Reserve known as the " mile square" surrender, dated August 11th. 1875, be distributed pro rata, at the ensuing annual Treaty payment, to each and every member of the Band.

William Prince ..... Chief.
John Prince ..... Councillor.
James Williams ..... Councillor.
W. K. Prince ..... Councillor.
W. D. Harper ..... Councillor.

Witness'
John Semmens
Inspection Indian Agencies
A. O. Lewes
Indian Agent

To the Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

About $3200 on Cap
Allowed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
FEB 28 1907
WINNIPEG, MAN.

305240

Clandeboye Agency.

St. Peter's Reserve, 23rd. Feb. 1907.

A meeting of the Chief and Council of St. Peter's Band, was held in Selkirk, on the above date and the following conclusion was arrived at, viz-,

We are agreed in the matter of the "mile square" surrender that a Patent be issuedfor said land to the National Trust Co. without the further performance of settlement duties , which were made a condition of the original purchase.

William Prince ..... Chief.
John x Prince ..... Councillor.
James x Williams ..... Councillor.
W. D. Prince ..... Councillor.
W. D. Harper ..... Councillor.

Witness'
John Semmens
Inspector Indian Agencies
J. D. Lewis
Indian Agent

To the Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the 5084

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 4 1907

In your reply refer to
No. 82/28
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 28th February 1907.

305240

Sir,-

5084

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant respecting the sales made of Lots 236 to 245, St. Peter's Indian Reserve, to which conditions of settlement were attached, and asking me to report whether it would be in any way detrimental to the interests of the Indians to waive the conditions as to occupation and settlement in the cases of the sales of these lands, I beg to say that I deemed it advisable that the Chief and Council of the band should be consulted in the matter. Herewith I transmit two resolutions relating to the subject, which speak for themselves. The first answers your inquiry; the second refers to the use of the money realized from the sales of the lots in question. This latter resolution is scarcely consistent with the terms of the surrender; but perhaps the Department may see its way clear to comply with the request of the resolution. If so, Mr. Inspector Semmens suggests that the money be paid to the members of the Band next Fall, when they have great need of assistance, rather than at the ensuing Treaty payments.

LAND BRANCH MAR 5 1907

Yours truly,

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 5th March 1907

Sir

In view of Resolution of Indians I would by recommend application to His Ex. in Council for Warrant of Information & Settlement Enclosed

D. C. Scott

Wm Scott

Land Land for in full

All moneys credited

to Cap

Terms of surrender

Interest moneys only

to be distributed

at end of present year

they will learn about

$3'500.00

Harris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 7th., 1907.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

It will be impossible to make a per capita distribution of the amount received for the sale of the land on the St. Peters Reserve as requested in the memorandum from the Indians dated the 24th of February. The terms of the surrender stipulated that the interest only shall be distributed. At the end of the present month there will be about $1200.00 at the credit of the capital.

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Ottawa, 12th March, 1907.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that lots 236 to 245 on the St. Peter's Indian Reserve, in the Province of Manitoba, which were partially paid for by the late Mr. W. F. McCreary, M. P., during his life time, have since been paid for in full by the Northern Trusts Company, of Winnipeg, the administrators of the estate, who now apply for the issue of patent covering the said lots. The Company urges that the settlement duties required under the Land Regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs, and which were not performed by Mr. McCreary nor his representatives, be waived, as the Company states that, not being aware of such requirements, the land has been sold on behalf of the McCreary estate and is being sub-divided into small farms of from 40 to 100 acres, for which it is eminently adapted, and re-sold, and will no doubt in a short time be fully occupied and the requirements of the Department more than complied with in that way.

As a resolution has been passed by the St. Peter's Band in favour of waiving the settlement duties, and the undersigned knows of no objection thereto, he would recommend that authority be given for the waiving of settlement duties in connection with the lots above referred to.

Sgd. Frank Oliver
Supt. General of Indian

Sec. 12 Feb. 13
A. P. 13
L. B. 18
P. C. 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These ten lots, containing an area of 847.99 acres and known as " the mile square," on the St. Peter's res., were surrendered in 1876 for the purposes of sale and were bought in 1903, subject to the performance of settlement duties (as required by the Land Regulations of the Indian Dept., as estab'd by O.C. of 15th Sept., 1888) for the late Mr. W.F.McCreary, M.P., by D.K.Elliott, J.H. Bates and Skuli Hansson, one instalment of the purchase price being paid at that time. These three men gave a quit claim deed of the property to the Northern Trusts Co. as the administrators of Mr. McCreary's estate. The Company, as administrators, have paid in full for the lots and now apply for the issue of patents for the lots. They state that, unaware of the requirements re settlement duties, the lots have been sold on behalf of the estate and are being subdivided into small farms of from 40 to 100 acres, for which they are eminently adapted, and resold to Galicians, and that no doubt in a short time the land will be fully occupied and the requirements of the Dept. more than complied with.

The Indians of the St. Peter's Band have passed a resolution in favour of waiving the settlement duties and the Dept. sees no objection to such being done.

The settlement duties require that a purchaser shall occupy the land purchased by him for at least three years, build a house 18 X 24 ft, and clear and fence five acres in every 100, or in that proportion.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

579.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by the Governor General on the 20th March 1907.

On a report dated 12th March 1907, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that lots 236 to 245 on the St. Peter's Indian Reserve, in the Province of Manitoba, which were partially paid for by the late Mr. W. F. McCreary, M.P., during his lifetime, have since been paid for in full by the Northern Trusts Company, of Winnipeg, the administrators of the estate, who now apply for the issue of patent covering the said lots. The Company urges that the settlement duties required under the Land Regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs, and which were not performed by Mr. McCreary nor his representatives, be waived, as the Company states that not being aware of such requirements, the land has been sold on behalf of the McCreary estate and is being subdivided into small farms of from 40 to 100,acres, for which it is eminently adapted, and re-sold, and will no doubt in a short time be fully occupied and the requirements of the Department of Indian Affairs more than complied with in that way.

The Minister recommends - as a resolution has been passed by the St. Peter's Band in favour of waiving the settlement duties, and he, the Minister, knows of no objection thereto - that authority be given for the waiving of settlement duties in connection with the lots above referred to.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

Rodolphe Boudreau
acting Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 30th Mar - 1907.

Surveys

To prepare description for patent of lots 236 to 245, inclusive, St Peter's Indian Reserve, Man. as per O. C. under.

A.E.K.

W. Hall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084 Ottawa, April 2nd, 1907.

OXH

Description for Patent

~~All those Patented or Grant Estate in the Parish of St. Peter in the St. Peters Indian Reserve in the Province of Manitoba in the Dominion of Canada~~ X containing together by admeasurement eight hundred and forty eight acres and forty nine hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less (848-49/100) ~~being composed of~~ X Lots 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244 and 245 as shown on a plan of River Lots in the Parish of St. Peter, Province of Manitoba, surveyed by A.H. Vaughan, D.L.S., and certified to by J.S. Dennis, Esq., Surveyor General on the 1st January, 1875, and of record in the Department of Indian Affairs.

Sales 5½ to 14

Ref 1474½

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Office of the 5084

312199

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 29 1907

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/28
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

5084

Winnipeg, 26 July 1907.

Sir,

LAND BRANCH. JUL 29 1907

The Chief of St. Peter's Reserve is enquiring as to whether a payment has yet been made for lots 236 to 245 in the reserve, and if so, what disposition is to be made of the money.

In this connection I would refer to your letter of the I6th. February last, in which you asked whether the Commissioner would consider it detrimental to the interests of the Indians to waive the conditions as to occupation and settlement, and the Commissioner's reply of the 28th. February, in which he enclosed a resolution of the Council, agreeing to the conditions being dispensed with and asking that the money be divided pro rata.

The interests of the Indians will not at all be affected by dispensing with the conditions as to occupation and cultivation.

I should be pleased to be advised in the matter, so that I can inform the Chief.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

J. A. J. McKenna
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084-

D.X.H.

Ottawa, 30th July, 1907-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of communication of the 26th Instant. No. 82/28, in regard to Lots 236 to 245, St. Peter's Reserve, and in reply to say that the purchase price in full and Interest for these Lots have been received by the Dept. and placed to the credit of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

William Robinson Company,
LIMITED.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1908

330688

SELKIRK, 11 Sept. 1908

Secy.

Indian Dept.

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

In 1894 I purchased from the Hudson Bay Co. about two acres of land at Colville Landing on East side of Red River near Selkirk, receiving from the Company a Deed of which I enclose a copy. Mr. McLean who is surveying the Indian Reserve has requested me to communicate with you as to this, stating that he is advised by your Dept. that no record can be found showing that the H. B. Co. got any title to this land. I hope that the enclosed copy of the Deed they gave me will assist you in clearing this matter up.

Yours truly

Wm. Robinson

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1908
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330?08

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate the eighth day of may in the year of our LORD ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED and ninety four.

In pursuance of the Act respecting short forms of Indentures,

BETWEEN THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND trading into Hudson s Bay of the first part and

WILLIAM ROBINSON, of the Town of Selkirk in the Province of Manitoba, Merchant

of the second part

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the sum of Twenty dollars of lawful money of Canada now paid by the said party of the second part to the said parties of the first part the receipt whereof is hereby them acknowledged THEY the said parties of the first part DO grant unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever ALL and singular that certain parcel or Tract of land and premis es situate lying and being at COLVILLE LANDING in the Parish of Saint Peters in the Province of Manitoba being all that part of lot number two hundred and forty six,246, according to the DOMINION GOVERNMENT SURVEY of said Parish described as follows that is to say commencing at the point of intersection of the line between lots numbers two hundred and forty five,245, and two hundred and forty six,246, of the said Parish and easterly edge of a slough or branch of the Red River thence South fifty six degrees and six minuets East,S56^{0},06E, along the line between said lots a distance of six,6, chains thence in a direction at right angles South thirty three degrees and fifty four minuets West,S33^{0},54W, a distance of four,4, chains, thence in a direction at right angles North fifty six degrees and six minuets West,N56^{0},06W, to the edge of the slough or branch of the Red River, aforementioned, thence in a Northerly direction following the edge of the slough or branch of the Red River to the place of commencement containing by admeasurement two,2, acres more or less.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUBJECT nevertheless to the reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown

THE said parties of the first part for themselves their successors and assigns covenant with the said party of the second part that they have the right to convey the said land to the said party of the second part notwithstanding any act of the said parties of the first part .

AND that the said party of the second part shall have quiet possession of the said land free from all encumbrances.

And that the said parties of the first part will execute such further assurances of the said land as may be requisite.

And that the said parties of the first part have done no act to encumber the said land.

AND the said parties of the first part release to the said party of the second part all their claims upon the said land.

IN WITNESS whereof the said Governor and Company have caused their Corporate Seal to be hereunto affix the day and year aforesaid.

THE CORPORATE SEAL of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay was hereunto affixed by order of the Governor and Committee in the presence of

W, GRINHAM

Hudsons Bay House

London England,Affixed by order of the

Governor and Committee, by me.

William, warl

Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

1 St Peters
2

DXIV

Ottawa Oct.I,1908.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo and of a copy of a deed enclosed therewith.

The piece of land described in the said deed appears to be situated in the North-west corner of Lot 246 in the Parish of St.Peter which is one of the Lots surrendered by the Indians for sale in 1875. As the said Lot is limited on the West by Cook's Creek, your piece of land must perforce be also limited on the West by Cook's Creek. You have therefore no title whatever to the piece of land you now occupy.

If you will refer to the plan of survey of St.Peter's Parish you will note that all the lots from No.216 to No.246 are limited on the West by Cook's Creek. There is no doubt whatever on this point as both the drawing of the lines between the lots and the areas of the lots show it conclusively.

All the St.Peter's Reserve including the point of land on which you have located has been surrendered and will soon be placed in the market for sale.

If you desire to retain possession of the piece of land you now occupy it will be necessary for you to purchase it from this Department.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Wm.Robinson,Esq.,
Wm.Robinson Co.,Ltd.,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy for the Indian Department, Ottawa.

Winnipeg Sept. 16th. 1908.

Wm. Robinson Esq.,
Selkirk, Man.,

Re two acres at Colville Landing.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th. inst. and in reply I find that the Hudsons Bay Company purchased the above two acres from Roderick R. McLennan of Port Arthur. This property is part of Lot 246 of the Parish of St. Peter's. A patent was issued by the Crown dated 16th. December 1882, for this lot in favor of R. R. McLennan, and as stated above R. R. McLennan by deed dated 12th. October 1885, conveyed the above two acres to the Hudsons Bay Company. We also have on file a letter from the Company's solicitors stating that the Company's title was quite regular and that the said two acres were well vested in the Company.

Yours faithfully

(Signed) C. C. Chipman
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084

WILLIAM ROBINSON COMPANY,
LIMITED.

331800

SELKIRK, Oct. 6th. 08.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 1st. inst. No. 5084 referring to land in the N. W. corner of Lot 246 in the Parish of St. Peters, I enclose you a copy of a letter from the Hudsons Bay Co. You will notice that I have had peaceable possession of this land from May 8th. 1894, and while the land is being disposed of, I hope the Government will consider my right.

I obtained the land from the Hudsons Bay Co. and thought they had a good title. I would not object to paying a trifle for the land, but it seems hard after buying the land so many years ago, paying taxes ever since, to have to buy it again from the Government.

However I have no doubt the Government will deal fairly in the matter, as there appears from your letter to be a mistake somewhere.

C.M.

Yours truly

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 10 1908

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 17 1908 SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084

1 Dy
2 Asst Secy

HX'O 26.

Ottawa Oct 22, 1908.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant and of the copy of the letter enclosed therewith from Mr.C.C.Chipman, Commissioner of the Hudson Bay Company, Winnipeg. I have to say decidedly that Mr.Chipman is in error. The portion of land which you occupy situated according to the recent survey by Mr.J.K.McLean in lot 246A never formedany part of lot 246.

The Department recognizes the position in which you are placed and has therefore decided not to put up the plot of land for sale by auction, at present. It is now offered to you, but we are unable to put a price on it until Mr.J.K.McLean's return. Should you desire to purchase you may make an offer of the sum that you are willing to pay for the land which will be duly considered.

S.B.

Your obedient servant

Sgd S. Stewart

Wm.R.Robinson, Esq.,
Selkirk, Man.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

...TE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER. ...VE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ...

...REPLY
...SECRETARY
...T OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."

368596

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE No 721839

ABO.

Department of the Interior.
Canada.

Ottawa 21st July, 1910

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
JUL 27 1910
SURVEYS.

Sir: -

I am directed to request that you will advise me how Lots 236-245 inclusive, Parish of St. Peters, containing an aggregate area of 847.99 acres, stand, according to the records of your Department.

I may say that these Lots stand in the records here as a sale at $6.00 per acre to Mr. Dawson "K." Elliott, upon which there is a balance due of $4,070.36, and interest on this amount from the 4th February, 1903, to the date of payment. The sale of the said Lots would appear to have been made by the Agent of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg at the request of your Department, and upon the form of application to purchase the following is quoted: "Indian Office Ref.5084 of 15th Nov., 1900."

I am to add that a request has recently been received here from the Registrar General at Winnipeg , that the papers be sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg for inspection in connection with an application to bring them under the Real Property Act.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Parton file 5084

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084.

Exd

Ottawa, July 30, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 21st instant, No. 721839, asking for information as to position of lots 236 to 245, inclusive, in the Parish of St. Peters, and in reply to say that lots 236, 237, 238 and 239 were sold on the 4th of February, 1903, to Mr. D. K. Elliott; lots 240, 241 and 242 were sold on the same date to James N. Bates, and lots 243, 244 and 245 were sold on the same date to Skuli Hanson. These purchasers transferred their interests to the Northern Trusts Company, to which Company Letters Patent were issued on the 4th of April, 1907.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART

W.W.C.
A.S.

Asst. Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER—WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS

5084

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 29 1910

ADDRESS REPLY
TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA.

mc

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE No 721839

Department of the Interior.
Canada.

370899

Ex'd

Ottawa 26th August,1910

Copy for the Secretary,Department of Indian Affairs.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st June last,asking that the Departmental papers, relating to Lots 236 to 245,both inclusive,in the Parish of St.Peters,be forwarded to the Agent of Dominion Lands, Winnipeg,in order that they may be examined in connection with Application 22135 to bring such land under The Real Property Act,I am directed to say that the said lots-were sold on the 4th February ,1903,by the Department of Indian Affairs to the following persons--- Lots Nos. 236, 237, 238 and 239 to Mr.D.K. Elliott; Lots Nos. 240, 241 and 242 to Mr.James N. Bates, and Lots Nos. 243,244 and 245 to Skuli Hanson. These purchasers transferred their interests to the Northern Trusts Company,to which Company Letters Patent were issued on the 4th April,1907.

As you are no doubt aware, it is only where the land affected was patented under the Manitoba Act that in accordance with an agreement made some years ago, the papers in connection with the such patented lots may be sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands for inspection by you or the examinerof titles,and as the above mentioned lots were otherwise disposed of,your request cannot,therefor be complied with.

129684

Your obedient servant

The Registrar General,
Winnipeg,Man.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

INTERIOR DEPT. OTTAWA
SEP 3 1912
REGISTRATION BRANCH
LANDS BRANCH
SEP 5 1912
INDIAN
SEP 4 1912

Aug 31st 1912

5084

Dear Friends. Hope you well. I'll be right
through on the Land. Question. all our lands
given us by those have no rights, to our properties which
we bought long before the transfer of our country
such as Treaty People. St. Peters sold our lands to
one William Franks. as I have found out to day. when I went
across Selkirk. as Mr. Vaughn. told me. about. it to find
out my number of my lot. where I am located this
last 35. years. now. & working big lot. for my self
one Place. as the old late Chief Prince. told me to do
before he died. as I bought this land from him
in 1866. which I Paid him 25. dollers. & beside working
for him. as a. wach man. as Govs ranger these
35. years. & getting no Payment from there. all the
times. I am Located here at Colliers. Landing mile
south St. Peters. parish. the number. of my lot is
245. I have the certificate of my land. It is only
about 20. acres from the frontage of Red River & the
Flats. & over the Cooks creek east. about 300 & 60. yards
running east side from Red River the lenth of it. to the
Cooks. creek. the rest of it. on the east side the
Government. taks the all. what's shall I. do
more for my self. Cant do more I done my
best for my self. & for others also & for the
Government. yes sirs I. done my Dutys. as
I. was appointed in my days but now
nothing. here

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

TY ▲ FILM +

as I am not counted, at-all. I have done
here now.
work for the Indians, & for the Gnernme
what-shall I can do more I am getting ald
P. Johnston.

address, west-Delhi P. O. box 302

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

This man William Franks came & time
bother me to buy my lands. that
in 1908. but I says to him I cant sale you
my Land. I will die here too as
same as the rest this is my
birth Place at Petters. parish which
our late christian for fathers planted.
us. were to live peaceably with all
men. but now. nothing Robery
has Carreying on now here. at Petters
not only here but along the Red River
settlement up. south. some of these
treaty People has no lands to their
name. no sirs. they cant show any
thing what they own at any time
as they never purchase or to buy
Land before as we did. long before
the transfer of our country. now
thats theme selling our lands to other
when they have no business with that true

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note

We want our rights. We
as others in our settlement. We
I. Hope the new gurnment will
settle it right. all the disputed
lands. now soon we are utterly
robbed. all this time. & all my poor
late Fathers land & Property the same
he did leave that to me. to look
after. as I. have his. land Papers & his
last will the land is getting dear
here now. I. Hope my Dear friend
you will do your best to Help the
poor fatherless children whats robbed.
now by those have no rights. to our
property. & our lands may god
bless you too. & help you all
I. am truly friend C. Johnston
the late guard. write soon again
tell me what to do now

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5084.

Ottawa, September 9, 1912.

EXD.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo. in regard to claim to a portion of Lot 245, on the St. Peters reserve, and in reply to say that the portion of land to which you refer was allotted by the Indians to William Thomas, and Letters Patent have been issued to him for the land. I may say that as you are not on the list of members of the St. Peters Band, you would not appear to have any claim to the land in question.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. Johnston, Esq.,
P. O. Box 302,
West Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is the true Statement of our Petition

All Lots are nommbered allong the Red River and in Parishes. St. Peters parish. St. Clements & so on a long the Red River Settlement. Half Breed claims & that Indian title to the Lands upon which we Live was Extinguished by the Earl of Selkirk. on the 18th July 1817.

and that we should have a Patent from the Crown. as promished in the Manitoba act. our forfathers when laying the foundations of our country were very careful in having all the facts. regarding Original titles. to Lands. in our country. and therefor we should get our rights now. from the Government. as we never Dons Harm to any man. but we allways Humbled our Selves. as Lambs. to every body & also to our Great Mother the Queen of England. as we are under his flag yet. so far. & Honnored her. allways. & obeying her Laws. & have done as we were told formerly. & at the original times. & done good work for the Indians & for the Government as a guard on the St. Peters. for 30. years from 1871 & no payment yet for me but Ill reasements allways

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And that we should get our Patents
now in regard to our Lands. which our
Late fathers purchase & bought from
the late Chief Pugais & the rest
of our Natives in this Province of
Manitoba, Red River Settlement.
as we are tired writing now for that
no right satisfaction yet for our lands.
to be settled. we are been writing these
26 years & more now for our patents from the
Government no word yet of them. they
have bought these lands long befor the
transfer of our country 15cts Per Chain from
the frontege of the Red River running
too miles back & 4 miles back. St. Peters S.
too miles back & St. clements S. 4 miles back
My late father bought land from the late
old Chief Pugais in 1853 & 60 on the west side
the Red River. 4 chains & Half. and on the
East side of the Red River. Selkirk. East as
you call it now. he bought 12 chains in
1860. he did never sale it to no man. & my
self I bought 3 chains. along side of him.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col-75

In 1866. from the old chief. Henry Prince
which runs 4. miles back from the
Red River. 75. chains all log at the me
ron thick. East. selkirk. that times.
I am truly C. Johnstone x. thick are
many here to say the at. present old men
as we were told befor the transfer of our
country. by the Government. Officers.
in 1868. 69. were ever we were pass
by them in our country to get our rights.
in Regard to our Lands. as they say
to us at that times. If we should be
Indians. or not. but we all Half breeds.
so we did take treaty a while in 1871.
I am 15. years. 10. 5. years & so on.
My Late father took treaty in 1871.
and white man took him out &
discharge him in 1882.
because he couldn Hold his Lands
when he was in treaty as he had Lands
out side West-selkirk. & East side
as he did not sale any of it on the
East. side as he left that to me,
befor he died in 1883. 6 week after

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Now I want a Patant for that now
from the new Governement or to
Buy it from me. only 50. dollers Per
acare it is Valueable Land their is
a stone Quarry & a good land for
farming also. as white man dos
as he likes to it. digging stone. & making
lime making money on my lands
or from my lands. without my
Premission. dos as he likes to it.
this last 18. years. now. I thought
it was mine all that because I was
the only son of Mr. Joseph Johnstone.
the Lawful Owner of the Land.
Lot. 76. 476. & East. Selkirk. 12. chains &
I am truly frends
Cornelius Johnstone
East Selkirk man
Colvilles Landing
The late guard. of St Peters parish yes sir I have
served 40. years for Indian Dapartment & also to
the Government.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20 years Losses & Wrongs. 27th Oct. 1870.

2nd Dear Sir This is to certify as I remember in regard to my great work I done to work for the Indians in St. Peters, Parish. I may say this first great Missionary man came from England named Abraham Cochrane and the old late worshipped Christian Chief Pegans or Wm King. Richd. Full Power to sale lands to us all & to our late fathers. in our Country. he who Lead out the true Foundation of our settlements. which he confirmed he done what was right for his People as he was told this great man. Cochrane, which they planted our settlement for us. & no man on earth to track it. as he did say, allways to us to live one Place & to work right & Farm & to make Improvements in our Lands. which he gave us & sold them to us & no man to rob us of as it is this day. by Fraudulent Persons. which we bought long before the transfer. & also my late Father Joseph Johnston. at St Boniface his Property & his lands. which he bought 12 chs wide from the frontage of Red River east side. he did pay to the old late Chief Pegans. 12 Pounds as he bought it. sure in 1840. & he did never sold it to any body. as he did left that to me & give it to look after it. as I all the old Deeds & the contracts of lands. which he give me & my will. My late Father, Full Power of these lands, as he did never sale to any man in his life. we are the true Witnesses. still living and others can say so. & he had 5 chs & half land west side river which lands now, that this old Location. which James Colclough. Robed him it a Disgraceful thing to observe. these robbers what they are doing to us now. which they have no right to our lands which we porches. we will help to use the true law. in regard to that. have we must get fair Play this time too. as the last.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Their is lots of us here still living can [illegible] that
who are the first Purchasers of our lands. we will see
about it. some. who is guilty of misdemeanour. as loyal.
Half Breeds & Indian. or any man else. round us here
our big stone church & our schools are still standing
which our late christian forfathers. Have built for us were to
goe every sunday to Pray to our god to glorify him & Praise his
Holy name Their That is our Dutys. allways. as we were told by
our late Masters. as long as we live in this sinful world were I am
suffering now. at present days. I render. The true word of my g
as it says. this I give every one. his Due. do justice to every one ren
one. not the old land. mark. which your late forefathers have
and Planted in thine Inheritance I. was located here by my
late chief. as I bought the land from them in 18 and old
late Henry Prince. he charge me 25. dollers as I give him
it. only about 20. acres as far as the cooks creek. about
300. yeds east from the frontage of red River. Cobbles Landing
yes I made good. Home for my children & good garden
allways. My Poor brothern law. William Thomas. died last
april 27th. 1912. My Poor women died very near the same time as his
Poor suffering Brother. My women died on the 29th april 1912
suddenly. Heart failure is the cose of. Death yes Poor man had
suffered long in my off. I use to tell him what good. the time. asked him
where did you have lands to sale. to Frank. & he said this down their
where I. used to live. in that Place I. give him. not here at all. I couldn
sale a nother mans land. or his Property. no that was his last word to me
yes the Poor man. he was a humble christian
at last of his days.

C. Johnston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

I [illegible] I have been in the service as Volunteer more then 4. years. from 1869 & 70. 1870-71-72-73 and no compensation or any Payment no reward for me yet for that about 50. men of us were taken by force by the Head officers. the first. Roads Rebbellion. Fenman Raid we lead Down our lives to be shot down like soldiers. to die to Defend our country. & British Flag. & the Canadians. which came forward to live with us Here in our country. we did not get. nothing at all yet for that but Ill treatements all ways by our Enemys. Found us the all amount of my service is just 40. years. now I. have been working for the Indian & the government. and my reward for me yet. I want some thing now. for my good work I. am getting old over 60. years I. want my Rights. now from the new. government. which they have Promished us. all. according to Manitoba act. yes sirs. that is all truth. I. say no body can deny it on earth. I am Your Obedient. servant.

Cornelius Johnston
the late guard. at St. Peters. Parish.

Please give me my right satisfaction. at once which I. am asking our People regard the Poor Fatherless children. now. to be Pleased this with I. have trouble mind. about it now.
I. Hope the new Gnernment will still right now

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

yes sir the late Chief Pasqua & his son Henry Pinee. sold us every foot of the land which they had to sale along the Red River, as far as Joe Billeys, up the Red River upper side Elkhirk. town, about one mile up to the Boundry line. That was his own as his Private Property. which he had to sale. It was he did Lead this as open settlement to the People, black & white. man & no body can Deny that.

Please sir Refer this To the Ottawa Parliament.
take the Copy of to the new Government.
them & keep them to Observe.
Please sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo. in regard to claim to a portion of Lot 245, on the St. Peters reserve, and in reply to say that the portion of land to which you refer was allotted by the Indians to William Thomas, and Letters Patent have been issued to him for the land. I may say that as you are not on the list of members of the St. Peters Band, you would not appear to have any claim to the land in question.

Your obedient Servant,

F. M. Law

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McPherson Saunderson & Wilson
Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.
Offices, Bank of Hamilton Chambers
A. N. McPherson, LL.B. H. H. Saunderson, B.A.
P. J. Wilson, LL.B.
Telephone 1177
Cable Address, Phebee
Code Western Union

Winnipeg, Canada.
Jan. 8 1913.

INTERIOR DEPT, OTTAWA
JAN 11 1913
REGISTRATION BRANCH

Land Patents Branch
JAN 27 1913
Dept. of Interior

Department of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Can.

Dear Sirs:

Re lots 236/245, both inclusive, in St. Peters Reserve:

About two years ago the Registrar General of the Land Titles Office here wrote you requesting that you consent to send to him department papers in connection with the above property, in order that he might examine them in connection with the Real Property Application No. 22135. At that time you did not see your way clear to forwarding these papers and as a result this application has been held up and the Registrar General states that you will not approve of the title until he obtains these papers and ascertains how the registered interests affecting this property were disposed of when the patent was issued to the Northern Trusts Company.

We are acting for Mr. William Frank, the applicant in connection with the Real Property application referred to above, and he ~~has~~ is a purchaser direct from the Northern Trusts Company to whom patent issued on the 4th of April 1907. Upon searching the title we find that there are several people who have registered interests, but from whence they derive these - it is impossible to tell. We imagine that when your Depart-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

2845394

ment issued a patent to the Northern Trusts Company these matters were looked into and satisfactorily disposed of.

The Registrar General here however states that before he can issue a title ~~im~~ under the Real Property Act to this property he will require to be furnished with evidence showing how these interests were disposed of, and he has requested us to write you to see if we could induce you to forward the papers in connection therewith to him. We would ask you to give this matter your immediate attention and if it is at all possible for you to forward the file of papers for inspection to the Land Titles Office here it would confer upon us a great favor.

Yours very truly,

A/M.

McPherson, Saunderson & Wilson,

per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084

McP[illegible]ON SAUNDERSON & WILSON
[illegible]aristers, Solicitors, Etc.
OFFICES, BANK OF HAMILTON CHAMBERS
A. V. McPherson, LL.B. H. H. Saunderson, LL.B.
P. J. Wilson, LL.B.

TELEPHONE 1177
CABLE ADDRESS "PHERDER"
CODE, WESTERN UNION

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT MAR 28 1913

Winnipeg, CANADA.

March 25th. 1913.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

43206

Dear Sirs,

Re Lots 236/245 of the Parish of St. Peters.

On 26th. January 1913 we received from the Department of the Interior a letter in which they stated that an enquiry of ours as to the above Lots had been referred to your Department. We imagine that this must have been overlooked by you and would ask you to kindly give the matter your immediate attention, as this matter has been held up owing to your delay. All that we ask is that the file of papers in connection with the above property be sent to the Land Titles Office here.

As stated in our former letter to the Department of the Interior, we are acting for Mr. William Frank who has made a real property application covering the above property. He was a purchaser direct from the Northern Trust Company to whom a patent was issued on the 4th. April 1907. Upon searching the abstract we find that there are several people who had registered interests and were apparently disposed of by your Department when the patent was issued to the Northern Trust Company. We want

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to obtain the file to find out what evidence was secured by your Department before the issue of the patent, and if you will be good enough to forward the same to either the Agent of Dominion Lands here or to the Land Titles Office, the examiner of titles will satisfy himself that these interests have been properly disposed of.

Trusting that you will give this matter your immediate attention and will see your way clear to forward this evidence,

We beg to remain,

Yours truly,

McPherson, Saunderson & Wilson,

Per

433206

A/K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084

Ottawa, 1st April, 1913.

Memorandum for Deputy Supt. Gen.
~~Lands Branch.~~

LANDS BRANCH
APR 3 1913

It appears that a patent for Lots 236 to 2[illegible] inclusive, in St. Peters Reserve, Manitoba, was issued by the Department to the Northern Trust Company on the 4th day of April, 1907, and that these lands have since been purchased from the said Company by William Frank, who is making application to have the lands placed under the Real Property Act of the Province, and his solicitors are asking on his behalf that the Department forward to the Registrar General its file of papers relating to these lands so that he may see how certain interests, as appear in the local registry office, were disposed of by this Department when issuing the patent to the Northern Trust Company.

Sections 52 to 57, inclusive, of the Indian Act provide for the sale and transfer of Indian lands and for the registration in the books of the Department of assignments of the certificate of sale of the purchaser, and also for the effect of such registration.

It is presumed that the patent was issued in accordance with these provisions and if so I think that the Department has no further duty to perform with respect to the title to the lands in question. In view of the provisions of the sections referred to I do not see how any registration in the registry office previous to the issue of the patent could effect the patentee's title, but even if such registration could appear to be a cloud on the title I do not think that it is the duty of this Department to

show

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

show how it was disposed of. The real property act of the province makes ample provision for dealing with those, other than the applicant, who appear to have any claim or right to the lands in question, and I therefore cannot recommend that the request of Messrs. McPherson, Saunderson & Wilson be complied with.

A.S. Williams

Law Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

564.

Ottawa, April 4, 1913.

Gentlemen,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, in regard to lots 236-245, incl., in the Parish of St. Peter, which have been patented to the Northern Trust Company, and which Mr. William Frank, who has purchased from the Company, desires to have placed under the Real Property Act of the Province.

In regard to request for production of papers in this matter, I beg to say that the Letters Patents were issued under sections 52-57 of the Indian Act Chapter 81, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, and the Department has no further duty to perform with respect to the title to the lands in question.

In view of the provisions of the sections above referred to, it does not appear how any registration in the Registry Office previous to the issue of patent could affect the patentees' title, but even if such registration should appear to be a cloud on the title, it is not considered to be the duty of this Department to show how it was disposed of. The Real Property Act of the Province makes ample provision for dealing with those, tother than the applicant, who appear to have any claim or right to the land in question

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Messrs. McPherson, Saunderson & Wilson,
Barristers, etc.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

REGISTRAR GENERAL
OF MANITOBA

LAND TITLES OFFICE

DEPUTY MINISTER
FEB 11 1916
Interior Department

Land Patents Branch
FEB 11 1916
Dept. of Interior

WINNIPEG CANADA February 8th 1916. 191

FEB 11 1916
REGISTRATION BRANCH

Sir:

- Application No. 22135-

I would thank you to forward to the Dominion Lands Office, at Winnipeg, the file of papers relating to lots two hundred and forty-two, two hundred and forty-three, two hundred and forty-four and two hundred and forty-five, according to the Dominion Government survey of the Parish of St.Peters, in Manitoba, as I wish to have the same examined in connection with the above application to bring these lands under The Real Property Act.

I have the honor to be ,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Registrar General.

"To the Secretary,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a ."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY "THE COMMISSIONER OF LAND PATENTS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR"

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THIS FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 19 1916

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Land Patents Branch

Ottawa 16th February, 1916

Copy for The Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

437688

Re Application No. 22135

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, and to say that the records of this Department show that patents for lots 242, 243, 244 and 245, Parish of St. peters, Manitoba, were issued through the Department of Indian Affairs on the 4th April, 1907, to the Northern Trusts Company. Your application to have the papers in relation thereto sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg for inspection should, therefore, be made to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Your letter above referred to and a duplicate of this reply are being sent to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs for such action as he may deem necessary to take in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

N. O. COTÉ.

Controller.

W. E. Macara, Esq.,
Registrar General,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

REGISTRAR GENERAL
OF MANITOBA

LAND TITLES OFFICE

5084

WINNIPEG CANADA March 28th 1916. 191

438988

Sir:

-Application No. 22135-

I would thank you to forward to the office of the Dominion Lands, at Winnipeg, the several files of papers relating to lots two hundred and forty-two, two hundred and forty-three, two hundred and forty-four and two hundred and forty-five, according to the Dominion Government survey of the Parish of St. Peters, in Manitoba, as I wish to have the same examined in connection with the above application to bring these lands under The Real Property Act.

242
243
244
245

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Registrar General.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

~~301808~~ 3084

REF. No. .....

OFFICE OF

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN., 28th June 1917

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1917

502111

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.-

Sir,-

When I attended the payments of the Paguis indian reserve,held on the 19th and 20th of June inst,after the completion of the payments,I attended a meeting of the Chief and Councillors and a number of the members of the band,with reference to this meeting,I beg to submit the following report,on the several matters that were brought up,and remarked up by the Chief and Councillors.

After the meeting had assembled and came to order for the busines in hand,and it was time for the proceedings to commence,they were asked what they wished to speak about,in response the following matters were mentioned.

The question of the sale and surrender of what is known as the "square mile surrender",was mentioned. It was stated that a complete and full explanation of this matter,had never been made to them as a band,and further that the surrender of this portion of the St Peter's Reserve,was assented to by the late John Prince,life councillor,on the condition that the interest of the proceeds of this sale and surrender of the "square mile",would be paid annually,at the time of the annual annuity payments. They produced a document dated the 7th August 1875, this document is endorsed as follows,"Recorded 2nd Nov-1875 "Liber S-Folio 243". In response I intimated to them that the proceeds of this sale and surrender,had gone to the credit of the people as a band,and that monies had been paid for their benefit from time to time by the Department, so

LANDS BRANCH JUL 7 1917

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

so that the spirit of the arrangement was evidently respected and lived up to by the Department, in the payments of the interest, accruing from this source, for the use and benefit of the band. I also pointed out that the proceeds, so far as I knew, still formed part of the Capital funds of the band of St Peter's. I believe that the explanations I submitted, are substantially correct, I would like to be able to state this when I again have an opportunity of meeting them.

The medals for the Councillors, from the Department, are not all in sight, two, at least, are missing, I intimated that I would mention this, and submit same for such action as the Department should deem proper in the premises.

Then another matter was presented for attention. It was claimed that the threshing of any crops, that the people have been able to raise, has cost them too much, and that the benefits accruing from their work, has been minimised to a very great measure. On this account they ask to have a threshing machine furnished to them, if possible, they are unanimous in this matter, that is the Chief and Council. I told them I would submit this request for consideration, and when I received a reply would advise them. I might now add that that if this request receives favorable consideration, it will be well to control the movement of the machine, as no doubt there will more or less friction in this regard, I am of the opinion that the better crops are south of the Half-way, and if these men there, have the machine up there, the men in the north would be jealous, hence the silly jealous feeling that can be expected, and the advisability of saying how the movement of the machine must be controlled.

There were some minor matters spoken about, but as they were unimportant, I just listened to them.

I have the honor to be
your obedient servant

Jno. R. Brunn
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

EXTRACT ON 53-340

EXTRACT ON 412019-56

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFET

5084-

Ottawa,17th July,1917-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 28th Ultimo, with reference to the "square mile surrender " in the Parish of St.Peters,I beg to state that this land,composed of Lots 236,237,238,239,240,241,242, 243,244,245 & 246,was surrendered by the Indians to the Crown for their benefit,on the 7th of August,1875. The Lots were all sold on the 4th of February,1903,except Lot 246,which had been previously sold on the 28th of March,1887. The proceeds of the Sales have been duly placed to the credit of the Band.

W.A.D

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In charge Lands & Timber Branch-

John R. Bunn,Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084 ~~30180~~

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1918
RECORDS

CAMPBELL REID
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR
NOTARY PUBLIC, ETC.
DOMINION BANK CHAMBERS
SELKIRK, MANITOBA

1st Aug. 1918.

513741

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;- Re Cornelius Johnson Estate and Lot 245 St. Peters.

Mr. Charles Johnston, a son of the above deceased, has seen me in connection with Lot 245 St. Peters. It appears that the above Lot was deeded to the deceased by the late Chief H. Prince by deed in writing dated the year 1866. The consideration is expressed as $25.00.

There is some question in my mind as to the capacity of the Chief to deed or grant land even at that early date.

At present the Lot is owned by William Frank who purchased it from The Northern Trusts Co., the patentees. The patent shews that The Northern Trusts Co. were the assignees from D. K. Elliot, J. M. Bates and Skuli Hansson. The consideration in the patent covering the above lot inter alia is the sum of $5090.94 which amount was to be used for the purposes of the Band.

Has the Johnston Estate any claim on a portion of this money or on the land? If you require it I can forward you the deed from the Chief to Johnston.

Yours truly,

Campbell Reid

CR/Y.

NDS BRANCH
AUG 8 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5084.

August 23, 1918.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant, in regard to lot No. 245, St. Peters reserve, I beg to say that, as far as the records of the Department show, the Johnson estate has not any claim against this land.

Your obedient Servant,

WHO

W. A. Orr.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Campbell Reid, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
Selkirk Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5084)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3623)

File 5046	General correspondence regarding the problems of Indians, especially Sioux and Brokenhead, in settling into their new reserves in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1876
File 5067	Couchiching Agency - Letter to Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris from Reverend Robert Phair regarding the difficulties in the use of farm implements encountered by the Indians in the Rainy River and Fort Francis District. 1875
File 5068	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Correspondence about getting the Sioux to settle on their allotted reserves. 1875 - 1876
File 5084	Clandeboye Agency - General correspondence regarding land claims on St. Peter's Reserve. 1875 - 1918
File 5090	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in British Columbia for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5091	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in Manitoba (Treaties 1 and 2) for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5094	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Memorandum to Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher enclosing a form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath which he is to use in the future. 1875
File 5097	New Westminster - Commissioner James Lenihan's report regarding various agencies and correspondence regarding an outbreak of smallpox. 1875
File 5111	Tilley to Macdonald regarding supplement to appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5090

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT ESTIMATES

FROM

TO

1875 - 1877

FILE NO. 5090

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Reports to Accountant for month. Attended to 15th Oct

Estimate.

No. 5090

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

J. W. Powell
Ind Comrs.
Victoria
B.C.

19/July/75

Draft of lett to Supt for Estimate of probable Ind Expenditure in B.C. ~~to 30~~ June for year ending 30th June 1877.

~~Aug 12 Ltr~~
4/20/Aug ltr from Comr. Powell
4/16/Oct/hw . . - do -

ACTION.

BLACK-5090

1/1-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5090/13

Lt Col
I.W. Powell
Ind Comr.
Victoria
BC

19th July 1875

Sir,

I ~~am instructed~~ have to request you to be good enough to furnish for the information of the Lieut Govr an Estimate of the probable Indian Expenditure in British Columbia for the year ending 30 June 1877.

You will be good enough to refer to my lett of the 14th Nov last, and frame the Estimate now asked for in accordance therewith, using the items ~~to~~ mentioned therein as "General Heads" and giving ample details under each.

The information is asked for at this early date in order that you may have plenty of time to consider the subject thoroughly before sending in the Estimate which, should however, be in Ottawa by the end of October at the latest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 376

DEPARTMENT OF 13
AUG 20 1875
OTTAWA

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Victoria, Augst 4th 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th Ultimo, No 5090 I. B., requesting me to furnish for the information of the Superintendent General, an estimate of the probable Indian expenditure in British Columbia, for the year ending June 30th 1877. I shall be glad to give the subject the consideration you desire, and trust I may be able to send the estimate alluded to, in due course.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt Servt
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Memoranda of expenditure of the British Columbia Indian Department for the Year ending 30th June 1875.

Travelling Expenses. $6000 00 Under this head is included all expenses incurred by the Indian Commissioner or his Deputy in making official visitations to any Indian tribes of the Province, as well as local visits - Carriage or horse hire, horse Keep, ferriage, Canoe hire, steamboat and other fares, Etc. Etc. For the year ending 30th June 1875 these expenses amounted to but on afc of the land difficulty only one official visitation was made. Should a settlement of the land question be effected a much larger sum will be necessary under this head, which is estimated at $6000 00 It may further be stated that a visit to different points on the Coast can only be performed in one of Her Majesty's Ships, or the Dominion Government Steamer. The only expense charged by the former is for the Coals consumed on the trip, but neither this sum, nor that to be paid the Department of Marine and Fisherys for the charter of the latter, is included in the above		
Carried forward	1468	95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward	1468	95

estimate.

Heretofore it has been the custom of the Senior Naval Officer Commanding to send the account, incurred for the consumption of Coals when one of H. M. Ships has been performing Dominion Service, to the Admiralty, for collection at head quarters.

And the Dominion Government Steamer has not yet been employed by this Department

Supplies and presents $3500 cts.

The items under this head consist of articles given to various Chiefs during official visits, such as uniforms, clothing, flags, Blankets, &c., also provisions and other necessaries for Sick and indigent Indians in ameliorating their destitute condition.

The expenditure under this head for last year was $3458 85/100. | 3458 | 85 |

Schools $3000 cts

The undermentioned amounts are regularly (paid each year) to the following Mission Schools. Amount expended last year was | 2474 | 47 |

St Mary's $350 cts Fort Simpson 300 cts
Nanaimo 250 cts Victoria 300 cts
Metlakatla 500 cts Comox 250 cts

Carried forward	7402	27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward	7402	27

Quamichan $250 cts Kuicolith $250 cts
Total $2450 cts

$550 are added for the probable establishment of two additional Schools, and contingencies.

Agricultural Implements
Seed 1c. $5000 cts.

This Afc exhibits the amount paid for Implements, Tools, Seeds or Grain, furnished to the various Tribes (the articles are always placed in the hands of the Chief, and lent by him to any Indian wishing for their use, he being responsible for their safe Keeping to the Indian Commissioner.
Garden Seeds are furnished the various tribes every year, last year seeds to the amount of $1286 cts were given to the various Bands in the Province, and the sum total of $5918 13/100 was expended for both seeds, agricultural implements, tools etc. etc. during the past season. | 5918 | 13 |

Medical Attendance 1c. $2000 cts

Under this Afc are included all medicines supplied to Indians, or furnished reliable parties in

Carried forward	13320	40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward	13320	40
distant parts of the Province (such as Missionaries &c) for the benefit of Indians out of reach of the settlements. Vaccination of Indians, and visits of a medical man to the sick and helpless. The expenditure for these items last year was $1288.80, and will be greater each year as these benefits become more extended.	1288	80
Surveys &c. It is presumed for the reason adverted to under the head of exploring for land, that no expenditure will be necessary on this Acct. the expendt. last year was.	4406	87
Wages of Employees $2500. The wages of Commissioner's Assistant (Wm. Moffatt.) messenger, Interpreters, and others employed during the year for any period. Amount thus paid last Year $2437.74.	2437	74
General Expenses $600. These charges include office expenses, such as Stationery, Water, fuel, telegrams, postage, care of office, and other		
Carried forward	21453	81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward	21453	81
incidental expenses in connection with the same. The disbursements under this head for last year were -	919	18

Exploring for land $1000 ⁰⁰

In many parts of the Province where Indian Reservations have not been laid out, and where the whites are gradually encroaching and settling on, and near lands occupied and tilled by Indians, it is desirable to select sufficient and satisfactory locations for Reservations. Should the land question however remain unsettled no expenditure of this nature will be incurred. The amount expended under this head last year was - 764 70

Miscellaneous Expenses $1400 ⁰⁰.

All contingencies that may unexpectedly occur such as those incurred for small pox, quarantine grounds, burial of dead, care of lunatics Etc. Etc, are included in the above. Miscellaneous disbursements last year were only $388 ⁹⁷/₁₀₀, but no occasion then arose for such expenses. During the present quarter of this year some $1600 ⁰⁰ have already been expended owing to the spread of Small Pox among the Indians. 388 97

$ 23526 66

over.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate of Expenditure required for the British Columbia Indian Department for the year ending June 30th 1877.

		1874-5		
1	Travelling Expenses	1468.95	6000	00
2	Supplies and Presents	3458.85	3500	00
3	School Grants	2474.47	3000	00
4	Agricultural Implements. Steam Fc.	5968.13	5000	00
5	Medical Attendance. Medicines &c.	1288.80	2000	00
6	Wages of Employees	2437.74	2500	00
7	General Office Expenses	919.18	600	00
8	Exploring for land	764.70	1000	00
9	Miscellaneous	388.97	1400	00
		$ 19119.79		
	Total $		25000	00

Surplus $ 4406.87 left out this year

The expenditure in 1874-5 was $ 32.067.71/2
less
23526.65 by Com Powell 43
468.72 Lenihan
4508.00 Salaries
3283.05 Coal

$ 31,786.42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate

No 620
52 10.

RECEIVED
NOV
4
1875
OTTAWA

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office.

Victoria, Oct^r 16^th 1875

Sir:,

Referring to your letter No 5090 I. B. requesting me to furnish an estimate of the probable Indian Expenditure in British Columbia for the year ending 30^th June 1877 in accordance with instructions upon the same subject contained in your letter of 17^th Nov^r 1874 No 4114 I. B.

I have the honor to forward the accompanying estimate for your consideration. Owing to the unfortunate state of the Indian land

The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c.
Indian Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land question, and the consequent doubt that exists not only in regard to any further organization of the Department but to any expenditure whatever which may in any way be avoided, I regret that I am at present unable to submit or renew any recommendation for judicious disbursements which I am confident would otherwise have been satisfactory to yourself and of much utility to the Department in this Province.

Should many matters relating to Indian affairs which depend on the settlement of the land question continue as at present, I may add, that there are several amounts in the Statements furnished which perhaps will be found to be in excess of actual requirements - But even in this view, exigencies not now anticipated may arise necessitating some

unlooked

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unlooked for expenditure, so that under all circumstances I am of opinion that the gross estimate named of $25000 00 is the least which could be submitted for your concurrence, with assurance that it will be found under existing conditions to be sufficiently precise and correct.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unlooked for expenditure, so that under all circumstances I am of opinion that the gross estimate named of $25000 00 is the least which could be submitted for your concurrence, with the assurance that it will be found under existing conditions to be sufficiently precise and correct.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt Servt.
J. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5090)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3623)

File 5046	General correspondence regarding the problems of Indians, especially Sioux and Brokenhead, in settling into their new reserves in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1876
File 5067	Couchiching Agency - Letter to Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris from Reverend Robert Phair regarding the difficulties in the use of farm implements encountered by the Indians in the Rainy River and Fort Francis District. 1875
File 5068	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Correspondence about getting the Sioux to settle on their allotted reserves. 1875 - 1876
File 5084	Clandeboye Agency - General correspondence regarding land claims on St. Peter's Reserve. 1875 - 1918
File 5090	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in British Columbia for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5091	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in Manitoba (Treaties 1 and 2) for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5094	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Memorandum to Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher enclosing a form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath which he is to use in the future. 1875
File 5097	New Westminster - Commissioner James Lenihan's report regarding various agencies and correspondence regarding an outbreak of smallpox. 1875
File 5111	Tilley to Macdonald regarding supplement to appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5091

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ESTIMATES TREATIES 1+2

VOLUME

FROM

TO

1875 - 1877

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	Copy Sent	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5091

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, File 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, File 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Refer to the Accountant of the Dept for his remarks

D. Meredith

A. M. 18th Inst.

Acct. Rec'd - to be retained until Insp. Sinclair's Return

D.M.

Jan'y 17/76

Estimates (74-77)

No. 5091

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

J. A. N. Provencher
Ind Comm
Man

19 July 75

Drft of Lett to him for Estimate of probable Ind Expenditure in Manitoba for year ending 30 June 77 so far as relates to Treaties 1-2 & 3

~~12~~ 19 Aug Tel from Com. Provencher
~~to~~ to ~~Gov.~~
16 Nov Let from Provencher with Estimates

ACTION.

BLACK-5091

1/1-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

No 5091 &3

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Ind Comrs
Winnipeg
Man

19th July 1875

Sir,

I am directed have to request you to be good enough to furnish, for the information of Sir Gad an Estimate of the probable Indian Expenditure in Manitoba for the year ending 30th June 1877 so far as relates to Treaties 1. 2 & 3.

You will be good enough to refer to the Copy of the Supply Bill which accompanied my letter of the 22nd April last and frame the Estimate now asked for in accordance therewith, using the items therein as "General Heads" and giving ample details under each.

The information is asked for at this early day in order that you may have ample time to consider the subject throughly before sending in the Estimate which, should however, be in Ottawa by the end of October at the latest.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate for Contingencies

	Clothing for Treaty No 3.					
30	Chiefs Coats.	@ $16.50 ea		495	00	
90	Headmens Coats.	" $12 00 "		1080	00	1575 00
64	Buggies for Headmen Treaties Nos. 1 and 2.	@ $105 00		6720	00	6720 00
	Special Gratuities to Indians of Islington Mission			420	00	420 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate for Office Expenses

Commissioners Salary	2000 00			
Assistant do	1200 00			
2 Clerks. @ £1000 ea and £800 ea	1800 00			
Messenger at Winnipeg	600 00			
Rent of Office " do	660 00			
Fuel for Office	250 00			
Furniture for Office (?)	800 00	7,310	00	
Agent at Fort Frances. Salary	1200 00			
Rent of Office @ Fort Frances.	400 00			
Interpreter " do	250 00			
4 other Agents	3200 00			
Agents Houses & Stores for do	1600 00			
Fuel & Furniture for do	800 00			
8 School Teachers	2000 00			
Aid for School house Books &c	1000 00			
Travelling Expenses	3000 00			
Sundry Expenses. Gratuities.				
Medical Expenses. Stationery	2500 00	15950	00	
	£23260 00	23260	00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimates for Sioux Indians

Implements. Tools. Cattle. Seed Grain &c. &c.

15	Ploughs	@ $34.00 ea	510	00
15	Harrows	@ $15.00 "	225	00
100	Hoes	@ $1.10 "	110	00
50	Spades	@ $1.10 "	55	00
4	Oxen	@ $75.00 "	300	00
6	Cows	@ $45.00 "	270	00
3	Bulls	@ $60.00 "	180	00
30	Scythes and Sneaths	$2.25	67	50
	Tools		200	00
	Seed Grain		100	00
	Provisions		1000	00
	Freight		400	00
				$3417 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaties No 1 and 2

Implements and Cattle &c. &c. for Treaties 1 & 2

No					
100	Ploughs.	@ $34.00 ea.	3400 00		
100	Harrows	@ $15.00 "	1500 00		
400	Hoes	@ $1.10 "	440 00		
200	Spades	@ 1.10 "	220 00		
200	Axes	@ 1.00 "	200 00		
200	Scythes and Sneaths	@ 2.25 "	450 00		
	Harness &c. &c.		1,000 00		
	Freight		300 00	7,510	00
8	Oxen	@ $75.00 Ea	600 00		
32	Pigs	" $20.00 "	640 00		
200	Pigs	" $6.00 "	1,200 00		
6	Bulls	" $60.00 "	360 00		
	Hens and Sheep.		1000 00		
	Tools		500 00	4300	00
			$ 11.810 00	11.810	00

Estimates for Treaty No 3
Implements Cattle &c. &c.

No					
25	Ploughs	@ $34.00 ea.	850 00		
25	Harrows	@ $15.00 "	375 00		
400	Hoes	@ $1.10 "	440 00		
200	Spades	@ $1.10 "	220 00		
400	Axes	@ $1.00 "	400 00		
	Tools		500 00	2785	00
20	Oxen	@ $75.00 ea	1500 00		
40	Cows	@ $45.00 "	1800 00		
15	Bulls	@ $60.00 "	900 00		
	Freight		1.000 00		
	Seed Grain		500 00	5700	00
			$ 8485 00	8485	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approximate Statement of the agricultural implements and cattle distributed during the years 1873-4, 1874-5 and 1875-6 under Treaties 1 and 2, and 3.

	Cattle	Ox Harness	Carts	Whip Saws	Ploughs	Harrows	Axes	Broad Axes	Spades	Hoes	Scythes & Snaths	Under Terms of Treaty No 3
1873-4					50	50						4255 Persons = 855 families would receive
1874-5	7 Yoke 1 Bull 1 Cow 1 Calf	9 Sets	9	13 Sets	2	1	1075	10	1000	1596	150	1710 Hoes 11 Yoke of Oxen
1875-6	2 yoke 6 Cows 2 Bulls				11	5			48		53	855 Spades 11 Bulls 85 Ploughs 44 Cows 215 Harrows 855 Scythes 855 axes
Treaties 1.2	9 Yoke 3 Bulls 7 Cows	9	9	13	63	56	1075	10	1048	1596	203	
asked for 1876-7	2 Yoke 6 Bulls				100	100	200		200	400	200	

Treaty No. 3

	Cattle	Ox Harness	Sleighs	Pit Saws	Ploughs	Hand Hoes	axes	X Cut Saws	Spades	Hoes	Scythe Snaths	
1874-5	6 Yoke 2 Bulls 6 Cows	13 Sets	3	60	5	30	728	30	200	484	196	3050 610 families would receive 1220 Hoes 24 Yoke 610 Spades 24 Bulls 61 Ploughs 96. Cows 157 Harrows 610 axes 610 X Cut Saws 610 Pit Saws 610 Hand Saws 610 Scythes
1875-6	5 Yoke 24 Cows 6 Bulls				7		200			200	100	
10 Yoke 40 Cows 15 Bulls	8 Bulls 11 Yoke 36 Cows	13	3	60	12	30	928	30	200	684	296	
1876-7		Trace Chains	Hay Forks		25		400		200	400		
1875-6	Harrow 7 25	14 pr	30									

R.S. 23/11/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1875
OTTAWA

Estimated Amount for Annuity Money

Treaty No 1						
1746	Saint Peters	- Band	$	9735 00		
90	Broken Head River	do		480 00		
	ditto No 2.					
262	(late Ft Garry	Band)		3215 00		
394	Fort Alexander.	do		2550 00		
309	Pembina	do		2420 00		
573	Portage	do		3810 00		
3374	White Mud ※	do		920 00	21.130	00
3371			3997 45	573 42		
Treaty No 2						
195	Lake Manitoba	Band		1085 00		
277	Fairford (Christian)	do		1210 00		
do Pagan 90	Lake St Martin	do		750 00		
112	Crane River ※	do		450 00		
92	Water Hen River	do		735 00		
115	Riding Mountain	do		990 00	5.220	00
881					1044	
Treaty No 5						
	For the several Bands			16.000 00	16.000	00
			$	42.350 00	42.350	00

The figures in Red are the Census returns of 74 on which Estimates of 1875.6 were based. The "White Mud" and "Lake St Martin" Bands are unknown to the Dept by those names and have never been estimated for. Dr Provencher has omitted from this Estimate the Pagan Band of Fairford River. He should adhere to the tribal designations familiar to the Dept and not introduce new names without proper explanation.

No 1. 3374 × 10% for increase of population = 3711 persons
2. 881 × 10% " " 969 "
3. 2500 × 10 " " 2750 "
7430 persons

7430 @ $5. = $37.150.00
add 5% 1.857 50
Total $ 39.007 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate.

Indian Commissioners Office

Winnipeg 4th November 1875

Sir.

I have the honor to send you enclosed the Estimates for the year 1876-7 on account of the Indians under Treaty Nos 1 and 2 and Treaty No 3. in conformity with your letter of the 19th July last No 5091 and I beg to offer the following explanations that might be required concerning some items of the same.

1st By your letter of the first of September last, No 5233. I understand that every Half-breed choosing

To the Hon.ble The Minister of the Interior

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

choosing to be treated as an Indian is entitled to payment of all arrears, the said payments to be made according to the rules laid down respecting Indians in your Communication of the 20th May 1874 No 3023.

By this last mentioned letter, I am instructed to pay one year of arrears in addition to the payment of the current year, until the whole arrearage is discharged

Great many Half-breeds are now in receipt of Treaty money. and notwithstanding all our endeavours, it is likely that their numbers will allways increase- By the 15th Section of the Act 31 Vic. Cap. 42. may be reputed as Indians

"all persons residing among those Indians of whom their parents

Arrears must be at 3 pr annum until year 1875.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

parents, from either side, were descended from Indians, or reputed Indians belonging to the nation, tribe, or particular people of Indians interested in real estate, or their descendants."

According to this section of the law, I do not believe it possible to refuse the annuity money to any Half-breed who chooses to be treated as an Indian and is accepted as such by the Chief and headmen of the band in which he desires to enter. Before this year, the amount was not sufficiently large to make so many of them prefer the condition of Indians - but with the annuity raised to five dollars, and the full arrears

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

arrears guaranteed to them from the beginning, as stated in your said Letter of the 1st of September the demands are likely to considerably increase.

For the first year they will be entitled to ten dollars per head being five dollars for actual year and five dollars for arrears. during the four following years they will receive Eight dollars. It is not necessary to point out that such a sum representing a yearly revenue of forty or fifty dollars per family may be an inducement superior to the advantages attached to the condition of Half-breed or White-man.

The settlement of the half-breed Claims will put an end to these demands on the part of the Inhabitants of this province

Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

province, but of course this will be of no effect outside of it. and if, after the passage of the Manitoba act granting so valuable privileges to the Half-breeds of this Province, we may still find over three hundred families on the Indians list, it is not to be expected that many of those who have now no such expectations will restrain from sharing in the advantages offered to the Indians. For these reasons, I have taken as a basis for the Estimates of annuity money the population of the Bands as accurately as possible, with five per cent added for arrears, and ten per cent for increase of population.

2nd. The expenses for provisions I hope to reduce, and it is Estimated at Twelve Thousand Dollars

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dollars, being one thousand dollars less than last year, as the Indians get more settled on their Reserve, they are more apt to meet all their wants, and do not require to fall back so often on the liberality of the public or of the Government.

3rdly The Estimates for Implements are made, in some cases, to cover all the claims of the Indians, as stated by the Treaties, by the instructions of the 18th. of July 1873 and by the order in Council of the 30th of April last. these Estimates admit that all Indians have now settled or will settle next year on their Reserve, and this supposition may now be entertained - A great change has taken place in their ideas,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and their Condition, since one year, and I have reason to believe that next Spring the nineteenths of the Indians of Treaties Nos 1 and 2 will have required the amount of the Implements promised to them by the Government.

It is sometimes difficult to apportion properly the quantity of each Kind of Implements according to the Engagements of the Government, and some of these articles have to be given in larger quantities than at first seems to have been allowed, but as these changes have been made in accordance at least with the Spirit of your instructions, and as, not only do they do not represent an Extra Expense on the part of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Government, but generally a saving. I have sometimes believed that they could be authorized.

The Indians have a rather primitive system of agriculture, and they do not use the agricultural implements as a White man does, as they cultivate generally small plots of land, a hoe is more useful to them than a plough; that is why the consumption of this first named article has been so much larger than any other one, and when so few ploughs have been yet distributed. It will be few years before they become of general use.

For this reason, I place in the Estimates a quantity of 200 Hoes, though they will have then received the full quantity

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

quantity that they are entitled to. The number of ploughs will be, in the meantime, kept in inverse proportion.

The Axes are of daily use for the Indians, not only for those who are settled, but even for the others. Though admitting the principle that these articles must be given only once for all, I do not think that it would be advantageous to apply that principle very rigidly; refusing such articles of an absolutely necessary use. They add considerably to the welfare of the Indians; without them they can hardly live, and if they were refused, the Government would have to support them with provisions and other presents.

4th The cattle has been given with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with a good deal of care, notwithstanding the Complaints of the Indians; annuals have only been given when I was satisfied that they would not have to suffer from carelessness; and there is no case where any loss has been sustained by real neglect,

4th Of course, these figures may be modified by the amounts of the same articles that will be given to the Indians next spring.

6th In the Chapter of Office Expenses, I have put down the salary of four Agents, as I understood that it is the intention of the Government to appoint them for next season of affairs. I will have the honor to mention in a subsequent communication, my views on this matter

7th By the order in Council of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the 30th April a buggy is given to each Brave from Treaties Nos 1 and 2, amounting to sixty four. According to your instructions, I have refrained myself as far as possible to mention the fact to them and I hope that only few will be required, but as the amount is to be Expended in some other way I have placed it in the Estimates.

8th The Indians of Treaty No 3 have received their clothing only last year, but as they claimed from the year 1873. they want new suits next summer. This Expense is only placed there for your decision in the matter,

9th The other amounts for school houses and teachers are only reported from the two last years Estimates, and of course can only be used under special instructions,

10th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10th I also take the Liberty of enclosing a sum of Four hundred and Twenty dollars in favour of the Indians of Islington, according to my Letter of the 20th Ultimo. it will be for you to decide if a special appropriation must be granted for this purpose, and if it has to bear on this or next years Expenses.

11th I must also mention that, as you are aware, the Crops have altogether failed this year, and the Indians will be in the utter impossibility to provide for seed grain, a sum of $700 was granted last Spring, for that purpose, but on account of the lateness of the season, most of the Bands could not get any share of the grant in time

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

time for using it according to its intended purpose. Some others feeling sure that all the Crops would be destroyed by the Grasshoppers, did not take the trouble of asking for any and refused to make any Cultivation, even when these seeds were offered to them.

The fact of the Canadian Government granting a sum of 60.000^{oo} for the support of the white population of this province is an evidence that the pitiable position of the Indians is not altogether the result of the proverbial habits of neglect.

This grain, of course, will have to be charged against the Expenses of the current year - If this was granted, it could be made a better use of, if I am advised of your decision in time to make

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

make the necessary purchases and forward them Early enough to reach all the Bands that need this help, before the End of the Winter

12th The thirty Dogs. Estimated $640.00 are in accordance with the order in Council of the 30th of April Last, and the Two hundred other animals of the same Kind, Estimated only $16.00 per head would be given in accordance with your instructions of the 18th July 1873.

13th According to your Letter of the 13th of may Last No 4540. and mine of the 17th July Last only a Sum of $1353.88 will have to be spent this year for the Sloop, most of which will be Expended in provisions. For this Season, I do not suppose that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the amount put down in the
Estimates for next year will be
found too large.

I have also taken into
consideration the fact that,
in accordance with your desire,
the Sioux inhabiting this country
would be located on three
Reserves instead of one, as it was
at first intended. This division
of the tribe, though advantageous
in many important respects.
must necessitate a large supply
of Implements. Tools. Cattle and
even provisions.

If I have included these
estimates for the Sioux, though
there is only mention of the
Indians coming under Treaties
Nos 1 and 2 and 3, in your
communication of the 19th July.
it is because their Reserve is
located inside of the Country
ceded by Treaty No 2, but I
would prefer to have some
formal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

formal instructions on this matter,

14th The prices of some articles has been Estimated little above the contract prices of this year, so as to meet any possible increase, though I have no reason to Epect any change in that direction.—

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient

Servant

L. Vankoughnet

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5091)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3623)

File 5046	General correspondence regarding the problems of Indians, especially Sioux and Brokenhead, in settling into their new reserves in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1876
File 5067	Couchiching Agency - Letter to Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris from Reverend Robert Phair regarding the difficulties in the use of farm implements encountered by the Indians in the Rainy River and Fort Francis District. 1875
File 5068	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Correspondence about getting the Sioux to settle on their allotted reserves. 1875 - 1876
File 5084	Clandeboye Agency - General correspondence regarding land claims on St. Peter's Reserve. 1875 - 1918
File 5090	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in British Columbia for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5091	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in Manitoba (Treaties 1 and 2) for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
File 5094	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Memorandum to Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher enclosing a form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath which he is to use in the future. 1875
File 5097	New Westminster - Commissioner James Lenihan's report regarding various agencies and correspondence regarding an outbreak of smallpox. 1875
File 5111	Tilley to Macdonald regarding supplement to appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5094)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 5094

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Mr. Mark
See Memo

J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Comr
Manitoba
19 July.

Sending him copy of form of Surrender which he is to adopt in future.

✓ 21st July letter to Provencher with form.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5094)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Know all men by these Presents that we the undersigned, Chiefs and Principal Men owning the
~~and Warriors~~ of the
and Dominion
of Canada, acting for and on behalf of ~~Her Province of~~ our said in the Province of and with the
free consent of a majority thereof, as expressed in Council, summoned for that purpose in
the presence of C.A.K.P. Ind. Comr. and
do hereby Surrender and Yield up unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen, her Heirs and
Successors for ever, in Trust, All th

To Have and to Hold the same unto Her said Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors for ever
All and singular th certain parcel or tract of land as above described, in Trust, to be sold
in such manner and on such terms as the Honorable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
shall or may deem to be most conducive to the interests of us, the said Chiefs and Principal Men
and our People in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that the Monies received from the sale thereof shall, after
deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be properly invested, and the
interest money accruing therefrom shall be paid to us and our Descendants
in all time to come.

And we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the aforesaid, do, on behalf of
our People, and for ourselves, hereby Ratify and Confirm whatever the Honorable the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs may do, or cause to be lawfully done in con-
-nection with the disposal and sale of the said above described lands.

In Witness whereof we the said Chiefs & Principal Men ~~and Warriors~~ have set our hands
and seals unto this Instrument at in the said Province
of and Dominion of Canada, this day of
in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy

Signatures of Chiefs and Principal Men

Seals

Signatures of Chiefs and Principal Men

Seals

CANADA

Signatures of Chiefs and Principal Men

Seals

Signatures of Chiefs and Principal Men

Seals

Executed and signed in presence of

And we do hereby affirm and certify that the foregoing Surrender was assented to by a majority of the Chiefs of the said Indians, assembled at a meeting of the said summoned for that purpose

Sworn before me at
in the District of
and Province of
this day of
in the year of our Lord, One thousand
eight hundred and seventy

MEMORANDUM.

From L. VanKoughnet

Department of the Interior,

To Wm McNeil

Ottawa, July 19th 1875.

Please send the accompanying form of Surrender and Certificate on back attached thereto to Mr Provencher and request him to in future use this form, adapting it to the circumstances, when obtaining a Surrender from any Band of Indians

ANSWER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5094.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5094

J. A. N. Provencher Esq.
Indian Commissioner.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

July 21st 1875.

Sir.

I enclose a Form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath attached thereto, which I have to request that You will be pleased to cause to be procured when obtaining a Surrender from any Band of Indians, making such changes in each case as the circumstances may require.

I am

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3623)

-File 5046	General correspondence regarding the problems of Indians, especially Sioux and Brokenhead, in settling into their new reserves in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1876
-File 5067	Couchiching Agency - Letter to Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris from Reverend Robert Phair regarding the difficulties in the use of farm implements encountered by the Indians in the Rainy River and Fort Francis District. 1875
File 5068	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Correspondence about getting the Sioux to settle on their allotted reserves. 1875 - 1876
File 5084	Clandeboye Agency - General correspondence regarding land claims on St. Peter's Reserve. 1875 - 1918
File 5090	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in British Columbia for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
-File 5091	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in Manitoba (Treaties 1 and 2) for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
- File 5094	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Memorandum to Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher enclosing a form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath which he is to use in the future. 1875
File 5097	New Westminster - Commissioner James Lenihan's report regarding various agencies and correspondence regarding an outbreak of smallpox. 1875
File 5111	Tilley to Macdonald regarding supplement to appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5097 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT OF CERTAIN AGENCIES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	DISPOSAL OF BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE

FILE NO. 5097

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, File 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, File 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 5097 ~~1289~~

ACTION.

BLACK-5097

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

James Lenihan
Md. Comr
Victoria
B.C.
20/July.

Reporting visit to New Westminster, Burrard Inlet & the Lower Fraser. States small-pox had broken out among the Indians of Victoria, and that he had taken measures to prevent its spread. Also that he had given a present of $25 to the Boys of the "Mission" and a like sum for prizes to the School children at St. Marys - and encloses copy of address presented to him.

Ack. 26 July
27/28 July. Ltr. to Lenihan
28 " " to Do.

Encl 31
28 July. Ltr. to Lenihan
26 July Ltr. let from Mr. Lenihan re small pox
13 Aug
~~July~~ Ltr to Mr Lenihan
20 Aug let from do re small pox among Inds at Yale
6 20 Aug let from do reporting death of 6 Inds of small pox

153/17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

((Copy)

June 1875

Sir.

We have been very happy to meet you here for the first time. As you have been sent by our Mother the Queen to take Care of us. You are come amongst us poor Children of the Wilderness to help and guide us in the way of Civilization.

We are very thankful to You for your kind visit, and the interest you shew in our Schools. Now we are going to our homes, but we will not forget your kindness, and are feel sure that all our people will like you as we do. All our wishes are to have You for a long time to take Care of us. We must thank you also for the gifts you have had the goodness to present us with, and we will do our best in the future to deserve your esteem and give You satisfaction,

(Signed) The Pupils of St. Mary's Schools.

James Lenihan Esq-
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria 2nd July 1875

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
JUL 20 1875

Sir

I have the honor to report having visited the Indians of New Westminster, Burrard Inlet, and the Lower Fraser.

The Small pox having appeared in several families in this City (it has proved fatal in the majority of cases first reported) I deemed it my duty to visit the Indians of the above named places with a view to induce them to take the necessary precautions against this most destructive disease. at New-Westminster I made a personal inspection of their dwellings, from house to house, and found their sanitary condition was far from satisfactory. I strongly urged them to clean up their dwellings, and to remove all nuisances from their vicinity, and as an inducement to do so. I furnished them with Lime, Soap, and Brushes. In a few days afterwards I revisited them and was much pleased with the appearance

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

apparent improvement made both in and around their houses, I could also perceive that in their personal appearance, and that of their Children, the use of Soap and water had made an improvement. The next step was to have them Vaccinated and the Doctors bills paid & hear that they generally adopted that wise precaution.

I believe that a periodical visit, say once a year, of some Officer of the Department, who could speak with authority, would have a good effect in inducing them to adopt habits of cleanliness. The dwellings of the Indians of New Westminster are chiefly small frame buildings, and the free use of good pine Lime made a marked change in their internal and external appearance. They have a horror of Small-pox and will do anything required of them to secure them from it. This fear arises from the terrible scourge which it gave them six Years ago.

I next visited Burrard Inlet, and am happy to be able to report similar results there.

The Ports of New Westminster and Burrard Inlet being Ports of entry, are exposed to the importation of disease.

The dwellings of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indians of Burrard Inlet are similar to those of Westminster.

The men, and many of the Boys, work in and around the large Saw mills situated here. The Managers of the Mills spoke well of the value of Indian labour, preferring it in the majority of cases to that of the Chinese. The men are paid $1.00 to $1.25 per day at the Mills. If no whiskey could be kept from them it would be much to their advantage.

The Indians appeared to be much pleased with the interest taken in them, and received me cordially wherever I went.

Burrard Inlet

The Tribe inhabiting the Shores of Burrard Inlet is known as the Squamish Tribe. About ten years ago they numbered about 800. and now they do not number more than 500 Souls. This is the result of intemperance and disease, about one third of the Tribe reside at what is known as "the Mission". Here I observed a marked and very pleasing contrast in the appearance of the people and their dwellings. Men, women, and Children, were well and cleanly dressed, and their little houses neat and regular.

My reception at the Mission was a most imposing and Ceremonious affair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and was all conducted by themselves, the Young men were dressed in a partial uniform. Blue jackets with yellow facings. Caps and arms of various styles. Not being a Military man, I cannot express an opinion upon their drill, but they answered their Commander with great precision. The wheeling. Marching, and Countermarchings was very like that of new Britishmen. Here the marks of Civilization was very evident, The Manners and demeanor of the Indians was certainly very Creditable to them,

I was addressed by the Chief, and heartily welcomed by him and his people. The settlement of their Reserves was the prominent subject of his discourse. He said he hoped the Question would be settled very soon, and promised that good use should be made of any lands which may be given them. The reception closed with three hearty cheers for their great Mother the Queen.

They conveyed me in their Canoes from one village to another.

My next visit was to the School attached to the Mission of St. Mary's on the lower Fraser.

The Indians of the lower Fraser, and several points on the Coast of the Mainland, as far North as

Reserves

Mission of St. Mary's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Bute Inlet, visit St. Marys at least once a year. Upon this occasion there were about 1000 there, of all ages and sexes. I was informed that if I had come a week earlier I would have met about 2500 of them. Those whom I saw were from Lillooet, Thompsons and Harrisons Rivers, Fort Douglas and other Villages along the Lower Fraser. I was very well received by them. There were thirty five Chiefs or Headmen present, Alexis the principal Chief spoke for them all and the Chief subject of his address was the land question. I told them I could not make them any definite promises as to the number of Acres which would be given them, but that I had confidence that full justice would be done them. What I said seemed to satisfy them. and after a general shaking of hands I called upon them for three Cheers for the Queen, which they gave with evident Good will. They have here a Brass Band which the Indians pride themselves in calling their own. The ease and confidence with which they play some difficult pieces indicates a decided Natural talent for music. As the Indians refused to accept of any presents until their land matters are settled

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I thought it would be good policy to make some small present to the Boys, as a recognition of their entertainment of me upon this the occasion of my first visit to them, I presented them with $25 with which to buy new Caps. A general skating of hands then took place. This was no small undertaking considering the number present, and all both Young and old went through the Ceremony.

I have every reason to be pleased with my visit, altho. it was made with some degree of hesitation on my part. Knowing the discontent prevailing among them upon the land question.

Said now refer to the Indian Schools. The girls department is conducted by the good Sisters of St. Ann, and that of the boys by the Oblat Fathers. } Schools

The Girls are taught Reading writing. Grammar. Geography. Arithmetic, &c, also Sewing. Knitting. Spinning, and general housekeeping.

The examination of the various classes (which I was assisted by Col. Blain of this City) shewed general proficiency in all the branches mentioned, the Girls satisfied me that they could also sing very well, and their general department gave convincing proof of the care bestowed upon their education by their teachers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At present there are 37 Girls attending School and 22 Boys, and the number could be largely increased did only means permit. The parents of the Boys contribute nothing towards their support, and those of the Girls but two bags or 100 lbs flour, one dollars worth of sugar, and five dollars in Cash per annum for each Girl. making in all about ten dollars, of Course they all do more or less work.

I was informed that the Indians since Confederation feeling (which usually finds expression in tears) upon leaving their Children at School, and the occasion of their return home at Vacation time is always one of joy to the Parents, while the Contrary feeling is manifested by the Children. I have a present of $25.00 for prizes to be presented to the School Children and hope it will meet your approval.

Annexed is a Copy of an address presented to and by the pupils of St. Marys.

The love and affection of the Indians for their offspring is a strong feature in their Characters. They appeared much pleased to find one taking an interest in the education of their Children.

I remain respectfully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recommend that the annual grant to this School may be increased.

Common Justice and Steadiness will do very much to obtain complete control over these poor people.

There is a very perceptible difference between these Indians and those of the East of this Island. They are more intelligent looking, and more civilized.

Their good Conduct at St. Marys would compare very favorably with that of a like number of white people in like circumstances.

It was remarkable to see Various Tribes who were our hostile enemies here associate in friendly intercourse.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
James Loughrey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5097

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 26 July 75

James Lenihan. Esq.
Indian Commissioner
~~New Westminster~~
~~Victoria~~
B.C.

Sir

I have ~~the honor~~ by desire of the Dept. General to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst., reporting your recent visit to the Indians of Newchesminster, Burrard's Inlet and the Lower Fraser, the special object of your visit being to induce the Indians whom you visited to take precautions against the spread amongst them of small Pox which had appeared in Victoria.

2. The Supt. General learns with pleasure of the cordial welcome given to you by the Indians whom you visited and is gratified to find that your efforts to induce them to improve their dwellings and to adopt habits of cleanliness were attended with a reasonable measure of success. Believing as he does, that the improve-
ments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-ments in their dwellings and in their physical condition will greatly facilitate their moral and religious improvement.

3. The Supt-General has read with interest your account of the Indian Schools at St-Mary's and notes your recommendation that the annual grant to this school should be increased.

4. He finds however, that at present it is allowed three hundred and fifty dollars a year and before recommending any addition to this somewhat large grant he would like to have more detailed information as to the average attendance during the past year, the number of teachers, and the different subjects of instruction in the Schools.

5. The Supt-General learns from your letter that the land question is still the paramount question amongst the Indians in British Columbia and he regrets that he is unable to report that any settlement of this question has yet been arrived at with the Local Government. It is

to the end that you will persuade the Agent at the Dominion, as opportunity with you - thereby that regard will the Missionaries of the Commissioner could not fail to be in many very respects afforded.

that School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

i hope that some satisfactory
solution of this difficult
will be early arrived at.

E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street; Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Bates Brothers, corner Rideau and Sparks Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St.; Chaudière; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check 19 pd 4 80 Ottawa

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, by which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 210 Time 6 (P) Ottawa July 27 1875

By Telegraph from New Westminster (B.C.)

To A Meredith

Min Interior

Six Indians sick shall have precautions taken against spread probable expense six hundred dollars say. Thousand dollars for Emergency

James Lenihan

M Land Surv

4 cred Paid $1000-00

chq

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Credit Cheque for $1000.00
telegraphed to Bank
of British Columbia
at Victoria to enable
Wm. Lenihan to meet
expenses in alleviating
ravage of Smallpox

July 28/75

J.A.M.S.

W. H.

Telegraphed
answered
J.A.M.

165

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5097

20

By Telegraph

James Lenihan Esqr
Asst Comst
New Westminster
BC.

28th July 1875

One Thousand Dollars ($1000.00) placed to your Credit Bank British Columbia, Victoria, this day

Sgd E. A. Meredith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5097 d/B

Jas Lenihan Esq
Indian Comr.
New Westminster
B.C.

28th July 1875

Sir,

In compliance with the request contained in your Telegram of yesterday, the sum of One thousand Dollars was (as you have been informed by Telegraph today, Copy of which is enclosed) placed to your credit in the Bank of B.C. Victoria.

It is presumed that the sickness referred to in your Tel is Small Pox and it is hoped you will use every ~~necessary~~ precaution to prevent its spread among the Indians in your Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Telegram

E. Meredith Esq
Deputy Minister of the Interior

Six Indians sick small pox
precautions taken against
spread Probable expenses
Five or six hundred dollars
better say One thousand
for emergency

(Signed) James Lenihan

Fort Westminster
26 July 1870

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTICE.

BY a Resolution of His Worship the Mayor and City Council of New Westminster, passed at a special meeting of that body, held this day, I have been requested to cause

All Indians

As far as possible to remain outside the City, and that all Northern Indians be prevented from comming into the City under any circumstances, except those employed in the City and vicinity."

In compliance with the foregoing resolution I hereby enjoin all Indians, and especially all Northern Indians to remain outside this City for the present, except those who may be now employed in the City and its vicinity.

JAMES LENIHAN,
Indian Commissioner.

NEW WESTMINSTER, 24th JULY, 1875.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New Westminster B.C
26th July 1875

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 13 1875
OTTAWA.

Sir.

I regret to have to report the existence of small pox among the Indians here. The disease has been imported by those now under medical treatment. They belong to the Hyda Tribe from the North West Coast of the Mainland

I am informed that they contracted the disease on the Island of San Juan on their way hither. where a number of deaths are reported to have taken place from that disease

It is probable they may have appropriated some of the clothing of the deceased without knowing the consequences

Unfortunately there cannot be less than one thousand Indians now in this City and its vicinity. Many of whom have

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have come to work at the Salmon Fisheries, but by far the greater number have been driven here by the Musquitoes.

I have collected the sick together in an isolated place under tents and provided them with clean clean Mattresses and bedding. From there I will have them removed in two or three days into a wooden shed which I am about to have erected for the purpose.

The proposed building will cost about two hundred Dollars.

I have engaged a Male attendant, with an Indian Assistant, and two Indian Policemen. The latter to keep vigilant watch lest other cases should break out

The attendant is engaged for one month at five dollars per day, and the Assistant at $1.25 per day with Board in both cases. The Patients are provided with medical attendance and all other

Necessaries.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have come to work at the Salmon Fisheries, but by far the greater number have been driven here by the Musquitoes.

I have collected the sick together in an isolated place under tents and provided them with clean straw Matrasses and bedding. From them I will have them removed in two or three days into a wooden shed which I am about to have erected for the purpose.

The proposed building will cost about two hundred Dollars.

I have engaged a male attendant, with an Indian assistant, and two Indian Policemen. The latter to keep vigilant watch lest other cases should break out

The attendant is engaged for one month at five dollars per day, and the assistant at $1.25 per day with Board in both cases. The Patients are provided with medical attendance and all other

Necessaries.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as it will be necessary to have all their clothing destroyed should they recover it will be necessary to provide them with clean clothing

I now learn that this party have left here suddenly and are reported to be on their way to Victoria. I deemed it my duty to inform the department thereof of this so that they may be looked for. The City Council held a special meeting on the 24th inst and passed a Resolution a copy of which I now append. as also a copy of a public notice issued by me in compliance with said Resolution

Annexed is also a copy of a telegram forwarded by me to Mr. Meredith this day, acquainting him of the circumstances and the probable expenses.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

James Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Moved by Councillor Lyst & Webster
Seconded by " Ald Elliott —
That Mr. Lenihan Indian Commissioner
be requested to cause all
Indians to remain outside the
City. and that all Northern
Indians be prevented from
coming into the City under
any circumstances. except
those employed in the City and
Vicinity. and that immediate
steps be taken to remove the
Indians now suffering from
small pox to some safe place
away from the populated part
of the City and that the first
named are not to be permitted
to leave and mix with people
outside the building. and that
the Clerk be instructed to forward
this Resolution to the Indian
Commissioner at once

Carried

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N° 5097

Department of the Interior,
Ottawa Aug 1st 75

James Lenihan Esq.
Indian Commr.
New Westminster
British Columbia.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ult. reporting the outbreak of small pox among the Indians at New Westminster and explaining the steps you had taken or proposed to take to meet the emergency.

Your letter and its enclosures will be laid before the Supt General on his return to the Seat of Government.

My letter of the 28th ult. and the telegram therein referred to in reply to your telegram of the 27th ult. have already informed you of the action of the Supt General in this matter.

WH

Submit Letter & telegram

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
AUG
20
1875
OTTAWA

New Westminster
4th August 1875

Sir,

The report of the existence of small pox among the Indians near Yale having reached me through several sources, and, apprehending from my information, that the report was well founded, I dispatched Dr. McLennis to that place with instructions to make such arrangements as he may deem necessary in order to prevent the spread of the disease, and at the same time to vaccinate the Indians of Yale and its vicinity. I am happy

The Hon. D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

happy to have to report that D. M. Sinnis pronounced the Case one of Measles.

The Measles are very prevalent among the Indians here at present.

The Doctor while at Wahk vaccinated upwards of two hundred Indians

I am the honr to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servt.

James Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 20 1875
OTTAWA

New Westminster B.C
6th August 1875

Sir

I regret to have to report the death of the six Indians previously reported by me as being ill with small pox

The disease assumed the worst type and carried them off very rapidly, in spite of all the Medical and other attention bestowed upon them.

I am happy, however, to be able to report that no new cases have occurred and I am in hopes that the disease has been stamped out. The Nurses will have to remain in Quarantine until

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

entitled such sum as I can obtain the permission of the Municipal authorities to release them. which may not be for a week or ten days yet.

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant

James Loudoun

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5097)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3623)

-File 5046	General correspondence regarding the problems of Indians, especially Sioux and Brokenhead, in settling into their new reserves in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1876
-File 5067	Couchiching Agency - Letter to Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris from Reverend Robert Phair regarding the difficulties in the use of farm implements encountered by the Indians in the Rainy River and Fort Francis District. 1875
File 5068	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Correspondence about getting the Sioux to settle on their allotted reserves. 1875 - 1876
File 5084	Clandeboye Agency - General correspondence regarding land claims on St. Peter's Reserve. 1875 - 1918
File 5090	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in British Columbia for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
-File 5091	Correspondence regarding probable Indian Affairs expenditures in Manitoba (Treaties 1 and 2) for the year ending June 30th, 1877. 1875
- File 5094	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Memorandum to Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher enclosing a form of Surrender and Certificate on Oath which he is to use in the future. 1875
- File 5097	New Westminster - Commissioner James Lenihan's report regarding various agencies and correspondence regarding an outbreak of smallpox. 1875
File 5111	Tilley to Macdonald regarding supplement to appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5 111

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT SUPPLEMENT RE APPROPRIATION FOR INDIAN PURPOSES IN MANITOBA & the NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

5111

Referred To	Date	Initials	For Records Use

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Mr. Scott
10-2-83
Oct. 29-5-83

5111

No. 5111

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

ACTION.

Referred to the Committee of the Honble the Privy Council for report.

By Command

Dupt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

ACTION CONTINUED.

To the Honorable 30/1/83
The Privy Council

3 Jany

Recommending that a warrant be issued by His Excellency the Gov. Genl. for the sum of $200,000 as Supplement to appropriation for Indian purposes for Manitoba and the N. W. T.

BLACK

3 Feb 83 Order in Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE MINISTER
CANADA

5111

Ottawa
Jany 27/82

My dear Sir John,

Contrary ~~into~~ into to the accountant, and ask him to prepare a report, asking for a Governor Generals Warrant for $200 000, This will carry all the expenditure until the 1st July, by which time I should have a vote in the Supp Estimate of the Last Session to cover whatever is necessary.

Yours Sincerely

The Rt Hon
Sir J Mc A Macdonald
K C B
&c &c &c

J. L. Dilling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5119

Cowichan Agency - General correspondence regarding land on the Songhees Reserve (map).
1875 - 1885

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5119 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT LAND SONGHEES RESERVE

FROM

TO

5119

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	By	Date	For Records Use
		BRITISH COLUMBIA				

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, File 511[illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Doc 1/87

No. 5719 see file 10113

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875 5119

ACTION.

BLACK- 5119

	Lt. Col. Powell Ind. Com. B. Columbia
26/July	Transmitting an application from Capt. J. Nagle to be allowed to give up his lease of land in the Songhees Reserve, & to retain Sec. marked No 1 (on which is a small licensed tavern) as accompanying plan. He also encloses Capt. Nagles lease; and asks for instructions in re. other leases on same Reserve.

152/32

2 3 8

11/Aug/75 letter to Lt Col Powell
9 Oct. " from Do. with enclosure

Department of the Interior
11 October 1875.

Immediate Mar 13/76

Referred to the Solicitor General for an opinion
affair[illegible] letter by Mr Rae
D. Mackenzie
Dy & Actg Sec

22/July Memo from J.A. Lash for Sol. G.
25/76 Aug Opinion from Sol G.
14th " letter to J A Powell covering opinion Sol G
16/Sept " from D.M. J. W. re/c from A.R.
23 " Credit Charges for $20
25 " Cheque No.
with Copy & Hon
16/Sept Let from Powell
3/Oct 7th Oct - Let to Sec'y
11th/Oct. Let. with
20th Oct " to
24 Oct "
14th Nov "
28 Let
29 Nov

Mar. 13 Dec. 1876
Acct 14/11/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

This Indenture made the thirtieth day of June A.D. 1871. Between Benjamin William Pearse Surveyor General acting on behalf of the Government of British Columbia hereinafter called the lessor of the one part and Jeremiah Nagle of Victoria British Columbia hereinafter called "the said lessee" of the other part. Whereas the Government of British Columbia has agreed to lease the hereditaments and premises hereafter more particularly described to the said lessee - subject to the covenants conditions and agreements hereinafter contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed - Now this Indenture witnesseth that in consideration of the rents covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be paid observed and performed - He the said Benjamin William Pearse acting on behalf of the Government aforesaid and so far as the Crown hath power in such behalf but not further or otherwise doth hereby demise unto the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns All that piece or parcel of land situate on the Victoria Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve known as the Songhees Indian Reserve and shown on the Plan of said Reserve as Lot number (5) five And containing 3.08 – Acres more or less as the same is more particularly described on the plan hereunto annexed and thereon colored red – Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging. To hold the said hereditaments and premises unto the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns for the term of seven years from the date hereof. Yielding and paying therefor yearly and every year the rent or sum of Seventy seven ____ dollars and all such rent due shall be paid without demand to the said lessor or to the Surveyor General for the time being or to such person as shall be appointed in that behalf by the Government at the Lands and Works Office in Victoria by two equal half yearly payments on the first ____ day of July ____ and the first ____ day of January in each year and that free and clear from all taxes charges rates and outgoings of what nature or kind so ever____ And the said lessee for himself his executors administrators and assigns doth hereby covenant with the said lessor and the Surveyor General for the time being and with such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

such other person as shall be appointed from time to time in that or a similar capacity by the Government pay the aforesaid rent hereinbefore reserved at the times and in the manner hereinbefore mentioned and that free and clear of all outgoings and that he or they will not assign these presents or + underlet the premises hereinbefore mentioned or any part thereof without the consent in writing of the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or such other person who shall be appointed in that capacity as aforesaid being first had and obtained. And also shall and will at the end or other sooner determination of the said term which shall first happen peaceably leave and yield up possession of the said hereditaments and premises unto the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that capacity as aforesaid. Provided also and it is hereby declared and agreed that if on the expiration of the said term hereby granted the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall be desirous of having the said hereditaments and premises hereby demised or intended so to be demised to him for a further term of seven years

+ Authority given by the Surveyor General. Benjamin William Pearce to Capt Nagle to sublet a portion of this property.
J.W.P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

years he the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that capacity as aforesaid if he shall have power and authority so to do shall and will upon the request and at the cost and charges of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns execute a lease of the same hereditaments and premises to the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns for a further term of seven years and at the end of such term for a second period of seven years (if the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other person so appointed as aforesaid shall have power or authority to execute such lease) and no longer at a rent to be fixed prior to such renewal and for each such term as hereinafter provided.

And it is hereby agreed and declared by and between the parties to these presents that in case the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall be desirous of purchasing the hereditaments and premises herein comprised at any time before the determination of the lease hereby granted and in case it shall be in the power and within the authority of the said lessor

or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that behalf by the Government as aforesaid to sell the same then the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall be entitled on the fulfilment of all the terms and conditions herein contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns to be observed and performed to receive a conveyance or Grant thereof from the said Government at a price or sum to be fixed in case of dispute by arbitration as hereinafter provided.

Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for twenty one days next after any of the said days of payment whether the same shall have been demanded or not or if breach shall be made in any of the covenants herein contained and on the part of the lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed or if the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall at any time during the term hereby granted suffer a judgement to be obtained against him or them in any Court of Record and not pay the debt and costs recovered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recovered or shall become bankrupt
or insolvent or make any arrangement
or composition with his creditors then
and in any of the said cases it shall
be lawful for the said lessor or the
Surveyor General for the time being
or such other person as may be
appointed in that behalf as aforesaid
on behalf of the Government into and
upon the hereby demised premises or
any part thereof in the name of the
whole to re-enter and the same
premises to have again repossess and
enjoy. Provided always that in order
to determine the rent which shall in
the case of any renewal of the present
lease as hereinbefore mentioned be paid
and payable by the said lessee his
executors administrators and assigns
and also in order to determine the price
which shall be payable in case of a
purchase of the premises as hereinbefore
mentioned the said rent and purchase
money shall be fixed in case of
dispute by arbitration as follows:
each of the parties hereto shall appoint
an arbitrator within one calendar
month after a requisition in writing
to that effect shall have been made
by one party to the other party and
the two persons so chosen shall
within one calender month after the
last of them shall have been chosen
appoint

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

appoints an umpire but if either the parties in difference shall refuse or neglect to appoint an arbitrator for the space of ten days after being requested so to do by the other party or shall appoint an arbitrator who shall refuse or neglect to act as such arbitrator then the arbitrator chosen by the party making such request shall appoint an arbitrator on behalf of the party who or the arbitrator named by whom shall refuse or neglect as aforesaid—

And the award of the said two arbitrators or their umpire (as the case may be shall be final and conclusive between the parties but all the expenses of and incident to such arbitration shall be borne by the said lessee his executors administrators or Assigns. Provided always and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared that this demise is granted only so far as the Government of British Columbia has or shall have power to grant the same and not further or otherwise and on this express condition that the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall accept the same without any covenant for title or quiet enjoyment or otherwise from or on behalf of the said Government.

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

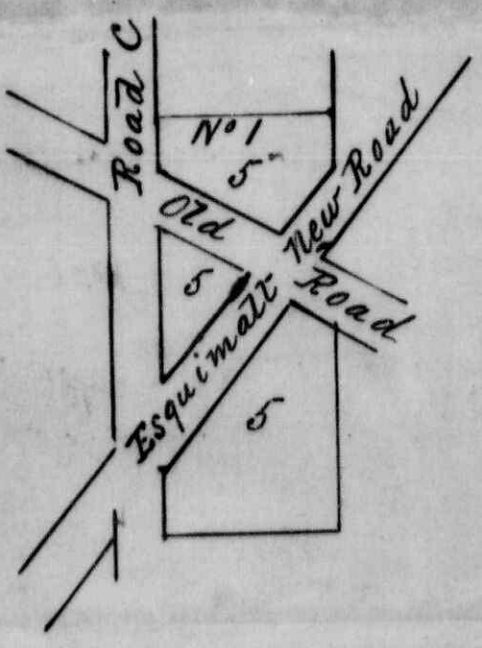
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In witness whereof the parties hereunto have set their hand, & Seals the day and year first above mentioned
Signed sealed and delivered
by the above named
Benjamin William
Pease and Jeremiah
Nagle in presence
of

(Sd) In. I. Austin

(Sd) B. W. Pease

(Sd) J. Nagle.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.
JUL 26 1875

Copy

Victoria B. C. July 7th 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to request that I may be allowed to give up the lease of property held by me on the Songhees Indian Reserve, retaining however the section marked No 1, on the accompanying plan. Trusting my application may meet with your approval.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

(Sd) J. W. Nagle.

To Lieut Col. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUL 26 1875
OTTAWA
56
61

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria July 8th 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a Copy of an application by Capt. J. Nagle, requesting that he may be allowed to give up his lease of property held by him on the Songhee's Indian Reserve, and to retain the Section marked No 1 on the accompanying plan.

I may take the opportunity of stating that there are some six or seven lease holders on the Reserve.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve, with leases varying from twelve to twenty years.

I have received the rentals accruing from these tenants, though informing them that I have never had any special authority from you to do so. I beg to forward herewith a copy of Wm. Nagles' lease, and should be glad when being advised by you as to the disposition of his application, to have your general instructions as to the validity of the remaining leases- all being worded alike. It is my duty to inform you that there is a small licensed tavern on the plot of ground (about one acre) which W. Nagle wishes to retain. The lease you will observe contains no provision against such a use of the Reserve, and as it existed prior to my appointment I have never interfered with it. though

No such lease can be given in future

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Grant to Wm Lawson on Indian Reserve - Loss of Cows.

though under other circumstances, obviously contrary to the Act which extends certain laws relating to Indian Matters to British Columbia.

The existence of a tavern exclusively for the sale of Spirituous and other liquors, cannot but be detrimental to any enlightened Indian policy, and it is questionable whether its continuance ought to be permitted if prevention be possible.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5119
Draft

Lt Col Powell
Ind Comr
Victoria
B.C

Sept 3 1875

Sir

I am directed by the S.G. of I.A. to ack the receipt of your letter of the 8th ult. enclosing an application from Capt J. Naple requesting that he be allowed to give up his lease of the property held by him on the Songhees Reserve and to obtain location No 1 as marked on the Plan enclosed with a Copy of his lease in your letter.

You also ask to be instructed as to the validity of the remaining leases of land on the Reserve all being worded similarly to Mr Naple's.

With regard to Mr Naple's request I am to say that the S.G. sees no objection to a cancellation of his present lease taking place, provided all the conditions have been complied with, and granting him a new lease for the parcel of land he wishes to retain - but that there is one objectionable feature connected with Mr Naple's

Mr Burden will please write letter
Sept 7/75

Approved
DL
3/9/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proposition and that is the existence of a tavern on the Sound -

Although there is as you say no clause in the lease now held by Capt Nagle prohibiting such a use of the premises, it is obviously contrary to the law, and must therefore be at once discontinued ~~in so far as~~ selling or giving the ~~dispensing~~ of liquor therein or from is concerned.

I enclose 4 forms of lease such as are used by this Dept which you will please adapt to the case in point, filling the lease up in triplicate and then forward the same for signature by the Supt Genl.- the case will afterwards be returned to you for the signature of the lessee to whom you will hand one form; retain another and reforward the third to this office

Send 18 forms

I am to state that the validity of the other leases will not be disputed so long as the conditions thereof are complied with and the lessees abstain from trafficking in liquor But you must see that the provisions of the law in this respect are strictly observed by them and all others.

The forms of lease now sent should be used in ~~the case of~~ all leases which you may in future be instructed by the S.G. to draw up

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
AUG
7
1875
OTTAWA

Copy

Victoria B. C.
20th July 1875.

Lieut. Col. Powell
Indian Commr
Victoria B. C.

Sir,

I understand Wm Nagle Lessee of Lot No 5 Indian Reserve Victoria, (under lease dated 30th June 1871) has made application for liberty to abandon portion of said Lot No 5, (two acres unimproved), and retain one acre where the improvements are, which improvements are mine, and situate on a portion of the acre proposed to be retained, which I rent from him, by so doing he would render the abandoned two acres worthless, whereby the rent reserved in said lease for said two acres would be lost to the Indians.

I humbly submit that if Wm Nagle wishes any alteration in his lease, I am willing to take the full Lot No 5 which he holds, under the same terms he holds it, and pay full rent for the same.

I have the honor to be,
Your obedt Servant
Pat R. Everett.

(I.D.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
AUG
7
1875
OTTAWA

567
625. 13.

British Columbia.

105119

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, July 20th 1875

Sir:

Referring to my letter of the 8th Inst. No. 560. I have the honor to enclose Copy of letter from Wm. P. Everett requesting to take the full Lot on the Songhees' Indian Reserve which Mr. Nagle wishes to relinquish.

I may add, that Wm. Everett is the owner of a small licensed tavern situate on the Lot leased to Mr. Nagle, and more particularly adverted to in my letter upon this subject.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 11 Aug 75

Lieut Col. I W. Powell
Indian Commr.
Victoria
British Columbia

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 566 of the 20 ult. Enclosing a copy of a letter to you from Mr. O. Everett, requesting to be allowed to take the Sul Cot on Songhees' Indian Reserve which Mr. Nagle wishes to relinquish.

In reply I am to state that the Supt General has no objection to Mr. ~~Nagle~~ Everett being substituted as Lessee for Mr. Nagle, subject however to the conditions and limitations stated in my letter to you on this subject of the 3rd inst.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1875
OTTAWA.

Horse & Jockey Esquimalt Road
Victoria West British Columbia
22nd September 1875.

Lieut Col Powell
Indian Commissioner Victoria B. C.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant informing me that you were desired by the Honble the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to inform me that the sale of liquors on any land reserved for Indians, or Keeping an open Tavern thereon where intoxicating liquors are sold, is contrary to law, and must therefore be immediately discontinued.

In reply I beg to say, that in the year 1862 I was granted a lease of certain property situate in Victoria West which I believe to be portion of the Songhees Indian Reserve, that since 1868 I have continuously carried on the business of a Tavern Keeper on said premises, and I have been duly licensed to sell Wines and Spirits by retail during said period.

All the improvements on the place were placed there by me at a considerable expense, and it is my home, and if deprived now of my license

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

license, it will depreciate the value of my property and take away the means of my making a living.

I might respectfully bring to your notice the fact, that the Songesh Reserve though made for the support of the Indians has never been exclusively occupied by them, being on the West side of the Town it has been surveyed and laid out in Town lots, and these lots have always been leased for a certain sum without any provision whatever as to the use intended by the lessee.

Therefore I claim certain rights vested in me by my lease, which I respectfully submit I cannot be deprived of by statute or otherwise without compensation.

That the premises are situate on the Main Road between Victoria and Esquimalt, and at the junction of four Roads, one leading to Esquimalt, one to the Main farming district in the Island, the others to Victoria.

That the House is a convenience for the Public and in no way interferes with the Indians, or the portion of the Reserve they occupy, as the distance from the premises occupied by me is nearly a mile from any Ranch or place occupied by Indians.

By

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

By laying this communication before the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs with such observations as you may consider advisable, being cognizant of the facts and the hardship it would be on me if the strict letter of the law was carried out.

I have the honor to be,
Your obed^{t} Serv^{t}.
Patrick Everett
Pr^{r} S.C.C.

(Sd.)

"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

I.A. 602
695.13.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office.

Victoria, Sept^r 23^d 1875

Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 3^d inst^t No. 5119 I.D. I have the honor to state in reply, that I notified Mr. P. Everett at once, that Keeping a house or tavern on any part of an Indian Reserve where intoxicating liquors are sold is contrary to the Statute and must be immediately discontinued.

Before assuming the responsibility of taking legal proceedings against Mr. Everett for this infringement of law, I deemed it prudent to

The Honble.
The Minister of the Interior
^c. ^c. ^c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to enclose a copy of his reply to my letter, and shall be glad if you will instruct me as to the course you desire me to pursue, in order to enforce the law in regard to Mr. Everett's Action.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

J. A. Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA.

Ottawa 2 August 1876

"In re" Lease Soughees Reserve

The opinion of the Solicitor of the Indian Department is desired on the following point

If the Indian Superintendent takes steps to enforce against Mr Everett the law which prohibits the sale of Intoxicating liquors on an Indian Reserve, would Mr Everett, being a licensed Tavern keeper on the Reserve, have any claim for damages against the Department.

L. A. Macdonald

Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 3 1876
OTTAWA

WM
4/8/76

Department of Justice.

Ottawa.
31st August 1876.

1875
D of Int.
F B
No 5119
No 877
D of J

In re. Lease Soughees Reserve.

Upon the reference from the Department of the Interior for opinion on the following point, "If the Indian "Superintendent takes "steps to enforce against "Mr Everett the law "which prohibits the sale "of intoxicating liquors "on an Indian reserve, "would Mr Everett, being a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" a licensed Tavern-Keeper
" on the reserve, have
" any claim for damages "
" against the Department?
the Undersigned has the
honor to report:

That Mr Everett,
if prosecuted by the
Indian Superintendent
for infraction of the
law for selling intoxi-
cating liquors, would
not have any claim
for damages against
the Department.

The above opinion
is based on the assumption
that the license referred to
was not given by the
Indian Department, but

(2) is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is merely a license given by the Municipal authorities.

Z. A. Lash

for Sol. G. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re 5119 D B

Lt. Col
D. H. Powell
Ind Supt
Victoria
B.C.

4th Aug/76

Sir

Referring to your
lett of the 23rd Sept last,
reporting that you had
notified Mr P. Everett, as
directed by my lett of the 3rd
August 1875 that the sale of
intoxicating liquor on any part of an
Indian Reserve was Contrary
to the Statute & must be
immediately discontinued, &
covering Mr Everetts reply to
your lett.

Your lett has been
referred to the Solicitor of
Ind Affairs for his opinion,
copy of which is enclosed
for your information.

The Supt Genl desires
me to instruct you to inform
Mr Everett that he must
at once discontinue the
sale of intoxicating liquors
on the Songhees Reserve.
Should he not do so you
will proceed against him as
the law directs, ~~giving~~

E Phe

3 Aug 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~but however such time~~ Consider reasonable
as you may ~~see~~ fit to
~~make the necessary~~ arrangements
~~for~~ leaving the Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Victoria B. C.
Sept. 8th 1876

Lt. Col. Powell

Sir,

On behalf of Wm. P. Everett we beg to acknowledge receipt of your communication informing him that he must close his house because it is on the Indian Reserve.

In his previous letter to you on the subject he explained the position in which he was placed both with regard to his license from the Provincial Government for the sale of liquors and his lease.

Wm. Everett feels that under the circumstances he ought to receive a reasonable compensation from the Indian Department for thus arbitrarily closing his business and putting him to great expenses.

The Indian Department have for some time past been receiving rent from W. Everett in respect of these premises well knowing the business which W. Everett carried on and we should be greatly obliged if you would lay his claim before the Department.

At the same time as W. Everett's license will expire 31st Dec. next would there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

there be any objection to his continuing in occupation until that period as his license is unavailable for any other place and the money he has paid for it will be lost if he has to close up his business immediately.

I have the honour to be
Your obdt. Servt.
Drake Jackson.

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7147
329. C.

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA
OCT 3 1876

Indian Office
Victoria Sept^r 16^th 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4^th ult^o N^o 5119 I. B. enclosing a copy of the written opinion of the Solicitor of Indian Affairs as to the sale of intoxicating liquor on any part of an Indian Reserve being contrary to law, & also desiring me to notify W^m P. Everett that he must discontinue the same at once or be proceeded against as the law directs.

I beg to enclose W^m Everetts' last reply asking compensation for the

The Stoun^ble
The Minister of the Interior
^&c. ^&c. ^&c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the loss he would sustain in having his business stopped and his improvements rendered valueless.

I am disposed to think Wm Everetts case a hard one as he leased his present lot from the Government under Sir. J. Douglas for the purpose of Keeping a tavern; His rent has always been paid regularly, and I have never heard of any charge or rumour against him of having sold any liquor to Indians.

His present license only extends to December next, and if the Indian Reserve Commissioners have not by that time taken some intended action in respect of the Songhees Reserve I shall oppose the renewal of Wm Everett's license on the ground of its illegality.

As this course is intended to avoid any appearance of harshness

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

harshness or arbitrary action on the part of the Department I trust it will meet with your approval as being the best and most economical means of carrying out the instructions contained in your letter above referred to.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obd't Serv't.

I. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5119 D B

Lt Col
Lt. Powell
Asst Supt
Victoria
B.C

Ottawa Oct 7th 1876

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl to ack the receipt of your letter of the 16th ult, covering copy of a lett from Mess Drake & Jackson, on behalf of Mr Everett, claiming compensation from the Dept

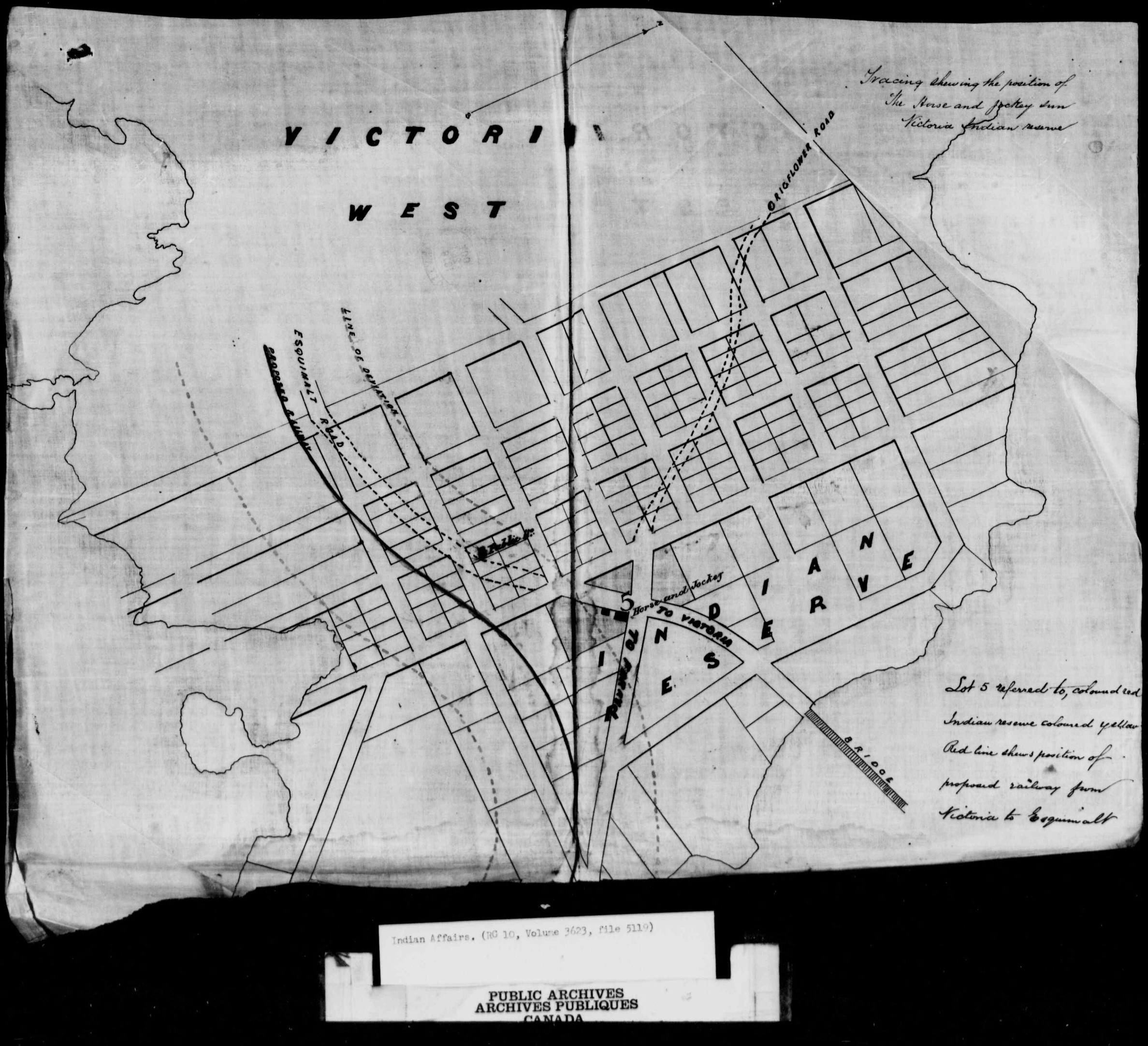
The Supt Genl desires me to say that he approves of the course ~~proposed to be taken by you in opposing the removal of Mr Everetts license on the ground of its illegality.~~ which you pursued in your lett to ~~be~~ taken with reference to this matter

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tracing shewing the position of
the Horse and Jockey Inn
Victoria Indian reserve



Lot 5 referred to, coloured red
Indian reserve coloured yellow
Red line shews position of
proposed railway from
Victoria to Esquimalt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria, B.C. 11th Oct. 1876

Sir,

During the recent session of Parliament I drew your attention to the case of Mr Patrick Everett, who leases a piece of property situated on the Songish Indian Reserve, on which he has a dwelling-house, and in another a liquor Saloon. All the documents connected with his lease are lodged, I understand, in your department.

I understood you to say at my last interview with you on the subject, that Mr Everett would be exempted from the operation of "the Indian act 1876" by a proclamation under Section 97 of the said act.

Since then, I am informed, that Dr Powell, Indian Commissioner, had notified him to leave; but had recommended delay till December next.

Now the case of Everett is a very hard one, and the Government ought either to indemnify him, or exempt his property from the operation of the act.

To show you the folly of expelling him from the Reserve, I herewith enclose a

Hon. Mr. Laird,
Min. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sketch of the locality, showing that on the opposite side of the street and only a few yards from Everett's saloon, called "the Horse & Jockey" is a Public House within a few lots of the Reserve.

Now no attempts have been made or objection taken to disturb Martin's Public House, but several attempts have been made to remove Everett. Martin's is just as likely to afford Indians opportunity to supply themselves with liquors as Everett's. So far, however, as I can learn, no charge has ever been made by the Police against Mr Everett of selling liquor to Indians. Hence there is no cause for his removal on that score.

You will perceive that by the line of the Reserve that Everett has only to cross the street and locate on a lot in Victoria West, and sell liquors the same as he does now. Now this fact makes it a still greater hardship, because it would put Everett to the useless expense of building a new house, or of removing the present one, and then, after the latter was done, the Indians would have no greater security against intoxicating liquors than they have now.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I, therefore, hope that you may be pleased to take the matter into your favorable consideration, and exempt Everett's property from the operation of the "Indian Act 1876," at as early a date as possible.

Please advise me as to your decision.

I am &c

A. Debosmos

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2 [illegible] INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with [illegible] & the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN [illegible]AWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russell [illegible]se, Union House, Albion Hotel, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Clarendon Hotel, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, Queen's Wharf, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by K Rec'd. by B

Check 44 Cc 27 × 785

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES OAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 11 Time 9.10 Ottawa, Nov 28 1876

By Telegraph from Victoria B C 27th

Hon D Mills

Your Cl 28 instructed intends to oppose Everetts Licence on December 15th unless advised by telegraph Not to Re Superintendent Commissioner and Chief Surveyors reserve Next Spring & Suggests that You telegraph him to withdraw opposition to Everetts Licence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with [redacted] of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN [redacted]AWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russell House, Union House, Albion Hotel, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Clarendon Hotel, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, Queen's Wharf, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd. by* .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres

No. ..... *Time* ..... Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from (7)

To please do Do answer

a Despatch

Collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

GOVERNMENT OF THE [illegible]
22 JAN 18
CAN 24

This Indenture made the thirtieth day of June A. D. 1871 Between Benjamin William Pearse Surveyor General acting on behalf of the Government of British Columbia hereinafter called the said lessor of the one part and Jeremiah Nagle of Victoria British Columbia hereinafter called "the said lessee" of the other part — Whereas the Government of British Columbia has agreed to lease the hereditaments and premises hereafter more particularly described to the said lessee subject to the covenants conditions and agreements hereinafter contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed.

Now this Indenture witnesseth that in consideration of the rents covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be paid observed and performed — He the said Benjamin William Pearse acting on behalf of the Government aforesaid and so far as the Crown hath power in such behalf but not further or otherwise doth hereby demise unto the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns

All that piece or parcel of land situate on the Victoria Indian Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve known as the Songhees Indian Reserve and shown on the plan of said Reserve as lot number (5) five and containing 3.08– acres more or less, as the same is more particularly described on the plan hereto annexed and thereon colored red– Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging.

To Hold the said hereditaments and premises into the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns for the term of seven years from the date hereof yielding and paying therefor yearly and every year the rent or sum of seventy seven dollars and all such rent due shall be paid without demand to the said lessor or to the Surveyor General for the time being or to such person as shall be appointed in that behalf by the Government at the Lands and Works Office in Victoria by two equal half-yearly payments on the first day of July and the first day of January in each year and that free and clear from all taxes charges rates and outgoings of what nature or kind so ever.

And the said lessee for himself his executors administrators and assigns doth hereby covenant with the said lessor and the Surveyor General for the time being and with such other person as shall be appointed from time to time in that or a similar capacity by the Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government pay the aforesaid rent hereinbefore reserved at the times and in the manner hereinbefore mentioned and that free and clear of all outgoings and that he or they will not assign these presents or underlet the premises hereinbefore mentioned or any part thereof without the consent in writing of the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or such other person who shall be appointed in that capacity as aforesaid being first had and obtained —— And also shall and will at the end or sooner determination of the said term which shall first happen peaceably leave and yield up possession of the said hereditaments and premises unto the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that capacity as aforesaid —— Provided also and it is hereby declared and agreed that if on the expiration of the said term hereby granted the said lessor his executors administrators or assignes shall be desirous of having the said hereditaments and premises hereby demised or intended so to be demised to him for a further term of seven years he the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the the person appointed in that capacity as aforesaid if he shall have power and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and authority so to do shall and will upon the request and at the cost and charges of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns execute a lease of the same hereditaments and premises to the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns for a further term of seven years and at the end of such term for a second period of seven years (if the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person so appointed as aforesaid shall have power or authority to execute such lease) and no longer at a rent to be fixed prior to such renewal and for each such term as hereinafter provided.

And it is hereby agreed and declared by and between the parties to these presents that in case the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall desirous of purchasing the hereditaments and premises herein compresed at any time before the determination of the lease hereby granted and in case it shall be in the power and within the authority of the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that behalf by the Government as aforesaid to sell the same then the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shall be entitled on the fulfilment of all the terms and conditions herein contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns to be observed and performed to receive a conveyance or Grant thereof from the said Government at a price or sum to be fixed in case of dispute by arbitration as hereinafter provided.

Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for twenty one days next after any of the said days of payment whether the same shall have been demanded or not or if breach shall be made in any of the covenants herein contained and on the part of the lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed or if the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall at any time during the term hereby granted suffer a judgement to be obtained against him or them in any Court of Record and not pay the debt and costs recovered or shall become bankrupt or insolvent or make any arrangement or composition with his creditors then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or such other person as may be appointed in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in that behalf as aforesaid on behalf of the Government into and upon the hereby demised premises or any part thereof in the name of the whole to re-enter and the same premises to have again repossess and enjoy ——

Provided always that in order to determine the rent which shall in the case of any renewal of the present lease as hereinbefore mentioned be paid and payable by the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns and also in order to determine the price which shall be payable in the case of a purchase of the premises as hereinbefore mentioned the said rent and purchase money shall be fixed in case of dispute by arbitration as follows: each of the parties hereto shall appoint an arbitrator within one calender month after a requisition in writing to that effect shall have been made by one party to the other party and the two persons so chosen shall within one calender month after the last of them shall have been chosen appoint an umpire, but if either the parties in difference shall refuse or neglect to appoint an arbitrator for the space of ten days after being requested so to do by the other party or shall appoint an arbitrator who shall refuse or neglect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

neglect to act as such arbitrator then the arbitrator chosen by the party making such request shall appoint an arbitrator on behalf of the party who or the arbitrator named by whom shall refuse or neglect as aforesaid -

And the award of the said two arbitrators or of their umpire (as the case may be shall be final and conclusive between the parties but all expenses of and incident to such arbitration shall be borne by the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns - Provided always and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared that this demise is granted only so as the Government of British Columbia has or shall have power to grant the same and not further or otherwise and on this express condition that the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall accept the same without any covenant for title or quiet enjoyment or otherwise from or on behalf of the said Government. In witness whereof the parties hereunto have set their hands & seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed sealed and Delivered by the abovenamed Benjamin William Pearse and Jeremiah Nagle in the presence of

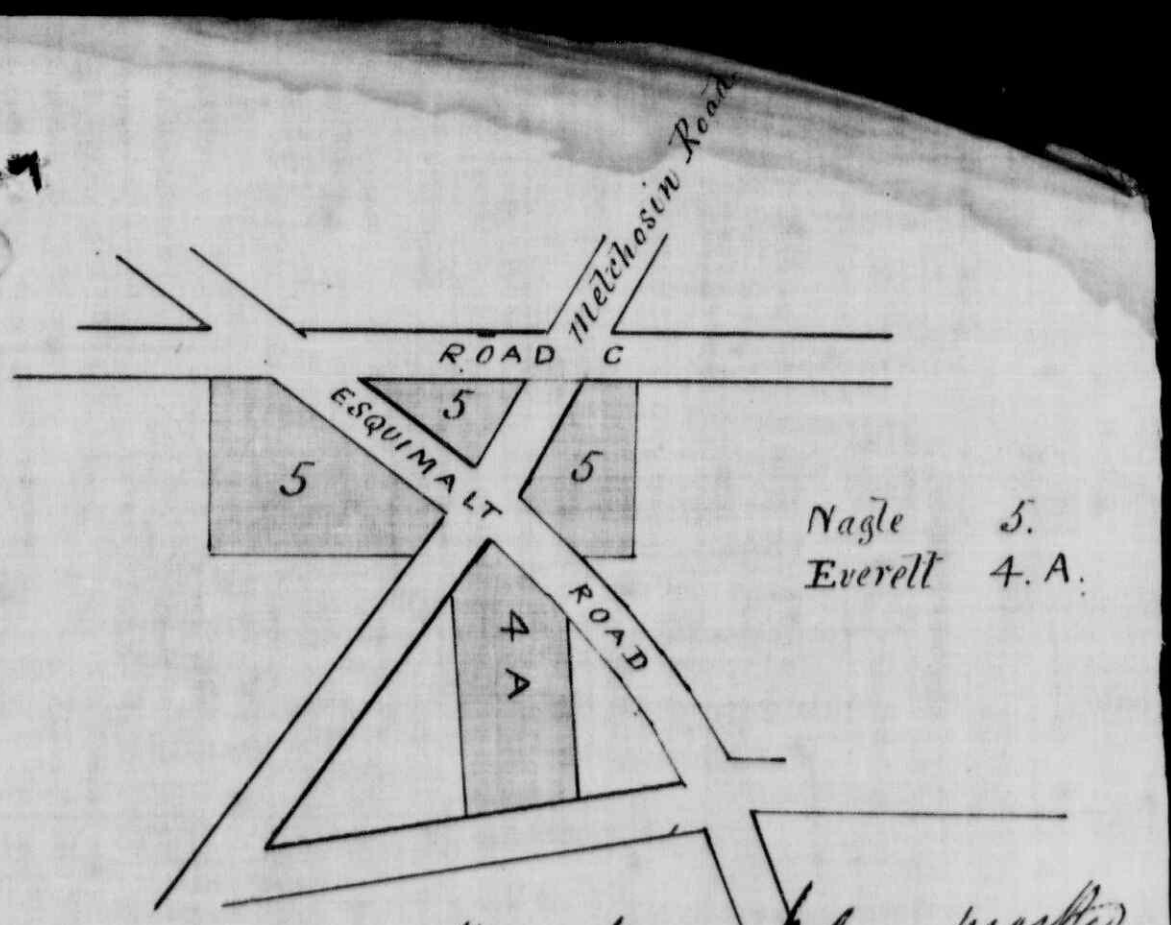
(L.S.) B. W. Pearse (L.S.)

(L.S.) J. W. Nagle (L.S.)

(L.S.) Jno. J. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



The portions of the above Plan marked red are those at present leased & are correct and for which application is now made for renewal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

17th April 1878

Lieut Col
Powell

Dear Sir,

re Everett

On behalf of Mrs P. Everett, we shall be glad to know if the Minister for Indian affairs will renew the leases for a further period of 7 years.

If the Minister declines to permit liquors to be sold on the premises, we shall be glad to have the lease renewed with such stipulations as he may deem advisable, but as you are aware this reserve is crossed by a Public road, & the Indians if so disposed, can obtain liquor from Public Houses in a dozen different places within 200 yards of this reserve, & we are not aware of any complaint having been made against Mrs Everett's House since he commenced business.

We send you our Copies of the leases to be returned at your convenience.

(Sd) G. Faith
for Rae & Jackson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JAN 78
CANADA

This Indenture made the thirtieth day of June A.D. 1871 ____ Between Benjamin William Pearse Surveyor General acting on behalf of the Government of British Columbia hereinafter called the said lessor of the one part and Patrick Everett of Victoria British Columbia hereinafter called "the said lessee" of the other part Whereas the Government of British Columbia has agreed to lease the hereditaments and premises hereinafter more particularly described to the said lessee subject to the covenants conditions and agreements hereinafter contained and on the part of the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed ____ Now this indenture witnesseth that in consideration of the rents covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained and on the part of the said Lessee his executors administrators and Assigns to be paid observed and performed - He the said Benjamin William Pearse acting on behalf of the Government aforesaid and so far as the Crown hath power in such behalf, but not further or otherwise doth hereby demise unto the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns. All that piece or parcel of land situate on the Victoria Indian Reserve and shown on the plan of same now lying

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lying in the Land Office at Victoria as Lot (4A) four A and containing One (1) Acre more or less as the same is more particularly described on the plan hereunto annexed and thereon colored red— Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging — To Hold the said hereditaments and premises into the said lessee his executors administrators and assigns for the term of seven years from the date hereof, yielding and paying therefor yearly and every year the rent or sum of Twenty five dollars and all such rent due shall be paid without demand to the said lessor or to the Surveyor General for the time being or to such person as shall be appointed in that behalf by the Government at the Lands and Works Office in Victoria by two equal half yearly payments on the 1st day of January and the first day of July in each year and that free and clear from all taxes charges rates and outgoings of what nature or kind so ever — And the said lessee for himself, his executors administrators and assigns doth hereby covenant with the said lessor and the Surveyor General for the time being and with such other person as shall be appointed from time to time in that or a similar capacity by the Government pay the aforesaid rent hereinbefore reserved at the times and

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the manner hereinbefore mentioned and that free and clear of all outgoings and that he or they will not assign these presents or underlet the premises hereinbefore mentioned or any part thereof without the consent in writing of the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or such other person who shall be appointed in that capacity as aforesaid being first had and obtained. And also shall and will at the end or other sooner determination of the said term which shall first happen peaceably leave and yield up possession of the said hereditaments and premises unto the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that capacity as aforesaid — Provided also and it is hereby declared and agreed that if on the expiration of the said term hereby granted the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall be desirous of having the said hereditaments and premises hereby demised or intended so to be demised to him for a further term of seven years he the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that capacity as aforesaid if he shall have power and authority so to do shall and will upon the request and at the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the cost and charges of the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns execute a lease of the same hereditaments and premises to the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns for a further term of seven years and at the end of such term for a second period of seven years (if the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person so appointed as aforesaid shall have power or authority to execute such lease) and no longer at a rent to be fixed prior to such renewal and for each such term as hereinafter provided___ And it is hereby agreed and declared by and between the parties to these presents that in case the said Lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall be desirous of purchasing the hereditaments and premises herein comprised at any time before the determination of the lease hereby granted and in case it shall be in the power and within the authority of the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or other the person appointed in that behalf by the Government as aforesaid to sell the same then the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall be entitled on the fulfilment of all the terms and conditions herein contained and on the part of the said lessee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lessee his executors administrators or assigns to be observed and performed to receive a conveyance or grant thereof from the said Government at a price or sum to be fixed in case of dispute by arbitration as herein after provided ——— Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for twenty one days next after any of the said days of payment whether the same shall have been demanded or not or if breach shall be made in any of the covenants herein contained and on the part of the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed or if the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns shall at any time during the term hereby granted suffer a judgment to be obtained against him or them in any Court of Record and not pay the debt and costs recovered or shall become bankrupt or insolvent or make any arrangement or composition with his creditors then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the said lessor or the Surveyor General for the time being or such other person as may be appointed in that behalf as aforesaid on behalf of the Government into and upon the hereby demised premises or any part thereof in the name

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

name of the whole to re-enter and the same premises to have again repossess and enjoy -

Provided always that in order to determine the rent which shall in the case of any renewal of the present lease as hereinbefore mentioned be paid and payable by the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns and also in order to determine the price which shall be payable in the case of a purchase of the premises as hereinbefore mentioned the said rent and purchase money shall be fixed in case of dispute by arbitration as follows: each of the parties hereto shall appoint an arbitrator within one calender month after a requisition in writing to that effect shall have been made by one party to the other party and the two persons so chosen shall within one calender month after the last of them shall have been chosen appoint an umpire. but if either of the parties in difference shall refuse or neglect to appoint an arbitrator for the space of ten days after being requested so to do by the other party or shall appoint an arbitrator who shall refuse or neglect to act as such arbitrator then the arbitrator chosen by the party making such request shall appoint an arbitrator on behalf of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the party who or the arbitrator named by whom shall refuse or neglect as aforesaid.

And the award of the said two arbitrators or their umpire as the case may be shall be final and conclusive between the parties. But all the expenses of and incidental to such arbitration shall be borne by the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns. Provided always and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared that demise is granted only so far as the Government of British Columbia has or shall have power to grant the same and not further or otherwise and on this express condition that the said lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall accept the same without any covenant for title or quiet enjoyment or otherwise from or on behalf of the said Government.

In witness whereunto the parties hereunto have set their hands & seals the day and year first above written.

Signed sealed and delivered by the above named Benjamin William Pearse and Patrick Everett in the presence of

(S.d.)

B. W. Pearse (S.)

(S.d.)

(S.d.) Thos Westgarth.

P. Everett (S.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

135
8.

Indian Office
Victoria May 6th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an application for the renewal of a lease of a lot on the Songhees Indian Reserve, the first term of which expires on the 1st July 1878. This lease formed the subject of some correspondence with the Department in Sept.r & Oct.r 1876, owing to the fact that Mr. Everett was Keeping a tavern upon it.

In consideration of Mr. Everett having obtained from the late Colonial Government a lease of these lots for the purpose of Keeping

The Hon
The Supt.dt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Keeping a licensed tavern, and that no complaints had ever been made against him, &c, the late Supt Genl (letter No. 5119 Oct. 1876) was pleased to approve of my suggestion of allowing temporary continuance of the lease. Mr. Everett was subsequently permitted by the licensing Board to have a renewal of his license, on the ground that he obtained the land from the Government for the purpose of Keeping a tavern, and that I was unable to bring any complaint against him of selling or giving liquor to Indians.

Mr. Everett died last month, and as the lease expires or at least requires to be renewed 1st July next, his heirs (through Messrs Drake & Jackson) now beg to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to make a request accordingly.

I informed Messrs. O'T. I.
that I was under the impression
it was useless to ask for a renewal,
unless with the stipulation that
it was not intended to continue
the place as a tavern.

The statement, that public
houses exist within 200 yards of
the Reserve is quite true, and to
explain the locality more fully
to you I have made a small
tracing of the lot, which I beg to
enclose.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
I. N. Powell.
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Grenville - ask to say
that as the provisions
of the Land Act have
been complied with
Reserve in B.C. it is not
Compulsory for the Supt
Genl to renew the Lease
to Mr Overett's heirs and
Mr Cave the Comptr has set a Lean
upon Case for Dft Jany 29/78
Gold Indian Blue Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Jas McNeill - Ask [illegible]
that the Supt Genl [illegible]
power to renew the Lease
to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

~~5719~~ 5119

J. W. Powell Esq. M.D.
Indn. Supt.
Victoria, B. C.

June 5th 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6th ult-, I have to inform you that as the provisions of the Indian Act have been suspended by ~~H.E.~~ proclamation of H.E. the Lt. Gov. in Council as regards Reserves in British Columbia, it is not competent for the Supt. Genl. to renew the lease held by Mrs Everett now deceased, in favor of her heirs. In any case they could not get a lease with the object of keeping a tavern for the sale of liquor on the Reserve.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Bate Bros., Sussex Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. J. & O. Low[illegible] Sussex Street,—O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company [illegible] on the terms and conditions printed on the back of this Form, which [illegible] conditions have been agreed to by the Senders of this [illegible]

JAMES D. [illegible], Sec. [illegible] Pres.

Check 1607

No. 79 Time [illegible] Ottawa, 13 1887

By Telegraph from Victoria BC 11

To Sir J a MacDonald .

No answer received to my letter June twenty fourth respecting renewal of Everetts lease I urge renewal without any provision against tavern Keeping great injury to Everetts if not renewed

A Decosmos

collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

Mr Merrill - ack telegram &
inform him he does not that no letter
from Genl Otter
of the date mentioned has been received
this Office - With reference to proposed
renewal of lease advise him for
terms of letter to Penckle of 5th Inst

RM Nov 14/18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5119

Poster

Amos DeCosmos Ind. Supt.
Victoria
B.C.

Nov. 19 1874.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 13th instant and confirm my reply of the 1st That no letter of the date mentioned by You has reached this Office.

2nd That as the provisions of the Land Act have been suspended by proclamation of H.E. the Gov. General in Council as regards Reserves or parts of Reserves in British Columbia. It is not competent for the Superintendent to renew the Lease of the Lot on the Songhees Reserve held by Mr. Everett now deceased in favor of his heirs. And We cannot otherwise grant leases of land on an Indian Reserve except under the existing Law suspended as to the Reserve

(regarding the land leased to the late Mr. Everett;

M.B. Surrenders of

A.N.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

26/5/79

Memo.

The Minister having consented to the Accompanying application that the Songhees Ind. Reserve may be withdrawn from the operation of the Indian act of 1876 he would be glad if the Bankruptcy would prepare a report for council with that view

L.V.S.
Dec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

5119

A Deloraine Esq
M.P.
Victoria
B.C.

Aug 18th 79

Sir/

I have the honour to ask the receipt of your letter of the 29 ult. respecting Mr Everett's case and in reply to inform you that the matter will be referred to the Privy Council ~~&c~~ for their consideration and report to Council for the Minister's signature ~~&c~~ as soon as possible.

I was sometime ago prepared that it had been ~~was~~ signed ~~&c~~ by the Minister for signature ~~&c~~ but it does not appear to have been forwarded to Council but such does not seem to have been the case

I have the

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

— Ref: 5119 —

15.140

Approved

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa Augst 14th 1879

Memorandum —

The undersigned has the honor to report that Wm Patrick Everett who resides on the Songhees Indian Reserve, near the city of Victoria, in the Province of British Columbia, was on the 30th of June 1871 granted by the late Colonial Government a lease (renewable from term to term) of lot 5 of that Reserve for the purpose of keeping a tavern thereon.

~~While it is true that~~ No complaints have ever been made against Wm. Everetts for selling or giving liquor to Indians; and there is no clause in the lease, ~~restraining~~ prohibiting him from selling liquor on the tavern kept by him, ~~on the other hand~~. The sale of liquor upon an Indian Reserve is however contrary to, and ~~strictly~~ prohibited by the provisions of the Indian Act 1876, Sections 79 to 85 inclusive, and is punishable thereunder

The Honorable
The Privy Council
&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 4

If Any Clauses thereunder. ~~Heretofore~~ Clauses of the ~~Act~~ Act may however be rendered inapplicable under Section 97 of said Act by Proclamation to any Reserve or part of a Reserve. And in view of the fact that the object for which the lease was granted to and obtained by Wm. Everell was as stated above for the purpose of keeping a tavern; and moreover that a Public House, at which liquor is sold, is in full operation in the vicinity of the Reserve, ~~and situated~~ indeed almost directly opposite Wm Everell's lot, the undersigned respectfully recommends that said lot 5 of the Soughees Indian Reserve be exempted by Proclamation under the 97 Section of the Indian Act 1876 from the operations of the liquor clauses of said Act, being Sections 79 to 85 inclusive.

Acting Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Wrecks for Reserves N.P. 1350.

10651

16.074

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council,

approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL

in Council, on the 30th September 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
OCT
1
1879
BRANCH

On the recommendation of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior and for the reasons stated in his Memorandum dated 14th August 1879, the Committee advise that a Proclamation issue under the 97th Section of the Indian Act 1876, Exempting Lot 5 of the Songhees Indian Reserve in British Columbia, from the operations of the liquor clauses of said Act, being Sections 79 to 85 inclusive.

Certified

[illegible]
Clerk

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~7926~~ 5119

Amor De Cosmos Esq M.P.

Victoria.

B. C.

Oct. 4 1879.

Sir

I Referring to your letter of the 28th Sept. last & previous correspondence on the subject of the claim asserted by the Government of British Columbia to Mr. Patk. Everett, of Lot 5 Songhees Ind. Reserve, for the purpose of keeping a tavern thereon, I have the honor to inform You that an Order has been passed by H.E. the Gov. Genl. in Council authorizing the issue of Proclamation under the 97th Sec of the Ind. Act 1876, exempting the Lot in question from the provisions of the 1st part of the said Act, this Section 79 & 85 inclusive.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

12562
17,135

Victoria B. C.
Novr 4th 1879.

J. W. Powell Esqr
Indian Superintendent
Victoria. B. C.

Sir,

Referring to Mr P. Everett's application in May 1878 for a renewal of the lease of Lots 4 and 5 on the Songhees Indian Reserve and to your reply of the 21st June that it was not competent for the Hon Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to renew the lease.

We beg to inquire if there is any objections to Mr Everett obtaining a renewal of the old leases granted to his late Uncle Mr P. Everett, and also to Mr J. Magle whose assignee he is for a further term of 13 years as provided for in the lease above referred to.

We have the honor to be
Your obdt Servants
Drake & Jackson.

(Sd)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

British Columbia

12562
17,135

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
NOV
24
1879
BRANCH.

Sent in 319
Referred E.

Indian Office
Victoria Nov.r 7th 1879.

Sir,

With reference to my letter of the 6th May 1878, and your reply thereto No. ~~5119~~ of the 5th June, I have the honor of enclosing another application from Messrs Drake & Jackson on behalf of Mr. Everett, for a renewal of the old lease granted by the Colonial Government to his late uncle, and of that to Mr. J. Nagle whose assignee he is. I forwarded in the letter above referred to, copies of these leases, and also a tracing of the lots.

5119

B.C. exempted from pension? Sections 25. 26. 27 & 28 - Indian Act 1876 Dept 15/76 Sec. 6 Dept 25 File 64

I am not aware that there

The Hon
The Supt.dt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

there has been any change which would necessitate a different reply now to that given me in your letter No. ~~5119~~, but as my attention has 5119 been called to an Order in Council lately published in the Canada Gazette specially exempting Lot No. 5, I have complied with Mr. Everett's request in bringing the matter to your notice with a view to a renewal of the old leases on lots 4 and 5 now being granted him.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORAN

6425

Department of the Interior,

Indian Branch,

To Mr Kirkpatrick

Ottawa, 5 Dec 187 .

Please send me herewith
the Ind Act exempting the Indian
Reserves in British Columbia
from the operation of certain
clauses of the Indian Act
of 1876

D S G of IA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5719

I.W. Powell. Esq
Ind. Supt.
Victoria B.C.

10/12/79

Dec 12 79

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7 Ultimo, enclosing an application from Messrs Drake & Jackson on behalf of Mr. Everett for a renewal of the old lease granted Covering a lot on the Songhees Res.ve to his uncle by the Colonial Govt. and of that to Mr. J. Kaple whose surname he is, I have to inform you that no renewal of lease covering lands within Indian reservations in B.C. can be made as all these reservations are specially excepted from the operations of sections 25; 26 27 & 29 of the Land Act of 1876

So soon as however all the patents to the L.Q. of I.R. in trust for the Indians covering the Reserves already allotted by the Indian Reserve Commission leave

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

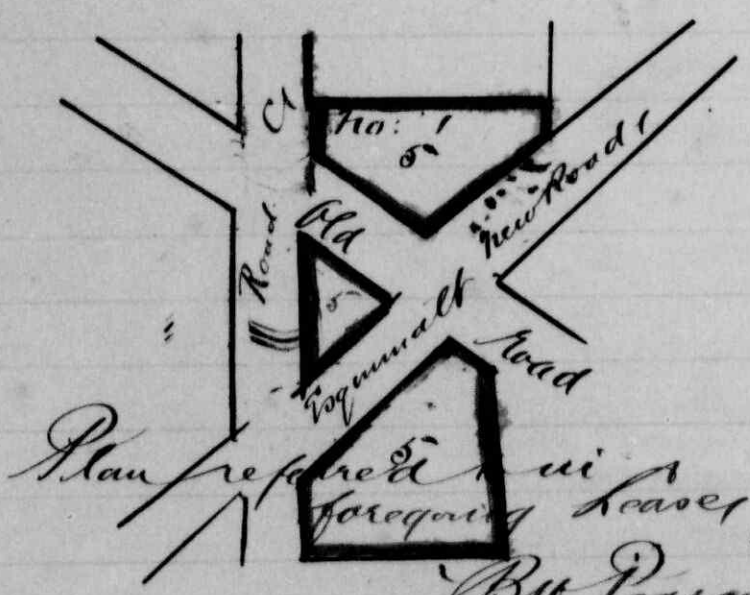
have been received
from the ~~Colonial~~ Provincial
Govt. the said sections
will be open made
~~proclamation~~ applicable
to those Reserves by
Proclamation of His
Excellency the Govr
General and the
renewals of the
Leases can then be
made.

Jacques

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9022



Plan referred to in foregoing Report
B.W. Pearse

Approximate
Area including Roads.
3 3/10

Roads 8/10 Chs. 2 1/2 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Chs
Scale 4 Chs: 1 inch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Leave

4 Gist P.C.

to

Nagle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9022

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 24 1883

This Indenture made the Fourteenth day of June A.D. 1871 Between Benjamin William Pearse Surveyor General acting on behalf of the Government of British Columbia hereinafter called the said Lessor of the one part and Jeremiah Nagle of Victoria British Columbia hereinafter called the said Lessee of the other part Whereas the Government of British Columbia has agreed to lease the hereditaments and premises hereafter more particularly described to the said Lessee subject to the Covenants conditions and agreements hereinafter contained and on the part of the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be observed and performed Now this Indenture Witnesseth that in consideration of the rents Covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained and on the part of the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns to be paid observed and performed He the said Benjamin William Pearse acting on behalf of the Government aforesaid and so far as the Crown has power in that behalf but no further or otherwise doth thereby demise unto the said Lessee his executors administrators and assigns All that piece or parcel of land

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

situate on the Indian Reserve
and known as the Songhees
Indian Reserve and shewn
on the Plan of said Reserve
as Lot number (5) five
and containing 3.08 acres more
or less as the same is more
particularly described on the
plan hereunto annexed and
thereon colored red. Together
with the appurtenances thereunto
belonging To hold the said
hereditaments and premises unto
the said Lessee his executors
administrators and assigns
for the term of Seven years
from the date thereof Yielding
and Paying therefor yearly
and every year the rent
or sum of Seventy seven
dollars and all such rent
due shall be paid without
demand to the said Lessor
or to the Surveyor General for
the time being or to such
person as shall be appointed
in that behalf by the
Government at the Land and
Works office in Victoria by
five equal half yearly
payments on the first day
of July and the first
day of January in each
year and that free and
clear from all taxes charges

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

situate on the Indian Reserve
and known as the Songhees
Indian Reserve and shewn
on the Plan of said Reserve
as Lot number (5) five
and containing 3.08 acres more
or less as the same is more
particularly described on the
plan hereunto annexed and
thereon colored red. Together
with the appurtenances thereunto
belonging To hold the said
hereditaments and premises unto
the said Lessee his executors
administrators and assigns
for the term of Seven years
from the date hereof Yielding
and Paying therefor yearly
and every year the rent
or sum of Seventy Seven
dollars and all such rent
due shall be paid without
demand to the said Lessor
or to the Surveyor General for
the time being or to such
person as shall be appointed
in that behalf by the
Government at the Lands and
Works office in Victoria by
five equal half yearly
payments on the first day
of July and the first
day of January in each
year and that free and
clear from all taxes charges

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rates and outgoings of what
nature or kind soever And
the said Lessee for himself his
executors administrators and assigns
doth hereby covenant with the
said Lessor and the Surveyor General
for the time being and with
such other person as shall be
appointed from time to time in
that or a similar capacity by
the Government pay the aforesaid
rent hereinbefore reserved at the
times and in the manner
hereinbefore mentioned and that
free and clear of all outgoings
and that he or they will not
assign these presents or underlet
the premises hereinbefore mentioned
or any part thereof without
the consent in writing of the
said Lessor or the Surveyor
General for the time being
or such other person who shall
be appointed in that capacity
as aforesaid being first had
and obtained And also
shall and will at the end or
other sooner determination of the
said term which shall first
happen peaceably leave and
yield up possession of the said
hereditaments and premises unto
the said Lessor or the Surveyor
General for the time being or
other the person appointed

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in that Capacity as aforesaid
Provided also and it is hereby
declared and agreed that if
on the expiration of the said
term hereby granted the said
Lessee his executors administrators
or assigns shall be desirous
of having the said hereditaments
and premises hereby demised
or intended so to be demised
to him for a further term of seven
years he the said Lessor or the
Surveyor General for the time being
or other the person appointed in
that capacity as aforesaid if he
shall have power and authority
so to do shall and will upon
the request and at the cost and
charges of the said Lessee his
executors administrators and assigns
execute a lease of the same
hereditaments and premises to the
said Lessee his executors
administrators and assigns for
a further term of seven years
and at the end of such term
for a second period of seven
years (if the said Lessor or the
Surveyor General for the time being
or other the person so appointed
as aforesaid shall have power
or authority to execute such
lease) and no longer at a rent
to be fixed prior to such renewal
and for each such term as

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hereinafter provided And it is
hereby agreed and declared
by and between the parties to these
presents that in case the said Lessee
his executors administrators and assigns
shall be desirous of purchasing the
hereditaments and premises herein
comprised at any time before the
determination of the Lease hereby
granted and in case it shall
be in the power and within the
authority of the said Lessor or
the Surveyor General for the time being
or other the person appointed in
that behalf by the Government as
aforesaid to sell the same then the said
Lessee his executors administrators
or assigns shall be entitled on
the fulfilment of all the terms
and conditions herein contained
and on the part of the said Lessee
his executors administrators or assigns
to be observed and performed to
receive a Conveyance or Grant thereof
from the said Government at a
price or sum to be fixed in case
of dispute by arbitration as hereinafter
provided Provided always and
it is hereby agreed and declared
that if the rent hereby reserved
or any part thereof shall be unpaid
for twenty one days next after any
of the said days of payment
whether the same shall have
been demanded or not or if breach

(5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shall be made in any of the
Covenants herein Contained and
on the part of the Lessee his
executors administrators and assigns
to be observed and performed
or if the said Lessee his executors
administrators or assigns shall
at any time during the term
hereby granted suffer a judgment
to be obtained against him
or them in any Court of Record
and not pay the debt and Costs
recovered, or shall become Bankrupt
or Insolvent or make any arrangement
or Composition with his Creditors
then and in any of the said cases
it shall be lawful for the said
Lessor or the Surveyor General
for the time being or such other
person as may be appointed in
that behalf as aforesaid on
behalf of the Government into and
upon the hereby demised premises
or any part thereof in the name
of the whole to re-enter and the
same premises to have again repossess
and enjoy. Provided always
that in order to determine the
rent which shall in the Case
of any renewal of the present Lease
as hereinbefore mentioned be paid
and payable by the said Lessee
his executors administrators and
assigns and also in order to
determine the price which shall,

(6)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be payable in the case of a purchase of the premises as hereinbefore mentioned the said rent and purchase money shall be fixed in case of a dispute by arbitration as follows each of the parties hereto shall appoint an arbitrator within one calendar month after a requisition in writing to that effect shall have been made by one party to the other party and the two persons so chosen shall within one calendar month after the last of them shall have been chosen appoint an umpire but if either the parties in difference shall refuse or neglect to appoint an arbitrator for the space of ten days after being requested so to do by the other party (or shall appoint an arbitrator who shall refuse or neglect to act as such arbitrator) then the arbitrator chosen by the party making such request shall appoint an arbitrator on behalf of the party who or the arbitrator named by whom shall refuse or neglect as aforesaid. And the award of the said two arbitrators or of their umpire (as the case may ~~shall~~ be) shall be final and conclusive between the parties but all the expenses of and incident to such arbitration

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shall be borne by the said Lessee his executors administrators or assigns Provided always and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared that this demise is granted only so far as the Government of British Columbia now or shall have power to grant the same and not further or otherwise - and on this express condition that the said Lessee his executors administrators or assigns shall accept the same without any covenant for title or quiet enjoyment or otherwise from or on behalf of the said Government - In Witness whereof the parties hereunto have set their hands & seals the day and year first above written -

Signed Sealed and delivered by the above named Benjamin William Pearse and Jeremiah Nagle in the presence of "Jno J Austin"

"Ben Pearse" (LS)

"J Nagle" (LS)

(8)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. E. B. DAVIE. C. E. POOLEY.

DAVIE & POOLEY,

Barristers & Attorneys-at-Law,

ETC., ETC.

9022

Langley Street, Victoria, B. C., ... 188

ground We are informed that it was contrary to the Policy of the Indian Act Walker Lynn to be sold or any of the Reserve – Mr Everett not satisfied with the refusal instructed Mr Deforeno the then Agent for Victoria in his behalf who after a good deal of correspondence finally on the 20th Oct 1879 wrote Mr Everett as follows; "Victoria "Oct 20th 1879. Dear Sir.

"I have just received a letter from Indian Department "Ottawa stating that order in council has passed under section "93 "Indian Act 1876" exempting your lot from the operation "of the Liquor sections of the same – I presume O'Farrell "will be instructed before you leave.

Very truly "A. Deforeno"

On receiving this letter Mr. Everett proceeded to the Indian Office and applied for the renewal of his lease, but was put off and has been continually put off since and we on enquiring at the Office yesterday were informed that there was no information in the Department about the Lease and the last letter written from the Office thereon was dated 21st June 1878 hereinbefore referred to.

Mr Everett has continued in occupation and is still in occupation of the said premises and has regularly paid the rent therefor, but as there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A. E. B. DAVIE. C. E. POOLEY.

DAVIE & POOLEY,

Barristers & Attorneys-at-Law,

ETC., ETC.

9022

Langley Street, Victoria, B. C., ... 188

are rumors that this Reserve may possibly pass from the control of the Government, he again wishes to call the attention of the Government to his application

Under the term of the lease there is the alternative of renewal or privilege of purchase and Mr. Everett is quite prepared to purchase under the conditions therein set forth.

We have the honor to request therefore that you will take this matter into your early consideration and either renew Mr. Everetts lease for a term of years or allow him to purchase under the conditions stipulated

We have the honor to be
Your Obedient Servants
Davie & Pooley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SA

From
Dane & Pooley.

R. Everett's
Leave

Copy
Ltr & Pcs letter
& Minister of
Interior. Ottawa
R Sept 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27 Dec. '82
3 Bdls D.

Langley Street
Victoria B.C.
12 September 1882

The Honorable.
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

1862

Sir.

We have the honor by instruction of Mr Patrick Everett to address you with a view to obtaining a renewal of the lease of certain portions of the Indian Reserve near Victoria in the Province of British Columbia. We enclose copy of lease dated 30th June 1871 made between Mr J.W. Pearse the then Surveyor General of British Columbia and Mr Jeremiah Magle of certain portions of the Indian Reserve. This lease was assigned by Mr Magle to Mr Patrick Everett and under this lease and assignment Mr Patrick Everett the present occupant claims. This lease expired on the 30th June 1878, but before the expiration thereof Mr Everett applied for a renewal thereof through the Indian Office but was from time to time put off and finally on the 21st June 1878 received a letter from the Indian Office, declining to renew his lease on the ground we are informed that it was contrary to the Policy of the Indian Act to allow Liquor to be sold on any of the Reserves, Mr Everett not satisfied with this refusal interested,

1 Mr Pearse's Plan
2 Return to me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11962

Mr Decosmos the then Member for Victoria in his behalf who after a good deal of correspondence finally on the 20th Oct 1879 wrote Mr Everett as follows. Victoria Oct 20th 1879.

Dear Sir,

I have just received a letter from Indian Department Ottawa stating that order in Council has passed under Section 97 Indian Act 1876 exempting your Lot from the operation of the Liquor Sections of the same. I presume Dr Powell will be instructed to issue your Lease.

Yours very truly
"A DeCosmos"

On receiving this letter Mr Everett proceeded to the Indian Office and applied for the renewal of his Lease but was put off and has been continually put off since and we on enquiry at the office yesterday were informed that there was no information in the Department about the Lease and the last letter written from the office therein was dated 21st June 1878. hereinbefore referred to

Mr Everett has continued in occupation and is still in occupation of the leased premises and has regularly paid the rent therefor but as there are rumors that this Reserve may possibly pass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the control of the Government
We again wished to call the attention
of the Government to his application
Under the terms of the lease
there is the alternative of renewal
or privilege of purchase and Mr
Everett is quite prepared to purchase
under the conditions hereinafter set forth
We have the honor to request
therefor that you will take this
matter into your early consideration
and either renew Mr Everetts
lease for a term of years or
allow him to purchase under
the conditions stipulated
We have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient Servants
Davie & Pooley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy. 21st June 1884.

A. M. Burgess, Esqr., 14924
Dept. Minr. of Interior

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 13 1884

My dear Mr. Burgess,

Every day almost I have been, and still am, pestered by three individuals about certain matters referred to your Department, I think, but may be "Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs," They are:- 1st. Fred.k Williams in reference to Stone Water privilege at Esquimalt; 2d. Patrick Evans or Everett re Indian Reserve land occupied by him & privilege of purchase &c.; 3d., J. C. Bales on much the same subject as Everetts. I should indeed esteem it a favour if you would kindly put the machinery in motion so that the Hon. J. W. Trutch here may have the references made to him & be reported upon.

Yours very truly
(Sgd.) Edgar Crow Baker.

Transcript for Confidence file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5119

To be laid before Dominion Return

Edgar Crow Baker Esq M.P.
Victoria
B.C.

August 27 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the rect of your letter of the 21st ultimo with reference to the claims of Oak & Sweete & J C Baker for the renewal of the leases formerly held by them of properties on the Songhees Res addressed to the Deputy Minister of the Interior and transferred to this Dept and to inform you that your letter will be laid before the Deputy Minister on his return to Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19294

23/3/85
Mann

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1885

Ottawa 18th March 1885

The Honble
Sup.t Genl of Indian Affairs

Sir.

During the last Session of the present Parliament I had the honor to make application to your Department for the renewal of Lease or privilege of purchase of certain land on the Indian Reserve, on behalf of Mr Patrick Everett, Situated in Victoria District B.C; all papers in connection with this subject have been already Submitted* and I was informed that reference was to be made to Mr Duck through whom the present tenant Mr Everett informs me that nothing whatever has been done; I desire therefore to respectfully solicit same information upon the subject.

And whilst upon matters of this kind I should fail in my duty did I not ask if any arrangement has yet been made Satisfactory to Mr J.C. Bales in re lands also Situated on said "Reserve" I respectfully ask for the desired information.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your most obed.t Sv.t
E. Proctor Baker
M.D.

* Dep.t of Indian
12 Sept.r 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5119.

E. Crow Baker Esq. M.P.
House of Commons.
Ottawa

March 30 /85.

Sir,

I have the honor to ask the ref. of your letter of the 18th inst. ~~and will thank you~~ respecting the application of Mr. Patk Everett for the renewal of lease or privilege to purchase certain land on the Douglas Indn Reserve in British Columbia and 2nd asking whether any arrangement has yet been made with Hon. J.C. Bales in regard also situated on that Reserve.

In reply I beg to inform you that the question of these Douglas land claims is involved in such difficulty, a solution of which cannot be arrived at until

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

until the Larger matter
of a surrender by
the Indians of [illegible]
for their benefit of the
Reserve is settled in
respect to which the
Dept is in communication
with its Officer in
British Columbia

Genl Ry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5126

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ANNUITY MONIES FOR TREATIES 1 + 2

VOLUME

FROM

TO

5126

FILE NO.

REFERRING				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks		PA or BF	By	Date	Action Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Dep. Sec.

No. 5126

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

J. A. N. Provencher
Ind. Comr.
Manitoba
17/27 July

Has made advances to Mr Pither to pay the annuities for treaties 1 & 2; and requesting that the amount Pither has to pay under Treaty No. 3, be placed at his (Provencher's) disposal
Asks what number of Indians have been put under Chas Wright's charge, & the amount to be paid by him for provisions & implements

ACTION.

BLACK-
277/28-3
5126

No. 29 July Let. to Mr Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
JUL 27 1875

Indian Commissioner's office
Winnipeg 17 July 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Pither having been in Winnipeg, and having expressed a great desire to commence the annuity payments at once, I have made him some advances from the monies now placed at

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at my credit for the Treaties
nos 1 and 2, and new entries
will be made every week
to allow him to proceed
with this part of his duties.

I have adopted this
practice of sending money
by small sums, so as to
lessen the danger that always
exists in carrying money
in a country like this —

In these circumstances,
I beg to suggest that you
would please at any disposal,
as soon as it may be convenient,
the amount of annuity
money

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at my credit for the Treaties
nos 1 and 2, and new entries
will be made every week
to allow him to proceed
with this portion of his duties.

I have adopted this
practice of sending money
by small sums, so as to
lessen the danger that always
exists in carrying money
in a country like this —

In these circumstances,
I beg to suggest that you
would please at any disposal,
as soon as it may be convenient,
the amount of annuity
money

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

money to be paid by the Pitheu during this season to the Indians of Quatzino & still left under his control -

In connection with this matter, I beg to be informed of the number of Indians just under the charge of Mr. Amos Wright, and the amount of money to be spent by him for provisions and for implements, as this information is necessary to afford me the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the means to keep the Sep-
pences under the parlia-
mentary appropriations.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient

Servant

A. McKenzie Esq

Indian Commr

&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5126.

Lt. Col. J. A. N. Provencher,
Ind. Comr.
Winnipeg,
Manitoba

29 July 1875.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th. inst. in which you state that you had advanced to Ind. Agent Pither from the amount sent you to pay the annuities to the Indians under Treaties Nos 1 and 2, money to enable him to commence paying the annuities under Treaty No 3, and requesting that the amount appropriated for the latter treaty may be placed at your disposal; also that the number of Indians placed under the charge of Inr Ames Wright and the amount of money to be spent by him in the purchase of provisions, &c.,

You will have been informed by telegram of yesterday's date that $1,200.00 has been placed to your credit, and, in accordance with your recommendation, $200 has been sent to Inr Wright to make the payment of the annuities under Treaty No 3.

With respect to the latter part of your letter I have to inform you that Inr Wright has expended $845.89 for implements & provisions, a somewhat larger amount than was anticipated by the Dept.

you may be informed as to the

per Mg

per Mg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5126)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5127 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RE FEUD BETWEEN SIOUX AND OJIBBEWAY

VOLUME

FROM

TO

5127

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
			1875				

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Dy. Supt.

No. 5727

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Lieut. Gov. Morris
Fort Garry
Man

19/28/July

Despatch No 279
Reporting a visit from the Chief of the Ojibbeways, who said that having followed advice given him by the Lt Gov it was hoped peace wd ensue between them and the Sioux, with whom they had been at feud.

29/July Ackd.

ACTION.

BLACK
217
5127

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
JUL 28 1875

N. W.
No. 279.

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
19 July 1875.-

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you, that I was called upon, by Kee-ta-kay-pi-nais, the old hereditary chief of the Ojibbeway Indians, from Fort Francis, accompanied by eight of his followers.-

He stated, that he called to inform me, that his people had sent him, to see me;- that we had been as brothers at the North West Angle, and they wished to know if, it was true that, there was peace in this country. He said that I had told them to live at peace with all the other Indians and

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

and that they had obeyed me,
and that in consequence of
my wishes, in that regard, his
people had sent him, to go and
see the Sioux Indians, and smoke
the pipe of peace with them, and
he was now on his way to do
so.. In explanation, I may
state that there was a feud be-
tween the Sioux and the Saulteaux,
when the former first, came here,
in which some lives were lost,
and the feeling of hostility has
never been hitherto wholly era-
dicated. In consequence
of their comparatively small
numbers, and their apprehensions
of the Saulteaux, the Sioux always
carry arms with them..

I am disposed to think, that
this visit will have a happy
effect, and evinces a gratifying
desire on the part of the Saulteaux,
to obey the wishes of the authorities.

The chief asked me, for the
a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~presented~~ uniforms and flags, that the Sioux might see that he was a chief. I was, of course, unable to comply with his request, but told him that the uniforms, flags, and medals, were on the way.-

Kee-ta-kay-pi-nais, is the recognized principal chief of the Saulteaux, and being struck by his apparent extreme age, I asked him his age, and he replied that he was nearly eight, or as he put it holding up his fingers - two years less than 100.-

To secure a friendly reception from the Sioux, the Honorable James McKay, who had fortunately called on me during the interview and acted as interpreter, gave them a letter, to explain their object. I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Alex. Morris

H.E. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5127 D.B

Ottawa July 29th 1875

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No 279. of the 19th instant informing me that you had been called upon by kee-ka-tay fi-nais the old hereditary Chief of the Ojibbeways accompanied by Eight followers, who stated that in obedience to your wish that they should live at peace with the other Indian Tribes he had been sent by his people to visit the Sioux Indians and smoke the pipe of peace with them and that he was

His Honor the Lt Gov
of the North West Territories
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Gov

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Row on his way to do so: the object of his visit being to put an end to the feud which had for years past existed between the Sioux and Saulteaux.

I agree with you in thinking that this visit is a gratifying evidence of the ~~Saulteaux of their~~ desire of the Saulteaux to obey the wishes of the Authorities, and an indication of the progress of civilizing influences among the Indians.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obd't Servant.

Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5127)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5134 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RE MONIES GRANTED TO INDIANS OF TREATIES 1 & 2 FOR ASSISTANCE TO BUILD HOUSES BARNS, ETC. 1875

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	BY	NOTE	FOR REFERENCE	

FILE NO. 5134

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5134)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5134)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Dy. Min.

No. 5134

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

J. A. N. Provencher
Ind. Comr.
Winnipeg
Man.
19/28/July

Suggesting that $500 be granted this year to the Indians of Treaties Nos 1 & 2, to assist them to build houses, barns and stables, which they seem desirous of doing at this season

√ 2 Aug. 75 Letter to Mr Provencher

ACTION.

BLACK-

2-17/21-3

5134

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 19th July 1875

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
JUL 28 1875

Sir

There seems to be amongst the Indians of Duties Nos 1 and 2. a general and earnest desire of taking advantage of this season to build houses for their families. and barns and stables for their Cattle; unfortunately. many are prevented from carrying out that mash Encouraging intention. by the want of tools;

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tools; a certain quantity was
given, last Summer, to the
amount of $498.92. and
were made a very good
use of. but this quantity
is getting too small for
the growing demands,
and I have the honor
to suggest that a sum
of $500 00 should be gra-
-nted to them, this year,
to be charged to the grant
for Agricultural implements,

From the Experience
of the past I have reason
to believe that this com-
paratively small sum
would have a very good
effect in encouraging
the Indians to remain
on their Reserve, and

derive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

derive all the benefits
that may be expected,
if they are brought to
adopt more settled habits
of living

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

J. W. Trounce Esq
Indian Comm.r

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R05134

I. A. Macrae
Indian Agt
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

Ottawa 2nd August 75

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo. stating that the Indians of Treaties No 1 & 2 are by degrees & later a Number of the present season & have known of their families and Name & Station of their Cattle. but that they are generally of the opinion that Cattle & implements & Cattle should be supplied to them by the Government. & that the Government should be at all of the Expenses & Cost of the Same & that you have drawn Bills for the Amount of $500 and drawn the Same against the Department & Appointed to supply them accordingly.

I have the honor to inform you that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

apeman that the Govt.
furnishes all Indians
last year bow hands
for use of Indians
objection to expending
$500 of the fund for
agricultural implements in
the purchase of Govt. prov-
isions can be taken to
give the Govt to those Indians
only who are called to make good
use of them.
If the Govt. find that the
Chiefs use an ability
to beggin (what they do not
want) & willingness to take the Govt.
to their interests. If they could be encouraged
a very good plan
for the Indians.
If we could take advan-
tage of the occasion of
presenting the Indians all
Govt. to induce them to
put up an improved
style of dwelling-house, it
would be very desirable to
do so.

E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5134)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5141 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

SUBJECT COATS FOR TREATY NO. 3

1875

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5141

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

X.X.

No. 5141

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

J. A. N. Provencher
Ind. Comr.
Manitoba
21/31 July

Reporting error in his telegram of the 1st Mar. re. number of Coats sent for Treaty No. 3. He thinks that a larger number than that mentioned in invoice with letter of 5th inst. will have to be sent for Chiefs of Treaties 1 & 2. Gives number of Chiefs.

Aug 4. Letter to Mr Provencher

ACTION.

BLACK-
5141

117/28-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUL 31 1875
OTTAWA.

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 21st July 1875-

Sir

I regret to have to inform you that there was an Error in my telegram of the 1st. of March, informing you that Coats had only been ordered for Chiefs and Head-men of Treaty No 3; you will see by the bill of Messrs Reynolds & Steele, that the number of Red Coats. for Chiefs

where is 17

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chiefs. is Sixty,

As the Error is altogether mine. I will account for it in the way that you may prescribe.

In the meantime. I take the liberty to remark. that the number of Coats Sent by the Indian Department for the Chiefs of Treaties Nos 1 and 2. as mentioned in the Invoice Enclosed in your Letter of the 5th instant, No 5021 is only Thirteen, when I have reason to believe that a ~~much~~ Larger Number will have to be distributed. as the number of Chiefs is as follows.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No 1

St Peters (if divided)	2	
Pembina	3	
Fort Alexander	1	
Fort Gaulty	1	
Portage	1	8

Treaty No 2.

Lake Manitoba	1	
Fairford River	2	
Crane River	1	
Water Hen River	1	
Riding Mountain	1	
Little Saskatchewan	1	7
		15

(If organized according to your letter of 5th November 1874. No 405-8)

I would also suggest that if new Treaties are made with some of the Bands now living on the Shores of Lake Winnipeg.

North

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North of the Country Ceded by Treaties No 1 and 2, Some of the Coats Should be available for the Chiefs who will be then recommended by the different Bands, and recognized by the Government.

The balance of the Coats will be then disposed of and the Prices thereof accounted for according to the instructions that you will please to address me.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

J A Wauchope

Indian Comm'r

to 18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5141

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 4th Augt 75

Lieut Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Commr
Winnipeg Man

Sir

The Supt
General has had before
him Your letter of the
21st ult., referring to an
error in Your Telegram
of the 1st March last,
stating that red coats
had been ordered for
Chiefs and Head men of
Treaty No 3, only, whereas
in fact sixty red coats
had been ordered, a
number much larger
than required for that
Treaty.

2. The Supt General
desires me to inform you
that if the number of
red Coats ordered for
Treaties Nos 1 and 2,
are, as you allege,
insufficient, a portion
of the extra number provided
by you can be used for
those Treaties and another
portion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

portion may be placed
at the disposal of His
Honor the Lieut Governor
to be used by him in Con-
-nection with the proposed
New treaty [redacted] on
the shores of Lake Winnipeg.
I may balance that
may remain you will
please to keep until
next year when they
will probably be required

EA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5141)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5/52 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT RE PROPOSED TREATY WITH INDIANS WEST OF TREATY NO. 4.

FROM

1875

REFERENCE			DISP			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date		Date	In Records Use

5/52

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO 10/6/75

2 enclosures left to finalize

Sup. Ret'd acct.

Ale

Jany 22/76

Respd Accountant for remarks as to Remuneration

Letter of 29 Dec/75

A Mundell

Respond Draft No 6

No. 5152

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

Telegrams

5152

In re. proposed Treaty with Indians west of Treaty No 4

27 July. Tel to W. J. Christie
29 " " from Do
28 " " to Do
29 " " from Do
4 Aug " fm Lt Gov. Morris
4 " " to Do
Ret 41
9 Aug Tel from Lt Gov Morris
10 Aug Tel to Lt Gov Morris
$5000. Telegraphed to Comr Provencher on 27th Augt 1875.
19/27 Aug Copy of Tel from Comr Provencher to Minister of Justice

See 6762 filed herewith

ACTION.

BLACK-

1875 Treaty 4

6/24 Aug Copy of Ltr from Comr French to Minr of Justice
24/25 Aug Tel to Comr Provencher that $5000 placed to his Credt to purchase & transport presents to Fort Carlton.
28/29 Aug Memo from Minr of Justice Covering Copy of Tel from Mr Dixon
28/29 Aug Tel to Mr Graham Ind Office Winnipeg
30/30 Aug Tel from Comr Provencher
3/3 Sept " " "
3/3 Sept " to "
9/3 Sept Order in Council granting $5000 for presents
18/18 Sept Ltr from Lt Gov. Morris with voucher for $452.50
5/5 Oct Tel from do
16 Oct Ltr to Comr Provencher asking him to account for $5000 sent him by Tel 27 May See Fyle No 5793.
5/Nov See Report Book Page 286 for Memo to Dept of Justice
29/3 Dec Ltr from Provencher with encls
7 Dec Memo for Acct.
3/3 Dec Tel from Lt Gov Morris
16/16 Dec Ltr to Mr Provencher
15/17 Dec Ltr from Lt Gov. Morris w. Report from Rev G. M Douglas
29/29 Dec " " Provencher w encls.
21/Mch " " Minister of Justice w encl
20/25/76 Ltr from A Richardson for Dpt of Justice w Encl
29/Dec " " Provencher
30/4 14/April Memo from Do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Telegraph

Ottawa

Aug 21 75

Lieut Governor Morris

Winnipeg

Manitoba

Returned Friendship

Your Hon Colleagues Despatches all
recommend ~~immediate~~ Payment
for Treaty. Say Hon first
Payment for Carlton, and end
of August for Pitt. Send
your credit today. Advance
~~supplies for~~ he Surgical supplies
for mission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegraph Credit Cheques
for fifteen hundred
($1500) L. St. Maries
on account of pocket
expenditure for Indians
& North West this
year.
By order
[illegible]

9 Aug/75.
Telegraphed
for ten pounds
Rec'd on 9.
Aug 75
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Rattle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; [illegible] St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Co[illegible] Depot.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check 26 DE 186

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 2 Time 1030 Ottawa, Aug 8th 187 5

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man 7th

To Hon D Laird

Yours fifth rec'd McDougall arrives to leave Monday will have to go ahead & his family & train to travel quickly Meetings must be Ecthevin June before Spring hunt or End of July on Indians return total of Saskatchewan Plain Crees I estimate three thousand five hundred I suggested two meetings Carlton & Fort Pitt Next Summer McDougall will not accept Mission

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.
OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Tuttle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; [illegible] St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada [illegible] Depot.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. ..... *Time* 2 Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from .....

To Miles Can Say positively to Indians that Head Indians will be treated with as suggested reply at once Mc Dougalls family waiting him on road

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5152

Ottawa
Aug 5, 45

Lieut Governor Harris
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Saskatchewan
crops will doubtless all
be treated with next
Summer, but do not think
one large assemblage desirable.
Better not name June. It
seems early in season to have
supplies forwarded so far
in time.

D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1875
REGISTRY

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Hattle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by

Check 22 Dec 94

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 200 Time 6.45 Ottawa, Aug 5th 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man 4

To Hon D. Laird

Christie approves my suggestions but is of opinion that Edmonton Crees who are mixed with pitt Crees will come to pitt in any case, re D & McDougall, are all agreed that treaty must be made at Carlton & pitt next June which would include the whole Cree nation in Saskatchewan Indians will not be satisfied with a possible Extension to Edmonton find McDougall shares Christies opinion as to inability to secure Edmonton Indians from pitt indians reply at once as McDougall is leaving & I go must be able to speak positively a Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
Sept 4, 75

Lieut Governor Morris
Winnipeg
Manitoba

~~Thanks for information~~ Rev Mr Macdougall ~~Superintendent &c~~ can assure Saskatchewan Chiefs Government intend treating with them next year - at least those ~~about~~ around Carlton and Pitt, possibly to Edmonton. Hope Rev Mr Macdougall will use his good offices personally & will not interfere with Surveying parties. Advise Chiefs

DL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

*OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Battle

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check: 20

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blanks, Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 4 Time 8.45 July 29 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Jan David Laird

Too late to Collect Indians for Treaty at Carleton this year better send them Treaty Commissioner agent assuring treaty June next — Cattle procurable around Carleton

W K Christie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Pattie Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf, Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by _____ Recd by _____

Check qpd 30 cts

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No 135 Time 8.20 Ottawa July 17 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Hon D Laird

Ottawa

Service at your disposal during summer provided terms satisfactory

W J Christie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
July 27, 75

Tel to W. J. Christie, Esq
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Would you be willing go to Carlton to aid in new Treaty, will substitute sent to Dr Applelle?

D. L.

(sent by D. Louis Bck)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5752

Telegrams

Re proposed Treaty with Sds West of Treaty No 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMP

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects w[illegible] parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cable
OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf st
Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hote
Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sparks Sts.; Hamilton Brothers'
Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. U
Central Depot.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check 42 Dd 94

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by the Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

via D6

No 196 Time 4.45 Ottawa, Aug 9 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

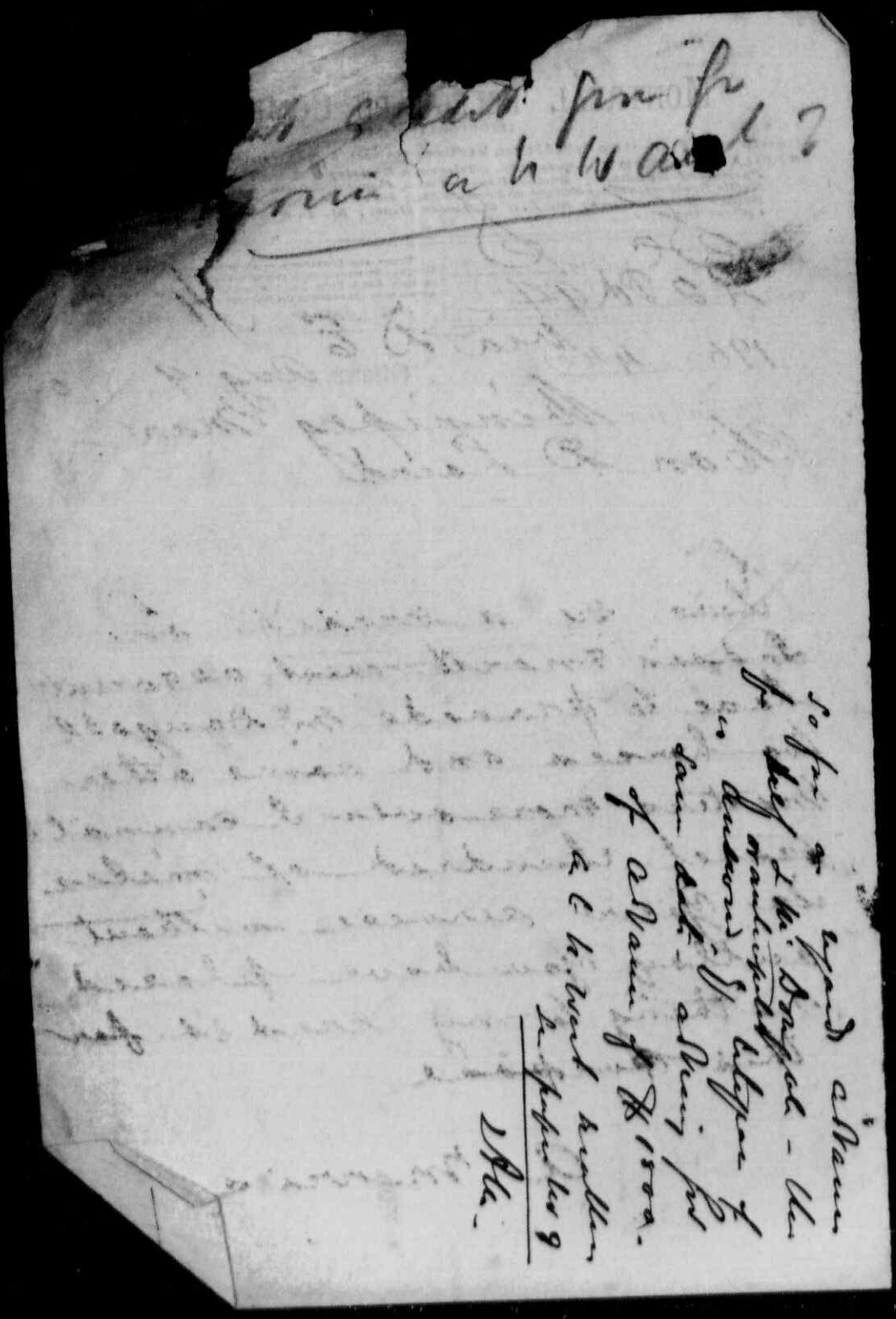
To Hon D Laird

Give me a credit on Indian (& north west) account base to provide Mr Dougall two horses and some other matters moreover I cannot travel hundred of miles in your service without outlay you have placed nothing to my credit for this purpose

A. Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 17 Sept. 1875

His Honor
The Lieut Gov
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry Man

Sir

Referring to your telegram of the 9th inst. asking that Credit may be given you on Indian and North West Account, I have the honor to inform you that I have this day directed the Auditor Genl. to grant you a credit at the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg for the sum of five hundred dollars to enable you to meet any expenses connected with the North West Council which it may be necessary for you from time to time to incur. My telegram of the 9th inst. sent before yours reached me of which I enclose a copy, has notified you that a credit of $1500 has been placed at your disposal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible] to meet your own Expenses while engaged in your Missions to the Indians this Summer and to Enable you to make the necessary advances to Wm McDougal in connection with his journey West.

I May I request you to be good enough to state on the face of each cheque drawn by you against the Credit of £500 above referred to the kind of Service which it is intended to Cover

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudière; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check 24 pd 58 rec'd

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 165 Time 5.57 Ottawa, Aug 12 1875.

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D Laird

McDougall travels by main highway & will not pass within one hundred & twenty miles of Pelly have sent your despatch by pacific mail

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check ____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No 104 Time 3.00 Ottawa, Aug 12 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D. Laird

Telegraph being down had to despatch McDougall monday after consultation with him and Christie gave him letter. to inform Saskatchewan Crees treaties would be made at Carlton and Pitt end of July or beginning of August exact dates can be fixed when your messenger goes round to summon them next Spring -

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5152 D 13

Department of the Interior

Ottawa 27th August 1873

Memorandum

Lieut Col French reports in his letter of the 6th and telegram of the 19th instant, that the telegraph Construction parties West of Fort Carlton have been stopped by the Indians, who protest against the work being carried on before a treaty has been made with them, Colonel French adds that it is his belief that if a slight present be made this fall to the heads of families and an assurance given to them that a treaty will be made with them next year, these Indians will be satisfied and the construction of the Telegraph line will be allowed to be proceeded with.

Instructions were sent by telegraph on the 4th instant to His Honor Governor Morris to despatch the Revd Mr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McDougall to the Indians of the Saskatchewan to inform them that the Government would treat with them next Year and requesting ~~that~~ Mr McDougall to use his good offices personally with the Indians to persuade them not to interfere with the Survey parties and the other parties at work in the Territories.

Mr McDougall intended to leave and probably did leave Fort Garry on his mission West about the 10th instant and would probably reach Fort Carleton about the 15th instant, but the result of his efforts is not yet officially known here.

As Colonel Fitch who is on the spot appears to think that the mere assurance of a treaty next year will not be sufficient to satisfy the Indians without a small present being made this fall to each head of a family it seems prudent to act on his suggestion and provide three

pounds

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105152

By Telegraph

Ottawa, 27th August

Lt Col

J. A. N. Provencher

Lieut Govr.

Winnipeg, Man

Five thousand Dollars has this day been placed to your Credit by Telegraph to enable you to purchase and transport presents to Fort Carlton for ~~the~~ Indians ~~who are~~ to be treated with next year. Presents should consist of Ammunition Tea, Tobacco, Blankets, Fruits, Twine. The matter urgent. Trains should be despatched early next week. Confer with Governor Morris. Wilson, Police Agent has been directed to assist you. Distribution of presents may be entrusted under your written instructions to Inspector Brozeau of Mounted Police now stationed at Carlton. Indians must cease obstructing Dominion Surveys and Contractors. Make a Special Return of this expenditure with Vouchers

A Mackenzie

Copy handed Col Richardson 24/Aug 75 WH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Copie

Fort Carlton N.W.T.
6th August 1875

Sir,

I regret to have to state that the rumor mentioned in Mr Clarke's Recent report relative to Telegraph Construction Parties and others having been stopped by Indians, proves to be quite true.

On a letter as to the disposition of the Police Force written by me last Spring* I pointed out that trouble might be apprehended if a Telegraph line was constructed over the District west of Carlton without the Indian title having been extinguished.

Instigated doubtless by designing half-breeds the Indians have taken a step in advance, and enter a protest against the construction of the work. A Party of the Geological Surveyors have been turned back to Carlton, as they are now prosecuting their work inside the palisades of this Fort but little inconvenience has occurred.

The stoppage of the Telegraph Construction is a very serious matter, which not alone delays a great and important work, but gives the Contractors grounds on which to base claims against the Government.

Even without having the advice of such an experienced Officer as Major General

* Inability to refer to official documents makes me write in this indefinite manner

The Hon
The Minister of Justice
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General Smyth against such a very impolitic measure, it was evident that my presence here with a force of fifty men could have but little effect in pushing the matter through by Physical Force, and the only moral force which could be brought to bear would be an assurance that the Government proposed having a treaty with the Crees at some definite period. This neither I, or even the Major General, could promise, and I fear that if the Government are not already taking steps in this direction a serious impediment will have been placed in the way of the early completion of the Telegraph line.

If steps have not been taken before the receipt of this letter, I think it would be too late to have a Treaty this year, but I fully believe that with a slight present to Heads of families this Fall, and an assurance that a regular Treaty would be made next year, the Crees would be satisfied & the Public Works allowed to proceed.

I have &c
(Sgd) G. A. French
Comm'r N.W.T. M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

funds for such purpose.

The Saskatchewan Indians are estimated at about 3500 in all or about 700 Heads of families.

About $6 00 for every head of a family (or say $5000 in all) would be sufficient to furnish a Grant of Powder, Shot, Caps, Tea, Tobacco, Blankets &c and such other things as are usually given to the Indians on these occasions and would leave a small balance available for the purchase of flour to feed the Indians when met in any large numbers.

These articles can all be purchased at Fort Garry.

It is respectfully recommended that the sum of $5000 be placed at the disposal of the Indian Commissioner Provencher to enable him to purchase the articles in question and pay for their

transport

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

transfer to their destination.

It is further recommended that the sum of $5000. be placed in the supplementary estimate for the current year and be charged, in the meantime against unforseen expenses.

(Signed)

E. A. Meredith

Deputy of the Minister

of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 4th September 187

Sir.

I am instructed by the Honourable the Minister of the Interior to purchase and forward to you at Carleton to goods mention in the way bill herewith Enclose to be distributed as presents to t Indians inhabiting the Count marked for the passage of the Telegraph Line. and with whom the Government intend to treat with Simmer.

I am informed that a Messenger has been despatche to notify the Indians that Treat would be made with them next Summer at Forts Carleton and Pitt.

You are Entrusted wit the distribution of these Good and you will be careful in fulfilling that duty. to insist on the necessity, on the par of the Indians, not to interfer with the work of the Surveyor or

Captain Crozier
Fort Carleton
N. W. Territory

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

or Telegraph Contractors, or the Geological Party, nor in any Government work that may be carried on in the Country that they occupy.

As the distribution of these goods is Specially intended to assure the peaceful Execution of the Public Works till some permanent arrangement is made with the Indians, you will please to see that the Bands inhabiting, living in the Closest vicinity of the line of these works, as far West as possible, are first attended to.

It is desirable that you should report fully, as early as it may be convenient, about your action in this matter.

You may find it necessary to explain to the Indians, that in accepting these gifts, they do not Compromise themselves in any way or part with any of their rights, but that they are actuated in Kindness and good will to them by the Government of the Queen.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(b) I. A. N. Provencher.
Indian Commr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

Copy

By Telegraph

Fort Carlton. N.W.T
Aug 19th 1875

To Minister of Justice

The outrages by half breeds in this vicinity are of a trivial nature, particulars by mail. The stoppage of Telegraph construction west of Carlton is apparently true I would recommend that some one be authorized to inform the Indians of the district west of Carlton that a treaty will be made them, this statement with a present to each head of a family this autumn I feel sure will smooth matters over for the present. General Smith left for Fort Pitt today all well I return to Swan River at once myself but leave twelve men here pending your further instructions.

(Sgd) G. A. French
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

TELEGRAPH.

Department of Justice,

To [redacted]

Winnipeg 28 Augt
~~Ottawa~~, 187[illegible]

Prosencher is at Fort Alexander. Expected back in 2 or 3 days (Sgd) Thos Nixon

Memo I think that Mr Meredith should direct the Offce at Fort Garry to communicate the Instruction to Prosencher to Nixon, requesting the latter to act in Prosenchers absence, & Mr Meredith sees any Objection to this, let him come to me & talk it over otherwise let him Telegraph E B 28/8/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ro 5152

Mr Graham
Indian affrs 20 Aug/75
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Act for Provincher on Yesterdays telegram respecting purchasing presents for Indians - Confer with Comr of Mounted Police - Matter urgent -

E Dewdney.

Part 14
EDL

after Conference with Comr of Police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with [illegible] of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Hattle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ... Received by ...

Check ... 1875

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

OTTAWA. SEP 3 1875

No. 3 Time 8.40 Ottawa, Sep 30 1875.

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Minister of Interior

Are presents to be given only to Carlton Indians or to be distributed on discretion of Crozier to other indians on route beyond Consistent with Joe Lagot. His I informs me that from despatch to Crozier was only to remain fortnight at Carlton if absent shall Request Clerk to distribute presents Rain Caves today instructions will be sent on reception of your answer

J A M Prencher

Collect

Orders have been given to Commr at Carlton

answer Minister MK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3152

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, Corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by _____ Rec'd by _____

Check _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, by which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKE, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 149 Time 2 35 Ottawa, Aug 30 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Dr.

To Minister of Interior

Carlton business immediately attended to -

J Brancher

Collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5152

By telegraph

September 3rd 1875

Lt Col
L. A. N. Provencher
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Presents intended for all Indians upon line of telegraph as far as necessary. Crozier has been instructed to remain at Carlton during winter.

Signed
David Laird
Minister of Interior

Canada O.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5152

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
SEP 6
1875

Copy to return to Deputy Asst

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Administrator of the Government** in Council, on the 3rd September 1875

The Committee of Council have had before them the annexed memorandum from the Hon.ble Mr. Scott, acting in the absence of the Minister of the Interior, and for the reasons therein given they advise that a sum of $5.000. be placed at the disposal of Mr. Indian Commissioner Provencher to enable him to purchase the several articles mentioned as proposed presents to the Indians of the Saskatchewan, and to pay for their transport to their destination

24th August '75
Council & Memo
Telegr
27 Augt

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

destination - and that the said sum be placed in the Supplementary Estimate for the Current year and be charged in the meantime to "Unforeseen Expenses"

They further advise as recommended in the said Memorandum, that an assurance be given to the Indians that a Treaty will be made with them next year.

Certified

Wallbridge

CM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note for

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
SEP 16 1875

N. W.
No 298.

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
8th. Sept. 1875.

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose herewith a voucher for $452. 50., being the expenditure incurred by me in connection with the Mission of the Revd George McDougall to notify the Indians that Treaties would be made next year with them at Fort Pitt & Carlton. As I was much occupied at the time and was without funds to meet any expenditure, I requested the Hon.le Mr Christie to take charge of the necessary arrangements for the despatch of Mr McDougall and to advance the necessary outlay, promising to remit it to him. Mr Christie kindly undertook the duty, and I now enclose his receipt for his expenditure, which I paid, by a check against the credit of $1500 recently given me for this and other purposes. I am not aware of any other expenditure in connection with the matter except the cost of a tarpaulin, which Mr Hilyon, of the Pacific & other services, supplied Mr McDougall with

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with at my request to serve as a coach-
ing from the weather and for which
I will procure an account and
pay for.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant
Alex. Gross
Lt. J. R. M. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Rattle Brothers, corner Bideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check 44 DE 98 pd

TERMS OF COMPTROM.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 254 Time 8.30 Ottawa, Oct. 5 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D Laird

McDougall reports from South Branch saskatchewan on thirteen sept found crees very reasonable after counselling with one hundred tents was to leave next day with Jno McKay Brother of James for plain Camps states however that without unthankfull Treaty next year these unambitious Indians will be blank trouble

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Carlton House
13th Oct. 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of instructions of the 4th of September, also the goods to be distributed "as presents" to Indians.

I find it all but impossible to procure means of transporting the presents to where the Indians are Viz:- in the neighbourhood of Red Deer River, a distance of between four and five hundred miles. I may, but not at all with certainty, procure a sufficient number of horses to take half the number of carts sent out by you, and shall do my utmost to carry out the wishes of the Honble. the Minister of the Interior.

At this season of the year horses are the only means by which such a long journey can be undertaken. A month earlier oxen would have answered, but now they

Provencher Esq
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they would be useless.

The Messenger sent by the Government to inform the Indians of the treaty next summer, I understand, distributed presents to the Indians throughout the plains, and I hear from a man just returned from there that they are all satisfied with the promises of the Government.

If I do succeed in getting horses it will be at a much greater expense than if I had received the presents a month earlier owing to the lateness of the season, and three people who have horses being away with them hunting on the plains.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

L N F Crozier
Superintr
Commdg. Detachd. N.W.M.P.
Fort Carleton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
DEC 3 1875
OTTAWA.

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 20th November 1875

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ult. - no. 6793. And in accordance with your request of the second and last paragraph of said requesting me to send in vouchers for the sum of Five thousand dollars. the amount sent me on the 31st of August last to purchase presents for the Indians near Carleton.

I beg herewith to enclose accounts receipted for the several

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Several Articles Purchased.
Viz.

Hudson's Bay Compy.
for 2 ea. Livin. print & Blankets
$1878.85 ✓

Alfred Boyd
for 180. 3 pts Blankets 720.00 ✓

Wm Snicken & Taylor
for Powder & Shot 787.50 ✓

C. H. Radeger & Bro.
for 155 lbs Tobacco 778.50 ✓
$4,164.85

The balance "$835.15" I have on hand to pay the freight from Winnipeg to Carleton on the above named Articles. the accounts for that service have not yet been rendered.

× Cheque drawn. See Voucher 135 CR No 5 Week 15 Oct 75

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of the Letter of instructions sent forward to Capt Brozin of the N. W. M. P. at Fort Carleton dated 4th September 1875 regarding the distribution of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of goods sent forward by the Dominion Government as presents to the Indians in that Vicinity. Also Enclosed is a letter I have just received from Captain Crozier acknowledging the receipt of my letter and the goods at Carlton House.

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant

J. W. Provencher

Indian Comm'r.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have returned the accounts

Memorandum

The accounts which represent Mr Provencher's Expenditure of part of the credit of $5000- placed at his disposal for the purchase of Provisions and Presents for Indians in the neighborhood of Fort Carleton are correct and the Cheques drawn in payment of those accounts filed in the Finance Dep't are correspondent in each case. One Cheque only is out-standing. that for $1878.85 in favor of the H.B.Co. It would be well to request Mr Provencher to ask the H.B.Co's Cashier to have this Cheque presented at once for payment, as, until it has come in, the account cannot be closed. The H.B.Co: omitted to mention in their acct the price per Y^d of the Prints furnished for the Indians: it seems to have averaged 35½ ¢ per yard

Classified, the articles provided for distribution was as follows

Ammunition.	Wine	Blankets	Prints	Tea
				1235 lbs
$787.50	$255.20	280 = 140 prs $1,070.00	1421 Yds $501.77	$771.88

Tobacco

$778.80; in all, $4,164.85/100, leaving $835.15 in Mr Provencher's hands for payment of freight. I notice that this sum has now been withdrawn from the Bank: Mr Provencher has probably, therefore, paid the freight and he might be asked to account for the same at once, forwarding with his Statement, a Certificate of deposit for any balance which may be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

left after paying everything.
The refund, if there is one,
should be deposited to Cr
of Receiver General on account
of Indian Funds in Manitoba
as a "Refund of Indian
"Expenditure in that Province"

A. Morris
7 Dec'r 75

Approved - But the Receiver
must be called upon to explain why he
drew the money from the Bank before
it was required & pay the Interest thereon -
as he says it was not forwarded

D.L.
10/12/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5157

(Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf St. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Queen House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot: Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check. 3 Paid 6 2

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 100 Time 400 Ottawa, Dec 3 1875

By Telegraph from Winnepeg

To Hon D Laird

McDougalls report received from Bow River visited about five hundred lodges representing nearly four thousand Blair Indians states my message was most timely & was heartily accepted by the Crees he did his work thoroughly & well

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15th Dec 1875.

5152.

Lt.Col. J.A.N. Provencher,
Indian Comr.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

Sir,

The St.Gl. has had before him your letter of the 20th ultimo, covering vouchers for your expenditure against the credit of $500 placed at your disposal for the purchase of provisions and presents for the Indians in the neighborhood of Fort Carlton

The articles purchased for distribution amount in all to $416.85 leaving in your hands a balance of $83.15 which you state is required to pay the freight on the articles from Winnipeg to Carlton, the accounts for that service not having been rendered. The St.Gl. finds that you had withdrawn this balance from the bank previous to the date of your letter, and he is at a loss to know why it was thus withdrawn, and is ~~desirous of~~ receiving some explanation on this point.

It also appears that one check, viz, that in favor of the H.B.Co. for $1878.85 has not been sent into the Finance Dept. and I am to request you to ask the Cashier of the Company to present this Check for payment at once

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as until it comes in the
a/c cannot be closed.
I have further to request
you to account for the balance
$835.15 immediately forwarding certificate of deposit
with your statement for any
balance which may be left
after paying everything.
The refund, if there should
be one must be deposited
to the credit of the Receiver
General on account of
Indian funds in Manitoba,
as a "Refund of Indian
expenditure" in that Pro-
vince.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 List of Teuli with number of occupants

	Teuli	occupants.
Carlton	10	80
Duck Lake	30	240
Prince Albert	10	80
Fort à la Corne	25	200
Little Deer Lake	5	40
Green Lake	12	96
Pelican Lake	12	96
Sandy Lake	3	24
Spirit Lake	4	32
South Branch	30	240
Mouth of Red Deer Cree	3	24
" " " Assiniboine	70	560
Misiakwaksis	40	320
Sweetgrass.	100	800
Sayakyenak	20	160
Kethkeow	15	120
Buffalo Lake	35	280
Edmonton	10	80
Woodville	9	72
Victoria	14	112
White fish Lake	20	160
absent teuli probably	20	160
	Total 497	Total 3976

Ist

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Morleyville Bow River.
Rocky Mountains.
October 28th 1875.

To His Honor.
Lieut. Governor A. Morris.

Sir

In accordance with my instructions I proceeded with as little delay as possible to Carlton, in the neighbourhood of which place I met with 40 tents of Crees: From these I ascertained that the work I had undertaken would be much more arduous than I had expected, and that the principal camps would be found on the South Branch of the Saskatchewan and the Red Deer Rivers. I was also informed by these Indians that the Crees and Plain Assiniboines were united on two points 1st That they would not receive any presents from Government until a definite time line for Treaty was stated. 2nd Though they deplored the necessity of resorting to extreme measures, yet they were unanimous in their determination to oppose the "running of lines

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lines or the making of roads through their country until a settlement between the Government and them had been effected. I was further informed that the danger of a collision with the whites was likely to arise from the officious conduct of minor chiefs who were anxious to make themselves conspicuous, the principal men of the large camps being much more moderate in their demands.-

Believing this to be the fact I resolved to visit every camp and read them the Message and in order that your Honor may form a correct judgment of their disposition towards the Government I will give you a synopsis of their Speeches after the Message was read. Mistâkiwahsis. Head Chief of the Carlton Indians addressing the Principal Chief of the Assiniboines said "That is just it. That is all we wanted. The Assiniboines addressing me said "My heart is full of gratitude. foolish men have told us that the Great Chief would send his young men to our country until they outnumbered us and that then he would laugh at us, but this letter assures

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

assures us that the Great Chief will act justly towards us."-
Beardy or the Hairy man Chief of the Willow Indians said If I had heard these words spoken by the Great Queen I could not have believed them with more implicit faith than I do now "The Iweelipass" was absent from camp when I reached the Plain Crees but his son and the principal men of the tribe requested me to convey to the Great Chief at Red River their thanks for the presents received and they expressed the greatest loyalty to the Government - In a word I found the Crees reasonable in their demands and anxious to live in peace with the white men, I found the Big Bear a Sioto trying to take the lead in their Council, he formerly lived at Jack-fish Lake and for years has been regarded as a troublesome fellow, in his speech he said " We want none of the Queens presents when we set a fox trap we scatter pieces of meat all round, but when the fox gets into the trap we knock him on the head, we want no bails, let your Chiefs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

chiefs come like men and talk to us" These Sioux are the mischief-makers through all this Western country and some of them are shrewd men
A few weeks since, a land speculator wished to take a claim at the crossing on Battle River and asked the consent of the Indians, one of my Sioux friends sprang to his feet and pointing to the East said Do you see that great White-man (the Government) coming? "No" said the Speculator "I do" said the Indian and I hear the tramp of the multitudes behind him and when he comes you can drop in behind him and take up all the land claims you want but until then I caution you to put up no stakes in our country" It was very fortunate for me that Big Bear and his party were a very small minority in camp. The Crees said they would have driven them out of camp long ago, but were afraid of their medicines as they are noted conjurors.-
The topics generally discussed at their Council and which will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be brought before the Commissioners are as follows in their own language "Tell the Great Chief that we are glad the traders are prohibited bringing spirits into our country, when we see it, we want to drink it and it destroys us, when we do not see it, we do not think about it." ask for us a strong law prohibiting the free use of Poison (Strychnine) it has almost exterminated the animals of our country and often makes us bad friends with our whites neighbours, we further request "That a law be made equally applicable to the Half-Breed and Indians punishing all parties who set fire to our forest or plains, not many years ago we attributed a prairie fire to the malevolence of an enemy, now-every one is reckless in the use of fire and every year large numbers of valuable animals and birds perish in consequence: We would further ask that our chiefships be established by the Government of late years almost every trader sets

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sets up his own chief and the result is we are broken up into little parties, and our best men are no longer respected. I will state in connection with this some of the false reports I had to combat in passing through his country, all calculated to agitate the natives mind. In the neighbourhood of Carlton an interested party went to considerable trouble to inform the Willow-Indians that I had $3000 for each band as a present from the Government and nothing in my long journey gave me greater satisfaction than the manner in which these Indians received my explanations of the contents of my letter of instructions. At the Buffalo Lake I found both Indians and Half-breeds greatly agitated, a gentleman passing through their country had told them that the Mounted Police had received orders to prevent all parties killing buffalo or other animals except during three months in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the year And these are ouley
examples of the false statements
made by parties who would rejoice
to witness a conflict of races.-
That Your Honors message was
most timely these are ample
proofs.-
A report will have reached you
before this time that parties have
been turned back by the Indians
and that a train conveying supplies
for the Telegraph Contractors when
West of Fort Pitt were met by three
Indians and ordered to return,
how after carefully investigating
the matter and listening to the
statements of all parties concerned,
my opinion is, that an old traveller
amongst Indians would have re-
garded the whole affair as too
trivial to be noticed, I have not
met with a chief who would
bear the responsibility of the Act.-
I was informed by gentlemen
in the vicinity of Carlton that they
regarded the officers of the Hudson
Bay Company as somewhat
responsible

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

responsible for the present agitated state of the Indians and French Half-Breeds, my observations however would lead to the conclusion that with the exception of their chief official at Carillon who is not very well calculated to treat with Indians or Half-breeds, there is not a gentleman in the Service who would not heartily co-operate with the Government in effecting a permanent treaty with the Indians. Personally I am indebted both to the Missionaries and the Hudson Bay Company's officials for their assistance at the Indian Councils.-

Believing it would be satisfactory to your Honor and of service to the Commissioners I have kept the number of all the Tents visited and the names of the places where I met the Indians. By reckoning eight persons to each tent we will have a very close approximate to the number of Indians to be treated with at Carillon and Fort Pitt. There may have been a few tents in the forest, and I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have heard there are a few Crees at Lesser Slave Lake and Las la Biche, but the number cannot exceed twenty tents..

All of which is respectfully submitted..

(sgd) G. McDougall.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5152

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEC 15 1875
OTTAWA.

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
4th December 1875

H. W.
No 322

Sir,

You will recollect that, in August last, in consequence of information which reached me as to the uneasiness which existed amongst the Indians of the Plains, I proposed to you that a messenger should be despatched, without delay informing the Indians that Treaties would be made with them next season, at Fort Carlton and Pitt.

My suggestion having been approved, I fortunately was called upon by the Revd Mr. G. McDougall, a Wesleyan missionary, from the Bow River region, who was then on his return there, from Ontario with his family.

As the matter was urgent, I proposed to him to carry a message from me to the Indians, and although he was obliged

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

obliged, in consequence, to leave his family to proceed on their long journey without him, he accepted the charge.-

I have just received a report of his proceedings contained in a letter dated the 23rd of October, and enclose, herewith, a copy thereof.-

Mr McDougall appears to have discharged his duty with great fidelity and success.-

The information he supplies as to the state of apprehension, in which he found the Indians and the satisfaction and entire confidence with which they received my message is gratifying.-

The synopsis he gives of the requests the Indians will make, their pleasure at the suppression of the liquor traffic, their desire that Forest fires should be prevented, and that the use of poison in killing animals should be stopped, is of an interesting and valuable character.-

I will have some copies of the Act, of the North West Council, respecting poisons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poisons prepared and sent to Col French and Major McLeod.

An act with regard to Forest and Prairie Fires was passed at the recent meeting of the North West Council, and will be sent, to the Secretary of State, for approval.-

I would direct your attention to Mr McDougalls estimate of the number of Indians, who will probably assemble, and would only now urge that timely preparations should be made for meeting the Indians at Forts Carlton and Pitt towards the end of July or beginning of August next, as promised. Special care should be taken in the selection of the Commissioners, who should be chosen early in the season, and a messenger should leave in spring to advise the Indians of the exact dates at which the Commissioners will meet them at each point.

The supplies of provisions, clothing, medals & flags should all be purchased so as to be forwarded in ample time for the meetings.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I regard the approaching meetings, which will be very largely attended, as of great importance, as if Treaties be then successfully concluded, the Plain Indians of the Saskatchewan will all be brought into direct and friendly relations with the Government, and there will remain only the Black-feet and their kindred tribes for future settlement with..

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lt. G. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

Copy

(Private) 187

Morleyville Bow River
Rocky Mountains.
Dec.r 29th 1875.

"We are looking forward with much interest to the coming of the Commissioner. There is no time to be lost in settling the land question with the Saskatchewan Indians. Most of the Indians are well-disposed at present, but it would be exceedingly dangerous to attempt carrying on Surveys during another Summer without effecting a Treaty. We shall greatly rejoice when all these perplexed questions are settled, not only with the Crees, but with the Blackfeet and Stonies."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 21 1876
OTTAWA

Ottawa 21st Mch. 1876.

Sir,

I beg to transmit to you extract from a letter of the late lamented Reverend George McDougall, addressed to Wm. Sandford Fleming, and which seems to have an important bearing upon the question of expediting Indian Treaties.

I am, Sir,
your obed't servt

The Hon.
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 4th Sep 1875

Sir,

I have been instructed by the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, to purchase and forward to you at Carlton, the goods mentioned on the Way bill enclosed to be distributed as presents to the Indians inhabiting the country Marked for the passage of the Telegraph line, and with whom the Government intend to treat next summer.

I am informed that a Messenger has been despatched to notify the Indians that Treaties would be made with them next summer at Fort's Carlton and Pitt.

You are entrusted with the distribution of these goods and you will be careful in fulfilling that duty, to insist on the necessity on the part of the Indians, not to interfere with the work of the surveyors, or the Telegraph Contractors, or the Geological party, nor in any Government work that may be carried on in the country that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they occupy.

As the distribution of these goods is specially intended to ensure the peaceful execution of the public works till some permanent arrangement is made with the Indians.

You will please to see that the bands inhabiting in the closest proximity of the line of these works, as far West as possible are first attended to.

It is desirable that you should report fully as early as it may be convenient, about your action in this matter. You may find it necessary to explain to the Indians that in accepting these gifts they do not compromise themselves in any way, or part with any of their rights, but that they are offered in kindness and good will to them by Government of the Queen

I have the honor &c &c
Sir
Your obdt Servant

(Signed) J.W. Trowscher
Indian Comr

Capt Crozier
Fort Carlton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

List of Clothing, provisions, and supplies, sent to Fort Carlton to care of Capt Crozier, for distribution to Indians in that vicinity Viz:—

140 Prs 3 Pt Blankets
15 Chests Tea 1235 lbs
522 Skeins Twine No 1
50 do do " 9
29 do do " 5
50 kegs Powder
3000 lbs Shot
1557 " Tobacco

To Capt Crozier
Fort Carlton

Winnipeg 4th Sept 1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
MAR 25 1876
CANADA

Fort [illegible] Feby 17th 1876

Sir,

I have the honor to report for your information my action in the matter of the distribution of presents to the Indians inhabiting the country Marked for the passage of the Telegraph line.

On my arrival at Swan River Barracks from Carlton on the Eleventh of September last, I received instructions from the Commissioner to proceed to Carlton and inform the Indians I met there that, besides the Treaty as promised by Governor Morris, presents would be distributed this fall, provided they did not interfere with the public work. I found on my arrival at Carlton, that there were no Indians in that vicinity excepting a few old men, women and cripples; those that had been about there had gone to the Plains on being told by a messenger sent

The
Honorable the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for that purpose; when and where the Treaty would take place, and having received presents. I however proceeded to the end of the Telegraph line then at the elbow of the North branch of the Saskatchewan River, thinking it best to hear from the Contractors if they had been molested, or in any way interfered with by Indians. They told me they had neither heard of or seen an Indian since they were at the South branch of the Saskatchewan.

I telegraphed to Col French that the Indians had received presents from Mr. McDougall and a promise of the Treaty, and were satisfied, also that Mr McDougall had gone ahead to inform the plain Indians, and as he had not sent back word to the contrary it was presumed that they were also satisfied. I also asked the Commissioner by same telegram where the presents should be distributed, and if I should go to the plains to inform the Indians of the presents. I had been told by the Hudson Bay officer, in charge at Carlton, if the Indians were brought

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nth the Fork to receive their presents at this late season of the year, they would be unable to return to their wintering places, and consequently they would have to be fed all winter; he furthermore said, they the Hudson Bay Company would not have a sufficiency of provisions to feed them all winter, and it would bring about a great deal of trouble with the Indians. I telegraphed this to the Commissioner and also wrote to him officially (the telegraph line being out of order at that time) as I was anxious to know how to act and the season was getting late. In answer to this Telegram I was told to use my own judgment. I supposed as to whether I should go to the plains or not, so I at once started with the intention of going to the plains to inform the Indians of the presents. On my arrival at Battle River I placed myself again in communication with the commissioner, when I received from him a Telegram, telling me not to go to the plains

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but to distribute presents to any Indians that might be about Carlton keeping over the bulk of them, & then returned to Carlton supposing that I should only have to deal with the Indians known as the Carlton Indians. Up to this time I was really not aware that I was to distribute the presents or did I know that I was to inform any other Indians, than those known as "Carlton Indians". On the thirteenth day of October the supply train of presents arrived, with a letter of instructions from Mr. Provencher the Indian Commissioner; By this letter I first really learned what Indians presents were to be given to; also that I was to distribute them. The Indians were already scattering in all directions, and what would have been a comparatively easy undertaking earlier in the year seemed now almost impossible. I could not get means of transport from the Hudson Bay Company; there were no freighters about and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but few horses, and those that were to be had were either useless or held at an enormous price. I therefore concluded to send a portion of the goods to Fort Pitt, where I understood it could more easily get means of taking the goods to the Indians. On the 25th Day of October I left Carlton taking with me some presents to distribute to the Indians that might have come in to winter between Carlton and Fort Pitt on the south side of the Saskatchewan. Having left instructions with Acting Constable McCrum to distribute presents to any that might be in the vicinity of Carlton and whom I could not see. On my way to Fort Pitt on the 26th of October I met a large band of Indians with their Chief Mascawa-sis on their way to Carlton, also a band of eight or nine tents two days afterwards. I gave them some tea and tobacco telling them the object of my mission, and that on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their arrival at Carlton they would get other presents; they seemed delighted with what I told them and gave me every assurance that they would not interfere with the public work. I distributed presents also to several other bands as far as the mouth of Battle River: I then proceeded along the line of the Telegraph to Fort Pitt, but found no Indians until my arrival there where there were a few tents camped about the Fort; Here I met the "Big Bear" one of the principal men of the plains, who did his utmost to persuade me not to take out the presents, saying the Indians were already satisfied with the presents and promise of the Treaty of they had received; he as well as others of experience in the Country said it would be all but impossible to see the Indians at such a season as they would be greatly scattered many of them already having

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some south of the Red Deer River.
I tried to get him to go ahead and
gather the Indians for me at given
points: but this he said they would
not do, which I afterwards found
out to be true; having heard so
many discouraging accounts from
every person of the impossibility
at that season of reaching the
Indians and as they were
so far from the line of the public
works, I determined to abandon
the undertaking until Spring
and return to Carlton but after-
wards thinking the Government
would like to be assured of the
peacefulness of the Indians be-
fore that time. I determined to
take out from Fort Pitt, a few presents
and see the bands settled for the
winter near the line of the public
works, and, if possible the principal
men. I therefore left Ft Pitt on
the 20th of November. On the 25th
of November I gave presents to
a band of twenty families at the
Eye Mountain, and having pro-
ceeded for a couple of days

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

further and finding the weather
continue fine, and very little snow
for the season, determined to return
for further supplies: which I did
going as far back as Eye Mountain
myself and sending in a messenger
for the goods: here I became quite
unwell and remained for several
days after the arrival of the goods
at Eye Mountain. Mr. McKay the
Hudson Bay Company officer in
charge at Fort Pitt having heard
of my illness sent a messenger
for me to return which I certainly
would have done had I not been
so far out. When the messenger
arrived, and was then much better.
I was at times in most wretched
health but managed to go through
all the Indians I could hear of
as far South as Red deer river
opposite the Hand Hills, and West
as far as Tail Creek. There were
some bands of Crees which I
could not possibly see they having
gone South to Bow river. I however
saw the principal men and the
majority of the Indians; they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

all giving me every assurance that they would not interfere with the public works in any way. They are however most anxious for the treaty. I did not take out all the goods, first, owing to the difficulty in procuring transport. and secondly in taking a large quantity of goods through the plains in winter would have been at the risk of leaving them there, The season of the year which I got these goods for distribution was such that it made it most difficult to know what to do I however did my best and at times under most difficult and trying circumstances. I was in a state of constant perplexity to know what should be done. having received Col French's telegram not to go to the Plains and afterwards instructions from the Indian Commissioner to go. I was most unfortunate in the Indians being so scattered owing to the different Tribes being now at peace, consequently they go where they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wild over the country; this is the
first year they were ever known
to be so scattered. I felt however
it was probable Col French was
not aware of these instructions
and thought of course the wish
of the Government should be
carried out if at all possible:
then again the season was so late
the difficulty in getting transport
and most of all how best to
carry out the wishes of the Govern-
ment all combined to make it
anything but an agreable task.
Those who lived in the country
and to whom one naturally under
such circumstances would look
advice could not give it telling
me it was an impossible under-
taking at such a season of the
year. Had I been able to have
procured means of taking out
the goods at once on their arrival
as no doubt it was supposed
I could, it would have been at
anyrate easier; but this could
not be done. the Hudson Bay
Company upon whom I had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to depot could not furnish me transport and there were no other freighters about at the time. I however can assure the Government that the Indians are all most friendly and peacefully inclined, and (though some few notably the "Big Bear" and his followers refused the presents giving as a reason for so doing that they wished to take nothing until the treaty was made) and not the least danger is to be feared from them. I will give a detailed statement of the goods I distributed to the Indians when I return to Carlton and Fort Pitt and when I receive Acting Constable McCrimmis report.

I have the honor herewith to Enclose a copy of the letter of instructions received from the Indian Commissioner.

I have the honor &c &c Sir,
Your most obdt servant.
J N J Cozzen
Mounted Police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
MAR 23 1876

Ottawa 28 March 1876.

Sir.

I am directed by the Hon the Minister of Justice to forward to you a Report from Inspector Crozier of the North West Mounted Police Force, addressed to the Hon the Minister of the Interior, of his action in the distribution of presents to the Indians in the vicinity of Carleton

I have the honor, to be
Sir
your Obedient Servant

A. Richardson
for Dep Min Justice.

E. R. Meredith Esqr
Dep Min of Interior

NWMP
108
76.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(5152)
Work Dm

Jany/22/76

Referred to the Asst
for his remarks

E Ahz

to Secretd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6379
5412

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA
JAN 8 1876

Sent by Rules. 26/4/76
Still

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 29th Dec. 1875

Sir

In accordance with the last part of your letter of the 16th of October last. No 5193. since of the 20th of November last, and yours of the 15th instant. no 5752. I have the honor to send you Enclosed the account of Mr H. F. Calloway. amounting to $754.35 for transportation of Goods to Carleton, together with

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with a draft of $50.00 Cov-
ering the balance of the $500.00
placed to my Credit the 31st
of August Last. for the Indians
at Carleton.

The Cheque for $835.15
intended to cover the Expens
of freighting was drawn
by me to Cover some advances
that had to be made for
the said object before the
way-bills could have
been sent duly receipted

I have been informed
at the office of the Deputy
Receiver General here that
the Cheque for $1878.80, pay-
able to the Hudsons Bay
Company, Boarded No 4
had been audited in
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the accounts for the
week Ending 8th of October
last.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
J. M. Rovencher
Indian Commissioner

Mr Rovencher has fully accounted
for the amount, $5000, sent him to purchase
Presents.

22/1/76.

Jas. Dickieson
Actg. Acct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Per N.W. Police Dr.
To Hudsons Bay Company
For the following Supplies @ Carlton Saskatchewan

1875					
Sept.	26	To Ferrage @ S. Branch Per order Sub Con Pronger		1	00
		2 Large Axes	5 ea	10	00
		In Re Indians			
		Per Capt. Crozier			
		20 Lbs Bacon	30 ₰	6	00
		20 " Dried Meat	10 ₰	2	00
		15 " Pemican	15 ₰	2	25
		17 " R.R. Flour	12 ₰	2	04
		2 " Butter	50 ₰	1	00
		3 " Packcords	25 ₰		75
		2 " Congou Tea	75 ₰	1	50
		8 " Sugar	37 ₰	2	96
		1 " Dble. cod Line			50
		3 Seamless Bags	1 ea	3	00
		1 Soft Line		1	00
		½ Half Buffalo Skin		1	00
		30 Lbs R.R. Flour	12 ₰	3	60
		15 " Com Pemican	15 ₰	2	25
		1 Seamless Bag		1	00
		1 Table Knife & fork			75
		1 Tin Pint Pot			37
		1 " Camp Plate			50
		4 Lbs Sugar	37 ₰	1	48
		1½ " Congou Tea	75 ₰	1	13
		1 Bot. Curry		1	00
		½ Lbs Salt	20 ₰		10
27		3 Bags R.R. Flour	12 ea	36	00
		9 Lbs Rope	50 ₰	4	50
		1 Hay Fork		2	00
			₰	89	68
		Less Charged to Police		11	00
					78 68

E. O. E.
Carlton House
30th September 1875

Certified correct, 4th of April 1876.
For Inspector Crozier
Ed. Mitchell
S.I.
Comdg Det.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Dr. N. Police Dr.

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies at Carlton Saskatchewan

1875							
Oct.	4	To 1 Pad Lock			1	00	
	12	8 Lbs Cart. Rope	50		4	00	
	15	Amt. Paid Per Dressing Hide				44	
		3 Lbs Baling Line	25			75	
		Per Rations					
	19	93½ Lbs R. R. Flour	12		11	22	
		1⅛ " Congou Tea	75			84	
		13¼ " Sugar	37		4	90	
		5¼ " Salt	20		1	05	
		1 " Pepper				40	
		93 " Potatoes = 1⅗ Bush.	1.25		1	88	
		4 Tins Baking Powder	75		3	00	
		In Re Indians					
		4 Lbs Tea	75		3	00	
		8 " Sugar	37		2	96	
		¼ " Pepper	40			10	
		50 " R. R. Flour	12		6	00	
		8 " Corn. Jamican	15		1	20	
		8 " Dried Meat	10			80	
		8 " Pork	30		2	40	
		6 Tins Baking Powder	75		4	50	
		2 Lbs Salt	20			40	
		10 Paper Matches	08			80	
		Half Buffalo Skins			1	00	
		Amt. Paid Nachan			1	50	
		2 Seamless Bags	1.00		2	00	
		½ Lbs Cod Line	50			25	
		1 Bar Soap				93	
		Amt. Paid Cut Arm			10	00	
	20	5 Lbs Sugar	37		1	85	
	21	2 Cupd. Locks	1.00		2	00	
		2 Prs Butt Hinges	75		1	50	
		32 Assd. Screw Nails doz	25			41	43 60
		Per Rations					
	22	3½ Lbs Congou Tea	75		2	63	
		17¼ " Sugar	37		6	38	
		10 " Bacon	30		3	00	
		130 " R. R. Flour	12		15	60	
		2 Bush. Potatoes	1.25		2	50	
		Forward			103	19	43 60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1875			Brought forward				43	60	
Oct.	22	To	5 Tins Baking Powder	75	4	3 75			
			3½ Lbs Salt	20	4	70			
	23		Amt: Paid Cut Arm			16 50			
			——— Per Detatchment ———						
			2 Lamps	3.00		6 00			
			10 Gall Coal Oil	3.00		30 00			
			——— In Re Indians ———						
			12 Lbs Bacon	30	4	3 60			
			6 " Pemican	15	4	90			
			6 " Dried Meat	10	4	60			
			30 " R. R. Flour	12	4	3 60			
			1 " Congou Tea			75			
			4 " Sugar	37	4	1 48			
			1 " Salt			20			
			1 Tin Baking Powder			75			
			1 Seamless Bag			1 00			
			1 Canvass Do			75			
			1 Box Guncaps = 250			93			
			1 Tin Pint Pot			37			
			2 Seamless Bags	1.00		2 00			
			Amt: Paid J. Wolfe Per Horses			4 00			
			1½ Lbs Cod Line	50	4	62			
			1 Bot Olive Oil			1 50			
			3 Horses to Plains	25.00		75 00			
			55 Seamless Bags	1.00		55 00			
			½ Pint Jar	50	4	25	153	30	
			——— Per Detatchment ———						
			24 Lt Blue Blankets 3 Pt	5.00		120 00			
			Freight 4822 Lbs Indian Presents from Carlton & Pitt	2½	4	120 55			
	27		Amt: Paid Per Order			50			
			2 Alk Head Brushes	1.25		2 50			
			1 Lb Black Lead			1 00			
	29		1 Shovel			4 00			
						561 99			
							196	90	

E. O. E.
Carlton House
31st October 1875

Certified Correct, 4th of April, 1876
For Inspector Crozier
Ed Fréchette
S. I.
Comdg. Det.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Dr. N. Police Dr.

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies at Carlton Saskatchewan

1875							
Nov.	1	In Re Indians					
		To Amt. Paid Hire of 1 Horse			10 00		
		1 Man			6 25		
		Amt. Paid G. Sanderson for finding Horses at Touchwood Hills			20 00		
		Amt Paid Menoochaquay			7 50		
		" " Per Indian Q.M. Capt Crozier			2 00	45	75
		Per Rations					
		12 Lbs Congou Tea	75 ¢		9 00		
		65 " Sugar	37 ¢		24 05		
		12 " Salt	20 ¢		2 40		
		5 Bags R.R. Flour	12.00		60 00		
		20 Tins Baking Powder	75 ¢		15 00		
		2 Hay Forks	2.00		4 00		
	2	Amt. Paid Per Q.M. Capt Crozier			1 50		
		In Re Indians					
		½ Lbs Congou Tea	75 ¢		38		
		1½ " Sugar	37 ¢		56		
		10 " Acon	30 ¢		3 00		
		15 " R.R. Flour	12 ¢		1 80		
		1 Tin Baking Powder			75		
		½ Lbs Salt	20 ¢		10		
		4 Papers Matches	08 ¢		32		
		2 Lbs Cod Line	50 ¢		1 00	7	91
		Per Detatchment					
	8	3 Lbs Nails	50 ¢		1 50		
		1½ " Do	"		75		
		25 " Salt	20 ¢		5 00		
		In Re Indians					
	9	115 Lbs Corn Indian	15 ¢		17 25		
		1 Bag R.R. Flour			12 00		
	11	4 Lt Blue Blankets 3 Pt	5.00		20 00		
		1 Left Thread			25		
	13	Amt. Paid for care of Oxen			20 00		
		1 Qrs. Potatoes			1 25		
	15	1 Set Iron Yokes			10 00		
		Nine 1 Axe Store for winter			15 00	95	75
		Forward				149	41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1875		Brought Forward				449	41
Nov.	15	To 29 Lbs Sheet Iron	50	14	50		
		Labor Blacksmith 2 d/s	2.00	4	00		
		Horse Shoeing			25		
		Repair Wagon			50		
		2 Glass Lamp Chimney	50	1	00		
	16	46 35/49 Bus: Barley	1.25	81	78		
	18	Half Buffalo Skin		1	00		
	20	4 Black Leather Ox Harness	10.00	40	00		
		Amt: Paid Per ors: Ind: Dept:		1	00		
	23	3 Bus: Potatoes	1.25	3	75		
		1 Gin Turpentine		1	00		
		1 " Paint Oil		1	00		
		2 Oz Vitriol	20		40		
		1 Bot: Nartshorn		1	00		
	25	Amt: Paid Per Curing Hides		2	50		
		In Re Indians					
		1½ Lbs Sugar	37		56		
		8 " Bacon	30	2	40	156	64
		Per Rations					
		10½ oz Congou Tea	75		59		
		2½ Lbs Sugar	37		93		
		10½ oz Salt	1¼		13		
		2¼ Bus: Potatoes	1.25	2	81		
		100 Lbs Flour	12	12	00		
				445	60		
						$ 306	05

E. O. E.
Carlton House
30th November 1875

Certified Correct, April 4th, 1876.
For Inspector Crozier
Ed. Pichette
S.I.
Comdg. Det.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1875		Brought forward				49	41
Nov.	15	To 29 Lbs Sheet Iron	50	14	50		
		Labor Blacksmith 2 d/s	2.00	4	00		
		Horse Shoeing			25		
		Repair Wagon			50		
		2 Glass Lamp Chimney	50	1	00		
	16	46 35/48 Bus: Barley	1.25	81	78		
	18	Half Buffalo Skin		1	00		
	20	4 Black Leather Ox Harness	10.00	40	00		
		Amt: Paid Per ord. Ind. Dept.		1	00		
	23	3 Bus: Potatoes	1.25	3	75		
		1 Gin Turpentine		1	00		
		1 " Paint Oil		1	00		
		2 Oz Vitriol	20		40		
		1 Bot: Nartshorn		1	00		
	25	Amt: Paid Per Curing Hides		2	50		
		In Ration Indians					
		1½ Lbs Sugar	37		56		
		8 " Bacon	30	2	40	156	64
		Per Rations					
		10½ oz Congou Tea	75		59		
		2½ Lbs Sugar	37		93		
		10½ oz Salt	1¼		13		
		2¼ Bus: Potatoes	1.25	2	81		
		100 Lbs Flour	12	12	00		
				445	62		
						$ 306	05

D. O. C.
Carlton House
30th November 1875

Certified Correct April 4th 1876.
For Inspector Crozier
Jos. Prichette
C.S.
Comdg. Det.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Per M. Bleck Dr

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies at Carlton Saskatchewan

1875						
Dec.	1	To 20 Tins Bakg Powder	75¢	15	00	
		4 Bags R. R. Flour	12.00	48	00	
		12 Lbs Congou Tea	75¢	9	00	
		70 " Sugar	37¢	25	90	
		13½ " Salt	20¢	2	70	
		1 " Pepper			40	
	2	Amt: Paid Ste. Parantéau		26	25	
		Per Crt. Sgt. J Munro 27th August		"	"	
	3	Amt: Paid Widow Anderson		38	00	
		Nine Horse 19th Rs In Re Indians	2.00	"	"	
		1 Large C. S. Axe		5	00	
		3 Nool Picks	50¢	1	50	
	4	1 Pork Cask		1	50	
	7	1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	8	3 Quires Foolscap Paper	50¢	1	50	
	9	13½ Lbs Sheet Iron for Pipes	50¢	6	75	
		Making Pipes		1	00	
		Shoeing 1 Horse		1	50	
		1 Door Nasp			50	
		Shoeing 1 Horse Complete		3	00	
	11	1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25	
	13	1 Pad Lock		1	00	
		¼ Lbs Cabiche	1.50		37	
	14	1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	20	1 Do		1	25	
	23	⅓ Skein of Twine	1.00		33	
		1 Oz Guinine		1	00	
	24	1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	27	2 Buffalo Skins	2.00	4	00	
	28	1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
				£ 201	70	

Mounted Police

C. O. C.
Carlton House
31st December 1875

Certified correct, 4th of April, 1876
For Inspector Crozier
Jos Fréchette
S. I.
Comdg. Det

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Dr. N. West Dr.

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplied at Edmonton Saskatchewan

1876						
Jany	3	To Rations				
		300 Lbs R. R. Flour	12 ¢	36	00	
		12 " Congou Tea	75 ¢	9	00	
		60 " Sugar	37 ¢	22	20	
		13 " Salt	20 ¢	2	60	
		1 " Pepper			40	
		16 Tins Baking Powder	75 ¢	12	00	
	4	1 Set Dble Horse Harness		40	00	
		Amt Paid Xavier Gattoch				
		Per the following Orders				
		Sgt Capt Crozier dated 27 Augt 75		2	50	
		" " Clark " 13 " 1875		28	75	
		" " Crozier " 25 " 1875		48	40	
		" Sub: Con: J. Munro " 28 " 1875		49	00	
		" Act Gt No. Geo McGrum 5 Oct 1875		3	00	
		Amt: Paid James Isbister		"	"	
		for services rendered on Mission		117	00	
		to Indians in the Plains Dr.		"	"	
		Sgt Capt Crozier		"	"	
	6	960 Lbs Barley = 20 Bush.	1.50	30	00	
		at Prince Albert & D. No. Rd		"	"	
		30 Lbs Pemican p. G. McGrum 15 ¢		4	50	
		at Prince Albert		"	"	
		Amt Paid Indian " " "		3	00	
	7	1 Lamp Chimney			50	
	10	1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	12	Amt: Paid for taking Horse & Guard			86	
		10 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	1	50	
	15	Amt: Paid for Snowshoes		4	00	
		1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	17	1 " Do		1	25	
		12 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	1	80	
		15 " R. R. Flour	12 ¢	1	80	
		1 Prime Buff: Robe		10	00	
		½ Lbs Congou Tea	75 ¢		37	
		2 " Sugar	37 ¢		74	
		1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25	
	24	1 " Do		1	25	
		Forward $		436	22	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Per M. Bleck Dr

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplied at Carlton Saskatchewan

1876						
Jany 3	To	Rations				
		300 Lbs R. R. Flour	12 ¢	36	00	
		12 " Congou Tea	75 ¢	9	00	
		60 " Sugar	37 ¢	22	20	
		13 " Salt	20 ¢	2	60	
		1 " Pepper			40	
		16 Tins Baking Powder	75 ¢	12	00	
	4	1 Set Dble Horse Harness		40	00	
		Amts Paid Xavier Battoch				
		Per the following Orders				
		Sgt Capt Crozier dated 27 Augt 75		2	50	
		" " Clark " 13 " 1875		28	75	
		" " Crozier " 25 " 1875		48	00	
		" Sub: Con: J. Munro " 28 " 1875		49	00	
		" Actg Qr. M. Jas McGrum 5 Oct 1875		3	00	
		Amt: Paid James Isbister		"	"	
		for services rendered on Mission		117	00	
		to Indians in the Plains Or. &		"	"	
		Sgt Capt Crozier		"	"	
	6	960 Lbs Barley = 20 Bush.	1.50	30	00	
		at Prince Albert Q. M. Regt		"	"	
		30 Lbs Pemican p. G. McGrum	15 ¢	4	50	
		at Prince Albert		"	"	
		Amt Paid Indian " " "		3	00	
	7	1 Lamp Chimney			50	
	10	1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	12	Amt: Paid for taking Horse @ Guard			86	
		10 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	1	50	
	15	Amt: Paid for Snowshoes		4	00	
		1 Bush: Potatoes		1	25	
	17	1 " Do		1	25	
		12 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	1	80	
		15 " R. R. Flour	12 ¢	1	80	
		1 Prime Buff: Robe		10	00	
		½ Lb Congou Tea	75 ¢		37	
		2 " Sugar	37 ¢		74	
		1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25	
	24	1 " Do:		1	25	
		Forward $		436	22	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

1876		Brought Forward		436	22
Jany	24	To 196 Lbs R.R. Flour	12 ¢	23	52
		1 Bush Potatoes		1	25
	26	4 Lbs Nails	50 ¢	2	00
	27	Amt Paid Per Sewing Nides			60
		1 Pair Snowshoes		1	50
		6 Half Buffalo Skins	1.00	6	00
		1 Bush. Potatoes		1	25
		51 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	7	65
		2 Buffalo Skins	2.00	4	00
		¾ Lbs Babiche	1.50	1	13
		1 Tin Kettle "3		1	00
		2 Lbs Tea	75 ¢	1	50
		5 " Sugar	37 ¢	1	85
		40 " Oatmeal	37 ¢	14	80
		2 " Salt	20 ¢		40
		1 Awl			06
		1 Gimlet			75
		4 Lbs Cod Line	50 ¢	2	00
		4 Green Blankets 3½ Pts	5.00	20	00
		1½ Buffalo Skins	2.00	3	00
		3 Small Bags	15 ¢		45
		51 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	7	65
	29	1 Pad Lock		1	00
		1 Bush. Potatoes		1	25
	31	Amt Paid Per Snowshoes		5	00
				545	83

C. O. C.
Carlton House
31st January 1876

Mounted Police

Certified Correct, April 4th 1876.
For Inspector Arzier
E. Pritchett
S. I.
Commdg Det

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Dr N. Police Dr

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies at Edmonton Saskatchewan

1876					
July	2	To 10 Lbs Congou Tea	75 ¢	7	50
		50 " Sugar	37 ½	18	50
		13 " Salt	20 ¢	2	60
		4 Tins Baking Powder	75 ¢	3	00
		2 Pr. Half Hobe Per Prisoner	70 ¢	1	40
		1 Bar Soap			93
	3	Iron Work Per Cell		2	50
		½ Buffalo Skins	2.00	1	00
		1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25
	5	Amt: Paid to Robinson for feed		"	"
		of Horses used by Renaud to F. Office	⅓	3	50
	7	1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25
		20 Lbs Salt Per Cattle	20 ¢	4	00
	8	4 Bags R. R. Flour	12.00	48	00
		8 Large Tins Bakg Powder	75 ¢	6	00
	9	Iron Work Per Cell		2	50
		Horse Shoeing		1	25
	10	1 Bot: Painkiller Per Prisoner			62
	12	1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25
	17	1 " "		1	25
		1 Pair I. R. Overshoes		2	00
	18	1 Lamp Chimney			50
	19	1 Set Aranas		16	00
	21	1 Large Tin Kettle		3	00
	23	1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25
		1 Yd. Flannel			75
		1 File 8 in.			50
	26	1 Scrubbing Brush		1	75
		¼ Lb Blue Vitriol			80
		1 Corn Broom		1	00
		1 Bag R. R. Flour		12	00
		Rations			
	28	5 Lbs Tea	75 ¢	3	75
		10 " Sugar	37 ½	3	70
		2 Tins Baking Powder	75 ¢	1	50
		1 Bus: Potatoes		1	25
		100 Loads Hay in field	1.00	100	00
		Amt: Paid Gerdapie for 18 Lbs Hay	1.25	22	50
		Forward		$ 280	55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1876		Brought forward	£	280	55	
Febr	24	To 11 Loads Hay Hauled to Fort	1 25	19	25	
			£	299	80	

E. O. E. Mounted Police
Carlton House
29th February 1876

Certified correct, April 4th 1876.
For Inspector Crozier

Ed. Pritchett
S.I.
Comdg. Det

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Government Per N.W. Mtd Police Dr

To Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies @ Carlton Saskatchewan Dist.

1876					
Mar	1	To Shoeing 1 Horse		1	25
	2	1 Pint Tar			50
	3	4 Bags R.R. Flour	12.00	48	00
		8 Tins Baking Powder	75 ¢	6	00
		5 Lbs Tea	75 ¢	3	75
		40 " Sugar	37 ¢	14	80
		1 " Pepper			40
		10 " Salt	20 ¢	2	00
		2 Lamp Wicks	25 ¢		50
		5 Gall. Coal Oil	3.00	15	00
		Admins. of Justice			
		In Re Charette			
		Amt Paid Witnesses		1	21
		1 Bus. Potatoes		1	25
		Sundry Supplies @ Touchwood Hills		48	30
	7	1 Pair Butt Hinges			75
		1 Bus. Potatoes		1	25
	11	Amt. Paid Parisean		30	00
		" Di Witnesses in re Charette		2	00
	13	1 Bus. Potatoes		1	25
	17	128 Lbs Pemican	15 ¢	19	20
		1 Bus. Potatoes		1	25
	18	1 Lamp Chimney			50
	20	28 Lb Pork	30 ¢	8	40
		38 " R.R. Flour	12 ¢	4	56
		1 Yd White Duffle		3	00
		1 Skein Thread			25
		26½ Lb Pork	30 ¢	7	95
		8 Lb Biscuit	37 ¢	2	96
		1 " Baking Powder			75
		½ " Tea	75 ¢		38
		¼ " Cod Line	50 ¢		37
		99 " Pemican	15 ¢	14	85
		1 Bus. Potatoes		1	25
		Amt. Paid Cleond. Repair Harness		1	00
		Per Rations			
		25 Lb Sugar	37 ¢	9	25
		Forward		$254	13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1876		Brought forward			254	13
Mar	20	To 14½ Lbs R. R. Flour	12½		1	74
"	23	25 " Pemican	15¢		3	75
	27	170 " do	"		25	50
		1 Ball Shoe thread				37
		½ Lbs Tacks	2½		1	00
		Per Rations				
		1 Bag R. R. Flour			12	00
		5 Lbs Cong: Tea	75¢		3	75
		2½ " Sugar	37½			93
		138 Bus: Barley 48 Lbs p Bus	1.50		207	00
		9 " Oats 34 " "	1.25		11	25
	30	Amt: Paid A. Stewart Per ord.			50	00
		1 Bus: Potatoes			1	25
				£	572	67

Amended Price

No 1

E. O. C.
Carlton House
31st March 1876

Certified correct, April 4th 1876.

For Inspector Cowie

Ed. Pêcheller
Cmdg. Det.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Triplicate

Mounted Police Force (Carlton Detachment) Dr.
To the Hudsons Bay Company
And the Following @ Carlton Saskatchewan Vic

1876								
April	3	To	3 Quires foolscap paper	50	1	50		
			4 Bags flour @ rate 100 lb	12	48	00		
			10 lbs emp Tea	75	7	50		
			55 " crushed Sugar	37½	20	35		
			10 " Salt	20	2	00		
			1 " Blk Pepper			40		
			20 tins Baking powder	75	15	00		
			1 doz steel Pens			25		
			1 Pen Holder			40		
			3 Quires Note paper	50	1	50		
			2 " foolscap do		1	00		
			½ cent letter Envelopes			50		
			2 sheets thick Drawing Paper	10		20		
			1 Bushel Potatoes		1	25		
			½ doz extra large Official Envelopes	80		90		
5			1 flat brass Study 4/0 Irons		5	00		
7			1 Bushel Potatoes		1	25		
			Amt paid Indians per order Supt: Mapaches Brechettes (part payment for wintering 3 oxen Cost)		20	00		
			2 lb Nails	25		50		
8			Shoeing 1 Horse		3	50		
			1 Stick sealing Wax			20		
10			30 lbs Salt	20	6	00		
By	1 pr oxshoes (returned)						2	00
To	Capt: Crozier order on H.B. Co. from S. W. Stobart dated Duck Lake Augt 26/75 presented this day				12	50		
	Amt paid S. Stobart @ Edmonton per order Capt S. N. F. Crozier dated 25 Feby 76				15	50		
			Carried forward	£	165	20	2	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police

To Messrs Hall & Co

For the following Supplies to Keeper Immig. at Fort Ellice

1875				
March	20	lbs Pemican	18¢	9/2
		1½ " Biscuit		3.37
		4. Sugar	30	04/
		2½ do Matches		62
	5	1 lb Biscuit		25
		5. Tea	85	4.1
		1. Sugar		30
		4. Pemican	15	9/2
	1	4 Sheets Sage		2.1.1
		1 Buffalo Skins	9.0	12.1.1
		" " Tent		8.1.1
		1 lb Sugar	30	180
		Sundries for "Farwell"		3.1.1
		Feed & Attendance for Horses 3 days		4.50
		Shaganappie		2.25
		3 lbs Tea	85	2.55
		14 " Pork	30	4.20
		14 " Shoulder	36	5.04
		26 " Biscuit	26	6.50
		2 Canvas 1.00 1.50		2.50
				$ 57.80

John Mc. Lee
Dr Ellice
6th Mar 1875

Mounted Police
Certified Correct
A. G. Irvine
Inspector
M.N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police

To the Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies at Fort Ellice 1st day July 1876

1876						
July	9	To 1 padlock				87
	10	" 175 lb. Flour	9		1	57
		" Pork	30		2	10
		" Pemmican	18		1	26
		5 papers Matches	6			30
		½ lb Tea				42
		2 " Sugar	30			60
	25	175 " Flour	9		1	57
		" Pork	30		2	10
		" Pemmican	18		1	26
		2 " Sugar	30			60
		½ " Tea				42
	29	Storage for 1 Month			15	00
					$ 28	07

Certified Correct
S. Crerar

Mounted Police

Ex Com. O. Pse
Fort Ellice
1st March 1876

B

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police

To

The Indians Bay Company

Fort Ellice

1st 29th Feby 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Triplicate

North West Mounted Police Dr.

To The Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies to Fort Ellice Detachment 1/31 March 1876

March	10	To	17½ lbs	Flour	Certificate Correct	J. S. Cowan	9¢	1 57
			7 "	Pork			30	2 10
			7 "	Pemmican			18	1 26
			2 "	Sugar			30	60
			½ "	Tea			85	42
	29		17½ "	Flour			9	1 57
			7 "	Pork			30	2 10
			7 "	Pemmican			18	1 26
			2 "	Sugar			30	60
			½ "	Tea			85	42
	31		1 Months Storage		1/31 ct.			15 00
							$	26 90

Cr. by Cash
To Police
7th April 1876

Mounted Police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police

at Edico

March 1874

1106

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police — Dr

To The Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies Issued to the North West Mounted Police at Fort Ellice viz

April 10	To 14 lb Pork	30		1	20
	17½ " Flour	9		1	57
	½ " Tea				42
	2 " Sugar				60
	Storage Sup. to date			9	--
				15	79

Commd Police
Fort Ellice
18th April 1874

Certified Correct
L. O. Crozier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police. D.

To The Hudsons Bay Company

For the following Supplies at Fort Ellice to Invalids and Constables &c &c viz

1876				
May 12	To 2.29 lb. Tea	Rations for Invalids	86	18 92
	58 " Sugar		30	17 40
	400 " Flour		9	36 --
	20 " Salt		5¢	1 --
	15 " Apples		30¢	4 50
	100 " Potatoes			2 50
	15 " Beans		20¢	3 --
	100 " Pemican		18	18 --
	100 " Pork		95¢	95 --
	5 Skeins Twine		30¢	1 50
	Passage for Invalids from Pile of Bone			200
	Hire of Team from Ellice to Shoal Lake			10 --
				$ 337 82

Mounted Police

Errors excepted

Percy R. Neale
Lieut. & Adjt. N.W.M.P.

Indians Bay Company
Fort Ellice
12th May 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police Force Dr.
To the Hudsons Bay Company for the
Following Supplies at Fort Kelly.

1876 Feby	1	To 16 ℔ Pemican		20¢	3	20 ✓
		" 4 " Flour	To men with fish	12½		50 ✓
		" ⅓ " Tea	D.T.	100		33 ✓
"	4	" 48 " Pemican		20¢	9	60 ✓
"	10	" 20 " Pemican		20¢	4	00 ✓
"	19	" 50 " Pemican		20¢	10	00 ✓
"	"	" 48 " Pemican to Antoine		20¢	9	60 ✓
"	"	" 1 Dog Killed	Mail		15	00 ✓
		" Use of 1 Dog 14 days		50	7	00 ✓
	26	" 1034 ℔ Pemican	Store	20¢	206	80 ✓
	29	" 3 pr Snow Shoes		300	9	00 ✓
		" Use of 2 dogs 11 days	Mail	100	11	00 ✓
					£ 286	03

E. A. D. Ent
Hudsons Bay Company
Fort Kelly March 1st 1876

Cr By 2 Tickets Cards 2.00 Mounted Police 4 00

Balance Dr £ 282 03 ✓

G A Frenet
Comr

Original & Duplicate forwarded to Mr McBeath
3/3/76.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 14
H.B.C. a/c
Fort Pelly
~~B~~282 03

Forwarded to Ottawa
per Mr. McBeath -
3/3/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Mounted Police Force Dr.

To the Hudson's Bay Company for the following Supplies Supplied Major Irvine & Party "En route" to Fort McLeod / Viz.

1875						
Nov.	15	To 22½ Lbs Bacon	@	36¢	8	10
		" 38 " Flour	"	10¢	3	80
		" 2 " Congou Tea	"	80¢	1	60
		" 10 " Sugar	"	36¢	3	60
		" 16 " Pemican	"	15¢	2	40
		" 20 Fins Pack-cord	"	6¢	1	20
		" 1 Set = 11 Lodge Poles	"		2	50
		" 1 " Horse Harness	"		5	00
		" 2 Buffo Skins	"	2.00	4	00
		" 1 - 2nd hand Horse Sleigh			3	00
		" 1 Lb. Babiche for repg Sleigh			"	30
		" 5 Seamless Bags		50¢	2	50
		" 1 Cord tin Kettle No 8			2	25
		" 1 Small Amt Axe			1	25
		" Stabling of 3 Horses for 5 days @ 40¢			6	00
					$ 47	50

Mounted Police

Ex. Ex.
Fort Qu Appelle
18 Nov. 1875

Certified Correct

Signed A. G. Irvine
" Inspector N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6

North West Mounted Police Force Dr.

To the Hudson's Bay Company for the following Supplies at Fort Qu Appelle ___ Vizt. ___

1875							
Decr	26	To 1 Pr. Stirrup Straps			1	75	
	30	" 10 lbs country salt		10d	1	00	
1876							
Janry	4	" 35 lbs Potatoes	@	2½d	"	87½	
"	11	" 35 " Do	"	"	"	87½	
"	14	" 121 " Fresh Beef	"	15d	18	55	X
"	20	" 35 " Potatoes	"	2½d	"	87½	
"	27	" 35 " do	"	"	"	87½	
"	"	" ½ Quire ruled foolscap Paper		40d	"	20	
Febr	1	" 35 lbs Potatoes		2½d	"	87½	
"	7	" 35 " do	"	"	"	87½	
"	"	" 217 " Beef	"	15d	32	55	
"	14	" 35 " Potatoes	"	2½d	"	87½	
"	21	" 35 " do	"	"	"	87½	
"	"	" 1 " ass.d Nails	"	"	"	15	
"	25	" 30 Loads Hay	"	2oo	60	00	
		" Housing & Storage for 2 mo.s Date		10oo	20	00	
	26	" 1 Ruled M. C. Book 1 Quire (foolscap)			1	00	
		" 35 Lbs Potatoes	"	2½d	"	87½	
		" ¼ Gross Matches			1	00	
					$	144	07½
		+ Egg Error				40	
					$	143	67½

Fort Qu'Appelle
29th Febr 1876.

Mounted Police

Certified Correct
H. Keenan
Constable,
N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North-West-Mounted Police Force &c.

To The Hudson's Bay Company for the following supplies supplied Sub Inspector Allen and party en route from Cypress Hills to Fort Garry with witnesses for the trial of those parties now in Goal at Winnipeg on the charge of having massacred a party of Assiniboines Indians at the Cypress Hills in the North West Territory.

1876					
May 19	To 45 Lbs.	Flour	@ 10¢	4 50	
	36 "	Bacon	" 36¢	12 96	
	4½ "	Sugar	36¢	1 62	
	2 "	Congou Tea	75¢	1 50	
	1 Bush	Potatoes		1 50	
	10 Lbs	Bacon	36¢	3 60	
	12½ "	Flour	10¢	1 25	
	5/16 "	Tea	75¢	" 23	
	1¼ "	Sugar	36¢	" 45	
	10 "	Potatoes	2½	" 25	
	1 Cov^a	Copper Kettle=5 Lbs		5 00	
				$32 86	

Per Farewell & Family

Mounted Police

Fort Qu'Appelle,
19th May 1876.

Certified correct
Edwin Allen

Sub. Inspector
N.W.M.P.F

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

Herewith are accounts handed to me by the Dept of Justice for settlement, of supplies purchased from the Hudson Bay Co: by Capt: in the autumn of 1875 while engaged in the work of Endeavouring to distribute presents to the Indians inhabiting the Country marked for the passage of the Telegraph line.

From the nature of the items for which this Dept is requested to provide payment I am of opinion that the supplies were obtained for the use of Capt Crozier himself and the men who were with him altho there is nothing corroborative of this opinion in his report, nor, indeed, is there any mention in it of supplies of any kind having been purchased.

Under the circumstances, and as the correctness of the accts is certified by Capt Crozier the accts will probably have to be paid and authority to pay is requested.

It is submitted that the Dept should be aware of the locality in which is stored the undistributed portion of $5000. worth of stores entrusted to Capt Crozier for distribution

Robt Sinclair
14/8/76

Memo. Aug 15/76.
to be done in the matter
I learn from
items of
Crozier's accounts
is questioned
returned to Capt
Hudson Bay Co's
taken to differ

78.68 ✓
196.90 ✓
306.05 ✓
581.63

15/8/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Nothing can be done with this until amended accts are rec[d] - it had better therefore be lapsed RS 16/8/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
22 AUG 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa, Aug 20 1877

Certificate 41
23. Augt 1877
Advise Dept of State
that Entry
Warrant to
Issue for the
Amount
applied for

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith five accounts of the Hon: the Hudsons Bay Company, amounting in the total to $1174 07/100 for supplies furnished, and payments made, in the Saskatchewan District in 1876-6.

These accounts are rendered by Inspector Crozier of the N. W. M. Police, who was sent on a special mission to the Indians of that District subsequent to

$431.35	✓
13.65	✓
269.54	✓
35.00	✓
124.50	✓
$1174 07/100	✓

E. A. Meredith Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa,_____187

To the disturbance at Fort Carlton in 1875.

The items of these accounts were originally included by the Hudson's Bay Company in accounts against the N.W. Mounted Police, and I enclose copy of Inspector Crozier's explanation of those accounts, so far as the same relates to items chargeable to Indians.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred. White

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Department of Indian Affairs.

190

5217
Part 1

Black Series

Alex Morris
Ldg Gov Man.

Re Reserve for Yellow Quills Band on Swan Lake

191

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY FIL

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
10th August 1875.

Sir,

In accordance with your request, I have commenced my visits to the Indian Bands included in Treaties numbers 1 & 2. with a view to settling the matters in dispute. I left here on the 22nd Ulto. and was accompanied by the Hon.ble James McKay, whom I had invited to accompany me in consequence of his having been present at the making of the Treaties and by the Indian Commissioner. I reached the Round Plain on the Assiniboine, where Yellow Quills Band of Saulteaux had assembled, on the 26th and met the Indians next day explaining to them our Mission and telling them what I was empowered to promise them.. This Band as you are aware, has always been dissatisfied and have been difficult

Yellow Quill's

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

difficult to deal with. I found them in an unreasonable frame of mind, and the difficulty of the position, was enhanced by a division amongst themselves.

The original chief of the Portage Band was Pee-quah-kee Kan. who was a party to the Treaty with Lord Selkirk, on his death, he was succeeded by his son, who died some years ago, leaving a boy, who has now grown up; Yellow Quill was appointed chief by the Hudsons Bay Company, when Pee-quah-kee-kans son died.. The grandson is now grown up and has returned from the Plains where he has been and claims to be recognized as an hereditary chief, and about half of the Band have followed his lead.. After we had been in conference sometime, an Indian rose, and told me that when the chief of the Portage died, he charged him to keep the land for his son and that they wished a Reserve at the Portage; another rose, and produced Pee-quah-kee-kans King George's Medal

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

and said the chief had placed it
in his keeping, and charged him
to deliver it to his son, when he was
old enough to be a chief, and then
placed it round the neck of Kee-
Kee-mah-quat or the "Short Bear."
They then asked that I should
receive him as a chief in place
of Yellow Quill. I told them that
could not be done, that Yellow Quill
must remain a chief, but that I
would report their request on behalf
of the Young chief to the Government
at Ottawa and let them know
their decision, but that they could
get no Reserve at the Portage as only
that mentioned in the Treaty would
be given and with this they were
satisfied. The conference then
went on, the two parties sitting apart
and holding no intercourse with
each other. I spent two days with
them, making no progress as they
claimed that a Reserve thirty
miles by twenty was promised
them, as shewn in the rough sketch
enclosed made at their dictation
and marked "A". I produced
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

the plan of the Reserve, as proposed
to be allotted them, containing
34.000. acres, but Yellow Quill said
it was not in the right place and
was not what was promised,
and moreover it was not sur-
rounded by the belt of five
miles mentioned in the Treaty
but was only partially so and
did not cross the river. I told
them they could get no more land
than was promised in the Treaty
They appealed to Mr McKay whether
the Reserve was not promised
to be on both sides of the river, and
he admitted that it was. I told
them that it was not so written
in the Treaty, and that if the
Government should allow it to
cross the River the rights of na-
vigation must be conserved, but
I would consult the Queen's Councillors
They replied they would go to the
grandfather and get him to inter-
cede for them, meaning the Presi-
dent of the United States as I
afterwards

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

afterwards discovered, an American Indian having persuaded them to take this course

They refused to discuss or accept anything until the Reserve question was settled and while I was speaking on the afternoon of the second day, Yellow Quills Councillors went away and left him alone when he followed. I then left the Council but having word that, I would depart in the morning. Yellow-Quill came back and said that he would accept the five dollars but Mr McKay told him, he had not taken my hand and that it would not be paid as my offer was conditional on a settlement of all questions between them and the Government..

About six o'clock Yellow-Quill & his councillors sent me by Mr Fields the following message which had been written for them by Mr Deputy Sheriff Setter from their dictation..

"They did not come to see you, you"
"came to see them, and if he chooses"
"to come and speak to the waggon."
"he can come if he chooses."

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

I felt that I must now deal firmly with them and therefore prepared the following reply:-

"It is not right for they came
"to see me at my request as
"their Governor and I came
"to meet them; after spending
"two days with them: their Chief
"insulted me by rising and
"going out while I was speaking
"and breaking up the conference.
"I represent the Queen and his
"action was disrespectful to her.
"I will not go to meet them again
"If they are sorry for the way
"I have been treated, they can
"come and see me.-

I charged Mr McKay to deliver it to them in their Council which he did when they denied having meant to send the message in the terms in which it was & disclaimed all intended offence.

The message had its desired Effect, but their disclaimer was not correct, as Mr Selter informs me that he had originally written "a welcome" to my

which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

which they caused him to strike out and to say that "I could come if I chose"..

Next morning I struck my tents and loaded my waggons and prepared to leave. seeing this, Yellow Quill and his Councillors came to Mr McKay and asked, if I would not see them again, to which I consented. On proceeding to Mr Provenchers Parsonage, I met the Chief Yellow Quill; his Spokesman told saying they were glad to have met me; that they had found my words good; that they had not desired to offend the Queen or me and were sorry; that God had watched us during two days and he was again looking on. I accepted their apology and then proceeded to practical business, the whole tour and demeanour of the Indians being changed having become cordial and friendly..

I may mention here that Yellow Quill reproached his Counsellors for their conduct. He also in-

formed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

He also informed Mr McKay privately that he could not act otherwise as he was in danger of his life from some of his own braves. He was guarded all the time by a man armed with a bow and steel pointed arrows.-

I promised to state their claims as to the Reserve, but told them it would not be granted, but that I would change the location of the Reserve as it had been selected without their approval and would represent their views as to its locality and as to crossing the River, the navigation of which, however, could not be interfered with..

Change of Reserve

They asked to be paid three dollars per head or one dollar per year, for the following transaction..

Rat Creek Lease of land

In 1868 a number of Ontario farmers had settled on Rat Creek: Yellow-Knife Band drove them off and trouble was impending.. Governor McTavish sent Mr McKay up to arrange the difficulty in anticipation of the advent of Canadian power.. He made a lease for three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

three years of their rights assuring them, that before that time the Canadian Government would make a Treaty with them and recognise the temporary arrangement and in consequence the settlers will remodelled .. The question was not raised at the Stone Fort Treaty and I told them I had not known of it before, but supposed the Government would hold that the Treaty had covered it and that the Extra two dollars would compensate for it, but that I would represent their views and give them an answer. They complained of the mode in which the back payments were made, as my predecessor assured them, that their children who were absent should be paid, when they presented themselves and that they only got two years payment instead of the full amount.. as these were Mr Provenchers instructions I promised to report it. They expressed themselves quite satisfied with

Payment of Absentees

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

with the arrangement as to the outside promises and would gladly accept it, if the Reserve question was settled, but that they could not receive that as surveyed. I took the opportunity of explaining to them that the President of the United States had no power here and that the Queen and Her Councillors were the only authorities they had to deal with and that I would state their wishes as fully as they could do themselves. They asked if I would come back, but I said not this year, but next year either I or some other Commissioner would meet them. Eventually they cheerfully agreed to accept the three dollars annuity as usual and to defer a final adjustment of the question between us till next year and promised to accompany any one I sent to select the Reserve and agree on its locality. They again thanked me for my kindness and patience with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

with them, and I took leave of them. I regard the result as very satisfactory; as I left the band contented and you are aware of their intimate relations with the Plain Indians and the difficulty their messages to Lei'appelle, that the White man had not kept his promises, caused us, and it is very important that they should be satisfied. I returned to the Portage and Mr Rowcliffe proceeded to Totogan and paid the White Mud section of the Band (numbering one hundred and thirty, who are nominally included in it, but do not recognize Yellow Quills authority, the usual annuities, which they accepted without demur.

I would now make the following suggestions.-

1st That you should write Yellow Quill declining to entertain his demand for the large Reserve but offering to them a Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

including "the Eagle Nest" on the
[illegible] side of the River and
laid off in the terms of the Treaty,
with the land comprised in the
one hundred and sixty acres
for each family surrounded
by the bell mentioned in the
Treaty, in the manner suggested
in the enclosed rough sketch "B."
Reserving the rights of navigation
and access to the River. The land
is of inferior quality to that already
offered them.

2nd I would propose that the
"Young Chief" should be recognized
as head of the section of the Band
adhering to him. He and
his section are ready to accept
the terms and the Reserve as
described in the Treaty. They
behaved very well and told
me that they were glad they
had recognized him then, as
would have led to bloodshed
if that they would be called
the recognition came when
[illegible] was decided.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The Young chief is an intelligent well disposed man aged about twenty six.-

3rd I would propose that the White Head Indians, who live there constantly, should be recognized as a distinct Band and should elect a chief.-

4th I would recommend that the arrears due to Indians who have not yet received their annuities should be paid in full at once, but that a period of two years should be fixed, those bonâ fide members of Band to come in and be p and that after that they only receive one years p

If these steps are taken we shall have no more t these Indians

5th I think that the cl Indians as to the three is one that ought to under the circumstanc Head Station have u

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

it ag[illegible] The cole was a ve[illegible]
exceptional one.-

In conclusion I have to expr[illegible]
my obligations to the Honorab[illegible]
Wm McKay for the valuable ser[illegible]
he rendered me.-

The Indians told me that [illegible]
would not have come into the
Stone Foot Treaty, but for hi[illegible]
and I know that it was [illegible]
cale.-

I have the honor

Sir.

Your obedient [illegible]

Alex. Mc[illegible]

Lt. G.

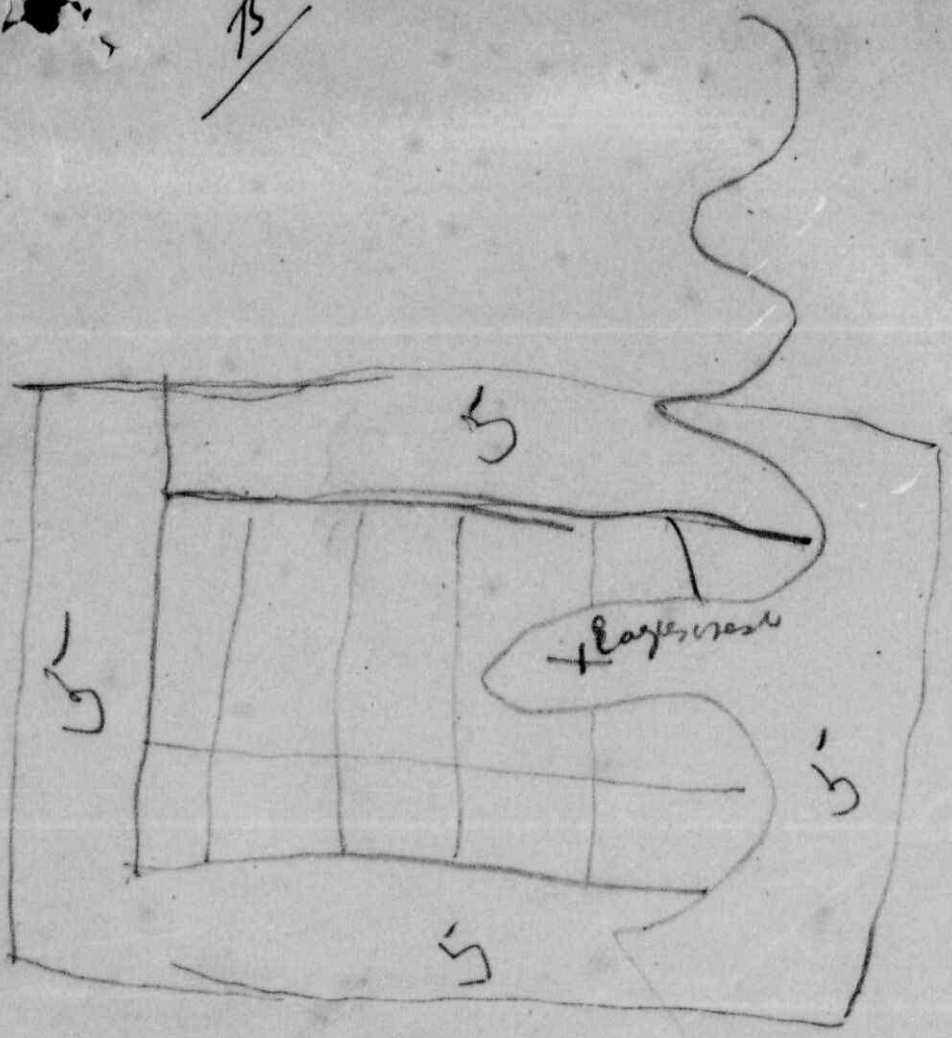
P.S. I enclose you[illegible]
of the Reserve [illegible]
laid off.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

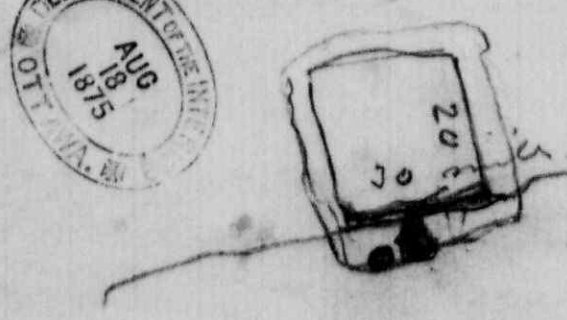
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co[illegible]

B



A



20 Briks 5 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir Hector
The Lieut Gov of the N.W.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

Aug 20th/75

Sir,

I have the honour to
ack the rect of your despatch
of the 10th instant, reporting
that, in accordance with
the request of the Councils
of the Territories in the letter of
the 7th Inst, you proceeded
to Rama Plain at the
Assiniboine River, and
at the Same Time Mr Mayor
the Indian Com. Provencher,
and had an interview at
that place on the 27th Inst
& following days with
Yellow Quill Chief of
Saulteaux Indians, all
subject of the So called
'Ontario Treaties', and
stating that the Indians
question, & view of their
dissatisfaction with the
Terms expressed therein

2

Submitted for remarks
& the return
A.M.

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

& for other reasons has
declined to accept the
terms offered them by
the Govt and that the
final settlement of the
Company's
Question has been
deferred to next year.
The Indians evincing
a disposition to accept
the amount offered
at a Conference held
at Fort Garry
on the 3rd of June.

You despatch of the
same date and
all Documents
relative to the Treaty
forwarded.

I may state, in the
mean time, that the
Saulteaux Chief, McDonald
has gone out to visit the
Head Waters of the
Assiniboine with a view
of that part of your
despatch which has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regrets
upon the Question and
has been requested to enquire
into the matter which
the Secretary and Chief
Thinks will be favorable
of the Petition.

C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 23 1875
OTTAWA.

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg 13th Augt 187

Sir

When I had occasion of visiting the fraction of Yellow Quills Band at White Mud River near Lake Manitoba, they insisted once more for having a Reserve granted to them in that locality.

I had already the honor to submit to your consideration the fact that these

To the Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

these Indians are very quiet, Industrious. altogether moved by the desire of improving their position. and providing for the future of their Children. They have already a dozen of houses built some since. Few years. and would rely altogether to farming, if they had the means of doing it. and if they were sure they would never be troubled in the possession of their Property.

I have already given them the assurance, that they would be allowed to remain on their Lots as long as they will cultivate them. but I have reason to believe that a far greater Encouragement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Encouragement would be
given to them, if that land
was granted as a Reserve.

As far as I have been able
to learn, without enquiring
closely about the matter,
there is only very few settlers,
- if any at all - on the Land
that they wish to have, and
it is not likely that there
will be, for many years, any
great demand.

By the spirit of opposition
and the difference in the
general way of living it is
not likely that this fraction
of the Indians will ever consent
to join the main body of Yellow-
Quill; they would prefer to
leave the Province altogether,
and resume their hunting
Expeditions farther in the
North west.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West.

In the case of their demand being granted a proportionate quantity would be, of course, taken off the proposed Reserve of Yellow Quill -

The Indians of White Mud were very desireous of receiving the five dollars now offered to the Indians and would have very willingly subscribed to the conditions put by the Government to this increase of the annuity; as it had been decided, after consultation with His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, to place all the band on the same footing. I had to refuse them, but could not help thinking that they were deprived of that advantage without any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any interference of their
own. and only on account
of the portion of a Reserve
in which they will receive
share.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant
J. M. Provencher
Indian Commr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217 d/S

Ottawa, 28th Aug 1875

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, dated ~~from~~ of ~~Winnipeg~~ on the 13th instant, ~~and~~ stating that the fraction of Yellow Quill's band at White Mud River, near Lake Manitoba still insist upon having a Reserve in that locality granted to them.

I have to inform you in reply that the Surveyor General ~~Lt. Col~~ Gen'l S. Dennis, has already left Ottawa for a visit of inspection to that and other localities, and

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg Man

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

that he has been instructed to investigate the subject and report upon it to the Department.

You will I presume have an opportunity of conferring with the Surveyor General when in Manitoba.

I am,

Sir,

Your obed't Servant,

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 4 October. '75

His Honor
The Lieut Govr &
the North West
Fort Garry
Ma.

Sir

Since my return to the Seat of Government after my short absence in Ontario on business I have had before me your despatch of 1st 10th August last acknowledged by my Deputy on the 20th ult and in reference to the suggestions therein submitted by you I would remark:

1st. The subject of Yellowquills demand for a large reserve is, as you have already been informed, in common with other matters connected with the reserves, under the consideration of the Surveyor General now at Manitoba and the decision on this subject must I think be postponed until a report from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the copy
from Colonel Dennis
has been received.
2. Your suggestion
that "Young Chief"
should be recognised as
the head of the section
of the Band adhering
to him appears to me
reasonable but a
definite decision may
I think ~~also~~ be ad-
vantageously postponed
until next year.
3. Your suggestion
that the White Mud
Indians should be recognised
as a distinct Band
and ~~allowed~~ elect a Chief
may also be advantageously
considered next year
4. As regards the
question of the payment
of the arrears due
to Indians I am dis-
posed to think from
the ~~previous~~ part of
your despatch that
there is some misunder-
standing as to the
instructions which have
been sent to Mr Provencher
on this subject. I therefore
Enclose for your information
an Extract from those
instructions. ~~instructions~~

Letter dated 20th Nov 1844

Copy to words
Nov No 2 p 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I do not at present see any reason to depart from the instructions which that letter conveys on this subject. The object in view was to ensure that payments should be made to those Indians only who had taken up their permanent residence on the Reserve.

5. Before coming to any decision on the subject of the claim of the Indians of Rat Creek reserve in connection with the three years lease alleged to have been made by Mr McKay on behalf of Mr Solomon McDavish I should be glad to be favoured with a copy of that document.

It is to be regretted that this matter was not brought forward and considered at the time when the Stone Fort treaty was concluded.

I have

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217.

21st April 1876.

His Honor.
The Lieut. Govr of
Manitoba & the N.W.
Territories
Fort Garry,
Manitoba.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the difficulties with the Portage or Yellowquills Band of Saulteaux Indians and especially your Despatch of the 10th August 1875 postponement reporting the ~~failure~~ of your negotiations ~~in the preceding month~~ with that Band for the settlement of the "Outside Promise" Controversy, ~~I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General is~~ I am very much gratified to learn that you are ~~to avail himself of your valuable~~ willing ~~to place your~~ services ~~at his disposal~~ for the purpose of renewing negotiations with that Band this year.

2. It appears from the documents in possession of the Department that a large portion, probably one half of the band, object to Yellow Quill as their Chief, and desire to have the young Chief, "Short Bear" formally recognized as their Chief; and further that Yellow Quill's portion of the Band object to the Reserve proposed to be assigned to them under the Treaty and each wish to have their Reserve Elsewhere. Having carefully read all the papers and considered your suggestions on the subject I have to ~~acquaint~~ suggest, or,

1st. To inform Yellow Quill and the portion of the Band that ~~they have no choice~~ ~~but to accept~~ ~~him as~~ Chief, that they will be allowed to select a new

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

own Reserve for themselves on the north or, if necessary, on both sides of the River, to include as they desire the "Eagle's Nest" and such extent of land as, under the terms of the Treaty they will be entitled to, surrounded by the land mentioned in the Treaty; upon the understanding however, that the navigation of the River must not be in any way interfered with.

Que. That His Excellency in Council to will recognize the Young Chief "Short Bear" as the chief of that portion of the Band who object to Yellowquill and who signify their desire to have "Short Bear as their Chief. This latter portion of the Band will be assigned such proportion of the original Reserve with which they appear to be ~~will participate as their numbers will entitle them to under the terms of the Treaty~~

3. As regards the Indians of the White Dead River, I should not feel disposed, with the information at present before me, that they should be recognized as a distinct band with a Reserve and Chief of their own. The number of these Indians seems hardly to warrant their claiming a separate Reserve and Chief and there is certainly no land, in the neighborhood where they

a Dept. recommend

a reserve of a Select proportion of the number in land [illegible] as may be agreed upon

& recommend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

are now living which would be available as a reserve for them. It seems very desirable that this ~~portion of the Band~~ Whitehouse Indian should attach themselves either to Yellow Quill or Short Bear, and ~~take part~~ share in ~~of~~ the Reserve assigned to such portion of the Band. Any of these Indians, however, who are now settled in the neighborhood of White Mud River and desire to remain there will not be disturbed in their holdings, unless indeed the land ~~has~~ should already been granted to other parties by the Department in ignorance of the fact of its being occupied by Indians. In no case however to cause them to go out of Colony will Indians be permitted to settle on any fresh lands in that neighborhood ~~without the permission of the Department~~. I must, however in the matter of the White Mud River Indians trust largely to your discretion, having no doubt that you will make with them the most advantageous arrangements which the case admits.

all

are

P

4. As regards the payment of arrears of annuities I do not see any sufficient reasons to depart from the rules already laid down on this subject, ~~and~~ which were fully explained to you in my letter of the 4th. October last. Moreover the appropriation made by

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Parliament for this purpose would probably not suffice to pay the Indians all their arrears at once, were it, on other grounds, desirable to do so. The sum of $7.00, $5.00 for the present year and $2.00 for the past is, ~~It is thought~~, Perhaps as large a payment as it is desirable to make to the Indians at one time.

5th. The Indians ~~will, of course,~~ understand that the arrangements made with you, more especially as regards the proposed alteration in the original Reserve, must be subject to the approval of His Excellency the Gov. in Council.

6th. You will probably think it advisable to take a Surveyor with you to lay out the new Reserves ~~that may be selected~~. The Surveyor General will therefore, be instructed to place at your disposal for this purpose the services of Mr Hart, the Inspector of Surveys in Manitoba.

The amount must be taken to cover all the claims of the Indians of the Forks, including the alleged claim of the Indians of Red Creek Reserve.

You will be compelled to make

Let Sec

Instructions will be sent to Mr Hart accordingly

D.L. Macdonald

J. Lowe

Dept sent Mr Lowe a Plan of the Forks & orders that he may end instructions to Mr Hart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 5217 1/3

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting 2nd Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

21st April/76

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the difficulties with the Portage or Yellow Quill's Band of Saulteaux Indians, I am directed by the Supt Genl to transmit herewith for your information a Copy of a letter of even date with this addressed to His Honor the Lt Gov of Manitoba & the N.W. Territories on this subject

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAY 12 1876
OTTAWA

No 63.

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 4th May 1876

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Ultimo. No 5217, addressed to the Acting Indian Superintendant Winnipeg, inclosing for his information, a Copy of a letter of Even date, addressed to His Honor the Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and the

To the Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the North West Territories,
on the subject of the difficulties
with the Bitage or Yellow
Quill's Band of Saulteaux
Indians.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Sp. the Acting Superintendant

by Fed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Form, No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847

Connects with [illegible] parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street, Branch Offices, Parliament House,—Russell House,—Albion Hotel,—Battle Bros.,—Union House,—Railway Stations,—[illegible] Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check ...

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 171 Time 5.30 OTTAWA, May 2 1876

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To E. A. Meredith

Will be unable to undertake duty unless at time indicated important to have matter settled before western treaties Consult premier and have funds advanced on special warrant

A Morris

There are funds available to pay the arrears of 75 and annuities of 76 amounting to $4011.00 from the balance at the credit of Manitoba account 1870-6 Rec'd inclosed 22/5/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Cartwright. the Minute of
Council - think that there is no
reason why the money should
not be paid down as
requested by the House of
Legislature of Manitoba

Attended

20/5/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217 IB

By Telegraph

22 May 1876

His Honor
The Lt Governor of the
N.W. Territories
Fort Garry

No funds available to pay annuities referred to in Telegram 16th Inst, before beginning of July

pro D Mills

DAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Mattle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St[illegible]; [illegible] G. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check 21 [illegible]

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 1246 Time 3.09 Ottawa, May 16 1876

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Hon. D. Laird

I propose convening portage and white mud lands 2nd of month place Grahams in funds to make annual payments same time

A Morris

573 persons @ $2 = (arrears 1875) $1,146.00

573 - 5 (1876) 2865.

4,011 00

Repeated to Mr Laird.

Rec'd letter re Indians 17/5/76 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check, ...

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, SEC. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 22 1876 OTTAWA

No. 183 Time 320 Ottawa May 20th 1876

By Telegraph from Cleveland Ohio

To E. A. Meredith

Dy Min of Int

Answer Governor
marries Department
has no funds to
pay annuities until
first week in July

W Laird
Coll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

By Tel:

to His Honor
The Lieut. Gov.
North West. Territories
Fort. Garry
Manitoba.

Ottawa. 23 May 1876.

Necessary funds placed by telegraphs to your credit - as requested in your telegram of yesterday.

L. F. A. Vankoughnet.

Copies Auditor
with Accounts of Treasurer.
Sec. Dept of Interior for Information
DAG

Received
Supplement
DAG
9/6/76
DAG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

No 5217

Ottawa July 17th 1876

Lieut Governor Wallis

Appeal Reid's

surveying Yeddens Rolls

Reserve - with undetermined

powers. selection subject

to appeal of Privy Council.

D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTT. JUN 24 1876 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847

Connects with all parts of the United States. Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA:—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street, Branch Offices: Parliament House,—Russell House,—A[illegible] Hotel,—Battle Bros.,—Union House,—Railway Stations,—and Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ..... Paid by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 140 Time 4 30 OTTAWA, 23 June 1876

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Lon Laird

Returned after ten days absence roads very bad and mosquitos indescribable - After very difficult negotiation, settled reserve and all questions, broke up band and reserve as adopted by Stone Fort treaty agreeing to divide equivalent land among three bands left Reid to survey Short Bears reserve and Fallow Fields, when selected regard arrangement as very satisfactory, this closes open questions

A Morris

answered 24th -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217

Department of the Interior
Ottawa July '76

W. H
Please Mg t
Council

The undersigned has the honor to submit the despatch of His Honor Governor Morris reporting that Yellow-Quill's band of Indians or the Portage band after some negotiations with that band, agreed to accept the terms of the Order in Council passed on the 3rd April 1875 with a view to the settlement of the outside promise Controversy.

2. In connection therewith His Honor calls attention to the fact that the head men of the bands ~~interested~~ referred to in Treaties 1 and 2, urge their claim to be placed upon the same footing as the head men of the bands included in Treaties 3, 4 and 5.

3 His Honor recommends

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

-mends that this be
should be done,
adding that it would
be difficult to
explain to the Indians
why the difference
was originally made,
and that the granting
of their request will
secure in every band
men who will feel
that they are officers
of the Crown and
remunerated as such.

4 With the view
therefore of closing
up effectually and
satisfactorily this
vexed question, the
undersigned would
respectfully recommend
that the recognized
head men of the
bands of Indians in
Treaties 1 and 2, not
exceeding four in
number to each
band, ~~and in the~~
~~case of the White~~
~~Mud River band,~~
~~only two should~~
receive $10.00 per annum
over and above the
$5.00 already allowed
them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

them; the first payment ~~of~~ the additional sum to be made this year; and the undersigned would further recommend that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Order in Council ~~in regulation~~ above referred to, the same number of head men should be allowed a suit of clothing every three years.

All which is respectfully submitted.

for the reasons already stated

D.L.

Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

copied from file No 6736

Ottawa 14th July 1876

Winnipeg Man.
To Minister of Interior.
Send Governor six medals treaty five +
three treaty one stamped

(Sgd) M.G. Dickinson

Medals sent see
file No 6736

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

Ottawa July 19 1876

Send Summons to
Winnipeg
Man

Council agree
to pay Headmen Treaties
One and two, ten dollars
each own annuity -
fifteen in all, beginning
this year. D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FETY ▲ FILM +■

Copy -

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA JUL 21 1876

Winnipeg
July 12th 1876.

Sir.

In accordance with your instructions I have the honor to submit the following report on the improvements made & the country asked for as a Reserve by those Indians forming the White Mud Band..

accompanied by the Chief of that Band his Councillors & an Interpreter I visited their improvements and would submit the following statement of the same -

1 George Spence S.E. 1/4 sec. of Section 33 Township 18 Range 9 west. a house about 30ft by 20ft stable nine head of cattle, four horses and has lived here about two years.

2 Robert Sutherland N.E. 1/4 sec. of Section 33 Township 18 Range 9. west-

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West- a small house has lived here about two years.-

3. Matawaweuce. N W ¼ Sec. of Section 26 Township 17 Range 9 West. a small house stable and has fenced about ½ acre in garden Has lived here eight years.-

4. Joseph Dejarlais N. W. ¼ Sec. of Section 23. Township 17 Range 9 West. (owing to not being able to find the polls the position of these buildings are not accurate) two small houses, stable, two cows three calves and three horses. Has lived here about fifteen years.

5. Battiste Spence N. W. ¼ Section of Section 2 Township 17 Range 9 West. Has four horses with his house last fall.-

It seems to be the unanimous wish of this Band to have their Reserve located on the West shore of Lake Manitoba in Township 18. Range 9 West if such should meet-

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

meet the approval of the Government:
The whole of this tract of Country
(Townships 18 Range 9 West) consists
apparently of large meadows lying
low and well abundantly supplied
with hay, with an occasional
small ridge intervening rising
some two or three feet above the
meadow lands and through the
Country with the exception of
those ridges is unfit for actual
tillage still it is one of the best
if not the best stock farming
district in the Province. The
Indians say they will have plenty
of fish from the Lake a good game
country abundance of hay for
their stock & sufficient land
to cultivate. I find from the
Land Office Register that there
is one entry, East ½ Sec. 21 Town-
ship 18 Range 9 West being a home-
stead and pre-emption.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

After returning to Portage la Prairie I proceeded to the Long Plain located and pointed out to the Indians composing "Short Bears Band" their Reserve as directed by Your Excellency.—

I would mention in conclusion that "The Short Bear" and the Chief of the White Mud Band expressed the utmost satisfaction and regard for the manner Your Excellency saw fit to settle the difficult question in connection with their lands &c.

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant

J. Stoughton Dennis

D.L.S.

Honorable
Alexander Morris
Lieut: Gov.r Manitoba &c &c
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
JUL 21 1876

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba -
14th July 1876

Sir

1st I have the honor to enclose you copy of a Report made for me by S. L. Reid Esq., P. L. S.-
"A" of his examination of the improvements of the Indians belonging to the White Mud River Band, and.
"B" indicating the place where these Indians desire to have a Reserve allotted to them.-

I see no reason why their desire should not be complied with, and if on receipt of this you concur with me, I would be obliged by your telegraphing

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Will call D. Mc[illegible] at once re Assiniboine & Red River Agency 27/7/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

telegraphing me. your approval thereof, in order. that Mr Reid may lay off the Reserve.-

I ask this, in view of my contemplated speedy and protracted absence in the service of the Privy Council.

2nd/y I enclose a copy of Mr Reids Report, as to the location of the Reserve allotted to Short-Bears Band, in accordance with your instructions, together with a tracing thereof, and have to request your approval of the same.-

3rd/y I have to report that Yellow Quill, requested Mr Reid to meet him, as to the selection of Reserve, for his Band, a fortnight; and from which knew of the country in question

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

which is unoccupied, and the
confidence I have in Mr Reids
judgement, I think you may
safely entrust the matter to him,
and thus close a protracted
controversy. I have therefore
to request telegraphic authority,
to instruct Mr Reid to meet Yellow
Quill and allot the Reserve.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Wm. Dreever

Tel. -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 6694 I.B

Copy

24 July 1876

Lieut-Governor Morris
Fort-Garry
Manitoba

6694

Further Credit granted – Reserves for White Mud Band, and Yellow Quills, as proposed Despatch fourteenth approved

Sgd D Laird

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

Ottawa, 4 Dec 1884

Plan of Short Beavis Band Reserve
in Chief Surveyor's Office

S. B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217 d/B

2 to 1 copied
SAH

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
July 8th 1876.

Sir.

I have the honor, to inform you, that in compliance with your request, I left this on the 14th Ulto. with the view of proceeding to the Long Plain on the Assiniboine, in order to meet the Indians of the Portage Band to arrange the dispute with regard to the Reserve and to settle the outside promises.. Mr Graham of the Indian Department, and Mr Reid P.L.S. also went- there at my request, the one to act as Paymaster and the other, as you wished, to survey the Reserve.-

Owing to the prevalence of heavy rain, the roads were in so bad a condition that I was four days in reaching the Long Plain, while we were also subjected to inconvenience & expense by the detention of the provisions owing to the same cause.

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Added to my other discomforts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

discomforts, was the presence of mosquitoes in incredible numbers, so that the journey and the sojourn at the Plains were anything but pleasurable. I had taken the precaution to request Mr Cumming the Interpretor to summon the White and Indians, as well as Yellow Quills Band and those who adhered to the Sioux Bear. On my arrival at the Long Plains, which I accomplished, on the 14th, I found about five hundred Indians assembled, but camped in three separate encampments. On arriving, I was saluted by a feu-de joie. At the Portage Mr Graham had obtained some provisions which he had sent forward in carts.

On our way we met some carts sent by the Indians to relieve my waggons of the tents and luggage, the Indians trail being almost impracticable, but instead of so using them, I sent them on towards the Portage, to meet the loaded carts, and was thus enabled to get the temporary supply of provisions to the Plains,

Which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which was fortunate, as the Indians were without food.-

The evening of my arrival, the Councillors of Yellow Quill came to talk with me, but I declined to do so, telling them, that the Chief had not come, and I would only speak with him - I acted thus, in consequence of the conduct of their headmen, last year, when they controlled the Chief and coerced the whole Band; . In a short time, Yellow Quill came with them to see me, and finding that they had come about provisions, I referred them to Mr Graham, who, I informed them, had charge of the provisions and payments - The incident, had a marked effect, in giving tone to the following negotiations.-

On Monday, I met the Indians, who ranged themselves, in three parties -

I explained to them, the proposed arrangement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the outside promises very fully, and told them, that as they were willing to accept of the settlement last year, I did so for their information only. I then took up the question of the Reserve, - read the terms in which it was referred to, in the Stone Fort Treaty, explained to them, that they were getting double the land any other Indians in Treaties Nos 1 & 2 were doing, but told them, the Reserve belonged to all of them, and not to Yellow Quill's Band alone.

I then called on them to speak, to wit, asking Yellow Quill first. He said he did not understand the sketch of the Reserve - I then asked Mr Reid, to show them, a diagram of it, and to explain to them its length in ordinary miles, and otherwise, which he did very satisfactorily, and at length they comprehended it. I then called on Short Bears Band, to express their views

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

views - They said they wanted a Reserve, at the Long Plain, if it was only a little piece of land - that they liked the place, that they had built houses, planted gardens, had cut oak to build more houses, and wished to farm there - I then called on the White Head Indians, they said that they were Christians and had always lived at the White Head River, that they did not wish to join either Fellow Quills or Short Bears Reserve, but desired a Reserve at the Big Point. I told them they could not have it there, as there were settlers, and that the Government wished them to join one of the other bands, and explained to them, that their holdings would be respected except where inadvertantly sold - I took this course, as I had ascertained, that the place of Fellow Quills headmen, was to make no settlement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this year, and that they had in-
duced the other Indians to agree
to act in that way. I accordingly
so shaped my opening speech, and
my dealing with the Indians, as to
defeat this project, by securing the
support of Short Bears and the White
Mud Indians, which I succeeded in
doing. Though Yellow Quill spoke under
cover & the others, with having broken
their agreement, as the conference
proceeded, Yellow Quill's Councillors,
said, they did not want the Band
broken up, as they wished all to
live together. I told Yellow Quill, he
could have his reserve on both
sides of the River, reserving the
navigation, and that if they could
agree to go to one Reserve, I would
be pleased, but if not, that I would
settle ~~the matter~~ the matter.
Yellow Quill, said his Councillors
were willing that the other Indians
should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should have a separate Reserve, provided they retained the belt of twenty five miles, in addition to their proportion of the Reserve. I informed them, this could not be done. The Reserve belonged to all. They then asked for an adjournment, in order that they might meet together, and have a smoke over it, to assemble again, when I hoisted my flag.-

After a couple of hours interval, I again convened them. The Short Bears and White Mud Indians adhered to what they had stated to me, but. Yellow Quill's Band insisted on one Reserve for all, but admitted that the objections of Short Bears Band to the place asked by them, were well founded, and that it was sandy and unfit for farming, and that they would like to select a Reserve higher up the River Assiniboine-

I then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I then adjourned the conference until morning, and asked them to meet together & be prepared for a settlement.

On Tuesday the 20th June, the Indians again responded to the hoisting of my flag, and met at nine o'clock. Yellow Quill told me, that his Band were now willing to separate from the others, and wished to select a Reserve higher up the River. I informed them that I would accede to their request, but that they must do it at once, and on the approval thereof by the Privy Council, it would be laid off. Short Bears Band still desired a Reserve at the long Plains, to which I assented. The White Mud River Indians, asked for a separate Reserve, where they could farm, and I informed them, that under the discretionary

3 Reserves selected approved

Yellow Quill's

Short Bears 2

White Mud River 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

discretionary powers I possessed, I would have a Reserve selected for them, giving them their proportion of the original Reserve..

The Indians then asked that the two dollars per head, which had, as they said, "slipped through their fingers last year" should be paid them, and I told them that I had been authorized to do so, which gave them much satisfaction.

In anticipation of a settlement, I had prepared a draft agreement, which was being copied for me by Mr Graham. I informed them of this, and stated, that I would sign it, & that the Chiefs and Councillors must do so likewise, so that there should be no more misunderstandings. When the agreement was completed, I asked Mr Cummings, the interpreter, to read it to them, which he did,

three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

three Indians, who understood English & who had at an early period, been selected by the Indians, to check the interpretations of what was said, standing by, and Mr Cummings being assisted by Mr Cooke of St. James, who, at Mr Cummings request. I had associated with him, on the Indians, choosing their interpreters.-

I then signed the agreement & called upon Yellow Quill to do so - He came forward cheerfully, and said he would sign it, because he now understood, what he never did, before, viz:- "what was agreed to at the Stone Fort:" I then called upon his Councillors to sign, but they refused, saying they had agreed by the mouth. I then told the Indians, that unless the Councillors signed, that nothing could be done, and that the Councillors, who refused, would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be responsible for the failure of the negotiations. One of them signed, but the other persistently refused.

I repeated my warning, and at length, reluctantly, he came forward & said he wished to ask me a question. "Would the headmen be paid?" I told him, I had no authority to do so, but would report his request. He said, he did not expect it this year, but hoped for it next; eventually he signed the agreement.

I then said, I would recognize Short Bear, as a Chief & asked him to select his Councillors & Braves He did so, at once, making a judicious choice, & came forward to touch the pen, saying "I thank you for my people". His Councillors, promptly followed, one of them asking for a part of the Reserve on the other side of the River, which I refused.

I then called on the White Mud River Indians, to select a Chief. and

White Mud River Indians select a Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and one Councillor, being under the impression, at the time that they were the least numerous Band. which, however, has turned out not to be the case, which they did at once and on their being presented to me, they signed the agreement - I then gave a medal to Yellow Quill, and promised to send the other two Chiefs, medals, when procured from Ottawa, the supply here, being exhausted - The Chiefs and Councillors suits of clothing were then distributed, Yellow Quill and his headmen having hitherto refused to accept either medal or coats, but now taking them - Yellow Quill then presented me, with a skin coat, and said that he parted with the other Indians as friends, & that there would be no hard feelings - The conference then

Medals 2 more required

* 3 Medals were sent Geo Morris on the 18th July See No 6736

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them broke up, and their terminated a difficulty which has existed for several years, and the influence of which was felt as an obstacle, as you are aware at Fort Qu'Appelle, when the Treaty was made there.--

Mr Graham at once commenced the payments, and during the evening the Three Chiefs and their Councillors called on me, evidently being on the most friendly terms with each other, a state of things which had not existed for a considerable period.--

In the morning, as I was leaving for the Portage, the Indians assembled near my waggon and gave three cheers for the Queen and three for the Governor & I then drove off, amid a Salute of fire-arms from all sections of the Encampment. Left Mr Graham, to complete the payments, and here record my sense of the efficient-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Efficient services he rendered me.-

He understands the Indian character & gets on well with them. I requested Mr Reid, to visit the White Mud region, & ascertain, what persons are entitled to holdings under the terms of your instructions, & also to survey Short Bears Reserve -

Fellow Quills. is to go without delay to look up a Reserve, & as there are no settlers in the region in question, I propose, that if Mr Reid sees no objection to the locality, he should at once lay it off, so as to effectually terminate the chronic difficulty with this Band.

I shall be glad to receive by telegram your approval of his doing so - The interpreters. Mr Cummings, Mr Cook of St. James, a trader, and Kalloway, an Indian trader, belonging to the Band. rendered me much service - The latter trader in the Sell- was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was passing the Portage, on his way to Fort Garry, & as he belonged to Yellow Quill's Band, & is a relative of his, being a son of the deceased Pechelo (another of whose sons was the spokesman at Qu'Appelle, as you will recollect) he came to the Long Plain, to advise the Band to come to terms. He remained, at my request, until the negotiations were concluded, & exerted a most beneficial influence over Yellow Quill's Band.-

I call your attention, to the request of Yellow Quill's Councillors that they should be paid; in Treaties 3, 4 & 5. they are paid & as the Expense would not be large, I am of opinion, that before the Superintendent of Indian affairs for the Superintendency of Manitoba proceeds to make the payments in Treaties 1 & 2, he should be authorized, to pay the Headmen.

H.

Recommend $10 each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It will be difficult, to Explain. why the difference is made, and it will secure in every Band, men who will feel that they are officers of the Crown, & remunerated as such..

I returned to Fort Garry, on the 23rd inst:, encountering on the way, a very severe thunder storm, which, compelled me to take advantage of the very acceptable shelter of the kindly proffered residence of the Hon^ble Mr Breland, at White Horse Plains, instead of a tent on the thoroughly drenched Prairie..

I congratulate you, that with the successful issue of this negotiation, is closed the vexed question of the open promises..

I forward by this mail, a copy of the Agreement. I have above alluded to, retaining the original, for the present: and will be pleased

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to hear of it's speedy approval by the Privy Council.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant
Alexander Morris
L. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217 Ib

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 21st July 1876.

On a memorandum dated 18 July 1876 from the Hon the Minister of the Interior submitting the Despatch of His Honor Lieut. Governor Morris, reporting that Yellow Quill's Band of Indians (or the Portage Band) after some negotiations with that Band, agreed to accept the terms of the order in Council passed on the 30 April 1875, with a view to the settlement of the Outside

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Outside Promise" Controversy.

The Minister states that in connection therewith His Honor calls attention to the fact that the Headmen of the Bands included in Treaties 1 and 2 urge their claim to be placed upon the same footing as the Headmen of the Bands included in Treaties 3, 4 and 5.

That His Honor recommends that this should be done adding that it would be difficult to explain to the Indians why the difference was originally made, and that the granting of their request will secure in every

Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Band men who will feel that they are officers of the Crown and remunerated as such.

With the view therefore of closing up effectually and satisfactorily this vexed question he the Minister, recommends that the recognized Head men of the Bands of Indians in Treaties 1 and 2 not exceeding four in number to each Band receive $10.- per annum over and above the $5.- already allowed them, the first payment of the additional sum to be made this year - and he further recommends that for the reasons already stated

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the same number of Head-
men should be allowed a
suit of clothing every three
years

The Committee submit
the above recommendations
for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
Williamsmith
one

W a Himsworth

W. A. HIMSWORTH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217/2/B

His Honor
The Lt Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man

25th July 76

Sir,

Referring to your Despch of the 8th Inst, reporting the steps taken by you with a view to arrange the dispute with the Portage Band respecting their Reserve & to the settlement of the Outside promises, and to my Telegram of the 24 Inst (Copy of which is enclosed) on the same subject, I have the honour to inform you that His Excy in Council has been pleased, upon your recommendation, to direct; 1st That the recognized Headmen of the Bands of Indians in Treaties 1 & 2, not exceeding four in number to each Band receive $10 per annum over and above the $5 already allowed them, the first payment of the additional sum to

24 July 1876

Sd

Sir

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be made this year
2nd That the same
number of Headmen
~~should~~ be allowed a
Suit of Clothing every
three years.

~~I have &c~~

My Telegram of the 19th 19th July
Inst (Copy of which is enclosed)
conveyed to you the above
information.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217/DB

Wm Col. J. A. McKoucher
Acting 2nd Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

26 July/76

Sir,

Referring to my lett
of the 21st April last on
the subject of the Portage
Band of Indians I am
directed by the Supt Genl
to inform you that his
Ex the Gov Genl in Council
has been pleased to direct

1 That the
recognized Headmen of
the Bands of Indians in
Treaties 1 and 2 not exceeding
four in number to each Band
shall receive $10.00 per annum
over & above the $5.00 already
allowed them, the first
payment of the additional
sum to be made this
year.

2. That the same
number of Headmen
should be allowed a
suit of Clothing every
three years

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5064

MEMORANDUM.

To [redacted]

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, _____ 187

No (5064) w.b. W.
White Head R. R. - 2
Islanders 2 fms 2
do 2 Surveys
Enc.
7/9/75

ANSWER.

Note. The White Head River referred to in the papers is that N.W. of Portage La Prairie - and is entirely distinct from alluded to in the despatch between the Islanders & certain Indians - D.L.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-217 Misc
Chf. 26 Sq Chpwa
24

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA NOV 3 1876

Government House
Fort Garry 23rd October 1876.

Sir

Referring to my despatch of the 8th of July last relative to the Portage Bands of Chippawa Indians. I have to inform you that on my return from the West Mr Reid P. L. S. informed me that when he proceeded to survey the Reserve proposed to be allotted to "Yellow Quill" Band, they refused to allow him to proceed and he was obliged to return.

I arrived here on the 6th and on the 9th Yellow Quill and his Councillors called upon me accompained by the Honble James McKay whom they had asked

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

asked to act as interpreter.-

I sent for Mr Reid who at once came to my office.-

I asked why they had acted as they had done, and ascertained that the Councillors still claimed the belt of five miles to be laid off round the Reserve as provided in the Stone Fort Treaty.

I explained fully the arrangement that I had made with them and that after making that demand and having it refused by me, they had agreed to select a Reserve which when laid off should contain their proportion of the original Reserve. After a protracted interview I succeeded in getting them to comprehend what extent of land they would receive ~~and~~ the Chief and Councillors agreed to point out the locality and assist Mr Reid in its survey.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I informed the Councillors that they would hereafter receive an annual payment of $10 each in addition to the annuity of $5. They left me satisfied and I hope may remain so, as it is important to have the difficulty finally settled. I have directed Mr Reid to proceed to the Assiniboine and lay off the Reserve for Fellow Quills Band and then to lay off the Reserve for the White Head Band.

I have further to inform you that "Short Bear" called on me the same day to ask for the implements and cattle they are entitled to under the Treaty as revised stating that they had been building more houses and breaking up land for cultivation.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I referred him to the acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Mr Provencher and before parting with them, gave "Short Bear" a medal.- Mr Provencher has advised me that he gave "Short Bear" what they were entitled to under the Treaty - I have, however, instructed Mr Reid to report to me what implements and cattle he finds to be in the possession of the three bands, as Short Bear left dissatisfied.-

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lt. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10521/13

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 8th Novr 1876

Sub Affairs

His Honor
The Lieut Govr
of Manitoba Fort Garry Man

Sir

In the absence of the Supt General I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 23rd Ult referring to your previous despatch of the 8th July last relative to the Portage band of Chippewa Indians, and reporting that on the 9th Ult. Yellow quill and his Councillors accompanied by the Hon. James McKay as interpreter called upon you to discuss with you the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the subject of their
reserve; and that
after a protracted
interview You succeeded
in satisfying their
demands and instructed
Mr Reed to proceed
to the Assiniboine
for the purpose of
laying off Yellowquill's
band, and subsequently
a reserve for the
White Mud band

Your despatch
will be laid before
the Supt General
on his return
upon his duties in
the Office.

to inform them that upon a
extent of land to which
they are entitled

a reserve for

also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Swan Lake.
2nd November 1876.

Yellow Quill sends his best wishes to the Governor.-

You have always wished me to have my Reserve completed and I have got the same done and surveyed that being the case I would wish for assistance and promises I have not had much help & I have no means of going for the articles that were promised me.

My intentions is to remain on my reserve from now and I expect all my people to follow my example. In conclusion I send my best wishes from myself & my people - men women and children join me.

Opowerogun his mark -

Witness Po-ko-chak. his X mark -

J Leslie Reed D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

articles received by Fellow Quills Band from the Government since the time of Treaty.

40 axes.	1873.	Powder	1873.
40 hoes	"	1 Grindstone	"
1 Pit Saw	"	2 Harrows.	
1 Cross cut Saw	"	30 Small hoes	1874
1 Plough	"	12 Scythes.	"
6 draw Knives		2 Oxen	"
6 augers	"	20 axes.	1876.
3 Chisels	"	20 Hoes.	"
20 Spades	"	1 Keg powder	"
37 lbs Shot.	"	2 Bags Shot.	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Articles received from the Government by Short Bears Band since the Treaty -

1875 -

40 axes.
20 hoes
2 Harrows.
2 Ploughs
1 Grindstone
2 Adze.
2 Picks
6 Hammers.
2 Hand saws.
1 Pit Saw.
1 Cross cut saw.
2 Broad axes.
1 2 inch Auger
1 3/4 inch auger
20 Spades.

1876 -

2 Planes
2 Draw Knives
3 Cheisels.
6 Scythes
12 Hand saw files
Powder
Shot.
2 Ploughs 1876.
2 Harrows (double)
40 axes.
40 Hoes.
1 Small Keg powder
2 Bags Shot.
12 Scythes.

Kee-he-wese got a plough from Mr St John in the summer of 1873. —

IX

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Portage la Prairie.
November 15th 1876.

Sir

I have the honor to report that I have just returned from Swan Lake having completed the location of a Reserve for Yellow Quills Band of Indians in Townships 4 & 5 Range 11 West being on the North Shore of Swan Lake.-

According to your instructions bearing date the 18th of October I have the honor to submit lists of the articles obtained from the Government by Yellow Quill and Short Bears Bands since the Treaty at the Stone Fort the same please find attached.-

I am now about starting for the West Shore of Lake Manitoba to carry out your instructions with regard

His Honor
Alexander Morris
Lieut Governor of Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

regard to the location of a Reserve for the White Head Band of Indians and on my return will submit a more detailed report for your approval.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.
Sgd. J. Lestock Reid D.L.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Articles

Received from the Government

of Canada by the Chiefs and

Band of Indians. up to 21st Nov. 1876.

---

2 oxen in autumn 1872.

2 Roughs — — —

2 Harrows. — —

36 Axes in 1876.

36 Hoes .. —

12 Scythes. — —

2 Ploughs. — .

Some Powder —

2 Bags of Shot.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible] 5217]

10 DEC 76
CANADA
OTTAWA

Winnipeg
November 30th 1876

Sir.

In compliance with your instructions I have the honor to report on the location of the Reserves for Yellow Quill and the White Mud Bands of Indians as follows.

I arrived at the Cypress River crossing of the Assiniboine Rives on the 26th of October and found Mah Yellow Quill and started on to the locality his band had chosen for their Reserve each had left Co-Ks-Kah one of his Councillors to act as Guide accordingly next morning we left the crossing & arrived at Swan Lake on the following Monday where we found Yellow Quill awaiting our arrival.-

Honble
Alexander Morris
Lieut: Governor Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

Having met Yellow Quill and his Councillors I told them I was again sent by Your Excellency to locate their Reserve and hoped they were now prepared to point out the locality.-

Yellow Quill expressed great dissatisfaction that three of his Councillors had not come as they had promised & assist him at this time, they were always ready to feed [illegible] with his rations and he would request me to report their non attendance to You.- After having spent two or three days in altering and adjusting the boundaries Yellow Quill agreed to take for his Reserve portion of Township 5 Range 11 West fronting on Swan Lake towards the South and running back from thence between three and four miles giving a total of twelve thousand

Two

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

two hundred and ninety acres
(12290 acres) being nearly fourteen
hundred acres over and above
the amount they are entitled to
under the terms of Treaty, but
owing to a large portion of the Reserve
on the Lake being muskeg I would
suggest the advisability of adopting
the above. Having now completed
the locating of his (Yellow Quills)
Reserve I told him I had been com-
missioned by you to make a list
of all articles received by him
or his people from the Government,
this list I had the honor of forwarding
to you attached to my interim
report from Portage la Prairie dated
16th inst: - Yellow Quill was very
anxious that I should leave him
a map of his reserve, but I told
him I could not do that until
after the location had received
the sanction of the Government
but I informed him I would
report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

report his with to you and that no doubt in due time he would receive one.

I was unavoidably detained nearly two days at the crossing of the Assiniboine River owing to the large amount of floating ice (November 7th 1876)

On my way back from Swan Lake I met the Short Bear at the Long Plain and obtained from him a list of the articles received by his band from the Government which I had the honor of forwarding with my interim report of the 15th inst:

On my arrival amongst the White Mud Band of Indians I found their Chief was away but I pointed out to Baptiste Spence one of the councillors the boundaries of the Reserve being the whole of the fractional Township 18 Range 9 West on the West shore of Lake Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba containing twelve thousand one hundred and two acres (12102) acres. being nearly nine hundred acres over and above what they are actually entitled to but owing to a large percentage of the front of the Reserve along the Lake Shore being muskeg and marsh I would suggest that the whole Township be included in the Reserve.

Having completed the location of the Reserve and a number of these people (White and Indians) being present I informed them that you had instructed me to obtain a list of all the articles they had received from the Govern. ment and the same please find attached to this report.-

I might here mention that since my visit to this locality in the Spring under instructions from you I found that some ten or twelve houses had been put

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

put up within the Reserve and I have much pleasure in reporting an apparent desire on the part of these Indians towards cultivating the lands and general improvement.

In the absence of the Chief of the White Mud Band I left his medal with Baptiste Spence one of his Councillors to be given him on his return.-

As I was about to leave for Winnipeg the Councillor and several of the Band requested I would forward to you their desire to have the name of their Band changed from The White Mud River Band to the "Kaw-wee-ka-tow-sack" or "Sandy Bay Band" and they hoped you would use your influence to obtain the same.-

In conclusion I have been requested by the Chiefs and Headmen of the three Bands to convey to Your Excellency their thanks and good wishes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wishes for the time trouble and
patience you have exercised in
dealing with them and their affairs.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J Lestock Reid D.L.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Sundry

No 5217

(?)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
20 DEC 76
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House -
Fort Garry December 6th 1876.

Sir

Referring to my previous despatches of the 8th of July and 25th of October last, with regard to the Band of Saulteaux of whom Yellow Quill is chief, I have to inform you that the protracted controversy with regard to the extent and location of the Reserve is at length concluded.- Under my instructions to that Effect J. L. Ridley proceeded to Balas de la Prairie after my last interview with Yellow Quill.-

The Chief met him and pointed out the locality where he desired the Reserve to be established in Townships 4 & 5 Range 11 West being

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being in a wholly unsettled part of the Province.- Mr Reid approved of the selection and proceeded to survey it, which he accomplished.-

I think it an appropriate selection combining the advantage of a Fishing Lake and also hay wood and farm lands, while it is about eighty miles distant from Portage la Prairie, in itself a benefit to the Indians, who are thereby, to a certain Extent, removed from the temptations to indulge in the use of intoxicating liquor which besets them in the vicinity of a white settlement.-

I forward herewith copy of an interim report I have received from Mr Reid of date 15th Nov. last.-

I also enclose a copy of a letter from Yellow Quill dictated by himself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being in a wholly unsettled part of the Province.- Mr Reid approved of the selection and proceeded to survey it, which he accomplished.-

I think it an appropriate selection combining the advantage of a Fishing Lake and also hay wood and farm lands, while it is about eighty miles distant from Portage la Prairie, in itself a benefit to the Indians, who are thereby, to a certain Extent, removed from the temptations to indulge in the use of intoxicating liquor which besets them in the vicinity of a white settlement.-

I forward herewith copy of an interim report I have received from Mr Reid of date 15th Nov. last.-

I also enclose a copy of a letter from Yellow Quill dictated by himself

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being in a wholly unsettled part of the Province.- Mr Reid approved of the selection and proceeded to survey it, which he accomplished.-

I think it an appropriate selection combining the advantage of a Fishing Lake and also hay wood and farm lands, while it is about eighty miles distant from Portage la Prairie, in itself a benefit to the Indians, who are thereby, to a certain Extent, removed from the temptations to indulge in the use of intoxicating liquor which besets them in the vicinity of a white settlement.-

I forward herewith copy of an interim report I have received from Mr Reid of date 15th Nov.r last.-

I also enclose a copy of a letter from Yellow Quill dictated by himself

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

himself and expressed in his own words, tendering me the best wishes of himself and his people intimating his intention to remain on the Reserve and asking for the articles promised by Treaty No 1 as revised by me.

Accompanying Mr Reid's report you will find statements of the articles which the Bands of Yellow Quill and Short Bear admit to have received.-

I enclose copy of a final report of Mr Reid detailing his actions with regard to the Reserves of Yellow Quill and the White Mud River Band.. The progress made by this last Band in settling is encouraging and they deserve every assistance.-

I think their request as to a change of the name of their Band should be granted. I enclose drawings made by Mr Reid of

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the three Reserves.-

It is desirable as the Reserve question has at length been decided on that the promises of the Treaty should be fully fulfilled at as early a date as possible.-

The settling of this matter, is a source of much satisfaction to me, as it closes a very troublesome controversy, which has occupied much of my time and has been more difficult to deal with than the negotiations which resulted in Treaties with large bodies of the Indians

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.
Alex. Morris
L G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To .....

Ottawa, ... 187 .

Receive Byrnes
Plan of Tps 5 - Range 11. W.
Signed I Lestock Reid
for record in the Surveyor Gen.
Office. 17/12/79 / John S. McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To .....

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 4 Dec 1888

Ran of Ooza - we known Rain
in Chief Surveyor Office

S. B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 DEC 76
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
12th December 1876.

Sir

When my despatch of the 6th inst. was forwarded, relative to the Yellow Quill and White Mud Bands of Saulteaux, the Reid's tracings of the Reserves had not reached me; and I preferred to send the despatch without them. I now enclose them for your information.-

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant.

Alex Morris
L G

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217c 8

His Honor
The Lt Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Manitoba 29 Dec/76

Sir

In the absence of the Min of the Interior I have the honor to ack the receipt of your Despatches of the 6th & 12 inst respectively Uk forms submitting your views as to the extent & finial location of the Reserves to be granted to the Yellow Quill and White Mud Bands of Saulteaux Indians & transmitting certain documents connected therewith, & the latter covering Dr Reids tracings of the proposed Reserves.

Sth Lth

I think it well at Telegraph once to inform you that the consideration of the question of the Reserves ~~generally~~ proposed for the bands of Yellow Quill & of the Short Bear ~~reported~~, will it is feared prove to be seriously embarrassed from the facts (reported by the Surveyor General) that

Cor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

certain of the lands included within the boundaries of the proposed reserves, have passed, by the operation of law to the Hudson's Bay Co. & to the Public School Endowment, & in the case of the part of the Township 5 in the 11th Range West proposed to be reserved for Chief Yellow Quill, the situation is further embarrassed from the fact that part of those lands had been previously entered for sale homestead & preemption in the Land office.

The matter will receive early Consideration upon the return to Ottawa of the Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NDUM.

Department of the Interior,

The Surveyor General Ottawa, 21 Dec 1876

Referred for Report with reference to the Reserves selected by Mr Reid.

By Order

E. A. Meredith

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

Capital $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connecting with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, &c.

OFFICE OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices [illegible]ment House, Russell House, Union House, Albion Hotel, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Clarendon Hotel, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, Queen's Wharf, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudière.

CANADA OTTAWA

Sent by H C Rec'd. by

Check 18 pd 33 made

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

MANAGERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres

No. 129 Time 9.48 Ottawa, Jany 14 1877

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man 13

To E A Meredith

Yours twenty ninth received will write fully unfortunate difficulties not suggested before Laird authorised surveys have your telegram

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
19th January. 1877.

Sir.

I am in receipt of a despatch, from the Deputy Minister of the Interior, of date the 29th December, last, relative to the Reserves for the Bands of Short Bear, the Yellow Quill and the White Mud Band, in which, I am informed that, the consideration of the question of the Reserves, proposed for those Bands, will, it is feared, prove to be seriously embarrassed from the fact (reported by the Surveyor General) that certain of the lands included within the boundaries of the proposed Reserve have passed by

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the operation of law to the Hudsons Bay Company, and to the public School endowment, and in the case of part of the Township 5 in the 11. Range West, proposed to be reserved for Chief Yellow Quill, the situation is further embarrassed, from the fact, that part of those lands had been previously entered for sale, homestead and preemption in the Land Office..

To understand the difficulties, that I encountered and, in pursuance of the instructions of your predecessor, satisfactorily coped with, it will be necessary, without going back to previous correspondence of my predecessor Lt. Governor Archibald and myself, at least, to peruse my despatches of the 22nd of June 1875; 2nd August 1875.. 8th July 1876 (and the agreement enclosed therewith) & 23rd October 1876, in addition to those

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

those of the 6th and 12th of December. Ult.-

Before proceeding to deal with the particular question, I have to express my gravest apprehensions of the disturbing results, that will follow throughout the entire Indian Territories, if the claims of the Hudsons Bay Company to one twentieth of the land, within them, is raised..

At Qu'appelle, the position of the Company and the hostility of the Indians towards them, cost the Commissioners four days of discussion, before they were able to quiet the Indian mind.- If this question is entertained with regard to the Reserves in question, it must arise with regard to the other Reserves, and will inevitably lead to trouble and difficulty -

Of course, in the case in question, the fact of the land having been surveyed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

surveyed, may make the matter somewhat exceptional, but the question is much larger, than it may look at first sight, and requires the very gravest consideration.

To proceed to the present case, I have to express my deep regret that the questions, reported by the Surveyor General, were not sooner raised by him. The difficulties, as to the Reserves of these Bands have been reported to the Privy Council by my predecessor and myself, at various times during the past five years, and have been constantly kept under consideration. And when, under the instructions of your predecessor and in the public interests, undertaking a difficult and delicate negotiation, altogether without and beyond my functions of Lieutenant Governor,

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have succeeded in adjusting the difficulty, it is anything but satisfactory to be met with questions, which in the case of Short Bears Band should have been settled last April and with regard to the White Mud and Yellow Quills Band last July

Whatever the merits of the difficulties may be, I believe, that they will have to be encountered, and a solution found for them, as will, I think, appear from the following resumé of the facts.

1st. On the 3rd of August 1871 a Treaty with the Indians was concluded at the Stone Fort in the terms of which the following stipulation is inserted:-

"And for the use of the Indians,
"of whom Oo-za-we-kwun is chief,
"so much land on the south and
"each side of the Assiniboine,
"about twenty miles above
"the

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FIL

"the Portage, as will furnish one
"hundred and sixty acres for
"each family of five, or in that
"proportion for larger or smaller
"families, reserving also a further
"tract enclosing said reserve to com-
"prise an equivalent to twenty-five
"square miles of equal breadth, to be
"laid out round the reserve."-

2nd Difficulties, as to the inter-
pretation of this clause speedily
ensued - The Indians claiming
a much larger extent of land.
The Government set aside a Reserve
for the Indians in question (see
maps) and had it surveyed.
The Yellow Quills Band, always
refused to accept or recognize it.
The White Mud Band were not
at the Treaty, but were included
as under Yellow Quill, though
they lived at the White Mud River
Region - The Reserve laid off

continued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

contained about 34.100 acres.-

3rd Last year I proceeded to meet Yellow Quills Band, to obtain a settlement of the open questions, but as I reported in my despatch of 2nd August, I did not arrange the same in consequence of the Reserve difficulty.-

4th I received a request from the Minister of the Interior, contained in his despatch of 21st april last, to make another effort to arrange the difficulty - and authorizing me to assign Short Bear's Band, a Reserve of an extent proportional to their number, in such place as may be agreed upon, and to allow Yellow Quill to select a new Reserve.- The While Head Band, the Minister was indisposed to assign a Reserve to, separate from the others, but left the matter to my discretion.-

The Surveyor General, I was informed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

informed by this despatch, would be instructed to place at my disposal, Mr Hart the Inspector of Surveys to accompany me, and lay out at once the new Reserves. Mr Hart being unable to accompany me, Mr Reid was assigned to me, by Mr Russell assistant Surveyor General, in his stead.

5th I refer you to my despatch of 8th July 1876 for full details of my action. As I was leaving for the West to be absent probably three months, I sent a despatch to the Minister of the Interior on the 14th of July, (which see) enclosing the Report of Mr Reid P. L. S., as to the location desired by the White Mud River Indians, and as to the Reserve for Short Bear as surveyed and requesting authority by telegram, to instruct Mr Reid to meet Yellow Quill, and

Oleck.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

select a Reserve..

6th On the 8th July, I sent the following telegram to the Minister of the Interior:-

Hon^ble D. Laird. } 8th July 1876
Ottawa }

"White mud Indians, wish Reserve
"in Township eighteen range nine
"West on Lake. Reid sees no objection
"only one Homestead registered
"here - reply."

(sgd) A. Morris.

7th I received the following reply

His Honor } Ottawa.
The Governor Morris. } July. 17th/76

"approve Reid surveying. Reserve
"Indians must understand however
"selections subject to approval
"of Privy Council."-

(sgd) D Laird.

8th In answer to my written despatch of the 12th July. I received shortly

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shortly before I left for the West the following reply from your predecessor:-

Ottawa
To Lt. Governor Morris } July 24th 1876
Winnipeg

"Further credit granted. Reserves "for White Mud Band and Yellow "Quills as proposed. despatch fourteenth approved.-

(sgd) D. Laird.

9th During my absence, the survey of the White Mud Reserve was proceeded with, but difficulties ensued again, with Yellow Quill, which were solved, as reported, in my despatch of 23rd October, but eventually the new Reserve was selected - subject to the approval of the Privy Council.-

10th I enter into this lengthy narrative as it would be difficult

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

difficult for you to appreciate all the facts, without previous acquaintance with them.-

11th I now proceed to deal with the difficulties suggested.-

1st As to the School Reserves, I see no difficulty. The Indian Reserves were agreed to be given in 1871. The School appropriation was not passed until 1872, and could not be held, to apply to Indian Reserves. The matter is in the hands of the Privy Council, and you can assign other lands in their place, if you choose out of the large Reserve of 34.100 acres released by the allotment of the new Reserves.-

2nd As to the sales, homestead and preemption rights in Township 8 in Range 11 West.- I attach little importance to these. The Treaty of 1871 provides "that if

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"if there are any settlers within
"the bounds of any lands re-
"served by any Band Her
"Majesty reserves the right to
"deal with such settlers or she
"shall deem just so as not to
"deminish the extent of land
"allotted to the Indians"

I do not believe that there are any bona fide Homesteads or preemption rights existing in the Township. Mr Reid, as I understood him, found no settlers or improvements of any kind, and he informed me, that there was only one Sale entered in the Land office here. Mr Reid is now in Ontario, and a letter to care of the Honble J. Simpson Bow-manville, would find him.

I think it well, that as he has personal knowledge of the whole Three Reserves, you should obtain

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the benefit of his knowledge thereof.

3rdly As to the Hudsons Bay Company's lots, the difficulty has to be encountered any way.

The Privy Council, are bound by Treaty, to give these Indians Reserves. at this late period, the same difficulty will encounter you everywhere. There are two solutions of the matter, either to arrange with the Company, to exchange their one twentieth for lots elsewhere, or to enlarge the Boundary of the Indian Reserves, to compensate for the existence of the one twentieths.. This however would be undesirable, both for the Indians and the Company. To the later, the allotment would be valueless and to the former the existence of the Hudsons Bay Company's lots would be a source of annoyance..

In conclusion I have only to observe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

observe, that the difficulties have to be met and grappled with, but I must urgently urge, that the Reserves should be confirmed.

It will be impossible, to satisfy the Indians, that they have been justly dealt with, if they are set aside, and the dissatisfaction will spread through the whole Tribes and work trouble.

At Qu'appelle, this Reserve question of Yellow Quills, was a stumbling block, and this winter round the camp fires, I have no doubt the story is told, that the whites have treated Yellow Quills justly.-

Trusting, that you will be able to adopt the views I have put before you and confirm the settlement arrived at of a most troublesome difficulty

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
L G

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5217

Department of the Interior.
Ottawa, 8th February, 1877.

His Honour
The Lieut-Governor
of Manitoba.

Sir, - I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th of January, relative to the lands which you have agreed shall be reserved for the Bands of Short Bear and Yellow Quill and the White Mud Band, in which you discuss the difficulties you encountered in allotting reserves to those Indians, "pursuant to the instructions" of my predecessor.

2. I do not deem it necessary to enter into any inquiry as to the origin of the negociations with those Indians, as in my opinion the Government have not the power to confirm them even as stated.

3 I would observe that the provisions of the deed of surrender gives the

A.P.D.V.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company show that the parties to that instrument did not contemplate the reservation for Indians of any lands which had been set out for settlement, and it is extremely undesirable that the original intention should be departed from in this particular. The negociations which took place between the Colonial Secretary and the Hudson's Bay Company previous to the terms of surrender being agreed upon, show conclusively that it was not the intention of the Canadian Commissioners, nor of the Colonial Secretary, through whom the arrangement finally entered into between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Government of Canada were completed — that the Company should have any claim whatever in the lands to be reserved for the Indians, and in which the Indian title remained

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

remained unextinguished.

4 In the deed of surrender, the lands that were to be set out for settlement were kept quite distinct from those to which the Indians retained the title, and in all the legislation which has taken place in reference to these lands, the same distinction has been observed.

5 The Dominion Lands act only deals with the lands which were to be set out for settlement. Sections 17 & 21 inclusive provide simply the means of allotting to the Hudson's Bay Company their one-twentieth of the lands to be set out - their right to one-twentieth being confined exclusively, by the terms of the deed of surrender, to such lands, and in no case was it intended to extend to Indian Reserves. Section 21 provides that :- "As townships are surveyed, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the respective Surveys thereof confirmed, or as townships or parts of townships are set apart and reserved from sale as timber lands, the Governor of the said Company shall be duly notified thereof by the Surveyor-General, and thereupon this act shall operate to pass the title in fee simple in the sections or three quarter parts of sections to which the Company will be entitled."

Under the provisions of this section, the lands which you have undertaken to convert into an Indian Reserve are not such lands as the law contemplates being reserved for that purpose, but surveyed lands set out for settlement, in which the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company have become vested, and in which, by the operation of the act of Parliament in that behalf, they have already acquired

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acquired the title in fee simple. It is too obvious, therefore, to require discussion, that neither this Department, nor Parliament itself, would have any right to confiscate these lands, which have become private property, and convert them into an Indian Reserve, without the consent of the Hudson's Bay Company; and it is not in the public interest that their consent should be sought while ~~different~~ questions of difference between them and the Government in reference to their lands remain unsettled.

I would further observe that the Hudson's Bay Company, having a vested interest in one twentieth of the lands proposed to be reserved, are not likely to willingly abandon that interest without having assigned to them elsewhere lands of equal value and of the same extent; and in making such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

such an assignment the Government would practically be recognising the right of the Company to one-twentieth of the lands reserved for drains, as well as one-twentieth of the lands set out for settlement.

This latter consideration likely puts it out of the power of the Privy Council to confirm, and would render it unnecessary to offer any other reason for not attempting to confirm the reservations proposed to be made, by which private right would be disregarded.

9 With respect to the lands set apart as an educational endowment, they are so set apart by the 22nd section of the Dominion Lands act, and it is not in the power of the Government by an Order-in-Council to divert these lands from the purpose to which they have been dedicated and convert them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them into an Indian Reserve. For that purpose it would be necessary to invoke the authority of Parliament, which itself set them apart for a specific purpose.

It is not necessary that I should consider whether these points escaped the observation of any predecessor and yourself, but it is clear to my mind that it is not well to undertake in any case to convert lands set out for settlement into Indian Reserves. In every instance, such reserves should be selected from the unsurveyed lands of the Dominion, which are so very extensive as to furnish the Indians sufficient room for choice.

I regret that I am not able to confirm the reservations which you have been at so much trouble to make, and which apparently from the ~~[illegible]~~ were satisfactory to the Indians,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
19th February 1877.

Sir.

I am in receipt of your despatch of the 6th inst, relative to the Reserves, surveyed for the Bands of Yellow Quill, Short Bear and the White Mud Band of Saulteaux in the Province of Manitoba, and am not surprised at its tenour, when you state, at the outset. "that you do not deem it necessary "to enter into any inquiry, as "to the origin of the negotiations "with those Indians; such knowledge, being in my judgement, absolutely essential to a proper appreciation

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

of

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the position, and a right adjudication of the matters in issue, between the Crown and the Indians

Before replying briefly to your representations, I must call your attention to the following assertion in the 6th. paragraph.. "The lands "which you (I) have undertaken "to convert into an Indian Reserve" Now Sir, I protest against your thus ignoring the responsibility of the Minister of the Interior, with regard to these Reserves, and placing it upon me, because you had full information that these Reserves, were assigned and surveyed, under the direct authority of the Minister of the Interior. Since you were not then that officer, but you cannot avoid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

avoid responsibility for the acts of your predecessor, as under our system of Government there is not only a continuity of office, but a solidarity of responsibility, and I shall wish on this matter being treated from the stand point of the actions taken, having been, that of the Minister of the Interior, inasmuch as every step, relating to it, was taken, as you are perfectly aware, by his direct sanction, and at his special request.-

I notice your argument, that the Reservation for Indians, should not include lands, which have been set out for settlement, but in consequence of your disinclination to make 'any inquiry into the origin of the negotiations'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

avoid responsibility for the acts of your predecessor, as under our system of Government there is not only a continuity of office, but a solidarity of responsibility, and I shall insist on this matter being treated from the stand point of the action taken, having been that of the Minister of the Interior, inasmuch as every step relating to it, was taken, as you are perfectly aware, by his direct sanction and at his special request.-

I notice your argument, that the Reservation for Indians, should not include lands, which have been set out for settlement, but in consequence of your disinclination to make 'any inquiry into the origin of the negotiations'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

negotiations, which led to the Reserves in question, being assigned and surveyed for the Indians in question, by authority of your predecessor, you fail to perceive, that the action of the Government, is the cause of the necessity, which has arisen, for these Reserves being selected in surveyed lands.

The Queen and Privy Council, entered in the year 1870, into Treaty obligations, to assign these Indians, a Reserve, as an equivalent for the surrender, by them, of their title to the lands of the Province of Manitoba. At that period, the lands, in the Western part of the Province, where these Indians had always lived, were not surveyed, and the difficulty you invoke, has been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been directly caused, by the action of the Government in surveying the lands, before having arrived, at an adjustment of the dis: pute with the Indians, as to the locality of their Reserve.-

Your observations in the 10 paragraph, show clearly, that you have not formed an accurate opinion, as to the extent of the unsurveyed lands of Manitoba, within which, the lands, which the Crown is bound to give, could possibly be allotted, and which you imagine are so ample, as to give the Indians sufficient room for choice.-

The extent of such lands, in the Territories, is aside from the question, and has no bearing on it whatever, as the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Treaty obligation, is to set off the Reserve, within the Province of Manitoba..

With regard to the Hudsons Bay Company, I am of opinion that, it would only be right, that they should be assigned other lands, in lieu of that, to which they might be entitled within the Reserve as surveyed for these Indians, and I have no doubt, but that the Company would cheerfully accede to the assignment..-

With regard to the School lands, I have no doubt, but Parliament would grant other allotments, to Enable the Crown to carry out its Treaty obligations.-

Whether "these points escaped the observation of your predecessor or not," I know not, but I am of opinion

V X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the acts of your predecessor, in dealing with a grave difficulty, of which, he had when here, personal cognizance, should lead you, to endeavour to find a solution for the Embarrassement, instead of creating, as your action will inevitably do, trouble, dissatisfaction and discontent, amongst a large body of Indians, whose relations with the Tribes of the West, are so intimate and close, that the present renewal of the misunderstanding, which had been removed, will operate most unfortunately on the Indians of the Plains..

I presume, you are unware, that on the Short Bear and White Mud Reserves, the Indians have erected Houses and commenced farms.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

I have therefore to point out to you that their erection will be a necessary consequence of your present decision.-

This matter is so important and your action will have so disturbing an effect on the Indian mind; regarding it, as they will do, as a breach of Treaty obligations, that I have deemed it my duty to call the attention of the Privy Council thereto, being persuaded that the confirmation of the action taken by the former Minister of the Interior, and by me, at his request, is an imperative necessity, and that unless such be effected, the results will be disastrous, and distructive of the confidence which the Indian tribes now repose in the Canadian Government. I have the honor to be

Sir
Your obedient servant
Alexander Morris
L G

V 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217
Wilson

No. 262

Dept. of the Secretary of State, 1877

Lt.-Governor of Manitoba,
Fort Garry, 19 Feb:
1 March

With regard to certain Indian Reserves. Difference of opinion between Minister of Interior & himself.

Ack.d 1 March &
Referred to the Hon:
the Privy Council.

By Command

A Mackenzie
Sec.y of State

Privy Council Chamber
3d March 1877

Referred to the Honourable the Minister of the Interior.

By order

W. A. Himsworth
Clk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7047

Referred to Minister of Interior

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
3 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
19th February. 1874.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA
1 MAR 77

Sir.

I am compelled by the gravity of the circumstances, as I view them, to call the attention of the Privy Council, to a serious difference of opinion which has arisen between the Minister of the Interior and myself, with regard to certain Indian Reserves, in the Province of Manitoba, and which I regard as no mere Departmental matter, but as seriously affecting the relations of the Sovereign towards a large and influential Band of Sauteaux Indians, who maintain the closest and most intimate relations with the Indians

Honorable
The Secretary of State
Ottawa

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Western Plains..-

When the Treaty at the Stone Fort was made in 1870, and the Indians surrendered their title to the Lands in Manitoba and a section of territory without it, a Reserve was stipulated to be given to the Sauteaux Indians of the Portage, "about twenty miles above the Portage". Disputes arose as to the extent of the Reserve. One was surveyed by the Govern= ment, but the Indians refused to accept it.. I was requested by the Honorable Mr Laird, Minister of the Interior to endeavour to procure the settlement with this Band, of the "outside promises" and the adjustment of the Reserve question. I succeeded after much difficulty and two visits to them, in coming to an agreement with them, which was duly forwarded to the Minister of

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Interior.-

The Band was really composed of three separate Bands.-

By the instructions of the Minister, a Surveyor was placed at my disposal to accompany me, to survey the Reserves to be selected.- These have been selected and surveyed. The locality of two of them having been sanctioned by the Minister in advance, subject of course to the approval of Council.-

The Indians are living on them and two of the Bands have built houses and made a good commencement of a settlement.-

The present Minister of the Interior declines "to enter into any inquiry "as to the origin of the negotiations "with these Indians," and refuses to confirm the Reserves, on the ground that being in surveyed territory, there are School and Hudson's

Bay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Companys' lands included in them, and that Indian Reserves should be in unsurveyed territory.-

As I have informed him the difficulties as to School and Company lands are not insuperable, and when the question is one of carrying out the obligations of the Crown, as stipulated in a Treaty with the Indians, no light difficulties ought to be allowed to prevent the fullest compliance with the provisions of the Treaty.-

The question is very simple.- By the Stone Fort Treaty, these Indians extinguished their title to the lands covered thereby, and were promised in return a Reserve about twenty miles from the Portage, which is now a very large Canadian settlement.- Till now, no understanding could be arrived at with them, as to the extent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Companys' lands included in them, and that Indian Reserves should be in unsurveyed territory.-

As I have informed him the difficulties as to School and Company lands are not insuperable, and when the question is one of carrying out the obligations of the Crown, as stipulated in a Treaty with the Indians, no light difficulties ought to be allowed to prevent the fullest compliance with the provisions of the Treaty.-

The question is very simple.- By the Stone Fort Treaty, these Indians extinguished their title to the lands covered thereby, and were promised in return a Reserve about twenty miles from the Portage, which is now a very large Canadian settlement.- Till now, no understanding could be arrived at with them, as to the extent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

extent and localities of the land to be set apart for them, although efforts were made by Governor Archibald, Mr Laird himself when here, and myself to induce them to accept, the extent of land stipulated by the Treaty..

The Government have surveyed the lands in the West of the Province, since the Treaty was made, and it will now be impossible to give them land which is not surveyed;. bearing in mind that it is land in the Province, and in a particular Section of the Province they are entitled to..

In my despatches of the 19th January last and 19 February inst to the Minister of the Interior, I have fully represented the matter, but as one of the Bands has been so troublesome; having in the past attempted to prevent settlement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settlement and on more than one occasion driven off the surveyors, I trust that so disturbing an element as the refusal to confirm the Reserves, will not be introduced.- While negotiating the Du 'Appelle Treaty, they Band sent two messengers to prevent it, on the ground of breach of faith with regard to the Reserves, and caused the Commissioners much trouble.- As the good faith of the Crown is involved, I have been compelled to address you and can only express my earnest trust, that the Privy Council will consider my representations, which a full knowledge of the whole circumstances, and a positive conviction that the action of the Ministers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ministère of the Interior will have consequences among the Indians tribes of the grave character has compelled me to make.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.
Alex. Morris
Lt. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N 207 5217

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba
1st June 1877.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you, that I had a visit yesterday from the Chief, Yellow Quill, two of his Councillors and several of his Band and had a protracted interview with them -

1st The Chief said they wished to know whether their Reserve had been confirmed and wanted the Government to let them know its exact limits. I learned that they had commenced to farm and have already planted several crops. -

2nd They represented that there was not much wood on the Reserve and wanted it enlarged, so as to include some wood, which they indicated - I informed them that this

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

this could not be done, unless the frontage on Swan Lake was contracted - Mr Reid P. L. S. who was present confirmed their statement as to the wood - I suggested the contraction of the Reserve behind the Lake, but they were unwilling to consent to this, and the matter dropped.-

If the Hudson's Bay Company's lots and the School sections are to be retained in this Reserve, which would be very undesirable, then it would be well to meet the Bands views, by adding the land covering the wood they desire, but this should be done without delay as settlers are beginning to go into the region in question.

They would now, however, be contented to accept the Reserve as surveyed, and thus a very troublesome question would be settled -

IX

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

settled.

3rd I adhere to my previously express-
ed views, with regard to this Reserve,
and trust that you will make
arrangements to allow them the
whole Reserve without retaining
in it, the Hudson's Bay Company
or School lands, as great dissatisfaction
and certain trouble will otherwise
ensue with the Band, which will
react on the Plains Indians of the
North West Territories.-

4th They said they wished the
agreement as to cattle and the other
promises to be carried out and
I referred them to the Actg Superintendent

5th I found the Chief well disposed,
but the two Councillors the contrary
and I intimated to them that unless
they worked with the Chief and
conducted themselves in a conciliatory
manner, I would be obliged to
recommend their removal and
the substitution of other members
of the Band in their stead, which

secured

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

seemed to have a salutary effect.

These Councillors had not assisted in the selection of the Reserve and I informed them that if they were not satisfied it was their own fault; one then pleaded illness and the other, want of food for his family as the cause of their absence -

It is important that this matter should be settled, as the Band are the most troublesome in the Province, but will become submissive as soon as they know that the land question is finally disposed of --

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex Morris

L. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217
Work Mun

Immediate

Return Done

D R

June 11/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To _____

Ottawa, June 11th 1877

His Honor Lt Governor Morris' letter of the 1st Inst. is submitted herewith for the consideration of the Honorable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

D. Stanton Asst
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5217

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 12 June 1877

His Honour
The Lieutenant Governor,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba

Sir,- I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your despatch of the 1st inst., in which you say you had a protracted interview with the chief Yellow Quill and two of his Band on the subject of the Reserve set apart for them; and you also state that this matter should be settled, as the Band is the most troublesome in the Province, but will become submissive as soon as they know "that the land in question is finally disposed of".

2. I would say in reply that no action has yet been taken with reference to the confirmation of the Reserve in question. It is, however, the intention of the Department to obtain, if possible the consent of the Hudsons Bay Company

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pany to a surrender of their right or interest in the land so reserved, and whenever this is done, legislation will be sought ~~at the succeeding session of Parliament~~ for the purpose of confirming to the Indians the land set apart for them. ~~within the limits of the Province.~~

3. I need not again refer to the legal impediments to the confirmation of this Reserve, which were discussed in my despatch of the 6th February last. (14) I do not think it would be well to grant the Indians the Reserve, leaving the School lands, and the lands already vested in the Hudson's Bay Company within its ~~limits~~ boundary. (15) The Government have all along contended that the Hudson's Bay Company are only entitled to one-twentieth of the land set out for settlement, ~~so that in any case,~~ the Reserved for the Williams Yellow Quill and his Band having been so

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to set out ~~still~~ already the rights of the Company have become vested in that proportion of them.

6. The Hudson's Bay Company, however, through their represen-tative, ~~have always~~ contended that they have a right to one-twentieth of the lands reserved for the use of the Indians ~~as well~~ whenever these lands come to be disposed of. It is undesirable to in any way recognise this pretension which in my opinion is wholly inconsistent with the deed of surrender and the negociations which preceded it.

7. I trust that when Parliament meets again we ~~shall~~ be in a position to ask for legislation to confirm these and other reserves which have been made for the Indians in the Province of Manitoba

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

/

Ooza we-kwen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5217 I.B.

Lt Col. J. A. N. Provencher
acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

15 June 77

Sir

Referring to previous Correspondence on the Subject of Medals, I have to inform you that I have this day forwarded to your address per Mail Two Medals, which His Honor Lt Gov Morris in his Dept. of the 8th July last, reports were promised to Short Bear & the Chief of the White Mud River Indians, on their signing the Treaty.

I have to request Kings advise His Honor the receipt of the Medals by you.

I have to instruct you to furnish this Dept with a Statement, shewing the distribution of Medals within your Supt, the Treaties under which given & old or new Medals were furnished

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To _____ Department of the Interior,

_____ Ottawa, 12 June 187

1/ Explanation necessary in the case - Should the H Bay Co appeal to prove 1st part - substituting the Reserve -

2/ What steps (if any) have been taken to ascertain the views of the H B. Co. ?

Ask

Pub. Arch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 30th June 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No-653.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge recipt of your letter of the 15th instant: No 5217 with two (2) Medals intended for distribution to the Chief of Long Plain (Short-Bear) and the Chief of White-Mud River Band

I have also the honor to mention to you, that I have been informed by His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor, that the two Chiefs above referred to have received

The Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

received last year, the
Medals to which they were
entitled

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5217

Return home
A M
July 13/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe - ask & inform Mr Provencher that in lieu of the statement made by R. N. the Indn., that the Chiefs of Long Plain (Short Bear), and of White Mud River received the medals promised them last year - he need not of course give them those recently sent - but he may retain them for ~~Such purposes as the~~ Government.

~~L.G. may therefor direct.~~

D. Laird
H.L.G. I.A.

July 4th/74

Adm
as Men of ~~als~~ Chief of Dead
to him named medals.
DAle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5217 AB

Lieut Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Indn Supt
Winnipeg
Man

16 July/77

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 30th Ult, ack the receipt of Two Medals, ~~forwarded to~~ an which you state ~~were~~ not required for the Chiefs named in my lett of the 15 Ult, & I am to instruct you to retain the Medals in question for the present.

You will advise the Dept if all the Chiefs under Treaty No 1 have received Medals

L M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
RAUG 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba superintendency
Winnipeg 28 July 1877

No 691

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, no 5217, with respect to the medals sent for the Chiefs of Portage Bands - I beg to add that I have reason to believe that all the Chiefs of the Bands coming under the Treaties 1 and 2 have received

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

received the medals to which
the are entitled -

I may inform you,
in the meantime, that when
these treaties were made,
the Councillors also received
medals, and from these,
three or four are still
without it -

No medals have either
been given to the Councillors
of the newly organized
Bands, at Long Plain,
Sandy Bay, Little Saskat-
chewan and Waterhen River,
it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is for your Department to decide if these Councillors are to be treated the same manner as those originally appointed, and are to be furnished each with a medal.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J. Macaulay

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9

MEMORANDUM.

To W. H.

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 16 Jan 1877

Bring under the notice of Minister with reference to pending legislation in regard to the settlement of the Question of the Reserve for Yellow Quill's Band. Ind. Dept. Bring the claim of the Hudson Bay Co. in case of transfer of 12 June /70

A. Vankoughnet

The Minister will, before the meeting of Parliament, consider what legislation may be necessary in respect of Yellow Quill, &c. and will be glad to have his attention directed to the subject in due time by the Deputy Minister

D. Mills
per [illegible]

Query - any reply yet received from H.B.C. to the enquiries of the Minister on this Question.
Came before Minister - 11 Jany - The Minister states that he must wait for reply of Hudson Bay Co. to his letter on the subject - 11/1/77. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indiancreek, New Portage la Prairie
Manitoba
19th March 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 APR 78
OTTAWA

Hon D. Mills
Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Sir

I have taken the liberty of writing you about the Yellow Quill Reserve business as although we have no fear of the Dominion Govt dealing unjustly with us still from want of full information we early settlers in the upper Assiniboine might be placed in an awkward position.

Last Summer when I settled on my location Township 9 Range 9 W on the South bank of the river the Land Agent was surprised as these lands were considered unfit for settlement. Before settling I examined a large tract of adjoining land and found that although covered in many places with small brush the soil was as good as in any part of Manitoba from its proximity to the Portage would soon be settled when its value was understood. Of course all this time every one believed that the Indian Reserves were finally settled by Governor Morris. Yellow Quill though I met him and even camped with him several times never mentioned anything to the contrary till late on this winter when he said he did not want any standing timber cut as the Indians wanted their old Reserve back on the South bank of the As

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Assinaboine River & the Swan Lake Reserve did not suit them. His ideas if the Govt would carry them out will surround mine and the adjacent homesteads besides standing as a barrier between us and Portage la Prairie. By absorbing the best of the land around us it would place us without Schools, Churches & roads. At present homesteads are being rapidly taken up and the neighbourhood will soon be settled if the land is not locked up.

If the land had been Indian Reserve at the time of homesteading I should have gone South to the very place Yellow Quill want his reserve changed from Swan Lake but I most decidly object after improving my land either to remove & lose my improvements or be buried in the midst of a band of Pagan Indians. If the Indians only had the land they could farm I should not oppose them as neighbours one hundred acres is enough farming land for the whole band the rest is Crown to lie idle.

Before giving the Indians any Reserve on the South bank of the Assinaboine it may well that inquiries may first be made of the position of the last settlements & how it will affect them.

The Hon Alex McKenzie who knows me well I think assure you that I am a responsible person as you may perhaps wish to know if these statements are to be relied on.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am
Sir
Yours very respectfully
Henry A. Sturton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

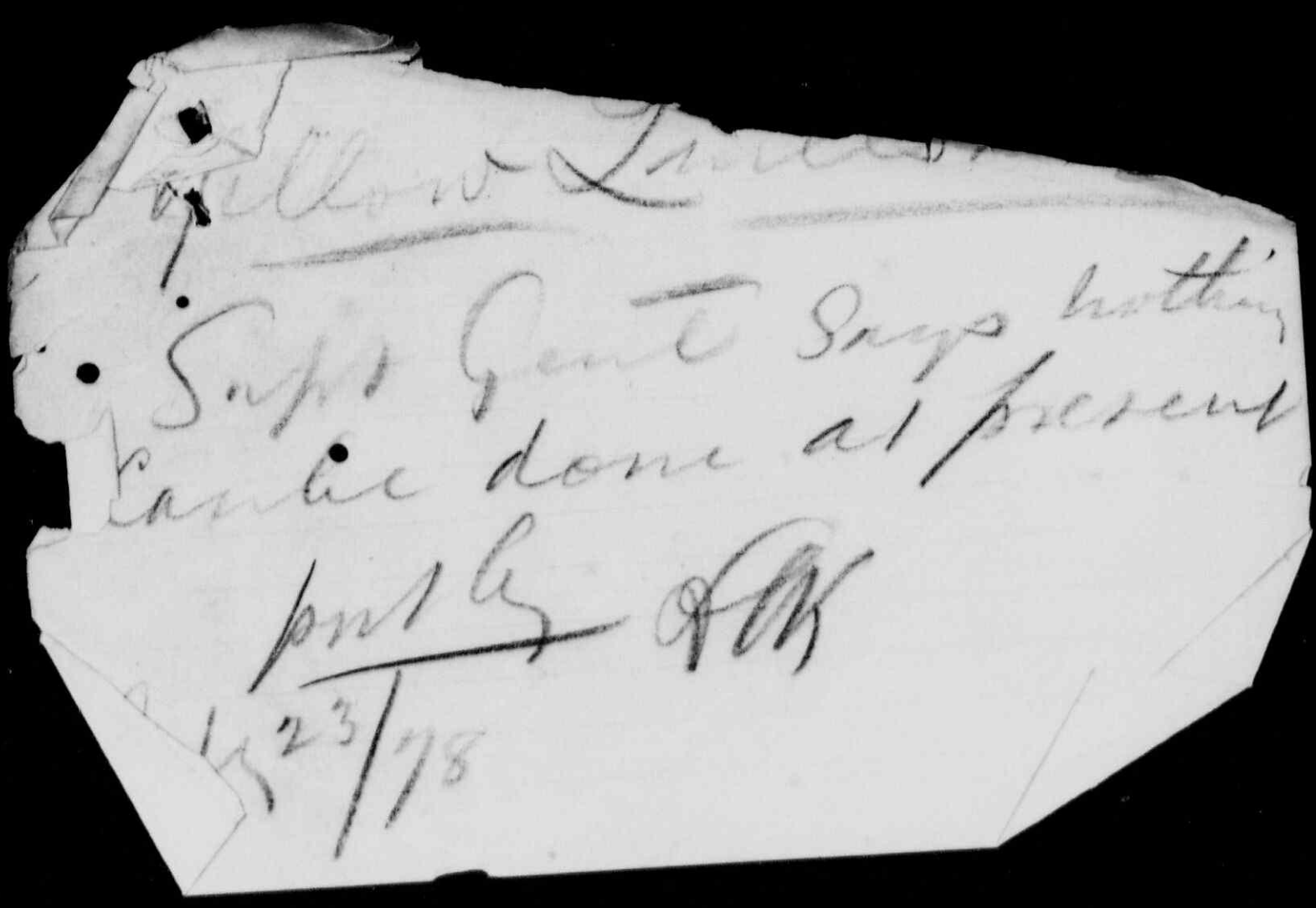
Supt Genl says will see
Wm Donald Smith in re
and Sam Bowing under
his notice again

A M

Apl 3/78.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Extract

From Mr Ogletree's Annual Report dated 10th December 1881.

Swan Lake Band, Yellow Quill Chief-

This band planted thirty six bushels of potatoes and some small seeds. Last Spring they changed work with some of their neighbours and got ploughing done. They are not on their reserve and declare they never will go there. It is one of the best reserves in the Province for agricultural purposes. A number of them reside along the valley of the Assiniboine River and put in small gardens. Yellow Quill himself and some of his immediate relations farm on what are known as the Indian gardens. He was in possession of this piece of land prior to any treaty having been made with them by the Government. His Selvale on School Section 11 in Township 9. Range 9 West of the first principal Meridian.

There will have to be something done to compel this band to go to their reserve or give them a reserve adjoining the Long Plain reserve west of it.

Yhac

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There are no settlers in a large tract there, but the land is of very inferior quality and if they could be induced by any means to go to their Old Reserve I would not recommend giving them the land north of the River. They have built four new houses on the Indian gardens and four on the north side of the River, thinking by so doing they are establishing their claim to the land. They persist in claiming the reserve as it was originally granted to them on the South side of the River previous to the band having been divided into three parts in 1876.

They are also agitating the reunion of the several bands again under one Chief, but of course the other two bands would not hear of this as they are well content to remain as they are. Beside the land claimed by them South of the River is all or nearly all taken up as homesteads and purchases and quite a number of settlers living thereon, and in many instances the settlers are annoyed by them finding fault with them taking timber and unless they are given to understand they have no claim and can never be allowed to hold this as their reserve it may lead to some trouble between them and the settlers. I have done all in my power to convince them of this but to no effect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yes acknowledge to
Jos Ryan M.P. Portage la Prairie

1762

To the Right Honorable Sir John A MacDonald Minister of the Interior the petition of the undersigned residents of the Land claimed by the Yellowquill band of Indians { in Townships Eight and Nine Range Nine West } and of the adjoining Lands

Humbly Sheweth

1st That the said Indians lay claim to Lands in the present occupation of a large number of Settlers and have proceeded to build houses on a School Section in the centre of the settlement and from thence wander about

2nd That they have made varied and repeated depredations upon the property of the settlers of which subjoined is an account that the several parties are prepared to substantiate by oath { not being able to distinguish the offenders otherwise than as Indians from their similarity of dress and not being able to get near them } viz

I That on 20th May 1880 certain of the aforesaid Indians broke into Edward Hamilton's house and stole provisions to the amount of ten dollars and fifty cents $10.50

II That in May 1880 Indians broke into the house of Robert Hall Township Eight Range 8 West and abstracted goods to the value of five dollars and persisted in travelling through the grain instead of keeping the trail

III That in August 1880 while Edward Hamilton was pursuing his avocation as ferryman in Township Nine Range Nine West he was beset by Twenty Two of these Indians demanding his ferry from him and upon his refusal to comply with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with their demand took the boat by force and threatened to stab Hamilton if he resisted they also kept the ferryboat all day thereby suspending the traffic.

IV That in the winter of 1881 while Jos. G. Chard was absent the Indians broke into his house in the Tiger Hills and stole therefrom household goods to the amount of One Hundred dollars and forty five cents ($100.45.00) and that J. G. Chard made a complaint to the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg stating the facts, accompanied by a list of articles abstracted; but no notice has been taken of said complaint

V That in December 1881 part of the roof of a house belonging to William Edmonds was torn off by the Indians and burnt up.

VI That Acts of lawlessness such as the above might be abundantly multiplied but we hope that a sufficient number of facts have been specified to demonstrate the necessity of dealing with them immediately

3rd That it is impossible for the settlers to prosecute their avocations as they are obliged to keep a watch upon the said Indians who have no settled employment but can wait for months for an opportunity of wrongdoing.

4th That they have so comported themselves as to be a regular nuisance therefore we pray to have them removed to their reserve forthwith as the present state of things continues it will be certain to breed trouble

And your petitioners will as in duty bound ever pray

W. H. Curtis
George Tucker
Robert C. H. Hall
John Hosford
William Edmond
Samuel W. Rothwell
George Delf Jun
George Delf Sen
Thomas R. Flint
Thomas Patterson
John E. McInnes
Alex Mackie
Thomas Bowman
Peleg Smith
Robert Driscoll
Frank Scammell
William Uniac
Michael Uniac
William Sarbatt
Thomas McNeely
Jamie Kindrey
Louis Kindrey
Lloyd Kindrey
Wyham Cooper
T. R. Palmer
Louis Bullied
R. E. Palmer
Eugene Lascom
Arthur Willett
Enos Willett
James Pessie
William H. Shaw
Charles Kerr
E. D. Palmer
[illegible] McKay

Edward Tucker
Solomon Pritchard
John Barron
Walter James Barron
George Geo Barron
John Muir
Dan Muir
[illegible]
Jos. G. Chard.
Adam Anderson
David Beattie
John Towns
Thomas Towns
William C. Clement
William Verner
Silas Adams
Joseph Barker
J. Duncan
Geo. Willett
David McNeill
Worthington Scarrow
T. B. Huppert.
William Mercary
Alex Mercary
J. Riddle
James C. Hamilton
Edward Hamilton
William Hamilton
A. Creighton
A. C. Creighton
Henry J. Sturlow
H. Sturlow
Herbert Sturlow
Seraphin Savard
Antony Doy
J. W. Dean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

M 5217 1/3

Whereas the whole Band of Indians of whom Oi-ya-we-kwens was Chief were parties to the Treaty with Her Majesty the Queen, made at the Stone Fort on the 2nd day of August 1871.-

And whereas there was some misunderstanding as to the terms of the said Treaty and in order to do away with the same the Governor General of Canada on the 20th April 1875 approved a minute of the Privy Council, a copy whereof is attached hereto for the purpose of adjusting all difficulties which minute has been accepted by all the bands of Indians parties thereto except the first mentioned Band.-

And whereas the said Band are now assembled and have had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M005217-1-B

Whereas the whole Band of Indians of whom Oi-ya-we-kwins was Chief were parties to the Treaty with Her Majesty the Queen, made at the Stone Fort on the 2nd day of August 1871.-

And whereas there was some misunderstanding as to the terms of the said Treaty and in order to do away with the same the Governor General of Canada on the 20th April 1875 approved a minute of the Privy Council, a copy whereof is attached hereto for the purpose of adjusting all difficulties which minute has been accepted by all the bands of Indians parties thereto except the first mentioned Band.-

And whereas the said Band are now assembled and have had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

had the said minute communicated to them and all satisfied therewith.

It is hereby agreed between Her Majesty represented by the Honorable Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories subject to Her Majesty's approval and all the Indians who have been heretofore included in the said Band as follows.-

1st The said Indians accept of the said order in Council as a satisfactory settlement and agree to continue bound by the said Treaty as supplemented by the said order in Council.-

2nd owing to the size of the said original Band and the divisions existing among the Indians composing it, the said Band is divided into two Bands namely, the Band composed of those who adhere to Oo.za.we-kwin and the Band composed

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of those who adhere to "Short Bear"
3rd Inasmuch as there has
been a difference of opinion
between the said Indians and
the Commissioner of Indian
affairs as to the Reserve to be
allotted to the said Indians and
its locality a Reserve having been
surveyed on the South side of
the River Assiniboine, but not
accepted by the said Indians
and it is desirable to settle all
matters with the said Indians
it is hereby agreed with regard
to the Reserve promised by the
said Treaty. that to the Band
of Yellow Quill a Reserve shall
be allotted by Her Majesty's
Commissioner or by a Commissioner
appointed for the purpose to
be selected in the region of country
they now inhabit. and to be ap-
proved of by the said Band,
but said Reserve shall not
be nearer to the Portage than
twenty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

twenty miles..

And it is further agreed that a Reserve shall be assigned to the Band, of which Shoot Bear is Chief by Her Majesty's said Commissioner or Special Commissioner on the North side of the Athiniboine River in the vicinity of the Long Plain.-

And it is further agreed that the Indians residing heretofore and now in the neighbourhood of the White Mud River shall be recognized as a distinct Band, & shall be accepted as their Chief, that as some of them have settled there and desire to remain. those of them who have substantial improvements shall be protected in their holdings except in cases where the land so occupied has already been sold or granted by the Department of the Interior to other parties, but the said Indians will not be allowed to

White Mud

Ka-wa-che-way ka-pow.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to occupy or take up any other lands, than those already bona-fide occupied by each of them, and with regard to the remainder of the Band a Reserve shall be selected for them in such suitable locality by Her Majesty's said Commissioner or Special Commissioner, with the approval of the said Band.

It being expressly understood that Her Majesty reserves with regard to all the said Reserves the right to deal with any settlers who may be found after the selection of any Reserve thereto-fore settled within its limits as she shall deem just, but so as not to diminish the extent of lands allotted to the Indians

And inasmuch as by the said Treaty the Reserve to be allotted to the original Band was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wat one hundred and sixty acres
of land for each family of five
or in that proportion for larger
or smaller families together with
a track enclosing the same equivalent
to twenty five square miles of equal
breadth it is hereby agreed that
the separate Reserves to be granted
to the said three Bands shall contain
an amount of land equal to
that stipulated to be given to the
original Band and such land
shall be assigned to each Band
in proportion to their relative
numbers so that each Band
shall receive their fair and just
share of the said land, but in case
any of the said Reserves embrace
any river or Lake or any part
thereof the free navigation and
free access to the shores thereof
for all Her Majesty's subjects is
hereby expressly reserved.—

H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K SAFETY ▲ FILM +

It is further agreed that the headmen for each of the two field Bands shall be four instead of two as written in the said Order in Council, but there shall be only two Headmen for the Whole Mud Band.-

In Witness Whereof Her Majesty's Chief Commissioner of Indian Affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency the said Honorable Alexander Morris and the Indian Chiefs and their Councillors have hereunto Subscribed and set their hands at the Long Plains on the Assiniboine this Twentieth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy six.-

Sgd. Alex.r Morris
Lt. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Os-za-we-Kwiss his × mark Chief

Oo-sa-we-puc-kece his × mark

Way-e way-kee. his × mark

Wee-au-me-lah-coose his × mark

Kes-kee-mah-qua his Chief
Short or Bear ×
mark

Pe-che-wee-se his × mark

Peter Prince his × mark

Ka-wa-che-way-ka- his Chief
pow (Chief) × mark

Baptiste Spence his × mark

~~Kah-a-way~~ ~~his~~ × ~~Mark~~

V

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Signed sealed & delivered
the same having been
first read & explained
to them by Malcolm Cummings.
and a copy of the said minute
in Council delivered to each
of the said Chiefs in the
presence of.

Jas. F Graham.
" J. Leslock Reid
" Malcolm Cummings.
" Hardy. Cook.
" E. C. Morris
" E. Pelly.
" John Dugal McKay.
" Ras. a way his X mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Indn. Agencies.
Winnipeg, Man.:

June
~~May~~ 2nd 1882.

Sir.

I enclose Copy of ~~a Petition~~ Memorial from certain White Settlers on lands claimed by Chief Yellow Quill and his Band in Townships 8 & 9. Range 9. West, complaining of the depredations of the Indians on their property. I also enclose an Extract from Mr. Agent Oglivie's Annual Report dated 10 Dec. 1881 in which he recommends the advisability of the Indians in question being induced to return to their old Reserve or of their joining the ~~Band~~ adjoining the Long Plain Reserve with it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Shawanakezhick
But You will use Your
best endeavors to
bring about a settlement
of this matter on Your
next visit to the Section of Country
referred to.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

2000

Copy

No 44098

Lorne P.O. Co. Marquette

April 12th 1882.

Right Hon^ble
Sir J. A. MacDonald.

Dear Sir,

I take the liberty of addressing you on business there is a reserve some miles west of here set apart for an Indian Reserve. it is 7 miles by 4½ miles Square and there is some settlers on one side and there is some parties has been talking of squatting on the reserve as there only a few Indians around they have come to me for advice as there is some would take up land if it were open or would Squat on it if they thought there was any chance to get it a reply to this would oblige

Your Obedient Servant
Gilbert Saunders J. P.,
Lorne P. O.
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1882

2000

Copy

Department of the Interior

No. 44698.

Ottawa May 29th 1882.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 12th ultimo, I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to inform you that all the lands within any Indian reservation are obsolutely withdrawn from sale and settlement; that squatting within the reserve is a violation of the Law, and renders the squatter liable to summary ejectment and prosecution for trespass; and that in your Capacity as a Justice of the Peace you should warn everybody against the action which you represent the people in whose behalf you write as having taken.

It is of the utmost importance to the Government and people of this County that the interests of the Indians in any lands reserved for them by treaty with the Crown should be secredly respected and the Minister of the Interior will permit no one to encroach upon them

I have &c

(sd) A. M. Burgess

Asst

Gilbert Saunders. Esq,
J. P.
Lorne P.O.
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 44698

2000

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 31 1882

Ottawa, 29th May, 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 12th Ult., addressed to this Department by Mr. Gilbert Saunders, J. P., of Lorne, Manitoba, and of the reply thereto. The Minister thinks it not improbable that you will instruct the Indian Agent in whose jurisdiction the reserve alluded to is situated to enquire into the facts, and I am to say that any action which it may be competent for this Department to take with a view to protecting the interests of the Indians against the encroachments of white intruders will be willingly taken. It is no doubt of great importance that the

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.
Deputy of the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the threatened trespass should be promptly repressed.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
A. M. Burgess
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

A.M. Burgess, Esq.
Secretary
Department of the Interior.
Ottawa.

June 7th 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. with thanks the rect. of your letter of the 29th ult. inclosing by direction of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, Copy of a letter dated the 12th April last from Inspr. Gilbert Sanders J. P. of Lorne, Manitoba and of the reply thereto, that the Indn. Supt at Winnipeg write at once be instructed to take prompt measures to prevent the threatened ~~by~~ White men trespass on the Indian Reserve referred to in the correspondence.

I have the

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man.

June 7 1882

Sir,

I enclose for your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

information, Copy of a
letter [redacted] addressed
to the Hon^ble the Minister of the
Interior on the 12th April
last, by Mr. Gilbert Saunders
J.P., and of the reply thereto,
relative to a [redacted] contemplated
encroachment by White
Squatters on the Indian
Reserve some miles West
of Rossa, Manitoba; and
to request that You will be
good enough to [redacted]
instruct the Local Indian
Agent to take prompt measures
to prevent any attempted
trespass on that Reserve.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 4,705

2394

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 20th June 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22
1882

Pentby

Surg

5217

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant. with enclosures, relative to a contemplated encroachment by White Squatters on the Long Plain Indian Reserve Treaty No 1. which is situated seven miles West of Lorne Manitoba.

I beg to state that I have instructed Mr Indian Agent Ogletree as directed in your said letter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
D. J. Graham
Asst Supt

The Right Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLIFFE &

The Tele

Very Large Circulation. Ex

JOB AND BOOK PRINTING A SPECIA

ALL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED.

CIGARS AND TOBACCONISTS' SUPPLIES.

WHOLESALE AND

Portage la Prairie

No 1

Sir Jno A. Macdonald

My Dear Sir,

I offer congratulations
upon the Thoroughly Conservative
character of the legislature, I hope
Spirit will continue. There
Province, where the
troubling the
fostering
Thickening
while.
me they have
departments
up.
county Marquette
purpose
pothing to.
ment
me unless
ance
as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

CLIFFE & CO., PROPRIETORS.

FROM THE

TRIBUNE OFFICE

2765

The Weekly Tribune.

Very Large Circulation. Excellent Advertising Medium.

JOB AND BOOK PRINTING A SPECIALTY.
ALL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED.

The Book Store

Is well Stocked with Books, Stationery, Fancy Goods, &c,

CIGARS AND TOBACCONISTS' SUPPLIES,
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

To Portage la Prairie 188

Brother, I would do the best I can
for the people, I will
be able to see the inform
how to a God account. The
letters Clerk steps shou
taken to compel the mod
keep on their own use
Of course we comm
this juncture I feel
Supporters.
with full
C. Cliff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Portage La Prairie
18th July 1881

Dear Sir,

Inclosed is a settle's letter relating to Yellow Quills Band of Indians. I have reason to believe that there is a great deal of truth in the statements made by the writer. The band absolutely refuse as I am informed to go on to their reserve near Rock Lake, and should

12966

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

for the purpose of being paid. If it be in the power of the Govt to buy these Indians or their reserve it would be strongly advisable to do so as they claim rights on the land of the settlers which must inevitably bring them into conflict, and of course it is not in the nature of things that all the faults should be on one side

Your obedt. svt

Jno A Macdonald

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dep. Sup. Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Patagt La Prairie
15th July 1881

Dear Sir,

Inclosed is a settler's letter relating to Yellow Quills Band of Indians. I have reason to believe that there is a great deal of truth in the statements made by the writer. The band alegotately refuse as I am informed to go on to their reserve near Rock Lake, and should

they remain where they are much longer there will be I fear serious trouble. It is reported that the Indians took by force the provisions of the Agent Mr Ogletree (who is I think one of the best in the service) as he was on the road to the Rock Lake Reserve to make the annual payments they also threatened to take the money from him and refused to go on to their reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Ford June 1st 1882.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 1882

Joseph Ryan, Esq
Portage la Prairie

Dear Sir.

I arrived here this afternoon and find the settlement all astir and very much excited over depredations committed by a Band of Indians known as the "Yellow Quill Band". They have squatted on a school section here, although they have a reserve down at Swan Lake. The settlers sent a petition to the Government last Winter, signed by nearly all the settlers with statements of depredations done by the Indians up to that time. They have received no answer to their petition and are afraid it did not reach the department. This Spring the Indians have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

throw down fences and gallop their horses over the grain and pay no attention to the settlers remonstrance. One man caught an Indian horse by the bridle and tried to lead him out of the field but could not get him off and as soon as he let the horse go the Indian cantered his horse across the field of grain. Another time they broke into Wm Hincac's house and stole all his bacon, flour, tea &c. The chief informed Geo Tucker that he was going to take a pot of boss soup Tucker had ready in his own yard to build a house with. Another time about twenty Indians went down to the river and drew their knives on Hamilton and his family and took away their (Hamiltons) boats. And another time they broke into McGinness' house and stole $16.00 and when they tried to recover the money the Indians laid hold of their knives and ordered them off. There are only a few of their acts. If something is not done by the authorities at once there will be bloodshed as the settlers cannot endure such treatment any longer and will certainly shoot some of the Indians.

Kindly urge the Government to take immediate steps to remove the Indians to their own wards, or else the peacable and law-abiding settlers will be forced to take up arms in self-defence and save

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

serious consequences may be
the result.

Yours very truly
Hugh C. McKinnon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

2766

Portage La Prairie July 15th 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 24 1882

Sir

Since writing the foregoing two men from near where Yellow Quill and his Band are encamped have came down and lodged complaints against the Indians. It seems the Law in the Municipality of Norfolk does not allow cattle or Horses to run at large from the hours of eight in the evening till five in the morning, and during this time the Indians allow their Horses to run at large and by so doing the Horses destroy the settlers crops. Yesterday their Horses were put in pound, and they came and took them out by force. I enclose you a list of complaints from the settlers which will show you that something must be done immediately. otherwise it may lead to something serious.

I am Sir in haste

(sgd) Francis Ogletree.
Indian Agent.

Jas. F. Graham Esqr:
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

In the fall of Eighteen hundred and eighty the Indians of the Yellow Quill Band took off my farm two horses; but were seen stealing them by some neighbors and followed eight miles and obliged to give them up by force

Tehema 4th July 1882. (sgd) Jennie Scarrow.

The Yellow Quills Band of Indians camped at Indian Gardens Township 9 Range 9 West are running over and destroying my crops; their ponies are a regular nuisance and I am afraid to pound them for fear of the Indians destroying my property under cover of Night.

(sgd) George Sucker

Indianford 4th July 1882

In the summer of eighteen hundred and eighty the Yellow Quill Band of Indians broke into my house, stole sixteen dollars in cash and other property to the value of five dollars.

Innisfail 4th July 1882 (sgd) John E. McInnes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the Fall of eighteen hundred and Eighty one the members of the Yellow Quill Band took by force from my wife at my own house provisions to the value of five dollars.

Beaconfield 4th July 1882. (sgd) James English.

Last winter Yellow Quill's Band of Indians stole a load of hay from my yard during my absence from home.

Indianford 4th July 1882 (sgd) Thomas Wray.

That the Indians camped in Tp 9 R 9 have repeatedly stolen wood off my farm, and in doing so cross my grain with their ponies and carts; this during the month of June 1882. That in the Winter of 1881 the same Indians several times stole hay from my stock doing which they were seen.

Indianford July 2nd. 82 (sgd) Albert Sturton.

That during the Winter of 81-82 the above mentioned Indians stole hay 30 or 40 times from my stocks which were a little distance from the house at which they were often seen.

Indianford July 4th 82 (sgd) James Grayton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That in the summer of 1880. the said Indians stole goods from my house to the amount of five dollars ($5.00)

Indian ford July 4th 82 (sgd) Robert Hall.

That in the fall of 1881 two Indians came to my house and with their axes were cutting some beef up when I perceived them, and gave chase but was unable to get close enough to them to indentify them.

Indian ford July 4th 82 (sgd) Samuel H. Rathwell.

That during the fall and winter of 81-82 the Indians twice camped at a building belonging to me, took the roofing off and made fires with it.

Indian ford July 4th 82 (sgd) William Edmunds.

Last May the members of the Yellow Quill Band, accused me of shooting one of their ponies and threatened my life as well as that of J. T. Pennington

Beaconsfield 4th July 1882. (sgd) William English

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the summer of eighteen hundred and eighty My father refusing to cross the Yellow Quill Band of Indians gratis, they drew their Knives and took the Ferry boat from him by force.

Indian ford 4th July 1882 (sgd) William Hamilton.

About the 20th June some members of the Yellow Quill Band entered my shanty and stole five dollars worth of meat and two dollars in Cash

Treherne 4th July. 82 (sgd) William Uniac.

During the winter of 1880 the Indians of the Yellow Quill Band at present camped at the Indian Gardens, Broke into my house and stole articles, and provisions, ammunition etc, to the value of one hundred and forty or one hundred and fifty dollars, (140. or 150) I made complaint to the Commissioner (Galt) but he did not seem to be satisfied with my account, although offered to be substantiated by affidavits, also a list of articles being handed to him, at least no farther notice seems to be taken in the matter by the Indian Department

Treherne July 4th (sgd) Joseph George Chard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Copy

Portage La Prairie July 15th 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1882
2766

Sir

After paying the Long Plain Band on Saturday the 8th instant, I notified Gellow Quill's Band that the provisions they were entitled to would be given them at the Swan Lake on the 12th. they wrote me in reply that not one of them would go to Swan Lake, and unless they were paid where they were camped they would not accept their money at all. On Monday the 10th instant I in company with Mr Cummings and my son started for the Swan Lake. I camped at the Round Plain for dinner and before leaving there the provisions for the Swan Lake arrived. We then started on and on passing where Gellow Quill's Band were camped, I called in to see if they were still determined not to go to receive their Annuity on their Reserve. They only spoke a few words declaring that not one of them who were camped there would go out to Swan Lake. that they had given me their answer in the note they sent me, I told them I was instructed to pay them on their

Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve and I must go there, so I left and went on about Sixteen miles before camping. At about ten Oclock and after we had gone to bed, the man who was in charge of the provisions came on horse back and informed me that the Indians met him with their carts at the Ferry crossing the Assiniboine and regardless of all remonstrations took possession of the Provisions and put it in their Carts claiming that it was theirs, and they were bound to have it. I told him that he or the Company must deal with them and punish them for taking it. as they might just as well have taken it from any other person as to take that until it would be handed to them by myself as Agent, and that it was nothing short of robbery. Next morning we started on and reached the edge of the Reserve late in the evening, and camped for the night. We started next morning, and after driving back and forward through the Reserve reached Swan Lake about ten oclock. In driving through I noticed several small patches of ploughing on the Reserve which were done by parties who intended squatting on it. but were ordered off by my instructions by Mr. Kane after staying at Swan Lake for a short time and seeing no signs of any Indians coming

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I started for home and camped for
dinner at the edge of the Reserve remain-
ing till about two oclock and then started
for home. Next day when I was within
a few miles of Yellow Quill's Camping
Ground I was told that the Indians
were talking of taking the money from
me unless I paid them where they were
encamped. I then took most of the money
I had with me and did it up in a sack
and hired a man to take another road
and meet me at the Ferry, providing
there were no Indians in sight. After start-
ing him, I then started and drove right
past their tents and stopped talking to
one or two of their young men and not one
of them made their appearance. We drove
on to the Ferry and met the man with
the money and got through without being
scalped and arrived home this morning.
I now ask for instructions how I am to
deal with this band as no doubt there
were many of them who wanted to take
their money but from fear would not
go to swan lake. Several of this band
reside all the time at the Portage and
those of them who were able to travel
went with me to where Yellow Quill was
camped, but from fear would go no farther

These

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These with a few old women who could not go, I paid when I came back. I have mentioned year after year in my Annual Report that Yellow Quill and his Councillors still cling to the notion of holding their Reserve, as it was originally given to them, and they think if they could get me to pay them There, it would establish their claim more firmly. Something must be done with them as they are annoying the settlers considerably. Several are complaining of them throwing down their fences and driving through their crops.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(sgd) Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent.

Jas. F. Graham Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4401

2766

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 17th July 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 24 1882
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 22 1882

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith, Copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Ogletree, relative to the Yellow Quill Band of Indians, Treaty No. 1, requesting to go on their Reserve at Swan Lake to receive their Annuity, also to certain depredations committed by these Indians on the White Settlers property.

As Mr. Ogletree was instructed to pay the Indians on their Reserves, I am of opinion that these Indians should not be paid their Annuities unless they go to their Reserve.

I would most respectfully suggest that if Chief "Yellow Quill." and his Councillors refuse to allow these Indians

to

The Right Honble.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. [redacted]

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 2766 188

to go to Swan Lake Reserve that something be done to enforce them to do so. as conciliating measures seems to have no effect on them.

I beg to be informed what action I shall take in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To D. L. G.

Ottawa, 26 July 1882

Please see two letters one from "Tribune" and one from Jas. F. Graham.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No. 2.]

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1500

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Time Rec'd ____ Sent ____

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check ____

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Jas J. Graham Esq July 27 1882

Indian Supt Winnipeg Man

Send Inspector McColl

Oflettres report respecting

Yellow Quill's operations

He was instructed on Leavid

letting to endeavor to arrange

matters A Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Draft

July 28 1882

Joseph Ryan Esq.
Judge, County Court.
Portage la Prairie.
Man.

Dear Sir,

Your favor of the 15th inst relative to the "Yellow Quill" Band of Indians, as well as the letter of Wm Hugh a McKinnon enclosed therein were duly received. In reply I beg to inform you that Wm E. McColl Inspr of Indian Agencies in Manitoba has been instructed to endeavor to arrange the difficulties complained of by the settlers in connection with the aforsaid Band. Wm McColl is probably now or will be shortly in your section of the country & will I have no doubt, if you so desire, advise you of that officers arrival & I would be glad if you would kindly put yourself in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in personal communication with W McCall on the matter. I have instructed the Indian Sup^t at Winnipeg to forward to W McCall, W^m Ogletree's last report respecting the recent acts of this Band as referred to in your communication. The Dep^t is most anxious to do all it can to bring about a ~~Satisfactory~~ settlement of the difficulties, but, as you may suppose it is not an easy matter to deal with Indians so insubordinate as "Yellow Quill's" Band are. With regard to forcing them to go to their Reserve, this of course might be done by the Gov't, but it would be questionable policy to do so, & would not likely accomplish the object in view viz:— the permanent residence of the Indians on their Reserve which can only be effected by pacific measures. They have always been a hard lot to deal with.

As regards the injuries done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the white settlers by individual members of the Band, Indians are as amenable to the laws of the Land as others, and white settlers have the power of prosecuting the Indians for injuries done by, or loss sustained through them.

Believe me,

Dear Sir,

Yours very Sincerely

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(R)

No. 41805-4.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 17 1882

3077

Ottawa 16th August. 1882.

Sir,

I have the honour, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to inform you that a letter has been received from a Mr. Robt Rogers, of Clearwater, Manitoba, on behalf of settlers there who, he says, sold out last winter expecting to get free homesteads, and who have requested him to communicate with this department, to ascertain whether there is any way of obtaining Township 5, Range 11 W, known as an Indian Reserve, for the purposes of actual settlement in the usual manner, that is by the allotment of a half section to each settler. Mr. Rogers states that this Township, although an Indian Reserve, has not been occupied by an Indian for the past two years, and is not likely to be; that the parties in question are willing

Duncan Campbell Scott, Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Pinnell
Wm McKenzie Reserve
Dundalk
R 15/8/82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

willing to pay any reasonable sum
per acre and to bind themselves to
become actual settlers; and they ask to
be informed what chance they would
have of obtaining the land if they were
to agree on it; as, in the event of this
not being able to effect an arrangement
with the Department, they will most
probably have to go to Dakota.

In acknowledging the Receipt of
Mr. Rogers's letter, I have informed him that
the land in question being part of an Indian
Reservation, his request cannot be granted.
I have added that any attempt to take
possession of Indian Lands would be highly
improper, and that all persons so doing
would be regarded by the Government as
trespassers and would be ejected without
delay.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

A. McBurgess
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8724

A. M. Burgess. Esq.
Secretary,
Dep.t of the Interior.
Ottawa.

1815 Immediate

August 18th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with thanks the rect. of your let. of the 16th inst. communicating the desire of the Settlers of Clearwater, Manitoba, as expressed in a letter to your Dep.t in their behalf from Mr Robert Rogers of the same place, to purchase the Indian Reserve Comprised in Township 5 Range 11 W. ~~and this~~ ~~for the~~ ~~with~~ ~~station~~

by direction of the Min. of the Int.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 49214

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
DOMINION LANDS BRANCH.
1882

From Geo. Leary
Nelson

Date 11/18 Aug.
" (when rec'd)

Subject. For information Re the Indian Reserve in Tp. 5. R-11., also Re the purchase of odd numbered Sec's in said Tp.

Action. 5-2-83

Leary

Action continued.

Action continued.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3456

No. 49,314.

Ottawa 18th Sept 1872

Sir,

I have the honour, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to request that you will be good enough to read the communication herewith enclosed from Lt. George Young of Selkirk, Manitoba, and inform him what answer I may make thereto.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
A. Burgess
Secretary.

Lt. Lieutenant Esq.
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Ack. Sept 21. 72
Dep. Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5.217.

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Secretary
Dept of Interior.
Ottawa

Sept. 15th 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack: the rec't of your letter of the 13th inst with the one from Mr. Geo: Leary & enclosed herewith, and to inform you that this dept has no intention of disposing of the land set apart as a Reserve for Yellow Quill & his Band.

I have te

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5102

3560

Portage La Prairie
Sept 18th 1882

Sir,

Could you inform me what is likely to be done with Yellow Quill and his Band in reference to them getting their annuity, many of them are quite anxious about it, but the Councillors are still opposed to go to their Reserve and are quite abusive when speaking about it, still claiming the original Reserve, something should be done to have the matter settled as it may lead to something serious, Yellow Quill is up West just now and some of the Indians say he is getting some of the Western Indians to take part with him, I do not pay much attention to what they say, but I think they should either be compelled to go to their Reserve or else get a Reserve some other place, as it is impossible for them to be allowed to remain where they are,

Would you kindly inform me if I

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I had better send in my Pay-
Sheets now, or wait till Yellow Quill
Band are paid.

I am

(Sgd) Francis Ogilvie.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3560

5102

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 19th Sept 1882

Sir

Referring to previous correspondences, relative to the refusal of Yellow Quill and his Band, to take their Annuity on their proper Reserve. I have the honor to enclose herewith for further information Copy of a letter from Mr Indian Agent Ogletree, wishing to be informed what is likely to be done with Yellow Quill and his Band in reference to them getting their Annuity) many of them are quite anxious about it, but the Councillors are still opposed to go to their Reserve, and are quite abusive when speaking about it, still claiming the Original Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217.

Jas. F. Graham, Esq
Indn Supt.
Winnipeg Man:

5102

Oct. 7th 1882.

Sir,

I am in rect of your letter of the 19th ult. inclosing copy of one from Dr. Agt. Ogletree asking what is likely to be done in regard to Yellow Quill and his Band being paid their annuities -

In reply I have to inform You that nothing can be done in the matter until Dr. Lusk's & McColl's report is rec'd.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

N 4206

Copy

4374

Indian Office
Winnipeg 20th June 1874

Sir

I enclose for your information copy of a letter addressed to the Honorable the Minister of the Interior on the 12th April last by Mr. Gilbert Saunders J.P. and of the reply thereto relative to a contemplated encroachment by white Squatters on the Indian Reserve some miles west of Lower Manitoba, which I suppose is the Long Plain Reserve

I am directed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to instruct you to take prompt measures to prevent any trespass on that Reserve.

I am
Sir
your obedient Servant
Geo. J. Graham
Indian Superintendent

J. Ogletree Esq.
Indian Agent
Portage La Prairie
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Portage La Prairie November 20th 1882

Sir

Sometime ago a number of Persons squatted on the Oak Lake Indian Reserve and commenced ploughing I immediately gave Mr. Paul Kane the Farm instructor instructions to notify these parties that unless the immediately removed from the Reserve they would be prosecuted according to Law. which he did at the time. but recently two or three of them, or some other Parties have returned and notwithstanding all Mr. Kanes protestations persist in remaining on the Reserve setting Him at defiance and giving Him abuse I received a letter from Mr. Superintendent Graham of which I enclose a copy instructing me to take prompt measures to prevent any trespass on that Reserve — According to my reading of the 23rd Clause of the Indian Act I should require a special authorization from the Superintendent General to enable me to proceed Legally in the matter and I am confirmed in my opinion by my Legal advisor — my reason for being so timid in entering into these cases is that sometimes ago I was called upon by the temperance Alliance People of this Province as Police Magistrate to Prosecute

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Prosecute the Hotel Keepers of Portage La Prairie for selling Liquor after the Canada temperance act was declared to be in force in the County of Marquette west for which County I have been appointed Police Magistrate by an order in Council of His Excellency the Governor General. and also a Proclamation published in the Canada Gazette declaring the Canada temperance act to be in force in said County - under these circumstances I convicted the Hotel Keepers and they appealed to the Court of Queens Bench and after one years delay the Judges came to a decision the Chief Justice confirming my course and the other two Judges Quashing the same and making the informants and the Convicting Magistrate pay all the costs amounting to $400.00 the actual informants not being worth any thing I of course will have to pay the costs unless the temperance People are manly enough to come forward and pay it - which I am a little doubtful of. so you see I have reason to be backward in going into these Cases hoping to hear from you soon.

I am - Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy of Superintendent
General Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5.217.

Francis Ogletree Esq.
Dpty Agent.
Portage La Prairie.
Man:

Dec. 7 1882.

Sir,

I am in rect. from letter of the 25th ult. relative to the proposed settlement of parties in illegal occupation of lands on the Swan Lake Ind. Reserve. In reply I have to inform you that Sec 23 of the Ind. Act 1880 has been repealed by Sec 8 of Act 44 Vic. Cap 17 being an Act to amend the Ind. Act 1880; and that the proceedings against the parties referred to should be taken under Sec 8 of 44 Vic. Cap 17; and you are hereby authorized and deputed on complaint being made to you and on proof of the facts to your satisfaction to issue

therefore

You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

your Warrant signed, sealed and delivered to any Literate person willing to act in the premises, commanding him forthwith to remove from the Indian Reserve at Sarnia Lake aforesaid every person settled or residing hunting upon or occupying or being illegally in possession of land thereon, or to notify such persons to cease using the said land.

Sanuter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

Indian Readers,
Indianford.
16th Oct. 1884.

E. McColl Esquire,
Inspector Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir; I could not
ask you known properly
at the time you were
here, but some persons
are not behaving good
towards me. One of my
own horses was drowned
because the Jerry-man
refused to cross him
last Summer.
Last Thursday at 6-0'
Clock in the evening the
Jerryman refused to cross
my dam, and his horses
though he had the money
to pay, he had to swim
the horses, and one of
them was so badly
cut, he will not be
of any use the com-
ing Winter. Mr. Hamilton
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the Ferryman took a double barrel gun and some traps by Jones belonging to Chichimaka, or Wild goose from his Son-in-Law who was crossing the River at the time, as Jolidge and holds the gun and traps yet. There are all 2 canoes, but 2 have the Ferryman several things from Indians of my band.

My brotherinlaw's horse was stolen this Spring, the name cut off, and mark painted over, also tail cut. This more 2 took Horses back from the settler who had them in his possession, but did not prosecute him for I wished to live in peace with the white man. It is reported that some Indians asked for Gov. from You (Government) to help break my Reserve. I would like

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

like to know what Indian it was, for some of the Indians are troubling me about it particularly when they have some whiskey, and putting the blame on me. 4736

Since You came to see me I have not seen one of my band men yet, & I cannot give You an answer about my reserve until I confer with them.

I should like to have some written words from You for all our people how confidence in You, and believe that You always look after our interests and have our welfare at heart.

his
(Sd) Yellow X Quill
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

N.5[illegible]

Office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba Superintendency.

4736

Winnipeg, Dec. 27th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter received from Chief, Yellow Quill, complaining of injuries inflicted upon him and different members of his band, by the White Settlers in the vicinity of the "Indian Gardens".

I have the honor to be
Right Honorable Sir,
Your obt Servt.
E. McColl
I.S.A.

The Right Honorable,
The Superintendent
Ottawa.

Mr Stewart
Please see the statement
from Mr McColl's
report in regard to
the Yellow Quill's
Reserve & the white settlers
Jany 3/85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Extract from Inspector McColl's Annual Report for 1882

Swan Lake Band.

This band is composed of fifty-five families who subsist chiefly by hunting, and therefore are averse to farming. The chief, Yellow Quill, and several families have gardens on the north-east quarter of section eleven in the ninth Township of the ninth Range, west of the principal meridian. This place has been cultivated by themselves and forefathers for a great number of years, and, consequently, they are exceedingly reluctant to abandon it, and settle on the reserve. They raised about seventy-five bushels of corn and a large quantity of potatoes on it this year. The Agent caused ten acres to be broken last spring on the reserve, but no cross-ploughing was down. Last summer, the majority of the band decided, in council, not to go to Swan Lake for their annuities, and insisted upon being paid at their gardens, believing if they succeeded in the undertaking it would have a tendency to establish their claims to a reserve there but when they saw that the Agent, notwithstanding their remonstrances, was determined, in accordance with his instructions, to make payments at the former place, they took forcible possession, at "Hamilton's Crossing" of the following provisions, twine and ammunition contracted for them, viz.: 17 sacks of flour, two of bacon, half a chest of tea, three bags of shot, one keg of powder and some twine. The chief, who has the reputation of personally being a most reliable and honorable man, alleges that, before the seizure took place, he retired to his wigwam some distance away, and took no part in the proceedings further than to accept his share of the spoils. He informed me that a number in council proposed to seize the money also, but that the majority over-ruled them. He is apprehensive of serious consequences unless their claims to their former possessions are immediately recognized by the Government, and the compensation of land promised in lieu of wagons is granted them. He does not, however, want to relinquish the reserve at Swan Lake, but wishes to obtain an additional grant to the gardens to cover those promises made to him at Long Plain in 1876. He says, after the readjustment of the treaty, when he was asked to go to the reserve, he obeyed and remained there a couple of years, but that his people refused to follow him there, and so he deserted it, and returned to his former home. His principal councillors having been absent, he was unable to lay before me any definite proposition that would be acceptable to the band, as a final settlement of their contentions. I consider that as their gardens are on a school section, and therefore not interfering with the claims of any settler, it would be advisable to adopt a conciliatory policy towards them by acceding to their request as far as granting the school section referred to, or a portion of it to them in addition to the Swan Lake Reserve, to satisfy the promises made with regard to the wagons. The Agent proceeded to the reserve, followed, as far as the Indian gardens, by a few families living at Portage la Prairie, who were prevented by Pookoo-kat and another councillor, from going any further by threatening to shoot them. These families and several old women were the only parties paid. I would strongly recommend that these two councillors, who took an active part in the robbing of the supplies from the freighter, be not only dismissed from their positions in the band for dishonesty, according to the 72nd section of the Indian Act, but also committed for trial for the graver offence of robbery.

It is necessary that a severe example be made of those councillors to prevent a repetition of those daring outrages. With regard to the memorial of the white settlers to the Right Honorable the Superintendent-General, complaining of depredations committed on their properties by some members of Yellow Quill's band, living at the Indian gardens, I have the honor to submit that, after thoroughly investigating into those grievances, I am convinced that, although somewhat exaggerated, they were not without foundation, notwithstanding that only one case was proven, that of the chief's son stealing hay from Mr. Sturton. A number of counter complaints were made by the Indians against the settlers, whom they allege were annoying and threatening them in order to drive them from their possessions, and they ask the Government to have compassion on them and prevent any one from molesting them in future.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

5217

Lindsay Russell, Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa

1183

January 13th 1883.

Sir,

I enclose herewith an Extract from the Annual Report for 1881 of Mr E. McColl, Inspector of Indian Agencies, relative to the occupation by the Swan Lake Band of the NE¼ of Section 11 in the 6th Township 7th Range West of the principal Meridian, Man.; which land Mr McColl states forms part of a School Section.

Will you be good enough to inform me whether there is any objection to this land being set apart as an Indian Reserve for the Band above referred to.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 5130
on
250 B.L.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1883
5217

Ottawa 23rd Janj. 1883

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 13th inst., asking to be informed whether there is any objection to the North East quarter of Sec. 11, Tp. 9, R. 9 west of the First Principal Meridian being set apart as an Indian Reserve, and to inform you it has been considered advisable to refer the matter to the Local Agent for a report, before giving a definite decision.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. M. Burgess
Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Dr Sparrow
Re
Dec 11/82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

Supplies that were being conveyed to the Reserve at Swan Lake. Also not to pay their Annuities Elsewhere than at the latter point

A. Sanderson

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, May 11 1883

Instruct Mr ~~Supt Graham~~ Commr Dewdney not to send any Supplies for treaty payments for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Treaty No 1 as their Councillors last year "stole" robbed the Contractors with the sanction of the majority of the Band of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft 5217

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man.t & N. W. T.
Winnipeg
Man

May 12 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will not send any provision supplies for Treaty payments for Yellow Quills Band of Swan Lake, Treaty No 1. as their councillors last year robbed the contractors, with the sanction of the majority of the Band, of the supplies that were being conveyed to the Reserve.

I have also to request that you will not pay their annuities elsewhere than at the latter point.

I am, etc

Write Dewdney re deposition of the Councillors who robbed the Contractors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr
for Man. N.W.T
Winnipeg.
Man.

May 17/ 1883

Sir,

With reference to Mr Inspector McCall's annual Report for 1882 & previous Correspondence from the Agent at Qu'Appelle in which inter alia it is stated that the two Councillors of the Swan Lake Band of which "Yellow Quill" is Chief took an active part in robbing the Employees of the Contractors of certain provisions which were being taken by them to the Rev. at Swan Lake for that Band, I have the honor to request that you will report upon Mr. McCall's recommendation that the Councillors in question be ~~dismissed~~ deposed from their positions for dishonesty, in accordance with the 72 Section of the Indian Act 1880.

I have &c

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A. M. Burgess. Esq
Dep. Supt of the Interior,
Ottawa

May 17th 1883

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 23rd of January last in which you state that it has been considered advisable before the question of setting apart the North East Quarter of Section 11 Twp. 9 Range 9 West of the First Principal Meridian for Indian Reserve purposes with the local Agent for report before giving a definite decision - that you be good enough to inform me whether the Agent of your Dept has yet reported in the matter, & if so, what decision has been come to in respect thereto.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

6927

Indian Affairs
DEPARTMENT
ACC. No.

Indianford Co Marquette
Manitoba
20th March 1883

To
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sir

I send you a few words to let you know the way in which I and my tribe are placed.

When I signed the second treaty Governor Morris told me to go to my Reserve and he would send me out into my Reserve Cattle Ploughs Harrows and all things required for farming besides my treaty money.

I was not satisfied with my Reserve but still to keep my promise with the Queen and her Councillors here I went to my Reserve on the day the Governor told me to be there to receive my farming things and money. I waited day after day hunting and fishing just keeping myself from starving. At last seeing a smoke in the distance I went to examine what it was and found it to be Pembina Indians returning from the Long Plain annual payment who told me that the Agent had paid off as many of my Band as he could find at Long Plain 100 Miles from where I was waiting for him instead of coming right out to Swan Lake with my provisions, money and farming tools - I was then in despair for the Agent had broken the treaty with me and I knew that my Band would be scattered still not to break my promise to the Queen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I went to the Portage 70 miles took out a plough and harrow in my own carts with great trouble and tried to begin farming. I am a hunter but tried to imitate the white man farming breaking up the sod but to my sorrow nothing grew and I was forced to abandon Swan Lake.

One yoke of oxen were brought to Long Plain for my use but never given into my hands, the rest of the farming tools were left at Long Plain instead of taken to my Reserve. One of the oxen was sick when brought to Long Plain and quickly killed the other was good and used by some of my men for 2 or 3 years and then disappeared. I say that I have never had the value of a Blanket taken to the Reserve laid out for me.

My Band were so discouraged at such treatment that they say they never will go to Swan Lake but must have a Reserve in another place where they can get a living. I am now living on the Bank of the Assiniboine River in the Reserve laid out in my first treaty with the Government at Stone Fort surrounded with white settlers. My family and many of my Band have good gardens here, having paid white men to do our ploughing and grow Potatoes, Corn, Onions, Cabbage, turnips, pumpkins Wheat &c.

Some of the white men wish to put me out of these the gardens of my parents and I want the Government to send up a Commissioner to help me for I wish to live

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

at peace with all White Men -
The Government put a farmer at Swan Lake to help me but he is no use to me as he does not work and I have neither oxen, horses or seed grain and must starve if I tried to farm there -
I have been to the Plains last Summer and saw the Indians get oxen, cows seed grain and tea while preparing to farm and I should like some of this help -
When at the Plains some of the Chiefs offered to help me to get all I wanted from Government but I preferred to wait as I thought the Government would help me when they saw the justice of my claims -

"Witness as to
"Yellow Quill's mark"
A. Ashworth Sturlow

his
Yellow ✗ Quill chief
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

/

7023
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1883

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, 9th April 1883

Copy of Evidence taken before
Thomas Collins J.P.
January 17th 1883

Charge Assault

at-ta-win-ab-neoo
Bungy Indian
vs
Thomas Ray

Mr John James Setter
Sworn as Interpreter, who
explained the nature
of an oath to
Complainant,

Who said as follows, I was building a shanty on the indian reserve. The defendant came to me and ordered me away, the defendant told me the land was his, I said nothing to him, and he went away. The defd went for another man (White) he came back with the White man and he also joined with defd in ordering me away. I said we will go over to Mr Lords because we could not understand each other, we went to Mr Leods house, I jocularly pushed defendant and by some accident shunned defendants nose, I did not strike the defendant with my fist, as.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7023

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, ... 188

after that the deft pulled out his revolver and pointed it at me, But I did not know defendant said to me, I laid hold of deft and held him fast, but did not strike him, after I let deft go he struck me with his fist and beat me pretty badly.

John James Setter
for the defendant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

7023

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, ... 188

F McLeod witness for Compt^t sworn

on going in my house I saw I the Indian holding deft against the wall Compt^t Said deft wanted to shoot me. I pushed complainant away and told him to be quiet. After that I saw deft pull out his revolver and point it at the complainant; ~~threaten the man~~ accompanying deft said do not shoot him (the complainant) when the deft pulled out the revolver he said he would put a bullet through his (deft's) head, he said it several times. The complainant told me about the house he said he came over for me to interpret.

After that he the deft struck the Indian again I saw Deft the compl^t twice.

When I went into the house the compl^t and deft and another indian, and three women were in the house, to be examined by deft

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7023

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, 188

deft. Mr Sterton said dont shoot
I came in along with Mr Sherlow,
I swear you pointed the revolver ob
Compt^t. and said I will put a bullet
through your head.
You drew the revolver twice but
did not point it at comp^t the second time
his
Frank x McLeod
Mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

7023

Portage La Prairie, ... 188

Compl. an ant recalled

When Def^t was pulling out his revolver I had hold of him and held him against the wall. While he deft held the revolver in his hand, which in that position he deft got one of his hands loose and commenced striking me. While we were in that position McLeod and Sturton came in.

T B I.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

7023

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, ... 188

Deft Ray Sworn I went alone and ordered the Compt of the place, I went away & sot Mr Sturton & come back with me and we ordered them off the place I had heard that there were several Indians on the place

I went prepared to defend myself, I took a revolver with me, when I ordered them off they told me they would not go, I told them if they would not go I would send them down to Winnipeg, he said go on, The Deft told Mr Sturton he could not understand English and we went to Mr McLeods house, I went in, Mr Sturton stood out to keep up his horse, there was one indian and some women in the house when I went in, I stood near the door, the Compt came in

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

7023

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, ... 188

I did not notice as he struck me the piece of the face, without me seeing him, which caused blood to come out of my nose and mouth. the blow stunned me for a few seconds I then pulled out my revolver to defend myself, I found myself in the house in the house alone with two indians and some women, when he comp^{t} saw me put my hand in my pocket he jumped forward and held me against the wall, while my hand was in ~~the~~ my pocket. I called for Mr Sturton who came together with Mr McLeod, the comp^{t} then let go of me, and I pulled out the revolver but did not point it. I told Mr Sturton that comp^{t} struck me when I was not working at him, he told me to put away the revolver, I then put it in my pocket I did not take it out again while I was in there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8

7023

SHERIFF'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, 188

I struck at the indian but did not strike him, he warded the blows off
I.D.S Def(t) (compt) told me I was no good. I then slapped him in the mouth.

His Worship stated he would not give a decision at present but he would lay the matter before the Attorney General and stated that he would ~~lay the matter before the Atto~~ require the deft on his own recognizance to appear whenever called upon to do so.

The deft signified his willingness to do so

Thos Collins

J. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6926

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 23

Portage la Prairie.
8th April, 1883.

To
The Right Honorable,
Sir John A. Macdonald, K.C.B.
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Sir,—

I have the honor to draw the attention of your honorable Government to a very unsatisfactory situation of Yellow Quill's band of Indians, now residing on what is known as the Round Plain Reservation, and let me say that in writing I do so on account of the very intimate knowledge of the situation forced upon my notice through my official capacity as sheriff of this district.

On this reservation I find two conflicting interests, both viewing the other as intruders on their property. Last summer the Indians were fined for allowing their ponies run on what they consider their reserve, the settlers on the same reserve, for the trespass of these animals on lands lawfully procured from the Government. Then the last winter nearly ended in something serious on account of an Indian undertaking to build a shanty, as he said, to save his family from freezing, but was ordered off by one Thos. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

AFETY ▲ FILM +■

the papers were forwarded to Ottawa, in order that your Government might see the exact situation. In conversation with these people, both the white settlers and the Indians express great anxiety as to what must naturally be the result of these affairs. I trust that your Government will give the your most serious consideration.

The Indians say that they will not leave the reservation made at their first treaty; they say that the Government has broken faith with them so often that they fear that the agent or commissioner who induced Yellow Quill to sign a paper was only taking the first steps to further abrogate the treaty referred to; that Yellow Quill was not authorized by the band to make such agreement; that it took eight of their head men to sign said treaty to make it binding; that consequently no two of them could of themselves alienate their rights by signing any paper without first consulting all interested in the transaction; that they are therefore determined to stay where they are and if any trouble arises that the onus must remain with the Government; but I trust that you will not allow this matter to remain as it is. Something must be done in order to ma[illegible] lasting friendship re

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

are few in number, therefore the greater need of kindly treatment at the hands of the Government, whose wards they are.

The settlers, also, are in doubts as to the final settlement of the question, are loath to prosecute their improvements, and are anxious that this question may be settled as soon as possible.

Any delays must only complicate amicable settlement, as all these grievances are communicated with almost telegraphic speed to the remotest treaty Indians, by what means is a mystery to us, but that such is the case is undeniable.

I would therefore strongly urge an early settlement of all these minor questions, as they will greatly tend to quiet the apprehensions of the more remote and numerous bands of the plains, who will yet tax to the utmost all the skill to manage, when their country gets filled with white settlers, some of whom will be indiscreet enough to very seriously affect the present, to say the least strained relations existing between the Government and the Indians.

This, and my anxiety for peaceable relations with these poor people, causes me to address you this communication, as I know that that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and people. to act only honourable with them. Seeding time is fast approaching the indians desire, that the question may be settled at once, so as to avoid further trouble with the settlers, the older men say that the settlers have more than once shaken out guns and pistols to them, that in some unguarded moment some of their young men may retaliate; such a state of affairs should not be allowed a moments delay, after murder or bloodshed has been committed will be too late to consider the matter.

An early reply will be very anxously looked for by the indians, at whose request these few lines have been written

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Thos James Settee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

6927

INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPARTMENT
NOV 29 1883

Ottawa, 19th May, 1883

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B.
Minister of the Interior

Sir, I have the honor to enclose herewith a communication from Indian Chief Yellow Quill complaining of the manner in which the Treaty Regulations are being carried out by the Government in respect to his band

I trust that you cause an investigation to be made of the grievances set forth at the earliest possibl moment.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Robt Watson

pro

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

A. N. Burgess Esq.
Secretary
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

28/5/83
Draft

May 29/83.

Sir/

Referring to my letter to you of the 17 Inst. and previous correspondence, relative to the desirability of setting apart the north east quarter of Section 11 in the Township 9, Range 9, west of the first principal meridian, Manitoba, for the Band of Chief Yellow Quill, I enclose herewith copy of a letter of the 8th Inst. received at this Office on the 22nd Inst. addressed to the Minister of the Interior by Mr. John James Setter, Sheriff of the district, and urging strongly a settlement of the question in dispute between Yellow Quill's Band and the Govt. in relation to the land claimed by said Band.

You will observe from the tenor of Sheriff Setter's letter that the question should

Sheriff Setter
Yorkton
Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should be brought to a speedy and as far as possible favorable ~~determination~~ termination for the Indians

I may add that Mr. Inspector McColl is of opinion that the whole of Section 11 should be granted to the Indians; and he states that he sees no obstacle in the way of the same being done, as it is a School Section and will not ~~accordingly~~ interfere with the rights of any one.

I have, &c.

~~I have, &c.~~

Hon. Alex. Morris
Q.C., M.P.P.,
Toronto, Ont.

May 29/'83.

Sir/

I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Chief Yellow Quill under date the 20th of March last at Birtle, County of Marquette, Man., making

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

making certain allegations in respect to the promises made to him at the time the Treaty was effected by you with the Indians, and which promises he alleges were not kept by the Govt.

I may add that the Dept. has been unable to induce Chief Yellow Quill and his Band to reside on Swan Lake Reserve, which was, you will remember, allotted to him by you on the occasion referred to in his letter; and much difficulty and complication have arisen in consequence of their continued residence upon the banks of the Assiniboine River. Will you please inform me whether the statements made by Yellow Quill as to the promises made to his Band are correct.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

MEMORANDUM.

To Inr. McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 26 May, 1883.

(A.) Enclose copy of Chief Yellow Quill's letter to Mr. Comr. Dewdney; and request him to report on the Statement made therein that the Farmer employed by the Govt. in connection with ~~the~~ Swan Lake Reserve does not work; also whether it would be advisable to supply these Indians with oxen, seed, and farming implements.

(B.) Ack. Mr. Robert Watson's letter of the 19th Inst., and state that the Dept. is making enquiries into the matters referred to.

Rec'd 26/5/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217.

The Honble
L. Dewdney.
Indian Comr for Man & N.W.T.
Winnipeg, Man:

Ottawa May 31 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter addressed to the Supt Genl of I.A. by Chief Yellow Quill, & to request that you will be good enough to report on the statement made therein that the farmer employed by the Govt in connection with the Swan Lake Reserve does not work; also whether it would be advisable to supply the Indians with Oxen, sled & farming implements.

I have &c

Robert Watson, Esq. Inspr
Portage la Prairie, Man

Ottawa May 31 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to ask the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the rest of yr. letter of the 19th Inst. enclosing one from Chief Yellow Quill complaining of the manner in which the Treaty Stipulations are being carried out by the Govt in respect of this Band; and to inform You that enquiries are being made by the Dept. respecting the matters referred to.

Sharpe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

John ~~James~~ Setter, Esq.
Sheriff
Portage ~~la Prairie~~
~~Man.~~
Man.

4/6/83
Draft

June 5/83.

Sir/

I am directed by the Supt. Genl. of I.A. to ack. the receipt on the 22 ult. of your letter of the 3rd April relative to the unsatisfactory condition of Chief Yellow Quill's Band now residing on what is known as the Round Plain Reservation.

I beg to thank you for the full information contained in your letter in respect to this matter, and to inform you that the Dept. is in communication with the Dept. of the Interior, with a view to the early adjustment of the land difficulties surrounding this intricate subject.

It is hoped that arrangements mutually acceptable to both the White Settlers and the Indians will be arrived at.

I am, &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reply to No 5217

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1883

7140

Toronto
June 1st/83

Sir,

I am in receipt of your despatch of the 29th ult: inclosing a communication from Chief Yellow Quill, with respect to the promises, he alleges were made to him, at the time he gave in his adhesion to me, to the Treaty No One, and which he alleges were not kept by the Govt.

In reply, I have to refer you, first to the formal agreement in your custody, between the Chief in question and myself as representing the Crown, made in 1876, for the terms of the promises then made.

2ndly I have to refer you to my despatch of the 8 July 1876, containing an account of the negotiations, which led up to and concluded that agreement - The Treaty Number One, was, after protracted negotiations, of which you have a full record, accepted by the Indians of the Band, to which Yellow Quill belonged, subject to the Order of Council accepting, a memorandum of Lt. Governor Archibald, Mr. S. Johns, & David J. McKay as part thereof,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and in addition thereto, increasing the annuities from five to four dollars per head and making other concessions to the Chiefs and head men, the whole in final settlement of all matters in despute. The Band was divided into three - with separate Chiefs, and names were specifically assigned to each, except to Fellow Indians Band, which was to be hereafter selected by him, and which was done and approved - To understand fully, the matter, you will require to read my despatches, which are extensive, covering a very voluminous and troublesome negotiation, but part of which you will find in my Book on Treaties with the Indians (commencing at page 126 - The only promises made were contained in the formal agreement executed, which you have, & which was fully interpreted and understood, and does not justify the Chiefs allegations,

I have the honor to be
Your Obedient Servant
Alex. Morris
Late Lieutenant Governor of
Manitoba & the North West Territories

To the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

MEMORANDUM.

To W. McGirr

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 6th June 1883

Please refer to Yellow Quill's letter of the 20th of March last herewith wherein he makes certain allegations respecting promises made to him at the time of the Treaty, also to the Hon. Alex. Morris' letter of the 1st instant, as well as to the documents mentioned in Mr. Morris' letter, and let me know what has promised Yellow Quill & his Band, and whether or not any of the Treaty stipulations respecting him have not been carried out.

A. VanKoughnet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 8 June 1883.

I have referred to Chf Jellow Quill's letter of the 20th March last wherein he makes certain allegations regarding promises made to him at the time of the Treaty; also to the Hon. A. Morris' letter of the 7th inst. as well as to the documents mentioned in that letter and beg to report that Treaty No 1 which was made on the 3rd of August 1871 was founded on the following basis namely:- For the cession of the country described in the Treaty referred to to every Indian was to receive a sum of $3.00 a year in perpetuity, & a Reserve was to be set apart for each Band of sufficient size to allow 160 acres to each family of 5 persons, or in like proportion as the family might be greater or less than 5.

As each Indian settled down upon his share of the reserve & commenced the cultivation of his land he was to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

.....Ottawa,.....188

to receive a plough & harrow. Each Chief was to receive a cow & a male & female of the smaller kinds of animals bred upon a farm. There was to be a bull for the general use of each reserve In addition to this each Chief was to receive a dress, a flag and a medal as marks of distinction; and each Chief, with the exception of the Chief of the Portage band (Yellow Quill) was to receive a buggy or light spring waggon.

On this basis the Treaty was signed by Indian Comr. Simpson & the several Chiefs on behalf of themselves & their respective bands on the 3rd August 1871

When Treaties 1 & 2 were made certain verbal promises were unfortunately made to the Indians, which were not included in the written text of the Treaties, nor recognized or referred to when these Treaties were ratified by the Privy Council. Says Morris in his book

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa, ...188

Book on Treaties. He also states that on examination of the originial Treaty No 1 the Minister of the Interior reported that a Memo. was found attached to it signed by Mr. Commr. Simpson Hon. Gov. Archibald, Mr. St John, and the Hon. Mr. McKay, purporting to contain their understanding of the terms upon which the Indians concluded the Treaty. This Memo. was as follows:

Memo. of things outside of the Treaty which were promised at the Treaty at the Lower Fort, signed the 3rd day of Augt A. D. 1871.

For each Chf that signed the Treaty a dress distinguishing him as Chf.

For Braves & Councillors of each Chief a dress; it being supposed that the Braves & Councillors will be 2 for each Chief

For each Chf, except Fellow Indian, a buggy; for the Braves & Councillors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa, ...188

---

of each chief, except yellow Quill, a buggy. In lieu of a yoke of oxen for each Reserve, a bull for each & a son for each chf. and a male & female of each kind of animal raised by farmers; these when the Indians are prepared to receive them. A plow & a harrow for each settler cultivating the ground These animals & their issue to be Govt property, but to be allowed for the use of the Indians under the Superintendence of the Indian Comr

The buggies to be the property of the Indians to whom they are given

The above contains an inventory of the terms concluded with the Indns

The Privy Council, by Order in Council dated 30th April 1875 agreed to consider this Memo. as part of the Original Treaties & instructed the Indian Comr to carry out the promises therein contained

which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

which had not been implemented
They also agreed to obtain to raise the
annuities from three to five dollars
per head, to pay a further annual
sum of $20.00 to each Chf. & to give
a suit of clothing every 3 years to each
Chief & head man, allowing 4 head men
to each band upon the distinct unda-
-standing however that any Indian
accepting the increased payment
thereby formally abandoned all
claims against the Govt in con-
-nection with the verbal promises
of the Commissioner other than those
recognized by the Treaty & the Memo.
above referred to.

20 this re-adjustment of the Treaty
Chf Callon Quiee formally agreed
on the 20th of June 1876. & expressed
himself as well satisfied with the terms
thereof.

He agreed to take for his Reserve
portion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

portion of Township 5 Range 11 West fronting on Swan Lake towards the South & running back from thence between three & four miles giving a total of 12,290 acres being nearly 1400 acres over & above the amt they are entitled to under the terms of Treaty.

This Reserve was surveyed by Mr Reid who gives the above information in a letter dated 30th Novr 1876 and addressed to the Hon. Alex. Morris, then Lieut. Govr

On the 18th of Oct 1876 Mr Reid was instructed by Lieut Govr Morris to submit a list of the articles obtained from the Govt by Fellon Indian since the Treaty at the Stone Fort. Those are as follows.

40 axes	(1873)	Pondes	(1873)
40 Hoes	"	1 Grindstone	"
1 Pit Saw	"	2 Harrows	"

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

---

1 Cross cut saw (1873)
✓1 Plow "
6 draw knives "
6 Augers "
3 Chisels "
20 Spades "
37 lbs Shot "
Powder "
✓1 Grind Stone "
✓2 ~~Harrows~~ "
30 Small hoes (1874)
12 Scythes "
✓2 Oxen "
✓20 Axes (1876)
✓20 Hoes "
1 keg powder "
2 Bags Shot

The records of the Dept show that the Swan Lake Band received from the date of treaty up to the 31st Dec 1878 the following Cattle, Seed grain &c

2 Oxen.
4 Bush. Wheat

one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

4½ bush Barley
1 " Peas
104 " Potatoes
4 Plows
4 Harrows
4 Whiffle trees
4 Drags
✓ 20 Hoes
✓ 12 Scythes & snaths
✓ 20 Axes
✓ 1 Grind stone
15 Suits of Clothing
✓ 1 Medal
✓ 1 Flag

This is all the information I can furnish. I would respectfully recommend that the matter be referred to Comr Dewdney for report as to the articles received by this Band since 31st Dec 1878. to the present time.

John McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2107

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

7328

Winnipeg June 9th 1883

for Lieut. Gov. ad. interim

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter.

of the 17th ult: No 5217 with reference to 'yellow Quill's' Band at Swan Lake & in reply am directed by the Commissioner to say that he has offered this Band three yoke of cattle & ploughs if they will go to their Reserve at Swan Lake. "yellow Quill" who came in to Winnipeg to see the Commr is to confer with his Band & let him know the result. Yellow Quill himself is well disposed but his men are a bad lot. If no arrangement can be come to the Commr is of opinion that the Councillor who took an active part in the trouble last Autumn should be deposed.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed: servt
A McGirt.
for Indian Commr

The Right Honble
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 Cross cut Saw
6 Draw Knives
6 Augers
3 Chisels
20 Spades
37 lbs Shot
Ponder
30 Small hoes
12 Scythes & snaths
12 Scythes
1 keg ponder
2 Bags shot

John McGirr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Shewing what was promised Chf. Yellow Quill & his Band under treaty & what he has recd up to the 21st Decr 1878.

Promises	Received
A Reserve of 160 acres for each family of 5 persons	12,295 acres (1400 acres more than they are entitled to under Treaty)
1 Plow for each 2nd Family when settled on the Reserve	5 Plows
1 Harrow do do	6 Harrows } Wallace
1 Cow & a male & female of the smaller kinds of animals raised on a farm, for Chf.	Not received
1 Bull for use of Reserve	" "
1 Dress for Chief	1 Dress
1 Flag " "	1 Flag
1 Medal " "	1 Medal
1 Suit of clothing every 3 years for Chf. & H. Men	15 Suits of clothing
An annuity of $5. per head " $25 for Chf.	This is received

Over & above what was promised

2 Oxen
~~4 Bush Wheat~~
4 1/2 " Barley
1 " Peas
10 4 " Potatoes
4 Whiffletrees
4 Traces
8 0 Hoes
8 0 Axes
2 Grindstones

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

5217

Jas. F. Graham, Esq
Indian Dept.
Winnipeg

June 16 '83.

Sir,

I enclose herein a statement prepared in this Office, showing on the one side what was promised to Chief Yellow Quill and his Band under Treaty No 1, and on the other what he received up to the 31 Dec. 1878, so far as the records in this Office prove.

I will you be good enough to refer to the records of your Office, and inform me of any discrepancies in, or additions to, this statement that your records will justify being noted.

Yours &c.

To be written for my signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 23623

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Winnipeg June 18. 1883.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22 1883
7187

Put by
(sgd) J.A.M.
22/6/83

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ulto No 5.217 and in answer to say that if Yellow Quill work his Band will make up his mind to go and live on his Reserve the Commissioner has promised him oxen. seed and implements,

as regards Yellow Quill's statement about the Instructor I feel confidant there is no truth in it, these rumours are raised in order to try and create excitement and direct attention to the originators.

I am
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
R. McGirt.
for Commr

The Right Hon
Supt Genl of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reg. 30th June 83

Indian Office
Ottawa June 25th 83

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. and to request that you will inform Mr. Alexander McDonell that the Department has no objection to the purchase by him of the Indian Reserve known as Pelly's Bar, on the Shuswap Lake, provided the Indians are willing to sell it.

I am also directed to call your attention to the disturbed condition of affairs in the Province of Manitoba, and to request that you will not allow any of the Indians of the Portage Band to leave their Reserve at present.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
L. A. Vankoughnet
Deputy Sup't General
Indian Affairs.

L. A. Vankoughnet Esqre
Deputy Sup't General
Indian Affairs.

Ottawa June 27/83

Reference to your letter No. 5217 of the 14th inst. and previous correspondence, relative to the setting apart of Section 11, Tp: 9 Rge: 9 West as an Indian Reserve, I am directed by the Minister to say, that the Commissioner of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg has been instructed to cause the section in question, for Indian purposes, to be effected; and has been furnished

Reg. 2nd July 83 4 P.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

furnished with a list of
lands, from which to select
a section in lieu for
Schools.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

your obedient Servant,

A. W. Burgess

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Immediate

5-217

2807
2363

Thos Howard Esq
E. Dewdney.
Ind. Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Winnipeg.
Man:

July 3 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to ask the rest of your letters of the 9th and 18th ult. and to inform you in reply that I am advised by the Dept of the Interior that the Comr of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg has been instructed to cause the surrender of Section 11, Tp 9, Range 9, West for Indian purposes, to be effected and that he has been furnished with a list of lands from which to select a Section in lieu for Schools.

The Indians of Yellow Quill's Band need not now be disturbed in their

W.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

their occupation of the Location referred to and they should be encouraged to extend their farming operations thereon.

Stewart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

FORM NO. 1.

MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

Operated by the Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Error is guarded against only by repeating the message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

EASTUS WIMAN, President.

7642
7643

Rec'd No.	Rec'd	Sent to	Repeated by	Time	Check
11	11	N	W	1110	20 Cd Red

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 17 Ottawa, July 8 188

By Telegraph from Winnipegman

To L. Vankoughnet

Should yellow Quill band be paid last years annuities this year if so require about five hundred dollars more credit

Jas. P. Graham

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES

FORM No 2.

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

5217 Dec 84

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

This Company is not to be liable for damages arising from any failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, beyond the amount received for sending the same. But, to guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it is not to be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating the telegram.

This Company is not to be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of the telegram for transmission. And this Company to be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but it will endeavor to forward the telegram over the lines of any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor.

Senders of cable messages who may be desirous of having them transmitted by any particular cable line, should designate the same on the message

No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the above conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Jas. F. Graham Esq 9 July 1883

Ind. Supt

Winnipeg Man.

All available annuity money already placed at your Credit. Must defer paying Yellow Quill last years annuities until we

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES

Form No 2.

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

This Company is not to be liable for damages arising from any failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, beyond the amount received for sending the same. But, to guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it is not to be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating the telegram.

This Company is not to be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of the telegram for transmission. And this Company is not to be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but it will endeavor to forward the telegram over the lines of any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor.

Senders of cable messages who may be desirous of having them transmitted by any particular cable line, should designate the same on the message

No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the above conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

Sent No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To 188

we see what balance remains unexpended.

Dept Ind Affs

2

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

6262

Copy

Portage La Prairie
4th August 1883

Sir/ 8493

I received your letter of the 1st instant and numbered 6196. Enclosing of a letter from the Department addressed to Mr Commissioner Dewney relative to the granting of Section 11 Township 9. Range 9 West to Yellow Quills Band. and cannot let the matter rest here without warning the authorities of the Consequence which may arise if the matter is carried out in the way proposed, in the first place Yellow Quills Band were never agreeable to the decision made by the late Governor Morris in the year 1876. and ever since I have been acting as Agent amongst them they always have claimed the original Reserve as they first got it. South of the Assiniboine River and of Course I always firmly maintained that they would never get it as a Reserve, as the land now has all either homesteaded or purchased by actual Settlers and others from the

Jas F. Graham Esq
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the Government, and had ~~their~~ titles for it, but at the same time I gave Yellow Quill personally to understand that he and one or two others who had improvements prior to any treaty having been made with them the Government might allow those parties to retain possession of those gardens during their life time as was done in many other cases throughout the Province, and when consulted last fall by Mr Inspector McColl asking me what I would recommend in the matter. I stated to Mr McColl that I would be in favor of recommending to the Department the giving of ¼ or ½ of the Section upon which the gardens were situate to Yellow Quill and the other Families who had the improvements prior to the Treaty being made with them, and once they were given to understand they had the right to those gardens and could dispose of them with the sanction of the Government, the Government could very soon through the Agency of some private individual purchase them out altogether at a very trifling Cost, but now if they find out that the Government

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Government has given this whole
Section in the name of the Band,
there will not be one of them go to
the Reserve at Swan Lake. Previous
to going to Winnipeg on the 2nd July
for the purpose of drawing the Annuity
money, several of the members of
Yellow Quill's Band and amongst
others one of the leading Councillors
came and informed me that they were
all going to the Reserve to receive
their Annuity and had made up their
minds to remain there as soon as they
could dispose of their improvements on
the places where they were living, one
of the Councillors asking me the value
his improvements, as he had a chance
to sell to a white man, which I did,
as I was very glad to have an opportun
unity to encourage them to go to the
Reserve, but to my surprise when I came
back from paying the Roseau River
Indians, the report met me in every
Quarter That Yellow Quill's Band
were not going to Swan Lake as the
Government had given them the Section
on which their Gardens were situate
Viz Section 11. That the information
given them was from a letter received
by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr J.J. Setter Sheriff of this County.
from Mr Land Commissioner Walsh
of Winnipeg. Enclosing a copy from
Mr Deputy Superintendent General
Vankoughnet. saying that the Govern-
ment was desirous to give Section
11 Township 9 Range 9 to Yellow Quill
and giving the number of several
other Sections from which to choose
one in lieu of Section 11. for School
purposes (this report I could not credit
as I supposed I would be informed or
asked to report in the matter before
it would be finally settled) until I
saw Mr Cummings my Interpreter who
gave me the above information stating
that Mr Setter and the Indians came
to him to have the letter explained
which he very reluctantly did. knowing
the difficulties which would be likely
to arise under the circumstances, after
this I lost all hopes of getting them
to go to the Swan Lake as they been
telling several parties they were not
going and that I would be obliged
to pay them at the Gardens, this I was
determined not to do unless I had
direct instructions from you to do so.
after paying the Long Plain Band and
on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

on my way up to Swan Lake. I called at the Gardens to inform them that I was on my way to the Reserve to pay them and found but the Chief and one or two others present, the Chief told me positively they would not go that they all had made up their minds to go until Mr. Setter had received a letter stating that this place was given them and they should be paid there, I continued on my way to Swan Lake, and on the following morning J.A. Newman Esq. Merchant of Portage LaPrairie who was going out to trade with them at the Swan Lake in case they went out there, used his influence with them to get them to go and gave them quite a large amount of Provisions after which they made up their minds they would go and take their money which they did and returned immediately, none but the men going out so strongly were they impressed with the idea of being paid at the gardens that they had sent for several families who had been residing at Swan Lake for some time, to come to the gardens as they were going to be paid there, Now Sir I may be considered presumtious in writing as I am doing, but I am going to

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to state facts. and if anything occurs
hereafter I will have the satisfaction
of knowing that I did all in my power
to prevent any serious trouble between
the white settlers and the Indians. by
putting the authorities on their guard
before coming to a final arrangement
about this land, as you are aware not
long since their horses were impounded
for destroying the settlers crops and they
broke open the pound and took them
out and for so doing they were made
prisoners handcuffed tried and made
pay some fifteen dollars each for the
offence. again one of them commenced
building a house on one of the settlers
Farms saying it was theirs. which
lead to an altercation in which the
parties had recourse to knives and
Revolvers. ending in a law suit. and
no longer ago than a day or two
before paying them their Annuities,
one of them in travelling from Swan
Lake to the Gardens had occasion
to shanel the old trail. when he came
to a new fence. which had been
lately erected by a Mr. Holland
for his own convenience over a
portion of his Farm, took his hatchet
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and cut the fence down and on the day I passed the Gardens on my way to Swan Lake I stopped over night at J.B. Maginnes with in two miles of the Gardens when he told me that one of the Indians who speaks pretty good English was at his place the day previous and had told him they had got the land from the Government and that he Maginnis had no right to the land and would have to leave, they also say that the Government having given them this Section of Land shows that they have a right to the whole of the original Reserve and nothing else will satisfy them, Had this letter never been sent to Mr Setter and explained to them I am quite Confident that before another Season would be over nearly every Indian belonging to Yellow Quills Band would be on the Swan Lake Reserve and the terror under which many of the settlers are now labouring would soon disappear, but if this Section of land is given them as a Reserve or given them in the name of the Band, no person can foresee the

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the difficulties which will may arise between them and the white settlers, the land law being in force in the County of Norfolk in which they are situate and scarcely a week passes by without some trouble coming up. I would now recommend as I did to Mr. McColl to give this section of land to Yellow Quill and the one or two other parties who are entitled to it under Section 81 of the Indian Act of 1880, and in a very short time there would be but very little trouble in purchasing it from them if found necessary so to do.

I have the honor to be

No. 6,262

8493

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 20th August 1883

Sir

5217

Referring to your letter dated 3rd ultimo, addressed to Hayter R. Dewdney Indian Commissioner, relative to the granting Section 11. township 9. Range 9 West to Yellow Quills Band,

I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of a letter from Mr Agent Ogletree in the matter, disapproving of allowing the Indian to hold this land.

I beg to state that I am informed by Mr Inspector McColl, that when he recommended the granting of this section to these Indians, in his last Report, he first consulted with Mr Ogletree, who approved of the same.

I have shewn Mr Ogletree's letter

The Right Honble
The Supt-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No.....

Indian Office,

Winnipeg,.....188

8493

Letter to Mr Commissioner Dewdney and Mr Inspector McColl and they both disagree with Mr Ogletree's views in the matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
For, Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 67446

10245

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 14th Dec 1883

Pn 16

5217

Sir/

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th June last. Enclosing a statement showing on the one side what was promised to Chief Yellow Quill and his Band under Treaty No 1, and on the other, what he received up to the 31st December 1878.

In reply I beg to state that I am at present preparing a statement which will be forwarded, by to morrow Mails. shewing all the articles received by the several Bands of Indians under this Superintendency. from date of Treaty to 31st instant, and the amount still due them.

I have the hour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. McColl

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Received by me today Feby 8/84

Round plain Reserve

January 19th 1884

11159

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1884

as we happened to come on a visit
St Peters Reserve, chief Wm Prince is just
going to Ottawa, as we write by him. yellow quill
is our Chief the Reserve we chose at the treaty
made at the Stone fort, we built twelve houses
on it, and we dont want to leave it; the
Chief yellow quill and one other men made
the exchange and the band is all against it;

We beg of your honorable government
to give free pass to five of us, to visit Ottawa

Signed Wa Ke Ma man ne Eah Kouse his × counciliour mark
O eah wa aque Ke new his × mark
Ke see pah o ay his × mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Immediate

9/2/84

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of
Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Feby 7/'84

Sir/

I enclose herein copy of a document dated the 19th ultimo signed by certain Indians of Yellow Quill's Band asking to be furnished with free passes for five of them to visit Ottawa.

I have to request that you will inform these Indians that the Dept. cannot grant their request & that they must not come to Ottawa.

You will observe that in the document they state that they do not consent to giving up the Reserve chosen by them at the Treaty made at the Stone Fort, as they have built some houses on it, and that only

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

only Chief Yellow
Bull and another member
of the Band were in
favor of the exchange
made of said Reserve
for another.

Sam, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 7276

11677

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 7th March 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th ultimo, Enclosing copy of a document dated the 19th of January last, signed by certain members of Yellow Quill's Band asking to be furnished with free passes for some of them to visit Ottawa.

In reply I beg to state that I have advised those Indians in accordance with your instructions

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Right Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The Right Honorable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Sir We also make known to you another of our present troubles that is in crossing the assiniboine river on our reserve and which is kept by a white man and we of no means to pay our crossing we are made obliged to take off our Blanket or take our gun or anything we have on us in Secquarity for our crossing and which we clame to ours being on our reserve.

treaty 1871 Honorable Sir as it was mentioned in our treaty that if any white men troubled us to to tell our agents and we have been doing so but they never lestend to our informations. so we have to do the best we can to let your Honor know our present State and trusting you Her Majesty's chief adviser will give us authority to the Same.

We Her Majesty's dutiful Indians

Chief yellow Quills Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

SAFETY ▲ FILM +

16412

party Signed O Gamelusaran Chief his X mark
or Yellow Quill

head men or councillors We Ka massanneemetah Rose his X mark
Fleshkneek

O o Shawweskeakenes his X mark
or yellow calf

Indians

Kah Songee cawnaty his X mark

Kah patway weetang his X mark

dated at Indian Ford this 17th day of October 1884

Sir please to adress an answer to

Chief Yellow Quill

Indian Ford P.O
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

16412

10/11/84

NOV 7 1884

Honorable
Superintendent General
Ottawa

We your Loyal & Dutiful Subjects
commonly known as the Swan Lake or
Lulls Band wish to make
to you our grievances in connection
with our Reserve and trust that you will
be most graciously pleased to listen to what
we have to say

In the first place we suppose that you are
aware that we according to the first treaty
made at the Stone Fort in the year of 1871
got our Reserve about twenty miles west
of the portage La prairie on the South
Side of Assiniboine River. but in the
year 1876 our Band was divided without
our consent or Broken up into three parts
and our reserve was also Broken up.
without our consent and Soon after many
white Settlers allowed to take possession
of our lands contrary to our
wishes and depriving us of our lawful
rights as given us in 1871 by which our
Selfs and and our cka cattle had plenty
to eat and drink without fear or
molestation from any one but now.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

16412

The white man has enclosed upon our property and makes use of our hay and wood which we always expected to keep preserve for our childr after us and which was procured for us by the then chief Speaker of our Band and who on his death bed left it as an my injuction upon us tas. His children to always keep Saved this Reserve as it was ~~first~~ obtained treaty from the government Indians and never give it up But keep it for our children who would live after us as this matter has been troubling us for Some time we trust you will take measures at once to have it Settled Thanking you for the Small favor you have already given us. we trust that you will as our gracious Mothers chief adviser will take this matter into consideration and give us cause to be given to us our original Reserve as we first obtained it under the treaty of 1871 and in duty bound We her Majesty's dutiful children of Yellow Quill Band

Party Signed

Obahamequan his X mark
Yellow Quill.
Chief

Wesh Kowaick his X mark Weka ma man nee Takh kee his X mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Oasahweepeesatonse his X mark
Head men or councilors

Indians

Kah-sookeKanay his X mark
Kah-patewaytan his X mark

dated at portage La Prairie
this first day of october 1884

Honorable Sir please to adress ananswer
to yellow Quill in registered letter to
Indian Ford
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Deputy-Superintendent
will reply

5.217

Chief Yellow Quill
Swan Lake Band.
Indian Ford P.O.
Manitoba.

Nov. 13 [illegible]

Chief. I have to ack:
the rec[eip]t of the letter,
of date the 1st inst.,
signed by yourself and
certain Members of
your Band; and in
reply to inform You
that there is no
more land available
for your Band than
has already been
allotted to them and
as they must
be content with
what they have.
I am &c.

18372

13/2/85

Extract

From Mr. Inspector McColl's Annual Report dated Winnipeg Dec 27th 1884.

The Swan Lake Reserve

When his (Chief Yellow Quill's) band separated from the Long Plain and Sandy Bay Indians, and accepted a reserve at Swan Lake, instead of that allotted them formerly across the Assiniboine River nearly opposite Long Plain, he went to the Swan Lake Reserve and remained there for upwards of two years but when he found that he could prevail on only a couple of families to follow his example, he abandoned it, and returned to the Indian Gardens formally occupied by himself and several other families before any treaty was made with them.

From all I can ascertain his Councillors are the sole cause of all the trouble which occurred in reference to the location of the reserve. It was they who refused to go to Swan Lake to receive their Annuity, and when others expressed their willingness to accompany the agent there to receive their payments, the Councillors threatened to shoot them, if they attempted to go beyond the Gardens. It was the Councillors who counselled the robbery of the provisions from the Contractor and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the 'Crossing' when he was on his way to Swan Lake.

I would therefore recommend that they be summarily dismissed from their positions, and I venture to predict that the effect will be as magical in quelling insubordination in the band, as it was in subduing the refractory and turbulent spirit engendered among the St. Peters Indians by the [illegible] deposing of the [illegible] Chief Henry Prince.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217.

The Honble. E. Dewdney
Indn. Comr. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

Feby 25 85.

Sir

I have the honor to call your attention to the following remarks made by Mr. Inspr. McAllister in his last Annual Report and suggestions, &c. respecting the conduct of the Councillors of Chief Yellow Quills Band in reference to the location of their Reserve:—

(Inserted by Capt. Deane within Quotation marks)

I will thank you to report on Mr. McColl's suggestion that the Councillors be deposed.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 1101

18967

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina March 4th 1885

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1885

Sir

Relative to Indian Reserves
Mr. McColl
No. 5-617

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 25th ult. No 5217 enclosing an extract from the last annual report of Mr Insp. McColl respecting the conduct of the Councillors of Chief Yellow Quill's band in reference to the location of their Reserve -

In view of the facts as therein stated I would recommend that the suggestions of Mr McColl that the Councillors be deposed be carried out

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed. Servt.
E. Dewdney
Commr.

Rt. Hon.ble.
Supt. Genl.
Indn affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

Councillors. Yellow Quills Band Sp 1.

No 36. Oosahwurpeesakanoe

" 41 Sookookat absent at last pays.

" 49 Wakeymahwurramametahgoos

" 50 Wachkeemick.

E.C.J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

19073

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa March 17/ 1885

Draft.

Memorandum,

The undersigned begs to report that the following representations have been made by the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Manitoba Superintendency in regard to the Councillors of the Band of Indians known as Chief Yellow Quills' Band whose Reserve is situated on Swan Lake in Manitoba within the territory covered by Treaty No 2 :-

"When his (Chief Yellow Quills')
"Band separated from the Long
"Plain & Sandy Bay Indians
"and accepted a Reserve at
"Swan Lake instead of that allotted
"them formerly across the
"Assiniboine River nearly
opposite

The Honorable
The Privy Council
of Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" opposite Long Plain, he went
" to the Swan Lake Reserve
" and remained there for
" upwards of two years, but
" when he found that he
" could prevail on only a
" couple of families to follow
" his example he abandoned
" it and returned to the
" Indian Gardens formerly
" occupied by himself and
" several other families before
" any treaty was made with
" them. From all I can ascertain
" his Councillors are the sole
" cause of all the trouble
" which occurred in reference
" to the location of the Reserve.
" It was they who refused
" to go to Swan Lake to
" receive their Annuity, and
" when others expressed their
" willingness to accompany
" the Agent there to receive their
" payments, the Councillors
" threatened to shoot them if they
" attempted to go beyond the
" Gardens. It was the Councillors
" who counselled the robbery of
" the provisions from the

2 Contractor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10075

" Contractor at the 'Crossing' when
" he was on his way to
" Swan Lake.

" I would therefore recommend
" that they be summarily dismissed
" from their positions, and I venture
" to predict that the effect
" will be as magical in quelling
" insubordination in the Band
" as it was in subduing the
" refractory and turbulent spirit
" engendered among the St. Peters
" Indians & the deposing of the
" irresponsible Ex-Chief Henry Prince."

The Inspectors report in this matter having been referred to the Indian Comr. for the Manitoba & North-West Territories for opinion in regard to the proposal that the Councillors be deposed from their position that Officer has recommended that the suggestions of the Inspector in that respect be carried out.

The undersigned therefore respectfully recommends that the Councillors of the Indian Band referred to, namely, Oosahweepeesakanse, 3 Pookookat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19073

Pookookat, Wakeymatwee-
amametahgoos, and
Washkeenick be deposed
from their positions in
accordance with the
provisions of Section 72
of the Indian Act 1880
and that an Election of
Councillors to replace them
be authorized.

Respectfully Submitted

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

557 19526

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council**, *on the 23rd March 1885.*

P.C. 5217

On a memorandum dated 12th March 1885, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting the following representations from the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Manitoba Superintendency in regard to the Councillors of the Band of Indians known as Chief Yellow Quill's Band whose Reserve is situated on Swan Lake in Manitoba within the territory covered by Treaty No. 2.

"When

To the Honorable
The Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"When his (Chief Yellow
"Quill's) Band separated from
"the Long Plain and Sandy
"Bay Indians and accepted a
"Reserve at Swan Lake instead
"of that allotted them formerly
"across the Assiniboine River
"nearly opposite Long Plain,
"he went to the Swan Lake
"Reserve and remained there
"for upwards of two years; but
"when he found that he could
"prevail on only a couple of
"families to follow his example
"he abandoned it and returned
"to the Indian Gardens formerly
"occupied by himself and
"several other families before
"any Treaty was made with
"them. From all I can ascertain
"his Councillors are the sole
"cause

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"cause of all the trouble which
"occurred in reference to the
"location of the Reserve. It was
"they who refused to go to
"Swan Lake to receive their
"annuity and when others
"expressed their willingness
"to accompany the Agent
"there to receive their payments,
"the Councillors threatened to
"shoot them if they attempted
"to go beyond the Gardens.
"It was the Councillors who
"counselled the robbery of the
"provisions from the Contractor
"at the "Crossing" when he was
"on his way to Swan Lake."

"I would therefore recom-
"mend that they be summarily
"dismissed from their positions,
"and I venture to predict that
"the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"the effect will be as magical
"in quelling insubordination
"in the Band as it was in
"subduing the refractory and
"turbulent spirit engendered
"among the St. Peter's Indians
"by the deposing of the irre-
"pressible ex-chief Henry Prince."

On which Report the Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North West Territories advises that the suggestion be carried out.

The Minister therefore recommends that the Councillors of the Indian Band referred to, namely, Oosahweepeesakansel, Pookookat, Wakeymahweeamet-ahgoos, and Washkeenick be deposed from their positions in accordance with the provisions of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Section 72 of the Indian Act 1880, and that an Election of Councillors to replace them be authorized.

The Committee advise that authority be granted in accordance with the above recommendation of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

John J. McLean
Clerk Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Draft
13-10-85

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comms. for
Man. & N.W.T.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Oct. 13th '85.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 4th Mar. last recommending in view of the facts stated in Mr. Inspector McLeod's Annual Report respecting the conduct of the Councillors of Chief Yellow Quill's Band in reference to the location of their Reserve that the suggestion of Mr. McLeod that the Councillors be deposed be carried out, — I beg to inform you that the matter having been referred by His Excellency the Governor in Council on the 12th March last, His Excellency was pleased to direct by O.C. of the 23rd of that month that the said Councillors, viz. Cosahweepeesqkanse, Pookookat, Wakeeyahweeca-mametahgoos, and Washkeenick, be

SECRETARY'S
OCT 18 1885
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be deposed from their positions in accordance with the provisions of section 72 of the Indian Act 1880, and that an election of Councillors to replace them be authorized. On account of the troubles in the North West and the consequent excitement of the Indians in all portions of the Territories, the Supt. Genl. directed that action in this matter should be suspended. You were for this reason not advised of the deposition of these Councillors. I do so now with a view to your informing Mr. Inspector McDougall that you are hereby authorized to hold another election at such time as to you may seem best.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21585

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17
REGISTRY

Memo of Interview, between Yellow Quill, and his Councellors, and the Minister of the Interior at Portageaprairie = 10th 1885.

Present:-

Chief Yellow Quill, Wakeemah-wee-aman-Etah-goos, Otakwee-peesa-kansa, Pookoocat, Washkeemik and others. - Chas Cummings. Interpreter on behalf of the Indians. Wm Ogilvie. Indian Agent.

Wakeemah-we-aman-Etah-goos :— When he started from Ottawa, what was his intention, what was his work all along from there, and what was he doing in the west? We ask him to tell us.

Honorable Mr White :- My work was not with the Indians but with the white settlers, to see about their Land matters. I am not the Superintendent-General of Indian affairs: I have nothing to do with the Indians directly.

Mr Cummings :— I have told them that you are not Superintendent-General, and that therefore there is one above you in respect of Indian affairs.

Honorable Mr White :- I want like you to explain to the Indians, distinctly, that I have nothing to do with the Indian Department: that that Department belongs to Sir John Macdonald, the head of the Government; that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that I have only to do with the white settlers, but that I will be very glad to hear their statement, take it down to Ottawa with me and present it to the Head of the Government for his consideration. Personally I have no control over their matters.

Wakeemah-am-am-stah goos :— I am going to speak my mind to him; that is the reason we have wanted to see him very much.

Honourable W. White :— I shall be very glad to hear what he has to say.

Wakeemah-am-am-stah goos :— always hearing of certain men passing I thought it would be him, and I wanted to tell him my mind straight out.

Honourable W. White :— Tell him that I will be very glad to hear what he has to say. I will take it down and give it to the chief

Wakeemah am am stah goos :— He sees me as I am; this is my whole life just as I sit here: he would be a little more surprised if he were to visit me in my tent. The treaty at the Stone Fort I have here, just as it was written, and I follow the words of that treaty. Everything was spoken fair then, and we did our best to do what was right. I am beginning to get grey, and I see a great many things in the Stone Fort treaty which I have never seen yet. So much land was promised to each

Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

man, and I have scarcely room to turn myself on what I have now, and how can I get anything out of that? You spoke of the headman, a little while ago; we would like to see that man and explain our wishes to him

Honourable Dr White :- Tell them that he is a very old man, and that he has not been into this part of the country; it would be a very long way for him to travel.

Wakeemahwecanaumetahgoot. What little I have said has been with one tongue only, which means that I am speaking the truth. You stated that you had not much time to speak to us, and in that case I have not much more to say.

Honourable Dr White :- Have you any special complaint?

Wakeemahwee anaumetahgoot. :- The reserve is not lying in the way it was given to us.

Honourable Dr White :- How should it lie?

Wakeemahwee anaumetahgoot :- It was stated so and so in the treaty, and we want it to be in that way.

Honourable Dr White :- Where are they located now?

Dr. Ogletree :- They are located on the Assiniboine on the original reserve, the Government subsequently gave

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAF

Have them a school section, and they want the whole of their Reserve there, (Surrounding the school section).

Wakeemahwee amaun Tahgoot :- As he is the representative of the Government, I would tell him that there are a great many things that I have not got yet - (Hands in copy of original Stone Fort Treaty).

Honourable W White :- Have you got 160 acres for each family?

W. Ogletree :- They gave up the original reserve on the Assiniboine River when they divided up into different bands, and took one on Swan Lake; and the Government, afterwards, about two years ago, gave them a school section. The first Treaty gave them $3.00 a head; the present arrangement gives them $5.00

Honourable W White :- Will you ask them if they made any change in their lands?

Wakeemahweeamaun Tahgoot :- As it is written in the Treaty the Reserve was given to us and we never changed from that.

Honourable W White :- Are they now living on their Reserve at Swan Lake?

W. Ogletree :- No. none of them are living there. The majority of the Band were opposed to living there and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and they all left. Some of them would like there, but the majority will not allow them to.

Honourable Mr. White :- This really promises you $3.00 for each person, you are getting more than that now are you not?

Wakeemahweeamametahgoos.- The man who spoke at that time said that nothing would be altered except that if the other Indians got $5.00 a head it was likely we would get that too. He mentioned Queen Victoria at that time, and was told that every Indian gets well treated by her majesty; that all would be treated Equally

Honourable Mr White :- How did you come to take the Reserve at Swan Lake?

Wakeemahweeamametahgoos. :- I have not spoken at all about the other reserve: it is about this one. If you want me to explain about the other I will do so.

Honourable Mr White :- ~~How did represent to this~~ matter to the first minister, the chief who is at the head of your Department; I have had taken down all that they have said.

Wakeemahweeamametahgoos. :- You are writing down what I say: will you be kind enough to give me a copy of it.

Honourable Thos White :- Yes I will send a copy of it to Mr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. Ogletree and he will hand it to you.

Wakeemahwee amaun etahgoot :- I would rather have it direct from the minister.

Honourable W White :- I will send it to any place you like : say where, and I will send it to you direct.

Wakeemahwee amaun etahgoot. :- we would like to get it at the Reserve where we are.

Honourable W. White. :- I shall have a copy of it made as soon as I get back to Winnipeg, and send it to you at Indian Head.

Wakeemahwee amaun etahgoot. :- You say that time will not admit, so I will not say much more, but if you had time you had plenty of time I would have spoken much more.

Honourable W White :- I will send you a copy of what has been said, and also send a copy to the head of the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from Francis Ogletree's Annual Report for 1885 re Swan Lake Band Treaty 1.

27956

This band are as determined as ever to have their whole reserve at the Gardens. It would be a great relief to me were this matter settled once for all, as it comes up every time I meet with them. They say they will never go to Swan Lake, and will not allow any of their band to go there. The whole blame rests on the chief speaker of the band and a few others, as many of them would go and remain on the reserve, but are afraid, on account of threats made against them by those other parties.

Mr Melvill
Inform Mr Mefall to
Abuse Appeal

CORRESPONDENCE
APR 3 1886
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

April 7 1886

Dear,

With Enclosure

I Enclose herewith a copy of an Extract from Mr Indian Agent Ogletree's Annual Report for 1885 stating that the Swan Lake Band Treaty 1 are as determined as ever to have their Reserve at the Gardens and stating that the Reserve question comes up every time he visits the Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28539

Manitoba Superintendency.

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg 12th April 1886

In your Reply refer to
No 13585
also to the date of this letter.

SIR.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing a copy of an Extract from Mr Agent Ogletree's Annual Report for 1885, relative to the Reserve of the Swan Lake Band of Indians, and in reply beg to inform you that this matter is at present in the hands of Mr Indian Commissioner Dewdney, with a view to have this question definately settled.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
L'Archevêque
for the Inspector of Ind Agencies

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
12-10-K

33618

Indiamford October 2nd 1886

The Right Honorable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir— We the Councillors of the Swan Lake Band of Indians have to inform you that at the time of the payment of Annuities this year Our Agent refused to pay us the money that we were Entitled to as Councillors. telling us that the Governor General in Council has cancelled our appointment as such and that unless we Elected new Councillors the Band would be without any. We take this method of informing you of the circumstances as we consider that after having been appointed to the Office of Councillors at the time of the treaty we are entitled to hold such Office during our lifetime. We wish you to inform us how the matter stands with us and trust what our Agent has told us is not true. but that you will be pleased to order Him to pay us our ten dollars as usual as we do not consider that we have done anything to Justify the Government in dismissing us and cancelling our appointment trusting to hear from yourself as soon as convenient

We are

Right Honourable

his
Your obedient Servant
Wakeymahweeamametahgoose
mark
his
Ossakweepeesakause
mark
Pookorkat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 pt 1

Wm McNeill
Request Supt McCall to inform
the writers that they are
no longer Commissioners
and that no further
payments will be
made to them — as
such — by the
Dept
3 Nov 86

CORRESPONDENCE
BRANCH
NOV 4 1886

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5,217

E. McColl Esq.
Insp. of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Nov. 10 86

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter from the deposed Councillors of Chief Lellow Lulls Band complaining that they have not been paid the sum to which they claim to be entitled as Councillors of the said Band; and I have to request that you will inform the complainants that they are no longer Councillors and that no further payments will be made to them as such, by the Dept.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34699

Manitoba Superintendency.

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg 13th Nov 1886

In your Reply refer to
No 15,432
also to the date of this letter.

SIR.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 10th Instant No 5217. Enclosing copy of a letter from the deposed Councillors of Chief Yellow Quills Band, complaining that they have not been paid the sums to which they claim to be entitled as Councillors of the said Band, and in reply I have the honor to state that I have communicated with the Agent to inform the complainants that they are no longer Councillors, and that no further payments will be made to them, as such by the Department, as requested by you.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Enecoce
Insp Ind Affairs

The Right Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44638

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 20 1887

LETTER NO. .....

REFERENCE NO. 16136.

Ottawa 9th December, 1887.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH DEC 22 1887

Sir,

With reference to Yellow Quill's Indian Reserve in Township 35, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian, I have now to inform you that the whole of Section 8, and the South Half of Section 26, in this Township which are within the boundaries of the said Reserve were allotted to the Hudson's Bay Company in March, 1873, and I have to request you to inform me whether these lands are absolutely necessary for the purposes

The Deputy
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Address your replies as follows
To the Secretary of the
Dep't of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Re Prince Albert Commercial Co. (Crown Reserve in rear of Prince Albert)

Re Yellow Quill's Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purposes of the Reserve in question as, if so, the Company will be asked to surrender their right thereto and, moreover, will have to be compensated with lands of equal area and value.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

P. B. Dunstan
Assistant Secretary.

Sept 17 1917
Acting Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5217

~~D. L. DEWDNEY~~,
Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and N. W. T.,
Regina, N. W. T.,

Dec. 28 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to ~~acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the~~ inform you that I am advised by the Dept. of the Interior that the whole of Section 8 and the South half of Section 26 in Tp. 5, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian, which are within the boundaries of Yellow Quill's Ind. Reserve were allotted to the Hudsons Bay Company in March 1873; and I am to request that you will be good enough to report for the information of that Dept. whether the lands in question are absolutely necessary for the purposes of that Reserve; as if so the Company will be asked to surrender their right thereto and will have to be compensated with other lands of equal area and value.

I am &c.

Approved,
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 19,021

Portage La Prairie 12th January 1885

18993

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, informing me that you had been advised by the Department, that the whole of Section 8, and the South half of Section 26 in Township 6, Range 11, west of the 1st Meridian, which are within the boundaries of Yellow Quill's Indian Reserve, were allotted to the Hudson's Bay Company in March 1873, and requesting me to be good enough to report for the information of the Department, whether the Lands in Question, are absolutely necessary for the purposes of that Reserve.

And in reply I have to say, that in my opinion, it is really necessary, that the Reserve as at present constituted, should be held intact for the Indians.

The Indians are well aware of the

amount

C

W.R. Cole Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amount of Land in the Reserve, and are well informed as to the boundaries, and the number of acres the Reserve contains, and should the Government see fit to reduce the size of the Reserve, the Indians would look with alarm on such action, and would have good grounds for accusing the Government of not carrying out the conditions of the Treaty. (which they very often do)

The Reserve is considerably broken up already, by Parties having selected portions of Land, prior to it having been chosen by the Indians, for a Reserve, as the Southwest ¼ of Section 9, the South ½ of Section 10, and the whole of Section 15, are already occupied, and partly occupied, by other Parties, which is certainly very undesirable, as you can easily see that it would be much better, for the Indians were their Reserve kept as originally granted to them.

If these Sections were given to the Hudson's Bay Company, they would be sold, and Parties would settle on them, and there would be no end to the

Trouble

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

trouble it would cause, with the Indians cattle. Cattle are not allowed to run at large in most parts of the Province, and the Indians will not look after their Cattle, and they would be continually having them impounded by the white settlers.

I have had an experience of this already at the Rapids on the Rosseau River, where some of the Indians reside and where some of their cattle have been impounded several times, and also at Yellow Quills, Gardens where their Ponies and Cattle have been impounded, and some of them had to sell their Ponies to pay the expenses.

I might mention that if the Reserve is kept in bulk it will be much easier to keep parties from trespassing, in cutting Hay and Timber on the Reserve.

For the foregoing reasons, I would strongly urge that the Reserve should not be reduced in size. At the Rosseau River, where the Reserve is all intact, we have no trouble with the Cattle, as they have a large area to roam over.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Francis Pelletier
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1213.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 1st February, 1888.

45732

FEB 7 1888

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, stating that the Department of the Interior had advised you that the whole of sec. 8, and the South half of sec. 26, in Tp. 5, Range 11, west of the 1st meridian, which are within the boundaries of Yellow Quill's Indian Reserve, were allotted to the Hudson's Bay Co., in March, 1873, and requesting a report upon the necessity for retaining the lands, for the purposes of the Reserve mentioned.

In reply, I beg to enclose, for the information of the Department, in the matter, a copy of a letter addressed to Mr. Inspector McColl, by Mr. Agent Agletree; and to inform you that the Agent's

The Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

45732

Agent's views, as expressed, are endorsed by Mr. Inspector McColl, whose opinion is, in turn, coincided in by the Commissioner.

I beg to invite the Department's attention to what Mr. Agent Agletree states relative to the south-west ¼ of section 9, the south ½ of Sec. 10, and the whole of section 15, being already owned, and partly occupied by other parties.

I would suggest to the Department that if it does not already possess the information, it would be well to ascertain from the Department of the Interior, when and how settlers acquired titles to the lands just enumerated.

This Reserve was surveyed by the Department of the Interior, and I would be glad to be informed as to at what time, and by whom the survey was made; and furthermore, to be furnished with a copy of the Surveyor's report, and a tracing of the Reserve.

It is worthy of observation,

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the lands said to be owned by the Hudson's Bay Company, are not marked on Dominion Lands maps, with the sign by which the lands of that Corporation are distinguished; nor are the other legal subdivisions said to be occupied by settlers, marked on the maps, as having been settled upon.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
Hayter Reed
Asst. Commissioner.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217.

N. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa

Feby 13th 1882.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 19th. Dec. last relative to Yellow Quills Ind. Reserve in Tp. 5, Range 11, West of the 1st. Meridian, I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from the Asst. Ind. Comr. for Man & the N.W. Territories dated the 1st inst and of the letter referred therewith from Mr. Ind. Agent Ogilvie, and I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish me with information as to the points referred to by the Asst. Comr. in his letter.

I have
&c.

I.W. Austin
D.L.S.
&c.
& Inc. Mr. Mitchell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. Austin

Ottawa, 14 — 2 — 1888

Please see memo on letter No. 45732 -

Mr. Mowatt Please see memo on same letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM Immediate

To The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs, 20

Ottawa, 20 Feb 1888

Original

I beg to submit herewith Plan & report of the "Yellow Quill" Swan Lake reserve survey is in the Dept. of the Interior.

I respectfully recommend that three (3) tracings of the reserve Plan, be asked for with one copy of the report for this office, Please see your memo on letter turned down.

W. D. Austin

OTTAWA CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH FEB 20 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5.217

A. M. Burgess, Esq.
Deputy Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Feby 22 1885.

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 13th inst, asking for certain information relative to Yukon Quills Reserve in Tp 5, R 11, West of the 1st Meridian, I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to cause to be furnished to this Dept. at your earliest convenience Traverse of the Pleasant Post Reserve and together with a copy of the Report of Survey.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Proposed Reserve Yellow Quill Band of Indians

PLAN OF

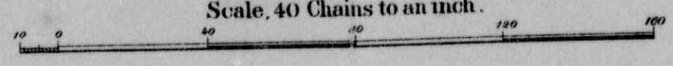
TOWNSHIP No. 5

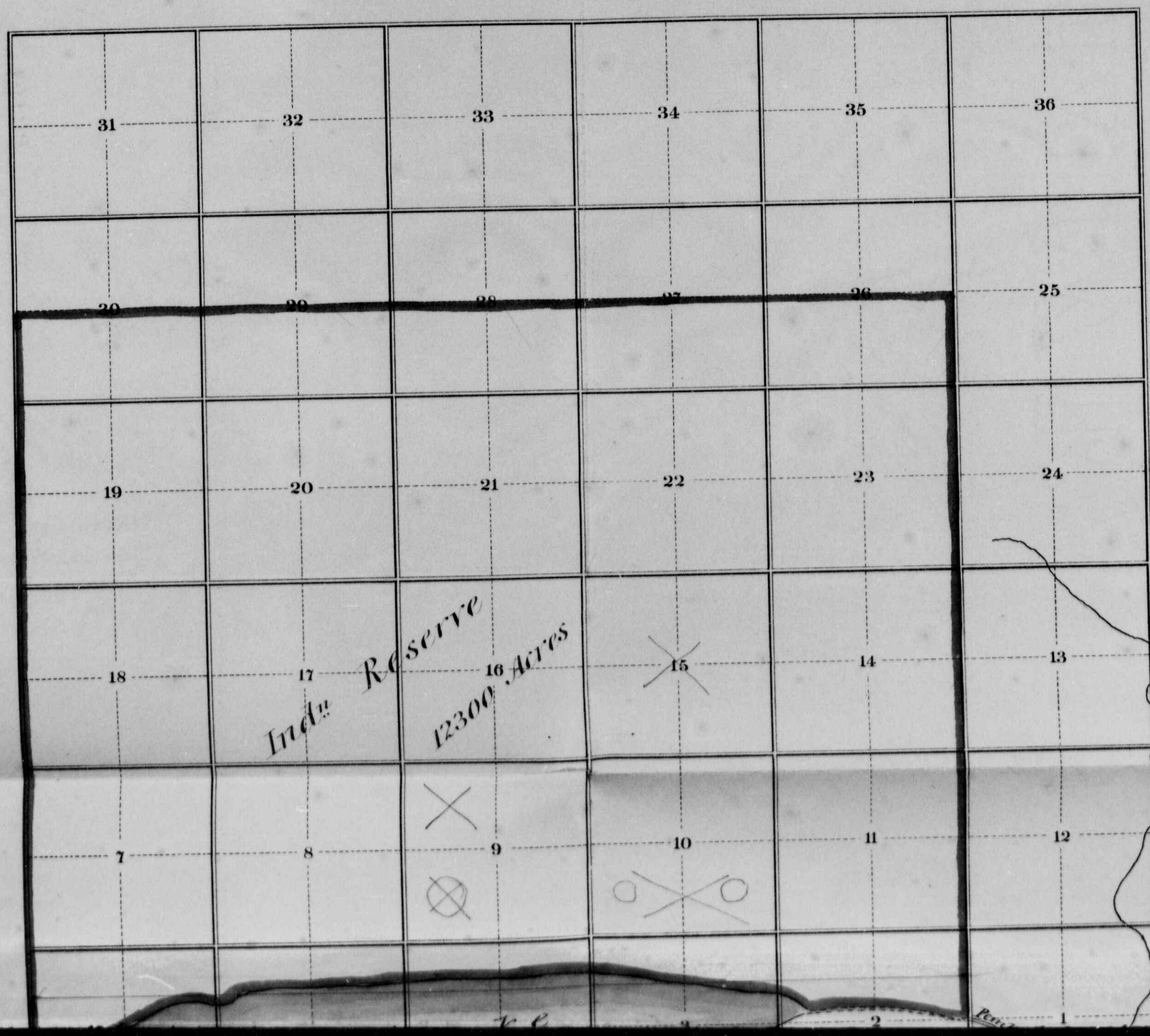
RANGE 11 WEST OF 1ST MERIDIAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 21 1888

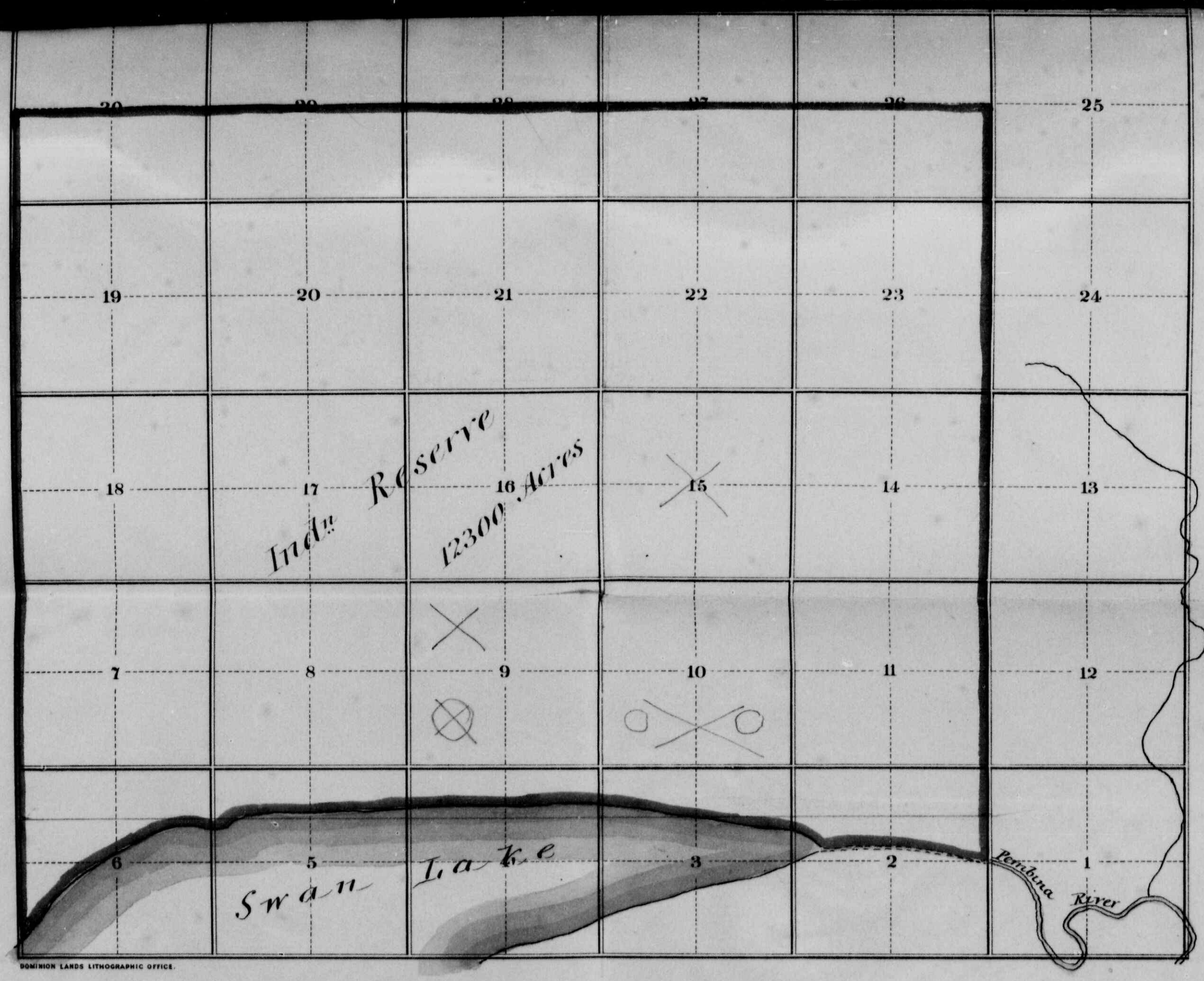
40135

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.





KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■



DOMINION LANDS LITHOGRAPHIC OFFICE.

Located
~~Surveyed~~ *by the Undersigned*
(Sgd) J. Lestock Reid D.L.S.
December 1876

I.R.B.ch. 5217

Dominion Lands Office
Ottawa

18
Approved and confirmed

for the Surveyor General

Contents:

Land in Sections	*Acres*
Roads	,,
Water	,,
Total Area	,,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy.

Extract

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1888

46135

Owing to Yellow Quills having asked for time to choose the location of his Reserve Lieut. Governor Morris instructed me to meet him (Yellow Quill) at Portage La Prairie on the 15th of September and inspect the locality selected by him for his Reserve and if such should seem advisable to mark out the boundaries and submit the same for the approval of the Government. On my meeting Yellow Quill in September both he and his people refused to accept the quantity of land allotted to them under the treaty and also refused to point out the locality where they

J. Stoughton Dennis Esq.,
Surveyor General
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they wished their Reserve
in consequence of which
I was obliged to return to
Winnipeg and report the
same to His Honor (Sept. 23rd 1876).
Yellow Quill having
seen the Governor. I was
again instructed (Oct 18th) by
Mr. Morris to go with him
(Yellow Quill) and locate
his Reserve which was ac-
-cordingly completed on the
4th instant being portion of
Township 5. Range 11 West.
Yellow Quills Band according
to Memo from the Indian
Office here numbers one
hundred and seventy nine
persons or thirty six (36)
families of 5 each, each of
these families under the
treaty are entitled to two
grants of lands one of one
hundred and sixty (160) acres
and another of one hundred
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and forty three acres (143 acres)
this would entitle the whole
band to a total of ten thousand
nine hundred and eight
acres (10908 acres) but owing
to a large portion fronting
on Swan Lake being marsh
and muskeg I would suggest
the advisability of adopting
the area as shown per diagram
attached containing twelve
thousand three hundred
(12300 acres)

I was further in-
structed on the completion of
Yellow Quills Reserve to proceed
to the west shore of Lake Manitoba
and point out to the White
Mud River Band their Reserve
from the same source as the
above. I found this Band
(White Mud River) to number
one hundred and eighty three
(183) persons being almost (37)
thirty seven families of five
each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

each and they being entitled to the same grants as Yellow Quill's Band would have a total area of eleven thousand two hundred and eleven (11211 acres) acres but as in the case of Yellow Quills Reserve there is a large portion of the front on the Lake drowned land I would therefore propose that the whole of the fractional Township 18 Range 9 West containing twelve thousand one hundred and two acres be set apart for this Band the White Mud River Indians.

My instructions being completed I started on my return trip and arrived in Winnipeg on the 27th instant.

I have the honor to remain,

Sir

Your obedient servant.

(Sgd) J. Lestock Reid. D.L.S.

J. Sloughton Harris Esq.,
Surveyor General
Ottawa. Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1888

46195

LETTER No. 16898.
REFERENCE No. 15 3149.

Ottawa 24th February 1888.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and of the enclosures accompanying the same, with reference to the resolution passed by which you desire information. The case is as follows: In the North West Territories, under the provisions of the Dominion Lands Act, Alfred Stirling on the 15th August 1876, entered for and was issued an entry for this land on the 8th October following. (2) Stirling died [illegible] and Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Section

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Section 10, in the same Township was granted as a Homestead and pre-emption to Mr. William Campbell on the 16th October, 1884. The South West quarter of Section 10, Township was entered as a homestead and pre-emption by Donald Campbell also on the 16th October, 1884. The South West of Section 10 was entered for Edward Mitchell and Grace Mitchell, as Homestead & Pre-emption back in the early year 1874, but their interests were cancelled for non-compliance with the required conditions of the Homestead Law, as they were granted as above mentioned to them. The buildings and fences here do not belong to that Section 15, in the Township but belong to Donald Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

46135

in question, that river being
represented on an accompanying
plan of survey of the
Township of Peel, in the District of
Thunder Bay, which plan was duly
filed in this Department on
the 4th day of December 1876, and
some four years after the
Township was surveyed,
and although there are no
field notes on record here, a
plan of the Township was
filed in this Department;
and a copy of said plan is
annexed hereto. With
regard to the observation of
Mr. Assistant Commissioner
Reed, that the Hudson's Bay
Company's lands are not
marked on Dominion lands
maps with the sign by which
the lands of that Corporation

are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

well distinguished, I am to pray that it is not considered that this Department takes no cognizance of such distinctions, but explains that the Bands granted by that Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, March 3 1888

I beg to forward herewith for your information as per your Memo of 24th ult. Letter & Plan & also a Copy of Extract of Survey Report Re your Memo 7th of February. Please see asst. Com'r Reed's letter. 1st Feb. page 2 turned down.

Rec'd 29 Ult.

W. A. Austin

CORRESPONDENCE
MAR 2 1888
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5.247

[redacted],
The Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and N. W. T.,
Regina, N. W. T.,

March 6 1888,

1-113

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst. with its enclosures, relative to Yellow Quills Reserve in Tp 5, R 11, W of the 1st Meridian; and in reply I enclose copy of a letter from the Dept. of the Interior containing information on the several points submitted in your letter.

I also enclose in accordance with your request a copy of the Plan and of the Report of Survey of the Reserve in question.

I have

Approved,
21 Feby 1888
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File Decision
Imm
12-4-88

E. McColl. Esq
Insp Ind Ags.
Winnipeg
Manitoba

13-Apl 88

Sir-

Application has been made to the Sup't Genl for the land composing the Swan Lake Res. to be brought into the market & sold to white settlers ~~people~~. It is complained that this valuable tract of land remains idle as it is not occupied by the Indians.

I have explained to

SECRETARY'S APR 11 1888 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the S. G.
that the
Indians for
whom this
Res. was
allotted are
settled upon
a Section of
land at
Hamilton's
Crossing, but
that the
quantity of
land contained
in that section
wd. be totally
inadequate for
farming purposes
& wd. the Indians
be induced
hereafter to
turn their
attention to
that industry,
& it wd. not
therefore do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to allow the whole of the Swan Lake Res. to be sold, but a few of the at least sections shd. be retained for occupation by the Indians shd. they decide upon becoming agriculturists.

My object in writing to you is that you will communicate with the Ind. agt to ascertain from him whether the Indians wd. be willing to surrender the greater portion of the Res. in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

question
with a view
to its
being sold
for their
benefit, &
also what
sections of
the said
Tps. shd.
be retained
for the Indians.

Dawn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ins
1.348

47682

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1888

Portage Laprairie 19th April 1888

19839

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant informing me that you have been advised by the Department that application had been made to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for the Land composing the Swan Lake Reserve to be brought into the market and sold to white settlers. It being complained that this valuable tract of Land remains idle as it is not occupied by the Indians. And also that it was explained to the Superintendent General that the Indians for whom this Reserve was allotted are settled upon a section of Land at Hamilton's Crossing. But that the quantity of Land contained in that Section would be totally inadequate for farming purposes should the Indians be induced hereafter to turn their attention to that industry. and it would not therefore do to allow the whole of the Swan Lake Reserve to be sold. but a few sections of it should at least be retained for occupation by the Indians should they decide on becoming Agriculturist. And in connection with this matter requesting one to be good enough to ascertain whether the Indians of the Swan Lake Band would be willing to surrender the greater portion of the Reserve in question with a view to its being sold for their benefit and also what sections of the said Reserve should be retained for the Indians. And in reply I beg to inform you that at the present time it would be utterly impossible for one to ascertain from the Indians the information required as a large majority of the Band were away hunting and have not yet returned. And those of

From

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47682

them who are there would not give any Expression until they would be all together and convene they all at the Gardens there is no way of getting across the River without going round by Winnipeg and up on the Southern line which would take me some time. and the season being now pretty far advanced I cannot spare the time for two or three weeks as I cannot neglect the Hasting in of the Crops. We commenced seeding on Monday the 16th. on the long Plain and after sowing one day the ground got frozen and remains so to the present time as soon as I get the long Plain finished it will be necessary for me to go to the Rosseau River to superintend the farming operations there. and until I get the crop in I cannot ascertain from Yellow Quill's Band whether they would agree to have their Reserve reduced in size or not. But I am morally certain that they will never agree to it. I have put the question to them as often if they would be willing to give up The Reserve at the Swan Lake and this autumn when they seemed most opposed to going on reaming on The Reserve. but they invariably and determinedly refused to do so. These Indians always contended that This Reserve was too small and any to ask them to surrender a large portion of it will be out of the question altogether. And more than this if the Department once dare to break up any Reserves the Superintendent Genl will be a general alarm among every Bands of Indians in the Province. and it will very much affect the influence of the Agents on Those Indians. When Indians now talk of the government not carrying out Treaty obligations with

E McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With them. So an Indian Agent can stand up and say that the Government always and invariably fulfills all obligations entered into by them with the Indians. but in case a portion of this Reserve or any other Reserve is taken away from them. I or any other Agent could not stand up with the same confidence and defend the Character of the Government. and say that all obligations have been carried out with the Indians. Besides the agitation will not end here Ever since I had any thing to do with the Rossean River Indians Parties in the vicinity of that Reserve have been agitating to have that Reserve thrown open Even candidates for Parliament have promised their assistance in having the Rossean River Reserve thrown open when they got to Parliament. And just so sure as the Swan Lake Reserve is reduced or thrown into the market just so sure will the agitation for the reduction of other Reserves follow and will cause a very unsettled state of Affairs a— mong the Indians. The Parties making representations to the Superintendent General that the Indians were not residing on it the Reserve and that the Land was idle might just as well complain against many of the Settlers having too much Land for allowing large quantities of their Lands being idle or unentitled. The fact is there are any amount of People I am sorry to say in this country who wish the complete Extinction of those poor creatures. and as for myself I certainly will not be a party to any thing of the Kind and cannot recommend that any portion of the Reserve in question be taken from the Swan Lake Band of

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Indians. of course if the Department has already made up their mind to reduce the Swan Lake Reserve and that they send me instructions to report what sections in my opinion would be most beneficial to be retained for the use of the Indians I would at once do so. but before the Department arrives at any such determination to do so I trust they will give the matter the very fullest consideration. as I mentioned in my letter of the 12th January 1884 that it would be much better to keep the Reserve in bulk so that the Indians could keep their cattle on their own land it would do away with a great deal of trouble in having their cattle put in pound by the white settlers every time they are caught at large contrary to the municipal Laws in force in the Municipalities where they happen to be found. trusting that I have not taken too much upon myself and used too strong Language in this letter and that the Department will see that it is entirely on account of my sympathy with the Indians that causes me to do so.

1310

I am
Sir
your obedient Servant
Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217.

on 39456
on 70850
ACK. 11.488

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendency. 47682

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg April 21st 1888

In your Reply refer to
No. 19891
also to the date of this letter.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
APR 27 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
APR 25 1888

SIR.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant regarding an application made to the Department recommending the disposal of the Indian Reserve at Swan Lake to which settlers are the Johns that this valuable land is not cultivated or occupied by the Indians.

I have communicated with the Indians again & letter as directed and I enclose herewith his reply with which I fully concur.

The land given to

The Honorable
The Deputy General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Ont

In reference to
Swan Lake Reserve
Mr Inspector
Letter April 21st 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

these Indians, embracing
640 acres, at Hamilton's
Crossing was granted
them in settlement of
their alleged claim to
five square miles promis-
ed them by Hon. Mr.
Morris in lieu of wag-
ons for the Chief and Coun-
cillors of the original Long
Plain Band to which
Yellow Quill then be-
longed, but this amount
of land would only
be sufficient for what
was promised by treaty
to a family of five.
Although there may now
be more land surveyed
for the band at Dacon
Lake than what their
numbers would at present
entitle them to, this is no
reason why this reserve
which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

which was given them by solemn treaty should be alienated from them.

2 may further state that the best and most desirable portions of the land embraced within the limits of the same had been homesteaded by certain parties some of whom have not yet settled on their lots. There is an abundance of land besides the Reserve unoccupied in the district, and 2 known parties who would willingly sell at reasonably prices lands in proximity to the Reserve to White Settlers, hence there is no necessity for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

for any one to cross the lands of these poor people who will have power to settle them or else perish from the face of the earth as their hunting grounds have been invaded everywhere by the white man and the animals upon which they depended for their livelihood either driven away or destroyed.

The encroachment upon Indians Reserves and the breaking faith with them were the principal cause of all the troubles caused in the dealing with Indians by the United States Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Government, and I
trust that Canada
will never repent
such a Policy with
our Indians.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obt Servt
Duncan
J. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY

5.217.

E. McColl Esq.
Insp. of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg, Man:

19.891

April May 1st 1888.

Sir,

Have to ack. the rec. of your letter of the 21st inst, enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Ryan of Letellier relative to the application recd of the Dept. for the land comprising the Indian Reserve at Swan Lake; and in reply I beg to inform You that nothing further need be done in this matter.

I am

Sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

48345

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 19 1888

LETTER NO. .....

REFERENCE NO. 6554

Ottawa. 17th May 1888

Sir,

In Regard to the Reserve of the Indians of the White Mud River, at Sandy Bay on the West Shore of Lake Manitoba, I have the honor to request You to inform this Department, whether the substitution of the North half of Township 17. Range 9. West of the 1st Meridian, for the North half of Township 18. West of the Same Range, which was Contemplated in the year 1877, was carried into effect.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant

P. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary,

The Deputy Superintendent
General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Address your reply as follows
To the Secretary of the
Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than
one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name
and address.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9-564 Ld

Inclosed

9-527

4767

3 Nov 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 5. 6. 1888

Re, North half of Tp-17- Range 9. West of 1st Meridian

I beg to state, that after a great deal of search nothing can be found in the Department to show that there ever was a Contemplated change made in the Reserve of the White Mud River Indians, they at present hold the whole of the fractional Township No 18. Range 9. West of 1st Meridian on W. Shore of Lake Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5.217

A. M. Burgess, Esq.

Deputy Minister of the Interior,

Ottawa

June 8 1888.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ult. enquiring whether the subdivision of the North ½ of Sec 17, R 9, West of the 1st Meridian, for the North ½ of Sec 18, West of the same Range which you state was contemplated in the Year 1877 was ever carried into effect; and in reply I beg to inform you that nothing can be found of record in this Dept. to show that such an change was ever contemplated, and the Indians of the Sandy Bank Reserve as formerly Sand River took the West of Section No. 18 aforesaid.

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

LETTER NO.

REFERENCE NO. 7449

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 1 1888

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

52367

Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the
Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Ottawa, 31st October, 1888.

Sir,

I have the honor by direction, to ask you to state whether the land set apart, as a reserve, for the "Yellow Quill Swan Lake Indians" in Township 5, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian is, or is not, now being occupied by members of that band, as some years ago several homestead and preemption entries for lands within the boundaries of this reserve, were granted, and the persons who obtained such entries, having complied with the homestead conditions of the

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the Dominion Lands Act, are now pressing for the issue of their respective patents.

I am also directed to ask you if you consider that there is any objection to the preparation of these patents.



I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

W. Kirkpatrick

for the Assistant Secretary.

5217-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

749

John R. Hall. Esq.
Acting Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa,

Nov^r 9th. 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rec^t of your letter of the 31st ult. requesting to be advised, for the reasons therein stated, whether the Reserve set apart for the Yellow Quill Swan Lake Indians, in Tp 5 Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian is at present occupied by that Band; and in reply I beg to state that the Indians own this Reserve under Treaty, and, though they do not live on it, crops are annually raised thereon; and as to Homestead Prëemption

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

entries, if such were granted since the tract was constituted a Reserve, they were illegally granted and should not be confirmed on any account by Letters Patent.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Encl.

Re Sheet with Smith's letter
Dominion Lands
Copy sent to Agent
for Qu'Appelle Reserves

Ottawa Sept. 16th 1888.

My dear Vankoughnet,

I enclose you a letter which I received yesterday from Mr. Smith, in relation to the Swan Lake Indian Reserve. I think you should send a man down there specially to report on the matter at once. If Opetiee has allowed Quakers to go into the Reserve without taking any steps to prevent or to notify the Department, he ought to be dismissed.

Yours very truly,
E. Dewdney

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Indian Dept.,
Ottawa.

P.S. Kindly return me Mr. Smith's letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Hon. Hon. le
E. Dewdney
Supt Genl Ind. Affs.
Ottawa

21 - Nov 88

My dear Mr Dewdney -

With ref. to
yr. note of the 16th inst
& to the letter enclosed
therein from Mr A.H.
Smith, the Comr of Dom.
Lands at Winnipeg,
relative to the alleged
presence of squatters
upon the Swan Lake
Ind. Res., I return
Mr S's letter to you
as requested; & beg to inform you
that I have instructed
Mr McColl to proceed
as soon as possible
to the locality & ascertain
if the report is true,
& if so, to get full
particulars in regard

SECRETARY'S
NOV 21 1888
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the squatters
& to call upon Mr
Ag't Ogletree to
explain why he did
not report the
presence of unauthorized
persons on the Res.

I may state
with the above connection
that in a recent letter
from the Dep't of the
Interior, dated the
31st ult this Dep't
was informed that
several sections in
this Reserve had been
entered as homesteads.
I wrote the Act'g D. M. of the
Interior on the 9th inst
stating that the
Indians on the Res.
under treaty, that
they could not be
deprived of it, & that,
if homestead pre-emption
entries had been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

granted by this Dept
since the tract was
constituted a Res.,
they had been illegally
granted, & they shd. not
on any account ~~be~~
be confirmed by
Letters Patent.

Jas Sperry 84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NB

LETTER No. 196790.
REFERENCE No. 191024.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2 1889

Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the
Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Ottawa 1st February, 1889.

Sir,

I am directed to ask you whether you have yet received a report from the Inspector of Indian Agencies with regard to the alleged presence of Squatters upon the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, referred to in your letter of the 21st November last, Ref. 5217, to the Minister of the Interior; and, in case you have received this report, to request you to

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

forward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

furnish this Department
with a copy of it for the
Minister's information.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
W. Kirkpatrick
for the Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

E. McColl. Esq
Insp Ind Agcy
Winnipeg
Man

21 Nov 88

Sir –

See letter to Mr McColl of 18th Feb '89

The Dept has been recently informed that a number of squatters have settled upon the Swan Lake Ind. Res. I come to state that no intimation has been given by you of such being the case, & I have to enquire whether you were aware of the fact. You shd. as soon as possible proceed to the Res. & ascertain if there are squatters thereon, their names, & the dates on which they took up the lands, the

SECRETARY'S BRANCH NOV 21 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

improvement made, &c;
& you showed cause
upon 3rd Inst. agst
Ogletree for a full
explanation as to
why he did not
if he has not done so
acquaint you of the
presence of these
unauthorized parties
upon the Res.

Yours

—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217.

S. M. Burgess Esq.
Dep. of the Interior.
Ottawa

July 7th 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst; and in reply to the enquiry made therein I beg to inform you that the Inspector of Ind. Agencies & Reserves has not yet answered the letter of mine of the 21st Nov. last in respect to the matter of the alleged presence of squatters upon the Swan Lake Indian Reserve. His attention will at once be called to the matter.

I have &c.

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg. Man

July 7th 1884 Sir.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Sir,

I have call Your attention to the letter addressed to You on the 21 Nov. last respecting the alleged Trespass upon the Swan Lake Indian Reserve; and I have to request that You will furnish an immediate report in the matter and explain why You did not reply sooner.

I am Sir,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

55293

Portage la Prairie.
25th January 1889.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. Land Commissioner Smith in reference to Swan Lake Indian Reserve and asking to be informed if I ever had been instructed either by yourself or the Department to inspect the Reserve for the purpose mentioned in Mr. Smith's letter. And in reply, I have to inform you that I have looked my letter files over and can find nothing to indicate that I ever received such instructions either from you or from the Department, nor have I the slightest remembrance of ever receiving such instructions. The only letter to my knowledge that I have received in connection with the Swan Lake Reserve for some time past, was on the 17th of April last when some parties made application to the Department for the land comprising the Swan Lake Reserve to be brought into market

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

market, and as for any person illegally occupying the lands therein - I am quite certain if such were the case I would be informed of it by Mr Cameron as you are aware that some years ago there were six or seven parties who took possession and squatted on portions of the Reserve and did some ploughing in several places and put up two or three little buildings, but when I notified them that unless they removed at once, I would send the Sheriff and have them dispossessed, they immediately left and also removed their shanties - I certainly think there must be some misunderstanding in the matter, of course there are parties living inside the limits of the Reserve, for instance one Malcolm Campbell is living on ½ of section 10 adjoining the Village - he has large improvements - The south of section 15 is owned by private parties and ¼ of section 9 is owned

9 S.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would I think by Some Blunder and Carelessness running this might have reminded what it was in the Reserve -

I am,
Sir,
your Obdt. Servt.
(Sgd) Francis Gladman.
Indian Agent.

J. McCall Esqr.
Insp. of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

55295

Dominion Lands Commission.
Winnipeg. January 2 [illegible] 89.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 15 1889

Sir,

The Commissioner directs me to inform you that he has been advised on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs, that you were some little time ago asked to make an inspection of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve with the object of ascertaining whether there are at present any persons illegally occupying the lands thereon. Will you be good enough to inform the Commissioner whether you have as yet made the necessary inspection.

In a letter dated the 21st November last addressed to the Minister of the Interior the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, reported that you had received your instructions to proceed with this examination as early as possible.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obdt. servt.
(sgd) J. R. Burpé
Secretary

J. McCall. Esq.
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

55293

55293

Manitoba Superintendency.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 15 1889

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to
No. V.V.H.8.V.
also to the date of this
letter.

Winnipeg, 11th February 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, calling my attention to a letter addressed to me on the 21st November last respecting the alleged presence of Squatters upon the Swan Lake Indian Reserve; and requesting me to furnish your Department with an immediate report in the matter, and explain why I did not do so sooner.

In connection therewith I beg respectfully to state for your

5217

In reply refer to No. 55293 Feby 15

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your information that I have no letter on file to that effect; and have no recollection of having been instructed to do so.

In a letter dated the 22nd instant (Copy herein enclosed) the Dominion Lands Commissioner refers to this matter, but being unable to furnish him with the requisite information. I communicated with Mr Agent Ogletree on this subject, and beg herewith to enclose his reply to my enquiries. A copy of Mr Ogletree letter was sent to the Dominion Lands Commissioner on the 26th ultimo.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E McColl
Supt of Indian Agencies
J. L. Ardagh Esqre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

E. McColl Esq
Insp of D.A.
Winnipeg

18 Feb 89

Immediate

Sir -

With ref. to yr. letter of the 11th inst in regard to the alleged presence of Squatters ~~on~~ on the Swan Lake Ind. Res. I beg to inform you that on ~~the~~ enquiry I find that by letter of the 21st Nov. last respg ~~requesting a report from you on this~~ this matter was, through an oversight on the part of one of the clerks in the Dep't, not despatched to you. I now forward it to you, & shall

SECRETARY'S FEB 19 1889 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

TY ▲ FILM +□

be glad to be
informed of yr.
compliance with
the instructions
contained therein
at yr. earliest
convenience.

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

55649

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT
FEB 25 1889

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to
No. 22599
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 22nd February 1889

Sir,

5217

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, in regard to the alleged presence of squatters on the Swan Lake Indian Reserve; and in reply, beg to to inform you that the same will be laid before Mr Inspector McCoell upon his return.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
L. A. Arthur Lévêque
Chief

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7cm/.

LETTER No. 201606.
REFERENCE No. 191024.

56403

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. APR 2 1889 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

CORRESPONDENCE APR 3 1889 BRANCH

Address your reply as follows
To the Secretary of the
Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than
one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name
and address.

Ottawa 29th March 1889.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 4th February. last, I am directed to request that you will be so good as to notify this Department whether you have yet received any report from the Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves in regard to the alleged illegal occupation by settlers of lands within what is known as the "Swan Lake Indian Reserve."

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
P. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5/14/89

5217

A. M. Burgess, Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

191024.

April 6 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 29th requesting to be advised whether any report has been recd from the Insp.r of Indian Agencies and Reserves at Winnipeg in respect to the alleged illegal occupation by settlers of lands within the Swan Lake Indian Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Insp.r has not yet reported but his attention will be again called

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

called to the matter.

I have &c.

J. M. Coll. Esq.
Dep^t of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg.
Man.

22599

April 6 1889

Sir,

Referring to Inv^r
Lereque's letter of the 22^nd
Feby last and previous
correspondence on the
subject of the alleged
illegal occupation by
squatters of land on
the Swan Lake Indian
Reserve, I have to
request that you will
attend to this matter
at once if you have not yet
done so & if you have that you will report
in regard ~~to~~ to the same

J. Reed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

/

57120

Manitoba Superintendency.

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg April 18th 1889

In your Reply refer to
No 23,218
also to the date of this letter.

SIR.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT OF
APR 22 1889

DOMINION LANDS BRANCH

As requested in your letter of the 6th instant and in previous correspondence on the subject, I proceeded, on the 12th instant, via Portage la Prairie to the Swan Lake Indian Reserve to ascertain if, as reported to the Department, there are any illegal occupations by squatters of land, on that Reserve, and found on arrival there, that the Deputy Justices who accompanied me had written the limits of the Reserve and Malcolm Campbell and John McDonald. The former took up as a home-

The Honourable
The Dept. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Stead

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

stead and preemption, the South West ¼ of Section 10, Township 5-, and Range 11 West, on the 16th of October 1884. He has 6a acres under cultivation, but has no buildings on it yet. The logs however are drawn and hewn for the erection of a dwelling house 16 x 20 feet in size. His improvements are worth about 400 dollars. At the same time the latter, (Wm McDonald) homesteaded and preempted the S.E. ¼ of Section 10 of the same Township and Range. He has 35 acres under cultivation, a log house 20 x 24 feet, roofed with shingles, worth about 200 dollars, a frame banked barn 32 x 42 feet in size Worth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

worth about 300 dollars, a log granary 14 x 18 feet in size worth about 100 dollars. His whole improvements including buildings and land cultivation is worth about 1275 dollars.

These Quarter Sections viz. the South 1/2 of Section 10 already described, as well as the Broken Part of the North 1/2 of Section 3 of said Township and Range had been entered on the 15th of Oct. 1874 for Homesteads and Preemption by the Holdstocks Brothers, but never occupied nor improved by them.

On the 19th of August 1876, the late Wm A. Loucks script the S.W. 1/4 of Section 9, of this Township and Range, and I am informed that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

that he received his Patent for this Lot, and afterwards sold it to His Honor Governor Schultz who I understand still owns it. The broken portion of the north ½ of Section 3, as above described, was sold for taxes by the Municipality of Lorne, a few years ago, to John D. Mackintosh of Treherne.

The N. W. ¼ of Section 10 of this Township was ~~Homesteaded and~~ entered, at the Dom. Lands office at Manitou, in error as a Homestead by Simeon Langevin but when the mistake was discovered the entry I am informed was cancelled.

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I never had any maps in this office of the Duncan Lake Indian Reserve, and consequently I was not aware until I examined the maps on file at Dom. Lands Commissioner Smith's office, and those at Dr. Dom. Lands Agent Hitchins office that all the land included within the limits of the Reserve, amounting to 123,000 acres belonged to the Bands, I notice on these maps, that the Survey and Plan of the Reserve was made by the Messrs Beatty in 1872, and that in 1873 that Plan was approved of and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and confirmed by
J. S. Dennis Esq. the
Surveyor General.
It would therefore ap-
pear that the Indians
are entitled to the whole
of the land within
the limits of the Re-
serve, as they never
surrendered any por-
tion of it to the
Government for
disposal to other
parties.

In Conclusion I
may mention that
during one of my
inspections of this Re-
serve, I called the
attention of Mr. Indian
Agent Agnew to Messrs
Campbell and McDonald's
taking up land within
the Reserve, and he
informed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

informed me that he understood that these lots had not been included within the reserve, & afterwards called upon those parties to ascertain by what right they settled on those lots, and I was shown a number of letters from the Department of the Interior recognizing their claims and consequently I assumed that the information given me by Mr. Ogletree was correct.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

I have the honor,

to be, Sir,

Your obt. Servt.

Wm. McCall

D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217.

191.024

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa.

April 26th 1885.

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 24th March last relative to the illegal occupation by settlers of lands within the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, I have the honor to enclose for your information copy of a Report from Inspector McColl on the matter; and I have to request that you will afford me such advice this Dept. should pursue in order to rectify the error of allowing portions of the Reserve in question to be taken up by settlers.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

57277

Hamiltons Crossing
April 13th 1889

Received from Emerall
the sum of six dollars
for livery from Por-
tage la Prairie to Ham-
ilton's Crossing

Witness
C Hind

J. W. Prout

57277

Hamiltons Crossing
April 13th 1889

Received from Emerall
the sum of Six dol-
lars for livery from
Portage la Prairie to
Hamiltons Crossing

Witness —
C Hind

J. W. Prout

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

Manitou Manitoba
April 16th 1889.

Recind from Enc Coll
Sixteen dollars for driver
and livery from Treherne
to Hamiltons Crossing
Swan Lake and Manitou
four days @ $4.00 per
day.

Witness ✓ Thos Perrie

C Hine

2

Manitou Manitoba
April 16th 1889

Recind from Enc Coll
Sixteen dollars for driver
and livery from Treherne
to Hamiltons Crossing
Swan Lake, and Manitou
four days @ $4.00 per day.

Witness Thos Perrie

C Hine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

Winnipeg Manitoba
April 15th 1889.

57277

Received from Edward Cole
five dollars in payment
for services rendered as
cook from the 12th to
the 15th instant; 4 days
@ $1.25 per day.

C Hind

Witness.
W Hine

(3)

57277

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
April 15th 1889

Received from Edward Cole
five dollars in payment
of services rendered as cook
from the 12th to the 15th
instant inclusive; 4 days
@ $1.25 per day

C Hind

Witness
W Hine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57277

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 27 1889

Daily Journal.

1889.

April	12th	Went by C. P. R. Train to Portage la Prairie - Inspector Mr Agent Oglivie's Office - Hired a Team to drive me to Hamilton's Crossing, and Returned at 11 o'clock P.M.
"	13th	Got up at 5 o'clock in the morning + had breakfast at 6 o'clock and started off at Seven. Arrived at Long Plain at 9 o'clock where I found twelve Indians working at seeding and harrowing in their wheat. They had then fifty acres sown, and they intended to sow another fifty.
		After giving them an order for some tea and tobacco I proceeded to the Crossing where I arrived at noon, but there is no bridge nor ferry there + I was obliged to take

graph

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13th telegraph to Ft Berthern for another team to meet me there which fortunately was waiting for me accross the River. I succeeded with difficulty in getting accross in a discarded boat lying on the bank.

After crossing I went to the Indian Gardens near there, and found Yellow Quill, the chief his fourth wife and one of his Younger sons grubbing stumps, and shrubs out of a piece of land which he intends to put under cultivation. A number of other Indians were busy seeding. Yellow Quill and his sons purchased 24 bushels of wheat from a neighbor and sowed it. The chief informed me that they require about 25 bushels more to put all the land which other members of his band had prepared

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13th prepared. As they wanted more seeds, I purchased a bushel of seedling onions and gave them to the Chief to encourage him in his work.

I wrote Mr Agnew asking him the Chiefs request for more wheat for seeding the land broken on the reserve and requested him to attend to the matter.

I remained on the reserve three hours and then proceeded to Swan Lake, and put up over night at John Cameron's who has still about 200 bushels of the wheat raised on the Swan Lake Indian Reserve on hand, but as he received instructions from Mr Agnew to dispose of it soon he intends to sell it at once.

" 14th. I drove all over the reserve at Swan Lake in order to see

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April if there are any Indians trespassing thereon, but found affairs as reported in my letter of the 18th instant Inv. 23. 4/18., and then proceeded to Manitou.

" 18th Came to Winnipeg by train.

Certified Correct
Ernest
D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57277

Manitoba Superintendency.

Office of the Inspector.

Winnipeg April 26th 1889

In your Reply refer to
No. .....
also to the date of this letter.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
APR 27 1889
OTTAWA

Wm McColl to Ed McColl 9 May 89

Dept. of Indian Affairs
MAY 3 1889
BRANCH.

Filed

SIR.

With reference to my letter of the 18th instant, I have the honor to enclose herewith my account for travelling Expenses amounting to $5 6 30 while visiting the Indian Reserve at Lesser Lake.

I also enclose my Diary for trip

I have the honor to be Sir, Your obt. Servt

Ed McColl
Inspr.

The Honorable
The Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Recommended for payment. J.D. for Dept.

Approved. W.D.L. for D.G.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
CORRESPONDENCE
MAY 8 1889
BRANCH

W. W. 19

23020

5935

Ed McColl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The Dept of Indian Affairs in account with Duncan for expenses incurred in visiting and inspecting the Indian Reserves at Long Plain, Hamilton's Crossing and Swan Lake in the agency of Portage la Prairie

1889			$	¢
April	12th	To the C. P. R. Ticket Agent for fares for self and cook from Winnipeg to Portage la Prairie @ $1.70 each.	3	40
"	13th	" J. W. Proctor for livery and driver from Portage la Prairie to Hamilton's Crossing	6	00
"	"	" Board allowance for driver for one day.		75
"	15th	" John Perrin for livery and driver from Hamilton's Crossing to Manitou via Swan Lake with an allowance of two days for returning from 4 days @ $4.00 per day	12	16 00
"	15th	" John Perrin for livery.		
"	"	" Board allowance for driver for four days @ 75 cts per day.	3	00
"	"	" C. P. R. Ticket Agent for fares for self and cook from Manitou to Winnipeg @ $4.00 each.	8	20
		" Amt Carried Forward	$37	95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

57277

1899		To Amt brought forward	Carried	$ 37 35
April 15th				
"	"	" C. Hime for Services as Cook from the 12th to the 15th instant inclusive 4 days @ $1.25 per day.	5 00	
		" Board allowance for C. Hime for 4 days @ 75 cts per day.	3 00	
		" Board allowance for self for 4 days @ $3.50 per day.	14 00	
				$ 59 35

I hereby certify that the whole amount of this account was actually expended on Government business

E. McColl
I.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

copy.

59673

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 23 1909

Glenboro June, 9 1909

To

Hon: Edgar Dewdney.
Minister of the Interior
Dominion of Canada.

Dear Sir,

Several friends + myself being desirous of obtaining a homestead each, I write to know if there is any likelihood of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve being opened for homesteading at an early date - or if not for homesteading whether it will be offered for sale.

An early reply will greatly oblige

Yours truly
(sd) George Murrell
Glenboro.
% D. M. Turner's Camp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N19

LETTER No.

REFERENCE No. 21164.
59673

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the
Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

Return
22.7.89

Ottawa. 30th July 1889.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 31 1889

Sir,

I am directed to enclose you herewith copy of a letter received from Mr George Murrell, of Glenboro, Man., who wishes to know whether the Swan Lake Indian Reserve will soon be open for homesteading or for sale.

A reply has been sent to Mr Murrell that the Department of Indian Affairs has

Robert Sinclair, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

been requested to
answer his question
as soon as possible.
I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
F. Pinsock
for the Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

CORRESPONDENCE JUL 6 1889 BRANCH

To [illegible]

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 24 July 1889

1. Refer by Minister of the Interior to the letter addd to him on 6th Apl last re illegal occupation by Settlers of lands within the Swan Lake Ind'n Reserve and ask the favor of a reply.

2. Ack Dy Mennells letter of 19 June recd through Dept of Interior and say that the Swan Lake Ind'n Reserve is under the control of the Dep't of I. A. and that there is no intention of offering the Reserve for Sale

RL for Dom.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

A. M. Burgess Esq
Dept of the Interior.
Ottawa

July 26 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to call Your attention to the letter addressed to You by this Dept on the 6th April last relative to the illegal occupation by settlers of lands within the Swan Lake Reserve. I request that You will be good enough to favor me with a reply at Your early convenience.

I have
&c
&c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

Mr. Geo. Murrell
Glenboro.
(c/o D. M. Turnbull Esq.)
Manitoba

July 26 1887.

Sir,

With reference to the letter addressed to you by the Minister of the Interior, enquiring whether the Swan Lake Indian Reserve will soon be open for homesteading or for sale, I have to inform you that the Reserve in question is under the control of this Dept. and not the Dept. of the Interior. There is no intention of offering the Reserve for sale.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

J. A. Macrae

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

LETTER No. 212615.

REFERENCE No. 191024.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

60649

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 27 1889

Ottawa. 26th August, 1889.

☞ Address your reply as follows
To the Secretary of the
Dep.t of the Interior Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than
one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name
and address.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, No. 5217, in further reference to the alleged illegal occupation by settlers of lands within the Swan Lake Indian Reserve.

With regard to the report of Mr. McColl, Inspector of Indian Agencies, a copy of which was transmitted to this Department by the Deputy Superintendent General on the 26th April last, I may say that our records bear out

R. Sinclair, Esq.,
Acting Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

out in the main the facts Mr. Mc Coll mentions concerning the entries made in Township 5, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian, within which the Indian Reserve in question is laid out; but Mr. Mc Coll is not correct with regard to all the facts of the case. He mentions the date of the survey by the Messrs. Beatty, of the Township and of the Reserve, as having been made by there surveyors in 1842. In this he is entirely mistaken as the survey of the Township and of the Range ? Reserve were two distinct and separate surveys, the survey of the Township having been made by the Messrs Beatty in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

60649

in 1872, while the survey of the Reserve was not made until some four years afterwards, in December 1876, by Mr. J. Bertock Reid, D.L.S. The plan of the latter survey was not received in this Department until the 12th of December, 1879, and does not appear to have been approved by the Surveyor General. A thorough search has been made amongst the records of this Department, but no other survey plan of the Reserve can be found, and I conclude, therefore, that this is the only one in existence.

You will see, therefore, that if this conclusion is

correct-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

correct; all the entries made previous to the date of Mr. Reid's survey of December 1876, must be held to be perfectly legal and in accordance with the Dominion Lands Act, as the lands were then Dominion Lands, and we apparently had no notice of the Indians claiming them. The lands covered by these entries should not therefore, have been included within the Reserve.

The entries above referred to for lands within what is claimed as the Indian Reserve are as follows:-

Edward Holdlich, S.E.¼ of Section 10, Homestead, N.E.¼ Sec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

60649

Sec. 3 Preemption, Township 5, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian, entered 15th April 1844.

Grace Holdilch, S.W. ¼ of Sec. 10 Homestead, N.W. ¼ of Sec. 3 Preemption, Township 5, Range 11 West of the 1st Meridian, 15th October 1844.

William Loucks, S.W. ¼ of Sec. 9, Township 5, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian, as a Sale, 19th August 1846.

Hudsons Bay Company, Sec. 8 and S. ½ of Sec. 26, Tp. 5, Range 11 West of the 1st Meridian, the Company being notified thereof on the 23rd of March, 1843.

Sections 11 and S. ½ of Sec. 29, Tp. 5, Range 11, West of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the 1st. Meridian, School Lands.

The entries of Campbell and McDonald for the S.½ of Sec. 10 were granted some years after the Reserve was surveyed, but the Agent of Dominion Lands would appear to have been acting strictly within his power, as these lands never should have been included within the Reserve.

Under these circumstances it appears quite clear to me that any difficulties which may have arisen in regard to entries within what was laid out as an Indian Reserve, are due solely to error on the part of your Department in including lands for which entries had already been given or which had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

60649

had been otherwise disposed of, and which should, therefore have been excluded when the survey of the Reserve was made; and if it is the intention of your Department to retain the Reserve intact it will be for you to arrange, at your own expense, with the several claimants in regard to the matter of indemnity for such of their lands as your Department may require.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Wm. Bryce

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

17

PLAN OF

TOWNSHIP No. 5

RANGE 11 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch

156.61 ac. 159.52 ac. 159.52 ac. 159.84 ac.

31 32 33 3 35 36

157.27 ac.

157.74 ac.

30 29 28 2 26 25

School lands

23 March 1874 Not noted on Plan as the Post Office has not been located

19 20 21 22 23 24

18 17 INDIAN 16 RESERVE 15 14 13

Superficies 12300 ac.

Not noted on Plan as the H.B.C. Co. 23 March 1873 Not noted on Plan as the Post Office has not been located

Not noted on Plan as the Beaver Lands are as this is located

7 9 12

Grace Holdaich Entry 15 Oct 1874 Grace Holdaich

2 1

DOMINION LANDS LITHOGRAPHIC OFFICE

School lands

19 20 21 22 23 24

18 17 INDIAN 16 RESERVE 15 14 13

7 9 10 12

2 1

Superficies 12300 ac.

Not watered on map Beatty 2 as the P.P.B.B. Co. 23 March 1873

Not watered Beatty 2 as the P.P.B.B. Co. 1876

Not watered on map Beatty 2 as the P.P.B.B. Co. 1876

Grace Holdrich 2 July 15 1874

Edwd. Holdrich

Grace Holdrich

Not watered on map Beatty 2 as the P.P.B.B. Co. 1876

MEMORANDUM

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH SEP 7 1889

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Acting D. M.

Ottawa, 6 Sept. 1889

Mr. Burgess' letter of 26th ult. is herewith returned. Please send Plan showing the lands coloured red referred to by in Memo. on 6064 & 7.9.89 Mr. D.

9 Sept. 1889

To Chief Surveyor for Statements contained in Mr Burgess' letter of 26 ult.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

l 17

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 17 9 1889

Re your memo of 10th Inst. on file, Ex & report of statements in Mr. Burgess' letter of 26 Ultimo

I beg to state that with reference to Mr. Burgess' letter of the 26 Ult. in connection with that of Mr. McColls of April 18th 89. That both of the letters agree as to the time of the survey of the Township 5 Range 11 West of Prin. Mer. viz August 1872 but that on account of the issue of a certain map dated 1st April 1873 approved & confirmed by the Surveyor General shewing upon it the Swan Lake Indian Reserve without any portion of the said reserve being settled upon, which apparently has been the cause of misleading Mr. McColl

This Township plan bears date August/72 & 1st April/73 and the reserve been shown upon this plan it would be considered that the reserve was laid out in 1873.

D.I.A.

Mr. Reid who with Fellow Quill Chose the reserve on page 2 of his report on file says "After having spent

two

+ dated

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

..... Ottawa, ... 188

"two or three days in attering and adjueting the
"town darkes, Yellow Quill agreed to take for
"his Reserve portion of Township 5 Range
"11 West fronting on Swan Lake & towards
"the south and running back from thence
"between three & four miles giving a total
"of twelve thousand two hundred and
"ninety acres, being nearly fourteen hun-
"dred acres over & above the amount they
"are entitled to under the terms of Treaty
"but owing to a large portion of the Reserve
"on the Lake being Muskeg I would suggest
"the advisability of adopting the above."
The choice of the Reserve was made in
the end of October 1876 (Page 2 Mr. Reids Report)
in this particular Mr. Burgess's letter is not
in accordance with Mr. Reids report, for
his letter says, the survey was made 1st of 1876.
Mr. B. also says that the survey of the Reserve
was not received in the Dept of the Interior
"until 12 Dec 1879 and does not appear to have
been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa, ...188

"been approved by the Surveyor General" yet the Dominion Land office has issued this plan with the Indian Reserve marked thereon and dated 1st April 1873 Approved & Confirmed D. Dennis Surveyor General. which evidently was the reason of Dr. McColls "not correct with all the facts of the case" Dr. B's letter.

Edward Holditch claim S.E.1/4 Sec. 10 } Sp. 5 R. 11 W. 1st
" " " N.E. 1/4 Sec. 3 }

Entry 15th April 1874

Grace Holditch S.W.1/4 Sec 10 } Sp.-5 R11, W.1st entry 15 Oct 1874
" " N.W.1/4 Sec 3 }

William Loucks S.W.1/4 Sec 9. Sp. 5 R. 11. W1st entry - 19 Aug - 1876

H.B. Co S/2 Sec 8 & Sec 26 - Sp. 5 R. 11. W.1st - 23 Mar - 187[illegible]

The above entries were all made prior to the Survey of Reserve

The above sections & portions are mentioned here to facilitate identification with plan respectfully submitted

W. L. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217
5278

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
D. M. of the Interior.

SECY'S BRANCH,
SEP 20 1889
WRITTEN

Sir,

I beg to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 26th ult. having further reference to the illegal occupation by settlers of lands within the Swan Lake Indian Reserve in the Province of Manitoba.

In reply to ~~that letter and to the statement~~ made therein that previous to entries by settlers allowed by your Dept. of lands within that Reserve your Dept. was not aware of what composed the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, I beg to refer you to the plan of Tp. No. 5, Range 11, West of the 1st

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1st Meridian surveyed
by Messrs. Walter Beattie
and David Beattie, Deputy
Surveyors, their survey
being dated the 2nd Aug.
1872 and approved
and confirmed by the
late J. S. Dennis, then
Surveyor General, on the
1st Apl. 1873. You will
observe that on this plan
the Indian Reserve includes all
the lands entries of
which have been allowed
by your Dept. & they are clearly shewn
as part of the Reserve ~~Boundaries~~. It is quite
true, as stated by you,
that the actual survey
of this Reserve was not made
until Dec'r 1876 by
Dom. L. Lestock Reid, D.L.S.
As respects the
non receipt of Dom. Reid's
returns of survey by
your Dept. until the 12th
Dec'r.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Dec. 1879 the same and ~~to~~ not having been approved by the Surveyor General, I take to remind you that Surveyors of Indian Reserves at that time received their ~~instructions~~ from ~~the~~ Your Dep't ~~Surveyor General~~ and they made their returns of survey to ~~that Office~~. It appears therefore that, if there was any delay on the part of Mr. Reid in furnishing his returns or in the approval thereof of survey, this Dep't should not be considered accountable therefor.

I cannot in view of the foregoing facts see with you that entries made previous to the date of Mr. Reid's survey, Dec. 1876, must be held

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

held to be perfectly
legal and in accordance
with the Dominion
Lands Act, as the issue
by the Dom. Lands
Branch of your Dept.
of a Township plan
in Apl. 1873, which
was prior to the date
of any entries of lands
to settlers therein,
shows clearly that
your Dept. was fully
aware of what was
to compose the Reserve
in question, and entries
of any of the lands
within that tract
should not therefore
have been allowed.

With regard
to your further remark
that it appears quite
clear to you that the
difficulties which have
arisen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

arisen in regard to
the entries in question
are due solely to
error on the part of
this Dept. in including
lands for which entries
had already been given
or which had been
otherwise disposed
of and which should
therefore have been
excluded when the
survey of the Reserve
was made, I have to
refer you to the foregoing
statements in respect:-
1st To the date of
the plan of Township
5, Range 11, West of
the 1st Meridian, viz.
the 1st Apl. 1873, which
showed clearly the
Indian Reserve including
the lands which were
afterwards allowed to
be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

be taken up by White settlers and others.

2nd To the fact above stated that Surveyors of Indian Reserves were at the time when the survey of the Swan Lake Reserve was made under the direction of the Surveyor General and not under the direction of this Dept. And I have therefore to state with regard to the concluding part of your letter that I cannot therefore see that it is for this Dept. to arrange at its own expense with the several claimants on account of entries made in regard to the matter of indemnity for such of the lands as this Dept. may require

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

require; but I consider
~~that~~ it is wholly
for your Dept. to arrange
this matter and ~~settle~~
all of ~~regard to~~ the lands improperly
~~so quite evident to me~~
thus allowed to be taken up by settlers
~~that~~ all the mistakes
should with the least possible
~~that have occurred~~
delay be disincumbered of
~~have been made by the~~
all hindrances to their occupation
~~enjoying thereof~~
by the Indians as originally
intended

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1890

No. 2,611.
on
19024.

J.B.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

66054

Ottawa, 15th March, 1890.

J. B
17 March 1890

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th of September last, No. 5217, with reference to the entries granted within the tract of land which subsequently was set apart as the "Swan Lake Indian Reserve", I beg to say that I have had a careful investigation made of the facts of the case, and have now to state for your information the result of the enquiry

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Enclosure to
Re- Swan Lake Ind. Reserve
Mar 17/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enquiry.

It would appear from your letter that you base your contention that the entries referred to were illegally granted on the fact that a plan of Tp. 5., Rge. 11, West of the 1st Meridian, bearing date the 1st of April, 1878, was issued by this Department, on which this Reserve is shewn, the date of the entries being subsequent to that of the plan.

The original plan of this township, which was surveyed by the Messrs. Beatty in 1878, did not shew the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

36054

the Reserve, which was only laid down on it after the Reserve had been confirmed in 1879. The plan to which you refer, is no doubt one which was published after the establishment of the lithographic office in connection with the Department, and this plan is a compilation from the original township plan and the plan of the Indian Reserve, although it bears the date of the original township plan.

The plan of the Reserve, as located by Mr. J. Leslock Reid, D. L. S., is dated December, 1876.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1876, which was subsequent to the date of all the entries, except those of Messrs. Campbell and McDonald; and although the two entries in question were made subsequent to the date of the plan of the reserve, it will be observed, as pointed out in previous correspondence, that the lands affected by the entries were Dominion Lands open for homestead and pre-emption, having been entered for that purpose previous to the setting apart of the reserve, and granted to Campbell and McDonald when

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

66054

when and because it was shewn that the persons to whom the entries had been granted previously, had failed to fulfil the conditions.

It is also conclusively shewn that the site of the Reserve was not even selected by the Indians until the Autumn of 1876, as the Honourable Alexander Morris in his reports on Indian Treaties, states that in June, 1876, he held a conference with the Bands of "Yellow Quill", "Short Bear", and the "White Mud Indians", in regard to the location of their

Reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserves; that "Yellow Quill" wished that there should be one Reserve in common for the three Bands; but to this the others objected; and it was decided that Short Bear should select his Reserve on the Long Plain, the White Mud Indians theirs on the White Mud River, and that Mr. Reid, who had accompanied Governor Morris, should go with them to lay out the Reserves. Yellow Quill was in the meantime to select his, and after Mr. Reid had finished with Short Bear and the White Mud Indians, he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he joined Yellow Quill and the present Reserve was located.

It is therefore I think clear that the entries in question are perfectly legal, as they were granted before the Reserve existed, and there is therefore nothing to prevent the issue of patents to Campbell and McDonald, which have been stayed pending the enquiry into the case.

The lands under entry, as specified in my letter to you of the 26th of August last, should now be eliminated from the Reserve, unless

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unless it is desired to retain it intact, in which case your Department must arrange with the occupants.

I hope to have a reply from you agreeing that the issue of the patents should not longer be delayed, at your earliest convenience, as it is important that this matter should be settled at once.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Immediate

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 18 March 1890

With reference to letter from the Dep. Minister of the Int. of 15th inst - regarding the Sioux Lake Ind. Reserve. I beg to report - that the following appear to be the facts of the case -

1872 The Township was surveyed into sections. (Tp. 5 - R. 11. West of 1st Mer.)

a 23rd March 1873 H. B. Co - notifies of their purchase of Sec. 8 and S. ½ Sec 26.

b 15 April 1874 Ed. Holditch - Homestead & preemption S.E ¼ of Sec. 10 & N.E ¼ Sec. 3.

c 15. Oct. 1874 Grace Holditch - Homestead & preemption S. W ¼ Sec. 10 & N. W ¼ Sec 3.

d 15 May 1876 6 Town Lots - S. W ¼ Sec. 9. as a sale.

e Sections 11 and S ½ of Sec 29 are School Lands

It is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM 2

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

It is therefore evident that all the lands ~~enumerated~~ mentioned (and enclosed within the bracket) had passed from the control of the Depts. of the Interior.

30th Nov. 1876 - Under instructions from the Lieut Gov. of Manitoba, W Lestock Reed D.L.S. depicted the limits of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, but he appears to have made no mention of the aforesaid lands which lie within the said limits or to have shown them on ~~the~~ his Plan of the Reserve.

Subsequently to the survey of the Reserve a Plan was prepared in the Lithographic Office of the Dept. of the Interior by compiling the original Plan of the Township and Mr Reeds survey of the limits of the Swan Lake Reserve, on which again no notice was taken of the aforesaid entries for lands lying

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

lying within the limits of the Reserve, the Plan was also erroneously dated 1873 —

Some years after the Survey of the Reserve the entries of Campbell and McDonald for the S½. of Sec. 10 were granted — being the lands above noted lettered B and C; the entries in the same lands of Messrs. Ed. Holditch and Grace Holditch having been cancelled on account of not having fulfilled the conditions. As it was now known that these said lands - viz - the ~~S½ of Sec 10~~ S. W¼ and the ~~Lot~~ S. E. ¼ of Sec. 10. Tp. 5 R. 11 West of 1st Mer. - were situated within the limits of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve - it would appear that this Dept. should have been notified of the fact that the said lands had been cancelled prior to again granting entries to other parties.

From the foregoing it appears that the lands enumerated, & same lettered - A. B. C. and E — were included in the Survey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

Survey of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve in error.

S. Brazeau

+ that the Dept's instructions having been that A & B should be cancelled & not allowed & that C should be allowed in lieu of A & B & the parties to be at no further trouble for those lands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To Wm. W. Reill

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 19 March 1890

Please ack. letter from Dept. of Int. of 15th inst. and say— that the Survey of the Swan Lake Ind. Reserve was made by Wm. Lestock Reed in 1876 under instructions from that Dept. and the Plan was also examined in that Dept.

That it now appears from the letter from that Dept. of 26th Aug 1889 and the said letter of 15th inst. that certain sections and parts of Sections amounting in all to about 2568 acres of land were in—cluded in error in that survey; therefore this Dept. is not in error neither is it responsible for the difficulties that have arisen in connection with this matter as stated in the said letter from the Dept. of Int. of 26th Aug. 1890.

That the Dept. of the Interior knowing that the said lands had been so included should not have allowed a second entry to have been made on any of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

of these lands in the event of the original entries being cancelled subsequently to the survey of the Reserve as has been done in the case of the S.E. ¼ and S.W ¼ of Sec. 10.

That the Indians are entitled to the full area of land enclosed within the limits surveyed by Mr Reed D.L.S. if possible

That it is desirable to have all entries cancelled, and that other lands be given in exchange for the School and Hudson Bay Company's lands situated within the limits of the Reserve, and for such of the said lands entries of which cannot be so cancelled or exchanged, an equal area should be given adjoining the present Reserve or as near to its limits as possible.

J.D.

And that the Dept. of the Interior will be good enough to take immediate action in this matter.

Dep. Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217
RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Immediate

Pubby

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

March 22, 1890

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 15th inst I have the honor to inform you that the survey of the Swan Lake Ind. Res. was made by Dr. Lestock Reid in 1876 under instructions from the Interior Dept. & the plan does also examined in that Dept.

It now appears from your letter of the 26th Aug/89 & also from the letter above quoted that certain sections & parts of sections containing in all to about 2568 acres of land were included

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

included in error in
the survey ~~of~~ ~~the~~
~~The~~ Dept is not in error,
neither is it responsible
for the difficulties that
have arisen in connection
with this matter as stated
in your letter of the 26th ~~day~~ inst.

The Dept of the Interior
knowing as it did that
the said lands had
been so included should
not have allowed a second
entry to have been made on
any of those lands in the
event of the original
entries being cancelled
subsequent to the survey
of the Res., as has been
done in the case of the
S.E. 1/4 & S.W 1/4 of Sec 10

The Indians are
entitled to the full
area of land enclosed
within the limits surveyed
by Dom Land D.L.S.

It is.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CONSTITUENCE BRANCH

It is desirable if possible to have all entries cancelled, & other lands given in exchange for the School & H. B Co's lands situated within the limits of the Res.; & for such of the said lands, entries of which cannot be so cancelled or exchanged an equal area should be given adjoining the present Res. & as near to its limits as possible.

~~I am the bearer to request that you will~~ May I ask you to be good enough to take immediate action in this matter.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

70152

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1890

Portage la Prairie Agency.
19th July 1890.

No 1946.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant acknowledging the receipt of my telegram of 15th instant re the stay on the north half fractional of sections two (2) and four (4) in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve; and in reply, you inform me that from enquiries made by you at the Dominion Lands Agency there you were informed that the South half of section 2 belongs to the Local Government including 35 acres in the north half of Section two. The whole of section 4 belongs to the Swan Lake Reserve you say consequently the holders of a license are trespassing on the Reserve, and they should be dealt with in accordance with Section 26 of the Indian Act

E. McColl Esq
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg.

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as amended - I am surprised that any portion of the North half of Section two should belong to the Local Govern-
-ment as this Reserve at Swan Lake was selected by the Indians long before there were any arrangements made between the Dominion and Local Governments.

The north halfs of two and four fractional are shewn by the schedule of survey made out in 1877 to be in the Swan Lake Indian Res-
-erve, and in February 1877 I was furnished with a map of the Swan Lake Reserve by order of Governor Cauchon from the Dominion Lands Office Winnipeg in order to shew Yellow quill the Boundary of his Reserve and this map clearly shews the north half of section two and four to be in the Reserve -

I am anxious to have this matter decided, as the best hay in the Reserve is in Section two (2), and as the Indians who have settled in the Reserve have no implements or Teams to cul-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ch any hay themselves.
I can get it cut in shares
for them, but before giving
out any contract for cutting
I am desirous to have the
matter settled and save
litigation - I 35 acres of
the north half of section
belongs to the Ursal Govt.
the lines would have to
be run before I could
prosecute Parties, as I will
run no risk in the matter
ch we want the hay -

I am, Sir
Your obdt. servt.
(sgd) Francis Ogilvie
Inspr. Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70152

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1890

Indian Office
Winnipeg, 17th July, 90.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 15th instant stating that "the Local Government have given permits to cut hay on Section two and four North "/2 on Swan Lake Reserve "we will require it for Indians + answer to Portage la Prairie at once" + and in reply have to state for your information that from enquiries made at the Dominion Lands Agency here I was informed that the South half of section 2 belongs to the Local Government including 35 acres in the North half of section two. The whole of section 4 belongs to the Swan Lake Reserve consequently the holders of a licenses are trespassing on the Reserve and they should be dealt with in accordance with Section 26 of the Indian act

J. Allerdale Esq.
Indian Agent
Portage la Prairie
man -

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70152

as amended -
Your telegram went astray
in being delivered at Mr. McColls
house and was handed to
me this morning -

I am, Sir,
Your obed. servt.
(sgd) E. McColl
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
per L.J. Chinic Lévêque

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

27573

70152

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1890

Holland Mar.
15/7/90.

To
E. McColl
Insp. Ind. Agencies

The local Govt. have given permits to cut hay on section 24 north half on Swan Lake reserve. We will require it for Indians - answer to Oblige la Prairie at once.

(sgd) Francis Gladue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70152

Manitoba Superintendency,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1890

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 27573 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 22nd July 1890

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, for your instructions in the matter, copies of the correspondence which has taken place between this Office and Mr. Agent Ogletree regarding the supposed encroachment of the Local Government on the Swan Lake Reserve.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obdt. servt.
E. Bétournay
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
for C. Arthur Pepper

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Ind. Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

To Gestin, D.I.A.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30 July 1890

With reference to Wm McColl's letter of 22nd July I beg to report that the whole of the North ~~half~~ Section 4 and all that portion of the North half of Sec. 2 lying North of the River which is the outlet of Swan Lake are without doubt within the limits of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve and form part of the said Reserve, & also there does not appear to be any entry or other claim whatever against the said lands, therefore the parties said to be cutting hay thereon are undoubtedly trespassers.

Reference to Wm Reid ~~map~~ Plan of the Reserve and to the Plan of Township No. 5 Range 11 West of the Principal Meridian showing the said Reserve, shows that the River which is the outlet of Swan Lake

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To .....

Department of Indian Affairs,

.....

Ottawa, ... 18

Lake is the Southern ~~boundary~~ boundary of the Reserve across the North half Section 2 - therefore the portion of the said North half lying to the South of the River which is shown to be an area of 35 acres is not in the Reserve, and as the River is the boundary of the Reserve, it is presumed that no survey is necessary.

I respectfully recommend that the purport of the foregoing be communicated to Wm. McColl and that the accompanying plan of Tp. 5. R. 11 West of the First Meridian showing the Swan Lake Ind. Res. be forwarded to him for the use of Agent Ogilvie.

L. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

5217

2757 3

Immediate

E. Mc Col Esq
Supt. of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg Man

Aug. 4, 1890

Sir,

I have to ack the
rect of your letter
of the 22 ~~Inst~~ inclosing
Copies of the correspondence
that has taken place
between your Office
& Dept of Justice
regarding the supposed
encroachment of the
Local Govt on the
Swan Lake Res. &
in reply I beg to
inform you that

(See copy from
A to B on memo
under)

I enclose herewith
for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

For Dept Agriculture
use Plan of Tps 6
Ranges 11 West of
the First Meridian
showing the Swan
Lake Indian Reserve

Sam'd C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14979

71591

Manitoba Superintendency
Portage la Prairie Indian Agency
3rd September 1890

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1890

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

No 1.9772

Sir

The Eight or nine families of Indians who appear to be determined to remain at the Swan Lake are very anxious to get oxen, Harness and implements, one of the Indians at the Gardens who has been keeping some of the cattle here to for told me that he could not provide hay for them all this season and that he would keep two young oxen. I thought this a good opportunity to send the remainder of the cattle that he had been keeping to the Swan Lake, as there was sufficient hay there to keep them and on the Indians from the Swan Lake calling for the cattle they were refused. Those Indians require oxen, harness and at least two plows and a harrow. They would also require a waggon, and in time a mower and Rake. I did not include any of those things in my estimates as I thought it better to make a special request for them the Indians at the Gardens seem determined not to let any thing from the gardens go to Swan Lake—

I am — Sir
your obedient Servant
Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esq
Superintendent Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

71591

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1890

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 27979 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 19th September 1890

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your consideration a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Ogletree reporting that the eight or nine families of Indians living upon the Swan Lake Reserve, are very anxious to get oxen, harness, implements &c.

In connection with the above report, there is no doubt that these few families should be encouraged to remain on the Reserve to the detriment of those living at the gardens (Hamilton's Crossing) who are charged with the following articles received

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sept. 22/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

71591

in excess of treaty stipulations Viz
four oxen, six garden rakes, eighteen hay
forks, six shovels, one grain cradle, five
axes, two broad axes, and a number of
small articles. but are still entitled
to the following Viz six harrows, twenty
six spades, eighteen grub hoes, one scythe,
on cross cut saw, and one grindstone.
Some of the last named articles might
be supplied them, and Mr Agent
Ogletree requested to have the Cattle
being the remainder of those in charge
of the Indian alluded to by him, re-
moved to the Swan Lake Reserve for
the benefit of the Indians living
there.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. McColl
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
for L. Arthur Lévesque

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of Ind^n Affairs
Ottawa
26 Sept 1879

E. McColl Esq
Winnipeg

Sir.

I beg to ack^e the receipt of your letter No 27.929 of the 19^th instant Enclosing a copy of a letter from Agent Ogletree recommending that the Indian families residing on the Swan Lake Reserve should be supplied with cattle and implements.

The Dept approves of the suggestion made by Agt Ogletree as to the removal of the cattle from Hamilton's Gardens to Swan Lake and it may be acted on at once.

Agent Ogletree was wrong in not including in his estimates a sum to cover the cost of such implements for Swan Lake as he knew would be required, for while the Dept considers that they should be furnished there are no funds provided for the purchase. The value of the articles still due to the Swan Lake Band is probably

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

probably in the neighborhood of $140.00 and as out of these, two harrows only are required, the value of the remainder ~~x~~ say $110.- might be used to purchase other articles such as a wagon, harness, plows &c in lieu thereof and thus close the Swan Lake account, so far as treaty stipulations are concerned.

Be good enough to report for what sum a wagon, a harrow, 2 plows and a set of Ox harness can be purchased in Winnipeg and conveyed to Swan Lake

Laurie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23rd Sept 1890

Memorandum

To the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs.—

According to the records of this Dept there are still due to the Swan Lake Band of Indians

$84.00	6	Harrows	$14
28.60	26	Spades	1.10
10.80	18	Grub hoes	.60
1.50	1	Scythe and Snath	
7.00	1	Cross cut Saw	
3.00	1	Grindstone	.06 x 50 lbs
$134.90			

This agrees with Insp^r McColl's statement of what is still due the Swan Lake Band has been largely supplied with implements in Excess of treaty stipulations and they have possessed more than they were entitled to. It would appear to be only just to those families who are carrying out the wishes of the department by living on the Swan Lake Reserve, that they should be supplied,— once for all,— with such implements as they need from those still due, and that they should receive two plows as the Equivalent

Approved
[illegible]
D.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of some of the above mentioned articles which they do not appear to require. The cattle also which cannot be wintered at the Gardens should be sent to Swan Lake where, it is reported, hay is plentiful.

Agent Ogletree was decidedly wrong in omitting from his Estimates articles which he seems to have known ~~to be~~ ~~preparing his Estimates~~ would be wanted: there is no money provided for the purchase of these implements although sufficient for the purpose might be spared from the sums Estimated for other purposes. They require, according to Agent Ogletree

10	1	Of harness (if one left)	10.00
91.	1	Waggon	60.00
50	2	plows at $25.	50.00
14	1	Harrow	14.00
		Approximately	$ 134.00

so that the equivalents would not Probably - cost much more than the value of the articles to which they are still Entitled

A Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28072

71858

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY. SEP 30 1890 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Hudson's Bay Company.

Winnipeg 30th Sept 1890

E. E. Dale Esq.
Inspector of Indian agencies
Winnipeg.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 3 1890

Dear Sir,

In reply to your verbal inquiry I beg to quote for the following articles delivered on the Swan Lake Indian Reserve:-

Double hoe on according to sample
" Harrows " " "
Breaking Plough with wrought mould board
Land " " " "
Cultivator " " " "

Price is favourable as the contract rates for the present year.

I do not think it necessary to quote for Waggon.

Respectfully
for Wm. Ogilvie
R. Adams

Deliv'd at Deloraine 12/11/90

[illegible]	1 95
[illegible]	22
[illegible]	22 cu
[illegible]	17
	156
	22
	218

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

71858

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 3 1890

Manitoba Superintendency

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 30th September 1890

In your Reply refer to No. 28077 also to the date of this letter.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant, requesting me to report for what sum a waggon, a harrow, two ploughs and a set of ox-harness can be purchased in Winnipeg and conveyed to Swan Lake Reserve; and in reply I beg to submit herewith quotations from the Hudsons Bay Company for the above named articles delivered on the Swan Lake Reserve, all articles to be in accordance with Contract & Specifications.

I.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. A. Dell
Supt of Ind Agencies
for C. Lauthenkeinaque

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

These Copies are to be
placed in front of page
9022 - 188 where spaces
were left of Volume.
3623. file 5119

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, File 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. E. B. DAVIE.

DAVIE & POOLEY,

Barristers & Attorneys-at-Law,

ETC., ETC.

Langley Street, Victoria, B. C., 12

9022

File recd Mr 24/9/83

RECEIVED
SEP 1883

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR

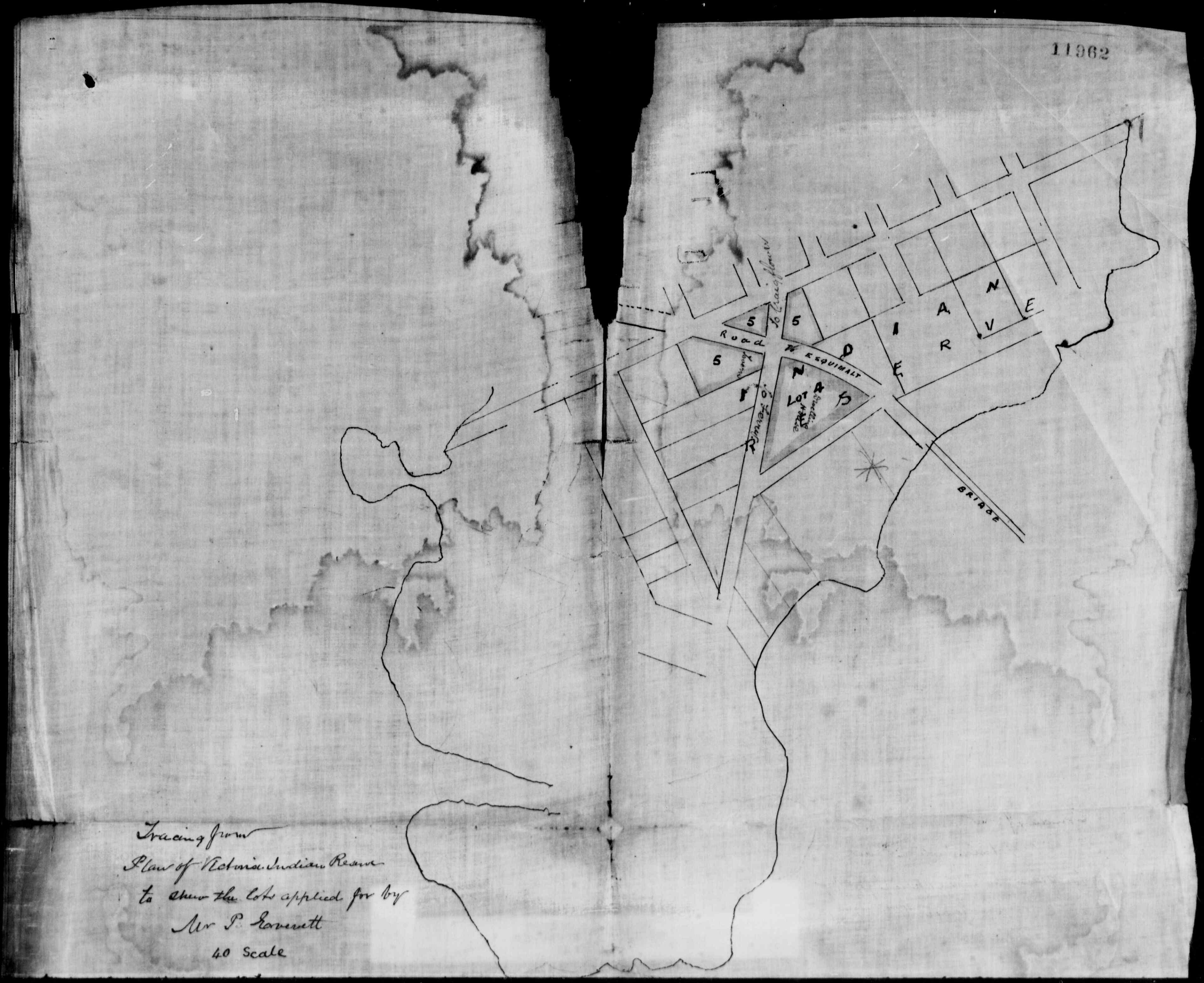
The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Sir We have the honor of instructions of Mr Patrick Everett to address you with a view to obtaining a renewal of his lease of certain portions of the Indian Reserve on Victoria Harbour in the Province of British Columbia - We enclose copy of lease dated 30th June 1871. made between Mr D. W. Pearne the then Surveyor General of British Columbia and Mr Jermiah Hagle of certain portions of the Indian Reserve this lease was assigned by Mr Hagle to Mr Patrick Everett and under this lease and assignment Mr Patrick Everett the present occupant, claims. This lease expired on the 30th June 1878 but before the expiration thereof Mr Everett applied for a renewal thereof - to the Indian Office but was from time to time put off and finally on the 21st June 1878 received a letter from the Indian Office declining to renew his lease, as the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3623, file 5119)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11962



Tracing from
Plan of Victoria Indian Reserve
to show the lots applied for by
Mr P. Emerett
40 Scale

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3624)

File 5126	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding annuity monies for Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5127	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding relations between the Sioux and the Saulteaux. 1875
File 5134	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding monies granted to Indians of Treaties 1 and 2 for assistance in building houses, barns and other buildings. 1875
File 5141	Winnipeg, Manitoba - Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher's letter regarding red coats for the chiefs and headmen of Treaties 1, 2 and 3. 1875
File 5152	Fort Carlton, Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding a proposed treaty with the Indians West of Treaty 4. 1875 - 1877
File 5217-1	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1875 - 1890
File 5217-2	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence regarding the Swan Lake Reserve (maps). 1890 - 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. [redacted] 5217 12713 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME 2

SUBJECT Portage la Prairie
Swan Lake Reserve

FROM 1890

TO 1909

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5217 BLACK

12781/2

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

72941

Henderson correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

Manitoba Superin...
Portage la Prairie Indian...
22cd October 1890

NOV 3 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

No 2.023

Kenneth Henderson
Lariviere

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th Instant in reply to mine of the 9th Instant in reference to cutting hay on the Swan Lake Indian Rreem and informing me that you cut hay on 2-5-11 for which you obtained a permit from the Provincial Govern... and that the Government informed you that owned said land as "Swamp lands" ... reply I have now to inform you that you cut hay on the Swan Lake Indian Res... cutting on section 2-5-11 north of the ... River is the Southern Boundry of the ... as this Rreem was laid out as such ... Indians long before the Swamp ... transferd by the Dominion to the ... it could not possibly become local ... and more I have direct communi... of the Surveys from the Surveyor ... Ottawa with instructions ... The Parties cutting hay on ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co...

2030

1785

Copy

Provincial Lands Department
Manitoba
Winnipeg October 31st 1890

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY
NOV 8
1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Francis Ogletree Esq
Indian Agent
Portage la Prairie Man

Sir:-

Yours of the 9th and 22nd instant to Mr. William Scharf re hay cut on the North part of Section 2-5-11 West has been forwarded to this Department. The Dominion Lands Office maps show the North part of this Section to be included in Swan Lake Indian Reserve, but I would refer you to Order-in-Council of the Dominion Government dated June 7th 1888, and published in the Canada Gazette of June 23rd, 1888 by which the whole of section 2-5-11 West (640 acres) was set over absolutely to this Province. This Government since that date has accordingly had good title to the whole of this section. It may be that a mistake has occurred at Ottawa, but that should not be allowed to prejudice the claim of this Government nor the claims of Messrs Henderson and Scharf to the hay cut on this land. I had written to the Department of the Interior with

Reference

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reference to the matter to-day and would be glad if you would do the same as this Department is desirous of making some settlement of the matter, but in the meantime, you will please withdraw your notice to Mr. Schaf and others, and I would be glad if you would write them to that effect, so that they may at once remove the hay cut on this land. If a mistake has been made you can readily see it is not one of this Government, and accordingly, while willing to facilitate a rectification of the matter (if a mistake has been made) the rights of the Government and those cutting hay under its permits should be protected.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) J. Lloyd Smith
Chief Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Scharfs Correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy 2082

V° 2024

Manitoba Superintendency
Portage la Prairie Indian Agency
22nd October 1890.

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'CY
NOV 3 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

William Schaff Esq
Lorrimer

Sir:-

I han to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant in reply to mine of the 9th instant in reference to cutting hay on the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, informing me that you are much surprised to think you intruded on the Indian Property or any other without a permit and that if you had done so you are sorry for it, which you believe you han not as you han got a permit from the Provincial Land Department to cut hay on Section 2 Township 5 Range 11 west. And in reply I han to say that I do not at all doubt your word but that you han a permit from the Local Government and at the same time I believe that you cut hay on the Indian Reserve and should the Local Government give a permit to cut hay on any land or any other man's land you would not be justifiable in doing so-, I presume that you cut hay on 2-5-11 north of the Pembina River and if so it is on the Reserve. The Indians informed me that they forbid Parties cutting hay there but to no effect. The Local Government never had any claim on that part of Section 2-5-11 north of the River as it was selected as a Reserve long before the Swamp Lands were transfered by the Dominion to the Local Government.

(Signed) Francis Ogilvie
Indian Agent

Your — Obt Servt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 2080

La Riviere Oct 16th 1890

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY.
NOV 3 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sir

Sir your letter of the 9 came to hand yesterday I was much surprised to think I intruded on the Indian's property or any other without a permit and if we have done so we are very sorry for it which I believe we have not since we have got a permit from the Provincial Land Department to cut hay on sect 2 township 5 range 11 west which lands they say belongs to that Government for I wrote to them in particular and received an answer to that effect. Sir if you think I am making a false statement you can drop a few lines to the Government and they will give you satisfaction in regard to that section of land.

Yours truly

(signed) William Scharf

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +□

Copy

2080

Manitoba Superintendency
Portage la Prairie Indian Agency
9th October 1890.

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'CY
NOV 3 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

No 2.008

Messrs Robrt & William Scarf
Lariviere
Manitoba

Sirs:-

I have been informed that you cut hay on the Swan Lake Indian Reserve. The terms that I have been giving Parties who asked permission of me to cut hay are one Dollar per ton, or one third of the hay in stock. If you wish to take advantage of these terms, you had better let me know at once - or otherwise I will have to take Legal proceedings against you.

I am Sir
your obedient Servant
(signed) Francis Ogilvie
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

72941

25407

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1890
MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY.
NOV 3 1890
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Manitoba Superintendency
Portage la Prairie Indian Agency
1st November 1890.

N 2.030

Sir

With further reference to the Encroachment of the Local Government on the Swan Lake Reserve mentioned in your letter of the 8th of August last enclosing copy of a letter from the Department relative to this matter together with a plan of Township 5 - range 11 west of the first Principal Meridian showing the Swan Lake Indian Reserve.

27703

I have to inform you that after receiving your letter with plan of Reserve I wrote to several parties of whom I had been informed had cut hay on the Reserve offering them the same terms that I allowed other parties to cut hay on. I received letters from two of the Parties stating that they had permits coming all section 2. from the Local Government to cut the Hay. I wrote again informing these parties that the Local Government never had any claim on that part of Section 2 - 5 - 11 North of the River as it was selected as a Reserve long before the Swamp Lands were transfered by the Dominion to the Local Government, and yesterday I

E. McColl Esq
Inspector Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I recind a letter from the Provincial Lands Department Manitoba of which I enclose a copy. I also enclose copies of letters sent the Parties who cut the hay. If these Parties have permits (which I am pretty sure they have) from the Local Government I do not think it would be advisable for me to interfere with them until the matter is settled in some way.

I am
Sir
your obedient Servant
Lancio Ogilvie
Indian Agent

E. McCold Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1890
B

Manitoba Superintendency,

72941

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 28407 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 8th November 1890

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
NOV 11
BRANDON

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 4th August last, regarding the encroachment of the Local Government on the Swan Lake Reserve, I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from Mr. Agent Aglebie covering correspondence which has taken place between him, certain parties who have been cutting hay on the Reserve

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
W. Wadsworth
Inspector

D. Farquharson Esq
Chief Supt. Indian
Affairs
Ottawa.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
NOV 11
BRANDON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reserve and the Provincial
Land Department regarding
the matter -

Thank the honble
Sir,
Your obdt. servt.
Enc.
Supt. Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

5217/2

A. M. Burgess Esq
D. M. of the Interior
Ottawa

Nov. 15 1890.

Sir,

Re Fort Ellice

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from Mr. E. McColl, Insp. of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg together with copies of the correspondence referred therein, respecting the encroachment of the Provincial Government on the Swan Lake 1st Reserve; and beg to inform you that the error in including a part of that Reserve among the lands handed over to the Prov. Govt. should be rectified at once, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

as regards the hay cut last Summer on the lands so recently handed over, this Dept will accept for the Indians the usual rate of One Dollar per ton, and the whole amt shall be paid to this Dept at [redacted] as early a date as possible, as the Indians have made complaint of the delay in their Returns.

I have &c

E. McColl
Inspector of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg, Man.

Nov 15, 1890

28.407

Sir,
I have to ack: the
of your letter of the
5th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

1

5th. Inst, with its enclosures relative to the management of the Provincial Govt. on the Severn Lake Essex; and in reply have to inform You that the Dept. of the Interior has been advised that the error in including a part of that Reserve among the Lands handed over to the Prov. Govt. should be rectified at once; and as regards the hay cut last summer on the Land in question the Dept. of the Interior has been also informed that this Dept. will accept for the Indians the usual rate of $2 Dollars per ton and the whole amount should be paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

this Dept. at as early
a date as possible,
as the Indians have
made complaint of
the pillage of the hay
from their Reserve.
I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

LO'S GRIEVANCE.

The Round Plains Indians Want Some One to Go and See What's the Matter With Them.

An untutored child of the Plains came into the Free Press on Saturday and left the following letter, requesting that it be published. The letter contains a statement of a long standing grievance. The Indians have evidently been unable to elicit any sympathy for their cause from the government, and now desire to secure the public ear with a hope of receiving what they claim to be their just dues :—

We, the undersigned, do not wish to leave the reserve near the Round Plains to be under Yellow Quill, who is the chief of the Portage. We do not like to be with him, he is not liked by a great many, that is why he cannot get any councillors. They do not care to be under him as chief. We would like to see some person in authority who will do something for us, as we were promised by the Queen, our Mother, we have only one mile square of land since the treaty. Yellow Quill took other lands, and he now comes back to where we are. We wish some person to come and see how we are situated and they will see we are not satisfied, we were promised that we were to have the land as long as the sun shone. We wish to be understood that we will not change the place we are on, it is what we got the time of the treaty. We will not go on the reserve that Yellow Quill has taken. We do not want him to stay on the reserve we are on and we do not want to go with him. Yellow Quill is our chief but he does not tell us anything and we are very poor. Simpson told us at the Lower Fort that the treaty would not be broken so we hope the authorities will keep their word. We are kept from killing moose, and those who have no crop will starve. We have no school house nor anything which the Queen promised us through Mr. Simpson.

(Signed) KE ZIK PAA-OOC-SAY.
WINNIBAGO.
KA-PE-TWAY-WE TUNG.
ESH-QUA YASH.
KA KE WAY YASH-E-WI-MINT.
NA-ZA KE YASH.
PAA-PA-ME-KA-KAKE.

This is what we have to say and we wish it to be known.

PEOPLE IN PARAGRAPHS

MANITOBA DAILY FREE

COMMUNICATIONS.

Lo's Grievances.

To the Editor of the Free Press.

SIR,—I notice under the heading "Lo's Grievances," in this morning's issue of the Free Press, a communication from some members of Yellow Quill's band complaining of the chief's action in the selection of a reserve, of those not in authority not carrying out the stipulations of the treaty respecting the extent and location of their reserve, the killing of moose, the erection of a school house on their reserve, or of doing anything else which the Queen promised them through her representative, Mr. Commissioner Simpson.

Now, sir, as these alleged grievances have obtained extensive publicity through the columns of your paper, I consider it incumbent upon me, as an officer of the department, to dissipate from the public mind any erroneous impression inculcated through the perusal of those gratuitous misrepresentations.

The actual facts with regard to the matters complained of may be stated briefly, as follows :

In 1871 the Government made a treaty with the different bands of Indians living within the boundaries of the then Province of Manitoba. On condition of their surrendering all their claims to the lands in the province it was stipulated that they were to receive 160 acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families ; that further they were to receive an annuity of $3 each, and that in addition to this a school was to be maintained on their reserve whenever they should desire it.

As there had been considerable dissatisfaction subsequently over the conditions of the treaty, His Honor Governor Morris was authorized by the Government in 1876 to revise it by conceding as far as possible to the wishes of the Indians, and therefore he summoned the Indians belonging to Yellow Quill's band to meet him at Long Plains, but on his arrival there he found them divided into three factions; one under the following of Yellow Quill ; one under that of Short Bear, a hereditary chief and grandson of Pee-quah-kee-quah, one of the chiefs who signed the treaty with Lord Selkirk; and another who refused to join either of Yellow Quill or Short Bear's band, as they claimed to be Christians and did not wish to live with heathen Indians. Hence Governor Morris, after a protracted conference with these irreconcilable factions, granted their request by giving to the Christian Indians at Sandy Bay, Lake Manitoba ; to Short Bear and his followers a reserve at Long Plains, and to Yellow Quill and his adherents a reserve selected by himself and two of his councillors at Swan Lake, when 12,300 acres of the choicest land in the province were surveyed for them. Yellow Quill and several members of his band went to him on the reserve and remained there for a couple of years, but finding that the majority of his band refused to follow him he removed to the "Indian Gardens," near Hamilton's Crossing, where about half a dozen families had been living, and had gardens there before the date of the treaty. Here he claimed a reserve, and in consequence of a promise made him by Mr. Commissioner Simpson that he would reserve twenty-five square miles of land in lieu of a wagon, I recommended that 640 acres be given them additional to the reserve at Swan lake, and the government generously granted them this beautiful fertile section of land, so that they now own altogether 12,940 acres. Now, as there are only about 150 Indians in this band, each man, woman and child owns 86 acres, or over 2½ times the number of acres they were promised by treaty, viz., 32 acres each.

Further, in the revision of the treaty at Long Plains in 1876, Governor Morris increased their annuities from $3 to $5, etc.

Not only so, but although only two head of cattle and plows and harrows of the following list were promised them by treaty, yet they received four cows, six oxen, one bull, eight plows, five harrows, seventeen spades, 68 grub hoes, 42 sythes and snaiths, six garden rakes, 18 hay forks, one grain cradle, one chest of tools, 46 axes, one pit saw one hand saw, two augurs, nine files, two grooving picks, 24 scythe stones, two broad axes, two log chains, eight trace chains, eight clevices, 361 bushels of seed potatoes, 103 bushels of seed wheat, 28 bushels of seed barley, 25 bushels of seed oats, two bushels of seed corn, two bushels of seed peas, one bushel of seed beans, 65 pounds of assorted garden seeds, three wagons, six sets of ox harness, 32 suits of clothing for the chief and his councillors, one medal, two flags, one ox yoke, four whippletrees, 2,400 pounds of barb wire for fencing, four doubletrees, three tin pails, three wooden pails, three milk strainers, and eight tin pans for milk.

In addition to these gratuities, the department spent several thousand dollars in breaking up, seeding, fencing and harvesting 51 acres at the Swan Lake reserve, and 75 acres at the Indian Gardens, expending upwards of $1,000 since July, 1889, in cultivating these reserves. Last season 1,550 bushels of wheat was raised there, 250 bushels of potatoes, 200 of oats and some garden stuff, so that there is no probability of any starving among the Indians there this winter, if the local government does not allow them to infringe on the game laws by killing moose or any other wild animal out of season. I always find the most indolent and improvident Indians are those who will not settle on the reserve, and who refuse to work for a share of the crops raised on the fields cultivated in common, under the supervision of their agent, Mr. Ogiltree, who always deals generously, even to a fault, with any Indians requiring assistance within his agency.

With regard to their complaint in not having a school house on their reserve, I may mention that both the agent and myself have been for years urging these Indians to put up the walls of a school house according to the requirements of the department ; but I never heard one of the band entertaining favorably our proposals, neither did they ever intimate any desire to have their children educated. They are more interested in having a dancing house than a school house. Apologizing for trespassing so much upon your indulgence,

E. MCCOLL,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Winnipeg, Feb. 2, 1891.

IMMIGRATION.

(continued) 130. Ques 13,940. Yellow Quill Reserve at Swan L.
Rep. 1885. Short Bear Reserve at Long Plains
215. Indian Treaties at Sandy Bay

See treaty 1901 Page 24 Short Bear

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Manitoba Superintendency,

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg Feby 3rd 1891

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 7 1891

In your Reply refer to
No 29,324
also to the date of this letter.

5-2 1 Ter

75389

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH FEB 10 1891

SIR.

I herewith enclose two clippings from the Daily Free Press Newspaper of this City. The one is a communication alleged to be from some of Yellow Quill's Band of Indians, and the other is my reply to their misrepresentations. It is remarkable that these Indians never came to this office while in the City.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obt Servt
Enfield
I.P.A.

Feby 7/91

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Hamilton Crossing

McClain 5217 1/2 old

111323

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 16 1894

Receive

To the Honorable
The Superintending General of
Indian Affairs Ottawa
Sir

I humble beg your
department to remind you the
about my reservation that I
Laid before your said departm
Last Spring the Latter was sa
That Mr E Meboll the inspector
of Indian Agencies was to Lo
after about the said reserve
but since that we never
heard about it and therefo
I wish that you settle abo
it that we want our bi
reserve according of our agr
in the first Treaty at the
Fort in the year 1871 as w
stated in our petition la
Spring and we want your d
tment to grant our reque
that we Laid before you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

111323

The next that I do not allow some of my Band of Indians to be Seprated out of my band or not to allow them to Elect of their own new Councillors without of my Consent I proter against them

The next that I demand the provesions to be given to me at every Treaty payments according that we was agreed in the said first Treaty by the representitives by her Majesty our great Mother the Queen and please to reply to me an oblige to me I am Yours very truly Indian

(sign) Yellow his mark × Quill Chief

Witness Kapee taw we tung his mark

P.S we give this Copy to our Indian Agent to report to you

111321 Enclosure No 92100

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Hamilton Crossing

Wm McIver

5217-2

To the Honorable
the Superintending General of
Indian Affairs Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1894

Sir

I humble beg your
department to remind you that
about my reservation that I laid
before your said department
Last spring the Letter was said
that Mr E McColl the inspector
of Indian Agencies was to look
after about the said reserve
but since that we never heard
about it and therefore I wish
that you settle about it that we
want our old reserve accord
of our agreement in the first
treaty at the Stone Fort in the
year 1871 as we stated in
our petition Last Spring and
we want your department to
grant our request that we
Laid before you
The next that I do not allow
some of my Band of Indians
to be Seperated out of my ba
or not to allow them to Elect
of their own new Councillor
without of my Consent I protest
against them
The next that I demand the
provesions to be given to m
at every Treaty payments Acc
that we agreed in the said
first Treaty by the represent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

representatives by her majesty
our Great Mother the Queen
and please to reply to me and
oblige to me I am your very
Trusty Indian
(sign) Yellow his mark X Oneill Chief his mark X
witness Ka pee taw we tung.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Pelican Rapids
Spring Lake

pop 128 640 / 17 / 44 80 / 640 / 10,8 80 Long Plain Short

pop 143. 640 / 5.7 60 / 640 / 12.160 Sandy Bay, White Mud Bay

pop 129 Swan Lake. Ft. Ouill.

410 18 1/2 / 640 / 7 20 / 108 320 / 11. 840 / 640 acres extra given / 12.480 at Hamiltonxing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

File 5217--2

Ottawa, February 10th, 1894.

Chief Yellow Quill,
Hamilton's Crossing,
Manitoba.

Your letter, addressed to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, has reached the Department, relative to a petition sent to the Department last spring on the subject of your Reserve.

I find that this petition was forwarded to Mr. Inspector McColl for report, but as no reply has been received up to the present I am to-day writing to him to return the same to the Department, in order that I may see that representations are made therein, as your letter does not give particulars. As soon as I receive the petition I will write you further.

Yours truly,

Deputy of the Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5-2-17 R

Hamilton Crossing
March 16th 1894

To The Honorable The
~~Superintendent General~~
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

112837

Sir

I have had a favor
from You and Answering
My Letter that you got from
me Last Spring and said
your Letter that My Letter
does not give particulars
and now I well give you
the particulars what I
stated in that petition
that white people are Liveing
in my old reserve we only
have that reserve one
squaire Mile round now
instead of twinty five
Miles squaire round. This
said reserve was begain

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

from five Miles ~~Division~~
the round plain up to the
South Side & both side the
river And I want your
department to settle for our
old Reserve
2nd I also stated in that
petition that some of
my Indians wants to
appoint the new Councillors
instead of the old Councillors
that was dismist by your
department and I shall
have to appoint my own
Councillors whom I knew
to be good Councillors
3rd and since that you
do not Clear understood
my request I wish you
Could be Kind enough
to give me the Liberty to
go to you and see you
face to face and to hear

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

of my Complaints
I wish to give us the
Liberty for men to go
and oblige one
the I hope you will not
allow white men to
Traspass in our reserve
the Treaty was said that
no white men to be
allowed to Traspass
in our reserve

Yours Truly
Indians

his
Yellow ✗ Quill Chief
mark

his
Ka pee tao we tung ✗
mark

/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

5217
R

112836

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1934

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Sir

in referring to your
Letter that I have to put my
Communication through the Chanal
of Mr McColl Indian Office of
Winnipeg and I have done
that before to our Indian Agent
Mr Ogelvee and to send it
through in that Chanal and
when I enquaire my petitions to
the Indian Office Winnipeg I find
out that it naver Came their
and so I am getting discorage
to do so
in regard about my Letter that you
send it back to me by through
Mr David Prince of St Peters
I have received from him
but my reason I have told you the
above but in your recommendation
that I well have to do so this same
Copy of this to Mr McColl to
send it to your department to
declare all my requests to your
department
1st I Claim of my old reserve
at round plain reserve of which
I had in the first Treaty as the
new reserve not good as I stated
before that we can not make a
Liveing out of that reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

And I am very poor that I can not make a Living Like a White people as I have no means and I have wrote to you before again of which you did not reply to me yet and please to reply all my petitions if you receive them and oblige me I am your Indians

Yellow Quill Chief his X mark
+ Ka peetaw we tung his X mark

Hamilton crossing or
round plain Reserve Manitoba
26th March 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2

OTTAWA 18th May 1894

Dear Chief,

I have duly received your letters of the 16th and 30th March last respectively, and in reply have to inform you as follows:-

The arrangement about a Reserve made at the Stone Fort in 1871 was by the wishes of the Indians interested annulled at the time of the Revision of Treaty in 1876, and the Reserves then agreed upon cannot now be changed.

Even according to the first arrangement you are quite wrong in saying that the Indians were to get an extra belt of land of twenty-five square miles round their Reserve. The belt was to be of the same depth at every point round the Reserve, but that depth was to be sufficient to make the whole belt or strip contain 25 square miles, which is a very different thing. However, as already said, that agreement was annulled, and with your Reserve at Swan Lake and the extra land given you at Hamilton's Crossing your Band has far more land than was ever promised you at Treaty.

About trespassers on the Swan Lake Reserve, about which you complain, I am taking steps to find out

Chief Yellow Quill,
and
Hamilton's Crossing
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and will see that your rights are strictly protected.

I note what you say about wanting to choose your own Councillors, but if the old ones are replaced the Department thinks that all the Indians interested should have a voice in their selection, subject of course to confirmation by the Department.

The Department does not see what possible good could result from your making a long and expensive journey to come here, and consequently cannot consent to your doing so.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) Hunter Rowell

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

52I7/2

Ex.

OTTAWA 10th May 1894

Sir,

I beg to inform you that complaint has been made by Chief Yellow Quill, from which although it is not possible to be quite sure of his meaning, it would seem that settlers are trespassing upon his Reserve at Swan Lake. The attached reply is sent that you may send it on after acquainted yourself with its contents, and I have to request you to ascertain whether such trespass is being committed, and if so, and it be other than the cases of occupation reported upon in your letter No. 2321S of 18th April 1889, to at once take action to put a stop to it.

Yellow Quill proceeds to express his objection to some of his Band being allowed to separate from it and to elect new Councillors for themselves to replace those formerly deposed by the Department, and says he wants himself to appoint men whom he knows to be good.

The last letter that can be found bearing on this subject is your No. 24 I09 of 17th July 1889, acknowledging Department's No. 59I30 of 13th of the same month. Apparently nothing has since been done about replacing the deposed councillors but if they are to be replaced, all of the Indians interested should have a voice in the election of new ones, of course subject to the

E. McColl, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the Department's confirmation of their choice. The separation of some from the Band objected to by Yellow Quill is not understood.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

File 5217

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1894.

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of 15th March 1890, and prior correspondence, and to inform you that Chief Yellow Quill has made complaint of settlers being allowed to trespass on his Reserve at Swan Lake.

216811
on
191024

Steps are being taken to ascertain whether he alludes to any other lands than form the subject of the correspondence just referred to, but in any case it seems very desirable that a settlement be arrived at relative to them. It seems clear that they were wrongfully included in the Reserve by Mr. J. Lestock Reid, D.L.S., when he made the survey, and under the circumstances this Department does not desire to dispute the advisability of having them eliminated from the Reserve, but it seems clear that it was intended to give the Indians the whole area of lands included in the Reserve by Mr. Reid's survey, and that they are consequently entitled to receive others in compensation for any eliminated.

I will be glad to hear from you on the subject, and learn what your Department is prepared to do in the matter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed,

Deputy of the Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

J. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of
The Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

5-217 Pkt

114750

Ref.191024:

Ottawa, 29th May, 1894.

Dear Mr. Reed,

I am duly in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, Ref.5217, with regard to the Swan Lake Indian Reserve. I ~~may~~ assure you that I would be very glad if this matter could be satisfactorily settled at an early date. It might be well, I think, if a clerk of your Department and one of this Department could go together through our land registers with a view of discovering what sections and parts of sections, adjacent to the Reserve, might be available for the purpose of making up the deficiency which has been created by the exclusion from the Reserve of certain parts of sections for which homestead entries had been granted by this Department. Let me hear from you respecting this.

Yours very truly,

D.M.I.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ac.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, June 1st, 1894.

Dear Mr. Burgess,

I am in receipt of your letter of 29th ultimo, and will send Mr. J. C. Nelson to give effect to your suggestion that some one from here should, together with your staff, search your registers and endeavour to select lands to supply the deficiency in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, caused in the manner referred to.

Yours very truly,

J.L.

(1) Hayter Reed

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

MEMORANDUM.

Reference Department's letter to Deputy Minister of Interior, dated 23rd ultimo, and his reply of 29th ultimo, both on attached file No. 5217 /2, I will be glad if you will go across to Department of Interior, for the purpose of aiding in the search suggested by Mr. Burgess, for suitable lands to supply the deficiency in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve referred to in the correspondence.

For further particulars I beg to refer you to a memorandum on No. 1 of file just quoted, dated 18th March 1890, compiled by Mr. S. Bray of the Department, and to prior correspondence.

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

J. C. Nelson, Esq.,D.L.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

H1071

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1894
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY

114788

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY.
MAY 29 1894
WINNIPEG, MAN.

No. 963

28th May 1894

40.999

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant with enclosures from the Department in reference to the complaints made by Chief Yellow Quill that trespassing upon his Reserve at Swan Lake and his objection to some of his Band being allowed to separate from it and to elect new Councillors for themselves &c. &c.

And in reply I have to inform you that there has been no trespass committed by any person of late years on the Swan Lake Reserve and whom Yellow Quill and those Indians whom he of late takes part with speak of the Swan Lake Reserve. They speak of the old original Reserve as they had it previous to 1876 claiming all the land between the Assiniboine River and the Swan Lake and consider all the settlers in that part of

of

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Of the county trespasses as to Jellow Quills objection to some of his Band being allowed to seperate from it and to elect new Councillors for themselves. In this matter I may say that for the past several years I having been doing every thing in my power to induce as many of the Band as possibly could to settle down on the Swan Lake Reserve and I believe that I have succeeded pretty well when I tell you that in looking over the Paysheets the other day I found that the qualified members of the Band who would be entitled to vote for the Election of Councillors. Those residing on the Swan Lake Reserve have a majority of three over those residing at the Gardens. I may further state that those Indians residing at the Swan Lake Reserve never asked for to be allowed to Elect

E. Mc Coll Esqr.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elect councillors. of the Councillors who were deposed three have died and the late Chief Speaker of the Band is quite blind and Yellow Quill's object in asking to be allowed to appoint his councillors is to prevent any of those residing at Swan Lake to be chosen. I may mention that it was a great mistake in according to their wishes in giving them the section of land at the gardens, as there will be trouble and expense as long as they are there on account of their cattle trespassing on the settlers property. The herd law being in force in that Municipality. I trust when an Election does take place that a majority of the Councillors will be put in out of those residing on the Swan Lake Reserve

I am ——— Sir
your obedient Servant
Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Naylor Reed Esq
Asstt Dept Ind. Affs.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, June 5th 1897

The undersigned has the honour to report that in accordance with your instructions he visited the Lands Branch of the Dept of Int. and with some of the Clerks carefully examined the registers in regard to making up the deficiency in Jellers Quill's Reserve at Swan Lake.

There are no vacant lands adjacent to the reserve as was supposed.

The accompanying list and plan show a number of sections and parts of sections of vacant land lying along the Valley of the Assiniboine River, not far from Jellers Quill's small reserve at Hamilton's Crossing, and from these a selection could likely be made. According to the reports of the surveyors who laid them out they are largely made up of sand hills with spruce and poplar. A clay subsoil is reported to occur in Tp. 9, Ra. 10, W. of 1st M. as this township is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To .....

Department of Indian Affairs.

.....

Ottawa, ... 189...

is near Hamelin's Crossing the Indians would likely accept a reserve there if they were assigned a larger area of the sandy land in lieu of the sections of superior soil taken from them at Swan Lake.

Respectfully submitted

Lowell C. Nelson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 Vol

M.

357726.

115035

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

JUN 9 1894

DM

Ottawa, 6th June, 1894.

Dear Mr. Reed,

I am duly in receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, stating that Mr. Nelson will be sent to this Department to make a selection of lands to supply the deficiency in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve. I have sent your note to Mr. Goodeve, the Chief Clerk of the Patents Branch, with a request that he will facilitate the accomplishment of Mr. Nelson's object in every way in his power.

Yours very truly,

A. Burgess

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy of the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 / 2

Ottawa, June 9th, 1894.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Dear Mr. Burgess,

357,726

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant I beg to inform you that Mr. J. C. Nelson, D.L.S., having been over to your Department for the purpose of endeavouring to select lands to make up the deficiency in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, reports that there are no vacant lands adjacent to the Reserve, as was supposed, and furnishes a list of sections and parts of sections available in Tp 8, R. 12 ; Tp 9, R. 10 : and Tp 9, R. 12 ; all west of 1st M.

Mr. Nelson suggests that the Indians might accept lands in Tp 9, R. 10, West 1st M., near the small Reserve they have at Hamilton's Crossing, if they were assigned a proportionately larger area to compensate them for taking sandy loam instead of the Superior soil at Swan Lake.

Before the question of the selection is referred to the Indians I would be glad to know whether, in the event of Mr. Nelson's suggestion being entertained favourably by the Indians, your Department would be willing to let them have the increaseed area to compensate for the difference in value between the lands

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of
The Interior, Ottawa.

Let.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lands concerned.

Another matter in this connection which I would bring to your attention is that among the lands at Swan Lake, for the loss of which the Indians interested are to receive lands elsewhere, are Hudson Bay Company's lands, Section 8 and S. 1/2, Section 26, also school lands Section 11, and South 1/2 of Section 29.

It occurs to me that you might think it better to leave these lands as part of the Reserve, and give those interested lands elsewhere in lieu thereof, and I will be glad to know your views in the matter.

Yours very truly,

W. Hayter Reed.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2 Reed

115454

Ref.357726:

Ottawa, 18th June, 1894.

Dear Mr. Reed,

I duly received your letter of the 9th instant, Ref.5217/2, with regard to the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, and in reply would say that there is no objection to complying with your request for an exchange of lands in the manner suggested in the second and third paragraphs of your letter. I regret, however, that it is not within the power of the Minister of the Interior to comply with your second request, as the mere fact of survey and of notification thereof vests their lands in the Hudson's Bay Company, and similarly school lands become a portion of the educational endowment immediately on survey.

Yours very truly,

D.M.I.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 / 2

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, June 21st, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to refer to your letter of the 29th May, under cover of which was transmitted Mr. Agent Ogletree's report on the complaints made by Chief Yellow Quill, and to point out that there is not, apparently, anything to be added to what was said to the Chief in the letter sent to him through your office, to the effect that no change can be made in Reserves as settled upon in 1876, at the revision of the Treaty, and as you would observe the Chief was told if the old Councillors are replaced all the Indians interested should have a voice in the selection of new ones.

What the Agent says about no further trespasses having occurred with regard to the Swan Lake Reserve is noted with satisfaction. There remains, however, the old question of lands within the Reserve, found to have been disposed of by the Department of Interior prior to survey of the Reserve, and for these the Indians are entitled to receive other lands. Unfortunately there are no lands available adjacent to the Reserve, but the attached list and plan will shew a number of sections and parts of sections of vacant land lying along the valley of the Assiniboine River, not far from the small Reserve at Hamilton's Crossing

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crossing, and from these probably a selection can be made.

According to reports of the surveyors who laid them out they are largely made up of sand hills, with spruce and poplar.

A clay subsoil is reported to occur in Township 9, R. 10, W of 1st M, and if the Indians choose to select land there, and it prove of inferior quality to that which they have been deprived of at Swan Lake, they might get a somewhat larger area to make up for the difference in quality.

A list of lands of which the Indians were deprived is also attached, and you will observe that the aggregate area amounts to 2568 acres.

The selection should be made by the Indians, and the result reported to the Department without evitable delay.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.
MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY.
JUL 28 1894
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Memorandum

117175

32/4 The Reserve for Yellow Quill and his portion of the Band consists of that part of Township 5- in the 11th Range West described as follows. that is to say The north half of Section 2 fractional; North half of Section 4 fractional; North half of Section 5 fractional; The northerly part of Section 6 fractional; Sections 7 and 8 and the north half and south East quarter of Section 9 North half of Section 10. Sections 11. 14. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 26 and 29. The northeast quarter and south half of Section 28. South half of 29 and South half of 30—

Query— Will Sections 11 and 29 by operation of law, remain as part of School Endowment? If so Reserve will require to be increased accordingly. In such case it is recommended that The north half of Section 30 The northwest quarter of 28 the South half of 33 and the Southwest quarter of 34 be added to the Reserve in lieu of these School Lands —

Note— The southwest quarter of Section 9 and the whole of Section 15 in this Reserve had been previously entered at the Dominions Lands Office. If owners elect to take lands elsewhere this land will fall to the Indians and the five most northerly and Easterly quarter Sections above described will be taken from the Reserve

V.S no person has ever done anything on Section 15 and the Indians have broken some on it this season.

F. O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41568

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

117175

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'CY. JUL 28 1894 WINNIPEG, MAN.

N 2988

25th July 1894

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th June with enclosures from the Department relative to my report on the Complaints made by Yellow Quill in connection with his Reserve

And in reply I beg to inform you that I did not mention the matter to the Indians at the time that I was making the Annuity payments as I was anxious to first report matters to the Department before doing so. as I mentioned in my letter of the 28th of may last when Yellow Quill or any of those who hold with him mention their Reserve it is the old original Reserve as they held it before the Band was divided in 1876 and no matter what concessions are made to them it will not be satisfactory. and if the matter is opened up again they will look upon it as they did before when the School section at

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at Hamilton's crossing was given them, some of them went and ordered some of the settlers off the land that they occupied saying at the same time that it showed very plainly when they got the school section they were entitled to the original Reserve as it was given to the Band before the division in 1876 and anything that the Department will do short of giving them the old Reserve will satisfy them. The best thing that the Department can do is to pay no more attention to them in reference to the Reserve as the object of Yellow Quill and two or three others of his Band is to compel those who have taken up their residence at Swan Lake to leave there. and if the terms of the Treaty were strictly carried out the Band would not be entitled to nearly as much Land as they have, for at any time their numbers would not call for more than 200 members ~~at any time~~ which would not entitle them to more than 6400 acres whereas by a schedule of Surveys in my

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possession They have an area of 91.802/88 acres at Swan Lake besides 640 acres at the Indian Gardens. I enclose memorandum of the notes from Schedule of Surveys in connection with Yellow Kills Reserve and I hope and trust that the Department will not open up this matter again so there will always be trouble with those Indians as long as they are residing at the Gardens on account of their Cattle and Horses running at large and damaging the settlers crops —

I am ——— Sir
Your obedient Servant
Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-217 2 old

117175

Manitoba Superintendency.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 4 1894

In your reply refer to
No. 41568
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 1st August 1894

Sir,

5217 2 old

With reference to your letter of the 21st of June last, and previous correspondences in regard to the complaints made by Chief Yellow Quill concerning his Reserve at Swan Lake. I beg to enclose herewith for your information and consideration, a communication received from Mr. Indian Agent Ogletree, whereas he is of opinion to leave the matter as it stands.

With regard to his remarks that if the terms of the treaty were strictly carried out the Band would not be entitled to nearly as much land

The
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117175

land as they have. he must undoubtedly forgets that the surplus of land referred to was given them by the government in lieu of the wagons and other outsides promises made to them at the time the treaty was made.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Enc Coll
Inspector of Ind Agencies
per A. Arthur Bineau

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5217--2

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, August 6th, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, transmitting one from Mr. Agent Ogletree, in which, for reasons given, he urges that the Reserve at Swan Lake be left as it is, and the question of recompensing the Indians for lands of which they have been deprived not re-opened.

Your observation that the Agent seems to overlook the fact that the extra land referred to was given in lieu of other things to which the Indians were entitled, is noted, and the department, for that and other reasons, is unable to accept the Agent's suggestion. It may be, as he says, that the intended action may lead to the re-opening of claims which are not well founded, but if so they will simply have to be resisted, and this can be done with all the greater force and satisfaction when it is felt that any rights the Indians really possess have been recognised and met. There should not be much difficulty in explaining to the Indians that although the Department cannot recognise any claim on their part to the original Reserve, it does recognise their claim to the Reserve that was selected by them in lieu of their share of the original one, and its

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg.

A.J.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

its desire to get them full justice with regard to what they can properly lay claim to should tend to satisfy them that when it refuses to consider the other it is because it is ill-founded and indefensible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, August

File 5217--2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

5217-2 Pt

POSTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY 134068

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 13 1895

No 3,197

Winnipeg, November 1895

Forwarded for the information of the Department re official letter 21st June 94

Enclosed

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'S OFFICE NOV 9 1895 WINNIPEG MAN.

41,373

With further reference to your Memorandum of June the 30th 1894: accompanying a copy of a letter from the Department in reference to the lands which the Swan Lake Indians are entitled to in lieu of the lands disposed of by the Department of the Interior prior to the Survey of the Reserve.

As I had no opportunity of getting the Indians together since my letter to you of July the 25th 1894 until I was making the annuity Payments this year. I brought the matter before them and explained to them as well as I could from the map. The Sections and part of Sections which were available for them to select from, but they all seemed quite indifferent in the matter and stating that the lands were of no use, that they were nothing but sand hills and muskeg but after talking with

2988

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

With them for some time they agreed to send up three or four of their men to make a selection and as soon as they would do so. They were to inform me of their choice. but up to the present time I have not heard from them and I am pretty certain that they have taken no steps in the matter as they never came to me for the purpose of showing where the selections could be made. This Band are not united some of them residing at Swan Lake and some of them at the Gardens and others of them roaming about and it is very uncertain whether or not the will make a selection

I am ——— Sir
your obedient Servant
Francis Dieter
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

E. McColl Esq.
Insp. of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.
Nov 15th 1895

Cor

LETTER HAS BEEN SENT.
Special return
23-12-95

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of Mr Agent Pelletier's
3197 letter of 7th Inst. transmitted by you,
reporting the ~~indef~~ attitude of the
Indians of the Leon Lake Band
relative to the lands from which
they were invited to make a choice by
way of compensation for lands within
their Reserve, disposed of prior to survey
thereof, and in reply to remind you that
on account of the admitted inferiority
of the lands offered, the grant of a
larger area was authorized. that
if however, it be ascertained that the lands
are of no value, then they should
not be accepted, and upon being definitely
informed to such effect this Dept. will apply to that of the Interior
for an alternative choice.

I have &c
Hayter Reed.
D. I. G. I. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

45.407

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

No 3223 31th December

DEC 31 1895
MAN. SUPT'S. WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sir 136133

45.338. 45.097

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th instant and also your letter of the 19th ultimo in reference to the lands from which the Swan Lake Band of Indians were asked to make a choice in compensation of lands disposed of prior to the survey of their Reserve and asking me to report definately for the information of the Department as to whether said lands are of no value.

And in reply as far as the Indians are concerned they seem quite careless over the matter, when I was at the Swan Lake in November last I expected to get a definate reply from them in reference to those lands but the party who was to go and examine them was away hunting along the Assean River and I found that they never went to examine the lands and from the way that they all seemed to speak

D. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

speak of them they cannot be any good for agricultural purposes and it is impossible for me to find out from the Indians at the present time what conclusion they would come to as they are scattered all over the country and have been so for the past two or three months. It would be impossible for me to find out the location of those lands as all the posts have either burned or have become so rotten and the lines so obliterated that it is impossible to trace them, as far as my own judgement goes in reference to the lands along the Assiniboine River I do not consider them worth much for Agricultural purposes the high land being nothing but drift sand and in the valleys muskey with here and there a patch of dry land, yet I think if the Department were to set apart a portion of these lands along the Assiniboine next to the small Reserve at Hamilton's Crossing as that was the place they all seemed to think was where they would select they would raise no strong objections. I enclose the map marked with Pencil.

I am — Sir
your obedient Servant

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

#5.407

Report #36163

To The Honourable the Secretary of State
of Canada, Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Dominion Lands Surveyor's Manual, to submit the following report on the Survey of Township 8, in the 12th Range, West of the principal Meridian;

That is to say:- This Township is quite unfit for cultivation, with the exception of the Valley of the Assiniboine, there is no other level land in the Township, it being composed of sand hills which are of no value for farming purposes.

Timber in this Township is composed of Poplar, Spruce, Oak, Elm and Cotton Wood, the timber in the Valley of the Assiniboine is good, the poplar is excellent, the spruce which grows on the sand hills is worthless being limbed down to the stump.

The land in the valley of the Assiniboine is a very rich black loam, but there is not a great quantity of it.

There are some good mill
sites

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sites on the Cypress river which runs through the south east part of the town.

There is no water to be found through the same hills.

Yours respectfully.

(sgd) W. Otty,

D. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

45.407

Copy.

Report.

To the Honorable the Minister of
the Interior of Canada, Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Dominion Lands Surveyor's Manual, to submit the following report on the survey of Township No 9 in the 10th Range, West of the principal Meridian, Manitoba.

That is to say:

The Township consists of rolling land timbered with small poplar, grey willow and a thick underwood with numerous small openings and much windfall. The timber is too small to be of any value, and altogether the Township presents few attractions to the settler, either for agricultural or grazing purposes. The soil is a light sandy loam with a clay subsoil.

I have the honor to remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) M. McFadden.
Deputy Surveyor.

Ottawa,
4th March 1874.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

45.407

Copy

Reports 136136

To the
Honourable the Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Dominion Land Surveyor's Manual, to submit the following report on the Survey of Township No 9, in the 12 Range, West of the principal Meridian;

That is to say:

The general features of the country, rolling sand hills with muskegs intervening totally unfit for agricultural purposes. Timber unsuitable for manufacture. Owing to the abundance of both large and small game would make suitable Indian reservation.

I have the honor to remain, Sir,

Your Obt Servant,

(Signed) J. Latouche Reid,

D. L. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-217-2
Red

136183

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 45,407
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 2nd January 13th 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 13 1896

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ult. of November last, with further reference to the lands proposed to be given to the Indians at Swan Lake Reserve in commutation for lands within their Reserve, disposed of prior to the Survey thereof; and in reply thereto, I herewith enclose plan & description of the lands offered to the Indians from the Surveyors Reports furnished me by Mr. E. F. Stephenson, Crown timber Agent

The Deputy
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir
Your

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
14-1-95
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

him, and from Mr. F. Ogletree, Indian agent, to the effect that said lands are worthless for agricultural purposes.

I also return you the map sent me, showing the lands available. Mr. Ogletree is of opinion that lands north of the Assiniboine, opposite the Indian Reserve at the Indian Ford would be preferable to the other lands mentioned, but I would recommend that nothing be done in the matter until the lands referred to are thoroughly disputed, and a judicious selection be made by the agent and myself next Spring when the snow is off the ground.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant
Edmund Dell
I.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217(2)

Department of Indian Affairs.

The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 21st January 1896

MEMO. I beg to say that Mr McColls letter of the 8th inst. refers to the acquisition of certain land for the Lac La Ronge Band in lieu of the lands disposed of prior to the survey of their Reserve.

The reports of the surveyors show that the lands offered are not fit for agricultural purposes & also Mr. Ogletree mentions the same fact.

Mr McColl recommends that nothing further be done at present in the matter, and when the snow goes off he will with the Agent make a thorough inspection and selection of the land required.

W. Hunting

W. McNeill

Please ack. Mr. Inspr. McColls letter of 8th inst and say the Dept is satisfied with his recommendation.

N.W.T.

2 J.C. as under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

Ottawa 25th January 1890.

15.407

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Instant with enclosures, respecting the proposed allotment of lands to the Indians of the Swan Lake Reserve in compensation for lands within the Reserve which were disposed of prior to the Survey thereof; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department approves of your suggestion that nothing further be done in this matter until the available lands to which you refer are thoroughly inspected and a judicious selection made by the Agent and yourself next Spring after the snow has left the ground.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

Ottawa 25th January 1896.

15.407

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Instant with enclosures, respecting the proposed allotment of lands to the Indians of the Swan Lake Reserve in compensation for lands within the Reserve which were disposed of prior to the Survey thereof; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department approves of your suggestion that nothing further be done in this matter until the available lands to which you refer are thoroughly inspected and a judicious selection made by the Agent and yourself next Spring after the snow has left the ground.

A.M. 9/2/96

Your obedient servant,

J. S. G. C. 3/2/96

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-

Ottawa, 10th December, 1898-

Sir,

Referring to your letter of 18th June, 1894, Reference 357726, regarding the lands of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, it appears that the late Mr. Nelson ascertained with the assistance of the Clerks in the Registry Branch of your Department, which lands comprised within the limits of the boundaries of this Reserve, had been patented prior to its allottment, which were the property of the Hudson Bay Company, and which were School Lands.

It is now desired to furnish the Inspector with a plan shewing correctly the Indian Reserve lands, but it appears Mr. Nelson did not leave a Memorandum of the result of his investigation in your Department.
I shall feel obliged if you will kindly send me a plan or memorandum of the lands in Township 5, Range II, West of the Principal Meridian, which constitute the Indian Reserve.

I would especially draw your attention to the fact that there appears to be some reason to suppose that the following parts of Sections were once included within the Reserve, but they are not now shewn as being included in the Township plan, viz:- N.½ 26, N.½ 27, N.E.¼ 28, all in Township 5, Range II.

There

The Secretary,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

There is no intention of pressing any claim for these lands. It is simply desired to know positively, whether they do, or do not pertain to the Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

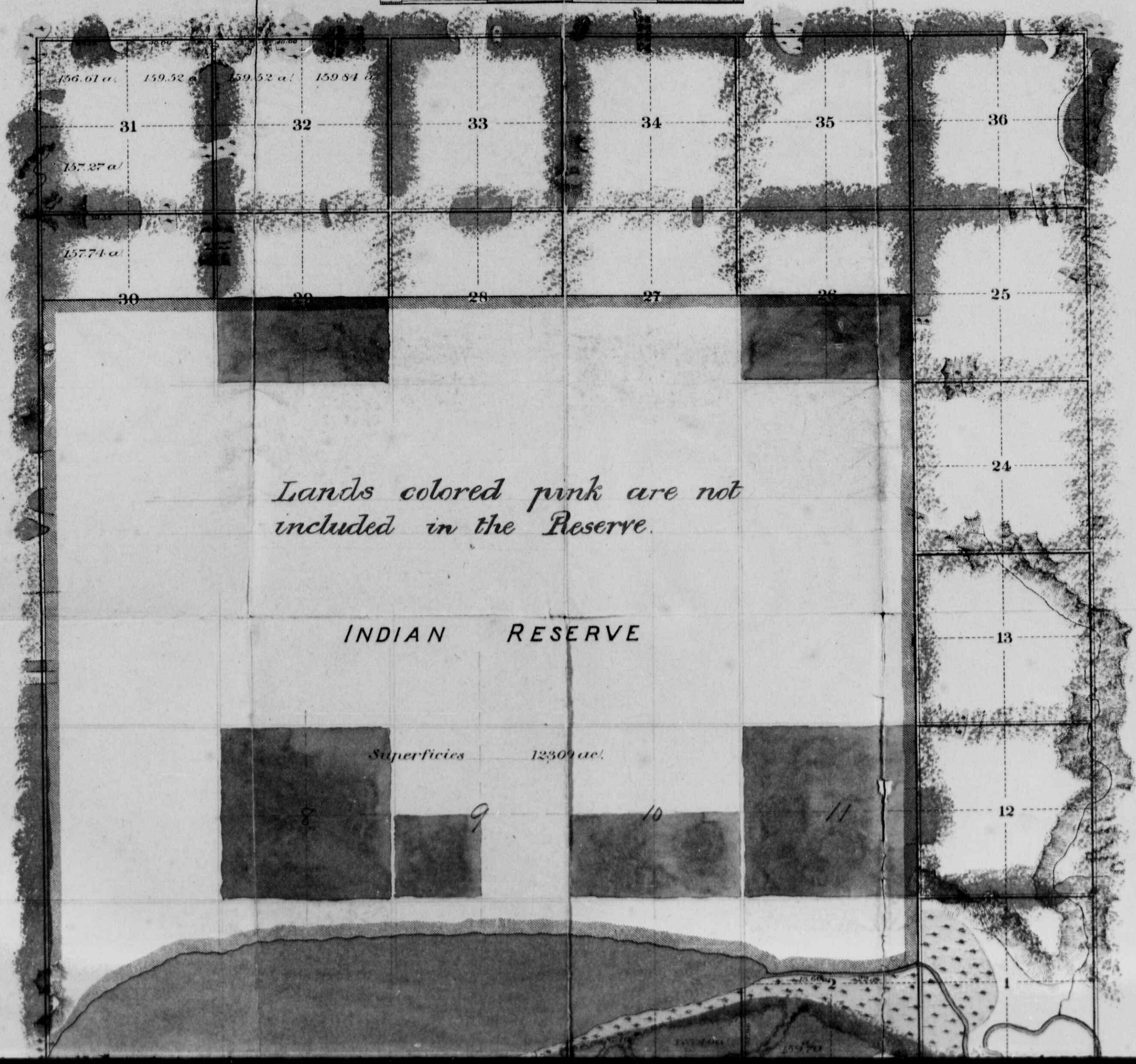
Poor - Copy.

17

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 22 1898
DEP

PLAN OF
TOWNSHIP No. 5
RANGE 11 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.



Lands colored pink are not included in the Reserve.

INDIAN RESERVE

15774 ac

30 29 28 27 26 25 24 13 12 1

Lands colored pink are not included in the Reserve.

INDIAN RESERVE

Superficies 12309 ac!

8 9 10 11

2

DOMINION LANDS LITHOGRAPHIC OFFICE.

Surveyed by the Undersigned

Walter Beatty *David Beatty* Dep. Sur:

21st August 1872

Dominion Lands Office
Ottawa

1st April 1873

Approved and confirmed

A. S. Dennis

Surveyor General

Contents:

Land in Sections	9230.27	*Acres*
Roads	386.85	"
Water	1919.26	"
Total Area	11536.38	"

EXPLANATION of COLORS:

Woods: ..... *Green.* *Scrub or Prairie and Woods: Dotted green.* *Water* ..... *Blue.*
Marshes: Yellow with small strokes of black. *Hills or Slopes: Etching or Grey Shade.*
Brulé (Burnt Woods) ..... *Brown.* *Settler's Improvements:* ..... *Pink.*

Correct - see letter 7 Dec 1901 from
Secty of Interior
L. B.

272

F. 5217 2

Exd 5-217 old

aby. 178983 LETTER

FILE 490741.

Your reply
to the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 19th December, 1898.

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, and in reply to enclose a plan on which are shewn in pink, the lands within the limits of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, which do not form part of the Reserve. With reference to the other lands mentioned in your letter viz : N.½ Sec. 26, N.½ 27, N.E.¼ 28 in Tp. 5, Rge. 11 West, they never formed any portion of the reserve, as you will perceive on reference to the copy of the original plan of the reserve furnished by Mr. J. Lestock Reid, which is on file in your office.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl :

S.R.B.

LAND BRANCH 24 1898

DEC 23 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 old

180560

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

LETTER

FM.

FILE 191024.

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 31st January, 1899.

DEPT. INDIAN AFFS.
FEB 2 1899

LAND BRANCH
FEB 3 1899

Sir,

In order to reply to certain inquiries which have recently been made to this Department by intending settlers, I am directed to request you to advise me whether it is proposed to throw open to settlement the lands comprised in the Yellow Quills Indian Reserve in Township 4, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5217/2-

MEMORANDUM

To the Secretary-

Ottawa 3rd February, 1899

In regard to letter from the Department of the Interior of the 31st Ultimo, I beg to state that the Reserve referred to is Swan Lake, which is situate in Township 5 (not 4) Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian.

This Reserve, which is situate in the Municipality of Lorne, in the Province of Manitoba, has not been surveyed

Mr. Agent Martineau, in his report for the fiscal year ended 30th June last, states that the combined population of the Swan Lake Band is 33 men, 44 women and 43 children, total 120- 90 of whom reside at Swan Lake, the remaining residing at Indian Gardens, a small Reserve of 640 acres situate in the Municipality of South Norfolk, Manitoba.

It does not appear that the question of opening this Reserve to settlement has been considered, in fact Mr. Richardson, M.P., was advised, on the 15th July last, that there was no intention at that time to throw open this Reserve to settlement.

W. Sidney

LAND BRANCH
FEB 6 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2-

Elzd.

Ottawa 6th February 1899-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st Ultimo,No 191 024,in relation to the throwing open to settlement the lands comprised in the Indian Reserve in Township 5 (not 4) Range 11,West of the 1st Meridian,and in reply to state that the question of opening this Reserve for settlement has not been considered.

On the 15th July last,Mr.Richardson M.P.,was advised,in reply to an enquiry made in regard to this Reserve,that there was no intention to throw it open to settlement.

I may say that the last report received from Mr. Agent Martineau contains information to the effect that the combined population of the Swan Lake Band is 33 men, 44 women and 43 children,total 120,of whom 90 reside at Swan Lake,being the Reserve in question,the remainder residing at Indian Gardens,a small Reserve of 640 acres, situate in the Municipality of South Norfolk,Manitoba.

Your obedient servant

Secretary-

The Secretary

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

DXIT 5217/2

old

Ottawa,10th July,1901.

Dear Mr.Turriff,-

With reference to Mr. Burrows' letter to you of the 2nd instant, I beg to state that the reserve referred to is situated in Township 5,Range 11 west of the 1st meridian and contains an area of 11,800 acres. It has not been surveyed. In a letter recently the Deputy Minister,replying to a communication addressed to Mr.Sifton, stated that it was not intended at present to have this land opened up for settlement.

Your file 191,024 is returned herewith.

Yours truly,

D Scott

Secretary.

J.C.Turriff,Esq.,
Commr.Dominion Lands,
Dept.of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ottawa,14th Jan.,1903.

Memorandum:

Superintendent General,-

With reference to Mr.Chambers' letter of the 8th instant,I beg to state that since 1899 the question has been asked at times as to whether it was the intention of the Department to sell the Swan Lake Indian Reserve. The reply invariably given has been that it was not the intention of the Department to put the reserve in the market,as it is occupied and used by the Indians

I may state that the reserve contains an area of 11,800 acres,situated in Township 5, Range 11,west of the 1st Meridian,and it has not been surveyed. It is occupied by about 100 Indians.

The other land referred to by Mr.Chambers is Dominion land.

Acting Deputy Supt.General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

248356

	act.	L.	R.	
Louis Tessier	12	6	9	
Willy Richard	28	6	8	
Alexandre Richard	18	6	8	
Joseph Comte	28	6	8	
Gabriel Néron				
Alphonse Plessis	39	6	8	S.E.
François Chaperon	6	7	8	N.E.
Joseph Paulhus	6	8	19	S.W.
Joseph Paulhus Fils	6	8	19	S.W.
Jules Chateau	36	6	8	S.W.
Duposquier Dent.	6	7	8	N.O.
Léon Pitte	22	6	9	S.O.
Ernest Lacaille				
Joseph Roch	7	7	8	S.O.
Pierre Marie Château	20	6	8	S.O.
J.J. Moreau	13	6	9	S.E. ¼
Oscar Caillier	7	6	8	S.E.
François Roch	7	7	8	S.O.
Auguste Comte	28	6	8	S.E.
Jean Comte	26	6	8	S.O.
Jean Etienne Durand	4	7	7	B.V.
Ed Antoine Chalumeau	22.	8.	VII.	
Joseph Guillet	36	6	9	
Léon Routy	36	6	9	
Joseph Dumas				
Pierre Hinton				
Marius Damiens				
Jean Barraud				
François Benoit				
Clement Lepage		Bruxelles		S.O.
Frank Lefebvre	7,	6,	11	
Guilmir Lefebvre	2	6	11	
Christophe Vokey		Bruxelles		
Gustave Lefebvre		Bruxelles		
Achille Fifi		Bruxelles		
Charles Castel		Bruxelles		
Emile Clotier				S.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

248356

H. Heijnen ptre — Bruxelles
Joseph Dupuis
E. Mangin — Bruxelles
Julien Ledoyen — Bruxelles
Denis Fifi — Bruxelles
Albert Sekelver
Cesar Guilbert — Bruxelles
Fred Baucher — Bruxelles
Benjamin Haegeman — Bruxelles
Camille Haegeman — Bruxelles
August De Pape — Bruxelle
Hyacinthe Longard — Bruxelles
Alphonse Lecoy — St Alphonse
Joseph Barten — St Alphonse
Augustin Mivelle
Emile Roland — St Alphonse
François Roland
Gédéone Ouellette — St Alphonse
Dom Charles Deutschler ptre — St. Alphonse
Wilfrid Morin — Mariapolis
Théodore Morin — "
Arthur Boivin — "
Hector Choquette — St Alphonse
Raoul Larivière — Mariapolis
Simon Fraser — St Alphonse
Gedeon Wellette — "
Edouard Choquette — Mariapolis
Isaie Desrochers — "
Ogtave Gabouri — St Alphonse
Louis Lussier — Mariapolis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

	Arthur Labossière	248356	St. Leon
	Arthur A. Labossière		"
	Paul Labossière		"
	E. Raynault		"
	Ph. Boyer		Somerset
	Pierre Lafreniere		St Leon
	Fr Lafreniere		"
	Theod. Labossière		"
	Hermenegilde Bessette		"
	Alphonse Dupuis Raymond		St. A. Gabriel
	Camille Buydens		"
	JBte Buydens		"
	Victor Buydens		"
	Frederi Buydens		"
	Joseph Buydens		"
	Charles Depape		Bruxelles
	Wilfrid Choquette		Maniapolis
	Israel Bessette		"
	Remi Simoens		St. Alphonse
	Philippe Bessette.		Maniapolis
	Alphonse Delicht		St. Alphonse
	George Choquette.		Maniapolis.
	~~Henri Labossière~~		St Léon
	Albert Labossière		" "
	Jean Moran?		
	Sauveur Alphonse		
	Romain Sibert		
	De Roo Francois		St. A. Gabriel
	De Roo Remi		"
	De Roo Raymond		"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

P.C. 1518

Pay Council
Interest
Lands

LAND BRANCH. SEP 9 1903
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 8 1903

To His Excellency

The Governor General in Council,

Ottawa,

Ont.

248356

3 Sept 1903

The humble petition of the undersigned humbly sheweth as follows :

WHEREAS a certain number of acres of land situate in Townships Five (5) and Six (6), Range Eleven (11) and Twelve (12), West of the Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba known as " The Indian Spring Reserve " are uncultivated and

WHEREAS the above described land is very valuable land, and that it would be in the interests of the undersigned and of the Province that these lands should be open to colonization

THEREFORE your Petitioners, all residents of Manitoba, pray that these lands be now opened for colonization, and that they be permitted to apply for the occupation of these lands

AND your Petitioners as in duty bound will ever pray.

		sec.	t.	R.	
Paul Benoit,	W.	36	6	9	W.
Gédéon Ragot		32	6	9	
Hector Le Roy		18	6	11	
Emile Grand		18	6	12	
Albert du Briant		12	7	9	
Joachim Duposquier		22	6	9	
Julien Pelard		31	6	8	
Clément Dompierre					
Joseph Thiraux					
Victor Lecousse		30	6	8	
François Le		20		8	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5218/2-

PXE

OTTAWA, 13th September 1903-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that a petition has been received, signed by 109 residents of Manitoba, praying that the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, which is situate in Township 5, Range 11, West of the 1st Meridian, be opened for colonization and that they be permitted to apply for the occupation thereof.

I have to ask you to be good enough to ascertain and report whether the Indians would be willing to surrender this Reserve to be disposed of for their benefit, if so what disposition could be made of the Indians residing thereon, and your views in connection with the sale of the Reserve.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.-

Hon David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

250101

82/29

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
Lake Manitoba Inspectorate,
Portage la Prairie, Man. 12th Oct. 1903.

125

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst., informing me that a petition has been received by the Department signed by 109 residents of Manitoba praying that the Swan Lake Indian Reserve be opened for colonization and asking me to report whether the Indians would be willing to surrender this reserve to be disposed of for their benefit, etc.

I beg to report as follows:-

I visited the Reserve on the 2nd inst, and met the members of the Band in council. Judging from the tone of the discussion at the meeting the Indians must have been aware of the petition, or that a movement of some kind was being made in regard to their lands, although they did not mention it to me. They were solicitous to know if they were likely to be deprived of their lands, and stated that they had no desire to sell the reserve, or any portion of it. They further enquired minutely into their title to the land.

I do not think they could be induced to sell without the Department using undue influence.

My opinion is that it would not be good policy to open this reserve. My idea from the beginning of my work with the Department has been to make this reserve the final, and only reserve of the Portage la Prairie Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

250101

Prairie Agency, and my efforts have all tended in this direction.

As you are aware the Indians of this agency are decreasing rapidly in numbers, in 1896 the number of annuitants was 510, this year it was only 424, during this period the deaths have exceeded the births by 42, and judging from the physical condition of the different bands the decrease will be much more rapid in the future.

The band have been doing well the last three years, nearly all are engaged in agricultural pursuits. This year their crop is light, but notwithstanding this discouragement I found all the farmers at work on their fall plowing, this is new work for them as heretofore they would not touch it until spring.

We have a farm instructor, and school teacher on the reserve, and their efforts for the betterment of the band are very apparent.

My idea has been to induce the young men, and workers of the other bands of the agency to join this band, and ultimately to gather the residue here.

I am in hope that "Yellow Quill" the Chief of the band, who now resides at Indian Gardens with his few followers, will go to Swan Lake next Spring, and allow his fine section of land to be sold for the general benefit.

A Few days ago a deputation of the Long Plain Band were in discussing the question of selling a portion of that reserve, they might be persuaded to sell it all and remove to Swan Lake. They begin to see that the Swan Lake people are prosperous, and living more comfortable than they are.

In any case

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

250101

In any case I could not recommend the selling of the reserve yet, the lands in that locality should double in price the next ten years, and I have no doubt they will.

I would respectfully draw your attention to my report on this band as contained in my Departmental report, a copy of which was mailed you on the 29th ultimo.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) S. R. MARLATT,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the 5217-2

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 20th October 1903.

250101

5217/2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 23 1903

LAND BRANCH OCT 23 1903

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 19th ultimo, relative to the request made by residents of Manitoba to open the Swan Lake Indian Reserve for colonization, I beg to state that I have obtained a report from Mr. Inspector Marlatt on the subject, and herewith enclose a copy of the same (dated the 12th instant). I concur in what Mr. Marlatt states respecting this Reserve and I approve of his plan to concentrate all the Indians of the Portage la Prairie Agency at Swan Lake, and if that can be carried into effect the whole of the Reserve will be required for the use of the Indians. It appears from Mr.Marlatt's report that the Indians could not be induced to sell, and for that reason and the others mentioned no steps should be taken in that direction. The last para-graph of Mr. Marlatt's letter refers to his annual report for the year ended the 30th June last.

In this connection I may say that the Indians of the above named Band have not lost sight of the fact that more land is to be allotted to them in compensation

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in compensation for lands within the Reserve which were disposed of prior to the survey thereof as they have mentioned the matter to Mr. Marlatt on several occasions. I beg to refer to Department's letter of the 25th January 1896, and previous correspondence between the Department and the late Mr. Inspector McColl relating to the subject. It appears that the available lands referred to in that correspondence were never inspected by Mr. McColl and the late Agent.

5217/2

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2.

Ottawa, 28th Oct., 1903.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of a petition signed by yourself and one hundred and eight other residents of Manitoba, addressed to His Excellency the Governor General in Council, praying that the Swan Lake Indian Reserve situated in Township 5, Range 11, West of the Principal Meridian be thrown open for settlement.

In reply I beg to inform you that the question of surrendering the reserve has been submitted to the Indians, and they have refused to grant the surrender; no action can,therefore, be taken towards offering the lands comprised within the reserve for sale to the public.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Paul Benoit, Esq.,
Sec. 36, T.6, R.9, W.I.M.,
Holland, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

pxz

Ottawa, 28th Oct., 1903.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th inst., together with an enclosed letter from Mr. Inspector Marlatt. Evidently in view of Mr. Marlatt's statements, it does not appear to be advisable to entertain any idea at present to obtain a surrender from the Indians of any portion of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve.

The lands included within the Swan Lake reserve which had been already disposed of prior to the survey thereof comprise in all 3 3/4 sections of land. Deducting from this the section of land at Hamilton's Crossing, subsequently granted to the band, there remains 2 3/4 sections of land apparently still due to them. The matter of arranging for the addition of this land to the reserve should be taken up without delay, as in all probability all lands still available will soon be occupied. I shall feel obliged if you will instruct the Agent to report what lands are suitable, and available, if any, in the neighbourhood of the reserve for an addition to it.

Form 10
L.B.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J.D McLEAN

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Acty Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO [redacted] WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
[redacted]JECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

5217

H.H.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

250948

Refer to No 822481.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1903

Ottawa November 11th. 1903.

Copy for Department of Indian Affairs.

J.R.

Gentlemen,

Replying to your letter of the 30th ultimo, respecting A. DePape. I am directed to say that the title to the S.E¼ 36—6—11 W. 1st M. passed to the Hudson's Bay Company on the 23rd March, 1873, but the Company was asked to release this land for the purpose of the Indian Reserve and the Department of Indian Affairs is being asked how the matter now stands.

Your obedient servant,

LAND BRANCH
NOV 13 1903

P. G. KEYES

Secretary.

Messrs. Hanson & Allen,
Barristers,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

5217/2.

Exd.

Ottawa, 26th November, 1903.

Sir,-

Referring to the copy of your letter of the 11th inst., addressed to Messrs. Munson & Allan, Barristers, Winnipeg, Man., relating to the Southeast quarter section 26, township 5, range 11, west of the 1st Meridian, I beg to inform you that the last communication from your Department regarding this quarter section is dated the 18th June, 1894. I would also refer you to the copy of the said township showing the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, enclosed with your letter of the 19th December, 1898. In view of these communications, the said quarter section is not considered to form any part of the said Indian Reserve.

I may, however, mention the fact that it is considered necessary, in accordance with previous correspondence on this subject to obtain for the Indians other lands in exchange for those coloured pink on the plan above mentioned, which includes the said quarter section, and which were excluded from the reserve. It would, therefore, appear desirable to make an exchange with the Hudson Bay Company, if possible, of the south half of Sec. 26-5-11-W. I. M., for other lands, in order that the said half section may be added to the Indian Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

The Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

5217-2

M.H.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Refer to No. 191024.

252433

Ottawa, December 21st, 1903.

LAND BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
DEC 26 1903
SURVEYS.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 26th ultimo, Ref. 5217/2, respecting the S.½ of section 26, township 5, range 11 west first meridian, I am directed to say that the Hudson's Bay Company will be communicated with in regard to the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS. m c

5217-2

253309

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 1904

Refer to No. 191024

Ottawa 14th January, 190

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 26th November last, Ref. 5217/2, I am directed to say that this Department is advised by Messrs. Munson & Allan that the S.E. ¼ of Section 26--5--11, West 1st Meridian, has been sold by the Hudson's Bay Company to Mr. Robert Campbell, who has paid in full for the said land. It is also stated that Mr. Ange De Pape is mortgaging the land in question to the Law Union & Crown Insurance Company for the purpose of paying the balance of the purchase money over to Mr. Campbell from whom he has purchased it. As the Hudson's Bay Company has disposed of this quarter section, if it is proposed to acquire it for the purpose of adding it to the Yellow Quill Indian Reserve, it will be necessary for your Department to deal with the present owner thereof.

Please advise me whether, under the circumstances, it is still desired that this Department should communicate with the Hudson's Bay Company in order, if possible, to effect an exchange for the S.W. ¼ of the said section.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Messrs. Munson & Allan and to the Chief Commissioner of the Hudson's Bay Company, at Winnipeg, for their information.

Your obedient servant,

D. Greene

Secretary.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRANCH. JAN 19 1904

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JAN 20 1904 SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217.

Ext

Ottawa, 20th January, 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 14th inst., No. 191024, in which you have informed me that the Hudson's Bay Company has disposed of the Southeast quarter of Sec. 26-5-11- W.I.M., situated within the limits of the Yellow Quill Indian Reserve, at Swan Lake, Man., and you ask to be advised whether an exchange should be made if possible with the Hudson's Bay Company for the Southwest quarter of the said Section, I beg to say that it would appear to be desirable to acquire the said Southwest quarter as an addition to the reserve. I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to communicate with the Hudson's Bay Company with the view of effecting the said exchange.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

P.C. Keyes, Esq.,
Secertary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

mc

5217

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 29 1904

Refer to No. 19102

Ex

Ottawa 27th January, 1904

Copy for the Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

253818

Sir,

I beg to refer you to my letter of the 14th instant, addressed to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, a copy of which was sent to you, and to enclose herewith a copy of the latter's reply thereto of the 20th instant, and to request that you will be good enough to advise this Department whether it is possible to effect an exchange for the S.W.¼ of Section 26--5--11, West 1st Meridian, as it is desired to add it to the Yellow Quill Indian Reserve at Swan Lake, for its equivalent out of available Dominion Lands open to homestead entry.

Encl.

LAND BRANCH
JAN 29 1904

Your obedient servant,

P. G. KEYES.

Secretary.

C.C. Chipman, Esq.,
Chief Commissioner,
Hudson's Bay Company,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

L.B.

5217

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

FEB 10 1904

Refer to No 860137.

Ottawa, 8th February, 1904.

254423

LAND BRANCH.
FEB12 1904

Sir,

In the books of the Department there is a note to the effect that Section 11, Township 9, Range 9 West of the first Meridian, is included within an Indian Reserve in that Township. This Reserve is not shewn on the Township Plan and there is some uncertainty according to the records here as to whether or not it is still required for Indian Reserve purposes. I am therefore to request that you will advise the Department on this point as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

5217.

Ottawa, 13th February, 1904.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th inst., No. 860137, I beg to inform you that Section 11., Township 9, Range 9, West of the 1st Meridian, is known in this Department as the Hamilton Crossing or Indian Gardens Reserve. It has been occupied for many years by a number of Indian families, and it is desirable that it should be a permanent Indian Reserve. Kindly refer to the letter from your Department of the 25th June, 1883 - R/# 307 S. L.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I submitted the idea to the Indians of having 200 acres broken in this way, to this they were very agreeable. I then instructed the Farmer to make contracts on the lines laid down. Subsequently he wrote that it was late in the season for breaking and that the parties who had spoken to him about it, wanted two crops for the breaking. He was then instructed to let the matter drop for the present.

I may say that the usual terms for breaking up new prairie land is for the Ist crop. The proceedure of breaking up new land is to plow the virgin prairie to a depth of about 2" in June, and then to re-plow or back-set in the fall, sometimes it is also disced, it is then ready for crop the following spring.

I am of opinion that Mr Down is asking too much. I would suggest that he be offered I30 acres on the following terms, viz:-He to break and back-set I30 acres for all of the first crop, and two thirds of the second crop, and to deliver to our Farmer one third of the second crop free of all charges at the threshing machine. The seed sown to be perfectly clean, and free from all noxious weed seeds.This inspection to be made by the Farmer and to his satisfaction. Or if you prefer, Mr Down can be referred to this office.

If so refer Mr Down to Inspector

I might say that if the land is once broken that the Indians will crop it after it is handed over.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant.

S. R. Marsh

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-2

Agencies:
Portage la Prairie,
Manitowapah,
The Pas,
Birtle.

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

In your reply refer to
No. 125.
Also to the date of this letter.

Portage la Prairie, Man., March 7th. 1905. *190* .

27194 0

ACCOUNTANT'S MAR 13 1905 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN MAR 11 1905 SECTION

Your No. 5217-2.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd inst. enclosing a copy of a letter received by the Department from Mr James Down of Swan Lake Manitoba, relative to the matter of breaking up 130 acres of land on the Swan Lake reserve, and asking for a report on the proposition .

I beg to report as follows:-
When on the reserve on the 4th of July last the "Farmer" stated that certain farmers living in the vicinity of the reserve would like to break up some of the reserve land in exchange for the first crop grown on the land broken.

Taking into consideration the fact that it is very difficult to get the Indians to break up new land at the proper season, for the reason that it is directly after seeding when the horses and oxen are pretty well used up, and the Indians hard up themselves, and wanting to go away to earn something. I consider the proposition a good one.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY

5217/2

125

Ottawa ,15th March, 1905.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that Mr Downe of Swan Lake, has been refered to you and told that if you consider it advisable you will enter into an arrangement with him in regard to breaking up new land on the Swan Lake Reserve.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

S.P. Marlatt Esqr,
Inspr. of Indian Agencies,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

5-217-2

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 28th April 1905.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

274282

Sir,-

5217/2

Adverting to your letter of the 28th of October 1903 respecting the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, in which instructions were given for action to be taken with a view to recouping the Band by an addition to the Reserve for the two and three quarter sections of land still due them on account of the land disposed of prior to the survey of the Reserve.

The matter was referred to Mr. Inspector Marlatt, who reported that there were no lands adjacent to the Reserve available for an addition thereto, and that lands purchased from private owners would cost from $10.00 to $14.00 an acre; that the Reserve contains 10,450 acres; that the population according to the annuity pay sheets is 110, making the per capita allowance of land 95 acres; that not more than 20 of the 30 heads of families are likely to require land for cultivation, and that therefore the Band have actually more land than they would require were the population largely increased.

Mr. Marlatt recommended that instead of an addition of land the sum of $15,000 should be capitalized for the Band in compensation for the two and three-quarter sections, the interest to be expended for their benefit. Mr. Marlatt added the suggestion that if the Band were improperly deprived of the aforesaid quantity of land since

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1905
SURVEYS.

MAY 2 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

since the Treaty was made that they would be entitled to compensation from that date, that is, that interest would be calculated from the date of the Treaty. In view of all the circumstances I am of opinion that it would be more in the interests of these Indians to give them a money compensation than an addition to their Reserve, which already provides more land than is required by them. As we are responsible for the delay in settling this land matter with the Indians, I think it would be only fair to allow them a money compensation based upon the rate we would probably have to pay for land now purchased for an addition. If that be done, however, I do not think that interest should be allowed from the time of the Treaty, because in that case we would be allowing interest on a sum based upon a value which has only recently attached to the land.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Macrae

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 5217/2.

Memo. Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 6th May, 1905.

The Deputy Supt. General,-

With reference to the letter from the Indian Commissioner, hereunder, of the 28th ultimo, I beg to state that the Township in which the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, Man., is situated was surveyed into sections prior to the laying out of the reserve. Within the boundaries of the reserve were included three and three-quarter sections that had already been granted.

Subsequectly a section of land was given to the band at Hamilton's Creek which reduces the deficiency within the reserve to two and three-quarter sections.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAY 10 1905.
SURVEYS.

We are now in correspondecne with the Department of the Interior to obtain the Southwest quarter of Sec. 26 - Tp. 5 - R. 11 - W.I.M., which belongs to the Hudson's Bay Company. If this quarter section is obtained, the reserve will be deficient two and a half sections, or 1,600 ares.

The Department of the Interior in a letter of the 29th May, 1894 admitted that ~~this~~ this deficiency should be made up, and in accordance with ~~this~~ their suggestion certain vacant lands [redacted] were examined for the purpose of selecting therefrom an area to be added to the reserve. These lands were judged to be too poor in quality. No further action appears to have been taken in the matter.

The question as to whether the band is to receive compensation in lieu of the land, as recommended by Inspector Marlatt in the Commissioner's letter, is submitted for your consideration.

E. Brady
Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 5217/2.

Memo. Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 10th May, 1905.

The Deputy Supt. General,-

With reference to your memorandum, hereunder, I beg to state that, if it were decided to obtain the deficiency of land for the Indians of the Swan Lake reserve, Man., the Department of the Interior would require to provide it, in the event of there being vacant Crown Lands. If it is decided to give them money compensation for the land, it would appear to be proper for the Department to make provision therefor.

With reference to the last sentence in the Commissioner's letter, I would say that the Indians would be entitled either to the value of the land at the date of the treaty with interest to date, or the present value of the land without interest. The latter being apparently the more fair course; because, if the land had been given them at the date of the treaty, they would now have it for sale at the present enhanced value. Obviously they are not then entitled to interest.

In the first case, the money compensation would be 1600 acres at 50 ¢ per acre = $800., plus interest for twenty-eight years at 4 per cent per annum = $896., making a total sum of $1696., or say $2000.

In the second case, if the sum suggested by Inspector Marlatt, namely, $15,000., is paid to the Indians they would receive nearly $10. per acre, which I believe is less than the present value of good land in that neighbourhood.

E. Deville

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2.

Ottawa, 13th May, 1905.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to the letters from your Department of the 29th May, 1894, Ref. 191024, and the 18th June, 1894, Ref. 357726, and have to say that the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg has stated to the effect that the Indians of Yellow Quill Band, who own the Swan Lake Indian reserve referred to in the said letters, have not lost sight of the fact that more land is due to them in compensation for the lands within the reserve which were disposed of prior to its survey.

Mr. Marlatt, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, has recommended that, instead of an addition of land, the sum of $15,000. be expended for their benefit. If the Southwest quarter of Sec. 26 - Tp. 5 - R. 11 - W.I.M. can be obtained, as proposed in your letter of the 14th January, 1904, No. 191024, and subsequent correspondence, there will be due to the Indians two and a half sections of land.

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to take into consideration the proposal of Inspector Marlatt with the view, if you approve of the same, of having provision made by your Department for the payment of the compensation.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-2

YOUR REPLY
TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER

WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

275093

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1905
RECEIVED

O.H.

Refer to No 191024.

Ex'd.

Ottawa, May 15th, 1905.

LAND BRANCH.
MAY 19 1905

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 4th instant, Ref. 5217, in which you ask whether an exchange has been effected with the Hudson's Bay Company for the S.W.¼ section 26, township 5, range 11 West First Meridian, and to say that the Company's Land Commissioner has advised the Department that they have disposed of their interests in the land in question to one John Anderson, and that a patent has been issued in his favour. No further steps can, in consequence, be taken to acquire the land for Indian purposes.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAY 19 [illegible]
SURVEYS.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2.

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 4th July, 1905.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to my letter of the 12th May last relating to a proposal made by Inspector Marlatt to the effect that the sum of $15,000. be paid to the Indians who own the Swan Lake Indian reserve, Man. Kindly inform me of the view your Department takes in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2.

Hxd.

Ottawa, 19th September, 1905.

Sir,-

I beg to draw your attention to my letter of the 4th July last, and previous correspondence relating to the proposal made by Mr. Inspector Marlatt to the effect that the sum of $15,000. be paid to the Indians who own the Swan Lake Indian reserve, in lieu of the lands still due them.

I shall feel obliged if you will send me a reply to the said letter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS

Hix'd.

5-217-2

Department of the Interior

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

E.E.D.

Canada.

Refer to No. 191084.

281585

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SEP 28 1905
SURVEYS.

Ottawa, 26th September, 1905.

DEPARTMENT
SEP 27 1905

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 19th instant, in which you refer to the proposal made by Mr. Inspector Marlatt, that a sum of $15,000 be paid to the Indians of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, in lieu of the lands still due them, I beg to state that this matter is still under the consideration of the Department. Just so soon as a decision has been arrived at, you will again be communicated with.

Your obedient servant,

AND BRANCH.
SEP28 1905

D. C. Scott

Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Office of the

5-217-2

382754

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 19th October 1905.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Immediate
Copy

5217/2

Sir,-

I would refer to my letter to you of the 28th April last respecting the recouping of the Swan Lake Indian Band for the shortage in the land set apart for them as a reserve. Mr. Inspector Marlatt reports that when he met the Band on the 6th of July last this was the principal topic of discussion and that the Indians insist on a settlement. He expects to visit the Band next week and would like to be able to give them definite information as to the decision of the Department in the matter. I would therefore venture to press for an early decision.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markerna

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2.

Ottawa, 24th October, 1905.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, and have to inform you that, in reply to a letter from this Department, the Department of the Interior stated under date of the 26th ultimo that the question of paying $15,000. to the Indians of the Swan Lake Indian reserve in lieu of the lands due them is still under the consideration of that Department, and as soon as a decision is arrived at this Department will be communicated with.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S. B. A. S.

Signed S. Stewart.

Asst. Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

BB

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER. — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

5217-2

Department of the Interior

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

Canada.

Refer to No. 92871
191024

28361 Hxd.

Ottawa, 7th November, 1905.

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, No. 5217(2) of your Department respecting the payment of compensation to the Indians fer the lands comprising the Sawn Lake Reserve, and to explain that this case was held for consideration of the Law Clerk of the Department who has been absent in the North West and British Columbia on official business for over two months, and who has only recently returned to Ottawa. The case will now be dealt with as soon as possible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Lewis

Secretary.

S.Stewart, Esq.,
Assistant Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADD

5217-2

284845

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 11 1905

Department of the Interior

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

M.H.

Canada.

Refer to No. 191024.

Land

Ottawa, December 7th, 1905.

Sir,

Referring to the correspondence with your Department, your reference 5217 -2, relating to the area of the Sawn Lake Indian Reserve and the question of compensation to the Indians for certain lands within the Reserve which should have been included therein, I am directed to say that the original area of the reserve, according to the records here, was 13,300 acres, from which the following lands are to be deducted:-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEC 12 1905 SURVEYS.

	Original area =	13,300 acres
School Lands.	640 acres.	
All Sec. 11		
S.½ Sec. 29	320	
Lands of the Hudson's Bay Co.		
All Sec. 8	640	
S.½ Sec. 26	320	
Other lands		
S.W.¼ Sec. 9 Sale to W.A. Locks	160	
S.W.¼ Sec. 10 Sale & Home. to M. Campbell	160	
S.E.¼ Sec. 10 Sale & Home. to Wm. McDonald	160	
	2400	2400
		10,900

The

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

284845

The matter has now been decided and I am to notify you that your Department may immediately proceed to select 2400 acres of land in lieu of that taken from the Yellow Quill Indian Reserve from any available odd-numbered sections in Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2.

1 Dy. Minister
2 Secty.

Ottawa, 12th December, 1905.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 19th October last, No. 82/29, and previous correspondence, relating to a proposal to pay to the Indians of the Swan Lake Indian reserve the sum of $15,000. in lieu of th lands still due them, I beg to inform you that the Department of the Interior has decided that this Department may immediately proceed to select 2400 acres of land in lieu of that taken from the Swan Lake reserve, from any available odd numbered sections in Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta.

I have , therefore, to request you to be good enough to have these lands selected with as little delay as possible.

In connection with this matter, enclosed herewith, for your information and record in your office, is a copy of a plan showing the lands which do not form a part of the Swan Lake reserve. These are as follows:-

All of Sec. 11 . . .	.640 acres	) Lands of the Hudson's
S. 1/2 Sec. 29 . . .	320 "	) Bay Company.
All Sec 8 . . .	.640 acres	)
S. 1/2 Sec. 26 .	320 "	)

Other Lands

S.W. 1/4 Sec. 9 . .	.160 acres,	Sale to W.A. Locks
S.W. 1/4 Sec. 10	160 " ,	Sale & Home to M.Campbell
S.E. 1/4 Sec.10 .	160 " ,	Sale & Home to Wm.McDonald
Total	2400 acres	

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your obedient servant,
J.D.McLEAN
Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Office of the 5217-2

285147

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 15th December 1905.

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 1905
SURVEYS

Sir,-

5217/2

I have your letter of the 12th instant advising me that the 2400 acres of land in lieu of that taken from the Swan Lake Reserve may be selected from any available odd-numbered sections in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, or Alberta.

I.A.D. BRANCH. DEC 18 1905

I note your request that the land should be selected with as little delay as possible, and I am communicating with Mr. Inspector Marlatt to that end. I may say, however, that it is a most unfavorable time of the year to select land, and to my mind it is questionable whether a selection can be made at all before the snow is off the ground. Certainly it cannot be made to advantage unless we should have the services in the locality or localities in which the land may be taken of men who are familiar with the conditions of soil &c. from a previous examination.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEC 18 1905 SURVEYS.

From the fact that there has been stated in the report to the Department that the Indians of the Swan Lake Band, while not having the area of land to which they are entitled by Treaty, had still in the Reserve more than they required, and the fact that the selection of the new land can be made in any part of the West, I assume that the land selected for them is to be selected with a view to its revenue producing qualities by sale, and not with any idea of the Indians settling upon it and cultivating it.

Your obedient servant,

per

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

285362

(Copy)

Office of
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

No.149.

Portage la Prairie, Man., 18th Dec. 1905.

Your No.82/29.

Ref: Your letter, of the 15th inst.

Sir,-

Re additional lands for Swan Lake Band, Portage la Prairie Agency.

Replying to your letter of above date would say that I am of opinion that the selection of the lands had better be deferred until the snow is off the ground in the Spring. To one unacquainted with the country from previous examination it would be almost impossible to make a satisfactory selection in the winter season.

I should be supplied with a letter from the Department of the Interior to local land agents instructing them to accept my entry of the lands selected, or at least to make a pencil entry until further advised by their Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(Sgd) S. R. MARLATT,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J. A. J. McKenna, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217. 2

Office of the

285362

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1905

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 19th December 1905.

5217/2

Sir,-

Referring to my letter to you of the 15th instant on the subject of additional lands for the Swan Lake Band, I beg to transmit for your information a copy of a letter of the 18th instant which I have to-day received from Mr. Inspector Marlatt in the matter.

You will observe that the Inspector is of my opinion as to the practical impossibility of making a proper selection of land during the winter. In order to protect lands selected between the time of selection and their conveyance by the Department of the Interior, it will be necessary for Mr. Marlatt to have from that Department such instructions to Dominion Lands Agents as will be authority to them for marking the lands selected and reserving them from homesteading.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markerum

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
DEC 26 1905
SURVEYS.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2.

Ottawa, 28th December, 1905.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, No. 191024, stating that this Department may immediately proceed to select 2,400 acres of land from any odd numbered sections available in Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta, in lieu of that taken from the Swan Lake Indian reserve, I beg to state that, in order to protect lands so selected, until conveyed to this Department, it will be necessary for Mr. S.R. Marlatt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, who will select these lands, to have some authority from your Department directing your local Land Agents to reserve such lands.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS

M.C.

5217/2

Department of the Interior

286487

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

Canada.

Refer to No. 191024.

Survey

Ottawa, January 18th, 1906.

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, File No. 5217/2, having reference to the decision that your Department may select 2400 acres of land from any available odd numbered sections in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta, and stating that it would be necessary for Mr. S.R.Marlatt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, who will select these lands to have some authority from this Department directing the local Agent of Dominion Lands to reserve such lands and in reply to say that it is considered that the communication from this Department dated the 7th ultimo conveying the decision above mentioned is sufficient authority for the purpose of this selection, The Inspector may, therefore, proceed to make a selection and upon the lands selected being reported to this Department the local Agent will be so advised, and if they are available in his records as well as in the books of this Department, they will be duly handed over to your Department.

I am to add that if it is decided to select the land in any particular Dominion Lands Agency, upon a report from your Department to that effect being received here, instructions will be issued to the Agent to afford every facility in his powef to the Inspector.

Your obedient servant,

L. Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 22 1906
SURVEYS.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2.

35TH

Ottawa, 23rd January, 1906.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 19th ultimo, No. 82/29, I have to say that the Department of the Interior has stated that the decision which was communicated to you in letter of the 12th ultimo is sufficient authority for the prupose of selecting the lands referred to, and that the inspector may proceed to make the selection, and upon the lands selected being reported to this Departmeht, the local Dominion Land Agent will be so advised, and if they are available in his records, as well as in the books of the Department of the Interior, they will be duly handed over to this Department.

Fom. L. S. B.

If it is decided to select the lands in any particular Dominion Land Agency, I have to ask you to be good enough to immediately advise me to that effect. The Department of the Interior will then be asked to issue instructions to the Dominion Land Agent who will afford every facility in his power to the inspector.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217 Ewa

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

287894

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

Department of the Interior

Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 19 1906

Refer to No. 19[illegible]4

Reserves Surveys

F.M.

Ottawa, 19th February, 1906.

Sir,

With further reference to the Departmental letters of the 7th December and the 18th ultimo, in regard to the selection of 2400 acres from any available odd-numbered sections in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta, which your Department is authorized to make to replace the lands withdrawn from the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, I beg to say that this letter will be authority for any Agent of Dominion Lands in whose district the selection of this land may be made by Mr. E.R.Marlatt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, to note the reservation provisionally, upon being advised by him of the lands selected, until the matter can be finally dealt with by this Department.

LAND BRANCH. FEB20 1906

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB20 1906 SURVEYS.

Your obedient servant,

D.C. Reyes
Secretary.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

291270

(Copy)

Office of the
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

No.149.

Portage la Prairie, Man., 25th April 1906.

Your No.82/29

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of 15th Dec. and 26th Feb. last, re the selection of 3¾ sections of land for the Swan Lake Band of Indians.

I have the honor to report that I have just returned from the Tramping Lake District in the Province of Saskatchewan, and have made the following selection.

Viz: All of Sections 21, 23, and 27, and the S½ and N.E.¼ of Section 33, Township 37, Range 19, West of the 3rd Principal Meridian.

These lands have been noted by the local Land Agent at Battleford. If these lands are not available, I propose as an alternative; all of Sections 1, 3, and 13, and the S½ and N.E.¼ of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20, West of 3rd Principal Meridian, west. As a further alternative; all of Sections 3, 5, and 9, and the S½ and N.E.¼ of Section 15, Township 36, Range 21, west of 3rd Principal Meridian, West.

Selected

I would strongly advise that the selection I have made be submitted to the Department at once for action, as lands in the vicinity are being located rapidly. The even numbered sections in the vicinity are nearly all located as homesteads, and inspectors for railroad companies and others are now in the field for the odd numbered sections.

The

Honorable David Laird,
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The lands I have selected are open prairie, all fit for cultivation, and with soil of good quality. The only thing I fear for the district is lack of sufficient rainfall. There is no bush or timber of any kind in the district.

An immense immigration is now pouring into that part of the country.

I am unable to report as to the fertility of the soil as there have been no crops raised within 35 miles as yet.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) S. R. MARLATT,

Inspector Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5217-2 old

Office of the

291270

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1906

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 26th April 1906.

LAND BRANCH.
APR 30 1906

Sir,-

5217-2

Referring to your letter of the 21st of February last, with enclosure, from the Secretary of the Department of the Interior in regard to the selection of 2400 acres of land from any available odd-numbered sections in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, to replace the lands withdrawn from the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, I beg to enclose herewith for your information copy of a letter dated the 25th instant from Mr. Inspector Marlatt reporting the result of his selection of the lands in question.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAY 1 1906
SURVEYS.

I would strongly recommend that immediate steps be taken to have the lands selected by Mr. Marlatt permanently reserved for the benefit of the Swan Lake Band of Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2.

1 Dy. Minister
2 Secty

By
Hxd.

Ottawa, 1st May, 1906.

Sir,-

With reference to yuur letter of the 19th February last, No. 191024, I have to inform you that the following lands have been selected to complete the area deficient in the Swan Lake Indian reserve.

The lands are situated in the Tramping Lake, District in the Province of Saskatchewan, and comprise:-

All of Sections 21, 23 and 27, and the south half and northeast quarter of Section 33, Township 37, Range 19 West of the 3rd Meridian. These lands have been noted by the Local Lands Agent at Battleford.

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to have these lands confirmed as an Indian reserve in the usual manner by an Order in Council.

Should the lands above mentioned not be available, then the following may be substituted;-all of Sections 1, 3 and 13, and the south half and northeast quarter of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20, West of the 3rd Meridian.

Again if the above lands are not available, then as another alternative the following may be substituted namely:- all of sections3, 5 and 9, and the south half and northeast quarter of Section 15, Township 36, Range 21, West of the 3rd Meridian.

I shall feel obliged if you will take immediate action in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER. — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

M.C. 5217-2

Department of the Interior

292509

ADDRESS "TO THE SECRETARY DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA".

Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THIS FILE No. 191024

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 26 1906

Lands

Ottawa, May 25th, 1906.

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, File No. 5217/2, and in reply to say that the following lands which have been selected to complete the area deficient in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve are vacant in the records of this Department:-

All of Sections 1,3 and 13, and the south half and north-east quarter of Section 23, Township 76, Range 20, West of the Third Meridian.

I am further to say that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Battleford has been requested to state how the parcels mentioned stand in his records; and that, if he reports them as available for the purpose, the transaction will then be completed.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 28 1906 SURVEYS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 28 1906 REGISTRY BRANCH

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-2

Office of the 292887

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

In your reply refer to No. 82/29 and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 2 June 1906.

5217-2

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 26th. April last reporting the selection of land made by Mr. Inspector Marlatt for the Swan Lake Band of Indians, I beg to enquire whether the Department has accepted the selection and closed the matter with the Department of the Interior.

I may say that Mr. Inspector Marlatt is very anxious to be in possession of this information, so that he may be able to inform the Indians at the approaching annuity payments.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/ 2.

Hxd

Ottawa, 6th June, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant, No. 82/29, I beg to make the following quotation from a letter of the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, dated the 25th ultimo:-

" The following lands which have been " selected to complete the area deficient in the Swan Lake " Indian reserve are vacant in the records of this Depart- " ment:-

" All of sections 1, 3 and 13 and the south " half and northeast quarter of section 23, township 36, " range 20, west of third Meridian".

" I am further to say that the Agent of " Dominion Lands, Battleford, has been requested to state " how the parcels mentioned stand in his records, and that, " if he reports them as available for the purpose, the " transaction will then be completed".

Form 10 S.B.

We have, therefore, to await the report of the Agent of Dominion Lands, Battleford, before knowing positively whether the said lands may be acquired to complete the area deficient in the Swan Lake Indian reserve.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

M.C. 5217 Ref. 191024.

294145

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, June 28th, 1906.

Memorandum:

With reference to your letter of the 1st ultimo, File No. 5217½, in which you specify the lands which have been selected in lieu of the parcels taken from the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, and to our reply thereto of the 25th of the same month, kindly let me know the date of the Order-in-Council constituting the said Reserve (Township 5, Range 11, West First Meridian).

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JUN 29 1906

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JUN 30 1906 SURVEYS.

Read in error at Dept of Trade + Commerce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

5217 Old

296218

Excerpt from
annual report, June 30, 1906,
of R. Logan, M.A., Portage la
Prairie, Man.

Lands

On the Indian Gardens
reserve there is no stock, as there
is not sufficient hay available.
Grain-growing only is carried on,
with indifferent success. It might
be well if this band were moved
to a locality where hay would
be available and where stock-raising
could be carried on successfully.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JUL 28 1906
SURVEYS.

Hamilton Crossing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/ 2.

D.X.H

Ottawa, 9th July, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo, Ref. 191024, I beg to state that the Swan Lake Indian reserve, in common with some others, in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories, does not appear to have been set apart, or rather confirmed, by Order in Council. It is referred to as a reserve of Chief Yellow Quill's band in an Order in Council, granted on a memorandum from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated 23rd March, 1895.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]
Secretary.

Encl. 2
L.B.

P.G. Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/3.

Minister

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 30th July, 1906.

Sir,-

R. Logan, Esq., Indian Agent, Portage la Prairie, Man., states as follows, in his annual report, dated the 30th June, 1906:-

" On the Indian Gardens reserve (Hamilton " Crossing) there is no stock, as there is not sufficient " hay available. Grain-growing only is carried on with " indifferent success, it might be well if this band were " moved to a locality, where hay would be available, and " where stock raising could be carried on successfully".

You will remember that the Swan Lake reserve was laid out for this band. If any change is contemplated, it is thought they they should remove to the Swan Lake reserve. Will you kindly look into this matter at your convenience.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

[redacted]
Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Office of the 5217 2 old

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 30th August 1906.

297799

In your reply refer to
No. 82/29
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SEP 4 1906

5217/2

LAND BRANCH. SEP 4 1906

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 30th ultimo calling my attention to a paragraph in Mr. Agent Logan's annual report for the year ended the 30th of June last in which he suggests the removal of the few Indians from the reserve at Indian Gardens (Hamilton's Crossing) to the Swan Lake reserve, I beg to state that this matter was taken up by myself personally and also by Mr. Inspector Marlatt in 1903 with Chief Yellow Quill, but without success. I am satisfied that as long as the old Chief lives neither he nor his followers would remove to the Swan Lake reserve.

I may add that Mr. Agent Logan is a comparatively new official, and apparently when he wrote his report he was not conversant with previous correspondence on the subject.

Your obedient servant,

D Laird

Indian Commissioner.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, SEP 5 1906 SURVEYS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1799. pca 307664

5217

See O.C. 31 Aug 1906

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 18 1907

At the Government House at Ottawa,

The 31st day of August 1906.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
APR 22 1907
SURVEYS.

PRESENT:

The Governor General

In Council:

Whereas when the Swan Lake Indian Reserve in Township 5, Range 11 West First Meridian, which is owned by the Indians of Yellow Quill's Band, was surveyed and its boundaries fixed the following lands were included in the Reserve which should not have been so included, namely:-

SCHOOL LANDS.	
All Sec. 11 -	640 acres.
S.½ Sec.29 -	320 "
LANDS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.	
All Sec. 8 -	640 "
S.½ Sec.26 -	320 "
OTHER LANDS.	
S.W.¼ Sec.9 -	160 "
Sale to W.A.Locks.	
S.W.¼ Sec.10 -	160 "
Sale and Home to M.Campbell.	
S.E.¼ Sec.10 -	160 "
Sale and Home to Wm. McDonald.	
	2400 "

And whereas the Indians contend that the area of the Reserve should be fixed at the area of the lands within its boundaries and demand that they be given for any lands that should not have been included in the Reserve other lands of equal area and value.

And whereas Sections 1, 3, 13 and the South ½ and N.E.¼ of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20 West Third Meridian

The Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

307664

Meridian, containing an aggregate area of 2403 acres have been selected to make up the deficiency in the Reserve caused by the proposed elimination of the parcels above mentioned.

Therefore the Governor General in Council is pleased, in virtue of the provisions of Sub-Clause (a) of Clause 90 of the Dominion Lands Act to add to the said Swan Lake Indian Reserve, the whole of Sections 1, 3, 13 and the South ½ and N.E.¼ of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20, West Third Meridian which are vacant and available for the purpose, in lieu of the parcels already specified which are to be deducted from the Reserve.

Rodolphe Boudreau
acting Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

298086

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA.

THE 31ST. DAY OF AUGUST

I 9 0 6.

SEP 10 1906

1 Record
2

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SEP 12 1906
SURVEYS.

PRESENT

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL

IN COUNCIL:

Whereas when the Swan Lake Indian Reserve in Township 5, Range II West First Meridian, which is owned by the Indians of Yellow Quill's Band, was surveyed and its boundaries fixed the following lands were included in the Reserve which should not have been so included, namely:-

<u>School Lands</u>.	
All Sec: II	640 acres
S. ½ Sec. 29	320. "
<u>Lands of the Hudson's Bay Co.</u>	
All Sec. 8	640 "
S. ½ Sec. 26	320 "
<u>Other lands</u>.	
S. W. ¼ Sec. 9 Sale to W. A. Locks.	I60 "

S. W.

The Honourable

The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S. W. ¼ Sec. IO. Sale & Home to M. Campbell	I60 acres
S. E. ¼ Sec. IO. Sale & Home to Wm. McDonald	I60 "
	2,400 acres

And whereas the Indians contend that the area of the Reserve should be fixed at the area of the lands within its boundaries and demand that they be given for any lands that should not have been included in the Reserve other lands of equal area and value.

And whereas Sections I. 3. I3 and the South ½ and N. E. ¼ of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20 West Third Meridian, containing an aggregate area of 2403 acres have been selected to make up the deficiency in the Reserve caused by the Proposed elimination of the parcels above mentioned.

Therefore the Governor General in Council is pleased, in virtue of the provisions of Sub-Clause (A) of Clause 90 of the Dominion Lands Act to add to the said Swan Lake Indian Reserve, the whole of Sections I, 3, I3 and the South ½ and North East ¼ of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20, West Third Meridian which are vacant and available for the purpose, in lieu of the parcels already specified which are to be deducted from the Reserve.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/ 2.

DIX O.

Ottawa, 25th September, 1906.

Sir,-

Referring to letter of the 6th June last, I beg to enclose herewith a copy of an Order in Council, dated the 21st ultimo, allotting the whole Sections 1, 3, 13 and the south half and northeast quarter of section 23, township 36, range 20, west of the Third Meridian, to Yellowquill's band in lieu of the lands included within the boundaries of the Swan Lake Indian reserve, No. 7, but which do not form part of the reserve. Would you kindly inform the Agent and direct that the Indians be advised of the action taken.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Springs
Swan Lake Indian Reserve

301031 Nov 9 1906

To The Hon. Frank Oliver
Superintendent of Indian affairs

Hon. Sir.

We the Swan Lake Band of Indians having been Notified by R. Logan. Indian agent. that the Dept of Indian affairs have granted this Band two thousand ~~dollars~~ Land four hundred acres of Land in Tp 36 and R- 20 W 3rd Mr. all of Sections 1. 3 ¼ 13 ¼ 3½ ¼ N E ¼ of Sec 23 in the 3rd principal Meridian do ask that paid Lands to be sold for Highest obtainable but not less than Ten dollars per acre if in the opinion of the Dept the price of Land in that District is at present too low and likly in the near future to Rise then this Band ask to have a sum of money advanced. Equal to one third of value of Land and on the security of said Lands to be expended in purchase of Teams & implements buildings &c as we find we cannot make a Successful Living at farming owing to Lack of those means for pushing forward our work

Witness K.M. Garwick

his 32 Patatawaminis mark
his 16 George Batty mark

} Councilors
sworn Interpreter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1907

314217

Calgary Septmr 10th 1907

To the Hon.
The Supt: Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Dear Sir,

I have just now returned from the Swan Lake Indian Reserve to which Point I had gone in accord with your instructions reffering to the Exchange of this Reserve or the Surrendering of a portion of Same by the Indians to the Crown —

I found that these People were the owners of two Reserves - the larger at Swan Lake and a Section of land on the bank of the assiniboine some forty Miles distant - and that the Chief of the Band "Yellowquill" lived on this latter place - I also found that these Indians as they say "without their Consent - nor their being Consulted in the transaction" had taken from their Reserve by the act of your Department - some 3 3/4 Sections of land and that - in lieu of these lands they had been given an equivilent of land of the same area South of Battleford - I soon learned that this exchange of land was most distasteful to these People and that they looked upon the act in which they had no part - as a Wrong done to them —

Further I found that - accepting the above cited exchange of Land the Indians had then under date of Nov 9th 1906 requested your Departmn

LAND BRANCH
SEP 17 1907

Applies to Saulteaux Land
as the Indians request to be
is for payment of all Annuity
Sale of Island Lands & $42
& Hunting Rights on Island
Can be
Letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to sell for them the Battleford lands and apply the monies therefrom for their benefit - in Teams, implements, & buildings &c, but - that - this their petition and desire had been unanswered up to the present - time and this also was a matter they felt - keenly —
Thus I recognised at - once that - I was up against - resentment - and suspicion and almost - total indifferance on the part - of these Indians to any proposition from the Government =
However after looking over the Reserve and meeting some of the People and with the hearty help of Mr. Campbell the Instructor we succeeded in agathering at - the School House - where I told them of the purpose of my mission and made them two propositions -
First - to exchange their present - Reserve for a similar area farther west - and North - they to receive the balance of value of land in equity - and in funded monies
Second - they to surrender that portion of the Swan Lake Reserve contiguous to White - Settlement - = 5 1/2 Sections and the lands South of Battleford making a total of 9 1/4 Sections = 5920 acres This land to be put - up at - a minimum price of $10.00/100 per acre and the Indians to receive one tenth at - time of Surrender and another tenth one year from that - date and subsequently they to receive the interest - on the funded balance.
They at - once turned down my

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

first- proposition and said They would Consider the Second but- could not- come to any decision without- consulting with or having the presence their Chief "Yellowquill". I therefore arranged with them for another gathering and taking the Headman from Swan Lake I went- to Indian Ford and found the Chief and the rest- of the Band and explained to these the purpose of my Coming - I then arranged for bringing the Old Chief and one of his men with me back to Swan Lake and there the Band as a whole submitted the following as their present- answer.

"Tell the Government- that- we will not- now surrender any land at- Swan Lake. That- we are willing to have the Battleford Lands sold but- we want- the Whole of the Money these lands will bring and our price per, acre is $22,00 for" — —

As this was their ultimatum our Conference Closed - I told them I had no hope the Department- would accept- their proposition

I found that- the reason of their fixing the price at- $22,00/100 was because some lands adjacent- to the Swan Lake Reserve and similar to those taken from them had sold for this price of $22,00/100 per. acre

I believe that- a present- equity of say $15000,00/100 and the promise of the interest- of the funded Monies being paid on the per, Caputa basis would secure the Surrender on the plan of my Second proposition.

Yours Faithfully
John, M, Dougald,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 orca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

301031 Portage La Prairie

12th Nov /06 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 149
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 190 No.

LAND BRANCH. NOV 16 1906

Sir,

I have the honor to herewith enclose a Petition from the Indians of Swan Lake Reserve Portage La Prairie Agency.

And beg to state that in my opinion there would not be any trouble in securing a surrender of said lands .Awaiting instructions.

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your Obedient Servant

R. Logan

Ind Agt,

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5217.

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa, November 19, 1906.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to communication of the 12th inst., from Mr. Agent Logan, of Portage La Prairie, inclosing a document signed by certain Indians of the Swan Lake Band as to surrender of their Reserve, I beg to say that the Reserve in question was set aside by order of His Excellency in Council of the 31st day of August, 1906, comprising sections 1, 3, 13 and the S. ½ & N. E. ¼ of section 23, Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3rd Meridian, containing an area of 2.403 acres. This land was given the Swan Lake Indians in view of elimination of parcels of land from their Reserve comprising school, Hudson's Bay and other lands, as set out in Order in Council.

This Reserve is situate over fifty miles southwest of Battleford, and in view of possible better railway facilities in the near future, I think it might be well to let this matter stand for the present.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

D.X.H.

Ottawa, January 24th, 1907.

Sir,-

I shall feel obliged if you will send me for use in this Department six copies of the plan of township 36, R 20 West 3rd Meridian.

Several sections in this township have been set aside as the reserve for the Indians of Swan Lake, Manitoba.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

P.G..Keyes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept, of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

Ottawa, January 31, 1907.

Sir : -

I beg to inclose a copy of the plan of Township 36, Range 20, West of 2d M., showing the lands, coloured red, recently transferred by the Department of the Interior to this Department in lieu of land eliminated from the Swan Lake, Man., Indian Reserve No. 7. This Reserve is known as Yellow Quill No. 7 A.

Incl.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 =2

Ottawa, June 10, 1907.

Memorandum : -

Swan Lake Reserve.

The correspondence shows that when a survey of a reserve for the Swan Lake Indians was made certain school, Hudson's Bay and other lands for which homestead entries had been granted were included in error. Correspondence took place between this Department and the Interior Department in regard to this matter, and an agreement was come to whereby the sections improperly included were relinquished and certain other sections were granted in lieu thereof. The sections selected to make up for those eliminated were set aside by Order of His Excellency in Council 31st August, 1906, and comprise Sections 1, 3, 13 and the South ½ and N. E. ¼ Sec. 23, Township 36, Range 20, West Third Meridian, containing an aggregate area of 2403 acres.

The Swan Lake Reserve is situated in Township 5, Range 10, West of the First Meridian, about 55 miles S. E. of Brandon, whereas the lands given them under the above-referred to Order in Council are situated about 55 miles South of Battleford and about 400 miles from Swan Lake.

The Swan Lake Indians have signified their desire that the lands near Battleford be sold for their benefit at "the highest price obtainable, but not less than ten dollars per acre, if in the opinion of the Department the price of land in that district is at present too low and likely in the near future to rise. " They also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

also ask to have a sum of money advanced equal to one-third of value of land to be expended in purchasing teams, implements and for the erection of buildings to enable them to engage more extensively in farming.

In forwarding the request of the Indians Mr. Logan , Indian Agent, Portage la Prairie, reported that in his opinion there would not be any trouble in securing a surrender of the lands owned by the Swan Lake Indians in the Battleford District.

L. Girouard

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, June 14, 1907.

Mr. Oliver : -

Having reference to your inquiry a few days ago as to the Swan Lake Reserve, Manitoba, I beg to say that in 1903 Inspector Marlatt was asked to take up with the Indians the question of surrender of this reserve to be disposed of for their benefit, and in October of that year he reported that he had met the Indians and they were averse to sale. Since then, owing to a reduction in the area of the reserve,- which, when constituted, included land that should not have been incorporated with it,- these Indians have acquired 2403 acres, being Sections 1, 3 and 13 & the South half and Northeast quarter of Section 23, Township 36, Range 20, West of the 3rd Meridian, being in the Battleford District.

The Indians have expressed a desire to sell the Battleford property for the highest price obtainable, but not less than $10.00 per acre, if in the opinion of the Department the price of land in that district is at present too low and likely in the near future to rise; also that a sum of money equal to one-third the value of the land be expended in the purchase of teams, implements, buildings, etc.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

etc., on, as I understand their communication, the reserve in Manitoba.

Looking over the correspondence I think it is doubtful if they will consent to surrender the Manitoba Reserve , but if you so desire we can take up the question of a surrender of the Battleford Reserve on the terms proposed.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Hx'a.

Ottawa, June 18, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to request that you will be good enough to take up with the Swan Lake Band of Indians the question of surrender of their Reserve on Swan Lake to the Crown, to be disposed of for their benefit. You will be good enough to have the matter fully gone into at a meeting of the Indians, as early as possible, and report fully to the Department as to whether the Indians will grant a surrender, and if so, upon what terms.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

WAD

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER. — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

5217

Department of the Interior

312498

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1907

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO. 191024.

IR.

O.X.O.

Ottawa, August 1st, 1907.

Copy for Department of Indian Affairs.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, Reference 17-H-2, I am directed to say that there is no land noted in the records here as having been sold out of the Yellow Quill Indian Reserve. A copy of this letter is being sent to the Department of Indian Affairs in case that Department may have disposed of any portion of the above reserve.

Your obedient servant,

L. PEREIRA

Assistant-Secretary.

F. J. Robinson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Department of Public Works,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RATES $1.50 AND $2.00 PER DAY

HOT AND COLD WATER BATHS

SPECIAL ATTENTION TO COMMERCIAL TRAD

5217

5217-2

THE CENTRAL HOTEL

HAMILTON BROS., Proprietors.

COMMODIOUS SAMPLE ROOMS

312595

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1907

LANGHAM, SASK., Aug St. 6th, 190 7

Re Interpreter Frank Pedley Dr.
2 chgd to Supt

Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Dear Sir

I am instructed by the Minis
When I am through with this Duck Lak
work (which I expect to be in a few days
to proceed to Swan Lake near the
possible surrendered Reserve of Indians
also I am to again sound the Stoney
near Calgary & visit some other Points - a
soon as I can - Will you please send
to me in Calgary an advance on expens
of $200.00 and also any data there ma
be on the file concerning the Swan Lake
Reserve - By giving the above your
immediate attention you will facilitate
my work and much oblige

Yours faithfully

John McDougall.

N.D. BRANCH.
AUG 13 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ottawa, August 13, 1907.

Reverend Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 6th instant, in regard to the question of surrender by the Swan Lake Band of Indians of their reserve in Manitoba, and in connection therewith beg to say that this reserve is situate in Tp. 5, R. 10, west of the 1st Meridian, about 55 miles southeast of Brandon, and, as certain lands were included in error therein, other lands in lieu of those eliminated were set aside by Order of His Excellency in Council of the 31st of August, 1906, comprising sections 1, 3 and 13 and the S. ½ and N. E. ¼ of Sec. 33, Tp. 26, R. 20, W. 3rd M., containing 2,403 acres and situate about 55 miles south of Battleford.

The Swan Lake Indians apparently were willing some time ago to surrender the Battleford lands, but it was considered advisable to take up first the question of surrender by them of their reserve at Swan Lake, and on the 18th of June last the Deputy Minister instructed Mr. Agent Logan, of Portage La Prairie, to take up with the Swan Lake Band of Indians the question of surrender of their X reserve on Swan Lake, to be disposed of for their benefit. The Agent advised the Department a few days later that he would be able to attent to this matter

Rev. John McDougall,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matter some time in August. As requested, I enclose an accountable cheque for the sum of $200 for expenses .

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

OC 9/10/1945 200.00 13/8/07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ex'd.

Ottawa, September 18, 1907.

Reverend Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 10th instant, submitting report in regard to the proposed surrender of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, and in reply to say that, as the Indians seem unwilling to grant a surrender of any portion of their reserves, except on payment of the full purchase money, the Department is debarred by the provisions of the Indian Act from dealing with them on this basis.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. John McDougall,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Springs actober 12 1907

Hon. Frank. Oliver.
Superintendant General Indian affairs
ottawa

315771

Dear Sir

we the Swan Lake Band of Indians have decided to surrender four and one half sections of = 2880 acres of our swan Lake reserve. in Township 5 Range 11 west 1st M. also three and three quarter sections = 2400 acres alloted to us in place of same amount taken from our Reserve here. without our knowledge or consent. on the following conditions that the Indian Department accept surender of both parcels at a minimum price of not less than ten dollars per acre and pay us in cash 33⅓ % of the whole amount in two payments one payment of 20 % per cent at time of surender, and Bal. of 13⅓ per cent one year from date of surender. Bal. to be funded and interest paid in the usual way Kindly advise us as soon as possible when the Dept accept or reject this proposition and oblige

yours truly

Chief - Yellow Quill

councilors { Neet tah way ouenin
George Beatty

Indian springs post-office Manitoba

witness { Mr Campbell
Farming Instructor
Swan Lake Indian reserve

INTERIOR DEPARTMENT RECEIVED OCT 22 1907 MINISTER'S OFFICE

LAND BRANCH. OCT 23 1907

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 25 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

F. 5217/2.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, October 24, 1907.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to the communication of the 12th instant, from the Swan Lake Band of Indians, in regard to surrender of portion of their reserve at Swan Lake and the whole of their reserve south of Battleford, I beg to say that the propositions made by the Indians appear satisfactory, and I would recommend that the local agent be asked to advise as to the specific land which the Indians are willing to surrender on the Swan Lake Reserve, in order that surrender forms may be prepared and submitted for execution in accordance with the requirements of the Act. It might be well for the Accountant to pass on the question of available funds for payment of the cash 20% at time of surrender, as desired.

W. Ti[illegible]

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

5280 acres @ $10.00 = $52.800 — 20% = $10,560 cc

Available of the amount voted for surrenders will be only $7131. 30 cc

$50.000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ottawa, October 25, 1907.

Sir,-

I beg to inclose copy of a communication received from the Swan Lake Indians, in regard to proposed surrender of a portion of their Reserve at Swan Lake and the whole of the Reserve south of Battleford, and, as the terms upon which the Indians propose to make surrender appear reasonable, I have to ask you to be good enough to indicate on the inclosed copy of plan of the Reserve, the exact quarter sections that the Indians are willing to surrender, and returnx the plan to the Department, in order that surrender forms may be prepared and submitted to the Indians in accordance with the requirements of the Indian Act.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

M. Campbell, Esq.,
Swan Lake,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTERIOR DEPARTMENT
RECEIVED
OCT 23 1901
MINISTERS OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1901

315752

Calgary. Oct. 18th 1901

To the Hon. Frank Oliver
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sir

I am now in receipt of word from the Instructor among the Indians at Swan Lake that those Indians have considered my proposition to them a short time since and are now willing to surrender the following land

of those at Swan Lake 2880 acres
" " South of Battleford 2400 "
5280 "

at a minimum price of Ten dollars per acre but the proposition is that their equivalent amount to 1/3 of this price 20% at time of surrender and 13⅓% one year later and interest of bal. on the per. capita basis at time of yearly payments to be paid to each one

I went carefully over the and I consider the above an equitable arrangement in the of the Indians as also those of White Settlement adjacent

Yours faithfully
John, M, Do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

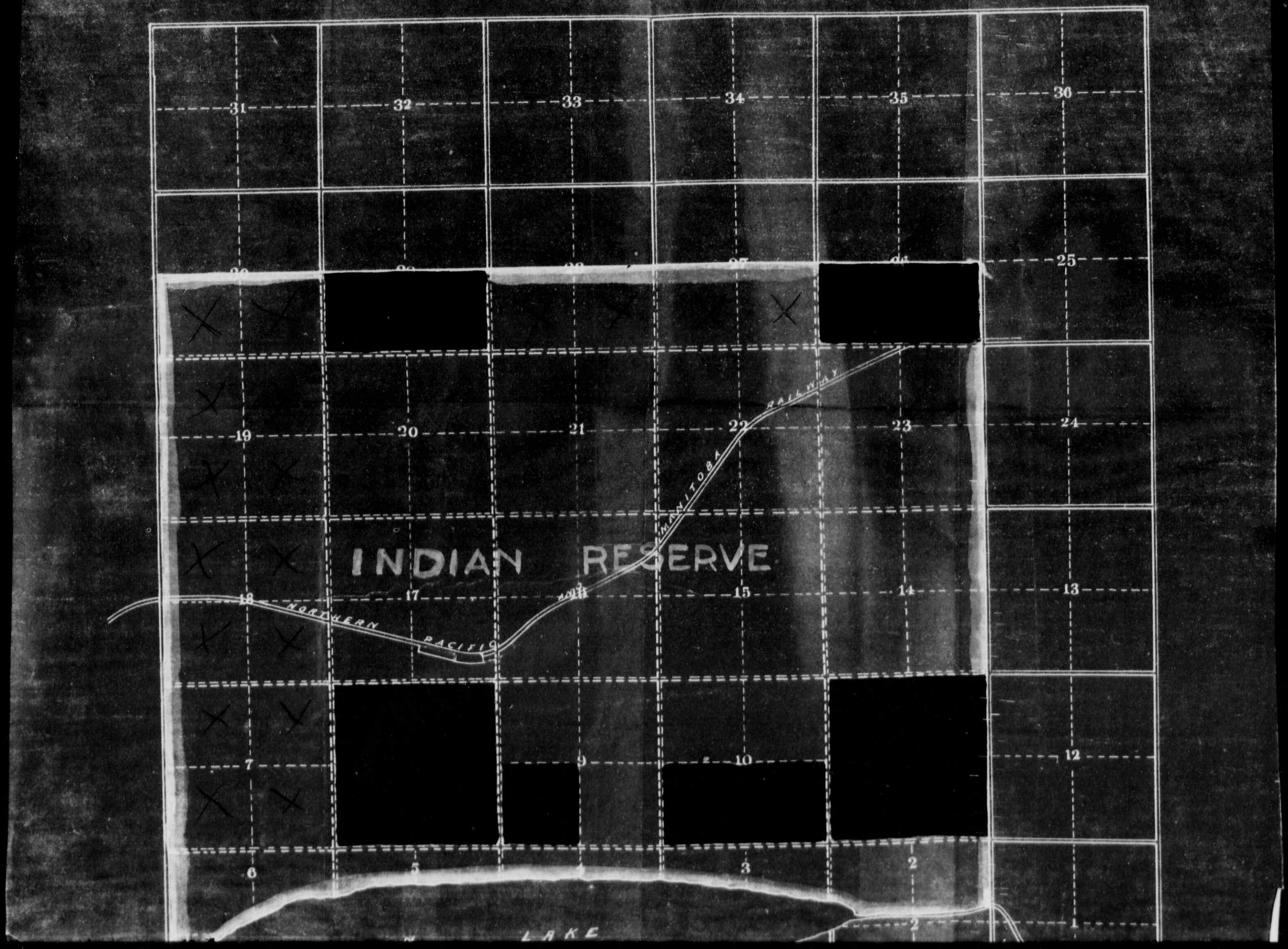
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

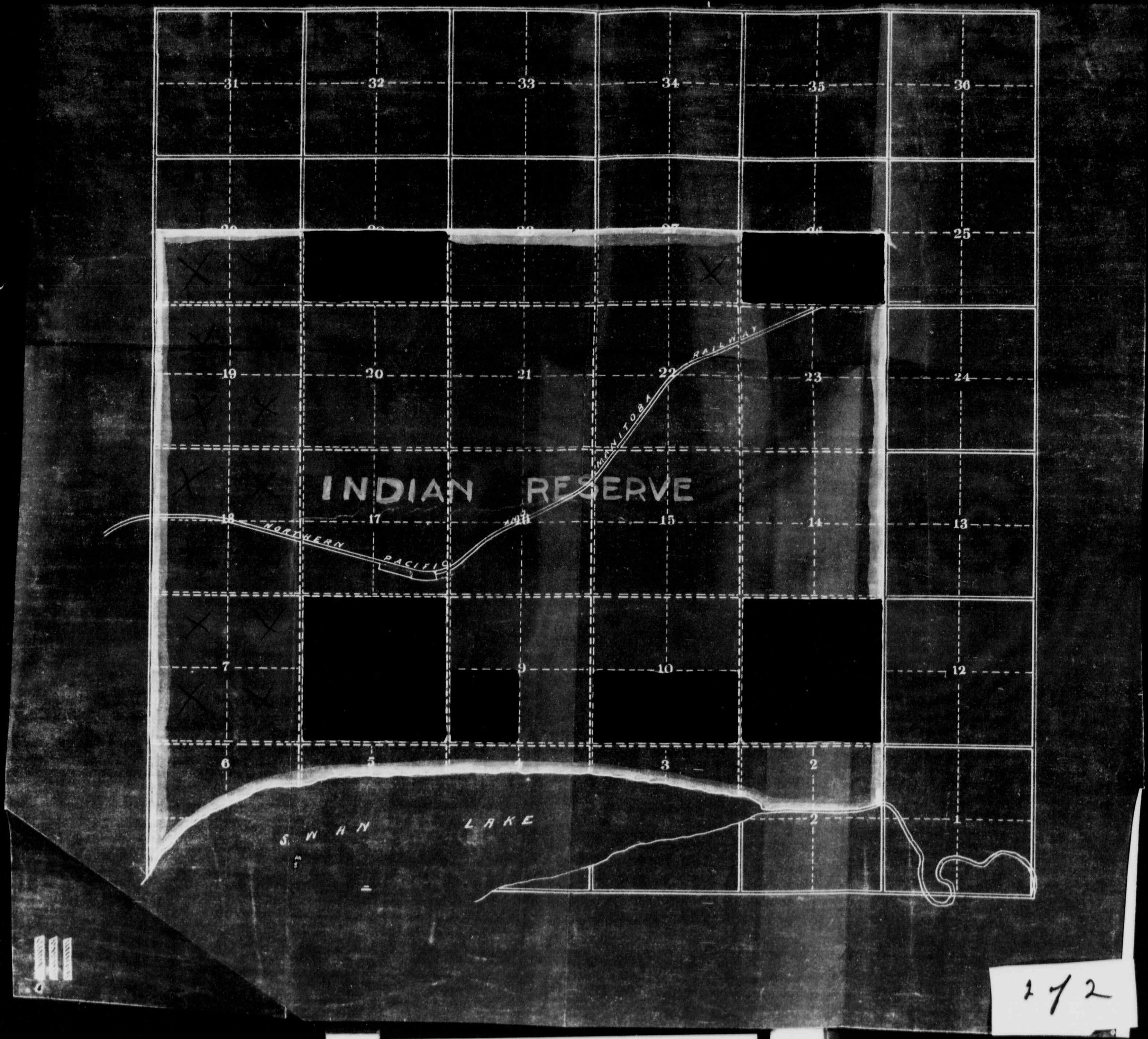
Poor - Copy.

17

PLAN OF
TOWNSHIP No. 5
RANGE 11 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN
SHOWING THE
SWAN LAKE INDIAN RESERVE
RES. No. 7, TREATY No. 1

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.





172

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 15th., 1907.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

If it is thought advisable to complete the surrender with the Indians of Swan Lake for 2880 acres of their land at Swan Lake and 2403 acres south of Battleford I think funds might be made available for the cash advance provided by the scheme of surrender. At present there is not enough money in the vote, but I think there would be no objection to advance the balance from Management Fund, to be repaid when the new appropriation is at the disposal of the Department after the Ist. of April.

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

52172 316265

Indian Springs oct 29 /07

Frank pedley
Deputy Supt. General Indian affairs
Ottawa

NOV 2 1907

Dear Sir
I Herewith return you the plan
of Swan Lake Indian reserve with
the 4 sections the Indians wish to
Surrender marked with a X as per instructions
contained in your letter No. 6217/2
Date oct 28th/907

yours Respectfully
H Campbell
Farming Instructor
S.A.I.R.

Please be good
enough attach
with Surrender
Frank
Wilson
9. Nov 07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, November 23, 1907.

LAND BRANCH NOV 25 1907

Mr. McLean : -

Mr. McDougall may as well be written to stating that in connection with the proposed surrender by the Indians of the Swan Lake band of the land at the reserve where they reside and that south of Battleford that the Department is willing to accept the surrender with a minimum price for Swan Lake land of $10.00 per acre. It is of opinion that not more than $6.00, and less than that if possible, should be fixed as a minimum price for Battleford lands.

Also that the Department is willing to make a cash payment of 33⅓%,- 20% at the time of the surrender and 13⅓% a year after the land is sold, not after surrender.

If he thinks he can obtain a surrender on these modified terms ask him to advise the Department and he can be instructed accordingly.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2

Ottawa, November 25, 1907.

Reverend Sir,-

In connection with the proposed surrender by the Indians of the Swan Lake Band of the land on their Reserve at Swan Lake and the Reserve south of Battleford, I beg to say that the Department is willing to accept the surrender with a minimum price for Swan Lake land of $10.00 per acre, but it is considered that not more than a price of $6.00 per acre, and less than that if possible, should be fixed as a minimum price for the Battleford lands. The Department is willing to make a cash payment of 33 1/3 per cent., namely, 20 % at the time of surrender and 13 1/3 % one year after the land is sold, not after surrender.

If you are able to obtain a surrender on these modified terms, kindly advise the Department and further instructions will be given.

Your obedient Servant,

D. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. John McDougall.
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

PLAN OF

TOWNSHIP No. 5

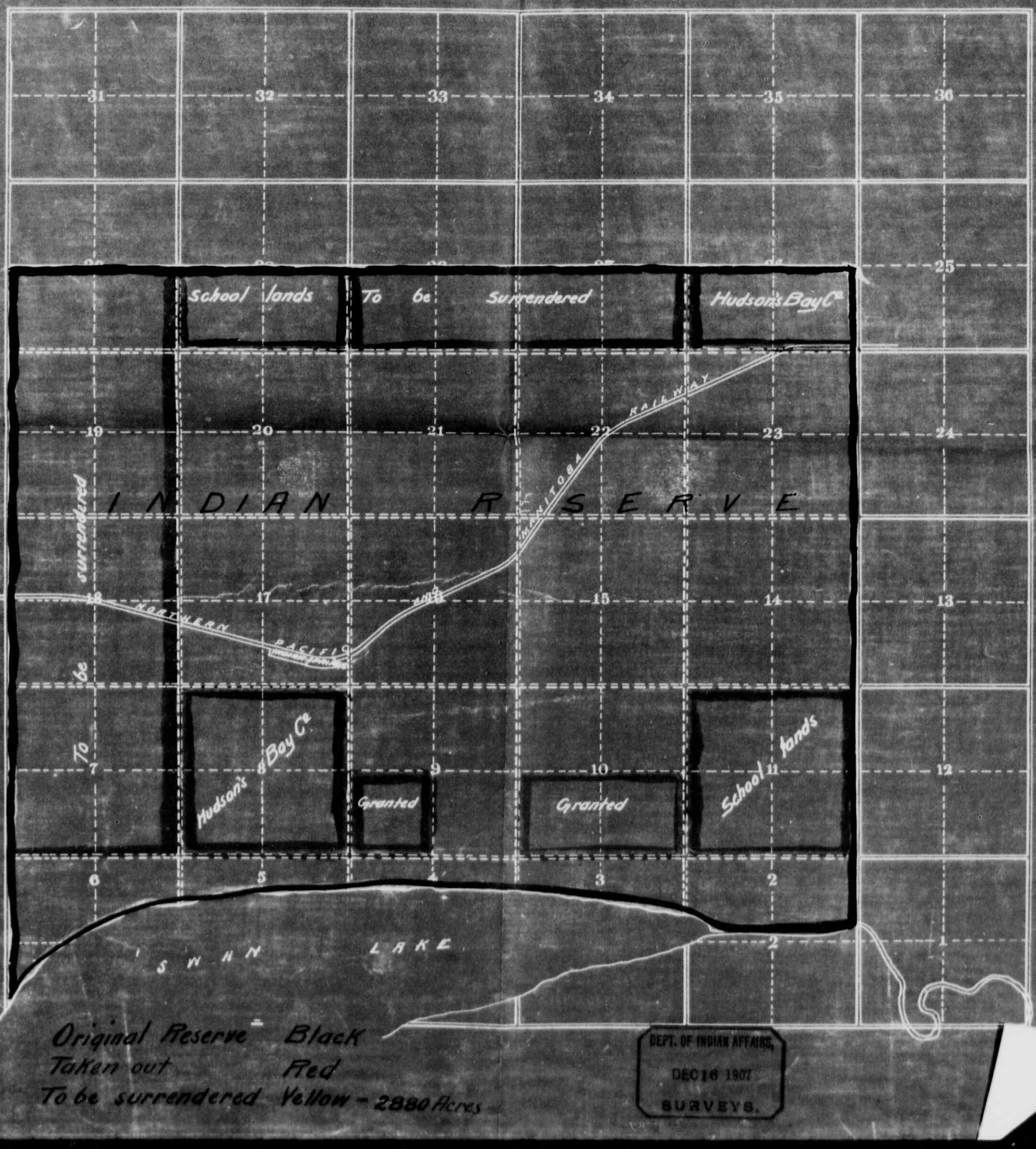
RANGE 11 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN

SHOWING THE

SWAN LAKE INDIAN RESERVE

RES. No. 7, TREATY No. 1

Scale, 40 Chains to an inch.



Original Reserve - Black
Taken out - Red
To be surrendered - Yellow - 2880 Acres

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
DEC 16 1907
SURVEYS.

SASKATCHEWAN

Plan of Township 36 Range 20 West of the Third Meridian

FIRST EDITION

Showing Yellow Quill Indian Reserve No 79. being lands received from the Dept. of Interior in lieu of land eleminated from the Swan Lake, Man. Indian Reserve No 7. Indian Lands colored red. File 52172

SCALE 40 CHAINS TO AN INCH

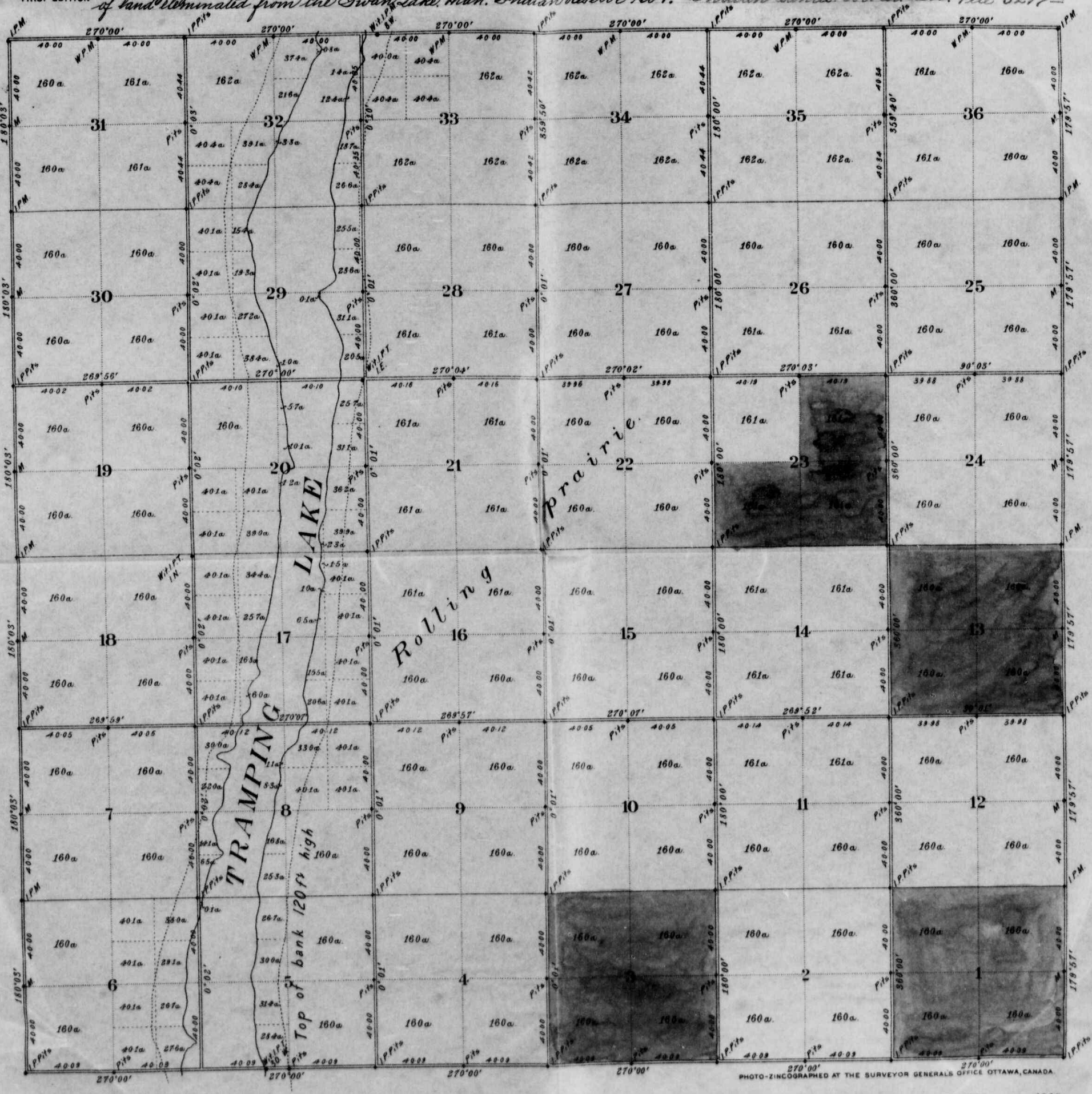


PHOTO-ZINCOGRAPHED AT THE SURVEYOR GENERALS OFFICE OTTAWA, CANADA.

Compiled from official surveys by

W. A. Ashe	*D.T.S.*	*11th.*	*August,*	*1882*
J. F. Garden	*D.L.S.*	*20th.*	*June,*	*1883*
H. B. Proudfoot	*D.L.S.*	*26th.*	*August,*	*1903*

Areas in acres are marked on all lands surveyed.

Distances are in chains.

Bearings are reckoned from the astronomical meridian through the centre of the township.

Department of the Interior, Ottawa, **25th. February, 1905**

Approved and Confirmed.

C Deville

Surveyor General

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
DEC 16 1907
SURVEYS.

317876

Description of Lands referred to in the Surrender Proposition attached

All of Section 4 - Tp 5 - 11-W-of 1st.
" " " 18 " " " " "
" " " 19 " " " " "
South 1/2 of 30 " " " "
" 1/2 " 28 " " " "
" 1/2 " 27 " " " "

And all of those Lands situate in the Brantford District = 2400 acres which have been allotted to the Indians of the Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

317876

Swan Lake Dec. 4th 1907

To the Hon. Frank Oliver
Supt. Genl of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Sir

We the undersigned Chief & Council of this Band of Indians resident on this Reserve and at Indian Gardens with reference to the surrender of a portion of our Reserve at Swan Lake And also the whole of our land situate in the Battleford District, desire to say that we are willing to make the above mentioned Surrender on the following condition

First - that the minimum price of the Swan Lake land be $10.00/100 per acre

Second. That the minimum price of the Battleford Lands be $6.00/100 per acre

Third - that our equity be one third of the price of the land —

Fourth That the first payment made to us at the time of our formal Surrender be equal to $100.00/100 to each Soul of our population —

Fifth. That the Second payment of the balance of the one third being our equity be paid to us as soon as a Sufficiency of funds arising from the Sale of these lands is realized by the Department — — —

Sixth That the interest on the funded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

317876

funded monies coming to our credit for these Lands be paid to us on the per Capeta basis at the time of the Annual Treaty payments — —

All of which is respectfully

Submitted by

Your Obt. Servants

Witnesses
M Campbell
M Campbell

Signed Chief Yellow Quill his X mark
" Councillor Keetah his X mark
" " Magnus mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2 Red

991

317876

Swan Lake Dec. 7th. 1907

The Hon Frank Oliver
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

Having received a Communication from your Department under date of Nov. 25th. and File No. 5217/2 relating to the Surrender of a portion of the Lands held by the Indians of this Reserve and there living at "Indian Gardens" I came here with Frame and after some trouble and with the help of M. Campbell secured the rounding up of a Majority of the Band and after explanation, these resident on this Reserve assented to your Departments proposition. I then with Mr. Campbell proceeded over to Indian Gardens where the Chief lives and has Successful in Securing his assent & approval. And herewith am Enclosing a letter to you from these Indians on this question - As you will Note They desire a first payment of $100.00 per. Capita which is a little more than the 20% on the minimum price put on these Lands but - which ought not to make much difference to the Department - in Settling this Surrender.

Whoever may be Sent to take the formal Surrender and Make the first payment - Should bring the Sum of $10,000.00 as it would Seem there are between 90-100 in Population.

Am returning to Calgary via Winnipeg Today

Yours faithfully
John W. Dougall.

93 Reply
31 Dec 07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F.5217-2

Description for surrender.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH

First, All those parcels of land situated in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve No.7 in the Province of Manitoba, in the Dominion of Canada containing together by admeasurement 2880 acres by the same more or less being composed of the whole of Sections seven, eighteen and nineteen and the south halves of sections twenty-seven, twenty eight and thirty all in Township five, Range eleven, West of I.M.

Second, All those parcels of land situated in Indian Reserve No.7 A. in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the Dominion of Canada containing together by admeasurement 2403 acres be the same more or less composed of Sections one, three and thirteen and of the South half and North East ¼ Section 23 all in Township 36, Range 20 West of the Third Meridian.

H.M. Lewis

Rec'd
Please issue under
& for cheque to
accompany papers
D.R.Orr
19 Dec 07

C.F. - 10
6994
M.F. 3006

$ 6994.19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 (10)

318061

H. O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPT OF IND
DEC 18 1907

Ottawa, December 16th, 1907.

Memorandum,

Mr. Oliver.

I herewith enclose you a statement and sketches of the land the Swan Lake Band of Indians are willing to surrender in Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

This, you will remember, was brought up in the House on Friday last and you stated that you would lay these papers on the table.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 5217/2.

Deputy for discussion for surrender 19 Dec 07 Dadds

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, December 18, 1907.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to communication from the Rev. Mr. McDougall, of the 7th instant, as to surrender of the part of the Swan Lake Reserve and the Reserve belonging to the Swan Lake Band near Battleford, I beg to say that the conditions submitted seem reasonable, and I would recommend that surrender forms in accordance therewith be forwarded for submission to the Indians.

The total number of the Swan Lake Band on the 31st of March last was 93, so that, at the rate proposed to be paid, there would require to be provided $9,300 for payment at time of taking surrender, cheque for which should be sent along with surrender papers, and I would beg to recommend that Mr. Inspector Swinford, of Portage la Prairie, be authorized to take the surrender in question.

I attach plans showing the lands surrender of which it is proposed to take.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

109 persons on band list 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ottawa, December 27, 1907.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Rev. Mr. McDougall has advised the Department as to the terms and conditions upon which the Swan Lake Band of Indians are willing to surrender the portion of their Swan Lake Reserve and the whole of their Reserve near Battleford, and I inclose form of surrender, in duplicate, embodying conditions agreed upon by the Indians, which surrender you are hereby authorized to submit to the Indians under and in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act.

If surrender is assented to by the Indians, you will be good enough to have the documents dated, signed and witnessed, and the affidavit of execution duly made before a Stipendiary Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, and then return the documents to the Department.

A cheque for the necessary funds to make cash distribution to the Indians will be forwarded you under separate cover with full instructions in regard thereto.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

S. Swinford, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
~~Rat Portage~~, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 30th., 1907.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

I propose to draw two cheques to place Inspector Swinford in funds for the Swan Lake Surrender, as follows:-

Consolidated Fund :	$ 6,994.00
Management Fund :	3,000.00

This is nearly the $10,000.00, which we think is a little in excess of the amount required. If it should happen not to be enough Inspector Swinford can arrange for a small additional amount later on.

We are taking this amount from the interest of Management Fund, and I think the action may be taken in advance of the Order-in-Council which should be obtained as usual.

Accountant.

$216.680.61 a/c of Manag't Fund Dec 30/07 Issued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 31st December, 1907.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that the Swan Lake Band of Indians consent to a surrender of 5283 acres of their reserve, on condition that the land be not sold for less than $43,298.00 (made up of 2880 acres at not less than $10. and 2403 acres at not less than $6., per acre), and that they be paid 33 1/3 % of the price, which at the minimum rate above mentioned amounts to $14,432.67, to be paid to them as follows,- $100 per head at time of surrender and the balance after the sale has been made. The sum to be paid them at time of surrender would thus be about $9994.00.

To meet this there remains at the credit of the Vote for Payments to Indians in connection with taking of Surrenders, passed last Session, only the sum of $6994.00, leaving a balance of $3000.00; and, as it is desirable that the taking of the surrender referred to be carried out, the undersigned would respectfully recommend that authority be given for the said balance of $3000 being taken from Indian Land Management Fund (which amounts to about $216,680.61), to be repaid thereto from the appropriation for payments to Indians in connection with taking of Surrenders, which will become available for the fiscal year 1907-08.

31
Sec. 2 Jan'08
H 2 "
L B 4 "
pc 4 -

Frank Pedley

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/2

Temporary expenditure of $3000 from Management Fund to make up first payment to Swan Lake Indians in connection with taking of surrender

Settlers have petitioned the Dept. to have these lands opened for settlement.

The 33 1/3 % can be paid the Indians under the 89th Sec. of Ind. Act, which contains the provision (enacted last Session) that 50% of proceeds of land can be paid the Indians for surrender of land.

Inspector Swinford has been instructed to take the surrender, and the forms were sent him for that purpose on the 27th instant.

31 Dec., '07.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

5217/2

Ottawa ,4th January, 1908.

With Cheques.

Sir,

With reference to letter to you of the 27th ultimo, regarding the land proposed to be surrendered by the Swan Lake Band of Indians,in which you were told that a cheque would be sent to you to make cash distribution to the Indians,I beg to enclose herewith two cheques, as follows:-

Cheque No 891 in your favour for $6994.00

" " 3937 " " " " 3000.00

It will be necessary for you to submit pay-lists(in duplicate) in the usual way giving the names of the Indians paid.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

S. Swinford, Esqr,
Inspr. of Indian Agencies,

Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

14. 5217-2 old

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the **8th. January, 1908.**

319021

The Committee of the Privy Council have had under consideration a memorandum, dated 31st December, 1907, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that the Swan Lake Band of Indians consent to a surrender of 5283 acres of their reserve, on condition that the land be not sold for less than $43,298.00 (made up of 2880 acres at not less than $10.00 and 2403 acres at not less than $6.00 per acre), and that they be paid 33 1/3% of the price, which at the minimum rate above mentioned amounts to $14,432.67, to be paid to them as follows, - $100. per head at time of surrender and the balance after the sale has been made. The sum to be paid them at time of surrender would thus be about $9994.00.

The Minister further states that to meet this there remains at the credit of the Vote for Payments to Indians in connection with taking of Surrenders, passed last Session, only the sum of $6994.00, leaving a balance of $3000.00.

The Minister recommends, as it is desirable that the taking of the surrender referred to be carried out, that authority be given for the said balance of $3,000.00 being taken from Indian Land Management Fund (which amounts to about $216,680.61), to be repaid thereto from the appropriation for payments to Indians in connection with taking of Surrenders, which will become available for the fiscal year 1907-08.

The Committee, concurring, advise that the requisite authority be granted.

Rodolphe Boudreau
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Copy) F. 5217/2.

To remain on file

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal men of The Swan Lake Band of Indians, resident on our Reserve No. 7, at Swan Lake, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lord The King, his heirs and successors forever, All and Singular, those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Swan Lake Reserve No. 7, in the Province of Manitoba, and in the Reserve No. 7 A, near Battleford, in the Province of Saskatchewan, containing together by admeasurement five thousand two hundred and eighty-three acres be the same more or less and being composed of, First, all those parcels of land situated in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve No 7 in the Province of Manitoba, in the Dominion of Canada, containing together by admeasurement two thousand eight hundred and eighty acres be the same more or less, being composed of the whole of sections seven, eighteen and nineteen and the south halves of sections twenty-seven, twenty-eight and thirty all in township five, range eleven, west of the first Meridian; Second, all those parcels of land situated in Indian Reserve No. 7 A, in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the Dominion of Canada, containing together by admeasurement two thousand four hundred and three acres be the same more or less, composed of sections one, three and thirteen and of the south half and northeast quarter of section twenty-three all in township thirty-six, range twenty, west of the third Meridian.

To

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto His said Majesty The King, his heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, and the sums hereinafter provided for, be placed to our credit and the interest paid us in the usual way.

And we, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Swan Lake Band of Indians do on behalf of our people and for ourselves hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to belawfully done, in connection with the disposition of the said land and of the moneys arising therefrom.

This Surrender is hereby granted on the following terms and conditions:-

1- That the minimum price at which the Swan Lake Lands are to be sold will be ten dollars per acre.

2- That the minimum price at which the Battleford lands will be sold will be six dollars per acre.

3- That our equity shall be considered as one-third of the price of the land.

4- That the first payment to be made to us at the time of our formal surrender shall be equal to one hundred dollars to each soul of our population.

5- That the second payment, being balance of the one-third of our equity, shall be paid to us as soon as sufficient funds are realized from the sale of the land.

6-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6- That the interest on the funded moneys placed to our credit from the sale of these lands shall be paid to us on the per capita basis at the time of the annual treaty payments.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this Twenty-first day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED)
In the presence of)
(sgd) R. Logan)
)
(sgd) K. M. Garrioch
Witness & Interpreter

Chief Yellow Quill his x mark (seal)

H. M. Neetahwayneenis his x mark "

H. M. George Beatty his x mark "

Kee kee too assin his x mark "

Misha kay penais his x mark "

Mohquay tung his x mark "

Kah-sook-e-quame his x mark "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6- That the interest on the funded moneys placed to our credit from the sale of these lands shall be paid to us on the per capita basis at the time of the annual treaty payments.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this Twenty-first day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED)
In the presence of)
(sgd) R. Logan)
)
(sgd) K. M. Garrioch
Witness & Interpreter

Chief Yellow Quill his x mark (seal)

H. M. Neetahwayneenis his x mark "

H. M. George Beatty his x mark "

Kee kee too assin his x mark "

Misha kay penais his x mark "

Mohquay tung his x mark "

Kah-sook-e-quame his x mark "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. I49
also
to date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

Agencies:
Portage la Prairie,
Manitowapah,
The Pas, Birtle.

Portage la Prairie, Man., January 28th: 1908

Your No. 5217-2

320036

ACCOUNTANTS FEB 2 1908 BRANCH

JANDS BRANCH FEB 8 1908

Sir,

I beg to inclose herewith the surrender in duplicate of a portion pf Swan Lake Reserve No7 in the Province of Manitoba, and the Reserve No7.A. in the Province of Saskatchewan.

At the meeting called, nearly every man in the band attended, and after the surrender was interpreted to them they had no hesitation in signing.

The first payment of $I00.00 per Soul was made to the Indians at Swan Lake on the 22nd: instant, and at Indians Gardens on the 23rd: instant.

After the payments were over the Cheif remarked that the Rev John McDougall had informed them that all their old priveleges of holding sun dances etc; were going to be returned to them, but the Chief said he did'nt know whether this had anything to do with the surrender or not. I told him I could not understand the Rev Mr McDougall telling them such a thing as that, as the Department had no intention, that I was aware of, of allowing the old torture dances etc; of the past.

EXTRACT 6007

Pay-sheets in duplicate will be forwarded at an early date.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

J. Swinford

Inspector

The Secretary

Dept; of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

D.I.A.

Ottawa, February 4, 1908.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 28th ultimo, No. 149, inclosing surrender in duplicate by the Swan Lake Band of Indians, and in reply beg to return the documents, in order that an affidavit of execution may be made, as required by the Indian Act and as instructed in letter addressed you on the 27th December last.

In order to comply fully with the requirements of section 49 of the Indian Act, subsection 3, the affidavit should be made by yourself and the Chief and one principal man, before a judge of a superior, county or district court, stipendiary magistrate or justice of the peace, and when this has been done, you will kindly return the documents to the Department.

Blank forms of affidavit of execution are attached.

Your obedient Servant,

D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

S. Swinford, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Portage La Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, February 17, 1908.

Mr. Orr : -

Will you please make a short synopsis of the transactions leading up to the surrender of the Swan Lake reserve, stating the quantity of land surrendered and the balance left as part of the reserve.

D. S. G. I. A.

LANDS BRANCH FEB 18 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 5217/2.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, February 20, 1908.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to transactions leading up to surrender of Swan Lake Reserve, I beg to submit the following:-

In September, 1903, a petition was received from a large number of residents of the Province of Manitoba, praying that this reserve might be opened for colonization, and Mr. Commissioner Laird was advised of the petition signed by 109 residents of Manitoba, and asked to ascertain and report whether the Indians would be willing to surrender the Reserve to be disposed of for their benefit, and if so what disposition could be made of the Indians residing thereon, and his views in connection with the sale thereof. The Commissioner replied to the above, to the effect that he had obtained a report from Mr. Inspector Marlatt in the matter, and advised that the Indians could not be induced to sell, and for that reason and others mentioned. he considered no steps should be taken in that direction.

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In November, 1906, Agent Logan advised that the Swan Lake Indians were willing to surrender the reserve set aside for them south of Battleford, and subsequently the matter was taken up, when it was decided, in June, 1907, that an effort should be made to obtain a surrender of a portion of the Swan Lake Reserve southeast of Brandon. Accordingly, Mr. Agent Logan was instructed to take up with the Swan Lake Band the question of surrender of their reserve and report fully as to whether the Indians would grant same, and if so, upon what terms. In August last, the Rev. John McDougall was advised of the instructions given to the Agent, in view of the fact that he had been instructed by the Minister to take up the question of surrender with the Band In September last, the Rev. Mr. McDougall reported the conditions upon which the Indians would surrender, but, as they involved a payment which could not be made he was informed that the Department was debarred from agreeing to same, owing to the provisions of the Indian Act. In October, Mr. Campbell, the Farm Instructor, at Swan Lake, furnished a communication from the Indians, specifying the terms upon which they were willing to surrender 2,880 acres of the Swan Lake, and the Reserve south of Battleford, and after having obtained the exact portion of the Swan Lake Reserve that the Indians were willing to surrender, forms of surrender were sent Mr. Inspector Swinford on the 27th of December last, embodying the terms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

terms and conditions which were agreed to by the Indians. The quantity surrendered on the Swan Lake Reserve is 2,880 acres, composed of the whole of sections 7, 18 and 19 and the South halves of sections 27, 28 and 30, all in Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., and the whole of the reserve south of Battleford comprising 2,403 acres, being composed of sections 1, 3 and 13 and the S. ½ and N. E. ¼ of Section 23, all in Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M.

The conditions embodied in surrender were as follows:-

"1. That the minimum price of the Swan Lake Band "be $10.00 peracre.

" 2. That the minimum price of the Battleford lands "be $6.00 per acre.

" 3. That our eqity be one-third of the price of the "land.

" 4. That the first payment made at the time of for- "mal surrender be equal to $100.00 to each soul of pop- "ulation.

" 5. That the second payment of balance of one-third "being our equity, be paid as soon as sufficient funds "arise from the sale of the lands realized by the Depart- "ment.

" 6. That the interest on the funded moneys coming "to our credit from these lands be paid to us at the "per capita basis at the time of the annual treaty pay- "ments."

Authority of His Excellency in Council was obtained for payment of the moneys as provided for in surrender, amounting to about $9,994.00.

On the 28th ultimo, Mr. Agent Swinford returned the surrender, duly executed by the Indians, but as the attestation was not in accordance with the requirements of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Indian Act, it was returned for amendment, and has not as yet again reached the Department.

The Swan Lake Reserve, prior to surrender, contained an area of 9.780 acres; the portion surrendered was 2,880 acres, so that the portion left as reserve comprises an area of 6,900 acres. The whole reserve south of Battleford has been surrendered.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DECLARATION OF INDIAN AGENT

321165

Province of
Manitoba.

TO WIT;-I Robert Logan, Indian Agent, of the City of Portage la'Prairie, solemnly declare that I was present and assisted the Inspector in making the land payments to the Indians of Swan Lake Reserve, in the Portage la'Prairie Agency on January 2Ist; I908.

That the money set down on this Pay-list was paid to each Indian or his or her legal representative in my presence.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously beleiving it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act, I893."

Declared before me at Portage la'Prairie in the Province of Manitoba, this I9th; day of February A.D. I908.

R. Logan

J. A. Marshall.
Police Magistrate

THE POLICE COURT
MANITOBA
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

DECLARATION OF INSPECTOR.

Province of
Manitoba.

TO WIT;- I Sydney Swinford, of the City of Portage la'Prairie do solemnly declare that I am Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Portage la'Prairie Agency, which includes the Swan Lake Reserve.

That the money as set down on the Pay-list was paid by me to each Indian or his or her legal representatives.

That to the best of my knowledge and belief each Indian named on this Pay-list is entitled to the amount set opposite his or her name, and that each Indian head of a family has correctly stated the number of the members thereof.

And I make this solemn declaration concientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act, I893."

Declared before me at Portage la'Prairie in the Province of Manitoba this I9th; day of February A.D. I908.

S. Swinford

A. Marshall.
Police Magistrate

THE POLICE COURT
MANITOBA.
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

321166

Cash statement of payment on account of Lands surrendered at Swan Lake - January 21st 1908

	Dr	Cr
To		
" Dept: Cheque No 891	699400	
" " " " 3937	300000	
" amount received through the Bank of Commerce at Treherne	100000	
" Amount retained to be funded for children at Industrial and Boarding schools, as per statement attached	40000	
By		
" 113 souls paid the instalment of $100.00 each as per pay-list		1130000
" Amount herewith transmitted by draft in favor of Receiver General		9400
	$11394 00	$11394 00

Certified correct

L. Swinford

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of ~~annuity~~ Land money to be funded PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY. 190

for the undermentioned Indian Children of the Swan Lake Band Agency. January 1908

SCHOOL NAME.	Acct. No. (for Deptl. use.)	School Number.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	NAME OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN.	No. of Annuity Pay Ticket.	NAME OF BAND.	AMOUNT.	Old or New Acct.
Ida Kesequape	2606	061	Portage la Prairie	Kesequape	17	Yellow Quill	100 00	Old
Maggie May-no-kah-pow	2607	062	do	May-no-kah-pow	99	Band	100 00	do
Mary Lelie	2294	059	do	John Cameron	103	at	100 00	do
Fred Peter	2718	189	Regina I. S.	Rev (Natacumminicinan)	68	Swan Lake	100 00	New

ENTERED SAVINGS LEDGER. A/c No. RM

Certified correct

L. Crawford

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

321166

Form No. 81.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

Pay-sheet

on account of

Land-sold

Swan Lake

January

1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pay-sheet of first instalment of one hundred dollars each to the Yellow Quill Band of Indians at Swan Lake, on account of land surrendered at Swan Lake and near Trampling Lake - January 22nd 1908

Annuity Pay ticket No	Name	Families: Men	Women	Boys	Girls	No Paid	Amount $	Witness and Remarks
5	Chung-way-way-geesick	1	1		1	3	300	321166
16	George Beatty Councillor Kah-kay-kay-ash	1	1		1	3	300	
17	Kesequape				1	1	100	Funded - No 061 Ida Kesequape at Portage la Prairie Boarding School
20	Kah-pee-tiway-we-tung	1	1			2	200	2
24	Kah-cook-e-quanne	1	1			2	200	2
28	Mesh-quane-pinasick H.		1			1	100	1
30	Melay-ahsing							Absent
31	Moosoose H.		1			1	100	1
						13	1300	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

					13	1300	
32	Neetah-way-nee-nis	1	1		2	200	
	Councillor						
	Other relative			1	1	100	
34	Nanah-e-quen-neash W.		1		1	100	
36	Oosah-wee-pese-kensis W.		1		1	100	
49	Wake-mah-nee-mitah-goos #	1	1		2	200	2
55	Yellow Quill Chief	1	2		3	300	
	Other relative			1	1	100	
57	Kee-noo-moo-kye	1	1	1	3	300	3
59	Tukundum	1	1	1	3	300	
					30	3000	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

					30	3000	
63	Messkese-kenin	1	1	2	4	400	1 Girl born since last annuity payments
68	Peter Nala cumin ciman	1	1	4	6	600	No 189. Regina Industrial School - Fred Peters Funded
77	Robert Nah. waskete	1	1	1	3	300	
84	Mesha-kay-pinais Walter Scott	1			1	100	
87	Campbell Matoss	1	1	2	4	400	
88	Kay-sick-kah-kay-spayoay	1	1	2	4	400	
89	Neetookize-kowinin	1	1	1	3	300	
					55	5500	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

					55	5500	
90	Geesi-pomesatt	1	1	1	3	300	
91	Mohquay wretung	1	1		2	200	
	Other relation			1	1	100	
92	May. no-cappo Standing Upright						Absent
93	Esquash			1	1	100	
94	Tapa.sik.quan-ap a sick			1	1	100	
95	John Daniel	1	1	1	3	300	
96	Talking Stone	1	1		2	400	
	Kee-kee.to-assin				4		
					70	7000	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

						70	7000	
97	Kah-cāh-kah-pinais	1	1			2	200	
99	Standing Man May-no-kah-poo	1	1	1	1	4	400	Maggie May-no-kah-poo No 062 Portage la Prairie Boarding Sch. funded
100	Sam Keelāh-kee-penais	1	1	1	2	5	500	
101	Kah-moo-quon-neash							Absent
102	Susie Bannap	1	1	1	1	4	400	Girl born since last annuity payments
103	John Cameron	1	1	2	2	6	600	Boy born - Woman taken into Treaty - Mary Celia No 059 Portage la Prairie - Boarding school. funded.
	Other relative			1		1	100	
104	O-sow-koan-a-a.		1			1	100	
						93	9300	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

				93	9300		
105	Mrs Neen-nah-push					Absent	
106	Thomas Meeluwayahsing					Absent	
107	Kee-we-tah-ka-pow Standing Round	1	1	2	200		2
108	Caroline Martin	1		1	100		
109	Louis Esquash	1		1	100		
110	Peter Prince	N.	1	2	1 4	400	
111	John Prince		1	1	3 5	500	
					106	10600	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321166

					106	10600	
112	Nah. way. Keesick	1	1	0 2	4	400	1 Boy dead. 1 Girl born since last treaty payments
113	Joseph Desjarlais	1	1	1	3	300	
	Total				113	$11.300	

Exam
H.N.A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 149
also
to date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE 5217

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

Agencies:
Portage la Prairie,
Manitowapah,
The Pas, Birtle.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 22 1908

February 19th; 1908

Your No.

321166

Sec't Lands

Sort fo 66 P

Sir,

I beg to inclose herewith draft for $94,00 in favor of the Receiver General, balance remaining over after paying the instalment of $100.00 each to the Indians at Swan Lake for land surrendered.

Attached are also the following papers in connection viz;-

Pay-sheet.
Statement of money funded for School children.
Cash statement.
Declaration of Inspector.
" " Indian Agent.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

S. Swinford

Inspector.

The Secretary
Dept; of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Miss Metwell
Please ask for duplicate copy of pay-list with signatures of self & Logan, attached to be sent to auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa ,26th February, 1908.

Sir,

With reference to the money which you collected, in connection with the recent distribution to members of the Yellow Quills Band, at Swan Lake,and forwarded to the Department to be funded for the benefit of certain Indian pupils, as per statement forwarded, I beg to say that it is observed that in three instances you have referred to old accounts, viz:- in the case of Ida Kesequape,Maggie May-no-kah--pow and Mary Lelie. The names referred to can not be traced in the Savings Ledger. Kindly furnish further information . If these pupils are known by other names they should be furnished.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

S. Swinford, Esqr,
Inspr. of Indian Agencies,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ottawa 26th February, 1903.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, with enclosures, I have to request that you will kindly furnish the Department, for the Auditor General, with a copy of the pay-sheet of the payments made to members of Yellow Quillls Band, at Swan Lake, on account of land surrendered at Swan Lake and near Tramping Lake. The pay-sheet should bear your signature and that of Mr Logan. Kindly send it in at an early date.

2nd Form.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

S. Swinford, Esqr,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

In your reply refer to
No. I25
also
to date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE 321653

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
Agencies:
Portage la Prairie
Manitowapah,
The Pas,
1908

Your No 5217/2

March 3rd; *190* 8

Sir,

In reply to your letter No 5217/2 of the 26th Ultimo regarding money funded for Indian Pupils, I beg to inform you that the names of Ida Kesequape, Maggie May-no-kah-pow, and Mary Lelie appear in the statement of money funded for Pupils at Boarding and Industrial Schools that accompanied the Annuity Pay-book from the Portage la'Prairie Agency in 1907, and for this reason I considered them old accounts.

These Pupils are not known by any other names.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

S Swinford

Inspector.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

OFFICE OF THE

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

In your reply refer to No. I49 also to date of this letter.

Agencies: Portage la Prairie, Manitowapah, The Pas, Birtle.

Portage la Prairie, Man., March 3rd; 1908

Your No.

321649

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 6 1908

Sir,

I beg to return herewith surrender in duplicate by the Swan Lake Band of Indians, with the affidavit of execution made before a Police Magistrate as there is not a Justice of the Peace in that vicinity.

My reason for having the first affidavit sworn before a Commissioner in B. R. was because I could not get a J.P. and the Police Magistrate was away from home.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

S. Swinford

Inspector.

LANDS BRANCH MAR 7 1908

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Submission to the Governor in Council for approval recommended, and the Attorney authority to sell as sent may draw cheque in settlement y Enclosure.

7. April 08

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/2

Ottawa, 9th March, 1908.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 21st day of January, 1908, by the Swan Lake Band of Indians, of two parcels of land, consisting respectively of 2880 acres of their reserve, No. 7, at Swan Lake in the Province of Manitoba, and of the whole of their reserve, No. 7a, containing 2403 acres, near the town of Battleford, in the Province of Saskatchewan, the said surrender having been made with view to the land covered thereby being sold for the benefit of the band.

The surrender has been duly authorised, executed and attested in the manner required by the 49th Section of the Indian Act, and the undersigned would respectfully recommend that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council under the provisions of the said section, and that authority be given for the land covered thereby being disposed of by the Superintendent General in the best interests of the Indians concerned, in accordance with the provisions of the said surrender, without reference to the Regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs, as established by Orders in Council of 15th September, 1888; the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

Answ. 9/10
Ad. 3/12
L.P. 12
P.C. 12

s/ Frank Oliver

Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3223½

Swan Lake surrender.

The terms on which the Indians consented to surrender these two parcels of land were cited in Memo. to Council of 31st Dec.,1907, on which O. C. of 8th Jan, 1908, was based, and which O. C. authorised the expenditure, from Indian Land Management Fund, of the sum of $3,000 which was needed over and above the amount provided by the " Vote for Payments to Indians in connection with the taking of Surrenders " to make up the amount to be paid the Swan Lake Indians at time of surrender.

The following copy of the O. C. referred to will explain the matter,-

" The Committee of the Privy Council have had under consideration a memorandum, dated 31st December, 1907, from the Supt. General of Indian Affairs, stating that the Swan Lake Band of Indians consent to a surrender of 5283 acres of their reserve, on condition that the land be not sold for less than $43,298.00 (made up of 2880 acres at not less than $10 and 2403 acres at not less than $6 per acre), and that they be paid 33 1/3 % of the price, which at the minimum rate above mentioned amounts to $14,432.67 to be paid to them as follows,- $100. per head at time of surrender and the balance after the sale has been made. The sum to be paid them at time of surrender would thus be about $9994.00.

" The Minister further states that to meet this there remains at the credit of the Vote for Payments to Indians in connection with taking of Surrenders, passed last Session, only the sum of $6994.00, leaving a balance of $3000.

" The Minister recommends, as it is desirable that the taking of the surrender referred to be carried out, that authority be given for the said balance of $3,000 being taken from Indian Land Management Fund (which amounts to about $216,680.61), to be repaid thereto from the appropriation for payments to Indians in connection with taking of Surrenders, which will become available for the fiscal year 1907-08.

" The Committee, concurring, advise that the requisite authority be granted."

When the Indians want the balance of the $14,432.67 it will be available from sales of the land surrendered.

It is not the practice of the Dept. to enforce the provisions of the Reg's in the case of N.W.sales

9th March, 1908.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

P.C. 532.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by the Governor General. on the 17th March, 1908.

322352

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 20 1908

On a memorandum dated 9th.March, 1908, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting herewith a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 21st. day of January, 1908, by the Swan Lake Band of Indians, of two parcels of land, consisting respectively of 2880 acres of their reserve, No. 7. at Swan Lake in the Province of Manitoba, and of the whole of their reserve, No. 7a, containing 2403 acres, near the town of Battleford, in the Province of Saskatchewan, the said surrender having been made with a view to the land covered thereby being sold for the benefit of the band.

The Minister recommends as the surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 49th Section of the Indian Act, that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council under the provisions of the said Section, and that authority be given for the land covered thereby being disposed of by the Superintendent General in the best interests of the Indians concerned, in accordance with the provisions of the said surrender, without reference to the Regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs, as established by Orders in Council of 15th September, 1888; the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

Rodolphe Boudreau

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1908
SURVEYS.

Ottawa, March 23, 1908.

Sir : -

Incl. I have the honour to inclose herewith for registration in your Department a surrender made by the Swan Lake band of Indians of two parcels of land of their reserve, No. 7, at Swan Lake, Manitoba, and of the whole of their reserve, No. 7a, near the Town of Battleford, Saskatchewan, the said surrender having been made with a view to the land covered thereby being sold for the benefit of the band.

This surrender was accepted by His Excellency in Council on March 17, 1908.

Be good enough to return the instrument to this Department as soon as possible with a certificate of registration endorsed thereon.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Joseph Pope, Esq., C. M. G.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

322515

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 25 1908

S. [redacted]

720.

Ottawa, 24th March, 1908.

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, No. 5217-2, enclosing, for registration in this department, Surrender made by the Swan Lake band of Indians of land in their two reserves.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

for Under-Secretary of State.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.
Farm No.
Treaty No.

522665

Department of Indian Affairs

To May-no-cappo
care of Indian Agent
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

No 92. Swan Lake Band

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

DATE. 1908	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
March 25	To first instalment of one hundred dollars each on account of land surrendered at Swan Lake near Tramping Lake, by the Yellow Quill Band.	
	The family consists of 1 Man; 1 Woman; and one Boy born in September 1907.	300 00
	At the land payment, this man was absent hunting and did not present himself.	
	V	
Three hundred dollars	TOTAL,	$300 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S Swinford
Inspector of Indian Agencies. Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1908

322665

In your reply refer to
No. 2255

Lake Manitoba Inspectorate

INDIAN OFFICE

Portage la Prairie, Man., March 25th 1908

ACCOUNTANT
MAR 30 1908
BRANCH

Sir,—

I have the honour to inclose herewith a voucher amounting to $ 300 00 in favour of Mr May-no-cappo No 92. Swan Lake Band

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental letter dated 4th January 1908 No. 5217/2

#2255

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

S. Swinford
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

To the Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Mch 30
Encl Acct
to Dun
with
a receipt
to forward
to Ind. Office
the amt
been pd him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fde 5217

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 190....

Refund to a/c 75 of amount advanced on account surrender Swan Lake Reserve ors $ 4306.00 from "General" 1908-09

I.A.P
attach

CK 1
#4306.00/

Mr. Conklin
Chief Clerk
a/c 75
1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2

2255 Ottawa, 6th April 1908.

With Cheque

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo and the voucher therewith forwarded for $300.00, in favor of May-no-gappo, No. 93 Swan Lake Band, in connection with the surrender of land at Swan Lake near Tramping Lake, which was made by Yellow Quill's Band, I beg to enclose herewith cheque No. 2 for the amount in question. Kindly obtain and forward a receipt in duplicate from the Indian after he receives the money. The Department requires one receipt and the other will be sent to the Auditor General.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W. Swinford, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

H.W.

5217-2

322796

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1908

S.
720.

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

Ottawa, 30th March, 1908.

Sir,-

I beg to return to you, herewith, duly recorded in this department, Surrender made by the Swan Lake band of Indians of land in their two reserves.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. Pelletier

for Under-Secretary of State.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER. — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

Department of the Interior 328104

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 9 1908

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."

Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO. 1226714.

aby.

Ottawa, 8th July, 1908.

Sir,

Will you kindly furnish this Department with a copy of the subdivision of Yellow Quill Indian Reserve in Township 5, Ramge 11 West of the 1st Me - ridian, which has been made by the Indian Department..

Swan Lake No 7

Your obedient servant,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1908 SURVEYS.

Secretary.

J.D. Mc Lean, Esq..
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8217-2

OXH

Ottawa July 13,1908.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant No.122671 4 I beg to inform you that Mr. J.L.Reid,D.L.S. was instructed to re-trace the section lines in the Yellow Quill Indian Reserve (or Swan Lake No.7) in Tp.5 R.11,W.I.M. He has concluded the field work but we do not expect to get the returns until about November. I may say however that Mr.Reid's plan should agree with the original subdivision of the Township made by your Department. This sub-division was made prior to the land having been allotted as an Indian Reserve.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

P.G.Keyes,Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept.of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Swan Lake No. 17

Department of Indian Affairs.

C/O 106

Ottawa, ... 189

MEMO.

1889 - Timber dues 298.90

1898 - Land Sale 335.65

less 10% 33.56

302.09

298.90

600.99

1899 Land Sale 34.00

less 10% - 3.40

31.00

600.99

$ 632.04

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Nov. 22 1909

A/c 106 Cap.

To draw cheque for $45-13 45/- in favour of Receiver-General, being refund to Casual Revenue a/c of advance made to Swan Lake Band at surrender.

[illegible]
Accountant

Encl

4014

Encl - Nov. 23rd

E.R.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5217-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5217-3

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SWAN LAKE RESERVE

VOLUME

FROM FEB 1906

TO DEC. 1914

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

No. 5217

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

5217 3

BLACK

No. 2 Closed

Swan Lake Res.

Closed

127/31

Correspondence.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217

337050

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1909

Ottawa, February 6, 1909.

Sir:-

Have sent in plan and field notes of retracing survey of surrendered portion of Swan Lake Indian reserve No.7, treaty No.1, with valuation of these lands.

I have the honour to remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Lestock Reid

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
FEB 10 1909
SURVEYS.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy

337050

Township No.5, Range 11, West 1st M.,

Swan Lake Indian reserve. No.7.

Section.	Area.		Description.		Rate per acre $	¢	
Sect.7.							
N. E. ¼	160 acres.	✓	Rolling prairie, poplar bluffs.	✓	6	00	6.75
N. W. ¼	157.68 "	✓	Poplar bluffs and brule.	✓	5	50	6.25
S. E. ¼	158.50 "	✓	" " " "	✓	5	50	6.25
S. W. ¼	157.50 "	✓	" " " "	✓	5	50	6.25
Sect.18.							
N. E. ¼	159.80 "	✓	Rolling prairie, poplar bluffs.	✓	10	00	11.00
N. W. ¼	153.75 "	✓	" " " "	✓	9	00	10.00
S. E. ¼	154.29 "	✓	" " " "	✓	9	50	10.50
S. W. ¼	158.50 "	✓	" " " "	✓	9	00	10.00
Sect.19.							
N. E. ¼	160.46 "	✓	" " " "	✓	10	00	11.00
N. W. ¼	162.00 "	✓	" " " "	✓	9	50	10.50
S. W. ¼	160.50 "	✓	" " " "	✓	9	50	10.50
S. E. ¼	160.40 "	✓	" " " "	✓	10	00	11.00
Sect.30							
S. E. ¼	160.00 "	✓	Rolling prairie with poplar bluffs.	✓	9	50	10.50
S. W. ¼	163.44 "	✓	Poplar and willow.	✓	9	00	10.00
Sect.28.							
S. E. ¼	162.50 "	✓	Poplar bluffs and prairie.	✓	10	50	11.75
S. W. ¼	161.06 "	✓	The value per acre includes the improvements	✓	11	25	12.50
Sect.27.							
S. E. ¼	161.92 "	✓	Rolling prairie with poplar bluffs.	✓	10	50	11.75
S. W. ¼	162.08 "	✓	" " " " "	✓	10	50	11.75

J Seabrook Reid

February 6th 1909

× On this ¼ Sect "S W ¼ Sect 28" there is 21 ac breaking inclusive of this Sabnah. Worth extra on this breaking at $5.00 per acre $105

J L R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

PLAN OF PART OF

TOWNSHIP No. 5

RANGE 11 WEST OF FIRST MERIDIAN

SHOWING THE SURRENDERED PORTION OF

SWAN LAKE I.R. No. 7

J. Bray
Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Surveyed by J. L. Reid D.L.S. 1908.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs



Area Surrendered 2874.48 Ac.

Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa Feby 17,1909

Memorandum for

Mr.Otr:-

Please receive herewith a blue print copy of a plan showing the recently surrendered portions of the Swan Lake I.R. No.7- also Mr. J.L.Reid's valuations of the several quarter-sections to be sold.

RECEIVED BRANCH FEB 18 1909

S. Bray

Mr.Reid's valuations are an average of less than $10.00 per acre as stipulated in the surrender.

The said valuations if increased as indicated in pencil are practically an increase of 10% and will average $10.00 per acre for the whole within a small fraction.

S. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 5217/3.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, March 4, 1909.

To the Deputy Minister-

On the 21st of January, 1908, the Swan Lake Band of Indians surrendered two portions of land to the Crown to be disposed of for their benefit, being portion of the Swan Lake Reserve, No. 7, in the Province of Manitoba, and all of Reserve No. 7A, in the Province of Saskatchewan. Reserve No. 7 has been subdivided and a plan thereof is hereto attached, as well as description and valuation by Mr. Surveyor Reid. The surrender made provision among other things that the minimum price at which the lands should be sold would be $10.00 per acre, and the upset price as placed on the land by Mr. Surveyor Reid has been increased so as to comply with the condition in surrender. I would, therefore, beg to recommend that the lands in question, comprising an area of 2,874.48 acres, or 18 quarter sections, be offered for sale by public auction in quarter sections at Swan Lake, which is a village of some size situate near the east limit of the reserve in question, and which has a bank and a money order office, the sale to take place on the 9th of June next, the terms being one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent. on the unpaid purchase money.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

338903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 15 1909

Ottawa, March 13, 1909.

Sir:-

As per your instructions of the 1st of April last, I beg to report on Indian reserve No.7A, consisting of sections 1, 3, 13, and the south half and north east quarter of section 23, township 36, range 20, West 3 M.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1909
SURVEYS.

These lands are so very similar in features and soil that one description will answer for the whole.

This township is an undulating prairie without any wood what ever. On the south half the soil is rather light but in these particulars sections it is generally a clay loam with clay sub-soil or clay and gravel with some sloughs.

As before remarked these particular sections are all so similar that there is no actual difference in the value. I would estimate the value of these lands at ten dollars ($10) per acre all round.

I have the honour to remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Lestock Reid

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YELLOW QUILL OR SWAN LAKE I.R. No 7A.

SASKATCHEWAN

Plan of Township 36 Range 20 West of the Third Meridian

FIRST EDITION

SCALE 40 CHAINS TO AN INCH

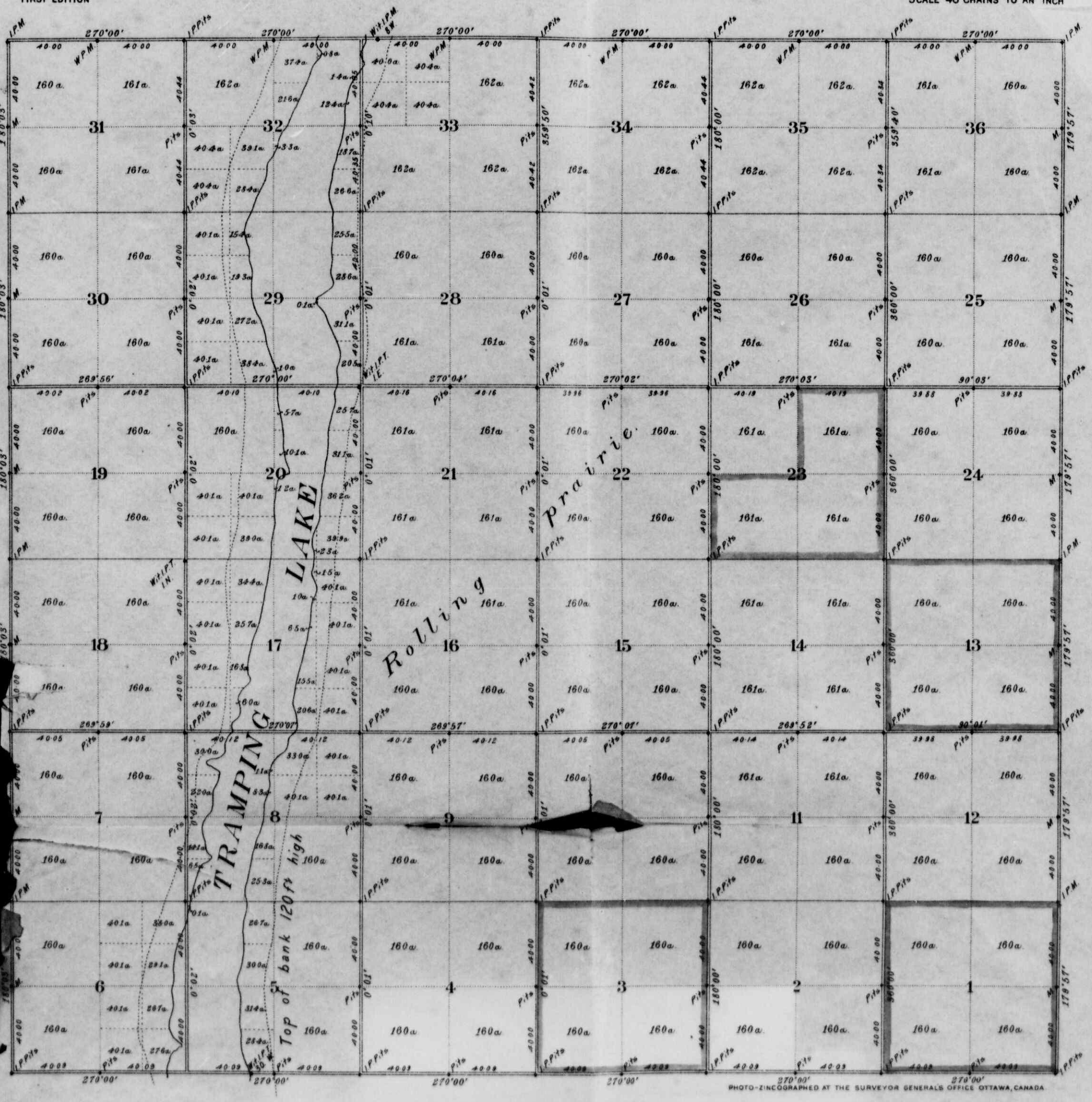


PHOTO-ZINCOGRAPHED AT THE SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE OTTAWA, CANADA

Compiled from official surveys by

W. A. Ashe	*D.T.S.*	*11th.*	*August,*	*1882*
J. F. Garden	*D.L.S.*	*20th.*	*June,*	*1883*
H. B. Proudfoot	*D.L.S.*	*26th.*	*August,*	*1903*

Areas in acres are marked on all lands surveyed.

Distances are in chains.

Bearings are reckoned from the astronomical meridian through the centre of the township.

Department of the Interior, Ottawa, **25th. February, 1905**

Approved and Confirmed.

C Deville

Surveyor General

Note:
Indian land bordered in red.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa March 18,1909

Memorandum for

Mr.Orr:-

Please receive herewith a plan showing the lands comprising Indian Reserve No.7A,recently surrendered for sale by the ,Swan Lake Band together with Mr.Reid's valuations.

These lands consist of sections 1,3,13 and the South half and North east quarter of Section 23 Tp.36,R.20,W.3.M..

S. Bray

Bray also see mem. of the 17th ult.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Royal Arms.)

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

There will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price to be made known at time of sale, in the town of Swan Lake, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 9th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7, in Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., namely:- Sections 7, 18, 19, S. ½ 27, S. ½ 28 and S. ½ 30.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,
Secretary.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 13th April 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-3

Indian Agent's Office,

McIver P.O. April 28th, 1909.

Sir,-

Refering to the Sale Of Indian Lands by Auction on June 9th. in the Town of Swan Lake Prov. of Man.

" " " 16th. " " " " Yorktown " " Sask.

" " " " " " " North Battleford Sask.

" " " 23rd " " " Madena, Sask. Fishing Lake Res.

" " " " " " " Edmonton Alta. Stoney Plain "

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 3 1909

I wish to thank you for the Auction notices and also any further information that you can give me as to the nature and quality of the lands and also an idea about how much per acre this land sells at , so that we might get some idea as to the amount of money required, or a kind of estimate.

I can get a Company to put in the money and inspect the lands if it is thought that there would be any margin of profits worth while during the next five years or have the same Company put in a outfit to work the land on a large scale if it is found to be good.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient Servant

John McIver

The Secetary Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont

Fishing Lake (89)
Swan Lake (97)
Stony Plain (135)
Stony (110 111)
Yellow Quill Reserve Lake (70)

sent 6th May 09.
JOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Auction Sale of Indian Lands.

543175

THREE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price to be made known at time of sale, in the town of Swan Lake, in the Province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 9th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7, in Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., namely:—Sections, 7, 18, 19, S ½ 27, S ½ 28 and S ½ 30.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon apearcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollar will be forfeited aud the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorised insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 15, 1909.

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS

There will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price to be made known at time of sale, in the town of Swan Lake, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 9th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7, in Tp. 5, R. 11 W. 1st M., namely: Sections 7, 18, 19, S. ½ 27, S. ½ 28 and S. ½ 30.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5 per cent. on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 15, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

year and priest's in 1905. Mr Strong's first charge was the assistantship of St. Luke's Waterloo, P. Q., under the late Venerable Archdeacon Lindsay, a position which he filled with great acceptance both to the rector and the congregation until 1898, when he was chosen rector of St. James church, Ormstown, P. Q , diocese of Montreal This position he held for nine years, and during his rectorship the congregation more than doubled and the church edifice and rectory were completely remodeled.

In May, 1907, the reverend gentleman came to the diocese of Rupperts Land, taking charge of Shoal Lake parish, and in October of the same year was chosen rector of St. Agnes church, Carberry, which congregation he has served with much acceptance up to the present time.

Mr Strong has a very strong personality, is an eloquent preacher and a good platform speaker. He has always taken a lively interest in good clean sport,

The announcement of his departure from Carberry is received by the St. Agnes congregation with feelings of the keenest regret.

"out of the country—I see no other way. And we are obliged to rake and scrape every dollar we can get, in order to pay our balance of trade and maintain the credit of the country."

Obviously, if we have to pay the balance of trade in cash, it must take the form of bullion, since our bank bills would hardly be accepted in the countries from which we import merchandise. Now, the trade statistics of Canada, compiled by the Customs Department, contain a complete record of the imports and exports of coin and bullion. During the twelve months ending March 31, 1908, in which the balance of trade was against us—to adopt Mr. Henderson's term—to the extent of $101,000,000, there was exported from Canada coin and bullion to the extent of $16,000,000, practically all of which went to the United States. During the same twelve months, Canada imported over $6,000,000 of coin and bullion; so that the known facts as to the movement of bullion account for only $10,000,000 of the $101,000,000 worth of excess goods. Apparently we got over $90,000,000 presented to us by an obliging universe.

It is possible that Mr. Henderson thinks we closed the year $90,000,000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 4, 1909.

343987

Mr. Orr : -

Will you please have the necessary action taken to appoint Mr. George Walton, M.P.P., of Manitoba, as auctioneer for the sale of the Swan Lake reserve to be held at Swan Lake on the 9th of June.

124 Grain Exchange Winnipeg

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa, May 27, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that the Department is desirous of securing your services for the auction sale of lands on the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, to be held at Swan Lake, Man., on Wednesday, the 9th prox., and will allow as remuneration for your services one-half of one per cent. of the total amount realized at sale, not, however, in any case to exceed $200.

The sale will be in charge of Mr. R. Logan, the Indian Agent at Portage la Prairie, who has been given instructions in connection therewith and furnished with all necessary information for your use.

If above satisfactory, kindly wire acceptance.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

George Walton, Esq., M.P.P.,
124 Grain Exchange,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price to be made known at time of sale, in the town of Swan Lake, in the Province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 9th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7, in Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., namely:—Sections 7, 18, 19, S. ½ 27, S½ 28 and S ½ 30.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 15, 1909.

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price to be made known at time of sale, in the town of North Battleford, in the Province of Saskatchewan, on the 16th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands:—*First*, portion of the Stony Indian Reserve, Nos. 110 and 111, south of Battleford, comprising N.W. ¼ sec. 20, N.W. ¼ & S. ½ sec. 27, N. ½ sec. 28, sec. 29, sec. 30, S.E. ¼ sec. 31, N.E. ¼ and S. ½ sec. 32, and S.W. ¼ sec. 33, Tp. 41, R. 17, W. 3 M. *Second*, secs. 1, 3, 13 and S. ½ and N.E. ¼ 23, in Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M., being Indian Reserve No. 7A.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 15, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343460

T. D. FORM 1

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Rec'd No.	Of's from	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time	Date	Sent No.	Of's to	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time	Date
153	Rambac			230p							

Received at

Check 10 Collect From Winnipeg May 31 1909

To Frank Pedley Ottawa

Will accept swan lake sale on conditions yours twenty seventh

Geo Walker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

OFFICE:
124 Grain Exchange

George Walton

AUCTIONEER

344329

Merchandise, Furniture, Household Goods and Mortgage Sales conducted in any part of the city or country.

HORSES A... FARM STOCK SALES A SPECIALTY

Winnipeg, Canada June 11, 1909.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,

Ont.

In account with Geo. Walton, Auctioneer.

To Commission on Auction Sale of Seventeen ¼ Sections in Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7. at Swan Lake, Man. on the 9th inst.

Total Sale $ 47.797.50. Commission $ 200.

1403

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217 3

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... *190*

Ides

BIG PRICE FOR INDIAN LANDS

Portion of Swan Lake Indian Reserve Sold—Average Figure Was $18 Per Acre.

Swan Lake, Man., June 9.—Seventeen quarter sections of land were sold by George Walton, auctioneer, on the Swan Lake Indian reserve, for the department of Indian affairs, in this vicinity to-day, and almost phenomenal prices were realized, considering the fact that most of the parcels sold were covered with heavy scrub, and had no improvements. The total sale realized $47,875, which is an average of $17.70 an acre. The lowest price obtained was $8.75 an acre, and the highest price $26.

Over 200 people attended the sale, competition was keen, and bidding brisk. In a majority of cases farmers of the district were the purchasers. T. C. Lusted, M. Landry and Mr. Budyens were the big buyers. The sale was under the supervision of Mr. Logan, of the Indian department at Portage la Prairie.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Lands. sold off

344659

Land	Purchaser	Acres.
	Township 5.	
N. E. ¼	Theophite Simoens.	160.
	Philip Besette	157.68
	Floarent Tardif	158 50
	A. R. Mc Millan	157.50
	Joseph Gaboury	159.80
	Octive Gaboury	153.45
	Israel Besette	154.29
	Samuel Armstrong	158.50
	Arthur Deshonver	160.46
	Calixte Landry	162.
19.	do do	16
19.	Athanaze Gaboury	16
E. ¼. 19.	Archie Campbell	160
E. ¼. 30	William Heard	163.
S. W. ¼. 30.	Calixte Landry	162
S. E. ¼. 28.	J. C. Lusted	16
S. W. ¼. 28		
S E ¼. 27.	J. C. Lusted	
S. W. ¼ 27		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Lands. sold off

344659

Land	Purchaser	Acres.
	Township 5.	
N. E. ¼.	Theophile Simoens.	160.
[illegible] ¼. 7.	Philip Besette	157.68
S. E. ¼. 7.	Floarent Tardif	158 50
S. W. ¼. 7.	A. R. Mc Millan	157.50
N. E. ¼. 18.	Joseph Gaboury	159.80
N. W. ¼. 18.	Octive Gaboury	153.45
S. E. ¼. 18.	Israel Besette	154.29
S. W ¼. 18.	Samuel Armstrong	158.50
N. E. ¼. 19.	Arthur Deshonnier	160.46
N. W. ¼. 19.	Calixte Landry	162.
S. W. ¼. 19.	do do	160
E. ¼. 19.	Athanaze Gaboury	16
E. ¼. 30	Archie Campbell	160
S. W. ¼. 30.	William Heard	163.
S. E. ¼. 28.	Calixte Landry	162
S. W. ¼. 28	T. C. Lusted	16
S E ¼. 27.	T. C. Lusted	
S. W. ¼ 27		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price to be made known at time of sale, in the town of Swan Lake, in the Province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 9th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7, in Tp. 5, R. H, W. 1st M., namely:—Sections 7, 18, 19, S. ½ 27, S½ 28 and S ½ 30.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 15, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.

Land	Purchaser, address & occupation	Acres	Upset price Per Acre	Purchase Price Pardons.	Total Purchase Price	Amt Pd.
	Township 5. Range 11. W. 1. M.					
N.E. 1/4. 7 Sale 1 Page 380	Theophite Simoens Bruxelles. P.O. Manitoba. Farmer.	160	$6.75	24.25	3880.00	388.00
N.W 1/4. 7 Sale 2	Philip Besette Mariapolis. Man. Farmer	157.68	6.25	10.50	1655.64	165.56
S.E. 1/4. 7 Sale 3	Floarent Tardif Mariapolis Man Farmer.	158.50	6.25	10.25	1624.63 7.160.27	162.46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land.	Purchaser. Address & occupation.	Acres	Upset price per Acre	Purchase Price per Acre.	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
	Township 5. Range 11. W. 1. M.					
S.W.¼. 7 Sale 4	A. R. McMillan Margaret P.O. Manitoba Speculator	157.50	$6.25	8.75	1378.12	137.81
N.E.¼. 18 Sale 5	Joseph Gaboury Bruxelles. P.O. Manitoba Farmer	159.80	11.00	21.50	3435.70	343.57
N.W.¼. 18 Sale 6a	Octave Gaboury Mariapolis Man Farmer	153.75	10.00	15.00	2306.25	230.62
					7120.07	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Land	Purchaser. address & occupation. Township. 5.	Acres	upset price per Acre	Purchase price Per Acre	Total purchase Price	Amt Paid.
	Range 11. W. 1. M.					
S.E. ¼ 18 Sale 7.	Israel Bessette Manapolis. Man Farmer	154.29	10.50	25.25	3895.83	389.58
S.W. ¼ 18 Sale 8	Samuel Armstrong Margaret P.O. Man Speculator	158.50	10.00	13.75	2179.38	217.94
N.E. ¼ 19 Sale 9.	Arthur Deschouwer St. Alphonse. Man. Farmer	160.46	11.00	16.50	2647.59	264.76
					8,722.80	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

Land.	Purchaser's address & occupation.	Acres.	Upset price per Acre	Purchase price per Acre	Total purchase price	Am't Paid.
	Township 5	Range 11. W. 1. M.				
N.W.¼ 19 Sale 10	Calixte Landry Mariapolis Man. Merchant	162.00	10.50	15.00	2430.00	243.00
S.W.¼ 19 Sale 11	Calixte Landry Mariapolis Man. Merchant	160.50	10.50	17.75	2848.88	284.89
S.E.¼ 19 Sale 13	Athanaze Gaboury Mariapolis Man Farmer	160.40	11.00	26.00	4170.40	417.04
					9449.28	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

Land.	Purchaser address & occupation.	Acres	Upset price per Acre	Purchase price per Acre	Total Purchase price	Am't Paid.
	Township 5. Range 11. W. 1. M.					
S.E.¼ 30 Sale 14	Archie Campbell Margaret. Man Speculator	160.00	10.50	13.25	2120.00	212.00
S.W.¼ 30 Sale 15	William Heard Margaret Ryan Speculator	163.44	10.00	10.00	1634.40	163.40
S.E.¼ 28 Sale 12	Calixte Landry Marmapolis Ryan Merchant	162.50	11.75	24.50	3981.25	398.13
					7738.65	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

Land	Purchaser, address & occupation.	Acres.	upset price per Acre	Purchase price per Acre	Total purchase price	Amt paid
	Township 5	Range 11. W. 1. M.				
S.W. 1/4 28	Thos. Chas. Lusted	161.16	12.50	21.00	3384.36	338.43
Sale 16	Swan Lake Man					
	Mngr. Bank of Hamilton					
	Swan Lake					
S.E. 1/4 27	Not Sold	161.92	11.75			
S.W. 1/4 27	Thos. Chas. Lusted	162.08	11.75	26.00	4214.08	421.41
Sale 17	Swan Lake Man				7598.44	
	Mngr. Bank of Hamilton				R. Logan	
	Swan Lake				Ind. Agt.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.

7.160.27
7.120.07
8.722.80
9.449.28
7.735.65
7.598.44
$47.786.51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 125
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

344659 14th June 1909

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No.....

I beg to herewith enclose Bank Draft, in favor of the Receiver General, for the sum of $4778.00 less 4% exchange on Bank Draft, being one tenth payment of the purchase price of land sold off the Swan Lake Reserve, I also enclose book filled out with name of purchaser, and address, and statement of cash collected which I trust will be satisfactory.

In reference to the S.E. 1/4 of 7 which was not sold, I would state, that Mr Campbell, Farm Instructor at Swan Lake Reserve, has examined this quarter thoroughly, and the upset price was too high altogether in proportion to some other quarters.

This quarter is all low wet land and a muskeg runs direct across it. It might be useful for pasture, but no use for grain.

Several other parties stated to me, that the upset price was too high, and that if price had been 6.00 to $7.00 it would have sold.

Before leaving Swan Lake, I had a private offer of $4.00 for said quarter, on same terms as sale, and if in order would strongly recommend, accepting it.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
R. Logan Ind Agt.

Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 4774.60

5217-3

544659

Duplicate, for Department.

Bank of Montreal. Portage la Prairie, Man.

June 14th. 1190

Received *from* Robt Logan (Indian Agent)

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Forty Seven Hundredand seventy four-60/100 *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro Manager.

106 cap

Ent'd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 5217/3.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, June 18, 1909.

To the Deputy Minister-

Mr. Agent Logan, of Portage la Prairie, has submitted his report on sale of the lands on the Swan Lake Reserve at Swan Lake on the 9th instant, which shows that 2,712.56 acres were sold, realizing the sum of $47,786.51, being an average price per acre of $17.62. It will be seen from the report that ~~any~~ in many cases the lands were sold largely in excess of the upset price, the highest price realized being $26.00 per acre and the lowest $8.75 per acre.

One quarter section, the S. E. ¼ of 27, was not sold, and Mr. Logan states that Mr. Campbell, the Farm Inspector at Swan Lake, has examined this quarter thoroughly and he considers the upset price altogether too high in proportion to some other quarters.
He reports the quarter section as low, wet land, and that a muskeg runs direct across it, and it might be useful for pasturage, but no use for grain. The Agent also states that the upset price of $11.75 per acre was too high, and that if a priced of six or seven dollars had been placed on it, it would have been sold.
He also states that, before leaving Swan Lake, he had a private offer of $7.00 per acre on same terms as sale, and strongly recommends accepting it.
In view of the Agent's report, I would beg to recommend that he be authorized to sell this quarter section at the rate of $7.00 per acre, on the same terms as at auction sale.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing the upset price and the sale price of Swan Lake Reserve, Manitoba, sold on the 9th day of June, 1909.

Sale	Land	Upset price per acre.		Sale price per acre.	Purchasers
1	N.E.1/4, 7.	$6.75	-----	$24.25	Theo. Simeons
2	N.W.1/4, 7.	6.25	-----	10.50	Philip Bessette.
3	S.E.1/4, 7.	6.25	-----	10.25	Floarem Jardiff
4	S.W.1/4, 7.	6.25	-----	8.75	A.R. McMillan
5	N.E.1/4, 18.	$11.00	-----	$21.50	Jos. Gahoury
6	N.W.1/4, 18.	10.00	-----	15.00	Octave do
7	S.E.1/4, 18.	10.50	-----	25.25	Israel Bessette
8	S.W.1/4, 18.	10.00	-----	13.75	Sml Armstrong
9	N.E.1/4, 19.	11.00	-----	16.50	Arthur Deschouwer
10	N.W.1/4, 19.	10.50	-----	15.00	Calixte Landry
11	S.W.1/4, 19.	10.50	-----	17.75	do do
13	S.E.1/4, 19.	11.00	-----	26.00	do do
14	S.E.1/4, 30.	$10.50	-----	$13.25	Athanase Gahoury
15	S.W.1/4, 30	10.00	-----	10.00	archie Campbell. Wm Heard
12	S.E.1/4, 28.	$11.75	-----	$24.50	Calixte Landry
16	S.W.1/4, 28.	12.50	-----	21.00	Thos. Chas. Lusted
	~~S.E.1/4, 27. Not Sold~~				
17	S.W.1/4, 27.	$11.75	-----	$26.00	do do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

271245 + 5217-3

353669 7e

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1909

REF. No. 279.

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

STONEWALL, MAN., November 17th. 19 09.

Sir,

At a band meeting held near Swan Lake, on the Yellow Quill reserve on the 11th of October last, (The Chief, Yellow Quill, not present), The Councillor and members of band present, wished me to represent to the Department of Indian Affairs, the wish of those present, that the portion of their reserve situated in the province of Saskatchewan, be sold for the Benefit of the band, as they are in want of the money, and the land is of no use to them.

They gave me the description of their land as follows: sections one, three, thirteen, and the south half, and the northwest quarter of section twenty three, all in Township 36, range 20, west of the 3rd meridian. I told them there would have to be a band meeting held for the special purpose of deciding this matter, if the Department should consider it advisable to sell their land.

Yours truly,

LANDS BRANCH
NOV 22 1909

B. J. Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J.D.McLean, Esq. Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Moffatt.
Petition re 5217
& send 27, 274
to Lands Br and it,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

Ex'd

Ottawa, 23rd November, 1909.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, in which you state that at a meeting held on Yellow Quill's Reserve in October the question of the second payment to members of the band, the on account of land surrendered was brought forward, I beg to say that there are no funds at present available wherewith to make a distribution to the members of this band. The sale of the surrendered land took place only last June. At the time the surrender was made the Indians received an advance of $11600.00 which amount has to be repaid, out of the money realized from land sales. All the land placed on the market was not sold, but the amount realized from the sales aggregated $4778.60, one-tenth of this amount has been credited to Land Management Fund under provisions of the Indian Act. The Indians still owe $7086.55. (I may here say that at the time the surrender was made there was a small amount at the Band's credit, which has been taken into account). Before a distribution can be made to the members of the Band out of the proceeds of land sales it will first be necessary for this $7086.55 to be repaid. When the amount is repaid in full the Department will make distribution to the Indians as per agreement. You should endeavor to make the matter perfectly clear to the Indians. When all the land is sold and paid for they will reap the full benefit of having surrendered it. Your letter (also of the 17th instant) has been received in which you state that the Indians of the above mentioned Band are anxious that the portion of their reserve situated in the Province of Saskatchewan be sold for the benefit of

S.J.Jackson,Esq.,
Insp.of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Band, and in connection therewith I beg to say that the said lands which are known as the "Tramp Lake Lands" were offered for sale in the town of Battleford on the 16th June but no bids therefor were made and consequently no sales took place. Mr. Agent Logan can inform the Indians of the number of acres of land sold as he conducted the sale

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

Ottawa, December 9th, 1909.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo, and in reply to advise that the purchaser of the S. E. 1/4, Sec. 30, Tp. 5, Rge. 11, W-1-M, is Mr. Archie Campbell, of Margaret, Man.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W. S. Fraser, Esq.,
Mariapolis,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

356571

Swan Lake Indian Reserve
Manitoba
January 5th 1910

JAN 10 1910
CANADA

To the Governer General
of canada. ottowa

Dear Sir

we. the Indians of Swan Lake Band.
at a meeting held on this reserve today.
have decided to ask you to look into
the matter of our surrender of part
of our reserve. on January 21st 1907.
when John McDougal came to talk to us
about the sale of part of our reserve
he made a lot of nice promises on behalf of
+ on the government
and said a lot of nice things that pleased
us. and we beleived that every thing he said
was true. one reason why we did so was
because we were told that he was a Minister
and we were always told that a Minister was
a person that would not tell a lie to any
one: so when he told us that we would be
paid two Large payments of seventy five
dollars per head. but that we would not get
so then he put first payment at one hundred
dollars a head for first payment. at time
of surrender. and another one hundred
dollars one year from that time and that
was what we understood when we signed

JAN 11 1910
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA CANADA

Acknowledge
Trans for D. Indian Aff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

356571

the agreement. we have got one payment according to agreement and we want another payment on account of famine we have to depend on these moneys to feed our families through the winter. as there is no game of any kind to be got Here. our hunters have been out all over the country and have returned without any game or furs of any kind so that our families are in danger of starvation we humbly ask that the Ballance of the one third of the money still to come to us from the sale that has already taken place on this reserve be paid to us this winter we beleive that this can be done without hardship to any one. as for the three sections & three quarters that was allotted to us at Trump Lake in Saskatchewan. in lieu of that amount taken from us here without our consent. we will wait patiently for said to be made when possible. but it is very hard for us to see our families suffering want when we beleive this is their due to us

yellow quill chief ——— +
Michicappains counselor ——— X
gelispennesett counselor X
marks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. McDougall
I think you might like to report a this letter from the Indians. If you will kindly do so I will write them.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Memorandum.

Ottawa 19th.January, 1910.

Mr. Scott.

Following are some of the terms of the Surrender of a portion of the Swan Lake Reserve, viz:-

(3)"That our equity shall be considered as one third of "the price of the land."

(4)"That the first payment to be made to us at the time "of our formal surrender shall be equal to one hundred dollars "to each soul of our population.

" (5)"That the second payment being balance of the one third "of our equity,shall be paid to us as soon as sufficient funds "are realized from the sale of the lands.

The Surrender was taken on the 21st of January 1908 and a cash payment of $100.00 per head was made on the 22nd. to a population of 116, making a total of $11,600.00.

The land at Swan Lake was sold on the 9th of June,1909 and realized the sum of---- ----------$47,786.51

Less 10% Management----------	4,778.60
	$43,007.91
Equity of Indians being 1/3 of $43,007.91 -	14,335.97
Deduct amount paid at time of surrender	11,600.00
Balance due Indians on a/c of equity payable as per clause 5 of the surrender- Share of Swan Lake sale.	2,735.97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The cash payment at the sale amounted to $4,778.60
Less 10%---------- 477.86

Amount to be applied---------- $ 4,300.74

against loan of $11,600.00 leaving a balance of $7,299.26 due by the Indians.

The second payment due on the land June 9th.1910 will amount to about $6,928.00 including the interest, so that they will not even then have sufficient funds to re-imburse the Department.

If the Department cannot advance the second payment it will not be possible to pay the Indians the balance of their equity until the second instalment is paid on the land in June 1911.

Chief Yellow Quill and his Councillors appear to be under the impression that another payment of $100.00 per head is coming to them as balance of the equity; but the amount is only about $23.60 per head for the present from the sales at Swan Lake.

These Indians, however, also surrendered 3¾ Sections of land which they owned at Tramping Lake in the Battleford District. These lands were offered for sale a couple of years ago at Battleford along with the surrendered lands of the Stony Reserve, but owing to failure of crop in the Tramping Lake district that year there were no sales.

If the crops are good this year and these lands are offered for sale after harvest at some point near by on the G. T. P. line they may bring the upset price placed on them,

namely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

namely, $10.00 per acre, and in that case the third of the sale price would be $8,000.00 - the equity of the Indians- thus bringing the second payment, or rather the balance of th the equity, to about $100.00 per head.

E. Jean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, January 21st, 1910.

Memorandum,

Mr. Scott,

Re Swan Lake Indians and the surrender of two parcels of land, one at Swan Lake, Manitoba, and the other near Tramping Lake Sas. I find that under date of November 25th, 1907, I am instructed to arrange with these Indians, if possible, for this surrender on the basis of an equity payment of 1-3 of the price for which the lands are sold, 20 % down at the time of the surrender, and 13,1/3 % one year after the lands are sold. According to this the Indians are due to be paid the 13,1/3 % balance of equity on June 9th, 1910. Again, as per surrender agreement, the Indians are to be paid the second payment as soon as sufficient funds are realized from the sale of the lands in question. According to this memorandum, it is shown that the cash payment at the time of sale was more than 13,1/3 % of the Indian equity on the sale price and, therefore, the Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

might have been paid at the time of the sale, or shortly after. I think, 2,735.97 being the balance of equity should be paid these Indians not later than June 9th, 1910. Further, I think you should make it clear to these Indians that the land in Saskatchewan has not been sold up to this time, also that your Department is prepared to stand by the agreement made with these Indians through Mr. McDougall, as per their own proposition signed by their Chief and Head-councillor on December 4th, 1907, and which is now on file in your Department. Further, you might say that their Chief Yellowquill is reported by Inspector Swinford as saying Mr. McDougall told him that the old institutions, such as the "Thirst Dance" were about to be resurrected and allowed by your Department; with reference to this Mr. McDougall did say in answer to the Chief's enquiry that excepting the old barbarities the Government did not propose to interfere with any man's conscientious faith, nor belief, nor in his manner of worship, and, this is what Mr.McDougall has told the Indians all over the West for many years.

Yours faithfully,

John Wr. Dougall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5,217 - 3 X.

Ottawa, 25th. January, 1910.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Department has received a letter addressed by Chief Yellow Quill and his Councillors to His Excellency the Governor General, respecting the payment of the balance of their equity on account of the sale of a portion of the Swan Lake Reserve.

The Department desires that you should at the earliest possible date interview the Chief and give him the following explanations in reply to his letter.

As you are aware the surrender of a portion of the Swan Lake Reserve and the land the Band owns at Tramping Lake was taken on the 21st of January, 1908, and following are some of the terms of the Surrender:-

(3) "That our equity shall be considered as one third "of the price of the land."

(4) "That the first payment to be made to us at the "time of our formal surrender shall be equal to one hundred "dollars to each soul of our population."

(5) "That the second payment being balance of the one "third of our equity, shall be paid to us as soon as sufficient funds are realized from the sale of the said lands."

The Chief states that they understood that they were to receive a second payment of one hundred dollars per head one

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

head one year from the date of the first payment.

You might explain to him clearly the terms of the Surrender and that the payment of the balance of the equity depends entirely upon the amount realized from the sale and that it is not to be paid until available from that source.

The land at Swan Lake was sold on the 9th of June 1909 but the cash payment of one tenth according to the terms of the sale was not sufficiently large to make the second payment, the balance of the one third of the equity, one hundred dollars per head.

The second payment on the lands sold will be due on the 9th of June 1910 and the Department expects to be then able to pay the Indians the balance of their equity on the Swan Lake sale, which will amount to about $23.60 per head.

With regard to the Tramping Lake lands, you may inform the Indians that they were placed on sale once but there were no purchasers. This is not a good time to sell these lands and the Department will wait until it can realize the best market price for them.

When these are sold the Indians will be entitled to their equity of one third of the sale price.

Kindly explain this matter clearly to the Indians and tell them that the Department will faithfully carry out the terms of the Surrender and that it will see that their interests are protected.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa, March 19, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 14th instant, and in reply to say that the S. ½ of Lot 30, Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., has been sold, the S. E. ¼ to Mr. Archie Campbell, of Margaret, Man., and the S. W. ¼ to Mr. William Heard, of the same place.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

T. C. Lusted, Esq.,
Bank of Hamilton,
Swan Lake, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 3 662

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie.

360027 16th March/1910 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1910
RECEIVED

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No......

In reference to the sale of Indian lands at Swan Lake.

I beg to state, that if the Department would prefer that I should make the collections on this sale, having been allowed a clerk for the office, I would be pleased to do so. The 2nd payment comes due on the 9th day of June next, and Mr Campbell the farm Instructor at Swan Lake informs me that the purchasers of the land expect an employee of the Department to attend at Swan Lake to receive the money, I find that in looking over the list of purchasers of this land, that they all live in the vicinity of Swan Lake, excepting four, and they are Belgiums, and Mr Campbell strongly advises some one to be on hand, as he states these Belbiums want to see the man they pay their money to, Mr Campbell has been amongst them for 18 or 20 years.

I would suggest that if this is carried out, and their are some who do not make their payments, and want time until fall, that they give a note bearing Interest at 7 or 8 per cent, place the notes with the Bank at Swan Lake for collection, this I think would check the tendency to use

The Secretary.
Depart. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

360027

use their money for other purposes, putting the Department off with excuses at 5 per cent Interest the same as they have been doing at Roseau,

I certainly think the payments on Indian Lands sold, should be paid when due, and it would save a great amount of trouble with the Indian"s. and also of corresponding. Would be plesed to hear from the Depart--ment in reference to this matter.

I am sir.

Your obedient servant

R. Logan

Ind, Agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing lands in Swan Lake (Manitoba) sold on the 9th June, 1909, name of purchaser and post office address, acres purchased, purchase price per acre, total purchase price and amount of each instalment.

Township 5, R. 11, W. 1st M.

LAND.	PURCHASER & ADDRESS.	ACRES.	PURCHASE PRICE PER ACRE.	TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE.	AMOUNT OF EACH INSTALMENT
N. E. ¼ 7	Theophite Simoens, Bruxelles, Man.	160	$24.25	$3,880.00	$388.00
N. W. ¼ 7	Philip Besette, Mariapolis, Man.	157.68	10.50	1,655.64	165.56
S. E. ¼ 7	Floarern Tardif, Mariapolis, Man.	158.50	10.25	1,624.63	162.46
S. W. ¼ 7	A. R. McMillan, Margaret, Man.	157.50	8.75	1,378.12	137.81
N. E. ¼ 18	Jos. Gaboury, Bruxelles, Man.	159.80	21.50	3,435.70	343.57
N. W. ¼ 18	Octive Gaboury, Mariapolis, Man.	153.75	15.00	2,306.25	230.62
S. E. ¼ 18	Israel Bessette, Mariapolis, Man.	154.29	25.25	3,895.83	389.58
S. W. ¼ 18	Sam Armstrong, Margaret, Man.	158.50	13.75	2,179.38	217.94
N. E. ¼ 19	Arthur Deschouwer, St. Alphonse, Man.	160.46	16.50	2,647.59	264.76
N. W. ¼ 19	Calixte Landry, Mariapolis, Man.	162.	15.00	2,430.00	243.00
S. W. ¼ 19	do.	160.50	17.75	2,848.88	284.89
S. E. ¼ 19	Athanaze Gaboury, Mariapolis, Man.	160.40	26.00	4,170.40	417.04
S. E. ¼ 30	Archie Campbell, Margaret, Man.	160.00	13.25	2,120.00	212.00
S. W. ¼ 30	Wm. Heard, Margaret, Man.	163.44	10.00	1,634.40	163.40
S. E. ¼ 28	Calixte Landry, Mariapolis, Man.	162.50	24.50	3,981.25	398.13
S. W. ¼ 28	Thos. Chas. Lusted, Swan Lake, Man.	161.16	21.00	3,384.36	338.43
S. W. ¼ 27	do.	162.08	26.00	4,214.08	421.41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing lands in Swan Lake (Manitoba) sold on the 9[illegible]une 1909, name of purchaser and post office address, acres purchased, upset price per acre, purchase price per acre, total purchase price and amount of each instalment.

Township 5, Range 11, W-1-M.

LAND.	PURCHASER & ADDRESS.	ACRES.	UPSET PRICE PER ACRE.	PURCHASE PRICE PER ACRE.	TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE.	AMOUNT OF EACH INSTALM'T
N.E.1/4,7,	Theophite Simoens, Bruxelles, Man.	160	$6.75	$24.25	$3,880.00	$388.00
N.W.1/4,7,	Philip Bessette, Mariapolis, Man.	157.68	6.25	10.50	1,655.64	165.56
S.E.1/4,7,	Floarern Tardif, Mariapolis, Man.	158.50,	6.25	10.25	1,624.63	162.46
S.W.1/4,7,	A.R.McMillan, Margaret, Man.	157.50	6.25	8.75	1,378.12	137.81
N.E.1/4,18,	Jos.Gaboury Bruxelles, Man.	159.80	11.00	21.50	3,435.70	343.57
N.W.1/4,18,	Octive Gaboury, Mariapolis, Man.	153.75	10.00	15.00	2,306.25	230/62
S.E.1/4,18,	Israel Bessette, Mariapolis, Man.	154.80	10.50	25.25	3,895.83	389.58
S.W.1/4,18,	Sam Armstrong Margaret, Man.	158.50	10.00	13.75	2,179.38	217.94
N.E.1/4, 19,	Arthur Deschouwer, St. Alphonse, Man.	160.46	11.00	16.50	2,647.59	264.76
N.W.1/4,19,	Calixte Landry Mariapolis, Man.	162.	10.50	15.00	2,430.00	243.00
S.W.1/4,19	" "	160.50	10.50	17.75	2,848.88	284.89
S.E.1/4,19,	Athanaze Gaboury, Mariapolis, Man.	160.40	11.00	26.00	4,170.40	417.04
S.E.1/4,30,	Archie Campbell Margaret, Man.	160.00	10.50	13.25	2,120.00	212.00
S.W.1/4,30	WM. Heard, Margaret, Man.	163.44	10.00	10.00	1,634.40	163.40
S.E.1/4,28,	Calixte Landry, Mariapolis, Man.	162.50	11.75	24.50	3,981.25	398.13
S.W.1/4,28,	Thos. Chas. Lusted Swan Lake, Man.	161.16	12.50	21.00	3,384.36	338.43
S.W.1/4,27,	" " "	162.08	11,75	26.00	4,214.08	421,41.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa, March 22, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 16th instant, No. 164, in regard to the collection of the second instalment on sales of the Swan Lake lands, and in reply to say that it has been decided to allow you to make these collections, and I inclose a statement giving you full information as to the amount paid for each quarter section and the names of the purchasers and the amount of each instalment.

You will be good enough to arrange at a convenient date about the time when these payments are due to meet the purchasers and give them due notice of the time and place. You will collect from each one instalment, as specified in the list, together with interest at five per cent. on the unpaid balance of purchase money in each case, which is the total purchase price less the first instalment; the interest to be charged from the 9th of June, 1909 to the date when paid. A return of payments should be made in duplicate on forms of return for land sales, accompanied by deposit receipts and draft for amount. A book of receipt forms will be forwarded you in order to furnish receipts to the purchasers.

The

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Issued 4 General Receipts "E" numbered forms book E numbered 34201 to 34400 inclusive Sent 23/3/10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Department does not approve of the proposition to take notes for the purchase money, as proposed, but you should notify the parties that unless payments are promptly made the sales are liable to be cancelled.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, April 12, 1910.

Mr. Orr,-

Mr. J. K. McLean represents that it is desirable to sell the Swan Lake lands near Battleford as soon as possible this year. The sale should take place at the town of Scott.

D. S. G. I. A.

LANDS BRANCH APR 19 1910

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Royal Arms.)

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

There will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price, in the town of Scott, in the province of Saskatchewan, on Thursday, the 26th day of May, 1910, at one o'clock, P. M., the following lands situate in Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M., being Indian Reserve No. 7A, and comprising sections 1, 3, 13 and the S. ½ and N. E. ¼ of 23.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited, and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,

Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, April 18, 1910.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price, in the town of Scott, in the Province of Saskatchewan, on Thursday, the 26th day of May, 1910, at 1 o'clock P.M., the following lands situate in Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M., being Indian Reserve No. 7A, and comprising sections 1, 3, 13 and S. ½ and N.E. ¼ of 23.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited, and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 18, 1910.

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price, in the town of Scott, in the Province of Saskatchewan, on Thursday, the 26th day of May, 1910, at 1 o'clock P.M., the following lands situate in Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M., being Indian Reserve No. 7A, and comprising sections 1, 3, 13 and S. ½ and N.E. ¼ of 23.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited, and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 18, 1910.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of lands for sale in the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, No. 7A.

LAND.	ACRES.	UPSET PRICE.	
Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M.			
N. W. ¼ 1	160	$ 10.00	
N. E. ¼ 1	160	10.00	
S. W. ¼ 1	160	10.00	
S. E. ¼ 1	160	10.00	
N. W. ¼ 3	160	10.00	
N. E. ¼ 3	160	10.00	
S. W. ¼ 3	160	10.00	
S. E. ¼ 3	160	10.00	
✓ N. W. ¼ 13	160	10.00	✓
✓ N. E. ¼ 13	160	10.00	✓
S. W. ¼ 13	160	10.00	
S. E. ¼ 13	160	10.00	
N. E. ¼ 23	161	10.00	
S. W. ¼ 23	161	10.00	
S. E. ¼ 23	161	10.00	

2403

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, May 6, 1910.

Mr. Orr,-

Will you please have the necessary action taken for the appointment of Mr. ~~Lackey~~ J. Lecky, of Battleford, as auctioneer for the Swan Lake lands to be sold at the Town of Scott on the 26th instant, terms to be as usual.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa, May 7. 1910.

Sir,-

I have to ask that you will kindly act as auctioneer at the sale of Indian lands to be held at the town of Scott, in the province of Saskatchewan, on ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday, the 26th instant, at one o'clock, P.M., the remuneration for which will be one-half of one per cent., not in any case to exceed the sum of $200.
Kindly advise by return mail if the above is satisfactory, and your services will be available.

I may say that Mr. J. P. G. Day, of Battleford, will have charge of the sale and will be instructed to give you all the necessary information in the matter.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

T. Lecky, Esq.,
Auctioneer,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa, May 7, 1910.

Sir,-

I have to request that you will be good enough to take charge of the auction sale of Indian lands, to be held at Scotton ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday, the 26th inst., and I am forwarding under separate cover for your use a book containing a schedule of the lots to be sold and the usual information as to area, upset price, etc., in which you should have inserted the name of the purchaser in full and his post-office address. There are also being sent you copies of plan of the lands in question, descriptions thereof and slip of advertisement, and also a receipt book for the purpose of giving receipts to purchasers for the cash payment.
Mr. T. Lecky, of Battleford, has been requested to act as auctioneer at the sale, and you will furnish him with all necesaary information to enable him to do so.

The book, along with deposit receipts and draft for amount of the first payment, should be returned to the Department as early as possible after the sale.

WLD

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

J. P. G. Day, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-2 432851

WILLIAM MUIR
NOTARY PUBLIC
LICENSED CONVEYANCER
COMMISSIONER IN THE S.R. ETC

Muir & Thom

Real Estate and Financial Agents

Farms for Sale and to Rent

Money to Loan on Farm and Town Property
The best Fire, Life and Hail Insurance Companies represented
Special attention paid to collections

JAMES W. THOM
LICENSED AUCTIONEER
AGENT AND APPRAISER
CANADA PERMANENT MORTGAGE CORPORATION

INTERIOR DEPT. OTTAWA. MAY 10 1910 REGISTRATION BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1910

364185

2114903

Swan Lake, Man. 6th May/1910.

Secretary,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir; Re-S.E. 30 -5 -11 West in Man.

Referring to the above described land, I beg to advise you that the same was sold at an Auction Sale of Indian Lands, held at the Village of Swan Lake, Man., on the 9th June/1909, and I would like to ascertain who purchased the said quarter section of land at the said sale, as one Samuel Armstrong of Margaret, Man., claims to be the equitable owner of the same, and has sold the said land to one Joseph La Freniere of the Post Office of Swan Lake, Man.

Kindly advise me in whose name the said land stands, and if all payments to the Government have been met to this date.

Thanking you in advance for an early reply in this matter, giving me full information in connection with the sale of this particular quarter.

Yours Truly

MAY 10 1910

Archie Campbell
Margaret, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6217/3

Ottawa, May 21st, 1910.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant with reference to the S.E.30-5, 11, W-1-M and in reply to advise that the purchaser of this quarter section was Mr. Archie Campbell, of Margaret, Man, and no assignment has been received by the Department. The property is clear until the 9th proximo when the second instalment becomes due.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

C. Muir, Esq.,
Real Estate Agent,
Swan Lake,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

605491

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1910

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

MAY 31 ST 19..

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 20.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER No 5217/3 MAY 7 TH 1910

Sir,—

I have the honour to say that in accordance with your instructions, I took charge of the Auction Sale of the Indian Lands at Scott, on the 26 th inst; and you will no doubt observe by the Statement that excellent prices were realized, considering that it is unimproved Land.

LANDS BRANCH
JUN 7 1910

I am enclosing herewith the Sales Book, Statement of sale, expenses, and amount remitted; also

UNION BANK DRAFT No II2429 $3389.50

On account of the distance to be travelled over the Prairie, I thought it wiser to get a Bank Draft in Scott, as being the safest mode of transmitting this money to you.

I have the honour to be, Sir

Your obedient Servant

J. D. McLean
Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

BATTLEFORD *Agency,*

365660

MAY 30 th *19*10.

COPY OF AGENCY CASH-BOOK ENTRIES.

1910.			Dr.		Cr.	
May	26	To Cash, received from sale, by public auction, of Swan Lake, or Yellow Quill Reserve No 7A, being I/IO th payment of total amount realized $33950.50	3395	05		
"	"	By paid Union Bank Commission on Draft			5	55
"	30	" U.B Draft #II2429, remitted to Depmt			3389	50
			$ 3395	05	$ 3395	05

Certified correct

J. P. G. Day

Indian Agent.

Form No. 28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BATTLEFORD Agency,

365660 MAY 30 th 1910.

COPY OF AGENCY CASH-BOOK ENTRIES.

1910.			Dr.		Cr.	
May	26	To Cash, received from sale, by public auction, of Swan Lake, or Yellow Quill Reserve No 7A, being I/10 th payment of total amount realized $33950.50	3395	05		
"	"	By paid Union Bank Commission on Draft			5	55
"	30	" U.B Draft #II2429, remitted to Depmt			3389	50
			$ 3395	05	$ 3395	05

Certified correct

J. P. L. Day

Indian Agent.

* 5-5- Transferred for age 7 - to age, 06 Cap
Jo 16
5-9
Lgd.

Form No. 28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price, in the town of Scott, in the Province of Saskatchewan, on Thursday, the 26th day of May, 1910, at 1 o'clock P.M., the following lands situate in Tp. 36, R. 20, W. 3 M., being Indian Reserve No. 7A, and comprising sections 1, 3, 13 and S. ½ and N.E. ¼ of 23.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited, and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 18, 1910.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2403 Acres sold

Average price per acre realized $14.13

Highest price realized $18.25

Swan Lake Res.

0.001

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

5217 3

Swan Lake. No. 7a.

Land			Purchaser - address + Occupation	Acres	Upset Price Per. Acre	Purchase Price Per. acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
			Township 36	Range 20. W. 3. M.				
N. W. 1/4 Sale 1	1	✓	John. ainslie. Cultross. Farmer - Man.	160	$10.00	$14 00	$2240 00	$224 00
N. E. 1/4 Sale 2	1	✓	~~R. James Speers. Gilbert Sask.~~ John Ainslie Cultross Man.	160	10.00	~~$14.00~~ $15.25	~~$2240.00~~ $2440.00	~~$224.00~~ $244.00
S. W. 1/4 Sale 3	1	✓	H. V. Getty Merchant + Farmer Gettysburg Sask	160	10.00	$14 00 ✓	$2240 00	$224 00 ✓
S. E. 1/4 Sale 4	1		R James Speers Real Estate Agent Wilkie. Sask	160	10.00	$14 00	$2240 00	$224 00
				640	Forward		$9,160.00	$916.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Land			Purchaser address + Occupation -	Acres	Upset Price Per. Acre	Purchase Price Per. Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
				Brought Forward			9,160.00	916.00
			Township 36	R. 20. W. 3. M.				
N.W. 1/4 Sale 5	3	V	Bruce MacKenzie Real Estate Agent - Wilkie Sask	160	$10.00	16 25	2600 00	$260 00
N.E. 1/4 Sale 6	3	V	Bruce MacKenzie.	160	10.00	16 25	2600 00	$260 00
S.W. 1/4 Sale 7	3	V	Bruce MacKenzie	160	10.00	18.25	2920 00	$292 00
S.E. 1/4 Sale 8	3	V	Bruce McKenzie	160	10.00	$15.25	$2440 00	244 00
				1280				
				Forward			$19,720.00	$1,972.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Land	Purchaser - address + Occupation	Acres	upset Price Per. Acre	Purchase Price Per. Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
		Brought forward			19.720.00	1,972.00
	Township 36	Range 20. W. 3. M.				
N.W. ¼ 13 L Sale 10	~~C. Robertson~~ Alexander James Cameron, Farmer Bossevain P.O. Man	160	$10.00	$14.50	$2320.00	$232.00
N.E. ¼ 13 L Sale 11	~~C. Robertson~~ Alexander James Cameron .. Bossevain P.O. Man.	160	10.00	14.50	$2240	$224.00
S.W. ¼ 13 L Sale 12	C Robertson .. Farmer - Bossevain, Man	160	10.00	$16.25	$2600.00	$260.00
S.E. ¼ 13 L Sale 13.	C Robertson	160	10.00	$13.50	$2160.00	$216.00
		1920		Forward	$29,040.00	$2904.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Land	Purchaser - address + Occupation	Acres	Upset Price Per. acre	Purchase Price Per. acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
		Brought forward			29,040.00	2,904.00
	Township 36	Range 20. W. 3. M.				
N.E. 1/4 23 ✓ Sale 14	~~Luse Land Co Ltd St~~ Paul. Luse Land & Development Co Limited St Paul 4.5.	161	$10.00	10.50	$1690.50	$1690.50
S.W. 1/4 23 ✓ Sale 9	Bruce MacKenzie Real Estate Agent - Wilkie, Sask.	161	10.00	10.00	$1610.00	$161.00
S.E. 1/4 23 ✓ Sale 15	~~Luse Land Co St~~ Paul. Luse Land & Development Co Ltd. St Paul. 4.5	161	10.00	10.00	$1610.00	$161.00
		2403	Total		$33,950.50	$3,395.05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 5217/3-

Ottawa, 28th July, 1910-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Ultimo, enclosing Assignments from A.R.McMillan to Alfred Choquette, of the S.W.¼ Sec.7, 5, II, and from A. Campbell to Samuel Armstrong and John Caldwell, of the S.E.¼ Sec.30, 5, II, both in Swan Lake Indian Reserve, and in reply have to inform you that these Transfers have been accepted and entered in the Books of the Department, and you should therefore, make the necessary changes in the Books in your Office.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary-

R. Logan, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following list shows land sold, the names of the purchasers and their post office address of land in Tp. 5, Rge. 11, W-1-M, Swan Lake Reserve.

LAND.	PURCHASERS.	P. O. ADDRESS.
N.E.1/4, Sec. 7,	Theophite Simoens,	Bruxells, Man.
N.W.1/4, " 7,	Philip Besette,	Mariapolis, Man.
S.E.1/4, " 7,	Floarern Tardif,	" "
S.W.1/4, " 7,	Alfred Choquette,	" "
N.E.1/4, " 18,	Joseph Gaboury,	Bruxells, "
N.W.1/4, " 18,	Octive Gaboury,	Mariapolis, "
S.E.1/4, " 18,	Israel Bessette,	" "
S.W.1/4, " 18,	Samuel Armstrong,	Margaret, "
N.E.1/4, " 19,	Arthur Deschouwer	St. Alphonse, "
N.W.1/4, " 19,	Calixte Landry,	Mariapolis, "
S.W.1/4, " 19,	" "	" "
S.E.1/4, " 19,	Athanaze Gaboury,	" "
S.E.1/4, " 28,	Calixte Landry,	" "
S.W.1/4, " 28,	Thos. C. Lusted,	Swan Lake, Man.
S.W.1/4, " 27,	" " "	" " "
S.E.1/4, " 30,	Samuel Armstrong, & John Caldwell,	Margaret, Man.
S.W.1/4, " 30,	William Heard,	" "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5217/3.

P.X3

Ottawa, August 13th, 1910.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 25th ultimo with reference to the lands sold in the surrendered portion of Swan Lake Reserve and in reply to enclose herewith a statement which gives the desired information.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

WLO

J.P.

RJW

P. E. Bourque, Esq.,
Somerset,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Swan Lake Band
Equity a/c.

Lands sold at Swan Lake

1909 June	By 1/3 of total sales less 10% for Land Management Fund $47.786.00 - 4.778.60 = $43007.40				$ 14.335	80
	To amount paid at time of surrender	11.600	00			
	" balance paid by CK No.	2.735	80			
		14.335	80	14335	80	

Lands sold at Tramping Lake - Battleford

1910 July	By 1/3 of total sales less 10% for Land Management Fund $ 33.895.00 - ~~$ 3389.50~~ = ~~$ 30500.50~~				~~$ 10.168.50~~ 11.081.00	

10-11 = 338.95
11-12 = 300.
638.95

% not deducted for Land Management after 11-12 - about $638.95 deducted = 10-11 & 11-12

$ 33895.00
40.00
33255.00
3 | 11085.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5.217 - 3

Ottawa, 26th. August, 1910.

Sir,

With reference to official letter of 25th. January, last respecting the payment to the Indians of the Swan Lake Band of the balance of their equity on account of the sale of a portion of that Reserve, I beg to state that sufficient funds have now been realized to pay the balance of the equity, which amounts to $2735.97.

The Department is prepared to send you a cheque for that amount, but it would like to have the money distributed this fall at the time the Indian would derive the greatest benefit therefrom. I have therefore to request that you will select the most suitable date for distribution and advise the Department, when a cheque will be sent you.

The Indians should also be notified in advance of the date selected so that they may be on hand.

For your information I give you herein a statement showing how the Indians equity is calculated according to clause 3 of the Surrender:-

The sale of land at Swan Lake held on 9th. of June

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

June, 1909 realized the sum of -------- $47,786.51

Less 10% Management Fund ---------- 4,778.60

$43,007.91

Equity of Indians being 1/3 of $43.007.91 - $ 14,335.97

Deduct amount paid at time of Surrender - 11,600.00

Balance due Indians on A/c of above equity $ 2,735.97 ✓

You will notice that these figures only apply to the portion of the Swan Lake lands disposed of at the sale of the 9th. June 1909.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 375013

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1910

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

November, 9th, 1910. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Immediate

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of August 26th, 1910.

No. 5217-3

Referring to your letter of above date and number regarding the paying of the Indians on the Swan Lake Band the balance of their equity on account of the sale of a portion of that Reserve.

I beg to request that a check may be sent to me to reach here by the 26th of November 1910. as that is about the date we have arranged to pay the Indians at Swan Lake and Indian Gardens.

Pay
cap 6/106
$2735.97

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

3876

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

With Cheque

Ottawa, 12th November, 1910.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, I beg to transmit herewith ~~Cheque~~ No. 3876 in your favor for $2,735.97 being balance due the Swan Lake Band of Indians under the terms of the Surrender of their Reserve, as referred to in letter to you of the 26th August in this matter. It will be necessary for you to submit a pay-list accounting for the distribution of the proceeds of this cheque. The amount should be distributed at a uniform per capita rate.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage La Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

378845

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10 1911

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

January 4th 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith draft for $89.97 in favor of Receiver General, balance remaining over after paying the instalment of $24.50 each to the Indians at Swan Lake for land surrendered.

Attached are also the following papers in connection viz;-

Pay-sheet.

Statement of money funded for School children.

Cash Statement.

Declaration of Indian Agent.

Declaration of Indian Agency Clerk.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant.

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY. 378845

Cash statement of payment on account of Land surrendered at Swan Lake December the 6th and 7th 1910.

	DR.	DR.
Department Cheque No. 3876.	2735. 97	
Amount retained to be funded for children at Industrial and Boarding Schools as per attached statement.	24. 50	
By amount herewith transmitted.		89.97
By 109 souls paid in statement of $24.50 each as per pay-list.		2670.50
	$2760. 47	2760.47

Certified Correct
R. Logan
Ind Agt

Miss Maxwell

Please ask him to send us duplicate, as all pay. lists other than annuity lists are required this - the number of blank lists are forwarded herewith for your use

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 28 1911

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

January 25th, 1911. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 125.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

379883

ACCOUNTANT FEB 2 1911 BRANCH

Sir,

Referring to your letter of

No.

I beg to report the following,- At the payment of the land money, at Swan Lake on the 6th of Dec last, Louis Esquash No. 109. Yellow Quill Band asked for land payment for his wife and two girls.

This Indian I understand married a woman named Sophia Walker from White Earth Band U.S. she having a daughter to an American Indian,. Esquash brought the woman and girl to Swan Lake and since then another girl has been born to Esquash.

I would state that I have not paid either Land or Annuity money to this woman or either of the children.

Kindly advise me instructions,

Mrs Maxwell
Ask for date of marriage informing him that his wife and child are entitled to be found as future, but the child is not entitled as an American Indian & to placed on pay list

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa ,2nd February, 1911.

Sir,

I am in rece pt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, in regard to the distribution of land sale moneys at Swan Lake, and the application made by Louis Esquash No 109.Fellow Quills' Band for for shares for his wife and two girls;and in reply I have to request that you will kindly inform the Department of the date of this man's marriage. The man's wife and child are entitled to receive payment in future,but the child of his wife by an American Indian,her first husband,is not entitled to be placed on the pay-list.

Your obddient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Depu'y & Secretary.

R. Logan,Esqr ,

Indian Agent,

Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1911

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

March 31st, 1911. 190__

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
Apr 4 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. lol.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter Feby 2nd, 1911. 190__ No.

No. 5217/3

Sir,

364392

Referring to the Department's letter of above date and number, in reference to Louis Esquash, No. 109 Yellow Quill Band.

In reply I beg to state that this Esquash was married on Swan Lake reserve by tribal custom on the 1st of July 1908. The first child was born on May 21st, 1909. and his second child was born on Nov. 28th, 1910.

I am informed that this woman was not married before, and that Esquash is the father of both childrem. The woman has a number of relatives on the Swan Lake Band and was visiting them when Esquash married her. The first child was born in the United States, as the woman wished to be with her mother when the child was born.

The woman and the first child are enrolled in the White Earth Agency, Minnesota, U.S. and both anticipate in in the annuity payments at White Earth, Minnesota. The Superintendant at White Earth asked us to let him know if the Department decided to pay them in Canada and he would have them taken of the paylist in the States.

Kindly advise us regarding the matter.

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

Mrs Marriott
Tell him to place women both children on pay list.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

Ex'd

Ottawa, 5th April, 1911.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 31st March, and previous correspondence regarding the case of Louis Esquash, No. 109 Yellow Quills Band, I beg to say that the Department approves of this man's two children, together with his wife, being placed on the pay-list and paid annuity in future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage La Prairie, Man.

Return to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-217 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

June 12th, 1911. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir

383807

I beg to herewith to enclose Draft in favour of Receiver General, for the sum of $1837.53 on account of Land Sales off Swan Lake Indian Reserve.

I would state that there were only two of the purchers who paid their payments in full. I know that there was a very poor crop in that district last year, in fact some of it was not worth cutting.

I am pleased to say that on my recent visit the crops look very fine and if there is no drawback I am satisfied that all past due payments will be paid about the 1st of November next, as all the purchers except one are working on the land.

The purchers of this land are all very anxious that the payments in the future should paid on the 1st of Nov. in each year instead of the 9th of June. If in order I would suggest that this be done.

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan

Indian Agent,

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

LANDS BRANCH JUN 26 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5217 3½

Form No. 27.
300 rms-14-7-09.

No.....
File No.....

390177

Department of the Interior,

DOMINION LANDS AND CROWN TIMBER OFFICE,

WILKIE, SASK. JUN 14 1911 19

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 12 1911

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 24 1911 BRANCH

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sale 8
Swan Lake
Asst.

Dear Sir.. Re Sec 3. Twp 36. Rge 20. W3.

Regarding the above land Mr J.S. Gault purchased the same from Bruce McKenzie under agreement Signed May 25/10 and has now approximately Two Hundred and fifty acres broken on the said land under Cultivation. He has been informed by the Imperial Bank at Wilkie that the Department are contemplating closing out the said Bruce McKenzie under his agreement for non Payment of Instalment. May 1911. Mr Gault requests that should the said Bruce McKenzie fails to fulfil his agreement to the Indian Department that you transfer the said agreement to him as he has already paid $ 1216 00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 27.
30) rms-14-7-09.

No.....
File No.....

Department of the Interior,
DOMINION LANDS AND CROWN TIMBER OFFICE,

390177

2 19

Twelve Hundred and Sixteen dollars on the
said Agreement of Purchase.
This makes his Equity in the said Land
approximately, Twenty two Hundred dollars.
If this can be arranged and also if the
Payments under the McKenzie Agreement
could be extended to Nov 1/11 Mr Gault would
be in a Position to Meet the same including
any over due Interest.
Mr Gault feels that he is placed in a
rather peculiar position as under his Agreement
his Payments come due Dec 1/11 and he is
not in a Position to pay the amount
due at the present time.
Kindly let Mr Gault know what you
can do on his behalf in this matter, for
which he will be very grateful.
Written on Behalf of the Said. John.
Percy Gault. Yours Sincerely
J. J. Gunn
Asst Agent D.L.
Wekusko

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

52 17/3.

Ottawa, June 26th, 1911.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th with reference to lands purchased by Mr. Bruce McKenzie from what was formerly known as the Swan Lake Reserve, Sask., and have to advise that the property in question now stands on the books of this Department in the name of the Imperial Bank of Canada as MacKenzie assigned to them.

Before Mr. Gault can be recognized by the Department as the owner of the property it will be necessary for him to forward an assignment from the Bank to himself as well as an assignment fee of one dollar.

You may advise Mr. Gault that he should have no fears as to the Department closing out this purchase without his being notified and that the payment due will be allowed to stand as he requests.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. J. Gunn, Esq.,
Supt. Agent, D. L.,
Wilkie,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

Ottawa, August 11th, 1911.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo addressed to the Department of the Interior with reference to the S.E.1/4, Sec. 30, Tp. 5, Rge. 11, W-I-M, and to advise that the sale of this land took place on the 9th June, 1909 and the same was purchased by Mr. Archie Campbell who assigned to Messrs Samuel Armstrong & John Caldwell in whose names it now stands on the books of this Department.

The land in question contains 160 acres and was sold for $13.25 and acre, making a total purchase of $2,120.00. The terms of sale was one-tenth cash and the balance payable in nine equal annual consecutive instalments with interest at 5% computed on the unpaid balance.

The principal of the first and second instalments amounting to $414.00 has been paid and the interest on the second and third instalments to the 9th June, 1911, amounting to $182.30. The principal of the third instalment due on said date has not been paid.

Before the Department can recognize Mr. LaFreniere as the owner of the property in question it will be necessary for him to forward here an unconditional assignment from the present owners to himself as well as an assignment fee of one dollar.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

W. Miur, Esq.,
Real Estate Agent &c.,
Swan Lake, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-217-3

WILLIAM MUIR
NOTARY PUBLIC
LICENSE[illegible]NVEYANCER
COMMIS[illegible]THE B.R. ETC.

Muir & Thom

Real Estate and Financial Agents

Farms for Sale and to Rent

Money to Loan on Farm and Town Property
The best Fire, Life and Hail Insurance Companies represented
Special attention paid to collections

JAMES W. THOM
LICENSED AUCTIONEER
AGENT AND APPRAISER
CANADA PERMANENT MORTGAGE CORPORATION

246636

~~43285~~

392772

AUG 1911

Swan Lake, Man. 29th July, 1911.

INTERIOR DEPT. OTTAWA
AUG 2 1911
REGISTRATION BRANCH

Secretary,
The Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir; Re-S.E.30 -5 -11 West In Man.

I beg to state that the above described land was sold at the Village of Swan Lake, Man., at the Auction Sale of Indian Lands held at at the aforesaid place on the 9th day of June, 1909 to one Samuel Armstrong, and he afterwards sold the same to one Joseph LaFreniere o this District.

Mr. LaFreniere has asked me to write you and ascertain if the pa ments have been made to the Government up to the 9th day of June, las if not, how does the matter stand.

Kindly look into this sale at your earliest convenience and ad me how the matter stands, supplying me with the fullest information in this connection on behalf of my client, if there is any charge in this matter advise me and I will be glad to remit the fee to cover your trouble for furnishing full particulars regarding the present standing of the payments in connection with the above mentioned sale.

Yours Truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

Ottawa, December 26th. 1911.

Sir,

The Indians of the Swan Lake Band have a certain amount to the credit of their Interest Account, and the Department is prepared to allow a payment of say $10.00 or $12.00 per head to be made them according to the terms of the surrender. Before sending the funds, however, the Department would like to have a report from you stating whether the Indians are in sufficient number on the Reserve at this season of the year and also whether this would be a suitable time to make a distribution.

Kindly report as soon as possible with a recommendation in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

D. [illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REF. No. 708.

5-217 1/

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 26 1911

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

STONEWALL, MAN., December, 22nd. 1911.

401403

Sir,

When inspecting at the Swan Lake Indian Reserve, Portage La Prairie Agency, the Indians brought up the matter of the land they own in the Province of Saskatchewan, and desired me to find out from the Department if a sale has been made of this property.

I might say for the information of the Department, that they are still desirous of this land being sold

Yours truly,

LANDS BRANCH
DEC 27 1911

S. J. Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

J.D.McLean, Esq.
Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3

Ottawa, December 28, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, No. 708, inquiring in regard to the disposition of the Swan Lake Indian Reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan, and in reply to say that this land was offered for sale by public auction at the town of Scott on the 26th of May, 1910, and the whole of the land was sold, realizing the sum of $33,950.50, one-tenth of which was paid at the date of sale, namely, $3,395.05, which was placed to the credit of the Swan Lake Band, and the instalments are being collected as they fall due and placed to the Band's credit.

I may say that the terms of sale were one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. J. Jackson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 1

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER - WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

L.C.

ADDRESS REPLY "THE SECRETARY DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA"

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THE FILE Nº

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 9 1912

Department of the Interior.

Canada.

338044

Copy for Secretary of Indian Affairs and

A.D.L., Winnipeg. Ottawa 4th January, 1912. ~~402257~~

Gentlemen,

Re NE¼ Section 7 and S½ of SE¼ Section 18, in Township 5, Range 11 W.P.M.

With reference to the letter of the 11th November last addressed to you by the Agent of Dominion Lands, Winnipeg, I beg to say that the above mentioned land is within an Indian Reserve.

The Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs is being asked to be good enough to advise you as to the position of the land in question in the records of that Department.

N.E¼ Sec 7. Tp 5. R. 11. W-1 M
Theophile Simoëns.
Bunpelles. P.O. Man

Your obedient servant,

S.E¼ Sec. 18. Tp 5. Rge. 11. W-1-M
Israel Bessette
Mariapolis. Man

F. NELSON FOR Assistant Secretary.

Messrs. Phillipps & Whitla,
Barristers,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/3.

Ottawa, January 10th, 1911.

Gentlemen:-

In reply to your request addressed to the Department of the Interior I beg to say that the N.E. 1/4, Sec. 7, Tp. 5, Rge. 11, W-1-M, is entered in our books in the name of Theophite Simoens, Bruxelles, Man.

Israel Bessette, Mariapolis, Man., is the purchaser of the S.E.1/4, Sec. 18, Tp. 5, Rge. 11, W-1-M.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs Phillips & Whitla,
Barristers &c.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

13th January 1912

Acct

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE JAN 20 1911 OTTAWA

Sir,—

403063

I beg to acknowledge the Depart-ments letter of the 26th Ultimo, No 5217-3. in reference to the payment of band money to the Swan Lake Band, of Indians.

I might would state, there are a number of the Indians away from the Reserve at the present time, My opinion is that the Indians are always ready to accept money when they know it is coming,

I would suggest that the band money be paid to them, at the time of annuity payments, about the 15th of April next, as it would assist them with their Seeding.

OK

Your obedient servant
R. Logan
Ind Agt.

The Secretary
Depart. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-3

164

Ottawa, 20th January, 1912.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 13th instant, I beg to state that the Department approves of making the payment of interest money to the Swan Lake Band at the time of the annuity payments. You may notify these Indians as well as the Roseau River Indians accordingly and furnish the Department with a list of dates fixed for the payments of annuity to the different Bands in the Portage la Prairie Agency.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PORTAGE.LA.PRAIRIE.AGENCY

CASH STATEMENT OF PAYMENT ON ACCOUNT OF LAND SURRENDERED AT SWAN LAKE APRIL 11th AND 12th APRIL 1912.

		DR.	CR.
	Department Cheque No. 114.	1350.00	
	Amount retained to be funded for children at Industrial and Boarding Schools as per attached statement	12.60	
By	Amount herewith transmitted		14 .40
"	107 souls paid in land book each $ 12.60 each		1348 .20
		$ 1362.60	$ 1362 .60

R. Logan
Ind Agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Swan Lake Indian Reserve
april 9th 1912

To Mr Glenlyon campbell
superintendant Indian affairs
Winnipeg

112090

Dear Sir
we the members of the Swan Lake Band of Indians do appeal to you to get for us what is our rights: on 22nd January 1907 we surrendered 4 1/2 sections on this Swan Lake reserve to the Dept to be sold. also 3 3/4 sections South of Battleford, being Sections 1--3--13 & 3/4 of 23 in Township 36 range 20 west of 3d Meridian.
This Battleford Land was given us instead of 3 3/4 sections taken out of the Swan Lake reserve without our Knowledge or consent— we have been told that the reason the western Lands were not sold, was because the Land is so good. will you be kind enough to take up this matter with the Dept and have these Lands sold. so that we may get the money coming to us. we need this money very badly to buy Horses & implements to farm with. the Hunting & fishing is all gone and we will have to live by farming and find it very Hard to get started

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without good Horses & implements
according to the agreement made
with the Dept these Lands were
to be sold within one year. it is now
five years and that promise is not
carried out. we ask to have these
Lands sold before harvest if possible
so that we will be able to buy Horses
to push our farming as the white men
do

for the Band Chief Mohgohweetung his X mark
Councilor Matoos his X mark
Councilor Mich Kapanais his X mark

witness.
Fred Peters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-1

271245

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1912

No. 112.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg, May 16th, 1912.

412090

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

INDIAN BRANCH
MAY 22 1912

Sir,-

Please find enclosed a letter from the Swan Lake Indians. Will be glad to hear from you what consideration is to be paid to their request.

Yours &c.,

Glen Campbell
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

52I7/3-

Ottawa, 23rd May, I9I2-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I6th Instant, enclosing a communication addressed you by the Chief and Councillors of the Swan Lake Reserve, in connection with the disposition of their Reserve South West of Battleford.

In reply I would say that this Reserve known as 7A. which was surrendered by the Indians in I908, was sold by public auction at the Town of Scott, on the 26th May, I9I0, realizing the sum of $33,950.50, one tenth of which was paid at date of sale, and placed to the credit of the Swan Lake Band. The instalments of purchase money and interest are being collected and placed to the Band's credit. The terms of sale were one tenth cash, and the balance in nine equal annual instalments.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary-

Glen Campbell, Esq.
Chief Inspector,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 4 1912

[redacted]. 621.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg, May 30th, 1912.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

41294

Re. 5217/3.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 23rd regarding Reservation known as 7A, and note its sale and the amount realized. It seems from this that the whole amount is being funded and placed to the credit of the Swan Lake Band. I would like to know just what amount has been paid them up-to-date and what they will have this year, and also would like to have a copy of the terms of Surrender so that I will be in a position to discuss this matter with them,

Yours &c.,

Glen Campbell
Chief Inspector

LANDS BRANCH JUN 5 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF SWAN LAKE BAND

ACCOUNT NO. 1 0 6.

1897-1898.	Dr.	Cr.
Balance,July 1,1897,263.44; interest on $263.44,$8.56		272.00
Northern Pacific and Manitoba Ry., for land on Swan Lake Res.		335.65
Management Fund,percentage on collections,10% on $335.65	33.56	
Flour 5 sks,$14.50; pork, 51 lbs,$4.59; tea,6 lbs,$3.00	22.09	
Hay for Cattle,$11.00; seed potatoes,3o bus.$9.00; plows, 3,$47.	67.00	
Harrows, 1 set $12.00; blue-stone, 25 lbs.$1.25	13.25	
Balance June 30th, 1898	471.75	
	607.65	607.65
1898-1899		
Balance,July 1,1898,$471.75; interest on $471.75,$14.15		485.90
Northern Pacific and Manitoba Ry., for land for Station grounds		34.50
S.R.Marlatt,proceeds of sale of hay		84.99
Management Fund, percentage on collections: 10% on $34.50; 6% on $84.99	8.54	
Salary of farm instructor,$180; mower,$46; rake $24	250.00	
Bluestone,25 lbs., $3.25; heifers,10,$220; Oxen,2,$80	303.25	
Garden hoes,6,$3; Balance,June 30,1899, $40.60	43.60	
	605.39	605.39
1899-1900		
Balance,July 1,1899,$40.60;interest 3% on $40.60,$1.22		41.82
Dues on hay and wheat sold		130.24
Management Fund,percentage on collections, 6% on $130.24	7.81	
Balance,June 30,1900	164.25	
	172.06	172.06
1900-1901.		
Balance,July 1,1900,$164.25; interest, 3% on $164.25.$4.93		169.18
Hay sold,$319.96; Management Fund, percentage,6% on $319.96,19.19	19.19	319.96
Bacon,100 lbs.. $10.50; bluestone,25 lbs. $2.; flour,3 sacks.$6.45	18.95	
Seed: oats,100 bus.$45; Potatoes,40 bus. $18; Wheat,96bus.$72	135.00	
Balance,June30,1901	316.00	
	489.14	489.14
1901-1902.		
Balance,July 1,1901,$316; interest 3% on $316,$9.48		325.48
Percentage of proceeds of sale of wheat,10% on 467.97 bus.		111.39
L. Bellon, liquor fine		25.00
Management Fund, percentage on collections,6% on $136.39	8.18	
Lumber Wagon,$70; harness,1set,$11;oats,50 bus. at 35 ¢; 150 bus. @ 30 ¢/	143.50	
Bacon,100 lbs @ 11½ ¢; flour 31 7/10 sacks at $2.15; 5 sacks at $2.10,1 sack at $1.60; fresh pork,260½ lbs at 8 ¢ 27½ lbs at 7½ ¢ salt pork,314 lbs. at 10 ¢ tea 75½ lbs. at 40 ¢	194.57	
Balance June 3o. 1902	115.62	
	461.87	461.87
1902-1903.		
Balance July 1, 1902,$115.62;interest 3% on $115.62,$3.47		119.09
Bacon 24 lbs.,$3.36; flour 1 sack,$2.25; tea, 2 lbs,80 ¢	6.41	
Hay,4 2/3 tons,$13; horse blankets,1 pr. $5.20; surcingles, 1 pr, 80 ¢	19.00	
Binding twine,80 lbs,$11.05; repairs to plough,$1.50	12.55	
Threshing,207 Bags of oats at 8 ¢	16.56	
Balance,June 30,1903	64.57	
	119.09	119.09

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Dr.	Cr.
1903-1904.		
Balance, July 1,1903,$64.57; interest,3% on $64.57,$1.94		66.51
Farm bob-sleighs,1 pr.,$20; repairs to ploughs,$4.50	24.50	
Balance,June 30,1904	42.01	
	66.51	66.51
1904-1905.		
Balance,July 1,1904,$42.01; interest,3% on $42.01,$1.26		43.27
Matoss, on account of team of horses		14.00
Mare, $180, less $136.73 paid from Consolidated Fund	43.27	
Repairs to wagon	8.50	
Balance,June 30, 1905	5.50	
	57.27	57.27
1905-1906.		
Balance,July 1,1905,$5.50; interest 3% on $5.50,16 c.		5.66
Matoss on account of team of horses		162.00
Repairs to Farm Implements	2.25	
Balance,June 30,1906	165.41	
	167.66	167.66
1906-1907.		
Balance,July 1,1906,$165.41; 9 m interest at 3% on 165.41,$3.72		169.13
Refunds on account of loans		40.00
Balance, March 31, 1907	209.13	
	209.13	209.13
1907-1908.		
Balance,April 1,1907,$209.13; interest 3% on $209.13,$6.27		215.40
Horse purchased for Indian	145.00	
Balance, March 31,1908	70.40	
	215.40	215.40
1908-1909.		
Balance, April 1,1908,$70.40,3% on $70.40,$2.11		72.51
Refund on account of horses purchased for Indians		134.00
Balance,March 31,1909	206.51	
	206.51	206.51
1909-1910.		
Balance,April 1,1909,$206.51;interest 3% on $206.51,$6.20		212.71
Land Sales		4,778.60
Management Fund,percentage on collections,10% on $4,778.60	477.86	
Refund on account of payment on surrendered land	4,513.45	
	4,991.31	4,991.31
1910-1911.		
CAPITAL.		
Payments on land,$5,919.68; refund on account of horse purchased,$50		5,969.68
Management Fund,percentage on collections,10% on $5,919.68	591.97	
Distribution on account of land sales,109 at $24.50	2,670.50	
Balance, March 31,1911	2,707.21	
	5,969.68	5,969.68
INTEREST.		
Interest on deferred payments on land,$2,152.52; hay sales $4.60		2,157.12
Management fund,percentage on collections, 6% on $4.60	0.28	
Dr. J. E. Tisdale; Medical attendance,$30; travel,$46; Medicines,$56.10	132.10	
Seed Wheat,250 bus. at 90c; seed oats,300 bus. at 40c	345.00	
Balance,March 31,1911	1,679.74	
	2,157.12	2,157.12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1911-1912.
CAPITAL.

	Dr.	Cr.
Balance, April 1, 1911		2,707.21
Land Sales		8,132.64
Payment to Geo. Beattie, share of Land Money	12.25	
Refund of payment of J. Anislee	468.00	
Refund of advance on account Surrender Management Fund	7,086.55 495.74	
Balance, March 31, 1912.	2,777.31	
	10,839.85	10,839.85

INTEREST.

Balance, April 1, 1911			1,679.74
Medical attendance		275.35	
Interest on Land Sales			3,561.63
Refund of cheque of J. Anislee		211.45	
R. M. Simpson,	Binder	155.00	
J. A. Clarke,	Team of horses	250.00	
H. Anderson,	Horse	110.00	
Government Account,	Interest 1911-1912.		131.61
J. A. Cameron,	Flour	27.00	
Refund Account,	Seed Grain		345.00
Sale of Hay			37.50
Balance, March 31, 1912.		4,726.68	
		5,755.48	5,755.48

1912-1913.
CAPITAL.

Balance, April 1, 1912.		2,777.31
Arrears of Land Money		12.25
Balance, May 23, 1912.	2,789.56	
	2,789.56	2,789.56

INTEREST.

Balance, April 1, 1912.		4,726.68
Interest for distribution	1,350.00	
Medical attendance	10.10	
Seed	300.00	
Government Account, Interest March 31, 1912		225.12
Balance, May 23, 1912.	3,291.70	
	4,951.80	4,951.80

bal
2789.56
1441.
4236.56

Int
3291.70
789
4080.70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3.

Ottawa, June 10th, 1912.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo, No. 621, respecting the lands surrendered by the Swan Lake Band Indians, I beg to enclose a statement of their account, covering the period from 1897-98 to 23rd May, 1912, which will show how their funds have been disposed of. A similar statement was sent Mr. Agent Logan on the 25th ultimo in order that he might explain to the Indians how their funds stand.

It will be observed that $1,350.00 was distributed to the Band recently on account of Interest, and that there remains at the credit of Interest Account $3,291.70 and $2,789.56 at credit of Capital Account. Another distribution on Interest Account can be made next Fall, or whenever it is considered to be in the best interests of the Indians to do so.

I also enclose copy of the document covering the terms under which the Indians surrendered their lands.

The Indians have received their equity under the first sale that took place in June 1909, but have not been paid anything on account of their equity under the second sale that took place in May, 1910, and realized $33,950.50. Under the terms of the surrender the Band is entitled to one third of this sum as it becomes available. At the present the balance at credit of Capital Account is $2,789.56 from which a payment can be made on account of this equity if a recommendation to that effect is made to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL.F.A.S.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Glen Campbell, Esqr.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. [redacted]

5217 3/

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21 1912

Department of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg, June 17th, 1912.

414204

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

In looking over No. 5217/3, I see that you have not fully replied to the inquiry of the Indians. What they want to know as I interpret their letter is what the terms of the surrender were with regard to the proceeds of the sale coming to them. They want the money to expend on horses and stock and would like to know when they will get it.

Will you be good enough to advise me how to answer them.

Yours &c.,

Glen Campbell
Chief Inspector.

re Swan Lake

Jarvis letter
does not cover
either horses
or cattle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

521

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1912.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant respecting the funds of the Swan Lake Band of Indians, I beg to say as regards their Interest Funds it is considered these should be distributed at intervals when it will do the most good, equally to every member of the Band, share and share alike, so that all will participate, or be expended for them in making purchases so that all will receive the benefit, rather than the funds should be expended wholly or in part for the benefit of a few. This is what the Department aims at in the administration of Interest Funds.

As regards Capital Funds these can only be expended for permanent improvements or in the purchase of cattle, (which includes horses) not for implements, and then only by authority of the Governor General in Council, in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act, Section No. 90. A formal resolution of the Band is also necessary covering the expenditure it is desired to make.

If some of these Indians require horses to enable them to farm advances could be made to them from their Capital Account provided they agree to prepay the loans within a reasonable number of years and sign agreements to that effect, provided also the Band passes a formal resolution consenting to the loan. In this way their Capital Funds will not become depleted. Great care, however, must be taken that loans are only made to those Indians who can be relied upon to live

Glen Campbell, Esqr.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

relied upon to live up to their agreement. Loans have also been made from the same source to enable Indians to purchase Implements and Machinery when the Department is satisfied that there is a reasonable chance of the loans being repaid in 3 or 4 years. A good deal depends upon the Indian Agent as to his success with Indians in the Department arriving at a decision in regard to making loans to Indians, as Capital Funds must be kept intact.

It may be asked why these Indians cannot farm with oxen especially if they are beginners. Horses are expensive and require proper care, food, stabling, etc. and before the Department would consent to their purchase it would have to be assured that it would be in the interests of the Indians to supply them with horses instead of oxen. This should be given consideration by you.

The disposition of the funds of the Band under the terms of surrender are clear. These terms do not provide for the purchase of either cattle or horses, but these can be acquired in the manner pointed out.

The equity due these Indians under the terms of surrender will be paid them in cash as funds become available. The amount at present at credit of their Capital Account is $4,200.00, as since the statement was sent you on the 10th instant, funds have been received on account land sales. A further payment on account of their equity can therefore be paid them at any time they desire it. If this payment is made it will exhaust their Capital for the time being and leave nothing available for loans.

A further distribution on Interest Account can also be made in the Fall or earlier if considered advisable; but as a distribution was made recently it is thought that it will not be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it will not be in the interests of the Indians to make them a further payment at present.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL,

OTTAWA. June 24th. 1912.

MEMORANDUM

Lands Branch -

With reference to correspondence regarding S. E.¼ Sec. 27, Tp. 5, R. 11, W1st. M., Swan Lake Reserve, Manitoba, necessary action may now be taken to dispose of this to Mr. Simeon Fraser, Swan Lake.

LANDS BRANCH JUN 25 1912

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

Ottawa, June 26, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to advise that the Department is prepared to sell you the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 27, Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., in the Swan Lake reserve, Man., which contains an area of 161.92 acres. at the upset price of $11.75 per acre. The terms of sale will be one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent. Upon your forwarding the cash payment amounting to $190.25, a sale will be duly entered in your name.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Simeon Fraser, Esq.,
Swan Lake,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 1912

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 27 1912
BRANCH

Department of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg, July 17th., 1912.

The Secretary, 416121
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

Re. 5217-3, I beg to say that I have discussed this matter with Mr. Campbell, the Instructor at Swan Lake and he agrees that about the first week of August would be a good time to make a payment of their equity to the Indians. About ten dollars per head would be sufficient.

Yours &c.,

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5,217-3.

E.D.

Ottawa, July 27th, 1912.

Sir:-

As you are aware the Indians of the Swan Lake Band have not been paid anything on account of their equity under the second sale that took place in May, 1910. Funds are now available and it is proposed to make a payment, and the first week in August has been suggested as a good time to do so.

Will you kindly inform the Department whether it will be convenient for you to make the payment at that time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie, Man.,

3rd August /1912 /.. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 6 1912

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH AUG 41843

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge your letter of 27th Ultimo No,5217-3,in reference to the second sale of land of Swan Lake Band.

In reply would state, I have nothing on file in Office to show that there was a second sale of lands on account of Swan Lake Band on the 10th of May 1910.

As to making payment the 1st week in August, would state, that I returned from Annuity payments in the Manitowapah Agency on the 26th July, and being away forty days, and what with accumulated Mail,Quarterly returns &c, during that time have considerable work ahead.

LANDS BRANCH AUG 7 1912

Would suggest thatpayment be made about the 25th September. Kindly advise,so that I can notify Farm Instructor Campbell of Swan Lake ; to have the Indians at home.,

110 Band 10 $1100.00 Capt. page 108

Enquire re second sale about $11.085.00

Your obedient servant.,

R. Lazare

Indian Agent.,

The Secretary.,
Department of Indian Affairs .,
Ottawa. Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3.

Ex 1

Ottawa, August 8th, 1912.

16¼.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to state that the Department approves of making another payment to the Swan Lake Band on the 25th September next, on account of their equity under the second sale that took place in May, 1910, and you should write the Department about the middle of September for a cheque.

In this connection I beg to state that the sale referred to applies to Reserve 7A, situated South West of Battleford, which was surrendered by the Indians in 1908. It was sold by public auction at the Town of Scott, Saskatchewan, on the 26th May, 1910, realizing the sum of $33,950.50, one-tenth of which was paid at date of sale, and placed to the credit of the Swan Lake Band.

According to the terms of surrender the equity of the Indians is to be one-third of the sale price of this land.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL[illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

336.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie.Man.,

22nd August/1912/., 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 26 1912

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH AUG 28 1912

EXD.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Aug 6th,1912. No,5217-3,regarding the payment of land money to the Indians of Swan Lake Indian Reserve.,

I would beg to state that I received a letter from Mr Campbell ,Farm Instructor of Swan Lake Band, asking that the money be paid to them on the 10th of September instead of the 25th ,as it would be best for the Indians, If this can be arranged without any inconvenience,Kindly advise.,

Your obedient servant.,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.,

The Secretary.,
Department of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa. Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 1/2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie.Man.,

18th September,/1912/.191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

420'89 EXD.

I beg to herewith inclose Bank Draft in favor of the Receiver General, for the sum of $60.00,balance remaining over after paying the Interest money of $10.00, each to the Indians of Swan Lake including Indian Gardens, Band, for Land surrendered.

Attached are also the following Viz.

Pay. Sheet.
Statement of money funded for School Children.
and Cash Statement.,

Your obedient servant.,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.,

The Secretary.,
Department of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa. Ont.,

420189

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Portage. LaPrairie Agency

Cash statement of payment on account of Land Surrendered at Swan Lake 10th & 11th Sept 1912

Departments Check No 2605	1100	00		
Amount retained to be funded for children at Boarding School as per attached statement	10	00		
By 105 Souls paid as per in Land book, each $10.00 each			1050	00
" Amount herewith transmitted			60	00
	$ 1110	00	1110	00

R. Logan
Ind agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12217/3

Ottawa, October 17, 1912.

EXD.

Sir,-

With reference to the pay list of the distribution of interest money made recently to Indians of the Swan Lake Band, I beg to draw attention to the following:

Number 68,- You state that the son who married number 60 of Long Plain Band is paid under number 115. Under number 87 you also state that the daughter is married to number 115. An explanation is desired.

Number 90,- You should always fill in the family numbers. In this case the family consists of one man, one woman and one boy. You should not have shown a decrease of two, as the man has been accounted for as an absentee. Had you made the entries correctly the approximate membership of the whole Band could be ascertained.

The remarks relative to number 90 apply ~~only~~ in the case of 102 and in the case of number 104, also in the case of number 108.

Number 116,- You state that the man is transferred from number 64 Sandy Bay Band. Where was the woman previously paid?

In the future kindly add up the columns at the foot of each page. The difference between the numbers paid this time and the numbers paid last time should be the same as the difference between the total increase and the total decrease.

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3217 8

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2
1912

Portage la Prairie.Man.,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

29th October/1912/., 191

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 4 1912
BRANCH

422768 E

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge your letter of 17th Inst, No.5217/3, in reference to the pay list of the distribution of Interest money to Indians of the Swan Lake Band.

In reply would state as follows, No, 68. The son married Daughter of No.60. Long Plain Band, and under No.87, should be girl married Son of No, 64, Sandy Bay Band and paid with him as No.116. Kindly excuse error.

No, 90-I must admit, I cannot understand where I made the error regarding this number, In 1910 I paid for Man, Woman, and Boy. this year the woman and boy were absent , but the man was paid. and I did not account for him as absentee, but counted Woman and boy as absentees.

No, 116, the woman was previously paid with No, 87. Swan Lake Band.,

Your obedient servant.,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.,

The Secretary.,
Department of Indian Affairs,.
Ottawa. Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

EXD.

Ottawa, 5th November, 1912.

Sir:-

With reference to the pay-list of the distribution of interest money to Indians of the Swan Lake Band, I beg to draw your attention to the fact that you have not made the entries in the following cases correctly, viz:- Nos. 90, 102, 104 and 118. In each of these cases the family consists of more than one person. Each member of a family should be shown on the pay-list, and if absent a note of explanation should be given in the remarks column. It is thought that the following statement will make clear to you the Department's requirements. It is necessary that the pay-list should show approximately the total number in the Band.

Band No.	Name	Number in family men	women	boys	girls	total	Amount paid	Returned for absentees
90	Geesepomisit	1	1	1		3	10.00	20.00
102	Susie Banap		1		1	2	10.00	10.00
104	Osow koair, A.W.		1			1		10.00
108	Caroline Marten		1	1		2		20.00

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.Logan Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1913

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie.Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

2nd. Jany./1913 191

426919

Sir,—

I beg to advise of having been informed by Mr. Campbell Farm.Instructor.of Swan Lake Reserve,that he has had several enquiries as to the disposal of the S.E.¼ of Sec.27. 5. 11. and the S. W. ¼.of Sec.. 30. 5. 11.

The former was not sold at time of sale in 1907.it would not bring the upset price, the latter quarter was sold to one William Heard of Margaret. Man.he having paid one instalment and interest on the second instalment,when he wrote me the letter I received,I forwarded to the Department,in my letter of the 12th June 1911 which stated he wouldnot pay any more,and that the Indian"s could have it back.

Mr. Campbell states that if the said land was put up for sale in the near future,it would bring a fair price.

Your obedient servant
R. Logan
Ind.Agt

The. Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217

Ottawa, January 20, 1913.

Sir.-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant, No. 164, in regard to the disposition of the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 27, and the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 30, Tp. 5 R. 11, Swan Lake reserve, I beg to say that the sale of the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 30 was duly cancelled on the 26th of June, 1911. and you were advised of such cancellation by letter of the 28th of June, the same year.

Kindly submit your views as to mode of disposition of these two quarter sections.

Your obedient Servant,

F. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1913

Portage La Prairie

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Jany 31st. 1913

Sir,— Lands

429652

Refering to your letter of the 20th Inst. No,5217. regarding the disposing of the S.E.¼, of Sec.27. and the S.W.¼, of Sec.30.T.5.R.11. Swan Lake Reserve.

In reply would state, I consider the better way would be to sell them by public auction,as there would be a better chance for competition.

I understand there is an auctioner at or in the vicinity of Swan Lake.

I would suggest that the upset price on the S.W.¼ of Sec 30.be $5.50.as the upset price at time of sale in 1909. at $11.75. was out of the question, and the upset price on the S.E.¼ of Sec.27. T.5. R.11. be $7.00 which was $10.00 at time of sale in 1909.

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 4 1913

Your obedient servant.

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

Ottawa, February 6, 1913

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo No. 164, in regard to the disposition of the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 27, and the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 30, Tp.,5, Rge. 11, Swan Lake reserve, and in reply to say that the Department is not disposed at present to take up the question of disposition of these lands at less than the original upset price.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Swan Lake Band.
Sale of portion of Reserves.

1909				
June	Sale at Swan Lake realized.		$47.786.00	
1910				
July.	Sale of Tramping Lake Lands realized.		33.895.00	
				$81.681.00
1909-10	1st. Payment on Swan Lake sale.		47786	
	Less 10% Management fund.		47786	
				430.74
1910-11	Collections on sales.		59168	
	Less 10% Management Fund		59197	
				532.71
1911-12	Collections on sales.		766464	
	Less 10% Management Fund.		76646	
				6898.18
1912-13	Collections on Sales			5450.95

Under the terms of the Surrender the Indians equity is 1/3 of the total amount of sales.

Collected on sales 1909 to 1912.	183629.	
Less 10% Management Fund.	183629	
		16526.63
Collections 1912-1913.		5.450.95
Balance to be collected.		57.867.13
		$ 79.844.71

1/3 of $79.844.71 is the Indians' equity, = $ 26.614.90

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Swan Lake Band.
a/c 106.

	Brought forward Equity		$ 26614 90
	Distributions 1907 & 1908	$ 11600 00	
	" 1910-1911	2670 50	
	Geo. Beattie for 1910.	12 25	
	Distribution 1912-13.	1092 25	
April/13	" 1913-14	1537 50	
Dec./13	" cheque for $ 3300.00	1320 00	
		1669 50	
		3245 00	
		1994 00	

Interest a/c

Apl 1/14 Distribution. BK $ 1700.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

[redacted]217-3.

Returned to Acct.

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1913.

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 7 1913
BRANCH

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that a cheque for $1,350.00 is being sent you to make a distribution of land money to the Swan Lake Band on account of their equity in the surrender of land.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

436527

Portage La Prairie Agency.

Cash Statement of payment on account of Land Surrendered at Swan Lake Reserve , 10th and 11th Sept.1912.

Departments cheque No 94	$1350	00		
Amount retained to be funded for children at Boarding School as per attached statement.....	$12	00		
By 110 Souls paid as per in land book each $12.00			$1320	00
" amount herewith transmitted			$42	00
	$1362	00	$1362	00

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-217-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, Man.,

23rd. April, 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 5 1913

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 9 1913
BRANCH

436527

I beg to herewith enclose Bank Draft in favor of Receiver General, for the Sum of $42.00, balance remaining over after paying the Interest money of $12.00 each to the Indians of Swan Lake including Indian Gardens Band for Land surrendered

Attached are also the following, Viz.

Pay-Sheet in duplicate.

Statement of money funded for School Children,

and Cash Statement in duplicate.

Your obedient servant.

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

The. Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Springs. Swan Lake I. R.
Manitoba
May 12th 1910

438017

Dear Sir Hc. R. Logan Indian agent

will you kindly inquire of the Indian department for us, when we are to receive one third of price of Indian lands sold at Scott May 10th 1910. by our agreement of Surrender we were to be paid one third of the money. please ask the government to give us this money in one payment as we need to buy better horses and to make better houses to live in with our families. also there is two 1/4 sections of the surrendered land on this reserve that was not sold it is not good land but we do not get any money from it and we want the government to sell it for some price so that we will get something from it—

their
Chief Mohgohcoosung +
Councilors { Matoos +
Muchecapanais X
for the whole of Band marks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5217 1

NC [redacted] 4.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1913

Indian Office.

Winnipeg.Man. 438017

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 28 1913
BRANCH

22nd. May-1913

Sir.

I beg to herewith enclose letter received from the Chief and Councillors of Swan Lake.band,in reference to their surrendered land,sold at Scott,May.the 10th 1910,which letter will explain itself.

Kindly advise me regarding this matter and I will communicate with the Chief and Councillors.

Your obedient servant

R. Logan

Ind.Agt.

Portage.La Prairie.Man.

The. Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5,217-1

LANDS BRANCH
JUN 2 1913

Ottawa, May 29th, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing a letter from the Chief and Councillors of the Swan Lake Band relative to their equity in the surrendered lands, I beg to state that according to the terms of the surrender this equity is to be paid as soon as sufficient funds are realized from the sale of the land.

164

The Department is carrying out the conditions of the surrender by making a distribution annually, as the collections on the land sales are made. The Department cannot pay the balance of the equity in one payment as the money is not available.

The question of disposing of the unsold parcels of land in the Swan Lake Reserve is under consideration by the Department.

In connection with the Indians' letter it is observed that the mark of the Chief and Councillors is not witnessed by the writer of the letter. In future you should see that the marks of Indians affixed to letters are witnessed before transmission to the department.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 5217/3.

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa, June 5, 1913.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to request of Indians of the 12th ultimo, addressed to Mr. Agent Logan, in regard to the disposition of the two unsold quarter sections on the Swan Lake Indian reserve, I beg to say that the sections in question are the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 27, and the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 30, Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st M., and these lands were offered for sale at the auction held at Swan Lake on the 9th of June, 1909, the S. E. ¼ of sec. 27 containing 161.91 acres at an upset price of $11.75 was not sold, and the S. W. ¼ of sec. 30, containing 163.44 acres and valued at $10.00 per acre was sold at the upset price to Mr. Wm. Heard of Margaret, Man., who paid the first instalment of $163.40 the sale of which was subsequently cancelled for non-fulfilment of the conditions thereof. As regards the S. E. ¼ of sec. 27, I would refer to my memo. of the 13th of March, 1912, and your memo. of the 11th of May, 1912, instructing in regard to the application of Mr. J. C. Campbell, of Glenora, that this land was not to be sold until further instructions were issued.

I would also refer to your memo. of the 24th of June, 1912, authorizing action to be taken to dispose of this quarter section to Mr. Simeon Fraser, of Swan Lake, in accordance with which Mr. Fraser was advised that he could purchase the quarter section at the upset price of $11.75 per acre. He wrote on the 11th of July, objecting to the upset price, and stating that the auctioneer stated that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that it was $5.00 per acre, and in reply was told that the upset price was $11.75 per acre, and the auctioneer had no authority for statement to the effect that it was only $5.00 per acre.

As Mr. Fraser has not exercised the right given him to purchase, it is submitted as to whether these two quarter sections should be placed in the hands of the local agent for sale at upset price to the first applicant therefor.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

Indian Springs oct 1st 1913

MINISTER'S OFFICE
OCT 10 1913
DEPT OF INTERIOR

Hon Dr Roch
superintendent general
of Indian affairs
ottawa

Dear Sir 446544

we the Indians of Swan Lake Band ask you to have a payment of twenty five dollars per head made to us out of our capital account. this is out of the money collected for our land sold at Swan Lake and also at Battleford in Saskatchewan the reason that we ask this payment is that our crop is very poor this year and some of our crop was not worth cutting. our land is sandy and the hot winds in June and in July Burned our crop so it never got over it another year if our crop is better we would not need it so much

pleas answer and tell us if we can get this payment in this month

yours truly

Band No.

witness
M Campbell
farm instructor
S.F.I.R.

chief L mohquay weeting 91

councilor L matoos 87

councilor L michicaponais 94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA. October 18, 1913.

Mr. Mitchell,-

Incl. The memorandum herewith, dated the 9th of June, last, to the Acting Superintendent General, regarding a couple of unsold quarter sections of the Swan Lake Indian reserve, appears not to have been dealt with: I think the recommendation made therein should be acted upon.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINISTER'S OFFICE
JUN 10 1913
DEPT OF INTERIOR

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.
OTTAWA. June 9th. 1913.

Please send the file with my comments.

MEMORANDUM

Hon. T. W. Crothers,
Acting Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -

The Indians of the Swan Lake Band, Manitoba, have written our Agent asking that the Government sell the S. E. ¼ Section 27, and S. W. ¼ Section 30-5-11, W. 1st. M. These lands were surrendered some years ago and were offered for sale by public auction at Swan Lake on the 9th. June, 1909. The S. E. ¼ Sec. 27 containing 161.91 acres at an upset price of $11.75 was not sold, and the S. W. ¼ Sec. 30 containing 163.44 acres and valued at $10.00 per acre was sold at the upset price to Mr. Wm. Heard, of Margaret, Man., who paid the first instalment of $163.40, but the sale was subsequently cancelled for nonfulfilment of the conditions.

On the 16th. April, 1912, I made a report to the Hon. Mr. Rogers, recommending the sale of the S. E. ¼ Section 27 to Mr. J. C. Campbell, Glenora, at the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Departmental price. On instructions from the Minister Mr. Simeon Fraser, Swan Lake, was to be allowed to purchase this. Mr. Fraser was so advised, but he wrote to the Department on the 11 July last objecting to the upset price and stating that the auctioneer had told him that it was $5.00 per acre. He was informed by the Department that the upset price was $11.75, and that the auctioneer had no authority for saying that it was $5.00 per acre.

Mr. Fraser has not exercised the right given him to purchase although it is nearly a year ago, and in all probability he does not intend to.

I would suggest that these two parcels of land be placed in the Agent's hands for sale to the first applicant at the upset price, and giving him the name of Mr. Campbell as one of the applicants for the S. E. ¼ Section 27.

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

Ottawa, October 29, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to letter addressed you on the 6th February last, in regard to disposition of the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 27, and the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 30, Tp. 5, R. 11, W. 1st, Swan Lake reserve, I beg to say that you may sell to the first applicant the S. W. ¼ of Sec. 30 at the upset price of $10.00 per acre, and you may offer the S. E. ¼ of sec. 27 to Mr. J. C. Campbell, of Glenora, who applied some time ago therefor, at the upset price of $11.75 per acre. If he is unwilling to purchase, you may then sell to the next applicant. The terms of sale may be one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Springs November 1st - 1913

Mr Glen Campbell

449692

dear friend

we are the chief and councilors of the Swan lake band. and we are wanting to send our petition to you. to talk with you and to ask of you if you will be so kind as help us to get a good payment from our land money this fall we have very poor crops this year and we cannot pay for our horses and wagons. and some of our crops was no good at all and we did not cut any of it. we have been writing to the department to get our third of the price of the Battleford lands but they say they have not got that much money on hand yet now if you will ask them to pay us thirty dollars a head this fall and that would be about 3300.00 and we will be willing to wait till they can pay us the rest

witness
Jos Campbell
I.A.

Chief Mogahmetung his + mark

Councilor Matows his + mark

Louis Lacapanais his + mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217-3

Indian Dept Office
Wpeg Nov 13

CONSULTANTS
OCT 27 1913
RANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1913

Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Re Swan Lake Band
449692

Sir, Please find herewith enclosed a letter from Chief & Councillors of Swan Lake Band.

The Farm Instructor Mr Campbell came to see me with regard to the contents of Indians' letter - He states that this season the Indians worked very well putting in crop, having seeded 281 acres of wheat and 221 acres of oats. Owing to the drought the crop was as a paying proposition a failure the outcome of wheat being only 2685 bushels & of oats 2700. To pay their notes for horses, waggons &c and carry them over winter he thinks they should have a payment of $30.00 each of their land monies. Their Battleford lands were sold in 1910 and of from that source they have as yet received no portion. There are about 110 Indians which would mean a payment of $3300.00 to put them on a good financial basis. I would be glad to know what the Dept will do

Yours &c
Glen Campbell Chief Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/3

Ottawa, November 27th, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 19th instant with enclosure, I beg to state, that in view of the representations made, the Department has decided to make a distribution of Land Money to the Swan Lake Band in December next. A cheque for $3300.00 is being sent to Mr. Agent Logan for the purpose.

This distribution is made on account of their equity under the terms of the surrender.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Glen Campbell, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5217/3

With Cheque.

Ottawa, November 27th, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that in view of the representations made by the Chief and Councillors of the Swan Lake Band, and Mr. Chief Inspector Campbell, The Department has decided to make a distribution of Land Money to the Indians of the above Band.

A cheque for $3300.00 is being sent you for the purpose of making a percapita payment of $30.00.

You should arrange the date and notify the Indians at once.

This distribution is made on account of their equity under the terms of the surrender.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. [illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Corp.~~ 5217-3

[redacted]epartment of Indian Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1913
191

Ottawa, ... 191

EX'D.

R. Logan
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Cap. 41c 106.

Distribution of land money to Swan Lake Band.

$3,300.00

4072

Lsd. SW. 27/.3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 16

Duplicate, for Department.

Bank of Montreal.

$ 143.20/100

Portage la Prairie, Man. 30. Dec. 19 3

Received from R. Logan

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of One Hundred & forty Three 50/100 Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate.

Pro Manager.

Ent'd.

452355

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

3-217

Portage La Prairie, Man.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

30th. December, 1913. 191

Sir,—

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 8 1914
452355

I beg to herewith enclose Bank Draft in favor of the Receiver General, for the sum of $143.50, balance remaining over after paying the Interest money of $29.50 each to the Indians of Swan Lake including Indian Gardens Band for land money surrendered.

Attached are also the following, Via.

Pay-sheet in duplicate.

Statement of money funded for School Children,

and Cash Statement in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

The. Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

452355

Portage La Prairie, Agency.

Cash Statement of payment on account of Land Surrendered at Swan Lake Reserve, 17 and 18th December, 1913.

Department Cheque.	3300.00	
Amount retained to be funded for children at Boarding School as per attached Statement,	29.50	
	3329.50	
By 108 Souls paid as per land book each $29.50		$3186.00
By amount herewith transmitted		143.50
	$ 3329.50	$3329.50

Certified Correct

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

52I7-3

Ottawa, I2th January, I9I4.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the pay-lists of the distribution of interest money made to Indians of the Swan Lake Reserve consequent upon the surrender of their land have been examined and it is desired to direct your attention to the following remarks in connection therewith:-

In future when a family is absent the number and name of the family should be entered in the pay-list in the same way as if they were present. The amount due should be placed in the absentee column; for instance No. I02 should have been entered as follows:-

One woman, one girl.....total two

Absentee column..... $ 58.00.

No increase or decrease should have been noted. There appears to be some doubt as to the number in family No. 90.

The pay -list should always show the total number in the band. The number this year should be II0 not I08 as shown, provided there is only one person now living in family No. 90. The fore-going instructions should be strictly observed in future.

H.M.a.

Your obedient servant,

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

D. Rich
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

Ottawa, 2nd April 1914

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that a cheque for the sum of $1700.00 is being sent you to make a distribution of Interest money to the Indians of the Swan Lake Band.

This distribution should be made at the time of annuity payments on the basis of $15.00 per head.

Your obedient servant,

J. D.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.Logan Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217/3.

Ottawa, April 29, 1914.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant with reference to the S.E.1/4, Sec. 11, Tp. 5, Rge. 11, W-1-M, and have to advise that a Patent covering this whole section issued years ago by the Department of the Interior.

There is no other imformation in connection with this land on file in this Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In charge Lands & Timber Branch.

WAO

T. C. Lusted, Esq.,
Agent,
Swan Lake, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

5217

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, Man.

7th. May/1914 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY
1914

Sir,—

401226

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 18 1914
BRANCH

I beg to herewith enclose Bank Draft in favor of the Receiver General for the sum of $135.00. balance remaining over after paying the Interest Money to the Indians of Swan Lake Reserve, Including Indian Gardens band, for land surrenderen.

Attached are also the following; Viz.

Pay-sheet in duplicate.

Statement of money funded for School children, and Cash statement in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

A. Logan

Indian Agent.

The. Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 31

Duplicate, for Department.

Bank of Montreal.

$125.00

8th. May, 1914

Received *from* Robert Logan

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of One Hundred and Twenty-five----------00-- *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

J. S. Grannell

Pro Manager.

Entd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land
Statement of ~~annuity~~ money to be funded By the Department of Indian Affairs, 1914 190

for the undermentioned Indian Children of the Portage La Prairie Agency.

SCHOOL NAME.	Acct. No. (for Deptl. use.)	School Number.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	NAME OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN.	No. of Annuity Pay Ticket.	NAME OF BAND.	AMOUNT.	Old or New Acct.
Ida Kesequape		061.	Portage La Prairie	Kesequape	17	Swan Lake	15.00	Old

ENTERED SAVINGS LEDGER.
A/c No. 2696
Kela

Certified Correct,

Indian Agent.

31.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY, 401226

CASH statement of payment on account of land surrendered at Swan Lake Reserve, 9th.10th.and 11th,April,1914.

April 6th.	To.	Departments cheque	$1700.00
	"	Amount retained to be funded for children at Boarding School as per attached statement	15.00
	By.	106 Souls paid as per land Book, each $15.00	$1590.00
	"	Amount herewith transmitted	125.00
			$1715.00 $1715.00

106 20 / 2 12 0

Certified correct,

A. Logan

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.

Portage La Prairie, Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mrs. Geesepomisett,

c/o R. Logan, Indian Agent,

Portage La Prairie, Man.

DATE. 1914		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
May	14	To. Land Money paid on 10th and 11th September, 1912	
		1. Woman, and 1. boy	$20.00
		Land Money paid on 10th and 11th April, 1913.	
		1. Woman, and 1. boy	$24.00
		Land money paid on 17th and 18th December, 1913.	
		1. Woman, boy dead.	$29.50
		Land money paid on 9th and 10th April, 1914	
		1. Woman	$ 15.00
			$ 88.50

Mrs. Geesepomisett, No. 90. Swan Lake Band.

106 cap

3777

Recommended for Payment
HNG
Accountant.
Approved.
D. S. C. of L. A.

Ch. Jones Rec. Dec. 26/14

3711

461559

TOTAL,

Eighty eight dollars and fifty cents $88.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. Logan
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
427001-27

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1914

Indian Agent' Office,
Portage la Prairie, Man.,
14th May, 1914.

Sir,-

x x x

and also voucher No. 3777, for the sum of $88.50 being interest Land Money paid on the 10th, 11th September, 1912, 1 woman, 1 boy, $20.00 Land money paid on the 10th, and 11th April, 1913, 1 woman, 1 boy, $24.00.

Land money paid 17th and 18th December, 1913. 1 woman, boy died $29.50.

Land money paid 9th and 10th, April, 1914, 1 woman, $15.00.

Your obedient servant,
R. Logan,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Indian Springs. Man.

14th. Sept/1914

R. Logan. 468047

Indian Agent

Portage La Prairie.Man.

Dear Sir;

I have been notified by Mr. Inspector Jackson that we are to get a land money payment here this fall,now I would ask you to hold up the payment till we get the crop thrashed and disposed of,as I want to get as much paid out of the crop as possible,before the other payment comes in sight,in that way the money will be used to better advantage than if the two came together,or even very close .

Grain all stacked,will be a week before we can get a machine,we are having tremendous winds these days.

Yours truly

(Sgd) M. Campbell

Farm Instuctor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1914

Portage La Prairie. Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 161
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

15th. Sept/1914 191

468047

Sir,—

I beg to herewith enclose copy of letter received from Mr.M.Campbell. Farm.Insructor of Swan Lake Reserve,in reference to a land payment to the Indian"s, that Mr.Inspector Jackson wrote him about.

Regarding this matter,would state, in my opinion Mr. Campbell"s idea is about right,and would suggest that the payment to the Indian"s may be deferred for a time.

Your obedient servant

R. Logan

Ind, Agt,

The. Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-1

460039

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1914

Portage La Prairie.Man.

16th. Oct/1914 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Immediate

Sir,—

Referring to my letter of the 16th of September last, in reference to a payment of Interest on land surrendered by the Swam Lake Indians,

I received a letter from Mr. Campbell Farm Instructor, stating that the Indians would like the payment at any time now, as they had considerable debts to pay.

I might state, that I intend going to Swan Lake town for the third of November next, to receive payments on the land surrendered, and if the Indians are to be paid interest money, I could do both the collecting and paying on the one trip, if satisfactory to the Department. I would require the Department"s cheque to be here no later than the 31st of this month.

Kindly advise, so that I may notify Mr Campbell Farm Instructor a few days ahead, to have the Indians at home.

O.K. Cheque will be sent to you

Your obedient servant

R. Logan

Ind.Agt

The. Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

27th. October, 1914. 191

470500

Immediate

Sir,—

I beg to advise of receiving Departments cheque for $2180.00, Interest on Land to be paid Swan Lake Indians. As Mr. Inspector Jackson was passing through here on the 4.20 train for Elkhorn, I met him at the station, and he informed me that he had received a letter from the Department stating there would be $3500.00 to be distributed to the Indians of Swan Lake, and he so advised the Chief. I have made arrangements to pay them on the 4th. November (Wednesday) and the Indians will certainly want some explanation why they are only getting $2180.00, Would you kindly send me a lettergram, or if there is time write me Indian Springs, P.O. so that I receive it not later than the 3rd. of November.

I might state, that Mr. Inspector Jackson advised me to send a lettergram, but I had time to write you.

4c 106

Can 1320 oc

CK 3790

Sent 30/10/14

Your obedient servant.

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

The. Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Springs
521
Swan Lake Indian reserve
Manitoba
to Indian department
Ottawa

$3500 rec'd

Dear Sirs
in Last of July. this band of Indians made a request to you. through Mr S. J. Jackson our Inspector. for a payment of our land money of thirty five dollars per head of the band. which would amount to little over four thousand dollars. yesterday we got notice from Mr Logan that you had sent him twenty one hundred dollars. half the amount we need. now about a month ago we got notice from Mr S. J. Jackson that he had recommended the payment and that the department had agreed to make the payment at thirty dollars per head. please why did you cut it in half. we have been paying our creditors payment of our debts horses. harness. wagons. plows. M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

this thing all the time we were going
to get thirty five dollars per head
but if we only get half that amount
we cannot pay our debs and feed our
families over winter.
our crop was all burned up with
heat, and dry weather and rust, so that
it was no good. we think there is
a mistake as we can not think the
department would break their word
after they had made a promise
please to look into this thing
and send more money to Mr Logan
to pay us the thirty five dollars
it is very bad for us to have people
running after us the way they are doing
for their money this year: we are notify
Mr Logan that we dont want him to
come to pay us that amount till we hear
from you. truly yours

		their
Chief	Mokgokweetung	+
Councilor	weesk kapanais	X
councilor	matoos	+
for the band		marks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

this thing all the time we were going
to get thirty five dollars per head
but if we only get half that amount
we cannot pay our debs and feed our
families over winter.
our crop was all burned up with
heat, and dry weather. and rust. so that
it was no good. we think there is
a mistake as we can not think the
department would break their word
after they had made a promise
please to look into this thing
and send more money to Mr Logan
to pay us the thirty five dollars
it is very bad for us to have people
running after us the way they are doing
for their money this year. we are notify
Mr Logan that we dont want him to
come to pay us that amount till we hear
from you. truly yours

		their
Chief	Mokgokmeetung	+
Councilor	meeshe kapanais	X
councilor	matoos	+

for the band marks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Statement of ~~annuity~~ Land money to be funded By The Department of Indian Affairs 1904

for the undermentioned Indian Children of the Portage LaPrairie Agency – Agency.

SCHOOL NAME.	Acct. No. (for Deptl. use.)	School Number.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	NAME OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN.	No. of Annuity Pay Ticket.	NAME OF BAND.	AMOUNT.	Old or New Acct.
Ida Kesequape	2606	061	Portage LaPrairie	Kesequape	14	Swan Lake	29 50	Old

ENTERED ON LEDGER. No. 2606 H.M.K.

Certified Correct
R. Logan
Ind Agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3/

5217

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1914

471746

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MAN.

Cash statement of payment on account of land surrendered at Swan Lake Indian Reserve, 4th.and 6th.Nov.1914.

1914.				
October 27th.	To.	Departments cheque	$3180.00	
" 30th.	"	Credit Bank of Montreal	$1320.00	
	"	Amount returned to be funded for children at at Boarding School as per slip attached	29.50	
	By.	117 Souls paid as per Land Book each $29.50.		$3451.50
	"	Amount herewith transmitted		78.00
			$3529.50.	$3529.50.

Certified correct,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 471550

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1914

Portage La Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 164.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

12th. November, 1914. 191

Sir,—

Acct

471550

I beg to herewith enclose my cheque in favour of the Receiver General for the sum of $78.00.being balance remaining over after paying the Interest money to the Indians of Swan Lake Reserve,including Indian Gardens band,for land surrendered.

Attached are also the following;Viz.,

Pay-sheet in duplicate,

Statement of money funded for School children,and

Cash statement in duplicate.

Your obedient servant.

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

The. Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217-3

BANK RECEIPT No. 433

Amt. $78.00 Chq. 47155

C.A.C.

Date 16th Nov. 1914

Entered Journal No. 18 Folio 119

47155

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. .....

Portage La Prairie, Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Sousia Banup, c/o R. Logan, Indian Agent.
Portage La Prairie,
Man.

DATE. 1914.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Dec.	21.	To. Land Money paid on the 9th.10th,and 11th,April 1914,to Swan Lake Band, 1.woman,and 1.girl. $15.00 each.	$30.00
		Total, Thirty dollars.....	.....$30.00

Rec. Jan. 3/15

4136

4932

4034

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. Logan
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5217 - 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, Man.

21st. December, 1914. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 150/4034.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH DEC 23 1914
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 24 1914
4136

I beg to herewith enclose Voucher No.4034. in favour of Sousia Banup, No.102. Swan Lake Band, for the sum of $30.00. being Interest money on Land surrendered, for 1. woman, and 1. girl. Sousia being away at time of payment, in April 9th. 10th 11th., 1914. did not receive her money.

If allowed kindly have cheque sent through this office.

Wc 104

Recommended for ...
Approved.
D. S. G. - I. A.

Your obedient servant,

R Logan

Indian Agent.

The. Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5217-3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5225

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

~~A. McL~~

Ptd L

James Lenihan
Indian Const.
5/ New Westminster
20/ Aug B.C.

Enclosing an extract from a letter rec^d from Rev C.J. Grandidier re proposed sale of extensive pasture lands by the local Government of B.C.

24/Aug lett to Sec of State
20/Aug lett to Const Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT
AUG
20
1875
OTTAWA

New Westminster B.C.
5th August 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose for your information an extract from a letter lately received by me from the Revd C.J. Grandidier Indian Missionary dated Kamloops 18th July 1875.

I remain respectfully recommend that you communicate with the local Government and endeavour to prevent the sale of such a large tract of pasture land while the Indian land question is unsettled.

I have

The Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Survey of the land
in question at the present
time and the other Circumstances
Mentioned by the Revd
Gentleman lead me to believe
that it is contemplated
to dispose of the Canal to
Mr. Harper who is known
as the wealthiest Stock
Broker in the Province.

I have the honor to
be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
James Linton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

DEPARTMENT OF
AUG
20
1875
OTTAWA

Extract from a letter from the
Rev. C. J. Grandidier Oml.
Priest. Indian Missionary. dated
Kamloops July 18th. 1875.

" In my visit among the Shush-
" -wap Lake Tribes in the beginning
" of this Month. I have met a
" party of Surveyors at work
" along the South branch of the
" Thompson River. There I learned
" that Mr. Harper wanted to buy
" all the grazing range that
" extends at the back of his claim
" about 9 Miles from Kamloops
" as this range is the identical
" Valley through which runs the
" Creek of the Kamloops Indians
" when they send their Cattle
" Summer and Winter and
" the only range which may be
" granted them for pastoral use, in
" case that justice be done them,
" I need not point out to you how
" this News has a vital importance
" for the future of this tribe. and how
" great would be the disappointment
" and the dissatisfaction of the Indians
" in case this range should be taken
" from them.

" This Mr. Harper has already
" bought four claims in the same
" locality or its neighborhood. and
" some time ago I had already
" heard as being the settled purpose
" of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that gentleman to buy all the land, "
grazing and otherwise, from the "
present limits of the Indian "
Reserve here up the River for 15 or "
16 Miles. Having heard it again "
from the Mouth of the Surveyors "
a few days ago, I am afraid "
that it is true, and hasten to "
make you acquainted with "
the fact, hoping that you may "
find some means to stop a "
transaction which would prove "
so unjust and detrimental "
to the rights of the Indians, "
and would certainly be near "
bereft the Indians to the "
verge of madness. As long "
as they do not see the land "
sold they may have some hopes "
of obtaining it by peaceful "
means, but if once it is sold "
then their hopes will vanish "
and the consequences may be "
very serious. If I dared "
to venture an opinion on the "
above transaction I would say "
that it is a very impolitic "
and unwise step for the Govern "
-ment to take.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted] 5225 1/3

The Hon
The Secretary of State
Ottawa

24th Augt/75

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit for your information a copy of a lett ~~received~~ from Mr Lud Comr Lenihan of New Westminster, together with a copy of ~~an~~ ~~my~~ ~~copy~~ ~~pamp~~ the extract from the letter of the Rev G. J. Grandidier, dated Kamloops, ~~herewith inclosed~~ to, in reference to the proposed sale by the Local Government of B.C. [redacted] of a large tract of grazing ground in the vicinity of Kamloops, ~~which has~~ heretofore ~~been~~ used by the Indians as pasturage for their cattle in summer & winter

In the present state of irritation of the Indians of B.C. in connection with their land difficulties, the alienation of so large a portion of grazing land

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

land, so necessary to
their existence, could
hardly fail greatly to
intensify the feeling
and might probably lead
to very serious Complications.

I would respectfully
suggest that a Copy of
Bro Leinhaus letter and
its enclosure be communicated
to His Hon the Lt Gov of
Ble. for the Consideration
of the Local Govt.,
accompanied by such
remonstrance against
the contemplated proceeding
as you may think called
for in the premises.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 5225 I.B

James Lenihan Esqr
Ind Commr
New Westminster
B.C

25th Aug/76

Sir

I have the honor to
ack the receipt of your
lett of the 5th Inst. covering
an Extract from a
letter addressed to you
by the Rev C. J. Grandidier,
Kamloops, calling ~~your~~
attention to the proposed
sale by the Local Govt of B.C.
of a large tract of pasture
land in the vicinity of
Kamloops heretofore used
by the Indians as pasturage
for their Cattle.

A Copy of your letter with
its enclosure has been
forwarded to the Hon
the Sec of State with a
suggestion that the same
be communicated to His
Hon the Lt Gov of B.C. for
the consideration of his
Government.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 5248

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

For

to Mr McNeill (Grand)

J. Lenihan
Indian Comr.
New Westminster
14/30 Aug B.C.

[redacted] gests that a Salaried
dical Officer be
ointed to attend
Indians of the
land. Encloses
of a Memorandum
submitted to the two
Medical Men of New
Westminster and of
their replies thereto.

Ackd 1/Sept
Letter to Lenihan 29 Sept 75
31/Aug 1875 Letter from do.
22/Oct/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

16

New Westminster Aug. 12th 1875

Dear Sir,

Since my Arrival in New-Westminster in 1872 I have been paid by the Indian Department at the rate of $1.50 for each visit made by me, and for each attendance by me on any sick Indian, visits made to any distance from the City being paid for proportionally, and for each Indian vaccinated fifty Cents.

I do not propose to lower this scale of charges, but should the Department see fit to name a certain sum per annum for medical attendance to be paid to a specially appointed medical agent I shall be glad to receive such appointment. I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obt. Servt.

C. Howe Cane Trew

(Signed)

J. Lenihan Esq.
Indian Commissioner
New Westminster.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

,8

New Westminster Aug. 12. 1875

I. Lenihan Esq.

Dear Sir.

Allow me to say that I will attend, from first September next, medically and surgically, all Indian patients calling at my office. Also visit in case of extreme necessity for a radius of eighteen miles from New Westminster for $350 per annum without Medicine or $500 " " including Medicine

Your obt. sv.

(Signed) T. R. McInnis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 30 1875
OTTAWA

Victoria
14th August 1875

Sir.

Since opening the office here, and it became known to the Indians that they would receive Medical Aid gratis, I have found the demands upon me both numerous and expensive.

I feel convinced that it will be found necessary and economical, to appoint a Salaried Medical Officer to attend to the Indians of the Mainland coming here.

With this end in view I thought proper to prepare a Memorandum in duplicate

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a copy of which is hereunto annexed which I submitted to the two Medical Men of this place with a request that they would tender for the Service

I have now the honor to submit their replies and would respectfully recommend that one of the Gentlemen may be appointed

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant

James Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Medical and Surgical attendance, advice, and prescriptions, for all Indians residing at the Department or Office in New Westminster, and visiting, in Cases of necessity, for a distance of eighteen Miles around New Westminster.

For Annuity with Medicine
do do without Medicine

Sealed tenders, to be presented personally at 3 o'clock on the 12th. August inst.

(Note, it is understood that 18 Miles includes Langley and Burrard Inlet.)
I.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James Lenihan Esq
Ind. Agt
New Westminster
B. Columbia.

Ottawa
1st Sept 1875

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ult., requesting that it may be your intention to appoint a Salaried Medical Officer for the Indians of the Nanaimo Coast, & have instructed the Superintendent of Indian Affairs to inform you that no such appointment will be made during the present year.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
[illegible]
Secretary

Should be informed that no appointment of Medical Officer for Nanaimo will be made during present year

Ltr to Supt Gen
Ltr to Lenihan
Ltr to Collison

How Supt Gen's reply to be noted above
Sept 2/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Superintendent
Genl of Indian Affairs.

2

Ottawa 1st December 1880

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult. and in reply to state that I will be prepared to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5248

J. Lenchan Esqr.
Indian Comm.
New Westminster.
B. C.

Sept. 29 1875

Sir,

With reference to my letter to You of the 1st inst. on the subject of your suggestion to appoint a Salaried Medical Officer to attend the Indians of the Mainland coming to New Westminster, I have to inform You that the Supt. Genl. is not disposed to appoint a Medical Officer at that place until the Dept. is in other respects better organized than it is at present.

I am

Confidential

Abst Rapport sur le Medical Superintendant

per Mail

V[illegible] R
[illegible]TEMENT OF THE INTERIOR
22 FEB 77
[illegible]

Sir,

Soon after my arrival here finding so much disease and sickness prevalent amongst the Indians here, and that it would be a heavy item to provide them with Medicines and medical treatment, I took the liberty of recommending to your predecessor the appointment of one of the two Medical men resident here, whose duty should be to supply Medicines and attend to the sick Indians of the place, and to all the sick who may come here from other parts of the Superintendency, and also to visit, if necessary, any who may require Medical or Surgical aid within a circle of twenty Miles

from

Hon David Mills
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from here. This would include Burrard Inlet. The two reserves at the Mouth of the River, and one far up the River on Langley.

One of the medical men then offered, in writing, to perform the service for less than eight hundred dollars. The other declined to tender, but said that if named by the Government with the appointment he would perform the duties for such sum as the Department may think proper to offer.

I had another motive in making this recommendation. There are only two Medical Men here, and they are exceedingly jealous of each other, and, I find that the rivalry between them and their respective friends is both constant and active. And I wish to be relieved of the annoyance which it causes. It is a sample of the usual petty jealousy of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of small Communities.

I believe also that the service could be performed equally well as at present for very little over half the amount which it Cost at present, and would therefore strongly recommend that the service be let out by tender, subject to be cancelled for neglect in the performance of duties, and may be for a period of three or five years.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

Amer Lambert

Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5317

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr.
Victoria
B.C.

27 Aug
10 Sept

Reports that Small-pox has broken out among the Indians & is running in the City - that steps have been taken to prevent the spread of the disease and encloses copy of the correspondence with the Mayor of Victoria in regard thereto.

✓ 13 Sept 75 - Reply.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

D

Indian Commrs Office
Victoria Augst 28th 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acquaint you, that with a view of promptly isolating any Indians who may have been exposed to the contagion of small pox, I have, (in addition to the Hospital) established a quarantine ground on the Songish Reserve. I would suggest that the Police authorities on discovering any case of small pox should be directed to send the patients at once to the Pest house, and at the same time see that any others who may have been exposed to the disease are properly quarantined, and the place occupied by them thoroughly disinfected.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt Servt
I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner

(Sd)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Commissioner's Office.
Victoria Augst 24th 1875.

Sir,

I have to inform you that last evening a Clootchman was left by an Indian at the Pest House on the Indian Reserve, that the Indian stated he had been directed to do this by a Policeman and then returned to Town.

Since hearing this, I have given directions that no one shall be allowed to land at the Pest House without an order from myself, or the Health officer, and my object in communicating this to you is that increased vigilance and caution may be exercised by the Police.

Another Clootchman and two children sent over by the Police two days ago was accompanied by her friend who was not sick at all thereby rendering it a difficult matter to dispose of her. I trust that hereafter proper measures may be taken to quarantine all persons who have been with those afflicted.

I. Drummond Esqr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

afflicted with small pox, and to prevent the spread of this disease in other parts of the Province, that no Indians who have been in any way exposed to the contagion should be allowed to leave Victoria without having been first properly quarantined.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obd.t Serv.t.
J. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Office
Victoria Augt. 23rd/75.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that no Indians will in future be received at the Indian Small Pox Hospital, without a certificate from the Medical Inspector, stating that such Indians are suffering from the above contagious disease.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
(Sd.) I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner

I. Drummond Esqr.
Mayor.

The above letter was written because the City police had sent an Indian woman to the Hospital who had not small pox

I.W.P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

City Council Chambers
August 18th 1875.

Dear Sir,

I have the honor of acknowledging receipt of your communicating of this date, and beg to assure you in reply that it is the last notion of the Mayor & Council as a Board of Health to shirk any responsibility properly attaching to them; and further to assure you that the Board are fully alive to the importance of the suggestions thrown out in your communication.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
(Sd) D. L. Drummond,
Mayor.

To Lieut. Col. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.
pc. pc. pc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Commissioner's Office
Victoria Augst 18th 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th Inst. stating, that "in view of my having expressed my intention of dealing with the Indians suffering from small pox, You feel it will be unnecessary for you to publish the Notice to which you referred in your letter of this date." Also kindly conveying your thanks for the promptitude in which I have acted in reference to this contagious disease.

In order to avoid any misapprehension which I imagine might arise from the tenor of your letter, permit me to reply, that I am quite unaware of having expressed any intention of assuming the responsibility of "dealing with Indians" who reside within the City limits, and who are therefore subject to any measures for promoting the sanitary condition of the town which may be devised by the proper City Authorities.

If your Worship will permit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

permit me, I may add that the harbouring of a large number of Indian prostitutes and their usual associates who for the most part live in dens of filth and disease, apart from the very injurious effect it has upon the moral atmosphere of the City, is eminently calculated to encourage and spread contagion or epidemic. I am of opinion that stringent measures should be taken to abate such a nuisance permanently, but certainly while it exists, and contagion is present, much additional precaution for the safety of the Citizens is necessary on the part of the Corporation.

I trust therefore that any action I may have taken in removing the dead or providing a separate place for Indians afflicted with small pox may not be regarded as an assumption of duty which properly belongs to a Sanitary Committee, but rather as a disposition on the part of the Indian Department to cooperate with your Worship and the Council in providing general safety against pestilence and disease.

You will be good enough to pardon the length of my letter, but as I imagined the notice you left

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

left with me yesterday was preliminary to an intended and much needed reform. I was unwilling to be understood by expression or action, as interfering in any way with any well concerted movement of the kind referred to, and I therefore venture most respectfully to submit my views for the consideration of your Worship and the Council as briefly as the importance of the subject will allow.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
J. W. Powell,
Indian Commissioner.

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

City Council Chambers
August 17. 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that a public notice will be given in the mornings papers, in conformity with Section 2 of the "Victoria Health By Law, 1869" that certain Indians will be removed from within the City Limits.

I take the liberty of notifying you of this fact, that you may have an opportunity of making such provisions (for such Indians) as you may deem desirable.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.,
(Sd) J. S. Drummond.
Mayor.

To I. W. Powell Esqr.
Indian Commissioner
pc. pc. pc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Copy

- 5

City Council Chambers
17th August 1875.

Dear Sir,

In view of having expressed your intention of dealing with the Indians suffering from Small Pox, I feel it will be unnecessary for us to publish the Notice to which I referred in my letter of this date.

With thanks for the promptitude in which you have acted in reference to this contagious disease

I have the honor to be.
Your obdt. Servant,
(Sd.) J. J. Drummond,
Mayor.

To I. W. Powell Esqr.,
Indian Commissioner
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Commissioner's Office
Victoria 15th August 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that a pest House for Indian patients has been established on the Songeish Reserve, and beg to recommend to the Sanitary Committee, that all Indian cases of Small Pox occurring within the City limits be sent thither at once. Permit me also to state, that I have been informed no proper guard has been Kept at the place on Humboldt or Store Streets where two Indians have been dowed with small pox, and from the intercourse there allowed with other Indians, no little danger exists of the disease spreading through the Indian population in various parts of the City. I therefore desire to impress upon your Honorable Committee the necessity of much greater caution than has apparently been exercised, and respectfully beg to suggest the appointment of some person who should be fully authorized

His Worship
The Mayor of Victoria
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

authorized, and whose duty it should be, to act promptly in isolating and providing for the care of any cases of small pox or for the immediate interment of any death from this disease.

I may further add that having been informed the unfortunate Indian in Store Street, had in a fit of delirium committed suicide.

I took the necessary steps, in the absence of any City authority, to have the body at once removed and buried.

I have the honor to be,
Your worship's obdt. Servt.
(L.S.) I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Office
Victoria Augst 10th/75

Sir,

I am directed by the Indian Commissioner to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Leigh's letter of yesterday, (written by your request), stating that Two fresh cases of small pox had broken out amongst the Indians on Humboldt Street.

With a view of stopping the spread of this disease amongst the Native population of this City, the Commissioner trusts that the Municipal Council will at once adopt the usual Sanatary measures for its prevention, and all reasonable expenses incurred for this purpose, will be defrayed by the Indian Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt Servt,
(Sd) I.W. Moffatt.
I. P. Indian Commissioner.

J. S. Drummond Esqr
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

592
671.13.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, Augst 27th 1875

Sir.

I have the honor to report to you that some cases of small pox having broken out among the Indians sojourning in this City, and several deaths having already occurred, I have taken all the steps desirable to ensure proper care and treatment of those affected with the disease, and to isolate as much as possible others who had been exposed to the contagion. I considered that as the Municipal authorities allowed Indians to remain within the City limits, where many of them

The Honorable
The Minister of Interior
&c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them live in a state of filth and disease, for the most disgraceful purposes, that the care of them, and the consequent necessity of protecting Citizens from the infection thus harboured, did not properly devolve upon the Departments, though I offered to pay any reasonable expenses which might be incurred in burying the dead, or furnishing food, and medical attendance to the sick. With a view however of acting promptly and effectually in such an important matter, I established a small pox Hospital on the Soughees Reserve, in which seven Patients are at present furnished with every requisite comfort and care. I have also made the necessary arrangements for a quarantine ground where all Indians who have been exposed

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the contagion may be sent and guarded, until danger of spreading the disease from this cause has ceased. I beg to enclose for your information copies of my correspondence with the Mayor of this City, and shall be glad to learn from you, that the course taken by me, has met with your approval.

What amount?

A further sum of money in addition to that remitted to me for ordinary expenses will doubtless be necessary to pay disbursements which will be thus incurred, but which I beg to assure you will be kept strictly within the limits of prudence and economy.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.,
J. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior:

Ottawa 13th Sept 75

Lieut. Col. I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
British Columbia

Sir

The Supt. General has had before him your letter of the 27th ult. reporting that small pox having broken out among the Indians sojourning in Victoria, and several deaths having occurred you took such steps as seemed to you necessary to ensure the proper care and treatment of those affected with the disease and to isolate as much as possible others who have been exposed to the contagion; and enclosing for the consideration of the Minister copies of your correspondence with the Mayor of Victoria upon the subject.

The Supt. General desires

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

desires me to say
that he approves
the steps taken by
to meet the emerge
in question.

I am at the
time to state
Indian Department
hold itself responsible
for the general care
or medical treatment
of any Indians who are
not actually residing
~~[illegible]~~
on the Indian Reserves
Those residing perman-
-ently in Victoria or
Elsewhere must be, as
you suggest, dealt with
generally as ordinary
citizens. Inasmuch
Indians residing in
the town must it is presumed
occupy houses and bear their
share of municipal
taxation, and are con-
-sequently entitled
like other members of the
Community to the care
& protection of the Dept.
authorities.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5317)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5337

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT INDIANS IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD OF FORT MACLEOD

VOLUME

FROM

TO

5337

FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3725, File 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO 19 Nov/75
Clk Ind Dis calls for
Ret & forms &
Memorandum for
Remarks thereon

BK Month Dft No 245 for
Amt Cy $1,500.00
Can Cy $1305.00
Lyle 9/10/76

Fyle Copy
No 5337

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Memorandum
14/16 Sept

In re the Indians
in the Neighbourhood
of Fort Macleod.

ACTION.

BLACK.
116/1-11
5337

Black

19 Sept: Let: & Mem: of Instructions
relative to Counsel.
19/20 Oct Copy of Let from Asst
Comr Macleod rec'd thro'
Dept of Justice
23/25 Nov Order in Council
Copy Let to Col Macleod
19 July Let from Col McLeod
14/16 Sept Receipt fm Baker & Co
9 Oct. Let to Auditor Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Memorandum

From North West Mounted

Police Force

Sept 14th 1875

To The Hon. the Minister

Inspector Winder

of the North West Mounted Police Force

stationed at Fort Macleod, who is

now on leave of absence, supplies the

following information.

1 The country forming the East base

of the Rocky Mountains contains vast

stretches of grain, farming and pasture

land, well watered by Mountain Streams

Good timber accessible for building and

fuel; as also in some localities coal.

To utilise these fully, necessitates in

some instances would require to be

had to irrigation, as practised suc-

cessfully by the large American

farmers of Montana, South of the

Boundary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Boundary line.

2 Several applications were made early in the season by parties desirous of settling in this part of Canada, but as no treaty had been made with the Indians and as until such is made the Indians object to settlers coming in and establishing themselves no advance can be made in this direction.

One consequence is that all food supplies for the force which ought to be raised on Canadian Soil, have to be carted over 200 miles from the American settlements at heavy cost.

3 The Indians frequently ask when a treaty is to be made with them, and look forward to a Commissioner next year. They complain of encroachments by White men and the rapid extinction of the Buffalo. Although so far peaceably disposed to the force they do not appear altogether.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

altogether untended, having been led to expect that a Commissioner would have come among them this season.

4 Accompanying the force last year the Department of the Interior under authority of an Order in Council sent forward a party with presents for the Indians, of these a portion only was distributed, the balance valued at $1116.00 was left in charge of Asst Comr McLeod.

Mr Wrigley states that these have since been distributed, and that necessity exists for a further supply, which should consist of knives, tobacco, tea, rice, molasses, flour ammunition, cotton cloth and blankets.

That as tribes come, as they frequently do, from hunting they have to be fed by the force. Thus provisions intended for the Police in considerable quantities are consumed.

5 That

$1500 for Outfit for Asst Comr Wrigley
Supplies to be entrusted to Asst Comr Wrigley for Issues to Indians
Asst Comr Jas J. McLeod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5337

~~The Honorable~~
~~The Minister of Justice~~

Sept: 20. 1875

Immediate

Sir,

With reference to the Memorandum dated 14th Inst: of information supplied by Inspector Winder, I have the honor to enclose a draft on the Bank of New York for the sum of $1500 U.S. Currency, in favor of J. F. McLeod Esq. Asst: Com: North West Mounted Police to enable him to procure presents for the Indians in the neighbourhood of Fort Macleod to consist of Knives, braces, tea, rice, molasses, flour, ammunition, Cotton cloth and such other articles as in his discretion Mr. McLeod may consider most useful to the Indians.

I L.

D.L.
20/9/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1873.

No. 379.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

"MOUNTED POLICE."

Indian Presents Fort Macleod.

Letter from Macleod acknowledging ~~receipt of draft for 1577 Whistles~~ that the sum is more than sufficient for present wants 1 Oct/9 Inv. 13.

Copy of letter transmitted to the ~~for~~ the Minister of the Interior for his information 3 Oct/9.

To the Minister of Justice 19 Inv.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A 105337

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 19 1875
OTTAWA

Copied

Fort Macleod.

October 19th 1875

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ult. enclosing a cheque for $1500.00 U.S.C. which the Hon. the Minister of Justice directed should be expended in the purchase of presents for the Indians in the neighbourhood of this post.

I regret that Inspector Irvine has led the Minister to believe that I have allowed myself to run short of the presents required for the Indians - A comparison of my returns of Indian Goods on hand on 11th March last and that furnished by me on the 5th inst will show how small an amount of presents is considered necessary. In my letter of the 11th March I suggested that some provisions might be supplied me. I have already taken it upon myself to order about $400.00 worth of provisions (including tobacco) which with presents now on hand I consider amply sufficient.

I beg respectfully to state that I consider it quite unnecessary to lavish presents upon the Indians. The great

Lieut Col. Bernard C.M.G.
Deputy to the Minister of Justice
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

great thing is to treat them Kindly - ask them into the room where we ourselves sit give them a cup of tea or coffee and a piece of bread and as much tobacco as they can smoke speak to them about their camps, the buffalo and their horses and they go away perfectly contented.

If any man of consequence comes to see me I make the matter somewhat more formal. He makes a speech - an art at which they are great adepts. I reply in a few words and give him some tobacco for himself and his braves and he goes off as satisfied as if he were loaded down with presents. There are no poor Indians amongst these Blackfeet, and their condition is wonderfully improved during the last twelve months - indeed the change in their appearance is wonderful - so that in the way of charity they are in need of nothing from us. In summer, no doubt there are a good many poor about when the Buffalo is far away and it would be well to have a small supply of provisions on hand for them. And even in Summer I think it a mistake to be too liberal with them as it is only the lazy ones who remain behind when the camps move East after the Buffalo.

I should like very much to be informed if it is the intention of The Government to continue the prohibition against the importation of fire arms into this Country. The Indians are very anxious to procure improved arms and the traders are very anxious to supply them.

I cannot give a detailed account of the distribution of the Indian goods they are issued

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

issued upon my requisition from the Quartermaster stores. It would be almost impossible to keep the names of the different Indians who receive them.

I have the honor to be.

Sir

Your obedient Servant

sd/ James F. Macleod.

Ass't Comm'r

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

I have read Commissioner McLeod's letter of the 19th ulto and note the paragraph in which he states that he has purchased $400.- worth of Provisions which - with what he has in hand - he considers amply sufficient for distribution as presents.

The Provisions which Comr McLeod had in hand were a part - about $ 1116 - worth - of the provisions and presents forwarded by this Department last year in charge of the party under Col Brooke - so that, with what was recently bought by Comr McLeod, he should have $1516. - worth for distribution this year.

If this quantity is, as is stated, sufficient, perhaps it would be advisable to ask for an account of the Expenditure and a refund of $1100.00 am. Cy remaining in

Sent to Comr McLeod in Cancelled Cy. $1305.00
About - 400.00
Balance to be accounted for $ 905.00
RJ.
18 July 1876

Approved
RJ.
23/11/75

Comr McLeod's Lands
RJ.
22/11/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5337 d/D

A. J. Bernard Esqr
Deputy of the
Supt of Justice
Ottawa

24th Nov/75

Sir,

Referring to Dr. Comr. Dr. Neod's letter of the 19th Ult, Copy of which was forwarded to this Dept, in which he states that he has purchased $200 worth of provisions which with what he had on hand he considers amply sufficient for distribution as presents among the Indians.

It would appear from Dr. Comr. Dr. Neod's letter that the Provisions which he had in his hands were a part, (about $116 worth) of the Provisions & Presents forwarded by this Dept last year in charge of the party under Col. French; so that, with what was recently bought by him, he should have $1016.00 worth for distribution. ~~This year.~~

The Supt Genl desires me to say that if this quantity

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is as stated by Commissioner Wood, sufficient, he would feel obliged if you would ~~cause~~ him to ~~be~~ furnished [illegible] with an acct of ~~the~~ expenditure together with a refund of ~~$400.00~~ ~~am't. being~~ the balance remaining in ~~the~~ Comm'r ~~Wood's~~ hands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 25 1875
OTTAWA.

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 23rd November 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 17th November 1875 from the Hon: the Minister of Justice, submitting extracts from letter of Asst: Commissioner McLeod dated October 19th 1875 from a telegraph from the Same Officer dated Nov 8th 1875 with reference to the importation of fire Arms for the use of the Sikonis.

The Minister states that by 31st Vic: Cap: 7 Sec: 8 it is provided that fire Arms & Ammunition of War shall not be imported except from the United Kingdom of Great

To the Honorable
The Min: of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Great Britain & Ireland, unless upon application to & permission given by the Minister of Customs

That as the Indians in the vicinity spoken of live exclusively by hunting, as no British Arms are now imported, and as the United States repeating rifles are said to be in every respect more useful for the country, he submits whether it would not be expedient that the Minister of Customs should authorize the importation for a limited term of a limited number of these Arms subject to the discretion of the Asst: Commissioner on payment of the regular duty, and that

Asst:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Asst. Commissioner McLeod should be informed of the decision of the Government.

The Minister also submits a further extract from the telegram above referred to upon the subject of the half breeds settling and hunting in the Blackfoot country, and suggests that this extract should be referred to the same Sub. Committee to whom was referred a former report of his on a similar subject.

The Committee advise that the foregoing recommendation and suggestion be approved and acted on.

Certified.

W. A. Himsworth

Clk. P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Colo. James F. Macleod C. M. P.
Supt Roy Regulars
N. W. T.

19th July 1876

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt general to request you to place at the disposal of Mr Inspector Walsh of the Mounted Police Force the unexpended balance of the sum of $1500 C. S. C. sent to you last Sept for the purchase of presents to the Indians & the employment of Fort Macleod.

Mr Inspector Walsh has been entrusted by Mr Adams of Treaty No 4 who are to assemble with Supt Christie Cypress Hills and will probably require the money for that purpose

Yours truly
D. L. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~$1500~~

~~No 5337 B~~

No 5337 B

Acct of Estate
of $335.85 Rec'd
by acct
9/10/74

Ottawa July 19 1876

Sir,

I have the honour accordg to the instructions contained in your letter of today to enclose you an order in favour of Inspector Walsh for the balance [$164.15 ¢] of the $1500.00 D.S.C. sent me last year to enable me to supply myself with presents for Indians about Fort Macleod.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
J. Lawrence Macleod

E.A. Meredith Esq
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior—

Order to be forwarded to Queen to Inspector Walsh — see No. 6260

Stamped: Received 27 July
Stamped: Secretary

Stamped: Accountant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Pocock
9/10/76 Ans

7105337

See 7087 1/3

Memo

The Finance Department be requested to charge Manitoba Expenditure 1875-7 $1039.43 and to credit Manitoba Expenditure 1875-6 with a like amount being the unexpended portion of $1305.00 sent to asst Comr McLeod in Sept 1875 wherewith to purchase presents for Indians in the neighborhood of Fort McLeod.

$265.54 The sum of $265.57 only appears to have been expended
1.039.43 in such annuities in 1875-6. The balance, $1039.43, having been handed to Inspector Walsh by whom it was used in the payment of annuities to Indians at Cypress Hills under Treaty No 4 for the year 1876-7.

The Finance Dept should notify this Dept so that the necessary entries may be made in the books of the Indian Office

E. A. Meredith Esq
Dy Minister

RS
9/10/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5337 2/8

9th Oct. /76

J. Langton Esqr
Auditor General
Ottawa

Sir,

I have honor to request you to cause an Entry Warrant to issue charging Manitoba Expenditure 1876-7 with $1039.43 & Crediting the same a/c 1875-6 with a like sum, being the unexpended portion of $1305.00 sent asst Commr McLeod in 1875 for the purchase of presents to Indians in the neighborhood of Fort McLeod.

The sum of $265.57 only appears to have been expended in such purposes in 1875-6 the balance $1039.43 having

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

having been handed
to Inspector Walsh, by
whom it was used
in the payment of
Annuities to Indians
at Cypress Hills under
Treaty No 4 for the
year 1876-7.

Will you
be good enough to
notify the Dept= when
the Entry Warrant has
issued so that the
necessary Entries may
be made in the Books
of the Land Office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 That the place known as Fort Hamilton situate at the junction of the St Mary & Belly Rivers owned by a Mr Healy, an American trader and built by him at a large cost some three years ago would be a suitable location for an Indian Agency. It would also be suited for a police station, being centrally situated, and the converging point for trails leading North West and East, and within ½ mile of an immense Coal bed whence at present supplies of fuel are drawn.

The buildings are good and of large sized square timber.

Mr Healy has stated his willingness to transfer at less than cost to him, if the Government Require.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo for Supt Forbes
Sept 14/44

Blackfoot camp
& supplies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the North-west Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5338

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT EXPENSES ENTAILED RE DIFFICULTIES AT FORT CARLTON

FROM

TO

5338

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	D	Authority		Date	For Records Use

PUBLIC RECORDS CENTRE

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 53?8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO. 4 or.
Refunds &
Accountant
A. Mundell
Dy. Min I

Minister
Secretary
Dept. Int.
Min

No. 5338

957

ACTION.

BLACK-5338

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
8/16 Sept Fort Garry

Enclosing certain
Certified bills for expenses
incurred by Lt Colton
bearer of despatches to
Major Genl Smyth re
difficulties at Fort Carlton

✓ 6/Oct let to Auditor Genl
✓ 12/Oct let to Lt Gov NWT covering Crd Cheque No 38 for $456 16/100
✓ 75 26/Jan Let from Lt Gov Morris.
1/Feb. Let. to Lt Gov NWT

107/1-2

✓ Referred to the Honorable
the Privy Council for
Report.
By Command
21/Sept
1875
D. Laird
Minister of the Interior

✓ O. C. 27 September 1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Osborne, Winnipeg
3rd Sept. 1875.

Department
Dr. To Department of Militia & Defence

July 21
to Aug 19. To personal expenses of Lieutenant Colton of the Dominion Force in Manitoba when engaged on special service in carrying despatches from Winnipeg to the Major General
$ 81.16

I certify that this bill has been paid by me (under authority of D.A.G. of the District) to Lieut Colton
(Sgd) A. Peebles, Major
Supply Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
SEP 16 1875
OTTAWA

Winnipeg Sept. 8/1875

B/20.

Sir

I have the honor to forward for the information and action of the Honorable Lieutenant Governor, the accompanying accounts incurred in forwarding dispatches by Lieutenant Cotton to the Major General Commanding the Dominion Forces

I have the honor to be,

Sir.

Your obedt. Servant,

W. D. Bowen Smith Lieut
Commy Dom. Forces in
North West

accounts enclosed
H. B. Co $105.
J. McKay 270.
Supply Office of Indian Affairs $81.16
$456.16

The Secy
&c. & &

His Honor
The Lieut. Governor
&c & &
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
SEP 16 1875
OTTAWA.

Before Mem for board
necessary Report and
Minuteson enclosed D.L
17/8/75

N. W.
No. 295

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
8th Sept. 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you a letter I have received from Lieut: Col: Smith, enclosing certified accounts, amounting in all to $456 16/100, covering the expenditure, incurred, in connection with the expedition of Lieut: Cotton, as bearer of despatches from me, to Major General Smythe, relative to the difficulties at Fort Carlton, with the half-breeds and Indians, and including his further journey under order of the General from Fort Pelly to Fort Carlton, and his return thence to Fort Garry.

accounts enclosed
H.B.Coy. $105.00
J. McKay. 270.00
Supply officer of militia 81.16
$456.16

The service was well and expeditiously performed, and Lieut: Cotton's mission, proved to be advantageous to the public interests.-

I have to request that a cheque may be forwarded for the liquidation of these accounts.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
Lt. G. N. W. T.

Honorable
The Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

957

Department of the Interior

20th September 1875

Memorandum

The undersigned has had under consideration a despatch dated 8th Septr. instant from Lt Govr. Morris enclosing a letter from Lt Col Smith, transmitting certain certified accounts amounting in all to Four Hundred and fifty Six dollars and Sixteen cents ($456.16) Covering the expenditure incurred in connection with an expedition of Mr Cotton as bearer of despatches from Mr Stoney to Major General Smyth, relative to the difficulties at Fort Carlton with the half-breeds and Indians

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and including his further journey from Fort Pelly to Fort Carlton and return to Fort Garry.

The Lt Governor observes that Lieut Cotton's service was well and expeditiously performed and requests that a cheque for the amount named may be transmitted to Fort Garry in order that the accounts may be paid.

The undersigned recommends that the sum of Four Hundred and fifty Six dollars and Sixteen Cents ($456.16) may be placed at his disposal for this purpose and that the same be charged for the present against unforseen expenses.

D. Laird

Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 2 1875
OTTAWA

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Administrator of the Government** *in Council, on the*

27th September 1875

On the recommendation of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, the Committee advise that the sum of Four hundred and fifty six Dollars and sixteen cents ($456 16/100) be placed at his disposal for payment of certain certified accounts, amounting in all to $456 16/100, covering the expenditure incurred in connection with an expedition of Lieut. Cotton as bearer of despatches from His Honor Lieut Governor Morris to Major General Smyth, relative

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

relative to the difficulties at Fort Carlton with the Half-breeds and Indians and including his further journey from Fort Pelly to Fort Carlton and return to Fort Garry;— and that the sum be charged for the present against "Unforseen Expenses".

Certified

Wm Smith

C.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5338 D W D

His Honor
The Lt Governor of the
N.W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man

12 Oct/75

Sir

Referring to your Despt No 290 N.W.D of the 8th Ult, transmitting a letter recd from Lt Col Smith, enclosing certain Certified accts, ~~amounting~~ ~~Covering~~ the expenditure incurred in Connection with the expedition of Lt Colton, as bearer of despatches from you to Major Genl Smythe, relative to the Indian difficulties at Fort Carlton, I have the honor in compliance with your request to enclose Credit Cheque No 38 in your favor for the sum of $406.16, to enable you to

$406.16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to pay the above mentioned
accts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5338 I.D.

John Langton Esq^r
Auditor General
Ottawa

Ottawa
6th Oct 1875

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior to request you to be good enough to cause a credit cheque to be drawn in favor of his Honor Lt Gov Morris for the sum of $406.16 to enable him to pay certain accts covering the expenditure ~~of~~ incurred in connection with an expedition of Lt Cotton as bearer of Despatches from his Honor to Major Genl Smyth relative to the difficulties at Fort Carlton with the Halfbreeds and Indians.

The amount of the cheque should be charged against "Unforseen Expenses" as ~~recommended~~ by the Order above referred to

as authorized by Order of the 27 Ult

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5338)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

FILE NO. ~~A~~ 5344 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ANNUITIES TREATY NO. 4

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 5344

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 63L4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5344

933

No. 53144 file with 5004

BLOCK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

The Minister of the Interior
17 Sept.

Memorandum to Council asking for a Credit of $34,000 to pay Annuities under Treaty No 4.

Referred to the Honorable the Privy Council for Report.
By Command
18/Sept/75
D. Laird
Minister of the Interior

Privy Council Chamber
18 September 875
Referred to the Hon. the Minister of Indian Affairs
Wadsworth
C.C.

To Minister

ACTION.

The undersigned has the honor to report that there is no Parliamentary Appropriation from which the expenditure contemplated in the annexed Report can be paid

1141/28-3 Ministry of Indians

The necessity for the expenditure appears to being urgent, the undersigned recommends that a special warrant for the amount be prepared and submitted for the signature of the administrator of the Government under the provisions of the 2nd Sub-Sec. of Section 35 of the act 31st Vic. Cap. 5.

D. Laird
Minister of the Interior

For action see inside of Cover

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Provisions &c.

Hudson Bay Co.'s Agt	2279		
Hon. James McKay's	3914		
Paid Blanchard	10		6203
Estimated,			
50 oxen (last year) Hon James McKay	4714	36	
Agt at Fort Ellice " H.B.Co.	700		
" " Fort Pelly	6000		
" " Forts Pelly, Shoal Lake, Touchwood Hills &c	2000		13414
" for unforseen Expenses	2383		2383
			22000

Appropriation $22000
8000
$14000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 534)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To be paid at Crapspelle	1127 Indians, &c,		$	5	5605		
	12 Chiefs "	(Extra)		13	156		
	48 Headmen "	"		3	144		5905
	293 Indians			17	21981		
	say 4 Chiefs	(Extra)		26	104		
	16 Headmen	"		6	96		22181
" Rolly	295 Indians	"		5	1495		
	1 Chief	(Extra)		13	13		
	4 Headmen	"		3	12		1520
" Shoal River	say 170 Indians	"		17	2890		
	1 Chief	" (Extra)		26	26		
	4 Headmen	" ("		6	24		2940
to Hudson Bay Co.	to Cumberland last months						
	payments say				1668		1668
Paid at Fort Ellice					2790		2790
To be paid to	130 Indians, sais by the Hudson's Bay Co, &c.			5	695		695
"	120 (?) "	at Egg Lake		17	2080		2080
						$	39779

$39779
34500
5279. say $6000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5314)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Qu'Appelle Lakes, 2nd Sept. 1875.

Dear Sir,

We arrived here this morning, and I embrace the opportunity of Major Irvine's returning to Winnipeg to send you a short letter.

We were very unfortunate while at Fort Ellice in the weather as it rained two and a half days while we were there. and, as the Indians were encamped on the opposite side of the Assiniboine about two miles from the Fort, you may imagine the pleasure we had in ascending and descending these hills, and paying the Indians in a small tent, under heavy showers of cold rain and sleet. Mr Andy & Mycely made the payments. We pais in all 260 the amount being $2790 against $893 last year. The reserve is left in abeyance. —

We left Alice on Sunday and made a very slow march to here, being four and a half days on the way. - It rained two nights and one day which made the roads very heavy on the horses. Last night they were completely done up. I was very sick one day and am not very well yet. There are a great many Indians here, about 400 tents. I intend counting them this afternoon, but it is raining now a regular down pour and will have to wait for a short time until it clears.

Major Irvine has three Americans here, charged with the murder of the Indians at the Cypress Hills some years ago.

I counted the tents this afternoon, there are 435. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Before the receipt of this letter you will have received a telegram which may somewhat surprise you, and you may think we are astray in regard to the amount required for ammunition and provisions. I so there you the calculations we have made I transcribe them, and I think my figures will convince you of the necessity of our demand. I have put the Indians present at about 2400 but Mr Christie thinks there are more. (My head is aching and it is late, so I will leave off till the morning)

Sat 3) You may be sure that our expenses will be kept as low a figure as possible, that nothing that is not actually necessary will be bought and the amount of provisions given to the Indians curtailed as much as we can but when all is done the amount asked for in the telegram, and I believe more will be required before spring. It was a mistake putting in so low an estimate at first.

It is fine this morning and we will be able to treat the Indians to day, it is impossible to tell whether we can make any payments or not, but we will try. It is getting late in the season and by the time we get back there will be frosts at night and, unless we are fortunate, snow. —

I remain,

Yours very truly,

W. J. Wilkinson

Hon. Mr L. Lord.

Ottawa

P.S. Mr Christie asked me to say that he is very busy and cannot send you an official report. I think it unnecessary until we finish the whole affair, at any rate time is not time to write now as Major Irvine will soon leave.

W. J. W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Rattie Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by JM

Check 13 Collect 88

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the [illegible] Form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 83 Time 1.25 Ottawa, Sept 1st 1875

By Telegraph from Quapple Lakes N.W.T.

To Min Of The Interior

Number of Indians so much in Excess of estimate have been obliged to borrow fifteen thousand dollars & have given drafts on Ontario Bank Winnipeg please amount to my credit to protect same at once as drafts are drawn on demand fifteen thousand dollars will be required to pay for supplies these amounts are in addition to those requested in my telegram of 3rd instant- everything Satisfactory here telegram sent special messenger

W J Christie Collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Hattie Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by Ed Rec'd by B

Check Hbd 9225E

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DICKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 264 Time 4.00 Ottawa Sept 18 1871

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D Laird

Will enquire & major Irvine reports when he passed over four hundred lodges in qu'Appelle valley besides many on height - McKay has later intelligence from his agent McDonald & that there were six hundred lodges including large number of assiniboines and also Crees

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
Sept 13, 75

Lieut Governor Morris
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Who brought
Christie's message from
Prappelle, and from many
Indians does he depart
assembled there

D L

(Secret)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Hattie Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check ____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their blank forms, by which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Esq. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Bart.

No. 145 Time 2.40 Ottawa Sept 11 1875

By Telegraph from Qu'appelles Man

Hon D Laird via Winnipeg 13

Over three Thousand Indians
& pay yet want further
credit of six thousand
dollars for annuities:
& appropriation for provision
office & unforseen
expenses eighteen thousand

W J Christie

Call

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

53444

Department of the Interior
Sept 17, 1875

Memorandum

The undersigned has had under consideration two telegrams received from Mr W. J. Christie, the Chief Commissioner in charge of payment of Indians under Treaty No 4, at Qu'Appelle Lakes, respecting the number of Indians assembled [illegible] Lately in excess of the estimate furnished by the Commissioners last year. It was supposed that the number under the limits of the Treaty did not exceed 2500 three thousand, and on this supposition the Estimate was submitted to Parliament. From the annuity money now asked for by Mr Christie it would appear that the Indians who have received [illegible] the present year amount to 4500 or 2000 in excess of the estimate. This number at the rate of $17 per head, [illegible] year payment, amounts to a sum of $34,000. The extra sum required to pay Indians assembled to receive the annuities

(Read 9/12 for last year's payment and $5 for the 2nd year) (12 per head for last year and $5 for the 2nd year's Payment represents a sum of $34,000.—

Refer the Secretary for Payment

additional number

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

must be about $20,000.

The undersigned therefore respectfully recommends that the sum of $15[illegible]4,000 be placed at the credit of the Superintendent of Indians of this Province to enable him to ~~pay or otherwise provide for~~ ~~the~~ ~~outstanding~~ ~~claims~~ ~~as to which~~ ~~he~~ ~~will~~ ~~report~~ ~~to~~ ~~you~~ ~~hereafter~~ ~~and~~ ~~to~~ ~~meet~~ ~~such~~ ~~other~~ ~~claims~~ as may be found to exist.

5344
re Claims

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

53144

Department of the Interior

September 17th 1875

Memorandum,

The undersigned has had under consideration two telegrams received from Mr Dr. Christie, the Chief Commissioner in charge of payment of annuities to Indians under Treaty No 4 at Qu'appelle Lakes, representing that the number of Indians assembled is largely in excess of the Schedule formed by the Commissioner last year

It was then supposed that the number within the limits of the Treaty did not exceed 2500 and on this supposition the Schedules were submitted to Parliament.

From the Annuity money now asked for by Mr Christie it would appear that the Indians who have presented themselves for payment

this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5344

this year number about 4500, or 2000 in excess of last year's returns

This number at $17.00 per head (namely $12.00 per head for last year and $5.00 for the current year represents a sum of $34.000. The extra sum required to furnish provision for the additional number of Indians assembled to receive their Annuities will be about $20,000.

The undersigned therefore respectfully recommends that the sum of $54,000 be placed to the Credit of the Indian fund for Treaty No 4.

Sgd

David Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior

17th Sept. 1875

Memorandum

The undersigned has had under consideration two telegrams received from Mr W. J. Christie the Chief Commissioner in charge of payment of annuities to Indians under Treaty No 4, at Qu'Appelle Lakes, representing that the number of Indians assembled is largely in excess of the estimate formed by the Commissioners last years. It was then supposed that the number within the limits of the Treaty did not exceed 2500. and on this supposition the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Estimates were submitted to Parliament.

Next From the annuity money now asked for by Mr Christie it would appear that the Indians who will present themselves for payment this year number about 4500 - or 2000 in excess of last years Estimate.

Next This number at $17.00 per head (namely $12.00 per head for Treaty gratuity and $5.00 per head for the current years annuity) represents a sum of Thirty four Thousand dollars ($34.000)

The undersigned Min therefore respectfully recommends That the sum of Thirty four Thousand dollars ($34.000) be placed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

placed to the credit of Indian funds for Treaty No 4, any balance not required for annuity purposes to be employed in defraying other necessary expenses connected with the Treaty.

David Laird
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5344)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5366 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RUMOURS OF UNREST CARLTON

VOLUME

FROM 1875

TO

FILE NO. 5366

REFERENCE							
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	By	Action	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Min. on return
by Laurday

No. 5366

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

ACTION.

BLACK-5366

22/22 July	Lt Governor of the N. W. Territories	Fort Garry Man:

Telegram Reporting Organization styled Court of Fourteen of St Laurent near Fort Carlton.

22/22 July	Ltr from	Thos Nixon	
23/23 July	"	"	Hy Moody
23 "	"	to	Administrator of Govt.
28 "	"	"	Lt Gov. Morris
28/28 "	"	from	" & G. Becker
3/3 Aug	"	"	do
4/4 "	"	"	do
4/4 "	"	for "	do
14 Aug	"	to	do
21/21 "	"	from	do.

1/29 Oct Order in Council
1/20 Sept/76 Order in Council

107

Black

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jacksontown Feb 22 1870 July 22, 70

Commissioner Graham returned last night from Carlton with letter from Clerk J.P. there. The statement Graham confirms letter states French half breeds of St Laurent near Carlton formed organization styled Court of fourteen with one Delmont ~~escaped~~ described President and are passing laws for Government of country of Tyrannical character on ~~those~~ Court. on Settlers and Hunters by President. Guard who are armed with Rifles and ~~Revolvers~~ revolvers committing acts of robbery and violence imprisoning ~~bastilly~~ fine and confiscating personal effects of those who refused

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to acknowledge ~~of~~ their (us.)
authority + clerk informed
of no ~~subsequent~~ plan
Indians became had sent
(Ind.) Negly - were to stop telegraph and
influential messages to endeavour
prevent action, (inexpedient
combatting under circumstances)
— Kane obtained clerks services
to overtake General and
communicate to him and
French contents of clerks
despatch

(by) A. Macdonell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by _____ Rec'd by _____

Check 17 Dan H

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 4 Time 9.15 Ottawa, Aug 1st 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg 31

To Lawrence Laird

Learn my messenger reached Fort Elice evening of day General left there & will consequently overtake him

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa

Aug 4, 1875

Lt Governor Morris's

Winnipeg

Manitoba

Copy

Telegram received. Comply

with Dingwall as you suggest.

DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Copy of first telegram]

Winnipeg
Aug 4

Hon D Laird

Black sent despatch
~~Special~~ Passenger by special messenger
Plain Cree Indians stopped
Ebbs & Geological Survey
at Edmonton & Black instructed them
and made him return. Where
Ebbs ~~about~~ account of facts,
Indians held council and
decided that no right to
~~big~~ send expeditions till Treaty
and as Indians send ~~Commissioners~~ envoys
not resist by force protested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

against pursuance as to
not insisted on this letter.
Recommend employing Rev
Mr Campbell to visit Quebec
and promise Treaty next
year in hopes you decide
on. Caution Indians against
for Treaty and Mr Campbell
advises me that Treaty
could be readily made
with whole Plantagenet nation
at Lake Pike next summer
and will have (no) or may
difficulty Lac Seul. Says
three thousand would assemble.
Would it not be wise
to settle whole question next
year? Could not
regular force

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for Carlton (which I
recommend.) and says
Indians instigated by
French Half Breeds. Clark
says Indians Reckon to
stop men hailing
Grand and Fenton on
receipt of my letter. I would
arrange differently but
upon despatch of Brigade
forthwith. Compelled measures
appertain will meet all
difficulty if promptly taken.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by Ldo Rec'd by

Check 173 DE 360

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 169 Time 4.50 Ottawa, aug 4 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

Hon D Laird

Clark skilfully displease
debrated special mortar
preface cree Interpret
slopped ebbs parallel geological
loc at esteemed parallel
outlay laskatchewan
artisan metaphysician
imperious return hyphen
ebbs alert parallel floor
interpreto held darkly
artisan decided heat orphanage
right unflaggingly six fold
expeditions bell
unthankful artisan as
interpreto send dark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. ..... *Time* ..... Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from .....

To 2

Not rowdy celebrated generalization protested against heap action artisan insisted parried Lis Sailor recommend Employing sallation McDougall unflagging wrest interpreto artison promise unthankful neat Ebro in region gow dethronement parried carlton interpreto anxious gelatineous unthankful artison McDougall angular me that unthankful Euler blink readily metaphysician Isaacon whole preface cree offend at Simlet preconnived

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. ..... *Time* .....

Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from 3

To .....

Next summer artison pickersgill Hyphen more difficulty hereafter shog three uncle pomona assmoke pomona lamentation lot blink bacchus unflagging sleek whole question neat ibro clark welded generalization for carlton chambers I replacement artison shog interpret instigated clubroot glossary ~~harrison~~ Horizon cont clarke shog interpret threatened unflagging varnish truly men hopeful general artison glossary parried

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. ..... *Time* .....

Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from 4

To .....

Receipt parellell obtrude machavillian pomona arrange dizziness but welsed displease pdallel mcdougall fanthful confident measures thousandths pickeregill avert all dizziness independence promptly travel

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check ____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No 123 Time 2.25 Ottawa, 28 Aug 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Hon D Laird

Heard from General my despatch of Evening of 21st reached him at Fort Pelly by energy of Capt Cotton on morning of 27th party of observation of fifty men were to leave under french next day for Castleton french going in his magisterial capacity to act as might be necessary on return if difficulty exaggerated

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check 28 Dec 66

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form, No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 124 Time 2.30 Ottawa, 31 Aug 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg mon

To Hon D Laird

Reports received from Engineers. McLeod wrote from Beyond elbow about 1st July Lucas twentieth July sixty miles west Pelly locating Telegraph neither allude to any difficulty with Indians

W. A. Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN THIS CITY.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Rattle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by JM Rec'd by J.

Check Paid 30 cts

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2 which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 221 Time 8 00 Ottawa July 28 1871

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D Laird

Have not further intelligence

A Morris

Por J. G. Becker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa

July 28, 45

Lieut Governor Harris

Winnipeg

Manitoba

Boy Jackson

today from Carlton.

D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy 1

Collector July 23, 75

His Excellency
The Administrator of the Govt
Halifax N.S.

Lt Governor Hollis telegraphed yesterday, he had received letter from Hudsons Bay officer at Carlton stating Council half breeds of the Carlton region had formed organization styled council of Assiniboia with one Delmont as president, and all laws for government & security of property & persons until Queen who all armed, are committing some acts of violence. Rumour

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

also Indians, ~~Treaty~~ ~~Land~~ must
Treaty to stop each
telegraph line, because no
Treaty Indian made not them.

Returned from Winnipeg
to day is ~~that~~ need be no
uneasiness respecting reports of
Sioth Chiefs ~~of~~ visiting
Treaty Party to-day. Impossible to argue
~~Treaty party from here~~
to stop
I. Mounted Police ~~have~~ to
~~with Indians in charge of Cattle~~.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Mattle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check 17 6 32

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of this following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 129 Time 2.55 Ottawa, July 23 1875

By Telegraph from Halifax

To Hon Min of Interior

Please Keep Lis excellency supplied with any information you may receive concerning reported trouble in north west

Harry Moody

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 20 Time 6.15 Ottawa, July 22 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Lt Col Richardson

Actg D. M. of G.

There need be no uneasiness respecting reports of North West difficulties genl Smyth left Monday.

Thos Nixon

Col.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by Mr Rec'd by

Check 129 52 268 De

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 51 Time 3.25 Ottawa, July 22 187

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Mch 22

To Mr Laird.

Consider Oxford Saint-eustorology organized from carloon ixion Machiavellian (from dark g. s.) Unambitious The swine in which oxford corduroiner machiavellian states glossary hereyon cast parallel Zenblanc Laurent omega carleton giddiness organization toxed debar parallel glad Ome ixion parsey Belmont banyan psalmist artizan bacchanalian pickling loosely par heap parallel dead parallel tyranny coasting unaccountable patriot Hesper artisan inclusive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN THE CITY.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. ..... *Time* .....

Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from (2)

To .....

by psalmists hestrisnic who
Bacchanalian Taillie ivion
Saturate artisan commuting
Ater parallel Schism artisan
wrecking improving frock artisan
confirming polyglot ergot
parallel uncertainty who rested
unflagging allowed syrie
authority clarke irrecoverable
interpret because parallel so
Jude unthankful were unflagging
tarnish trusty artisan
had skilfully influential
mortar unflagging endeavour
pulling action inexpedience

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by..... *Rec'd by*.....

Check.....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No..... *Time*.....

Ottawa,..... 187

By Telegraph from.....

To.....

(3)

contemplated under circumstances
hyphen obtained dark services
unflagging perception general
artisan consolidation unflagging
him artisan glossary talents
parallel dark displease.

A. Morris.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Administrator of the Government** *in Council, on the*

On a Report dated 9th Oct 1875 from the Hon. the Minister of Justice having reference to the alleged troubles at Carlton in the North West Territories.

The Minister concludes his report with the observation that there does not appear to have been the slightest foundation for the alarm expressed by Wm Clarke, J. P., confirmed by Wm Graham, or the least justification for the pressing Communication which resulted in the hurried expedition to

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Carton; he submits to Council that the Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories should be requested to call on Mr. Clarke for any explanation he may have to offer of his conduct.

The Committee concur in the above report and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval; and they recommend that the remainder of the report be referred to a Sub-Committee consisting of the Hon. Mr. Mackenzie and the Hon. Mr. Laird

Certified

W. A. Himsworth

C.P.C.

Dec. Thos. L. Vs. Sept. Sec. 1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

835

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Deputy of the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 18th September 1876.

On a Memorandum, dated 12th September 1876 from the Hon. the Minister of Justice stating with reference to the Minute of Council of the 18th October 1875 upon the alleged trouble at Carlton, in the North West Territories that he appends the correspondence which has taken place in pursuance of that Minute with a view of obtaining from Mr Clarke explanations as to the ground for the pressing communication which resulted in the

To the Honorable
The Ministers of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the hurried expedition to Carlton.

That it appears to him, the Minister that while the condition of things would have justified a full communication to the authorities of all the facts with a view to arrangements being matured after proper deliberation, there was no sufficient ground for Mr. Clarke's statements that "the peace of the Country was endangered" and that "nothing but prompt action would save the Country from an outbreak", which statements resulted in the hurried and expensive expedition to Carlton, and the unfortunate rumours to which that expedition naturally gave rise.

The Minister recommends

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that Mr. Clarke be informed that after considering his explanations the Government is unable to come to the conclusion that these opinions were justified by the facts.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Wm Smith

Clerk Privy Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5366)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +1

MEMO.

Black Series

No. 5470

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Ottawa

Date, 22/
23/Feby

with copy of a letter from the acting Agent at Fort Walsh reporting his action in the distributing of the presents sent from Regina to "Big Bear"

March Letter E Dewdney.

ACTION.

See 29506.

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 23 1883

Copy.

Fort Walsh.
N.W. Territories
Canada
January 18th 1883.

Sir

I have the honour to inform you with regard to the presents which you were pleased to instruct me to distribute to the various Indian Chiefs, for the benefit of themselves & the other Indians, that I have thought it advisable only to issue the Tea, Tobacco & pipes mentioned in your memorandum to me. I gave each Chief a pipe apiece.

The following is the distribution

To "Big Bear" 5lbs tobacco. 10lbs tea. 2 Pipes for self & son.
" "Little Pine" 4lbs tobacco. 8lbs tea 1 Pipe
" "Lucky Man" 4 " " 8 " " 1 "
" "Little Child" 5 " " 8 " " 1 "
" "Sepotis" 4 " " 8 " " 1 "
" "Pie-a-Pot" 4 " " 8 " " 1 "
" "Trout Man" 4 " " 8 " " 1 "

making in all 30 lbs of tobacco & 58 lbs of Tea & eight Pipes. For which I will give J. G. Baker's agent here a voucher.

The Chiefs were all most grateful for this token of your kindness towards them. The presents indeed have come at a most acceptable time, The weather

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has been extremely cold & stormy & it is indeed essential that some kind of stimulant should be given these poor people to keep life in them; The tea will be of the greatest service to them. With regard to the other articles mentioned, I think it best to hold the wincys & calicos until I can bring the blankets from Regina, were I to issue the wincey's & calicos now, it would only cause jealousy amongst the male portion of the camp, therefore it would be better to wait till these articles can all be distributed at the same time.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
your obedient servant
Frank Norman
Insp:
Actg Agt

The Honble
Edgar Dewdney
Lt Govr & Ind: Commr
Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 54

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Ottawa Feby 22. 1883.

5470

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 23 1883

I have the honor to Enclose to the Department a copy of a letter received from ~~him~~ our acting agent at Fort Walsh reporting his action (which I approve) in distributing the presents sent by me from Regina to "Big Bear"

The Department will be good enough to honor the Vouchers in favor of Messrs J.G. Baker & Co for the Tobacco, Clay Pipes, when they come to hand.

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Comr

"

The Right Hon
Supt Genl
of Ind affairs.
Ottawa.

"

1. Approval to Vouchers when rec'd
2 Vouchers when rec'd

Ans 2/2/83

Ltr 2950
2956

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-470

The Hon.ble E. Dewdney
Indian Comr for
Manr N. W. T.
Ottawa.
Ont.

5-4

March 1 /83

28.2.83

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Inst enclosing copy of one from the acting Agent at Fort Walsh reporting his action in the distributing of the presents sent from Regina to "Big Bear"

In reply I beg to inform you that the vouchers in favor Messrs I.G. Baker & Co for the Tobaccos, Tea, & Pipes will be paid without delay when they come to hand. I have &c

X'mas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File 5217-3	Portage la Prairie Agency - General correspondence, including land sale, regarding the Swan Lake Reserve. 1909 - 1914
File 5225	Kamloops - Extract from a letter from Reverend C. J. Grandidier regarding the sale of a huge tract of pasture land by the B.C. government before the settlement of the land question. 1875
File 5248	New Westminster Agency - Correspondence and documentation regarding medical services for the Indians. 1875
File 5317	Commissioner Israel W. Powell's report of a smallpox outbreak among the Indian population of Victoria, British Columbia. 1875
File 5337	Northwest Mounted Police Commissioner MacLeod's memorandum regarding the Indian situation around Fort Macleod. 1875 - 1877
File 5338	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' request for extra funds to cover expenses entailed during the difficulties at Fort Carlton. 1875
File 5344	Correspondence requesting that an extra $34,000.00 be sent to cover the paying of annuities for Treaty 4. 1875
File 5366	Correspondence censuring hasty official action taken during the troubles at Fort Carlton. 1875 - 1876
File 5470	Copy of a letter from Acting Agent Frank Norman, at Fort Walsh, reporting the distribution of presents from Regina to the Indians. 1883
File 5482	Correspondence regarding a surgeon with the Northwest Mounted Police at Cypress Hills who has duties with the Indians. 1875 - 1876

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5482

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT PROPORTION OF PAYMENT TO SURGEON TO THE NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Refer To	By	Remarks	Date	OR BF	By	Date	For Records Use

5482 FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3425, File 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

20 oct/75.

Reference to the Dr
Superintendent General
of Indian affairs for his
remarks -

A Mundell
Dy Sup Gen of I.A.

Reft by D.S.G. Oct 20
pm

The Accountant should
take note of this and
the salaries of the O.C.
should be communicated
to the Comptroller of Indian
affairs in the event of
his not
appt: AG

to the Sec D. Glen Esq
returned by me 6-
WW

No 5482.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

Hon: E. Blake
Minister of Justice
18/19/Oct. Ottawa
Ont

Desiring the views of
the Minister of the Interior
as to the proportion in
which his department
should contribute to
the pay of an Assistant
Surgeon to the N. W. M.
Police stationed at
Cypress Hills.

25/26/Oct Order in Council
4/21/May/76 Let from H. Richardson for
Secy State w. letter from
Dr Miller
2/4/79 Returned to R.A. of Commons

ACTION.

21/1-2

BLACK.

Personnel

5482

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA OCT 19 1875

Ottawa 18th Oct. 1875

Sir

It is found to be important to appoint an assistant Surgeon to be attached to the Division of the North west Mounted Police now stationed at Cypress Hills. I learn from the First Minister that it was understood some time ago that the Department of the Interior would pay a fair proportion of the salary of the Medical officer having regard to the large number of Indians and half-breeds in the vicinity. I am now endeavouring to find, through the medium of Dr Workman, a young and active Surgeon for

The Hon.
D. Laird
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

Ottawa 187

the post; and I desire your views as to the proportion in which your Department should contribute to the pay and allowances of the officer.

Your ob. servant

Unwritten

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5,482

Memo for the Deputy of the Minister of the Interior as asked for by his Reference of this day's date.

The undersigned has the honor to state that there is no Indian Settlement in the vicinity of Cypress Hills. Indians to the number of about 600 are, he understands, in the habit of camping at that point during the Winter. These Indians are entirely nomadic in their habits, following the buffalo for a subsistence.

It has not been the practice of the Department to pay salaries to Medical men for attendance upon nomadic Bands of Indians. When medical assistance is rendered in cases of necessity for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for such arising among
Indians of this Class, it
has been Customary to
pay for the Same on
Receipt of an Account
from the Medical
Man, after the Same
has been Certified by
the nearest Indian
Superintendent, Local
Missionary or other
Equally Responsible
person.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your most obedient
Humble Servant
D. Chamberlin
Ld. G. I.

Indian Branch
Oct 20th 1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED IN THE INTERIOR
OCT 26 1875
OTTAWA

1071

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 25th October 1875.

On a Memorandum, dated 22° October 1875, from the Hon. the Minister of Justice, concurred in by the Hon. W. Scott, Acting in the absence of the Minister of the Interior, submitting that as a portion of the North West Mounted Police Force is stationed on detachment at Cypress Hills, and must continue there as an important point; and that as it consists of upwards of fifty men, it is desirable that they should be provided with a Medical Officer.

He recommends, therefore, that Robert Miller, Esq. M.D. be appointed a Surgeon to the North West Mounted Police Force

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Force with a Salary at the rate of $1000 per annum and rations; his services to be available at any portion of the North West Territories as may be at the time requisite.

He recommends further that as it is understood that the services of D. Miller will be required by and available for the Indians in the North West, under arrangements made with the Department of the Interior. $500 a year of the Salary be charged against the appropriation for Indian affairs in the North West Territories, the remainder being paid out of the appropriation of the North West Police.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
Wm Smith
CM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from Report of Surgeon R. Miller of the N. W. M. Police Force dated at Eagle Hills 31 Dec 1876.

The Indians seem to be mostly afflicted with Conjunctivitis arising from the smoke of their lodges, want of cleanliness &c one case of incised wound of the foot from the slipping of an axe and another of a bullet wound through the left side of the chest constitute the most important surgical cases amongst the Indians

There was also a case of acute Rheumatism but all the foregoing favorably.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
MAY 4 1876

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
CANADA

Ottawa 2 May 1876.

Sir,

Printed.

I am desired by the Hon the Secretary of State to forward to you for the information of the Privy Council the Enclosed Extract, relating to Indians, from the Report of Surgeon R Miller of the North West Mounted Police now stationed at Eagle Hills.

I have the honor, to be
Sir
your obedient servant

S Mackenzie
for Secretary of State.

E A Meredith Esqre
Dy Min of Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with papers re Surgeon Miller's
appointment at Cypress Hills &
Pasley

May 4/92

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5489	Correspondence and report on the Indians in Treaty 4 (formal and duplicate copies of treaty included). 1875 - 1877
File 5493	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview he had with White Eagle, a Sioux chief. 1875
File 5494	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview between W. J. Christie and Mr. Dickenson, and the Sioux Chiefs White Cap and Standing Buffalo. 1875
File 5495	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of agencies and reserves compiled during the payment of annuities in Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5506	Correspondence and memoranda regarding the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories. 1875 - 1876
File 5525	Savanne Agency - Request for a grant of monies from the Islington Lake Band. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5489

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT ON INDIANS IN TREATY NO. 4

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 5489

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 54[illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5489 & Xyls with 5807

ACTION.

114/1-11

BLACK.

5489

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

W. J. Christie and M. G. Dickieson Indian Comrs Winnipeg Man

7/Oct 18/Oct

Final Report of their Mission to the Indians included in Treaty No 4. Work Pay list and other papers in connection therewith

V 3/Nov/75 Dec Let from Mr Christie
Letter of Credit asked for Dfrm Hon Dickieson Bay Co fr Expenses Buckboard Board
Ch 1/15
V 14 Feb Adhesions rec'd by Sec of State
V 15 Feb Adhesions placed in Vault, w. Treaty No 4 -
V 25 Oct " by Long Lodge & others
V 29/Oct
V 7/24/Oct Memo to Council with Adhesion
V 3/Oct Order in Council.
V 6/Nov Lett to Under Secy of State.

V 23/Oct Let from Lt Gov. Morris
V 1/Nov " to Do
V 24 Nov " from Mr Christie with a/c for use of Buckboard
V 13/14/Dec Let from Mr Christie
V 7/Dec " to Do
V 29th Dec. Memo to Council.
V 4/Jan Order in Council
V 176 5/Jan/76 Letter to Secretary of State

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Confidential.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAN 10 1876
OTTAWA

Winnipeg, Manitoba,
7th. October, 1875.

Sir,

We have now the honor to submit certain matters connected with our mission to the Indians under Treaty No 4 which we thought you might not wish referred to in our general report.

In addition to the $1500 borrowed from Mr McDonald of the Hudson's Bay Co. as stated in official letter of the 8th ultimo, we were obliged to borrow a further sum of $1493 from that gentleman to enable us to complete the payments to the Indians.

It is very evident from the report of the Conferences held with the Indians last year that it was the intention of the Government that they should be treated in the same manner and receive, in proportion to their numbers, a like amount to that given to the Indians included in Treaty No 3, to be appropriated for the purchase of Ammunition and twine, and as we saw there would be as many Indians included in this as in the former treaty we decided to increase the quantity of ammunition, and procured, $182 for this purpose from the Hudson's Bay Company. In so doing we may have exceeded the strict letter of our instructions, but we were led to adopt this course as we were certain if it had been known when the Treaty was concluded that the Indians were so numerous, a much larger sum would have been named for the purchase

Honorable, David Laird
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa. Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

purchase of Ammunition and twine, and as we felt sure it was the desire of the Government to carry out the liberal and just policy they have adopted in dealing with the Indians we had little hesitation in increasing the amount.

At the interviews with Wawaskappo's band at Fort Ellice they made the following demands which they wished granted before they would accept their Annuities. We assured them we could not comply with their demands when they asked that they might be transmitted to the Government:-

1st. That the Annuities should be increased to $12 per head, and $50.00 to the chief.

2nd, That $250 worth of Ammunition and twine should be distributed to them each year.

3rd, That a store should be established by the Government on their Reserve at which they might trade.

4th. That a supply of Provisions should be given them every winter.

The following are the demands made by the Indians at Qu'Appelle which we promised to lay before the Government.

1st. That a store should be established by the Government at which they might trade and also a depot of provisions on each Reserve in case of years of starvation.

2nd. That $12.00 should be paid to each new born Child.

3rd. That a man should be sent to show them how to use the Carpenters tools and Agricultural implements.

4th. That they should get a mowing

Machine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

machine for each Reserve, and that a mill should be built to grind their grain.
5th. That each Chief and headman should receive a horse, buggy and harness and the Chief to be fed as a white man.
6th. That the Government should establish a forge on, and appoint a blacksmith to each Reserve.
7th. That they should be assisted to build their houses
8th. That they should be given a supply of medicine.
9th. That they might not be called to fight in case of war.

They asked these not as a right, but as a favor from the Government.

We replied that nothing had been said when the Treaty was concluded concerning what they now asked, and if any of their requests were complied with, it would be given not as a right they were entitled to, but as a favor from the Government, at the same time we held out no hope that any would be granted except that a man might be sent, possibly, to shew them how to use their tools. We said in reply to their last request that we could not tell whether they would be exempted in case of war or not; that was a question for the Government, and not for us, to decide.

We have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obed. Servants,
W. J. Christie
Indian Commissioner
Wm. C. Dickinson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, Manitoba,
5th. October, 1875.

Sir,

We have now the honor to submit for your information our final report in connection with our mission to the Indians included in Treaty No 4.

As former reports have made you fully acquainted with the arrangements that had been entered into previous to our departure from this place any further reference to them is unnecessary.

Having left Winnipeg on the 19th. August we arrived at Fort Ellice on the 24th, the day appointed for meeting the Indians of that place. The same evening we had an interview with, and fully explained the terms and conditions of the Treaty to some of the Indians who were not present when the Treaty was concluded last year. Next morning, by appointment, we met all the Indians and explained to them the object of our mission, and, after considerable discussion, made arrangements to commence paying the annuities next day. This, however, was prevented by heavy rains which continued more or less to retard our operations on the two following days, the 27th. and 28th., but everything was satisfactorily concluded with this band on the evening of the latter day, and on the following morning we started for the Qu'Appelle Lakes, accompanied by an escort of fifteen men of the Mounted Police Force, under the command of Sub-inspector McIllree, which had arrived at Fort

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

Fort Ellice on the evening of the 26th., and reaches our destination on the forenoon of the 2nd September.

As you are aware we had heard before leaving Winnipeg that the number of Indians assembled at the Qu'Appelle Lakes would be very large, but we did not anticipate that so many as we found (nearly 500 lodges) would be congregated.

We at once saw that the funds at our disposal to pay the annuities and gratuities would be inadequate, and availed ourselves of the opportunity presented by the return of Major Irvine to Winnipeg to forward a telegram, on the 5th September, requesting a further amount of Six thousand dollars to be placed to our credit, and we may state here, though out of the order of time, as we found after the first two days' payments that we had still under-estimated the number of Indians present, we transmitted a telegram to Winnipeg, by special messenger, on the 9th. September for a further credit of fifteen thousand dollars.

On the 3rd. September we met the Indians and explained the object of our mission, and, for the benefit of those who were absent last year, the terms and conditions of the Treaty, and stated that we were now ready to fulfil so many of the obligations therein contained as the Government were bound to execute this year. The Indians declined saying anything on this occasion, but wished to meet and confer with us on the following day, as they had something they wished to speak about. They, accordingly, met us on the 4th. and made several demands one

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of which was that the Annuities be increased to $12 per head. We replied that the Treaty concluded last year was a covenant between them and the Government, And it was impossible to Comply with their demands, that all we had to do was to Carry out the terms of the Treaty in so far as the obligations of the same required. An idea seemed prevalent among the Indians who were absent last year, that no Treaty had been concluded then; that all which had been done at that time was merely preliminary to the making of the Treaty in reality, which, they thought, was to be performed this year. The prevalence of this opinion Amongst them operated very prejudicially to the furthering of our business, and we saw that until this was done away with it would be impossible to do anything towards accomplishing the real objects of our mission.

After a great deal of talking on their part and explanation on ours, the meeting adjourned until Monday morning as it was necessary that Provisions should be issued to the different Bands that evening for the following day.

On Monday (the 6th) we again met the Indians and, as they evidently wished to have another day's talking to urge the same demands they had made on Saturday, we assured them all further discussion on the subject was useless; that if they declined to accept the terms of the Treaty we must return and report to the Government that they had broken the agreement they had made

last

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

last year. They then asked that we should report to the Government what they had demanded. This we agreed to do. After some further explanation to those Chiefs who had not signed the Treaty, the payment of the Annuities and Gratuities was Commenced, and Continued by Messrs Dickieson and Forsyth on this and the three following days until completed, during which time Mr Christie conferred with the Chiefs as to the locality of their Reserves.

Six Chiefs who had not been present last year when the Treaty was concluded agreed to accept the terms of the same, and signed their adhesion previous to being paid. The instruments thus signed by them are transmitted herewith.

The suits of clothes, flags, medals, and copies of the Treaty were given to the Chiefs and Headmen as they were paid, and on the 10th. the Ammunition and twine were distributed, also provisions to each Band for the return journey to their hunting grounds.

Having concluded our business at Du Appelle Lakes we started for Fort Pelly on the evening of the 10th, and arrived at that post on the 14th. Owing to inclement weather on the 15th. we could not meet the Indians until the next day when the payments were made, Clothing, &c. distributed and all the business we had to transact with this band completed. A few of the Indians belonging to this Band wished to separate from it and join the Shoal River Indians. As we saw no objection to their doing so we agreed that they should be allowed to join that Band.

We

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

We were waited upon here by a few of the Egg Lake Indians, including some of the leading men, who wished to have the Treaty explained to them, which we did. As there was only a small portion of the Band present, and they had not been delegated to meet us and give in their adhesion to the Treaty we could make no arrangement with this Band, and under the circumstances thought it best not to press the matter. We, however, took the opportunity of warning them that although they had not accepted the terms of the Treaty, they were subject to the laws as were all other inhabitants of the country and must not interfere with or molest in any way any person passing through or working in the Territory, that if they did so they would be punished. They said they had no evil intentions though they did not accept the Treaty.

A small quantity of provisions was given them for their return journey, and they left apparently well pleased, and we have little doubt they will accept the terms of the Treaty next year.

We left Fort Pelly on the 18th. and arrived at Shoal River on the 22nd. September. We had our first interview with the Indians of this locality on the 24th., having been prevented by rain from meeting them on the previous day, and explained the terms of the Treaty and persuaded them that the object sought by the Government was their benefit. This having been done they

agreed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

agreed to accept the terms offered, and presented their Chiefs.

As members of both the Cree and Saulteaux tribes belong to this post and they could not agree to live in one band under one chief it was considered advisable as a solution of the difficulty to allow each its own chief, but the bands being small we restricted them with respect to the number of Headmen, allowing only two instead of four to each band. This having been satisfactorily arranged the payments were proceeded with, and on the following day the other articles provided under the terms of the Treaty were distributed.

As we found that the journey from Swan Lake House to Winnipeg could be more easily accomplished by boat, via Lakes Winnipegosis and Manitoba to Oak Point and thence by waggon, than by the road we had come, and that the expense would be no more, we decided to travel by this route, which we did and arrived at Winnipeg on the 4th. Instant.

The number of Indians paid at the different posts was 3974, and the amount disbursed in gratuities and annuities fifty thousand, nine hundred and ninety three dollars ($50,993), viz:-

Number of Indians paid at Fort Ellice			357,	Amount $3858,
Do.	Do.	Qu'Appelle Lake	3028	" 40238
Do.	Do.	Fort Pelly	278	" 1678
Do.	Do.	Shoal Lake	311	" 5219
			3974	$50993

We beg to refer you to the accompanying Paysheets

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

pay sheets and documents connected therewith and to the abstract from the same attaches hereto shewing the bands paid, the amount paid to each, the class of Indians, and whether paid last year or not, and all other information we think necessary on this point.

Reserves.

The question of Reserves has been carefully considered and long interviews held with the Indians on the subject. Many of the bands have no desire to settle and commence farming, and will not turn their attention to agriculture until they are forced to do so on account of the failure of their present means of subsistence by the determination of the Buffalo. Others have commenced to farm already, although to a very slight extent, and wish to have their Reserves set apart as soon as possible.

Instructions have been given to Mr Wagner D.L.S. to survey Reserves for the following bands, viz:-

1. Piegnas, or the Plain's (49 families) at Loon Lake about half-way from Fort Ellice to the forks of the Dr Lapelle Road, leading to Fort Pelly, on the south side of the road.
2. Wawacatoosés, or the Poor Man's, (33 families) at the Big Sonchwood Hills, close to the Roundplain, North East of the Old Fort.
3. George Gordon's, (41 families) at the West side of the Little Sonchwood Hills. This Band has been settled there for some years.
4. White Bear's (35 families) at the Moose Mountains

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Mountain, south west of Fort Alice.
5. Kichi-ka-me-winin, or The Great Seaman's, (22 families) at the Goose Mountain, near the White Bears band.
6. Gabriel Cote's Band (35 families) wanted their Reserve either at the old Fort on the Assini-boine River, about 20 miles west of Fort Pelly, or on the banks of the Swan River commencing opposite Thunder Hill and stretching downwards on both sides of the River. As these localities are in the vicinity of the projected line of Railway no decision was given, but Mr Wagner was instructed to examine both places and report to the Department.
7. Waraseca-ppo's Band (38 families) wanted their Reserve at the head of the Bird Tail Creek, but as that locality is included in the limits of Treaty No 2, no decision could be given until the Department had been consulted on the subject. A few families belonging to this band have been settled for nine or ten years at the Rounds and Crooked Lakes on the Fort Appelle River about 60 miles from Fort Ellice, and as they have made considerable improvements there do not wish to be removed. As we saw no serious objection to this, their wishes were acceded to, and instructions given to Mr Wagner accordingly. There are seven families now living at these lakes.
8. The Key's Band (27 families) at the west side of the Woody River which rises in the Porcupine Mountains and falls into the Swan Lake to the west of the Swan River. This band has been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

been settles there for some time, have grounds under cultivation, and possess a number of cattle and horses.

9. Kishikonse's Band (36 families) at the east side of the Moody River opposite "The Key's" Reserve. This Band has also commenced to farm and own 97 head of cattle and 57 horses.

Both these bands have made considerable progress in farming, as is evinced by the number of cattle and horses owned by them, and are anxious to receive assistance. No instructions have been given in regard to the survey of their Reserves as we thought the Dagneau time would be fully occupied till the close of the season in surveying the Reserves above referred to.

The following bands are not prepared to settle on their reserves at present, but have intimated the localities where they desire them to be.

1. Katiishiway's or "Long Voices," (49 families) at the Round and Crooked Lakes, Dr Appelle River, either above or below the Reserve set apart for those Indians belonging to the Fort Ellice Band who are settled there as already mentioned. They are not quite decided in the matter and wish to see the place.

2. Ahchacossacortacorpit, deceased White Calf's son's (13 families) at the Round and Crooked Lakes near Long Voice's Band.

3. Canahachapen's, or Ready Bow's, (23 families) at the Big Touchwood Hills adjoining the reserve of the Poor man's Band.

4. Day Star's (16 families) at the Big Touchwood Hills near the last mentioned Band.

5. Little Black Bear's (36 families) somewhere on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

on the Beaver Hills between Fort Pelly and the Little Sonchwood Hills. The exact locality is undecided.

6. Cheechuck's Band (34 families) around the Devils Lake on the Sonchwood Hill and Fort Pelly road, to the south of the Sonchwood Hill cart road. He was told he could have his Reserve south and east of the Lake, but not within 20 miles of the Railway.

7. Hard Drills (41 families) at the Devils Lake adjoining Cheechuck's.

8. Piedpots (58 families) at the Little Sonchwood Hills, adjoining George Gordon's.

The following Bands have no desire to commence farming at present, and gave no intimation with regard to the localities where they desired their reserves to be set apart. (They are plain hunters and depend entirely on the buffalo for subsistence)

1. Kakiiwestahan's, (58 families)
2. Chakachas's (37 ")
3. Cowrecesses (37 ")
4. Okanee's (Jones on) (16 ")
5. Le Croup de pheasants (18 ")

Agricultural Implements and Cattle.

As you were informed on the 18th of August a supply of agricultural implements was forwarded to Forts Alice, Qu'Appelle and Pelly. Those sent to the two former places are in store subject to future disposal. A few of the scythes, axes, hoes, spades and the grindstone sent to Fort Pelly were, at the Chief's request, delivered to him for his band as he states they could use them this fall, the balance remain stored in the Hudson's Bay Company's warehouse at Fort Pelly.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Accompanying this report is a statement of the number of articles forwarded to each post. We beg to call your attention on this point to the annexed letter from the officer in charge of the Swan River District, Mr McDonald, which states that though the Hudson's Bay Company will provide storage for these articles they decline having anything to do with their distribution.

In reference to the cattle which we were authorized to give, according to the terms of the treaty, to any band which was prepared to winter them, we have to inform you that cattle were given only in one instance, viz, to Pequas Band.

Connacatoose, or "The Poor man" states that his Band had made preparations for wintering cattle, but as we had no definite information on the subject we instructed Mr Wagner when surveying the Reserve to ascertain if such preparations had been made and in the event of his being satisfied that the cattle would be properly cared for, we furnished him with an order drawn on the Hudson's Bay Company, to be delivered to Connacatoose, for the number of cattle required. Should he find that proper accommodation and provender have not been provided the order will be returned to the Department.

No agricultural implements have been forwarded to Shoal River, and as these bands, as before stated, manifest a great desire to cultivate the soil every encouragement and assistance should be given them, and to this end

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

And we would recommend that arrangements be made to forward the agricultural implements and Carpenters' tools as well as seed grain and potatoes as early as possible next spring, via Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis. Provision should also be made to meet and fulfil the terms of the Treaty on this head to all Indians whose reserves shall have been surveyed, and who have commenced the Cultivation of the soil.

Expenditure.

As will be seen by reference to the accounts forwarded to the Department the expenditure for provisions, &c, has far exceeded the amount appropriated for this purpose, but in this matter we endeavored to curtail the expenditure as much as possible, and when the large number of Indians fed while at the different posts and provisioned for their return journey is taken into account we do not think the expenditure will be considered extravagant.

Such supplies as it was necessary to procure outside of Manitoba we purchased of the Hudson's Bay Company, on the understanding that the accounts for the same would be paid on our arrival at Winnipeg, and to enable us to do so we telegraphed you on the 5th Instant to place a Sum sufficient to our credit in the Ontario Bank. By this arrangement we procured the provisions at a much more reasonable rate than if the accounts had been forwarded to Ottawa for payment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The ~~Engagement~~ into which the Hon. James McKay entered for the furnishing and transport of supplies was executed to the letter, all entrusted to him being delivered in good order and condition at the different posts at the time appointed.

We cannot omit mentioning the services rendered to us by Dr Wagner who kindly undertook the duty of issuing the provisions daily to the Indians at Dr Appelle, which he discharges in a most satisfactory manner, and we beg strongly to recommend him to your favorable consideration.

Hon. Dr. Reland who had been sent to notify the Indians met us on our arrival at Dr Appelle and was of much assistance during the conferences.

Dr Forsyth discharged the duties assigned to him satisfactorily and was ever ready and willing to assist us when called upon.

The escort of Mounted Police, under the Command of Sub-inspector Dickens, which met us at Fort Ellice and accompanied us to Dr Appelle Lakes, where it was augmented by a detachment of twenty-five men under Sub-inspector Rochette, contributed materially by their presence to the satisfactory conclusion of our mission and we have much pleasure in testifying to the good conduct and excellent demeanour of the men composing this force.

From His Honor Lieutenant Governor
Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Morris we received every kindness and attention and are much indebted to him for his valuable counsel and advice.

We would be wanting in our duty did we not mention the invaluable services rendered to the Government in the assistance afforded to us by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company who did everything in their power to help us and forward the objects of our mission.

We would now most respectfully submit that in order to the efficient administration of the affairs connected with Treaty No 4 it is indispensably necessary that a Resident Commissioner should at once be appointed as it is of the utmost importance that arrangements be made during the coming winter to carry out the terms and conditions remaining yet to be fulfilled and which should be attended to as soon as possible, such as procuring seed grain, Agricultural implements, cattle, tool chests, &c, and the forwarding of the same to the different bands which may be prepared to receive them.

Sioux.

We were waited upon by a band of Sioux Indians, headed by "White Cap" the same Chief who was present at the Qu'Appelle Lakes last year, who were encamped to the number of 52 tents on the hills above the Qu'Appelle Fort. They assured us of their friendly feeling towards the subjects of the Queen, and as they had been now

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

thirteen years on this territory they wished to be left as they were, and have the privilege of hunting with the half-breeds of the Qu'Appelle Lakes. They dis not wish to settle on the Reserve set apart for the other Sioux at the Little Saskatchewan assigning as a reason that they dis not like the place. They wished that some decision should be come to regarding them. We gave them a present of provisions and tobacco and they departed. We were very well pleased with the conduct of these Indians who dis not trouble us with their presence until we had finished our business with the others and were ready to leave.

Having thus, as briefly as possible, referred to the different matters connected with our mission we trust that the manner in which we have carried out our instructions and fulfilled the duties assigned to us may be found satisfactory and be approves of.

We have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servants,
W. J. Christie
Indian Commissioner
Jno. G. Dickieson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy

4

Articles of a Treaty

made and concluded this fifteenth day of September, in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, between HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE QUEEN, of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honorable ALEXANDER MORRIS, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories; the Honorable DAVID LAIRD, Minister of the Interior, and WILLIAM JOSEPH CHRISTIE, Esq., of Brockville, Ontario, of the one part; and the Cree, Saulteaux and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part:—

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the said territory have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at a meeting at Qu'Appelle Lakes, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to **Her Most Gracious Majesty**, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other:

And Whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by **Her Majesty's** said Commissioners, that it is the desire of **Her Majesty** to open up for settlement, immigration, trade, and such other purposes as to **Her Majesty** may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned; and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract; and to make a treaty and arrange with them so that there may be peace and good-will between them and **Her Majesty**; and between them and **Her Majesty's** other subjects; and that Her Indian people may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from **Her Majesty's** bounty and benevolence;

And whereas, the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by **Her Majesty's** said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negociations, and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to **Her Majesty** for the faithful performance by their respective Bands, of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say: Ka-ki shi-way, or "Loud Voice" (Qu'Appelle River), Pis-qua or "the Plain" (Leech Lake,) Kea-wezance or "the Little Boy" (Leech Lake,) Ka-kee-na-wup, or "One that sits like an Eagle," (Upper Qu'Appelle Lakes), Kus-kee-tew-mus-coo-mus-qua or "Little Black Bear" (Cypress Hills), Ka-ne-on-us-ka-tew or "One that walks on four claws" (Little Touchwood Hills), Can-ah-ha-cha-pew or "Making ready the Bow," (South side of the south branch of the Saskatchewan), Kii-si-caw-ah-chuck or "Day Star" (South side of the south branch of the Saskatchewan), Ka-wa-ca-toose or "The Poor Man" (Touchwood Hills and Qu'Appelle Lakes), Ka-kii-wis-ta-haw or "Him that flies round" (Towards the Cypress Hills), Cha-ca-chas (Qu'Appelle River), Wah-pii-mooso-too-siis or "the White Calf" or "Pus-coos," (Qu'Appelle River,) Gabriel Cote or Mee-may, or "The Pigeon" (Fort Pelly):

And thereupon in open Council the different Bands having presented the men of their choice to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen for the purpose aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described;

And whereas, the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:—

The Cree and Saulteaux Tribes of Indians, and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for **Her Majesty the Queen** and Her successors for ever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:—

Commencing at a point on the United States frontier due south of the north-western point of the Moose Mountains, thence due north to said point of said mountains, thence in a north-easterly course to a point two miles due west of Fort Ellice, thence in a line parallel with, and two miles westward from, the Assiniboine River to the mouth of the Shell River, thence parallel to the said river, and two miles distant therefrom, to its source, thence in a straight line to a point on the western shore of Lake Winnipigoosis due west from the most northern extremity of Waterhen Lake, thence east to the centre of Lake Winnipigoosis, thence northwardly through the middle of the said lake, (including Birch Island) to the mouth of Red Deer River, thence west-wardly and south-westwardly along and including the said Red Deer River and its lakes, Red Deer and Etoimami, to the source of its western branch, thence in a straight line to the source of the northern branch of the Qu'Appelle, thence along and including said stream to the Forks near Long Lake, thence along and including the valley of the west branch of the Qu'Appelle to the South Saskatchewan, thence along and including said river to the mouth of Maple Creek, thence southwardly along said creek to a point opposite the western extremity of the Cypress Hills; thence due south to the International Boundary, thence east along the said boundary to the place of commencement. Also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated within **Her Majesty's** North-West Territories, or any of them, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same to **Her Majesty the Queen** and Her successors for ever.

And **Her Majesty the Queen** hereby agrees, through the said Commissioners to assign Reserves for said Indians, such Reserves to be selected by officers of **Her Majesty's** Government of the Dominion of Canada, appointed for that purpose, after conference with each Band of the Indians, and to be of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families.

Provided however, that it be understood that if, at the time of the selection of any Reserves as aforesaid there are any settlers within the bounds of the lands reserved for any Band, **Her Majesty** retains the right to deal with such settlers as she shall deem just, so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to the Indians; and provided further that the aforesaid Reserves of land, or any part thereof, or any interest or right therein, or appurtenant thereto, may be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of by the said Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians, with the consent of the Indians entitled thereto first had and obtained; but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them as Reserves.

In view of the satisfaction with which the Queen views the ready response which **Her Majesty's** Indian subjects have accorded to the invitation of Her said Commissioners to meet them on this occasion, and also in token of their general good conduct and behaviour, She hereby through Her Commissioners, makes the Indians of the Bands here represented, a present:—For each Chief, of twenty-five dollars in cash, a coat, and a Queen's silver medal; for each Headman, not exceeding four in each Band, fifteen dollars in cash, and a coat; and for every other man, woman and child, twelve dollars in cash; and for those here assembled some powder, shot, blankets, calicoes, strouds, and other articles.

As soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty, **Her Majesty** shall cause a census to be taken of all the Indians inhabiting the tract hereinbefore described, and shall next year, and annually afterwards, forever, cause to be paid, in cash, at some suitable season to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose within the Territory ceded: each Chief, twenty-five dollars; each Headman, not exceeding four to a Band, fifteen dollars; and to every other Indian, man, woman and child, five dollars per head; such payments to be made to the heads of families for those belonging thereto, unless for some special reason, it be found objectionable.

Her Majesty also agrees that each Chief, and each Head-man, not to exceed four in each Band, once in every three years during the term of their office, shall receive a suitable suit of clothing, and that yearly and every year, she will cause to be distributed among the different Bands included in the limits of this Treaty, powder, shot, ball and twine, in all to the value of seven hundred and fifty dollars; and each Chief shall receive hereafter, in recognition of the closing of the Treaty, a suitable flag.

It is further agreed between **Her Majesty** and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any Band thereof who are now actually cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter settle on their Reserves and commence to break up the land, that is to say—two hoes, one spade, one scythe, and one axe for every family so actually cultivating; and enough seed, wheat, barley, oats, and potatoes to plant such lands as they have broken up; also one plough and two harrows for every ten families so cultivating as aforesaid; and also to each Chief, for the use of his Band, as aforesaid, one yoke of oxen, one bull, four cows, a chest of ordinary carpenter's tools, five hand-saws, five augers, one cross-cut saw, one pit saw, the necessary files, and one grind-stone; all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all, for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

Further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain a school in the Reserve, allotted to each Band, as soon as they settle on said Reserve, and are prepared for a teacher.

Further, **Her Majesty** agrees that within the boundary of the Indian Reserves, until otherwise determined by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold; and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves, or living elsewhere within the North-West Territories, from the evil effects of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced.

And further, **Her Majesty** agrees that her said Indians shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country acting under the authority of **Her Majesty**, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, or other purposes under grant, or other right given by **Her Majesty's** said Government.

It is further agreed between **Her Majesty** and Her said Indian subjects that such sections of the Reserve above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings, of whatever nature, may be appropriated for that purpose by **Her Majesty's** Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land or money for the area of the Reserve so appropriated.

And the undersigned Chiefs and headmen on their own behalf, and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of **Her Majesty the Queen**.

They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of **Her Majesty's** subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or Whites, now inhabiting, or hereafter to inhabit, any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or the property of **Her Majesty the Queen**, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract or any part thereof; and that they will assist the officers of **Her Majesty** in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

In Witness Whereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the said Indian Chiefs and headmen, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Qu'Appelle, this day and year herein first-above written.

Signed by the Chiefs and Headmen within named in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by CHARLES PRATT:
(Signed.)
W. OSBORNE SMITH, C. M. G., *Lieut.-Col. D. A. G., Commanding Dominion Forces in North-West.*
PASCAL BRELAND.
EDWARD McKAY.
CHARLES PRATT.
PIERRE POITRAS.
his
BAPTISTE + DAVIS.
mark.
his
PIERRE + DENOMME.
mark.
JOSEPH McKAY.
DONALD McDONALD.
A. McDONALD, *Captain Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
G. W. W. STREET, *Ensign Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
ALFRED CODD, M. D., *Surgeon Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
W. M. MERCHMER, *Captain.*
C. DE CAUZES, *Ensign.*
JOS. POITRON.
M. G. DICKIESON, *Private Sec. to the Minister of the Interior.*
PETER LAPIERRE.
HELEN H. McLEAN.
FLORA GARRIOCH.
JOHN COTTON, *Lieutenant Canadian Artillery.*
JOHN ALLAN, *Lieutenant Prov. Batt. Infantry.*

(Signed,)
ALEXANDER MORRIS, *Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories.*
DAVID LAIRD, *Indian Commissioner.*
WILLIAM J. CHRISTIE. *Indian Commissioner.*

PIS-QUA, his + mark.
KA-WE-ZAUCE.
KA-KEE-NA-WUP. his + mark.
KUS-KEE-TEW-MUS-COO-MUSQUA, his + mark.
KA-NE-ON-US-KA-TEW. his + mark.
CAN-AH-HA-CHA-PEW. his + mark.
KII-SI-CAW-AH-CHUCK. his + mark
KA-WA-CA-TOOSE. his + mark.
KA-KII-WIS-TA-HAW. his + mark.
CHA-CA-CHAS. his + mark.
WA-PII-MOOSE-TOO-SIIS. his + mark.
GABRIEL COTE, OR MEE-MAY. his + mark]
KA-KII-SHI-WAY, his + mark.

We, members of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty hereto annexed made on the 15th day of September instant, between **Her Majesty the Queen** and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'Appelle Lakes, but

And thereupon in open Council the different Bands having presented the men of their choice to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen for the purpose aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described;

And whereas, the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:—

The Cree and Saulteaux Tribes of Indians, and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for **Her Majesty the Queen** and Her successors for ever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:—

Commencing at a point on the United States frontier due south of the north-western point of the Moose Mountains, thence due north to said point of said mountains, thence in a north-easterly course to a point two miles due west of Fort Ellice, thence in a line parallel with, and two miles westward from, the Assiniboine River to the mouth of the Shell River, thence parallel to the said river, and two miles distant therefrom, to its source, thence in a straight line to a point on the western shore of Lake Winnipigoosis due west from the most northern extremity of Waterhen Lake, thence east to the centre of Lake Winnipigoosis, thence northwardly through the middle of the said lake, (including Birch Island) to the mouth of Red Deer River, thence west-wardly and south-westwardly along and including the said Red Deer River and its lakes, Red Deer and Etoimami, to the source of its western branch, thence in a straight line to the source of the northern branch of the Qu'Appelle, thence along and including said stream to the Forks near Long Lake, thence along and including the valley of the west branch of the Qu'Appelle to the South Saskatchewan, thence along and including said river to the mouth of Maple Creek, thence southwardly along said creek to a point opposite the western extremity of the Cypress Hills; thence due south to the International Boundary, thence east along the said boundary to the place of commencement. Also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated within **Her Majesty's** North-West Territories, or any of them, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same to **Her Majesty the Queen** and Her successors for ever.

And **Her Majesty the Queen** hereby agrees, through the said Commissioners to assign Reserves for said Indians, such Reserves to be selected by officers of **Her Majesty's** Government of the Dominion of Canada, appointed for that purpose, after conference with each Band of the Indians, and to be of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families.

Provided however, that it be understood that if, at the time of the selection of any Reserves as aforesaid there are any settlers within the bounds of the lands reserved for any Band, **Her Majesty** retains the right to deal with such settlers as she shall deem just, so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to the Indians; and provided further that the aforesaid Reserves of land, or any part thereof, or any interest or right therein, or appurtenant thereto, may be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of by the said Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians, with the consent of the Indians entitled thereto first had and obtained; but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them as Reserves.

In view of the satisfaction with which the Queen views the ready response which **Her Majesty's** Indian subjects have accorded to the invitation of Her said Commissioners to meet them on this occasion, and also in token of their general good conduct and behaviour, She hereby through Her Commissioners, makes the Indians of the Bands here represented, a present:—For each Chief, of twenty-five dollars in cash, a coat, and a Queen's silver medal; for each Head-man, not exceeding four in each Band, fifteen dollars in cash, and a coat; and for every other man, woman and child, twelve dollars in cash; and for those here assembled some powder, shot, blankets, calicoes, strouds, and other articles.

As soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty, **Her Majesty** shall cause a census to be taken of all the Indians inhabiting the tract hereinbefore described, and shall next year, and annually afterwards, forever, cause to be paid, in cash, at some suitable season to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose within the Territory ceded: each Chief, twenty-five dollars; each Headman, not exceeding four to a Band, fifteen dollars; and to every other Indian, man, woman and child, five dollars per head; such payments to be made to the heads of families for those belonging thereto, unless for some special reason, it be found objectionable.

Her Majesty also agrees that each Chief, and each Head-man, not to exceed four in each Band, once in every three years during the term of their office, shall receive a suitable suit of clothing, and that yearly and every year, she will cause to be distributed among the different Bands included in the limits of this Treaty, powder, shot, ball and twine, in all to the value of seven hundred and fifty dollars; and each Chief shall receive hereafter, in recognition of the closing of the Treaty, a suitable flag.

It is further agreed between **Her Majesty** and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any Band thereof who are now actually cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter settle on their Reserves and commence to break up the land, that is to say—two hoes, one spade, one scythe, and one axe for every family so actually cultivating; and enough seed, wheat, barley, oats, and potatoes to plant such lands as they have broken up; also one plough and two harrows *for every ten families so cultivating as aforesaid*: and also to each Chief, for the use of his Band, *as aforesaid, one yoke of oxen, one bull, four cows, a chest of ordinary carpenter's tools, five hand-saws, five augers,* one cross-cut saw, one pit saw, the necessary files, and one grind-stone; all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all, for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

Further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain a school in the Reserve, allotted to each Band, as soon as they settle on said Reserve, and are prepared for a teacher.

Further, **Her Majesty** agrees that within the boundary of the Indian Reserves, until otherwise determined by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold; and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves, or living elsewhere within the North-West Territories, from the evil effects of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced.

And further, **Her Majesty** agrees that her said Indians shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country acting under the authority of **Her Majesty**, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, or other purposes under grant, or other right given by **Her Majesty's** said Government.

It is further agreed between **Her Majesty** and Her said Indian subjects that such sections of the Reserve above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings, of whatever nature, may be appropriated for that purpose by **Her Majesty's** Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land or money for the area of the Reserve so appropriated.

And the undersigned Chiefs and headmen on their own behalf, and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of **Her Majesty the Queen**.

They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of **Her Majesty's** subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or Whites, now inhabiting, or hereafter to inhabit, any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or the property of **Her Majesty the Queen**, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract or any part thereof; and that they will assist the officers of **Her Majesty** in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

In Witness Whereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the said Indian Chiefs and headmen, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Qu'Appelle, this day and year herein first-above written.

Signed by the Chiefs and Headmen within named in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by CHARLES PRATT:
(Signed.)
W. OSBORNE SMITH, C. M. G., *Lieut.-Col. D. A. G., Commanding Dominion Forces in North-West.*
PASCAL BRELAND.
EDWARD McKAY.
CHARLES PRATT.
PIERRE POITRAS.
his
BAPTISTE + DAVIS.
mark.
his
PIERRE + DENOMME.
mark.
JOSEPH McKAY.
DONALD McDONALD.
A. McDONALD, *Captain Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
G. W. W. STREET, *Ensign Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
ALFRED CODD, M. D., *Surgeon Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
W. M. MERCHMER, *Captain.*
C. DE CAUZES, *Ensign.*
JOS. POITRON.
M. G. DICKIESON, *Private Sec. to the Minister of the Interior.*
PETER LAPIERRE.
HELEN H. McLEAN.
FLORA GARRIOCH.
JOHN COTTON, *Lieutenant Canadian Artillery.*
JOHN ALLAN, *Lieutenant Prov. Batt. Infantry.*

(Signed,)
ALEXANDER MORRIS, *Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories.*
DAVID LAIRD, *Indian Commissioner.*
WILLIAM J. CHRISTIE. *Indian Commissioner.*

PIS-QUA, his + mark.
KA-WE-ZAUCE.
KA-KEE-NA-WUP. his + mark.
his
KA-KII-SHI-WAY, + mark.
KUS-KEE-TEW-MUS-COO-MUSQUA, his + mark.
his
KA-NE-ON-US-KA-TEW. + mark.
his
CAN-AH-HA-CHA-PEW. + mark.
his
KII-SI-CAW-AH-CHUCK. + mark
his
KA-WA-CA-TOOSE. + mark.
his
KA-KII-WIS-TA-HAW. + mark.
his
CHA-CA-CHAS. + mark.
his
WA-PII-MOOSE-TOO-SIIS. + mark.
his
GABRIEL COTE, OR MEE-MAY. + mark]

We, members of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty hereto annexed, made on the 15th day of September instant, between **Her Majesty the Queen** and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'Appelle Lakes between **Her Majesty's** Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty having extended to us and the said Band which we represent, transfer, surrender and relinquish to **Her Majesty the Queen**, Her Heirs and Successors to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever which we and the said Band which we represent have held or enjoy of, in, and to the territory described and fully set out in the said articles of treaty and every part thereof; also, all our right, title, and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limit of any treaty formerly made, or hereafter to be made, with the Saulteaux tribe or any other tribe of Indians inhabiting **Her Majesty's** North-West Territories, or any of them, to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of **Her said Majesty the Queen**, Her Heirs and Successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and Reserves of the said Treaty, signed at the Qu'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise, and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of said chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if we ourselves and the Band which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In witness whereof, **Her Majesty's** said Commissioners and the said Indian Chief and Headman, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Fort Ellice, this twenty-first day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by JOSEPH ROBILLARD.

(Signed.)
ARCH. McDONALD.
GEORGE FLETT.
A. MAXWELL.
DAVID ARMIT.
HENRY McKAY
ELLEN McDONALD.
MARY ARMIT

ALEXANDER MORRIS, *Lieutenant-Governor of the North West Territories.*
DAVID LAIRD, *Indian Commissioner.*
W. J. CHRISTIE, *Indian Commissioner.*

WA-WA-SE-CAPOW, *Or, the man proud of standing upright,* his + mark.
OTA-MA-KOO-EWIN, *Or, Shapous-e-tung's first son—The man who stands on the earth,* his + mark

172

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3629, File 9467)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated 12 August 1845

Papers to accompany Report.

No 6 to 20, inclusive of 19

— Between —

James McKay

— and —

— The Queen —

Agreement

Barr Colonial Series

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

KODAK S

Articles of Agreement

made in duplicate this twelfth day of August One thousand eight hundred and seventy five: Between

Her Majesty Queen Victoria represented herein by the Honourable The Minister of the Interior of the Dominion of Canada of the First Part, and

The Honourable James Mc Kay of St. James in the Province of Manitoba, of the Second Part

Witnesseth, that the said party of the second part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned, doth hereby covenant, promise and agree to and with Her said Majesty, represented herein as aforesaid in manner and form following viz;

(1) To furnish and supply for the Indian Department Treaty number Four and to deliver in good order, and condition, and of sound and good quality, the following supplies at the places and for the prices hereinafter mentioned, and on or before the dates specified

At Fort Ellice, on or before the twenty fourth day of August instant

Ten bags Flour, each 98 pounds weight at $3.00/100 per bag

Two beef Oxen, at sixteen cents per pound butchered and dressed

At Q'Appelle Lakes on or before the first day of September next

Three hundred and ten bags flour each 98 lbs at $3.00 per bag

Forty three beef Oxen at sixteen cents per pound butchered and dressed

At Fort Pelly on or before the twelfth day of September next

Thirty bags Flour each 98 pounds at 3.00/100 per bag

Five beef Oxen at 16 cents per pound butchered and dressed

At the Hudsons Bay Company's Post at Shoal River on or before the twenty fourth day of September next

Fifty bags flour each 98 pounds at 3.00/100 per bag

Seven barrels Pork, each 200 pounds, at $26.00/11 per barrel

(2) To furnish transport that may be required by Her said Majesty for said Indian Treaty Number Four, during the months

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

months of August. September. October, and November of this present year from Winnipeg in the Province of Manitoba to the different points hereinbefore mentioned in the Swan River District at the following rate namely:- Four dollars for every One hundred pounds weight

(3) To furnish for transport of the Honourable William J. Christie, Indian Commissioner and his assistants, to such points as he may wish to proceed to in the said Swan River District. One covered waggon; or light spring double seated Buggy, Two good horses, and double set of harness, with driver, ~~and food, and provisions for drivers and teams~~ at Four dollars per day for so long as they may be required by the said Commissioner, also two men with good horses, two sets of Cart harness, and two good oak carts for the transport of provisions and baggage at Five dollars per day inclusive of food and provisions for the same, for so long as they may be required by the said Commissioner

And, the said party of the first Part represented herein as aforesaid in consideration of the covenants and agreements to be performed and Kept by the said party of the second part hereby agrees to pay to the said party of the second part the various sums hereinbefore mentioned

And it is further agreed by and between the parties hereto that if the said party of the second part shall fail to furnish the supplies and transport hereinbefore mentioned or any part thereof according to the terms hereof the said party of the first part shall be at liberty by or through the said William J Christie or any other agent to purchase other supplies and hire other transport wherever the same can be obtained and to Recover the loss thereby occassioned from the said party of the second part, either by deducting the amount thereof from any monies becoming due under this contract or by other process of law

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

In Witness Whereof the parties hereto have executed these presents the day and year first above written, the party of the first part executing by the said William Christie

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of
Jas. S. Dickinson

W. J. Christie

James McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 6

/ Copy /

Fort Ellice North Touch, Territories
August 25th 1875

Sir

Referring to the Copy of a Telegram from the department of Justice forwarded to you by his Honor Lieutenant Governor Morris instructing you to send as strong a Guard as possible of the Mounted Police Force to meet me either at Qu'appelle Lakes, or this Place, I am now to state that a very large number of Indians is expected at that point, and it is very important that as many men as can be spared from the detachment under your Command at Fort Pelly be sent to the Qu'appelle, would you have the goodness to attend to this matter and instruct the Guard by as many men as possible in accordance with the tenor of your instructions.

We leave this Place on the 28th inst on our way to Qu'appelle to fulfill our appointment with the Indians there on the first prox.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
/ Signed / W. J. Christie
Indian Commt.
Treaty No. 4.

Lieut Colonel French
or The Officer in Command
of The Mounted Police Force
Fort Pelly.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7.

Boff.

Fort Ellice, North West Territories
28.th August 1875

Sir

I enclose a List of Agricultural Implements which are now on their way from Manitoba for the use of the Indians included in Treaty No 4 and are to be delivered at the different Posts of the Hudson's Bay Company as per List.

I have respectfully that you will have the goodness to cause these Implements on their arrival to be Stored for Safety, and to deliver them to such Indians as may evince a desire to cultivate the Land, keeping a correct acct of the articles delivered with the names of the Indians to whom they were given.

You will please forward your account for such Storage and Services to the Department of the Interior, Ottawa, or to the Indian Commissioner who may be appointed for Treaty No 4. to whom you will deliver the Balance of the Implements that may remain in your care, with the account of those distributed

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
/ Signed / W J Christie
Indian Comms.

Archibald Mc Donald Esq.
Hudson's Bay Company
Fort Ellice

Mr. Mc Donald's reply annexed -
W.J.C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8.

Qu'Appelle.

Fort Pelly, Swan River District
16th September 1875

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 28th Ult. I have to state that I have given instructions to have the Agricultural Implements for the Indians stored as you request, but decline to have anything to do with their distribution without instructions from the Chief Commissioner of The Hudson's Bay Company

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
(Signed) Archibald McDonald

W. J. Christie Esquire
Indian Commissioner
Fort Ellice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 9.

Qu'Appelle Lakes
2nd September 1875

Sir

I have to request that you will be pleased to detail for duty as Escort to accompany me and to watch during my visit, Interview with the Indians here, half of the Mounted Police under your Command, the other Half of the Force being kept in Camp. Will you give due notice of the time I require the Escort.

I have further to request that during the Payment of the Treaty Money to the Indians, you will be pleased to detail for duty two men as Sentries at the Pay Tent

I have the Honor &c &c

Sir

Your Obedt Servt

/ Signed / W. J. Christie
Indian Commr.

Sub Inspector Dr. Allen
Commanding
detachment Mounted Police
Qu'Appelle Lakes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 10

Copy.

2 'Qppelle Lakes
September 3rd 1875

Sir

Referring to my letter of yesterdays date requesting you to detail for duty as Escort to be present at my Interview with the Indians half of the Mounted Police Force under your Command, I have to request that you will be pleased to continue the same Force day by day until the payments of the Indians Commences.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
(signed) W. J. Christie
Indian Commt.

Sub Inspector McCallum
Commanding
Mounted Police Force
2 'Qppelle Lakes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 11

Copy /

Fort Pelly, Swan River Dist.
14th September 1875

Sir

I have to report that Sub Inspector Wm. Allen with a detachment of 15 N.W. Mounted Police Force arrived at Fort Ellice on the morning of the 27th Ults. and did duty as Escort to me during my stay at Fort Ellice, they accompanied me to Qu'Appelle, which we reached on the 2nd Inst when the Police Force under Sub Inspector Fickette had been waiting our arrival for two days. During my Interviews with the Indians at Qu'Appelle and on the subsequent stay days, the Police did efficient duty, and I have much pleasure in stating that during the whole time the detachment accompanied me, they conducted in a most exemplary manner, and that every duty was performed to my entire satisfaction, I would further add that nothing was wanting on the part of Sub Inspectors Wm. Allen and Fickette to aid me in every way in their power and I wish to thank them through you for their Courtesy and attention

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
W. J. Christie
Indian Commr.

/ Signed /

Lieut Colonel French
Commanding N.W. Mounted Police Force
Fort Pelly.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 12

Fort Pelly, Swan River District
14th September 1875

(Copy)

Sir

Referring to my letter addressed to you at the Qu'appelle Lakes on the 8th inst, I have to request a further Loan of One Thousand four Hundred and Ninety three dollars ($1493.00) on account of the Government of Canada

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
(Signed) W. J. Christie
Indian Comsnr
Treaty No 4

Archibald Mc Donald Esqr
Henderson's Bay Company
Fort Pelly

Note. Mr. Christie's letter to Mr. Archibald Mc Donald dated Qu'appelle Lakes 8th Sept. above referred to, was forwarded to the Department at Ottawa on the 9th Sept.

(Signed) W. J. Christie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 13.

Copy.

Fort Pelly, Swan River District
16th September 1875

W. Wagner Esquire
D.L.S.
Fort Pelly

Dear Sir

I enclose herewith a Memorandum of the Localities selected by the different Chiefs for their Reserves, in which is stated the number of Families in each Band, which will give you the Amount of square Miles for each Reserve.

Some of the Chiefs although they have selected the Localities for their Reserves, may not be prepared to enter on such Reservations, in which case it will not be advisable to fence the matter at present, but should you have any Communication regarding the Reserves, with such Chiefs, please point out as I have already explained to them, that the Agricultural Implements and Stock of Cattle will only be given when settled on their Reserves, and provided Food & Shelter has been secured for the proper care of the Animals.

You will proceed to survey and lay out the Reserves of such Bands as are ready and have expressed a desire to have their Reserves laid out this fall, enclosed is a List of such Bands.

The Fort Pelly Chief / Gabriel Cote or Jeremy the Pigeon / wishes to have his Reserve either at the old Fork on the Assiniboine River about 20 miles west of this Place, or on the Banks of the Swan River opposite the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunder Hill and down wards - As both these
Places are in the vicinity of the projected Line
of Railway, we cannot come to any decision
in the matter at present - I have to request
that you will examine the Country around
the above Places, and report officially thereon
to the Minister of the Interior, Ottawa, stating
the probable distance such Reserves would be
from the Line of Railway -

I would recommend that you should secure
the services of a good Interpreter, able to speak
English, Ile a la Crosse, and Saulteaux dialect.

Enclosed is also Copy of a Memorandum
from the Surveyor General regarding the Laying
out of Indian Reserves, together with extract
of a letter from the Deputy Minister of the Interior
on the same subject to all of which I beg to
call your attention -

I have the honor to be
Your obedt Servt
W. J. Christie
Indian Comm.

/ Signed /

Treaty No. 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1884. Memoranda for W. Wagner Esq. D.L.S.
Fort Selby 17th Sept 1884.

After having examined and assented on the Plans drawn by the Fort Selby Chief, referred to in my letter of Instructions of 16th inst, you will Commence the Survey of Indian Reserves under Treaty No. 4. as follows &c.

1. George Cordon's Band, Reserve Little Touch Wood Hills.

2. Ka. wa. ca. tooce Band. "The four Suns" Big Touch Wood Hills.

3. Muscquito. Round & Crooked Lakes, Qu'appelle River 60 miles from Fort Ellice.

4. Peejus. "The Plain". Leech Lake.

5. White Bears Band. By Treasons Lon. at the Moose Mountains. If too late to survey this Reserve this Autumn, please send intimation to that effect to the White Bear, Moose Mountain through the Hudson's Bay Companys Officer in charge at Fort Ellice.

/ Signed / W. J. Christie
Indian Comm.r

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 14

Copy.

Distribution of Ammunition & Twine to Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes.

		Loaded Shot Gun Cartridges No 8	Loaded Rifle Cartridges No 1	Rifle Ball Cartridges	Shot do	Rifle Ball Cartridges	Shot do
1	Ka. Kio. Chii. way,	Loud Voice	/		/	/		
2	Ka. wii. ta. how		/		/	/		
3	Peejin		/		/	/		
4	Yp. Yoh		/		/	/		
5	George Gordon			2			2	2
6	Little Black Bear			2			2	2
7	Ka. wa. ca. tooe			2			2	2
8	Cha. ca. chee			2			2	2
9	Qui. wii. zance			2			2	2
10	Che. chuck			2			2	2
11	Hard Quill			2			2	2
12	White Bear			2			2	2
13	Can. a. ka. cha. pew			/			/	/
14	Day Star			/			/	/
15	White Calf			/			/	/
16	O Kance			/			/	/
17	Crowfoot			/			/	/
18	Kii. Chii. Ka. one. cun			/			/	/
			4	22	4	4	22	22

Devided equally among 18 Bands of.

36 Skins Twine #2.
360 do do. #2 in Small Coils. balls
132 do do #5
22 do do. #9

Int Elliot Chief. Wa. Wa. Se. Capps / / /
Int Petty do Gabriel Coté / / /
Theal Skins &. to two Chiefs each 1/2 1/2 1/2
& balance of Twine subplied devided among three
Two Bands.

W. L. Christie
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 176

List of articles left at Forts Qu'Appelle, Ellice and Pelly.

	Ellice	Pelly Fort Qu'Appelle	Pelly Indian Office
Axes.	21	40	112
Hoes.	42	80	310
Crosscut saws.	1	1	16
Harrows.	2	3	7
Spades.	21	40	189
Chain traces.	4	8	65
Ploughs.	2	4	19
Whiffle trees.	2	3	5
Collpling bars.	2	3	3
Pit saw handles.	1	1	6
Plough fitting.	1 box		
Smaiths.	boxes 4	bundles 5	30
Pit saws.	1	1	15
Scythe stones.		box 1	
Handsaws			bundles 4
Sundries. (files &c)	box 1		box 1
Grindstones.	1	1	16
Scythes	1 box 1 bundle	bundles 4	3 bundles 3 boxes.

Coles band received 20 axes, 20 hoes, 12 scythes and smaiths, 12 spades, 6 scythe stones, and one grindstone.

The balance of the agricultural implements for 250 families has been forwarded to Ellice, and the accounts are sent herewith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, Manitoba
8th October 1875

Dear Sir

This will be handed to you by Mr. Forsyth who leaves this tomorrow morning.

Mr. Forsyth has given me every satisfaction and discharged the duties assigned to him in an efficient manner, in addition to the assistance he rendered in making the payments to the Indians, he was, at all times ready to aid me when called upon.

Mr. Dickieu and myself will take our departure, so soon as we have finished our business here, which I

treaty will be completed this week

Yours

Yours truly

W. J. Christie

The Honble D. Laird

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5489

Ottawa 26th October 1875.

W. J. Christie, Esq;
Edgar Place,
Brockville,
Ontario.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt through Mr Dickson within the last few days of the joint report of yourself and that gentleman giving a detailed account of the proceedings in connection with your mission taken under the authority of a letter addressed to you from this Department on the 15th July last.

Your report and the several documents which accompanies it as enumerated in the schedule accompanying will be submitted for the information of the Minister on his return to the seat of Government.

In the meantime I congratulate you on the satisfactory completion of your important mission.

I have.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

N. W.
No. 314

Government House -
Fort Garry. Manitoba -
23rd October 1875 -

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I was called on, on the 21st inst: by. Wa-wa-se-cap-po chief of the Fort Ellice band of Saulteaux -

He was accompanied by one of his Councillors - He said he had come to see me about several matters. Fortunately the Hon^ble Mr Christie had sent me a copy of the Commissioners report to you, of the 7th inst; which enabled me to understand better the chiefs demands, and to which I refer you. -

1st The chief wanted the annuities increased to $12 00 per head, but I told him that could not be done -

2nd He wanted a store for the sale of goods established by the Government on the Reserve, but I told him the Government were not traders and could not establish such stores on the Reserves. -

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

3rd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

3rd He wanted a supply of provisions, for the winter and said that he could not live without.- I replied, that he must live as he had done before,- that he had the same right of hunting as before, and had in addition, a large sum of money paid to his Band, and that the Government did not intend to and could not support all the Indians, but that they must make a livelihood for themselves.-

4th He wanted cattle, to be given them immediately, and said he had hay cut to support them.- I told them, that when they went on the Reserve and prepared to farm, the cattle would be given.- The Councillor said he was absent, when Mr Christie was at Fort Ellice and wished to have his clothing. I told him, I had no clothing here, but that he would get it;- I presumed Mr Christie had left it at Fort Ellice

I told the Chief, he did not need to have come down,- that he had asked Mr Christie, all that he had ~~reported~~ asked me, and that Mr Christie had reported to me and you, all that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

that he had said -

He seemed much pleased at hearing this. Before closing the interview, I told him, that all that had been promised would be done, but that the Government could not and would not entertain his new demands, as they had to treat all the Indians alike.

I gave him an order on the Hon.ble James McKay, for a small quantity of the surplus stock of provisions, which remain from those provided for Treaty No 5, and he left expressing himself satisfied with his interview.

I was informed by Mr Dickieson, Assistant Indian Commissioner, that there was a question as to the extent of the Reserve to be granted to the Band, and I observe that in their Report Messrs Christie & Dickieson say, that these Indians ask for a Reserve within the limits of Treaty No 2. I think that the matter can easily be adjusted. The Band live within the limits of Treaty No 2, but were not parties to it. We took their adhesion last year to Treaty No 4, and a release of

their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

their rights within that Tract and No 2 as well.

They are therefore entitled to a Reserve of the extent mentioned in Treaty No 4 and which may be properly given within the boundaries of No 2.-

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

Alex: Morris

Lieut Gov. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5489.

His Honor
The Lieut. Governor
of the N.W. Territories,
Fort Garry,
Manitoba.

Ottawa 18th Nov. 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of Despatch No 314 A.H. of the 23rd ultimo, reporting that on the 21st ultimo you had been waited upon by Wa-na-se-cap-pe, the Chief of the Saulteaux band of Indians at Fort Ellice accompanied by one of his Councillors who had called to see you and preferred several requests in connection with the Treaty concluded with them in September 1875.

Your despatch will be brought to the notice of the Minister on his return to the Seat of Government.

Salutd
Mr Mackenzie
on return
D.L.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Fort Garry, Manitoba
16th Nov 1875

Wm. J. Christie Esquire,
Indian Office,
Brantford

Dear Sir,

I have received the
Enclosed Bill for repairs of the
Buckboard and cutter which
I sent to the Chief Factor
Mr Pocock to be repaired
when coming to Fort Garry
with the Commissioner
Wear & Tear on the whole in me

Dominion Government
Department of Interior

Fort Garry, Manitoba
16th Nov 1875

To the Hudsons Bay Co

For Repairs of Buckboard sent to Mr Christie
when acting as Commissioner to conclude Treaties
with Indians in N.W. Territory season 1875 $17.00
Wear & Tear on the whole in me 50.00
$67.00

If this form or heading please explain further

Certified Correct
W. J. Christie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 30 1875
OTTAWA

Edgar Place, Rockville, Ontario
November 29th, 1875

Sir

Enclosed is an account I have to day received from The Chief Commissioner of The Hudsons Bay Company Fort Garry, for stores and hire of a Buckboard supplied by him last August for my Journey to the Swan River District.

This additional Conveyance I had to procure for myself, just before leaving Fort Ellice, owing to Mr. Ferdon's disappointment.

As some stores had to be made to the Buckboard on my return, I could not send in this account to the Department, along with the other papers connected with our Mission.

They have been given to Mr. Dickieson for any further information that may be required by the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
W. J. Christie

E. A. Meredith Esqre
Deputy of The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5489 and Encl

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1875

Edgar Place, Brockville, Ontario
December 13th. 1876

Sir

As it is now some time since the Report and other Papers connected with my Decision & the Indians of the Lorne Mills District, included in List No 4, have been sent into the Department I am naturally anxious to hear if any decision has yet been come to in reference to them, by the Government, and if approved of.

I may also mention that having defrayed all my personal Travelling Expences from this to Manitoba, I have an interest in this matter also.

Should the Superintendent General or the Government desire my presence at Ottawa to give any further explanations I shall be happy to do so, at any time I may be called for.

With every respect
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
W. L. Christie

D. A. Meredith Esquire
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Dear Sirs
Please put this
letter on file 5489 & return

JHH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEC 3 1875
OTTAWA

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
9th October 1875

Dear Sir

Mr. Dickieson who proposes leaving this by stage tomorrow morning en route to Ottawa, will hand you our final Report and other papers connected with our mission to the Indians included under Treaty No 4, all of which I think may be found satisfactory -

I am fully prepared to hear that the Government will find the account for the Supply of Provisions very heavy, but when the number of Indians fed, is taken into account, I trust you will find that the Expenditure has not been extravagant & that every care and economy was used in the issue of the Supplies -

Mr. Dickieson as Assistant Commr. rendered me much valuable assistance and I beg to recommend his services to the favourable consideration of the Government

I have drawn nothing on Government account to meet any our Travelling Expenses, I leave this and other matters entirely in your hands.

A Copy of our Report has been handed to his Hon. Lieut Governor Morris.

I intend returning to Rockville by Steamer which leaves this tomorrow.

I have

The Honble David Laird
Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shewn the house by Sir.
Your obedt Servt
W. L. Christie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5489.

17 Dec 1875.

Hon. D. J. Christie,
Bogart Place,
Brockville.
Ont

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th. Instant in reference to your reports and other papers connected with your mission to the Indians included in Treaty No 4.

I am to say, in reply, that owing to the press of matters awaiting action the Minister has been unable to consider your report as yet, he regrets that this unavoidable delay should have taken place, but trusts to be able to give your report his attention in the course of a few days.

Attention
in turn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

29 Dec. 1875.

5489.

Sirs:—

The undersigned has the honor to report, that under the provisions of the Order of the 9th. July last Wm. Joseph Christie of Brockville, Ont. & Dr. G. Dickieson the gentleman named by him under the authority of that order, ~~for that purpose~~ were appointed ~~to secure~~ the adhesion to the Treaty concluded in September last with the Cree, Saulteux and other Indians named therein, of the bands of Indians living within the Territory covered by the Treaty who either from absence or any other cause were not parties to it. That the gentlemen above named accordingly met certain Chiefs of ~~the~~ bands not parties to the Treaty at Lac Lapelle Lakes Duck & Swan River and by the instrument herewith submitted, dated respectively the 8th and 9th of September, and the 21st. September, secured the adhesion of the Chiefs parties thereto and of the Bands they represent to the Treaty in question.

The undersigned would

(No 4)

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

respectfully recommend that these instruments be approved by His Excellency in Council.

The undersigned desires to express his gratification at the manner in which the gentlemen above named discharge the important duty assigned to them by the Act.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

JAN

1319

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Governor General** *in Council, on the* 1st January 1876.

On a Report, dated 29th December 1875, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, stating that under the provisions of the Order in Council of the 9th July last, Mr. William Joseph Christie, of Brockville, and Mr. W. G. Dickinson, the gentleman named by him under the authority of that Order, were appointed for the purpose inter alia of securing the adhesion to the Treaty (No. 4) concluded in September last with the Cree, Saulteux and other Indians named therein of the Bands of Indians living within the Territory covered by that Treaty, who either from absence or any other cause were not

To the Honorable
The Minister of Interior,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not parties to it. That the Gentlemen above named accordingly met certain Chiefs of the Bands not parties to the Treaty at Mⁱ Appelle Lakes and at Swan River, and by the instruments (3) herewith submitted dated respectively the 8ᵗʰ & 9ᵗʰ of September and the 21ˢᵗ September, secured the adhesion of the Chiefs parties thereto, and of the Bands they represent to the Treaty in question.

The Minister recommends that these Instruments be approved by Your Excellency in Council. and he desires to express his gratification at the manner in which the Gentlemen named above discharged the important duty assigned to them by the Order in Council.

The Committee concur in the Report of the Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interior, and advise that the disbursements submitted be approved accordingly.

Certified

Yours sincerely

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr McNeill
to write to Secy
State transmit
letter enclosing
document for
enrolment in
Register branch

Dom 4/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5489

The Hon^ble
The Secretary of State
for Canada

January 5 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to inclose three Instruments accepted by Order in Council of 1st Instant and dated respectively the 8th, 9th and 24th Sept: 1875, by which the adhesions of the Indians therein mentioned and of the Bands represented by them is secured to Treaty No. 4 - North West Territories

I am to request that these documents may be recorded in the Office of the Registrar General and returned to this Department with a Certificate of registration endorsed thereon.

I have &c.

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 5489 D/B

24th Oct 77

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to report that in June last ~~he appointed~~ Major J. M. Walsh Inspector of the N.W.M. Police at Fort Walsh ~~was~~ was authorized to obtain the adhesion to Treaty No. 4 of the Assiniboine Indians within British Territory who had not already signed that Treaty. That Major Walsh met these Assiniboine Indians at Fort Walsh & by the instrument herewith submitted, dated the 25th Sept. last, secured the adhesion of the several Chiefs parties thereto & of the Bands they represented to the Treaty in question.

The undersigned would respectfully recommend that the instrument referred to be approved by Your Excellency in Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

We Members of the Assiniboine tribe of Indians having had Communication of the Treaty hereto annexed made on the 15th day of September one thousand eight hundred and seventy four between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Salteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'appelle Lakes between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named at which the Articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us and the said Band which we represent, transfer, Surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen Her heirs and Successors to and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and for the use of her Govmment of
Her Dominion of Canada all our right,
Title and privileges whatsoever which we
and the Bands which we represent
have held or Enjoy'd in & to the Territory
described and fully set out in the said
Articles of Treaty and every part thereof:
also all our right, Title and privileges
whatsoever to all other Lands whereon
situated whether within the limits of any
treaty formerly made or hereafter to be
made with the Assiniboine tribe or any
other Tribe of Indians inhabiting Her
Majesty's North West Territories or any of
them. To have and to hold the same unto
and to the use of Her said Majesty the
Queen her heirs and Successors for ever.

And we . hereby agree to
accept the several provisions and the
payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

payment in the following manner viz.
that those who have not already received
payment receive this year the sums of
Twelve dollars for the year 1876 which shall
be considered their first year of payment,
and five dollars for the year 1877 making
together the sum of Seventeen Dollars a
piece to those who have never been paid
and five Dollars per annum for every
subsequent year and also the usages of
the said Treaty signed at Qu'appelle Lakes
as therein stated, and Solemnly promise
and agree to abide by, carry out and
fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and
conditions therein contained on the part of
the said Chiefs and Indians therein named
to be observed and performed and in all
things to conform to the articles of the said
Treaty as if we Ourselves and the Band

which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In Witness whereof Major James M. Walsh Inspector of North West Mounted Police in command at Fort Walsh and the said Indian Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands at Fort Walsh this twenty fifth day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and Seventy seven.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned Witnesses the same having been first explained by Courtland Provost to the Indians.

Signed, J. M. Walsh
" Long Lodge his X mark Tipee tos Ka
The one that his X mark stitched the coat
The poor man his X mark Wich-a-wos-taka

Signed, J. M. McHues
Sub. Insp.

Percy Reginald Neale
Sub. Insp.
N.W.M. Police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

962

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
5 NOV
OTTAWA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable
the **Privy Council**, approved by His
Excellency the **Governor General** in Council,
on the 3rd November 1877.

On a Memorandum, dated
24 October 1877, from the Hon^ble the
Minister of the Interior, reporting that in
June last Major J. M. Walsh, Inspector of
the North West Mounted Police at Fort
Walsh was authorized to obtain the
adhesion to Treaty No 4 of the Assiniboine
Indians within British Territory, who
had not already signed that Treaty.

That Major Walsh met those
Assiniboine Indians at Fort Walsh
and by an Instrument, dated the 25
September last, secured the adhesion of
the several Chiefs parties thereto and

/

To the Honorable
The Minister of Interior,
&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Bands they represented to the Treaty in question.

The Minister recommends that the Instrument referred to and herewith submitted be approved by Your Excellency in Council.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
Wm Smith
Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5489 Rec'd Oct 20

Mr Stone. Forward the instrument of 'adhesion' to the Secretary of State to be enrolled on the books of the Registrar General's Branch of this Dept and returned to this Office with a Certificate of Registration thereon

Nov 5/77

L. Vankoughnet
D. Ly & I.

Hoyle mislaid only found it today
15/11/77 KPK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5489 DB

The Under Secretary
of State
Ottawa

16 Nov 77

Sir

I am directed by the Supt Genl to transmit herewith, Articles of Agreement & Adhesion to Treaty No 4 negotiated by Major J. M. Walsh Inspector of the N.W.M. Police, at Fort Walsh, on the 25 Sept last, & accepted by Order in Council of the 3 Inst, and to request you to cause the same to be enrolled, in connection with the previous entry of Treaty No 4, in the Office of the Registrar General & returned to this Dept with a Certificate of enrolment thereon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5489)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 5489	Correspondence and report on the Indians in Treaty 4 (formal and duplicate copies of treaty included). 1875 - 1877
File 5493	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview he had with White Eagle, a Sioux chief. 1875
File 5494	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview between W. J. Christie and Mr. Dickenson, and the Sioux Chiefs White Cap and Standing Buffalo. 1875
File 5495	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of agencies and reserves compiled during the payment of annuities in Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5506	Correspondence and memoranda regarding the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories. 1875 - 1876
File 5525	Savanne Agency - Request for a grant of monies from the Islington Lake Band. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5493 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT WHITE EAGLE BAND

VOLUME

FROM

FILE NO. 5493

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

MEMO.

Will Accountant
[illegible] suppose
funds available for
issue [illegible] for
the purpose. Instruction
with? [illegible]

Estimated Cost $263.
Available 1553

R.S. 22/10/75

carry out
Respectfully
[illegible]

No. 5493

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man:
11
31/Oct.

Suggests that, as "White Eagle" and some of his Band intend to remain on the Reserve during the coming winter, they should be given 2 lbs Pemmican Powder and Shot.

22/Oct Tel to Lt Gov Morris

ACTION.

BLACK-5493

21/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 21 1875
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
11th October 1875.

Sir.

The Stoney Chief, "White Eagle," recently came down from the Reserve.

He says he has erected his stables for the cattle and will stay and take care of them all winter.

There are ten tents or families residing with him, and some more were to come and join him and the remainder will remove there in Spring. He represents, that the Grasshoppers destroyed their crops, and that he will require to stay on the Reserve, to take care of the cattle and cannot hunt. He prays the Government, to give them some food and ammunition, to help them, to live during the winter.

I discussed the matter with the Honorable James McKay, at whose house the chief stayed for a fort:

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

right-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

forthright with his party, while we were absent at Lake Winnipeg, and think that while Eagle should be given for his Band on the Reserve:-

20 Bags of flour @ $3
10 Bags of Pemmican, to be taken over from the Pacific survey, who have it to dispose of, at say 12 cents per pound and,
80 lbs of Powder
100 lbs of Shot:-

I think the expenditure would be a wise one, and would secure the settling of the entire Portage Band on the Reserve.-

I promised the Chief, who displays an excellent spirit, a reply, and would request you to telegraph on receipt of this, as the season is advanced, and if the help is to be given, it should be forwarded at once.

I am aware, that the Indian expenditure is very heavy, but this is an exceptional case, and the Sioux receive nothing but the Small

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

help that is given in this way. -
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant:

Alex. Morris

L. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

B Dy Min:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of Interior
22 Oct 1875

By Telegraph

Mr Hourie
H Lt Gov Northwest Ter
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Obtain supplies for Sioux
in accordance with despatch of 11th inst.
and send invoices for payment

D. A. Macdonald
Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5493 d/3

His Honor
The Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man

3rd Oct 75

Sir,

I have the honor to
ack the receipt of your
Despatch of the 11th Inst,
reporting that you had
recently had an interview
with the Sioux Chief
"White Eagle" who stated
that he had erected stables
for his Cattle, and that
owing to their Crops having
been destroyed by the Grasshoppers
it would be necessary for
himself and Band to
remain on the Reserve
to take care of them and
requesting the Govt to furnish
them with food and
ammunition to help them
to live during the winter,
which request you recommend
the Govt to comply with

&c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I now enclose
a Copy of a Telegram
to you, sanctioned by the
Acting Minister, authorizing
you to purchase for
Young Chief and his Band
the several articles
~~Suggested~~ mentioned
in your Despatch &
~~I~~ request you to be
good enough to forward
the Invoices for the
same at your earliest
Convenience

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5493)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5489	Correspondence and report on the Indians in Treaty 4 (formal and duplicate copies of treaty included). 1875 - 1877
File 5493	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview he had with White Eagle, a Sioux chief. 1875
File 5494	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview between W. J. Christie and Mr. Dickenson, and the Sioux Chiefs White Cap and Standing Buffalo. 1875
File 5495	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of agencies and reserves compiled during the payment of annuities in Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5506	Correspondence and memoranda regarding the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories. 1875 - 1876
File 5525	Savanne Agency - Request for a grant of monies from the Islington Lake Band. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5494)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5494

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT INTERVIEW WITH "WHITE CAP" & STANDING BUFFALO

FROM

TO

REFERENCE

Referred To	By	Remarks	Date
		SIOUX CHIEFS	

DISPOSAL

PA or BF		Date	For Records Use
		1875	

FILE NO. 5494

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5494)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 544)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5494

ACTION.

BLACK-5494

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

D m.

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
21/Oct Man:

States that he has
rec'd a copy of the notes
of an interview had by
Mr Christie & Mr Dickieson
with "White Cap" and
"Standing Buffalo" Sioux
Chiefs. Encloses copy
of a letter sent to the
Chiefs.

21/30-1

√25 Oct. let to Lt G. Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5494)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
OCT 21 1875

Sharp

N. W.
No 206

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba
11th October 1875.

Sir.

I received from the Honorable Mr Christie, a copy of the notes of an interview, he and Mr Dickenson had with "White Cap" and "Standing Buffalo" the Sioux chiefs, who met us at Lake Qu'appelle last year.

I had expected, to have heard from them, during the summer as to a Reserve, but not having done so, I have in consequence of the views they expressed to the Commissioners, sent a letter to the chiefs, of which I enclose a copy.

I think we must keep before them the necessity of eventually practising agriculture to some extent; and I have written them in that sense.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
Lt. G. N. W. T.

Honorable
The Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5494)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA
OCT 21 1875

To "White Cap"
and
"Standing Buffalo"
Chiefs of the Sioux Indians
in the North West Territories

The Governor has your message sent him by Mr Christie, the Indian Commissioner.-

He told you last year, that the Queen's Councillors wished to give you land for a house, where you could raise food, and they are of the same mind still.-

He expected to hear from you about it and was disappointed.-

He has given the Sioux, who lived at the Portage a Reserve, and another to those at Fort Ellice, and has helped them both with cattle and ploughs and seed and other things.-

He wishes you to look out for a good place, and let him know where you would like it, and if the Queen's Councillors approve of it, it will be set apart for your use

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5494)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

use, or another place will be selected, but it must not be too near the American frontier.-

He does not wish to interfere with your hunting, but you must look forward to the day, when the buffalo will be scarce, and learn to raise food for your children - You must live peacably with all other Indians and the Whites, and obey the laws of the Queen. The Reserve, is meant for the people who have been living in the British Territory for these years past, as you say, and the Governor hopes your people will listen to his words, for they are meant for your good, and let him know where you would like your home to be.-

Signed & sealed at Government House Fort Garry. on this Eleventh day of October A. D. 1873.-

(Sgd) Alexander Morris.-

Lieut: Governor of the North West Territories

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5494)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5494

Ottawa Oct. 25 1875

His Honor
The Lieut. Govr.
of the N.W. Territories
Fort Garry,
Manitoba.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch No 20 of 14th. Instant, stating that you had received from the Hon. Mr. Christie a copy of the notes of an interview he and Mr. Dickieson had with the Sioux Chiefs "White Cap" and "Standing Buffalo," who met the Commissioners last year, and enclosing a copy of a letter you had forwarded to these Chiefs on receipt of their message.

Your Despatch and its Enclosure will be brought to the notice of the Ministers of the Interior on his return to the seat of Government.

I have,
&c

File 5489	Correspondence and report on the Indians in Treaty 4 (formal and duplicate copies of treaty included). 1875 - 1877
File 5493	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview he had with White Eagle, a Sioux chief. 1875
File 5494	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview between W. J. Christie and Mr. Dickenson, and the Sioux Chiefs White Cap and Standing Buffalo. 1875
File 5495	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of agencies and reserves compiled during the payment of annuities in Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5506	Correspondence and memoranda regarding the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories. 1875 - 1876
File 5525	Savanne Agency - Request for a grant of monies from the Islington Lake Band. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5495

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT PAYMENT OF ANNUITIES TREATIES 1 & 2

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3405, File 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 54,95)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5495

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

ACTION.

BLACK-5495

Lt. Governor of the N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man:

21/Oct

Reports payment of annuities under Treaties 1 & 2 at Fort Alexander, Brokenhead & Rosseau Rivers also at Manitoba House and Oak point The Adhesion of all the Bands, with the exception of the Portage Band, has been obtained to the Order in Council of 30 April. encloses copy of Memo. of various points arising in the course of the Negotiations.
Refers to his views on the subject of Local Agents.

Ackd 22/Oct/75

125/1-11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 21 1875
OTTAWA

Manitoba House -
23rd August 1875.

Chiefs assembled -

Sousouze - Lake Manitoba
Mah-sah-kay-yash Lake St. Martin -
Richard Woodhouse Fairford
Ka-tah-kah-way-nay-a-as Waterhen
Peniaise ——— Crane River -
Kee-gee-go-wee-nis or Shepman - Riding
Mountain -

Memo.-

Indians on Crane River complained of not having received farming implements from Government "Seven families complain" -

2 A number of Indians formerly at Crane River have removed to Ebb and Flow Lake and wish to have their reserve there. -

3. Waterhen River Indians have their farms on the Winnipegoosis Lake of which the waterhen is the outlet have their gardens on the Lake and wish to remain there..

4. There are but seven families of Crane River Indians who have their gardens there and wish to remain five being included in Woodhouse's band and two families in Ma-

Sah-kay-yash's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ma-sah-kay-yash bound with the consent of their respective chiefs and bands.

5. Wah-kee-mah-weesh-kung and Benjamin Tom Indians from Little Saskatchewan waited on the Governor here in reference to the Indian Reserve at the mouth of that River. The Governor informed them that the Indian Commissioner had written to Ottawa in reference to said Reserve. Said Indians presented a letter from Mr Dickieson, the Secretary of the Minister of the Interior" dated Winnipeg 6th October 1874 referring to said Reserve and to School and Teacher.

Wah-kee-mah-wees-kung presented a list of names now belonging to Woodhouses and Ma-sah-kay-yash's bands asking to have their reserve at the mouth of Little Saskatchewan (or Fairford) River. - The Governor informed him that the Indians paid in the bands at Fairford, included within its locality must receive there after the Winnipeg Treaty was made the question of Mr Dickeson's

letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

letter would be taken up.-

6th Mekis late chief of the Riding Mountain Band having recently died a number of Indians from that band waited on the Governor at Manitoba at Manitoba House in reference to their Reserve at that place. Those who waited on the Governor here were the same who had requested the Indian Commissioner to change the Reserve from the place indicated in the Treaty. to the Riding mountain House, and represented that the majority of the Band wished to retain the Treaty Reserve and that the minority had decided to join the majority in retaining the same Skeymaw or Ree-gee-kos-wee nis-was recognized as chief.-

Wm. Ma-sah-kay-ash states that he had engaged David Marsden, one of themselves, to teach the children last winter, which he did twice a week and claims that the Government pay him for such services. There were about twenty children attending school for three months. This chief also states that an Indian from St Peters Reserve named Robert Bourie wishes to join his band.

(Suggest-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

suggest regulations to remove said difficulties - Same Chiefs complains of being short of cattle and stoles having reported thes to the Commissioner who promised to send him one ox and one cow, also ploughs, harrows and farming implements generally which have not yet been sent -

8. Woodhouse acknowledges having received three ploughs and three harrows from the Commissioner -

9. Ma-sab-kay-yash-wawls one dozen ploughs for his band -

10 The Chief from Water Hen Band states he was promised ploughs and harrows has only received one set of harness as yet - his people are ready to work and break up the land, but have not the implements to do it with ..

11 Woodhouse (chief) brought up the question of the Fairford Reserve and was told by the Governor that the Treaty would be carried out: He (Woodhouse) complained that a Mr Beatty, clerk in the Hudson Bay Company's service had been cutting house timber on their reserve contrary to their wishes and without

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

permission of the Chief..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 21 1875
OTTAWA

Separate

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba
11th October 1875.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that after my return from St. Peters, finding that in view of my contemplated mission to Lake Winnipeg, it would be impossible for me, to visit all the Bands of Indians, included in Treaties numbers one and two, I requested the Indian Commissioner Mr Provencher, to proceed to meet those at Fort Alexander and the Broken Head and Rosseau Rivers, while I should proceed to Lake Manitoba, and meet at Manitoba House, the various Bands of Indians included in Treaty No 2

In pursuance of this arrangement, I left here, on the 17th of August; for Oak Point on Lake Manitoba, where I was to take a boat for Manitoba Post:-

I was accompanied by the Hon.ble James McKay, whose presence enabled me to dispense with an interpreter, a was of importance otherwise, as

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

he had assisted my predecessor in the making of the Treaty originally at Manitoba Post, = Mr Graham, of the Indian Department, also accompanied me, to make the payments and distribute the provisions. I reached Oak Point on the afternoon of the 19th, and left there on the afternoon of the 20th, arriving at Manitoba House, on the evening of the 21st

8 The next day, being Sunday, nothing of course was done relating to my mission, but on Monday morning, I met the Indians at ten o'clock, on the Lake Shore. -

The Dix Bands, included in the Treaty were all represented by their chiefs and headmen, and a large number of their people. -

I explained to them, the object of our mission, my remarks being fully interpreted by Mr McKay, and obtained their assent in writing to the order in Council of the 30th April last; the terms of which were accepted with cordiality and good feeling by the Indians. -

The new medals and uniforms, were distributed to the chiefs and headmen, and the payments under the revised and the payments, were then commenced by Mr Treaty,

McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McKay and Mr Graham, and continued until twelve thirty p.m.-

On the 24, the payments were resumed and concluded, but owing to heavy rain and high winds, we were unable to leave Manitoba Post, until the 25th, the Indians on our departure again firing their guns in token of their respect and good will,- owing to stormy weather, which obliged us to encamp on Birch Islands, we did not return to Oak Point, until the afternoon of the 27th.-

On the 28th, the Indians residing in that vicinity and belonging to Sowanes Band, were paid by Messrs McKay & Graham- I returned to Fort Garry on the 1st September in the afternoon, my journey, having been protracted by unfavourable weather, and by the fact- that owing to the prevalence of shoals, the navigation of Lake Manitoba is difficult in stormy weather.

Returned

I annex a copy of a memorandum made at the time of our interview with the Indians by Mr Graham, under my supervision, of various points arising in the course of the negotiation and of statements

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

statements and requests, made by the Indians, for all of which I have to request your attention.-

As only a small portion of the Riding House Indians, were present, I informed them, that Mr Graham would proceed, to the Mountains after our return, to make the payments, and that I would send by him, a reply to their requests as to a retention by them of the Reserve originally designated in the Treaty, and this I have since done affirmatively with your sanction.-

Mr Rowand, succeeded in obtaining the adhesion of the Bands at Fort Alexander, Broken Head and Rossean Rivers, to the new terms and has handed me the copies of the Order in Council with their assents indorsed thereon.-

You will therefore perceive, that with the exception of the Portage Band, with regard to whom I wrote you fully on the 2nd August- the assent, of all the Indians, interested therein, to the proposed mode of settlement of the un-recorded promises, made at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the conclusion of Treaties Nos 1 & 2 has been obtained, and I feel that I have reason to congratulate the Privy Council, on the removal of a fruitful source of difficulty and discontent. But I would add, that it becomes all the more important that a better system of Indian administration, should be devised, so as to secure the prompt and rigid carrying out of the new terms in their entirety.-

Memorandum Indian Affairs

You are already in possession of my views on this subject, and I trust that Local agents will be appointed, to be supervised by the Indian Commissioner, and that an Indian Council of advice and control, sitting at Fort Garry, will be entrusted with the direction of the Treaties Nos 1 & 2, the upper portion of No 3. and the new Treaty No 5, so as to secure prompt and effective administration of Indian affairs.-

Under the system of Local agents, the necessity of large gatherings of the Indians to receive the payments will be avoided, and much expense & the Government and inconvenience

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Indians overleaf.-

I have further to record my sense of the services rendered to me by Messrs McKay and Graham, the latter discharged his duties with promptitude and efficiency, and Mr McKay and he, introduced a mode of distribution of the provisions, to which I would call your attention. Hitherto, the portions for each band were given to the Chiefs, and there were constant complaints of unfair allotment:-

What is the mode referred to?

At Manitoba Post; the number of families, was ascertained, and Messrs McKay & Graham, divided the provisions themselves amongst the heads of families to the entire satisfaction of the large body of Indians who were congregated at Manitoba Post.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.-

Alexander Morris
L.G.

P.S. I forward to you by the Hon.ble Mr Christie, the originals of the acceptances of the several Bands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Indians, to the proposed new terms and have to request you to acknowledge their receipt.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5495.

Ottawa, Oct. 22nd/95.

His Honor
The Lieut. Governor
of the North West
Territories.
Fort Garry,
Manitoba

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch of the 11th instant, reporting that having arranged with the Indian Commissioner, Mr Provencher, that he should met the Indians residing on the Reserves at Fort Alexander, and at the Broken Head and Rosseau Rivers to obtain their adhesion to the terms proposed in the Order in Council of the 30th April last; you proceeded to Lake Manitoba to meet at Manitoba House the various bands of Indians included ~~included~~ in Treaty No 2, and that the six bands included in that treaty being duly represented by their Chiefs and headmen and a large number of their people accepted with Cordiality and good feeling on the 23rd ultimo, the terms proposed in the Order in Council above referred to; that the Indian Commissioner Mr Provencher also succeeded in obtaining the adhesion of the bands at the Broken Head and Rosseau Rivers to the

Submitted for the approval of the Minister

at Fort Alexander

Mr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

new terms and that, with the exception of the Portage Band, all the Indians interested in the said Treaties had accepted the proposed mode of settlement.

Your despatch will be brought under the notice of the Hon. of the Sec. on his return to the seat of Government, when your suggestions in reference to the administration of Indian Affairs in the North West will no doubt be considered, as also the memorandum which accompanied your letter made at the time of your interview with the Indians by Mr Graham of various points which arose in the course of the negotiations and of different requests and statements made by the Indians.

The Hon. will I am sure agree with you in thinking that there is much reason for congratulation on the removal by the negotiations which have so satisfactorily terminated of [redacted] fruitful source

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

new terms, and that, with the exception of the Portage Band, all the Indians interested in the said Treaties has accepted the proposed mode of settlement.

Your despatch will be brought under the notice of the Hon.ble the Sec.y of the Int.r on his return to the seat of Government, when your suggestions in reference to the administration of Indian Affairs in the North West will no doubt be considered, as also the memorandum which accompanied your letter made at the time of your interview with the Indians by Hon.ble Grahame of various points which arose in the course of the negotiations and of different requests and statements made by the Indians.

The Hon.ble will I am sure agree with you in thinking that there is much reason for congratulation on the removal by the negotiations which you have so satisfactorily terminated of the fruitful source

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

3

source of difficulty and dis-
content among the Indians.

The originals of the
acceptances of the dif-
ferent bands of Indians
have been received through
the hands of the Hon Mr Christie.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5495)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

File 5489	Correspondence and report on the Indians in Treaty 4 (formal and duplicate copies of treaty included). 1875 - 1877
File 5493	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview he had with White Eagle, a Sioux chief. 1875
File 5494	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview between W. J. Christie and Mr. Dickenson, and the Sioux Chiefs White Cap and Standing Buffalo. 1875
File 5495	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of agencies and reserves compiled during the payment of annuities in Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5506	Correspondence and memoranda regarding the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories. 1875 - 1876
File 5525	Savanne Agency - Request for a grant of monies from the Islington Lake Band. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5506

BLACK

FILE NO. 5506

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT ADMINISTRATION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA & THE NORTH-WEST

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

RECORDS CENTRE

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dec MEMO
75 The Surveyor Genl requested to prepare Maps showing the two Reserves as indicated in O.C. of 4th Inst

No. 5506
5680 herewith

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

The Honorable the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Memo to Council.
on the reorganization of the Administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia & the North West.

7/9 Dec Order in Council
26 Dec. Let. to Lt. Gov. Dunlop.
11 Jan/76 - to Lt Gov N.W.T.
- 76 - Lt Gov Archibald
2/Feb dept from Lt Gov Dunlop
Feb " Lt. Gov Morris
2/Mar ack
76

See 5680 ACTION.

BLACK-5506

1/1-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dep[t] of the Interior
Ottawa 11th Oct. 1875

Memorandum

I desire to call the attention of His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council to the necessity for a change in the organization now existing for the administration of Indian affairs in British Columbia and the North West.

In my report for the last year, I stated that the Indian Boards established in Manitoba and British Columbia had not been a success, and that it would probably be necessary to consider, at an early day, whether an organization with Superintendents and Agents similar to that now existing in Ontario should not be adopted in those Provinces instead of such Boards.

Subsequent experience has only confirmed me in the views expressed at that time.

The present organization is based upon an order in Council of the 16th June 1873 which

/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which authorized and established a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba, and authorized the establishment of a similar Board for British Columbia, the Lieut. Governor of each Province being the Chief Officer in each case.

The Board of Commissioners for the North West, which included the then Indian Agent and the Chief Officer of the Dominion Land Granting Department (ex officio) at Winnipeg, was duly once organized; but shortly after, the latter officer declined to accept the appointment, and his office was never subsequently filled.

The Board has consequently ever since continued in an imperfect state, and been in fact practically inoperative.

No steps were taken with reference to the establishment of the Board in British Columbia until the 9th February 1874, when an order in Council was passed authorizing the completion

2 of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Board by the appointment, in addition to the then existing Indian Agent (Mr. Powell) of Mr. Lestrahan as Assistant Commissioner.

This Board has however never been organized, the Lieut. Governor of British Columbia having indicated his unwillingness to accept a position thereon on the terms stated in the Order in Council.

His Honor Lieut. Governor Morris from the first remonstrated against the position assigned to him on the Indian Board for the North West considering it an anomalous one, and incompatible with his duties and Status as Lieut. Governor, and on his representation an order in Council was passed on the 9th March 1874 directing that the Board of Indian Commissioners for Manitoba and the North West should be abolished, and that steps should be taken to assign the duties previously performed by them to the Council of the North West and to special commissioners; and directing that for this purpose a memorandum should be prepared

3. by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Minister of Justice.

Nothing however has as yet been done to carry into effect the last-mentioned Order in Council.

The duties assigned to the Boards of Commissioners under the provisions of the Order in Council of the 16th June were "inter alia," that under the direction of the Superintendent General of Indian affairs, they should suggest the general principles under which the Indians are to be dealt with, arrange all the negotiations and treaties with the Indian tribes, and report from time to time the basis upon which all questions of general policy on Indian affairs should be settled; the Executive duties of the Board were entrusted in the case of the North West to the Indian Agents, and, in the case of British Columbia to the two Subordinate Commissioners. As a matter of fact, Treaties have never been made by the Board, special Commissioners being in every case employed for that purpose, the arguments which existed in favor of the

4 abolition

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

abolition of the Indian Board for the North West, are in my opinion equally applicable to British Columbia, and I would therefore respectfully recommend that from and after the orders in Council already referred to, of the 16th June 1873, the 9th February and 9th March 1874, be rescinded and that from and after that date the administration of Indian affairs be carried on in both British Columbia and the North West by Superintendents and Agents as hereinafter mentioned.

1st That for Indian Purposes the Province of British Columbia be divided into two Superintendencies; the one to be Styled "The Victoria Superintendency" and the other the "Fraser Superintendency".

2nd The Victoria Superintendency to include Vancouver Island, Queen Charlottes Island, and the Coast Indians generally on the Mainland between the Cascade Range and the Sea as far South as Howes Sound inclusive; taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely, the Cowichans to

5 the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North of Howe's Sound, the Quackewiths. Bella-Coolas and Milbanks and the Simpsheeans.

3rd That Fraser Superintendency to include all the remainder of the Province taking in the following Nationalities, namely the Kootenays and the Cowichans as far South as Burrard's Inlet inclusive, the Shuswaps Lakelies, Okanaries and all the other Indian Tribes of the Interior not already mentioned.

4th That the Head Quarters of the Victoria Superintendency be fixed at Victoria, and that the Head Quarters of the Fraser Superintendency be fixed for the present at New Westminster or at such other place as may hereafter be named for the purpose by the Superintendent General.

5th That Manitoba and the North West be divided for the present into two Superintendencies, the one to be called "The Manitoba Superintendency" and the other "The North West Superintendency.

(6) 6th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6th That the Manitoba Superintendency include the Territory covered by Treaties 1. 2. and 2½ and so much of the Territory covered by Treaty No 3. as is not included, or may not hereafter be included, in the Province of Ontario.

7th That the North West Superintendency include the Territory covered by Treaty No 6. and by any Treaty or Treaties which may be hereafter negotiated with the Indians in the North West Territories. East of the Rocky Mountains.

8th That the Head Quarters of the Manitoba Superintendency be fixed at Winnipeg, and the Head Quarters of the North West Superintendency at the place selected as the Seat of Government for the North West.

9th That each of the said Superintendencies shall be presided over by a Superintendent to be appointed by the Governor General in Council and such Agents (not exceeding five in any case, for any Superintendency) as the Superintendent General may hereafter appoint, such

C. (cf) Appointments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

appointments to be provisional, and subject to confirmation by the Governor in Council at the end of several months probation.

10th That the Salaries of the Agents shall not in any case exceed $1200.00 each per annum.

11th That the duties of the Superintendents and Agents shall be such as shall from time to time be assigned to them by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The change in the machinery for administering Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West, from Boards of Commissioners to Superintendents and Agents proposed in this Memorandum is the result of a careful consideration of the subject in all its aspects, and one which in my opinion, would materially lessen the expenses of the annual Payments, especially in the matter of Provisions to the Indians and in the travelling charges of the Commissioners.

It is right however to add, that His Honor the Lieutenant

(8) Governor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Governor of the North West
does not coincide in these
views and in his Despatch
of the 18th June last (herewith
submitted) he recommends
the retention of the Board
of Commissioners modified
in the manner therein proposed

For the views of His
Honor upon this point I find
myself unable to concur

The whole respectfully
submitted

(Sigd) D. Laird
Minister of the Interior

(9)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1052

No 5506

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Administrator of the Government** in Council, on the 7th December 1875.

On a Memo: dated 11 Oct. 1875 from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior calling the attention of Your Excellency in Council to the necessity for a change in the organization now existing for the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West.

The Minister observes that in his report for the past year he stated that the Indian Boards established in Manitoba & British Columbia had not been a success, and that it would probably be necessary to consider at an early day

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

day whether instead of such Bonds an organization with Superintendents & Agents similar to that now existing in Ontario should not be adopted in those Provinces.

That subsequent experience has only confirmed him in the views expressed at that time.

That the present organization is based upon an Order in Council of the 16th June 1873, which authorized & established a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba & authorized the establishment of a similar Board for British Columbia, the Lieutenant Governor of each Province being the Chief Officer, in each case.

That the Board of Commissioners for the North West which included the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the then Indian Agent and the Chief Officer of the Dominion Land Surveying Department (Ex officio) at Winnipeg, was at once organized, but shortly after, the latter Officer declined to accept the appointment and his Office was never subsequently filled, that the Board has consequently ever since continued in an imperfect state and been in fact practically inoperative.

That no steps were taken with reference to the establishment of the Board in British Columbia until the 9th February 1874, when an Order in Council was passed authorizing the completion of the Board by the appointment in addition to the then existing Indian Agent (Mr. Powell) of Mr. Lenihan as Assistant Commissioner.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That this Board has however never been organized the Lieut. Governor of British Columbia having indicated his unwillingness to accept a position thereon on the terms stated in the Order in Council.

That his Honor Lieut. Governor Morris from the first remonstrated against the position assigned to him on the Indian Board for the North West considering it an anomalous one & incompatible with his duties and states as Lieut. Governor, and on his representations an Order in Council was passed on the 9th March 1874 directing that the Board of Indian Commissioners for Manitoba and the North West should be abolished and that steps

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

steps should be taken to assign the duties previously performed by them to the Council of the North West and to Special Commissioners, and directing that for this purpose a Memorandum should be prepared by the Minister of Justice.

That nothing however has as yet been done to carry into effect the last mentioned Order in Council.

That the duties assigned to the Bords of Commissioners under the provisions of the Order in Council of the 16th June were "inter alia", that under the direction of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, they should suggest the general principles under which the Indians are to be dealt with,

arrange

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

arrange all the negotiations and Treaties with the Indian tribes and report from time to time the basis upon which all questions of general policy on Indian affairs should be settled, the executive duties of the Board were entrusted in the case of the North West to the Indian agent and in the case of British Columbia to the two subordinate Commissioners, that as a matter of fact, Treaties have never been made by the Board, Special Commissioners being in every case employed for that purpose.

That the arguments which existed in favor of the abolition of the Indian Board for the North West

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West are in his opinion equally applicable to British Columbia and he therefore recommends that, from & after 1st. February 1876 the Orders in Council already refered to, of the 16th. June 1873, the 9th. February and 9th. March 1874, be rescinded and that from and after that date the Administration of Indian Affairs be carried on in both British Columbia and the North West by Superintendents and Agents as hereinafter mentioned.

1st. That for Indian purposes the Province of British Columbia be divided into two Superintendencies; the one to be styled "The Victoria "Superintendency" and the other "The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"The Fraser Superintendency."

2nd The Victoria Superintendency to include Vancouver Island, Queen Charlotte's Island, and the Coast Indians generally on the Mainland between the Cascade Range and the Sea as far South as Howe's Sound inclusive - taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely the Cowichans to the north of Howe's Sound, the Quackewitchs, Bella-coolas and Milbanks and the S'Simpsheeans.

3rd The Fraser Superintendency to include all the Remainder of the Province taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely the Kooteneys and the Cowichans

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as far North as Burrard's Inlet inclusive, the Shuswhaps, Saheles, Siccanies and all the other Indian Tribes of the Interior not already mentioned.

4th That the Head Quarters of the Superintendent of the Victoria Superintendency be fixed at Victoria, and that the Head-Quarters of the Fraser Superintendency be fixed for the present at New Westminster or at such other place as may hereafter be named for the purpose by the Superintendent General.

5th That Manitoba and the North West be divided for the present into two Superintendencies, the one to be called "the Manitoba Superintendency"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Superintendency" and the other
"The North West Superintendency"

6th That the Manitoba
Superintendency include the
Territory covered by Treaties 1.
2 and 5 and so much of the
Territory covered by Treaty No. 3
as is not included or may not
hereafter be included in the
Provnce of Ontario.

7th That the North West Superintend-
-ency include the Territory covered
by Treaty No. 4 and by any
Treaty or Treaties which may
be hereafter negotiated with the
Indians in the North West
Territories east of the Rocky
Mountains.

8th That the Head Quarters of
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Manitoba Superintendency be fixed at Winnipeg and the Head Quarters of the North West Superintendency at Edmonton or the place selected as the Seat of Government for the North West.

9th. That each of the said Superintendencies shall be presided over by a Superintendent to be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and such Agents (not exceeding five in any case for any Superintendency) as the Superintendent General may hereafter appoint, such appointments to be provisional and subject to confirmation by the Governor in Council at the end of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of several months probation.

10th That the Salaries of the Agents shall not in any case exceed $1200. 00 each per annum.

11th That the duties of the Superintendents and Agents shall be such as shall from time to time be assigned to them by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Minister states that the change in the Machinery for Administering Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West from Boards of Commissioners to Superintendents and Agents proposed in his Memorandum

is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is the result of a careful consideration of the subject in all its aspects and one which, in his opinion, would materially lessen the expenses of the annual payments especially in the supply of provisions to the Indians and in the travelling charges of the Commissioners.

That it is right however to add that His Honor the Lieut. Governor of the North West does not coincide in these views and that in his Despatch of the 18th June last he recommends the retention of the Board of Commissioners modified in the manner therein proposed.

That in the views of His Honor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Honor upon this point, he, the Minister finds himself unable to concur.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendations of the Minister of the Interior and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

W.A. Griesworth

C.P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5506.

His Honor
The Lt. Gov.r of British
Columbia.
Victoria,
B.C.

26 Dec.r 1873.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the Order in C. of the 16th June 1873, and 9th Feby/74, respecting the administration of Indian affairs in Brit. Col. I have the honor to inform you that H.E. the G.G. in Council, finding it unnecessary here to refer to the Board of Indian Comrs. for that Province has been pleased to direct that from and after the 1st February 1874 the said Or. in C. be rescinded and that from and after that date the administration of Indian affairs in Brit. Col. be carried on as in the Province of Ontario by Superintendents and Agents.

His Excellency in Council has been pleased to direct that for this purpose the Province of Brit. Colª be divided into two Superintendencies the one to be styled "The Victoria Superintendency" and the other "The Fraser Superintendency".

"2nd. The Victoria Superintendency to include Vancouver Island, Queen Charlotte's Island

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

and the Coast Indians gener-
ally on the Mainland between "
the Cascade range and the sea "
as far south as Howk's Dome, "
inclusive, taking in the following "
Nationalities namely the Com- "
shaws to the North of Howe's "
Sound the Snachewlths, "
Bella-Coolas and Kaillbauks, "
and the Skeinpsheans. "
3rd. The Fraser Superinten- "
dency to include all the "
remainder of the Province "
taking in the following nation- "
alities namely the Kootenays, "
and the Arrowhaws as "
far north as Burrards Inlet, "
the Shuswhaps, Sahelies, "
Siccanies, and all the "
other Indian Tribes of the "
Interior not already men- "
tioned. "
4th. That the Head Quarters "
of the Superintendent "
of the Victoria Superinten- "
dency be fixed at Victoria, "
and that the Head "
Quarters of the Fraser "
Superintendency be "
fixed "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

"Innes for the present at New
"Westminster or at such other
"place as may hereafter be
"named for the purpose by
"the Superintendent General"

I have further to state
that H.E. in Council has been
pleased to appoint Lt. Col. M. Powell
as Superintendent for the Victoria
Superintendency and Rev. James
Lenihan as Superintendent
for the Fraser Superintendency.
Both appointments to
commence from
and after the 1st July 1876.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A055066 B

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 7th December 1875

On a Memo: dated 11th Oct 1875 from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior calling the attention of Your Excellency in Council to the necessity for a change in the organization now existing for the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West.

The Minister observes that in his report for the past year he stated that the Indian Boards established in Manitoba and British Columbia had not been a success, and that it would probably be necessary to

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to consider at an early day whether instead of such Boards an organization with Superintendents and Agents similar to that now existing in Ontario should not be adopted in those Provinces.

That subsequent experience has only confirmed him in the views expressed at that time.

That the present organization is based upon an Order in Council of the 16th June 1873, which authorized and established a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba and authorized the establishment of a similar Board for British Columbia, the Lieut Governor of each Province being the Chief Officer, in each case.

That the Board of Commissioners for the North West

which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to consider at an early day whether instead of such Boards an organization with Superintendents and Agents similar to that now existing in Ontario should not be adopted in those Provinces.

That subsequent experience has only confirmed him in the views expressed at that time.

That the present organization is based upon an Order in Council of the 16th June 1873, which authorized and established a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba and authorized the establishment of a similar Board for British Columbia, the Lieut Governor of each Province being the Chief Officer, in each case.

That the Board of Commissioners for the North West

which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which included the then Indian Agent and the Chief Officer of the Dominion Land Granting Department (Ex officio) at Winnipeg, was at once organized, but shortly after, the latter Officer declined to accept the appointment and his Office was never subsequently filled, that the Board has consequently ever since continued in an imperfect state and been in fact practically in-operative.

That no steps were taken with reference to the establishment of the Board in British Columbia until the 9th February 1874, when an Order in Council was passed authorizing the completion of the Board by the appointment in addition to the then existing Indian Agent (Mr Powell) of Mr Lenihan as Assistant Commissioner

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That this Board has however never been organized, the Lieut Governor of British Columbia having indicated his unwillingness to accept a position thereon on the terms stated in the Order in Council.

That His Honor Lieut Governor Morris from this first demonstrated against the position assigned to him on the Indian Board for the North West considering it an anomalous one and incompatible with his duties and Status as Lieut Governor, and on his representations an Order in Council was passed on the 9th March 1874 directing that the Board of Indian Commissioners for Manitoba and the North West should be abolished and

that

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that steps should be taken to assigned the duties previously performed by them to the Council of the North West and to Special Commissioners, and directing that for this purpose a Memorandum should be prepared by the Minister of Justice.

That nothing however has as yet been done to carry into effect the last mentioned Order in Council.

That the duties assigned to the Boards of Commissioners under the provisions of the Order in Council of the 16th June were "inter alia," that under the direction of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, they should suggest the general principles under which the Indians are to be dealt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

dealt with, arrange all the negotiations and Treaties with the Indian Tribes and report from time to time the basis upon which all questions of general policy on Indian Affairs should be settled, the executive duties of the Board were entrusted in the case of the North West to the Indian Agent and in the case of British Columbia to the two subordinate Commissioners, that as a matter of fact, Treaties have never been made by the Board, Special Commissioners being in every case employed for that purpose.

That the arguements which existed in favor of the abolition of the Indian Board for the North West are in his opinion equally applicable to

British

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia, and he therefore recommends that, from and after 1st February 1876 the Orders in Council already referred to, of the 16th June 1873, the 9th February and 9th March 1874, be rescinded and that from and after that date the Administration of Indian Affairs be carried on in both British Columbia and the North West by Superintendents and Agents as hereinafter mentioned.

N.W
N.W

N.C

1st That for Indian purposes the Province of British Columbia be divided into two Superintendencies; the one to be styled "The "Victoria Superintendency" and the other "The Fraser Superintendency"

2nd The Victoria Superintendency to include Vancouver Island

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Island, Queen Charlotte's Island, and the coast Indians generally on the mainland between the Cascade Range and the Sea as far south as Howe's Sound inclusive — taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely the Cowichans to the North of Howe's Sound, the Quackewith, Bella-coolas and Milbanks and the S'Simpsheans.

3rd The Fraser Superintendency to include all the remainder of the Province taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely the Kooteneys and the Cowichans as far North as Burrard's Inlet inclusive, the Shuswhaps Dakelis Siccanies and all the Indian Tribes of the Interior not already mentioned.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4th That the Head Quarters of the Superintendent of the Victoria Superintendency be fixed at Victoria, and that the Head Quarters of the Fraser Superintendency be fixed for the present at New Westminster or at such other place as may hereafter be named for the purpose by the Superintendent General.

5th That Manitoba and the North West be divided for the present into two Superintendencies, the one to be called "The Manitoba Superintendency", and the other "The North West Superintendency"

6th That the Manitoba Superintendency include the Territory covered by Treaties 1, 2, and 5 and so much of the Territory covered by Treaty No 3, as is not included

9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

included or may not hereafter be included in the Province of Ontario.

7th That the North West Superintendency include the Territory covered by Treaty No 4 and by any Treaty or Treaties which may be hereafter negotiated with the Indians in the North West Territories East of the Rocky Mountains.

8th That the Head Quarters of the Manitoba Superintendency be fixed at Winnipeg and the Head Quarters of the North West Superintendency at Edmonton or the place selected as the Seat of Government for the North West.

9th That each of the said Superintendencies shall be presided over by a Superintendent to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and such Agents (not exceeding five in any case for any Superintendency) as the Superintendent General may hereafter appoint, such appointments to be provisional and subject to confirmation by the Governor in Council at the end of several months probation.

10th That the Salaries of the Agents shall not in any case exceed $1200.00 each per Annum.

11th That the duties of the Superintendents and Agents shall be such as shall from time to time be assigned to them by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Minister states that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the change in the Machinery for administering Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West from Boards of Commissioners to Superintendents and Agents proposed in his Memorandum is the result of a careful consideration of the subject in all its aspects and one which, in his opinion, would materially lessen the expenses of the annual payments especially in the supply of provisions to the Indians and in the travelling charges of the Commissioners.

That it is right however to add that His Honor the Lieut Governor of the North West does not coincide in these views and that in his Despatch of the 18th June last he recommends

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the retention of the Board of Commissioners modified in the manner therein proposed.

That in the views of His Honor upon this point, he, the Minister finds himself unable to concur.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendations of the Minister of the Interior and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(sgd) W. A. Himsworth
C.P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No 5506 I B

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **PRIVY COUNCIL,** *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the* 7th December 1875

On a Memo: dated 11th Oct 1875 from the Hon the Minister of the Interior calling the attention of Your Excellency in Council to the necessity for a change in the organization now existing for the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West.

The Minister observes, that in his report for the past year, he stated that the Indian Boards established in Manitoba and British Columbia had not been a success, and that it would probably be necessary to consider at

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at an early day whether instead of such Boards an organization with Superintendents and Agents similar to that now existing in Ontario should not be adopted in those Provinces.

That subsequent experience has only confirmed him in the views expressed at that time.

That the present organization is based upon an Order in Council of the 16th June 1873, which authorized and established a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba and authorized the establishment of a similar Board for British Columbia, the Lieut Governor of each Province being the Chief Officer, in each case.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at an early day whether instead of such Boards an organizaton with Superintendents and Agents similar to that now exciating in Ontario should not be adopted in those Provinces.

That Subsequent experience has only confirmed him in the views expressed at that time.

That the present organisation is based upon an Order in Council of the 16th June 1873, which authorized and established a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba and authorized the establishment of a similar Board for British Columbia, the Lieut Governor of each Province being the Chief Officer, in each case.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That the Board of Commissioners for the North West which included the then Indian Agent and the Chief Officer of the Dominion Land Granting Department (Ex officio) at Winnipeg, was at once organized, but shortly after, the latter Officer declined to accept the appointment and his Office was never subsequently filled, that the Board has consequently ever since continued in an imperfect state and been in fact practically inoperative.

That no steps were taken with reference to the establishment of the Board in British Columbia until the 9th February 1874, when an Order in Council was passed authorizing the completion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

completion of the Board by the appointment in addition to the then existing Indian Agent (Mr Powell) of Mr Lenihan as Assistant Commissioner.

That this Board has however never been organized the Lieut Governor of British Columbia having indicated his willingness to accept a position thereon on the terms stated in the Order in Council.

That His Honor Lieut Governor Morris from the first remonstrated against the position assigned to him on the Indian Board for the North West considering it an anomalous one and incompatible with his duties and Status as Lieut Governor, and on his

 representations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

representations an Order in Council was passed on the 9th March 1874 directing that the Board of Indian Commissioners for Manitoba and the North West should be abolished and that steps should be taken to assign the duties previously performed by them to the Council of the North West and to Special Commissioners and directing that for this purpose a Memorandum should be prepared by the Minister of Justice.

That nothing however has as yet been done to carry into effect the last mentioned Order in Council.

That the duties assigned to the Boards of Commissioners under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

under the provisions of the Order in Council of the 16th June were "inter alia", that under the direction of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, they should suggest the general principles under which the Indians are to be dealt with, arrange all the negotiations and Treaties with the Indian Tribes and report from time to time the basis upon which all questions of general policy on Indian Affairs should be settled, the executive duties of the Board were entrusted in the case of the North West to the Indian Agent and in the case of British Columbia to the two Subordinate Commissioners, that as a matter of

fact

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fact, Treaties have never been made by the Board, Special Commissioners being in every case employed for that purpose.

That the arguments which existed in favor of the abolition of the Indian Board for the North West are in his opinion equally applicable to British Columbia, and he therefore recommends that, from and after 1st February 1876 the Orders in Council already referred to, of the 16th June 1873, the 9th February and 9th March 1874, be rescinded and that from and after that date the Administration of Indian Affairs be carried on in both British Columbia and the North West by Superintendents and Agents

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents as hereinafter mentioned,

1st That for Indian purposes the Province of British Columbia be divided into two Superintendencies; the one to be styled "The Victoria Superintendency" and the other "The Fraser Superintendency"

2nd The Victoria Superintendency to include Vancouver Island, Queen's Charlotte Island, and the coast Indians generally, on the Mainland between the Cascade Range and the Sea as far South as Howe's Sound inclusive - taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely the Cowichans to the north of Howe's Sound, the Quackewiths, Bella-Coolas and Milbanks and the S'Simpsheeans

3th The

8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3th The Fraser Superintendency to include all the remainder of the Province taking in the following Indian Nationalities namely the Kooteneys and the Cowichans as far North as Burrard's Inlet inclusive, the Shuswhaps, Tahelis, Siccanies and all the other Indian Tribes of the Interior not already mentioned

4th That the Head Quarters of the Superintendent of the Victoria Superintendency be fixed at Victoria, and that the Head Quarters of the Fraser Superintendency be fixed for the present at New Westminster or at such other place as may hereafter be named for the purpose by the Superintendent General.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5th That Manitoba and the North West be divided for the present into two Superintendencies, the one to be called "the Manitoba Superintendency" and the other "The North West Superintendency".

6th That the Manitoba Superintendency include the Territory covered by Treaties 1 2 and 5 and so much of the Territory covered by Treaty No 3 as is not included or may not hereafter be included in the Province of Ontario.

7th That the North West Superintendency include the Territory covered by Treaty No 4 and by any Treaty or Treaties which may be hereafter negotiated with the Indians in the

North

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Territories East of the Rocky Mountains.

8th That the Head Quarters of the Manitoba Superintendency be fixed at Winnipeg and the Head Quarters of the North West Superintendency at Edmonton or the place selected as the Seat of Government for the North West.

9th That each of the said Superintendencies shall be presided over by a Superintendent to be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and such Agents (not exceeding five in any case for any Superintendency) as the Superintendent General may hereafter appoint, such appointments to be provisional and subject to confirmation by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Governor in Council at the end of several months probation.

10th That the Salaries of the Agents shall not in any case exceed $1200.00 each per Annum.

11th That the duties of the Superintendents and Agents shall be such as shall from time to time be assigned to them by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Minister states that the change in the Machinery for administering Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the North West from Boards of Commissioners to Superintendents and Agents proposed in his Memorandum is the result

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of a careful consideration of the subject in all its aspects and one which, in his opinion, would materially lessen the expenses of the Annual payments especially in the supply of provisions to the Indians and in the travelling charges of the Commissioners.

That it is right however to add that His Honor the Lieut. Governor of the North West does not coincide in these views and that in his Despatch of the 18th June last he recommends the retention of the Board of Commissioners modified in the manner therein proposed.

That in the views of His Honor upon this point, he, the Minister finds himself

unable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unable to concur.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendations of the Minister of the Interior and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval

Certified

(Sgd) W. a Himsworth

C.P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior.
Ottawa 11 January 18th/6.

His Honor
The Lieut Governor of the
North West.

Sir

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the organisation now existing for the administration of Indian affairs in Manitoba and the North West territories I have the honor to inform You that, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, after careful consideration of the whole subject, has been pleased to direct that, from and after the 1st Proximo, the Order in Council of the 16th June, 18th/3, authorising the Establishment of a Board of Commissioners for the North West, including the Province of Manitoba, and the subsequent Order in Council of the 7th March 18th/4, on the same subject, be rescinded and that thenceforth, the administration of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of Indian affairs in
Manitoba and the North
West be carried on by
Superintendents and Agents
as in the Province of
Ontario.

His Excellency in Council has
further been pleased to
direct, that, for this
purpose, Manitoba and
the North West be divided
into two Superintendencies;
the one to be called "the
Manitoba Superintendency",
and the other, "the North
West Superintendency".

I have the honor &c

N.W.T. "Second transfer from Ottawa"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

of Indian affairs in
Manitoba and the North
West be carried on by
Superintendents and Agents
as in the Province of
Ontario.

His Excellency in Council has
further been pleased to
direct, that, for this
purpose, Manitoba and
the North West be divided
into two Superintendencies;
the one to be called "the
Manitoba Superintendency",
and the other, "the North
West Superintendency".

I have the honor &c

O.C. " Second Semble
Instructions "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I. W. G. Rosenthal Esq
Indian Com.
Winnipeg.

17 Jany 76

Sir

I am directed by the Govr Genl to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst.

It appears desirable that you should attend at Winnipeg after the 1st proximo, as acting Superintendent of the Manitoba Superintendency, until otherwise instructed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2 1876
OTTAWA

Ro-5506

British Columbia
Government House
19th January 1876.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt to day of your Despatch of the 26th Ultimo, informing me that His Excellency the Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct that from and after the 1st February proximo, the Administration of Indian affairs in this Province be carried on as in the Province of Ontario by Superintendents and Agents - and that for this purpose this Province be divided into two Superintendencies - the Victoria Superintendency - and the Fraser Superintendency, and further that His Excellency in Council has been pleased to appoint Lt. Col: Powell and Mr. Lenihan Superintendents of such Districts respectively.

A Copy of your Despatch has been forwarded for the information of my Executive Council.

I have the honour to be.
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Joseph W. Trutch

The Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

H. W.
No 15.

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
18th February 1876.

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 11th of January inst:, No 5506, referring to previous correspondence, and relating to the subject of the organization of the administration of Indian affairs in Manitoba and the North West Territories, in which you inform me, that the Orders in Council authorizing the establishment of a Board of Commissioners, have been rescinded by an Order in Council of the 9th of March 1874, and that henceforth, the administration of Indian affairs in Manitoba and the North West,

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

is to be carried on, by Superinten-
dents and agents, as in the
Province of Ontario. -

I have to observe, that you are
under a misconception, in as-
suming that the administra-
tion of Indian affairs in Manitoba
and the North West, was ever
under the direction of a Board
of Commissioners. -

True, there was a Commission,
but it had nothing whatever to
do, with the administration of
Indian affairs. -

The Powers of the Commission,
as defined by the Instrument
itself were as follows: -

"for suggesting reporting on,
"and arranging the several
"principles and bases, upon
"which all the negociations
"and Treaties (whether for the
"cession to Us of lands or other-
"wise, between us and the several
"Indian Bands or tribes in the
"said Province of Manitoba

"and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"and the North West Territories
"of our said Dominions of
"Canada, and upon which,
"all questions of General
"policy in Indian affairs,
"as regards the said Province
"and Territory should be
"settled".-

Having called your attention, to the erroneous view, that has been entertained as to the powers of the late Board of Commissioners, I have to express my regret, that while you have adopted, under other names, it is true, a portion of the plan, I have for a considerable period, been urging on the Department of the Interior; namely the management of the details of the Indian Treaties and of Indian affairs by Chief and Sub-agents, you have declined to entertain, what I regard as a most essential feature of the plan, viz: the supervision of the whole, by two Boards embracing

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in their membership, the Governors, respectively, of Manitoba and of the North West Territories.

I would remark that there is no analogy, whatever, between the position, which Superintendents of Indian affairs occupy in the old settled Province of Ontario, and what they will do in the North West.-

Here the Dominion Government are Lords of the soil. The Indian Tribes are numerous, widely scattered, and many of them uncivilized.

From long use and wont, under the regime of the Hudson's Bay Company, and in conformity with the natural bent of the Indian mind, they will come, whenever they have a grievance to represent or a request to make, to the Lieutenant Governor, as being the chief representative of the Crown, and they will not rest satisfied with

meeting

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

meeting any subordinate officer.

My many despatches, have made you, conversant, with the large portion of time, which I have had to devote to interviews with Indian chiefs; so much is this, the case that, within a few months, I had to receive eight parties, in the course of ten days.

Hitherto, I felt that I had authority to deal with them, and the Indian Commissioner was under positive instructions from the Honorable A Campbell, your predecessor, to take no steps affecting Indian policy, or of importance, without consulting me, and in this way, difficulties were, to some extent, avoided.

Hereafter, all authority to deal with Indian matters, is transferred to two Superintendents, within their wide Superintendencies, and I feel it incumbent on me, however to warn you, that it will be impossible

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

impossible, to convince the Indians, that the Lieutenant Governors, have no authority to deal with their affairs..

I believe that both with regard to Treaties 1. 2. 3. 5, and also 4. and the coming Treaties, the result of your determination to give these officers a position of control, irrespective and independent of the Lieutenant Governors, will be to create difficulties and embarrassments, of a serious character -

I have just been notified, that a Chief from 300. miles North is coming in to see me. That he will not be satisfied, unless he interviews me, is beyond doubt, and yet under your system, I have no right to decline him..

My plan, which, as I have said, you have partially adopted, was simple and effective -

It embraced these features.

1st

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1st Boards, charged in each Territorial jurisdiction, with the supervision of Indian affairs, composed of the Lieutenant Governor, and two others, of whom the Chief agent, might be one and a third familiar with the Indian Character, the Lieut: Governor, exercising as in the present North West Council, a veto power.

This Board to meet statedly, to see that the Chief and sub-ordinate Officers carried out the provisions of the Treaties;- to overlook the procuring of supplies;- to take care that proper arrangements were made for the payments of the annuities;- to examine into any complaints, grievances or requests of the Indians, and generally, under the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to exercise control over the Indian Tribes in all matters entrusted to them.-

2nd a chief agent for each Territorial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Territorial Jurisdiction with Sub-Agents, judiciously selected, and stationed in proper places.-

Such was the plan, which nearly four years of experience, and of constant contact with the Indian Tribes in this region, led me to adopt and suggest to you, and which I again press upon the attention of yourself and the Privy Council, as I am satisfied, that otherwise, there will be constant jarring and difficulty and the dissatisfaction, which has prevailed in the path amongst the Indian Tribes, and which I have done my utmost to allay and mitigate, will continue and be intensified.

I have to request, that you will give this renewed representation, your serious consideration, as, while it entails increased labour and responsibility on myself- I yet entertain the strongest possible

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possible conviction as to the necessity of the course I propose being adopted in the public interests.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lieut. G. R. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior.
Ottawa Mar 2 ~~February~~ '76

His Honor
The Lieut Governor of the
North West Territories
Fort Garry,
Manitoba.

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No 15. N.W. of the 18th ult. in reply to mine of the 11th ~~inst.~~ Jany last on the subject of the recent changes in the administration of Indian affairs in Manitoba and the North West Territories, and submitting certain suggestions with a view to improving the efficiency of the present organization.

Your large experience in dealing with Indian affairs and the thoughtful attention you have given the subject entitle your suggestions to ~~my~~ most careful consideration of the fo

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5506)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 5489	Correspondence and report on the Indians in Treaty 4 (formal and duplicate copies of treaty included). 1875 - 1877
File 5493	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview he had with White Eagle, a Sioux chief. 1875
File 5494	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Report from Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris on an interview between W. J. Christie and Mr. Dickenson, and the Sioux Chiefs White Cap and Standing Buffalo. 1875
File 5495	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of agencies and reserves compiled during the payment of annuities in Treaties 1 and 2. 1875
File 5506	Correspondence and memoranda regarding the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia and the Northwest Territories. 1875 - 1876
File 5525	Savanne Agency - Request for a grant of monies from the Islington Lake Band. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5525 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT ISLINGTON LAKE BAND REQUEST FOR A GRANT OF MONIES

FROM

TO

5525

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSITION			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PAGE OR FILE	BY	DATE	MICROFILM RECORDS USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 5525

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Comm.
Winnipeg
20/29 Oct Mah:

Reports that the Band of Indians at Islington Lake have applied for the grant of Treaty given in 1871 to all Indians inhabiting the country through which the Dawson Road passes.

April Issued
28 Apl 76 Letter to Hon. Sec. of Interior

BLACK-
5525
125/1-11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Commissioners Office
Winnipeg Oct 20th 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Band of Indians at Islington Lake of the Woods numbering about 150 persons, have applied for the grant of Ten Dollars given in 1871 to all the Indians inhabiting the country through which the so called Dawson Road is passing. The Indians say that they

To the Hon'ble
The minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they are exactly in the same condition as those who, then had the benefit of that liberality of the Canadian government and that a mere accident prevented them from being present at Fort Francis when the payment was made

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

J. W. Powell Esq

Indian Commission

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5525.
Lt. Col.
J. A. N. Provencher,
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg.
Man.
by direction of

28th April, 1876

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th Oct. last, with regard to the Band of Indians living at Islington ~~Lake~~ Post, I have the honor to inform you ~~that~~ the Superintendent General that he does not see that this Band has any claim for compensation on account of the Dawson Route passing through their territory covered by Treaty No 3.

By referring to the printed report of this ~~Dept~~ Indian Branch of this Dept. for the year 1871-2 page 9, you will find that Messrs Simpson, Dawson, and Pether report it was distinctly understood that for the presents and money given to the different bands at Shebandowan Lake in July 1871. all past claims preferred by the Indians in that territory were cancelled. Under these circumstances the Dept does not think it advisable to open up the question of old claims which were understood to have been settled years ago.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo:—

In reference to Mr Provencher's letter of the 20th ult. I have to state that I have examined the papers and find that on the 11th July '71, the Commissioners appointed by order in Council of the 25th April '71 report that they had met the Indians at Shebandowan and at Fort Francis and had made them "presents of provisions and clothing" and that they were "also to pay them a small amount in money," but I do not find in any paper any further reference to a money payment. In the published report for the year Ending 30th June '72 a number of accounts, amounting in all to $ ~~[illegible]~~ $3345.82 appear. These applies charges in these seem to have been distributed to ~~Paip~~ the Indians now included in Treaty No 3. $3500 in cash appears to have been paid to Mr Dawson, but I cannot find in what manner it was disbursed.

W. S. D.

2/11/75.

1000

No money

no date

Dawson Road Accounts paid through

R Cambs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, file 5525)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5641 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RE OPENING UP OF A TRAIL BETWEEN FORT MACLEOD AND KOOTENAY, B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL			
Referred To	Date	Subject	Number	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5641

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 564,1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

H.G.R

C.C. 2-6-83.

H.G.R

C.C. 5-6-83.

Encl. P. 10-8-83.

C.C. 10-12-83.

Encl. 11-12-83.

14-12-83

H.G.R. 28-12-83.

Dft Braithwaite 25-2-84.

No. 5641 Black

Department of Indian Affairs

1883

Indian Commissioner's Office.

Ottawa

Date. 5th

5th Mch

With copy of a Letter addressed to Mr Agt Denny in re opening up a trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay B.C. also enclosing two other Letters in connection therewith.

6 Mar. '83 Let to Lindsay Russell
26/31 May Let from Ind. Comm.r
12 June " to Mr Lowe
8/15 Oct - Let from E. Dewdney.
26 Oct, to — do —

ACTION.

26/3 Nov Let from E. Dewdney
7/10 Dec Memo from Auditor Genl.
18 " Let to Mr Macdonald
22/26 Dec Let from Dept Pub Works.
3rd Jany '84 Let to Do
6 Mch Let to Mr Reed
14/21 Apl Let from Ind Commr.
— (with encls) —

ACTION CONTINUED.

155/8-9

BLACK

5641

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5641

Copy

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Feb'y 27th 1883

Sir

I have received instructions to expend the sum of $2,500 in the cutting out of a trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay British Columbia. on the Kootenay side of the Mountains the Local Govt of British Columbia have expended a considerable amount in endeavouring to reach the Fort Macleod Country. Of course although $2,500 has been voted it does not necessarily follow that that amount be expended provided the object can be obtained for which that sum was voted viz. to open a trail so that horses & Cattle might be driven over it. It is very desirable that the line should be opened in the Spring so as to accommodate the traffic which is expected to come over the road next Summer.

Mr McCord

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Mc Lord our Farming Instructor at the Blood Reservation has had great experience in trail making in British Columbia and if he had the supervision of the work I feel sure would expend the money to the best advantage -

At any rate I should wish you to consult with him on the matter -

If he could be spared <u>without detriment</u> to the work he now has on hand I should not object to his making a trip to the summit of the pass along which the road has to be made in order that he might give me as soon as possible an estimate of the cost - Ide then if you thought it feasible could arrange to take a few of his best Indians & engage them to open the line - I should very much like the latter to be done by our Indians - as it would put a little money in their pockets and shew them that there were ways

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ways of earning a livelihood off the Reserves. Mr McLeod would require a few pack horses to take supplies along. all that would be necessary would be flour, Bacon, Tea, Sugar, & Beans. The horses could be hired from the Bloods.

The only tools required would be Axes and perhaps ½ Doz Shovels & picks. Whet stones, and a couple of Grindstones. Let me hear from you as soon as possible what arrangements can be made to carry out my views.

I believe there are in the MacLeod Dist some men from British Columbia who know the pass & Mr McLeod might engage one to go with him on his exploratory trip

J. J. Baker & Co will be advised of this work and be requested to cash vouchers for same.

A careful account of this special expenditure must be kept and the sum of $2.500 must not be exceeded without special authority

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

authority from The
Minister of Interior or
myself I have the honour to be
your obed. Servt
E. Dewdney
Lieut Govt.

C. E. Denny Esq.
Ft. Macleod.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOUSE OF COMMONS LIBRARY

Any Dear Sir John
I should like to see
You about Kootenay
Trade before Can for
Bar the time
Yours truly
J. A. Macdonald

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1883

5641

Barnard

My dear Dewdney
This Trail should
be opened & the
money Voted for
the purpose Expended
Barnard says
You Can get it
done
John A

5641

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 557 Copy

7089

Fort McLeod
24th April 1883

Sir,

I have the honour to report that I have spoken to Mr McCord, on making a road through the Crow Nest Pass.

I do not think the expense will be great. from what I have heard, No work can be done for over a month as the snow is very deep in the Pass. and it is unpossible to get in.—

Mr McCord will go up as soon as it is passable and I will organize a party here to go with him of about 15 Indians and white men, he will start them to work after looking over the road and he will use some of our horses or Mules. as pack Animals to take up supplies.—

I have sent to Benton for Picks & Mattocks and a few Spades so that he will have them on hand in time.—

I think he shall be able to get to work about the End of May. when I will report on the matter.—

I have the honr to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Sgd C.E. Denny
Indian agent

The Indian Comm.r
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5414

9966

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1883

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Nov 26 1883

Sir,

With reference to your letter No 5641 of the 26th ult: I have the honor to state that two letters were mailed from this office to the minister of Public Works with reference to the cutting of the Kootenay Trail on the 8th October last to neither of which has any answer yet been received.

It was thought that the sum voted for the cutting of the Trail was in the hands of the above-mentioned Department, but I have now written to the minister to ask him as to the receipt of my two former letters & to request him to hand over all correspondence on the subject

The Right Hon:
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9966

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1883

subject of the Trail to the Dep^{t} of Indian affairs.

On receipt of the same will you be good enough to hand it over to the Minister of the Interior together with Messrs^{rs} J. G. Baker & Co's accounts; the sum voted for cutting the road is in the hands of the last named Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed^{t} serv^{t}
L. Vankoughnet
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA

10069

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 11 1883

Ottawa 11th Dec 1883

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that the Department of Public Works has issued a certificate requesting a transfer from the appropriation "Trails, Bridges &c &c" to the credit of your appropriation, "Indian Consol. Fd Maint & Dvt", for horse hire in connection with the "Crows Nest Pass" trail.

With your concurrence I shall pass the entry as requested

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obdt Servant

L. VanKoughnet Esqr
D.S.G. of
Indian Affairs

A. McDougall
Auditor General

DCS

4.3.3 Je 2 130

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WRITTEN TO

No.

39267
41.200

8th No. 39266

13th Oct 188 3

PUBLIC WORKS.

Subject No. 19

Bridges

Lt Govr N. west Territories

Encloses J. G. Baker & Co's a/c. amtg. to $1249 53 - for expenditure in connection with the cutting of the Kootenay Trail - and requests that the above sum be placed to their credit at the Bank of Montreal, here - Copy of report &c also enclosed -

Mr. Perley 15/10/83

Certified 24/11/83
W. F. Perley

Welcome 28/11/83

Certificate
No. 762

PAPER ENCLOSED.

DEC 4 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10345

Blood Reserve

July 20th 1883

Sir

I have the honor to submit to you a brief report of the work done in Making ~~in making~~ a Cattle trail through the Crow Nest Pass in the Rocky Mountains Receiving instructions from you to proceed to the work at once and my Spring work finished on the Reserve.

I Started from Fort Macleod on the 26th of last May with Seven men and myself and eight Indian dept horses and one four horse Wagon to haul my supplies to the pass of which I had about Sixe Weeks Supply.

Commencing work at the entrance of the Pass it was very difficult for some Miles up the pass I made a good Cattle trail up to the Lake about 25 Miles. Taking with me the four horse Wagon and all my Supplies that I had that far.

From the foot of the Lake to the Summit of the Mountains is about 12 Miles. There I made a good trail Cutting it about 10 feet wide and grading it where it was necessary To do so. Also Bridging where it required to be Bridged over Soft mud holes and bad places on the

Trail

C. E. Denny Esqr
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

trail, Near the Summit of the mountains I met Mr Fernie, in Charge of the British Columbia trail party, he requested me to cross over the Summit about Six miles, and build a Bridge for him as the means at his Command was insufficient to do the work & return.
I therefore at his request crossed over the Summit about 6. or 7. Miles. repaired the trail that he had made and built a good substanced bridge about 40 feet long over a rough Mountain Stream.
I then returned to Fort Macleod discharged all my men on the of July the trail being Completed and done to all as far as I was by Instructions from you,

I have The Honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servt
(Sgd) - W. C. Macleod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10345

Fort Macleod

30th July 1883

Sir.

I have the honor to herewith forward Messrs I.G. Baker & Co's bills for the Amount of Money Expended on cutting a road through the Crow Nest Pass, Amounting in all to $1240.$^{3}/_{100}$ This is the total amount of money expended by me in this Work, and I thought it best to pass all accounts through the hands of I.G. Baker & Co. who have now rendered us their account. I also attach to those accounts all orders given for articles purchased, and receipts of those parties who drew Cash from I.G. Baker & Co with orders showing what this money was drawn for.

It would be well if these accounts are found satisfactory to pay Messrs I.G. Baker & Co by Cheque, As they have furnished and paid in Cash all articles required for this Work and therefore should get their money as soon as possible I have not bended these vouchers to any particular department, which can be done in your office.

I.

Hon E. Dewdney

Indian Commr

Regina

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I also Enclose report from Mr. Mac Cord
Who had Charge of this work, and on my part
will State that a very good Cattle and pack
trail has been Cut, which connects with
The trail and from the West by the Kootanie
working parties, our trail is about 12 feet
wide through the timber.
No doubt work will have to be done next
Summer to Keep this trail open, as timber
falls across the trail from many causes.

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Sevt
(Sgd) C. E. Kennett
Ind Agt

March 11th 1884

Deputy Minister

The question of how this work was done does not, I suppose affect this Department much if at all; but I have been credibly informed that the trail is a poor one and that, instead of being 12 feet wide — as Dominion states — or 10 feet as Mr Lowe says — it was only four feet in width. I had this first from Frank McDougall who passed over the trail just after it was finished, and I have since heard it from other sources.

A Sinclair

Per Snelgrove Clerk
Asst Ind Comr
Ind Supt Office
Regina 4th March 1884
Rec'd March 11th 1884
Ind Office Ottawa
Ans'd March 14th 1884

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4679

10345

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina 8th Oct 1883

Sir

With reference to previous corr-
-espondence on the subject of the
cutting of a trail through the
Crows Nest Pass, between Fort
MacLeod and Kootenay, I have
the honor to state that the sum
of Twenty five hundred ($2500.00)
was voted for that purpose,
and I beg to enclose herewith
a copy of Mr. Indian Agent Denny's
report, as well as that of Mr.
McBoird, on the completion of the
work as far as this Dept is
concerned, I also enclose Messrs.
I. G. Baker & Co's accounts for the
expenditure in connection there-
-with amounting to the sum of.
Twelve hundred and forty nine 53/100
Dollars

The Honorable
Minister of Public Works
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dollars ($249.53), which I would recommend should be paid at once as the Messrs. Baker have obliged us very much by advancing cash for wages during the prosecution of the work.

Kindly place amount to their credit with the Bank of Montreal, Ottawa and advise them accordingly, also notify me.

I am
Sir
Your obed't Servant
F. Pennefather
Indian Comm'r

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

Hayter Reed Esq
Actg Indian Commissioner
Regina

6th March 1884

Sir

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the trail cut through the Crows Nest Pass between Fort Macleod and Kootenay in May last, and particularly to the Enclosures, (first a copy of a report from Instructor McCord to Agent Denny and second a copy of a letter from Agent Denny to the Indian Commissioner) covered by your letter No 4679 of the 8th October last, I have the honor to inform you that although Mr McCord reports having "made a good trail cutting it "about 10 feet wide;" a statement reiterated by Agent Denny who states the width of the trail as "12 feet through the timber," the Dept is nevertheless credibly informed by an actual Eye witness who passed over the trail soon after its completion, that it was but four feet wide and badly constructed. This statement has been reaffirmed by others, and it is stated further that the trail was referred to Editorially in a disparaging manner in November last in the "Fort Macleod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as to its condition
Packet Gazette;" Complaints ~~of the trail~~ having been made to the Editor by persons who had passed over it.

In view of the foregoing statements and of the fact that McCord who constructed the trail and reported it as being good and fit for use was, at the time an Employe of this Dept, I have to request that Enquiry may be made as to the actual facts of the case and the result communicated.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blood Reservation
29th March 1884

12447

Sir,

Copy

At your request with reference to letter No. 288. I beg to offer some explainations regarding the Crows nest Pass trail, which I Superintended the Constructing of last June.

I took a 4 horse team and waggon loaded with Our supplies, all along the trail which was made, to within about 10 miles of the Summit of the Mountains where Our work ceased, That 10 miles, I constructed a first class trail, cutting it 10 feet inside ~~the~~ clearing all Timbers cut off the trail. grading and bridging, where it was necessary to do so.

All of which Sir I refer you to my report on said trail. Also of meeting The British Columbia trail party on The Summit, where they Stoped there work and returned to Kootany again they (The B. C. party) cut their trail only 4 feet wide and on the western slope of The Mountains the Timber Stands very Thick and has been burned years ago

Mr Agent Pocklington
Fort McLeod
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ago so that every wind Storms blows the trees down across the trail and almost makes it impassable and on the Eastern Slope there is little timber to blow down, it being entirly burned off. few men, realy know where the Summit of the Mountains is, even although they have Crossed the range, which may account for the incorrect information given.

As there seems to be some doubt about my report I would suggest that you take a few days and go up and Examine the trail and report Officially upon it, remembering that the trail has been Cut a year ago, and bands of loose horses has been driven across it, which would destroy the grades of any road less a mountain trail, Sir I have Contructed many hundred of miles of track in all sorts of Country, And always done my work well for which I refer you to the Hon C. Dewdney of my esperience and abelity in such work

With reference to the Article in the Mac Leod Gazette Commenting on the trail, I decided at the time to treat it with Silent Contempt as the Statements made were so wide of the truth.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
(Sd) W. C. McCord

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1461

Fort MacLeod N.W.T.
25th March 1884

12447

Sir,

I have the honor in reply to your letter No 288 to State that the trail cut through the Crow Nest Pass, from this side to the Summit was well done, and a good trail was made, very little timber had to bi cut through, the principal work being grading, and bridging.

For the small Amount of money Spent. the trail was well Cut. and I have heard no Complaints of it. the Fort McLeod Gazette is liable Some times to make mistakes in its Statements, and on the Occasion you refer to it Certainlly did.

The trail on the west side Cut by parties from British Columbia was I understand four feet wide, and as heavy fires were running Through the timber last fall in the Mountains I understand that the trail on that side is filled with fallen timber and Almost impassable, on this side there is little timber,

These

The Hon^ble
The Indian Comm^r
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These trails require cutting out
Every Year on account of fires
and fallen timber

12447

I have the honor to be
Sir
your Obt Servant
(S) C. E. Denny

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 288.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

12447

APR 21 1884

Regina April 14 1884.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th ultimo No 5641 on the subject of "Crows Nest Pass Trail" requesting that enquiry be made regarding certain statements made against the manner in which the road was cut, And in answer I am directed by the Commissioner to enclose to the Department a copy of a letter received from the late Indian Agent at Ft Macleod and one from Mr Farming Lieut. MacCord (who supervised the work of construction) reporting

The Right Hon
Supt. General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

on page, I would also draw the attention of the Department to the report of the Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories on the subject;- Vide page 5. Part 4 of the Annual Report of the Department of the Interior for 1883.

I am Sir.
Your Obt. Servant.
Hayter Reed
actg Asst. Comr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5641)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

- File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5680

208/ BLACK 1-2

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM 1875

SUBJECT BRITISH COLUMBIA ADMINISTRATION

FILE NO. 5680 BLACK

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5620)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~5506.~~

No 6680 filed with
No 5506

Administration of Indian affairs in British Columbia.

15th Dec 1875

The Order of the 7th. Instant directs that from and after the first February 1876, the Os. in C. of the 16th. June 1873, ~~and~~ 7th. 9th. Feb. and 9th. March 1874 relating to the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia be rescinded and that from and after ~~date~~ 1st July 1876 the administration of Indian Affairs in that Province be carried on by Superintendents and Agents: and furthermore directs that for that purpose the Province of British Columbia be divided into two Superintendencies, ~~as therein described,~~ namely "the Victoria Superintendency" and "the Fraser Superintendency".

The undersigned has accordingly the honor to recommend that Lieutenant Colonel I.W. Powell at present Indian Agent at Nanaimo Indian Commissioner for British Columbia be from and after the 1876, as Indian Commissioner in British Columbia of the Victoria Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

Junior Indian Commissioner for British Columbia be appointed Superintendent for that Province having charge of the Fraser Superintendency".

The undersigned would further recommend that the salary of Colonel Powell, as Indian Superintendent of the Victoria Superintendency be fixed at $2000 per annum, that being the salary which he receives at present; and that the salary of Mr Lenihan as Superintendent of "The Fraser Superintendency" be fixed at $2400, the same being an increase of $400 on his present salary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEC 20 1875
OTTAWA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 17th December 1875.

On a Memorandum, dated 15th December 1875, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior stating that the Order in Council of the 7th instant directs that from and after the 1st February 1876, the Orders in Council of the 16th June 1873, the 9th February and 9th March 1874, relating to the Administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia be rescinded and that from and after the 1st February 1876, the Administration of Indian Affairs in that Province be carried on by Superintendents and Agents; and furthermore directs that for that purpose the Province of British Columbia be divided into two Superintendencies namely "The Victoria

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Victoria Superintendency" and "The Fraser Superintendency" - and recommending that Lieut. Colonel I. W. Powell at present Indian Agent and Senior Indian Commissioner for British Columbia be appointed from and after the 1st February 1876 as Indian Superintendent in British Columbia, having charge of the Victoria Superintendency, and W. James Lenihan now Junior Indian Commissioner for British Columbia be appointed Indian Superintendent in that Province having charge of "The Fraser Superintendency".

The Minister further recommends that the Salary of Colonel Powell as Indian Superintendent of "The Victoria Superintendency" be fixed at $2600 per annum, that being the Salary which he receives at present; and that the Salary of W. Lenihan as Indian Superintendent of "The Fraser Superintendency" be fixed at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

at $2400 being an increase of $400 on his present salary.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Wm Smith

Clk Pc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

[redacted] No 5680

28th Dec.r 1875.

Lt. Col. I. W. Powell.
Ind.n Com.r
Victoria
B.C.

James Lenihan, Esq.r
Ind.n Com.r
New Westminster
B.C.

Comm.r Powell Appt. 16th June 1873
" Lenihan " 9 Feb 1874

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the present unsatisfactory state of Indian Affairs in Brit. Col.a and your appointment under date as one of the proposed Board of Ind.n Com.rs for that Province I have the honor to inform you that H. E. the Gr. Co. in Council finding for reasons which it is unnecessary here to refer to that the Board of Commissioners authorized by Ord.s of the 16th. June 1873 and the 9th. Feby 1874, has not in effect been organized, has been pleased to direct that from and after the 1st Feby 1876. the said Ords. in C. be rescinded and the administration of Indian affairs in Brit. Col.a be thenceforth carried on as in the Province of Ontario by Superintendents and Agents.

" His Excellency in Council "has further been pleased," (this paragraph to follow as in the letter to His Honor Lt. Gr. Archer) — "by "the Superintendent General."

I have further to inform you that you have been appointed Superintendent of the {Victoria / Fraser}

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Superintendency
at a salary of $\{\$2600 / 2400\}$ per annum.

Detailed instructions with a map indicating the boundaries of your Superintendency will shortly be forwarded to you

(Sgd) E. A. Meredith
D. M. of Int

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft

Jany 13th 1876

Lt Col J.W. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria
B.C

James Lenihan Esq
Ind. Agt
New Westminster
B.C

My draft
Hankinson

Sir,

Adverting to the closing paragraph of my letter to you of the 28 ult. I have now the honor to forward as promised a map indicating the boundaries of Your Superintendency and to instruct you in regard to the duties which on the 1st Prox. will devolve upon You in connection with the same.

The sphere to which your services will from x after that date be confined being comparatively circumscribed you will be the better able to ascertain and acquaint Yourself with the circumstances of each band coming within your Superintendency and to devote Yourself to the amelioration of their condition.

With this object in view while on the one hand the machinery of the law

Skinner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

when necessary
should be vigorously ~~kept~~
in motion for the suppression
of vice - and especially of
intemperance - on the
other hand the education
of the Indian Youth and
the encouragement of the
Indians generally in adopting
and following industrial
pursuits - calculated to advance
them socially and render
them self reliant should
be ~~systematically~~ engage
your earnest attention

The prevention of
trespass upon the Indian
Reserves - and - when the
proper time arrives - the
judicious and equitable
apportionment of the lands
therein among the respective
heads of families and Young
men entitled to the same
should also ~~be subjects~~
occupy your mind : - and
in connection with the latter
subject a book should be
kept by you in which a
faithful record as regards
each allotment should be
entered specifying inter alia
date thereof, name of Indian
locatee, number of the Lot, and
its area - and as changes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

in accompany occur, they
should be carefully noted
with full particulars.-

An accurate Census of
each band should be
taken as often as practicable
~~at least once in each~~
~~year; and causes of increase~~
~~or decrease in numbers~~
~~(for the next number)~~ Careful ~~[illegible]~~ ~~ascertained and~~
~~noted~~, as well as all particulars
the progress of the Band be required for the annual Report of this
Quarterly School Returns
should be required from
the Teachers of Indian
Schools—and they should
be transmitted as soon as
possible after the close of each
Quarter. ~~to be prescribed~~ by this Office.
Blank forms for the
purpose have been
already supplied, and
it will be the duty of
each Teacher to report
through You when ~~they~~
he is out of the supply of
these forms in order that
the same may be replenished.

With respect to the
annual Expenditure on Indian
account within Your Superin-
tendency, the Legislature will
probably authorise an annual
appropriation, for the same;
the amount whereof will
be communicated to you each
year

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

immediately after the passage
of the bill of supply - for
your guidance in all matters
of Expenditure. You will
however bear in mind
that part of the appropriation
must necessarily be expended
at Head Quarters in paying
the Salaries of the Supt &
such other officers as may
from time to time be appointed
and therefore a portion of
each year's appropriation
must be reserved for ~~such~~
~~purposes~~ Expenditure at Ottawa

With regard to the portion
of the yearly appropriation
which may be left to your
discretion administration you will
on no account whatever overdraw the same
without special authority
from the Superintendent
General. You will also
exercise the strictest
economy, consistent with
a proper discharge of your
duties, in the Expenditure of
the funds entrusted to you; and in this connection
Your Quarterly accounts and
vouchers should always when
submitted to the Dept be made
out in such a manner as to
bear the closest scrutiny.

~~You will~~
Your particular attention
is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

is ~~called to~~ requested to the
following points:-
1 No expense outside of the
ordinary routine of the
Superintendency must be
incurred without ~~your~~ the
authority of the Supt Genl
and on the face of the
voucher sent for the same
the date & number of the
letter ~~of the~~ authorising the
expenditure should be
inscribed.
2. Each voucher should
have a separate cover and
be numbered from 1 upwards
each quarter- and in a memo
appended thereto the particular object for
which the Expense has incurred
should be described as well as
the name or names of the
parties relieved ~~and~~ the articles
supplied and price of each.

In the event of expenditure
for medical attendance being called
for by the prevalence of an
epidemic such as Small pox
it will be your duty to engage
the services of competent persons
at the lowest possible rates
and should the Expenditure
~~be higher than under ordinary~~
~~circumstances it must be~~
~~in duplicate~~ a memo explanatory of the
causes

for H. as per yr
a prisoner at the
can only be

upon any further
account

exceed such
rates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of such overcharge should
be attached to the voucher.
The minutest details
in every case involving the
expenditure of money should
be supplied to the Dept and
thus ~~avoid~~ much unnecessary
correspondence and delay will
be avoided

3. You may at the end
of the Sept Dec and March
Quarters carry forward
a balance of Cash on
hand but on the 30th
June of each Year You
will be required to deposit
in the Bank all unexpended
Indian Moneys in Your
hands to the Credit of the
Receiver General as a
"Refund of Indian
Expenditure in the Victoria
Fraser
Captaincy B.C" and You
will see that the Certificate
of deposit that You obtain
from the Bank bears
those words, and You
will forward the same
to this Office with Your
Accounts for the June
Quarter. Bear in mind that
You may not be a day
without money a Credit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

will be telegraphed from
on the 1st July of each year.

4. The Accts and vouchers
submitted to the Dept at
the close of each quarter
should be accompanied
by an Abstract shewing
on the one side the sums
received from the Dept
on the other the several
amounts expended with
the vouchers appertaining
to each in a separate
Column - and with each
such Account should
be a statement in
Recapitulation classifying
the Expenditure under
the following heads

A. Travelling Expenses
B. Supplies & presents to Indians
C - School Grants & purchase of books
D - Agricultural implements Seed
Grain and Garden Seeds
E - Medical attendance
& Medicines
F - Surveys & Surveyors'
Wages
G - Wages paid Office - Messenger
H - General Expenses of
Superintendence, including
Office Rent Books of account,
Stationery, telegrams &c
5. Journey Accts from Farden
Reeds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

seeds or implements of husbandry which you may hereafter be instructed to distribute should be duly accounted for You should supply accounts in detail of the manner in which such distribution has been made

For this purpose a book containing counterfoils will be forwarded to you in which the seed or implements to each Chief for distribution
to each person entitled should be entered on the original & Counterfoil signed by the recipient whose signature or mark should be witnessed the former should then be separated and sent to the Dept with the Quarterly account Current and vouchers and it will be apparent that the quantity or number of Articles to distributed should be precisely the same as the Quantity ~~or Issued~~ number shewn by the vouchers shwe been purchased for that purpose.

7. Each voucher should be for one or the other of the Services lettered from "A" to "H", no two services should be included in one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

voucher - and the service should be written in red ink across the face of each voucher.

Without the observance of this rule it will be impossible to check the correctness of the recapitulation at Ottawa & vouchers should be rendered in duplicates and the duplicates of Hunter's Account Current should be preserved for reference amongst the records of Your Superintendency

In conclusion I have to request that You will make timely application for money by letter, as no account making use of the telegraph unless under exceptional & urgent circumstances.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

FEB 15 1876 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

New Westminster
January 25th 1876.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter of 28th December 1875 No. 5680. informing me that "His Excellency in Council has been pleased to divide the Province of British Columbia into two Superintendencies". The same "to take effect from and after the 1st of February 1876." and of my appointment as Superintendent of the "Fraser Superintendency" which I hereby accept.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
James Lenihan

E. A. Meredith Esq
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 662
160.C.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office.

Victoria, Jany 26th 1876

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 5680 I. B. of the 28th ult, acquainting me that His Excellency the Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct that from and after the 1st of February 1876, certain orders in Council providing for the establishment of a Board of Indian Commissioners be rescinded, and that the administration of Indian Affairs in British Columbia thenceforth be carried on as in Ontario, by Superintendents and Agents.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents. Also dividing the Province into two Superintendencies styled.

1st Victoria Superintendency.

2nd Fraser Superintendency.

with the geographical boundaries of each Etc Etc Etc.

Lastly informing me that His Excellency in Council has been pleased to appoint me Superintendent of the Victoria Superintendency, and that detailed instructions with a Map indicating the boundaries of the same will shortly be forwarded to me.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 674

1876 C.

MAR 4 1876 DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Victoria, Feby 19th 1876

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 5680 I. B. of the 30th ult., enclosing a Map indicating the boundaries of my Superintendency, and containing instructions in regard to the duties which on and after the 1st instant, devolved upon me in connection with the same.

I have only to add, that these instructions shall have my careful attention and my prompt endeavours to

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ack & say that the omission to notify him of the Appmt of Dr Lenihan to the Fraser Supt'dcy is regretted and that his Appmt thereto was made by the same Order of Council which appts Lt Col Powell to the Victoria Supt'dcy -

Notify Dr Lenihan of Col Powell's Appmt to the Victoria Supt'dcy

L.W.

Mar 7/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to see that they are carried out.

Though not as yet officially notified, I have assumed that Mr. I. Lenihan has been appointed to the Fraser Superintendency, and I have accordingly, since the 1st inst., referred all matters relating to the same which have come under my supervision to that gentleman.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

5680

Lieut: Col:
I. W. Powell.
Indian Superintend.t
Victoria. B. C.

March 9th 1876

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 19th ult: I have to request that the ~~instructions~~ directions in my letter of the 12 Jan.y last to notify you of the appointment of Mr. James Lenihan as Indian Supt. of the Fraser Indian Superintendency; and I have no objection that his appointment was made known by the same order in Council which appointed you to the Victoria Superintendency.

I am &c.

5680

James Lenihan Esq.
Indian Supt.
New Westminster
B. C.
March 9th 1876.

Sir.

I have to inform you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

you that in my letter of instructions to you dated 12th January last - an omission was made in not informing you that under the Order in Council appointing you to the Fraser Superintendency, Lieut Col: Gav Powell was appointed Supt: of the Victoria Indian Superintendency.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

COPY.

5680

Initialed draft herein.

Ottawa, 18th February, 1910.

Circular.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that with a view to having the undermentioned returns and reports, etc. with relation to Indian Schools in British Columbia reach Headquarters as promptly as possible, instructions have been issued to the various Indian Agents in British Columbia to forward the following to the Department, addressed to "The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa", viz:-

All quarterly returns of attendance at Day, Boarding and Industrial Schools.

Principal's monthly statements of receipts and expenditure.

Return of Trade Instruction (Industrial Schools)

Quarterly returns of admission and discharge of pupils of Boarding and Industrial Schools.

All applications for admission to Boarding and Industrial Schools.

Health certificates of pupils

Requisitions for school material.

You should endeavor to be as accurate as possible in compiling all returns in order to obviate the necessity for any corrections and you should forward the returns, etc. as promptly as possible to the local Indian Agent for transmission to Headquarters.

In addition to the returns referred to all correspondence in connection with school matters generally should be transmitted to the Department through the office of

To Principals of Boarding & Industrial Schools in British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the local Indian Agent.

You should also furnish him with all necessary information bearing on school matters which may be of aid to him in the discharge of his duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

5680

Initialed draft under

Ottawa, 17th February, 1910.

Circular.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that on and after the 1st April 1910, you should send direct to Headquarters, addressed to "The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa", all vouchers for expenditure in connection with your Agency including expenditure in connection with Indian Schools within the Agency; also salary pay-lists as per sample herewith enclosed, and medical officers' monthly reports.

When you desire to incur expenditure in connection with your Agency, you should submit your request with respect thereto direct to Headquarters.

For purposes of reference all vouchers should be numbered consecutively. Each voucher should be in duplicate and in detail and should be certified by you in the usual way. Great care should be exercised to have the accounts arithmetically correct.

If any voucher requires explanation a letter furnishing the same should accompany the voucher, and if you have had correspondence with the person or firm rendering the account, regarding any charge therein, copy of the said correspondence should be enclosed with your letter.

All vouchers should be sent to the Department under cover of a letter which should give the number and amount of the voucher enclosed, and also the name of the person in whose favor payment is asked.

Addressed to all Indian Agents
in British Columbia.

12/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following returns,etc. with relation to Schools should be forwarded by you direct to the Department,viz:-

All quarterly returns of attendance at Day, Boarding and Industrial Schools.

Requisitions,for quarterly grants and teachers' salaries, in duplicate.

Monthly reports on schools.

Principals' monthly statements of receipts and expenditure.

Returns of Trade Instruction (Industrial Schools)

Quarterly returns of admission and discharge of pupils of Boarding and Industrial Schools.

All applications for admission to Boarding and Industrial Schools.

Health certificates of pupils.

Requisitions for school material.

The Principals of Boarding and Industrial Schools have also been instructed to transmit all correspondence in regard to school matters generally to the Department through your office. This correspondence should be accompanied by any recommendations or suggestions that you have to make in regard to the subject referred to therein.

All vouchers, returns, correspondence,etc. should be dealt with and forwarded to the Department with the least possible delay.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa 25th April, 1910.

Circular.

Sir,

I have to inform you that the Victoria Indian Office has been closed, and therefore you should address all official correspondence direct to the Department in future. In this connection I have to refer you to circular letter of the 18th February, 1909, containing instructions with regard to sending returns, vouchers, etc., to the Headquarters.

As intimated in the circular quoted the Department expects you to deal promptly with all correspondence, etc.

When requesting authority for expenditure you should be very careful to give detailed estimate of cost, quoting prices, as well as any other information which may bear on the matter.

At all times when submitting a request from the Indians you should make a recommendation setting forth the facts and giving your reasons for such recommendation.

By following the course indicated unnecessary correspondence will be avoided. The full facts in every instance should be laid before the Department. If you give proper attention to requirements in this direction it should not be necessary to write you for further information before a decision is given.

You should confine yourself to one subject in each letter.

All vouchers and returns should be forwarded under cover of a letter.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

Addressed to all Indian Agents
in Britis Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680.

Ottawa, April 25th., 1910.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that it is the intention to close the Indian Office at Victoria and hereafter to conduct all the Indian business in British Columbia from headquarters. Provision has been made in the Supplementary Estimates for the current year for your transfer to Ottawa as a clerk in the Second Division, Subdivision "A", at a salary of $2000.00. Reasonable actual travelling expenses will be allowed from Victoria to Ottawa and I have to request that you will report at headquarters at the earliest possible date. You will be attached to the Accountant's Branch of the Department. I trust that you will find it convenient to make this change as it is desirable to make use of your experience in the administration of Indian affairs at Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

W. B. MacLaughlin, Esq.,
% The Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680.

Ottawa, April 28th., 1910.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that it is the intention to close the Indian Office at Victoria and hereafter to conduct all the Indian business in British Columbia from headquarters. Provision has been made in the Supplementary Estimates for the current year for your transfer to Ottawa as a clerk in the Third Division, Subdivision "A", at a salary of $1000.00. Reasonable actual travelling transportation expenses will be allowed from Victoria to Ottawa and I have to request that you will report at headquarters at the earliest possible date. You will be attached to the Records Branch of the Department. I trust that you will find it convenient to make this change as it is desirable to make use of your experience in the administration of Indian matters at Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

H. G. Dalby, Esq.,
% The Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680.

Ottawa, April 25th., 1910.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that owing to the adoption of the policy of centralizing Indian business at Ottawa, it has been decided to close the Indian Office at Victoria, and Mr. W. B. MacLaughlin and Mr. H. G. Dalby have received instructions to report at headquarters. On and after receipt of this letter you will kindly forward to Ottawa all correspondence received at the Victoria Office, addressing it to the Secretary of the Department, without taking any action thereon. In due course you will be instructed to transfer all the papers in the office to Ottawa. It is the intention to retain you in the service of the Department at one of the new Agencies to be created in British Columbia, as it is desirable to make use of your experience in Indian matters within the Province. Of your exact location you will be advised later.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

W. A. Stephens, Esq.,
% The Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 11 1910

935 North Park Street,
Victoria, B.C,
May 5th. 1910.

364000

Dear Sir;-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 25th. ult. re closing of this office and myself to be transferred to Ottawa. In reply, this letter came as a tremenduous surprise, that their had beeh no intentions of a change in this office management. In fairness to me in case of such seriousness I would naturally expect the Department to give me some notice of it at least 6 months in advance as I believe was done with the late Superintendent.

I have always been of an energetic nature, as in this country one's living expenses are naturally very high, and in spite of this fact I have succeeded through hard work in the past 20 years or so of accumulating some property which I ~~must~~ naturally must protect in my own interest. You will therefore see how utterly impossible for me, indeed, how unreasonable it is for the Department to expect me to sacrifice and break away from my interests and home. My property is not all paid for and this makes it necessary that I must remain here,. These facts the Department appear to coldly over looked altogether and in view of what I have said I shall be pleased to have any suggestion which you may have to offer.

The fairest way to me would be for the Department to take over my interest at a reasonable valuation, then I would be prepared to leave for headquarters.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Ind.Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Humble Servant
Henry Gage Dalby

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680.

Ottawa, May 18th., 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, I have to inform you that in carrying out changes in the administration of public affairs it is not possible to consider the personal circumstances of officers affected by these changes. If upon further reflection you still find it impossible to continue in the Indian service and remove to headquarters, you will be allowed to sever your connection with the Department and will be given three months leave of absence from the 1st. of June, with pay.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

H. G. Dalby, Esq.,
935 North Park St.,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 17 1910

Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency.

Hazelton, B. C., May 14th 1910.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs, 365053

OTTAWA.

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of the Circular Letter, No.5,680, dated the 25th ultimo, informing me that the Victoria Indian Office had been closed, and, therefore, I should address all official correspondence direct to the Department in future, and referring me in connection therewith to Circular Letter of the 18th February last, containing instructions with regard to sending returns and vouchers, etc., to Headquarters.

Also that, as intimated in the Circular quoted, the Department expects me to deal promptly with all correspondence, etc.

And, when requesting authority for expenditure I should be very careful to give detailed estimate of cost, quoting prices as well as any other information which may bear on the matter, etc., etc.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. E. Loring,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

P.X.

Ottawa, 1st June, 1910.

Sir,-

I have to direct your particular attention to the closing portion of official circular letter of the 25th April in which you were informed that you should confine yourself to one subject in each letter.

Certain of the British Columbia Agents, when sending in vouchers for payment, have overlooked these instructions. They have in some instances sent vouchers for expenditure which has been authorized, vouchers for relief as well as vouchers for other outlay, together with financial statements, reports, etc. under cover of one letter. It is hoped that you will guard against errors of this kind. The instructions in the matter are clear and it is thought there should be no misunderstanding on the part of Agents if care is taken to follow the ~~same~~ instructions closely.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

To all Indian Agents in British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680 Ottawa, 14th June, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department desires that you will lose no time in carefully packing all the papers and files in the Victoria Office and having them shipped to Ottawa, addressed to the Department.

They should be packed in boxes of the following dimensions, namely 3'8" x 1'1" x 1' 7".

The papers relating to the ~~survey~~ Reserve commission should not be packed with the ordinary files, but in separate boxes and they should be ~~labelled~~ stencilled so as to show what papers are therein contained. The boxes should all be numbered and each box should contain a carefully prepared list of the contents thereof, so that there may not be any difficulty after the boxes arrive at Headquarters in obtaining any file or paper which may be required. Too great care in this matter cannot be exercised. The boxes containing the files and papers should be shipped by C. P. R. addressed to the Department.

I may add that a letter similar to the above has been addressed to Mr. MacLaughlin. It is expected that between you, you will carry out the above instructions without delay.

Your obedient servant,

F. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W. A. Stevens, Esq.,
Indian Office,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680 Ottawa, 14th June, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department desires that you will lose no time in carefully packing all the papers and files in the Victoria Office and having them shipped to Ottawa, addressed to the Department.

They should be packed in boxes of the following dimensions, namely 3'8" x 1'1" x 1' 7".

The papers relating to the ~~survey~~ Reserve commission should not be packed with the ordinary files, but in separate boxes, and they should be ~~labelled~~ stencilled so as to show what papers are therein contained. The boxes should all be numbered and each box should contain a carefully prepared list of the contents thereof, so that there may not be any difficulty after the boxes arrive at Headquarters in obtaining any file or paper which may be required. Too great care in this matter cannot be exercised. The boxes containing the files and papers should be shipped by C. P. R. freight addressed to the Department.

I may add that similar instructions have been sent to Mr. W. A. Stevens who it is expected will assist you in this matter.

In addition to placing in each box a list of the contents, you should bring with you to Ottawa a carefully prepared list of the contents of all the boxes.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

W. B. MacLaughlin, Esq.,
% Indian Office,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ex'd

Ottawa 14th June, 1910.

Sir,

With reference to letter to you of even date containing instructions regarding the packing of the fyles and papers in the Victoria Indian Office, I beg to say that as you will require the services of a packer you may engage ~~him~~ D. McLachlan, the late messenger, provided he has not secured other employment. The Department has not lost sight of the fact that it was stated this man would receive three months salary from the first May. If he undertakes this work he will be specially remunerated therefor, at the same rate of wage, and a voucher shewing length of service should be submitted for payment.

You should arrange as economically as possible to have the boxes made, and when done send a vouuhhr for payment. ~~The freight charges on the boxes sent the Department should be pre-paid.~~

Your obedient servant.

I. U. McLean

Secretary.

W.A. Stevens, Esqr.,
Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1910

344/7.

Indian Office.
Alert Bay B.C.
June 13th 1910.

366910

Sir:-

With further reference to your circular of February 18 No 5680, I have the honor to request a slight amount of information.

The circular reads that with relation to school returns that there should be transmitted through this office the Principals monthly statement of receipts and expenditures, from Industrial & Boarding schools.

In this agency there is only one Industrial school but the Principal has never at any time sent in a monthly statement of receipts and expenditures nor have I any forms in stock for the same. Would you kindly advise me as to this and send the necessary forms.

EXTRACT on 35922-16

With further regard to Industrial Schools I would like to be informed if any system of audit exists so far as these institutions are concerned. So far as I am aware the Principal of the Alert Bay Industrial School has never had any books audited either by the Department or by his Mission Society. At the end of each year he simply makes a return that a certain lump sum has been spent for food, clothing, repairs, salaries etc. There is nothing in these statements to shew whether these amounts are correct or not, or whether the clothing, boots or food was supplied to the boys in the institution, or to the Principal, or his family, or to the staff. There is also nothing to shew whether the food as contained in the report was supplied to the boys or to the staff or to the company which is entertained there from time to time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If the Department makes the per capita grant towards the upkeep of the school and leaves the expenditure of this money entirely in the hands of the principal without any check being kept as to the accuracy of the accounts, as seems to have been the custom in the past, I should like to be informed of it, but if any system of audit is excercised I should like to be informed of it, so that I can govern myself accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

Indian Agent.

J.D.McLean Esq

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680 Red

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.

June 22nd 1910.

File No. 5680. 366977

Immediate
1910 Wiscott
School Service

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letters (2) containing instructions to pack and forward to headquarters all the papers and files in this office, and that Mr. D. MacLachlan, the late Messenger be employed to assist in the packing, etc.,

Also that Mr. Wm. MacLaughlin, the late Chief Clerk, had been given similar instructions.

Replying I beg to state that immediately on receipt of your letter I commenced the work, and as soon as suitable cases can be made no time will be lost in carrying out the order, the Messenger being now at work with me.

There are in the Superintendent's room a number of well bound Copies of both Federal & Provincial Acts and other miscellaneous books, such as Bancroft's work on Native races, Geological Surveys, etc., well bound, and in The Reserve Commissioners room a number of copies of the B.C. Gazette, leather bound, and I am at a loss to know, under the instruction, whether to forward these or not. Will not do so until I hear from you again.

I note that there is no mention made of the disposition to be made of the Type-writing machines in the office, or the furniture.

Your Obedient Servant.

H. A. Stevens

The Secretary,
Dept., of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

P.S. Some 50 Empty Steamer Trunks are also on hand (I sent a few to Simpson the agents as I could find room in the boxes of stationery & form supplies). And I am very glad to hear that the Department will not require these. Could I have been advised to use my own discretion in the disposal of the Empty Trunks & the Steamer Trunks in the Binding Store. I feel that the Department will not require any of the latter as a rule. Wm. C. Wills

163, 11, 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8680.

Ottawa, June 29th., 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant I have to request that you will send all books to headquarters with the papers and official records. The typewriters may be sent to Agencies where none are now in use. Kindly state what disposition you have made of them in order that it may be of record. The Shannon Files that you mentioned might be distributed equally between the Agencies.

You should make an inventory of the office furniture and forward it to headquarters. You will then receive instructions as to what disposition to make of it.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

W. A. Stevens, Esq.,
% The Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa ,29th June, 1910.

Sir,

With reference to the packing of fyles,papers, etc. belonging to the Victoria Office,which work should be attended to with as much dispatch as possible,I beg to say that as each room becomes vacant and is no longer required on behalf of this Department you should hand the keys over to Mr Wm. Henderson, Resident Architect of the Department of Public Works,at Victoria. When the work has been completed and the keys given to Mr Henderson you should report the fact to the Department.

Dft

Your obedient servant.

D. SCOTT

Asst. Secretary.

W.A. Stevens,Esqr.,

Care Indian Office,

Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1910

367117

Acc'd British Columbia.

I67. U. 5. Indian Office,

Victoria, June 23rd. I9IO.

File No. 5680.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I4th instant stating that the Department desires that no time will be lost in carefully packing all the papers and files in the Victoria Office ani in having them shipped to Ottawa, addressed to the Department.

In reply I may state that every endeavor will be made to have the Department's directions followed out as closely as possible. On returning to the office after my illness, from which I am slowly recovering, I found that Mr. Stevens had already taken the matter in hand, having ordered the making of the number of boxes deemed necessary by him for packing purposes and otherwise made preparations for giving early effect to the wish of the Department as expressed in your letter.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. MacLaughlin

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, June 23rd., 1910.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

I think that we should give Mr. Stevens and the other officers formerly attached to the office at Victoria every consideration that can be given. I think the cases of Messrs. McLaughlin, Stevens and Dalby should be treated uniformly. If McLaughlin and Dalby do not wish to come here, they should be given an extended leave and the same treatment should apply to Mr. Stevens. Their offices have been virtually abolished although we offered to transfer them to other positions, and if they cannot accept, I think we might fairly base our action upon the Statute which deals with similar cases of permanent employees who are on the superannuation list. Under these ~~circumstances~~ acts when an office is abolished the official may be granted "such gratuity or superannuation allowance as will fairly compensate him for his loss of office" &c. &c. These men of course are not upon the Superannuation list but they are permanent officials and I think the spirit of the Statute should govern in their cases. Mr. Stevens may be employed for some time closing up the Victoria Office and preparing the papers for shipment to headquarter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This will keep himself and Mr. McLaughlin busy for a while. Probably it would not be too much to keep him on the pay-list until the end of the fiscal year unless in the meantime he obtains employment. In any event I think he should have three or four months leave. Mr. McLaughlin and Mr. Dalby should decide very soon whether they are to move to headquarters or not, but if they decide not to do so,I think they should also be paid throughout the year on the same conditions as I have mentioned in Mr. Stevens case. These two latter officers were written to last week and asked to decide on their future movements.

I would like to draft a letter to Mr. Stevens along these lines for your signature. As it is clear that Mr. Stevens cannot remain in the service Mr. Templeman will have to nominate an Indian Agent for Lytton.

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

5680

Victoria, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 28 1910
SECRETARY

File No- 5680.
2 letters
Re Leave of Absence

June 23rd 1910

367115

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter dated the 14th inst., I am exceedingly sorry to say that it will be impossible for me to go to Ottawa, which I explained in my previous letter dated the 5th of May last.

Seeing that you allowed the late Indian Superintendent Mr A.W. Vowell one year's leave of absence with pay, I consider that I am justified in applying for the same, which is only fair. I have been a faithful servant for the Department for the last 9½ years which has taken up the best part of my life and manhood, therefore I beg to make application for 1 year's leave of absence with pay and clear from the service.

I beg to remain

Your obedient servant

Henry Cope Dalby.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, June 28, 1910.

Dear Sir,-

I regret to learn from your letter of the 14th instant that you cannot consider remaining in the service of the Department as Agent in charge of the new Lytton agency. It is likely that you will continue to be employed for some time in preparing to ship the official papers to headquarters, and under the circumstances we will endeavour to keep you upon the pay-list until the end of the fiscal year unless you find employment elsewhere in the meantime. The interests of the Indian service in British Columbia demanded certain necessary changes, and I regret that it is not possible to retain your services in the only position which is available.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley,

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

W. A. Stevens, Esq.,

C/o The Indian Office,

Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 30th., 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 23rd. of June I have to inform you that while your case cannot be at all considered as in the same category as that of the late Indian Superintendent, who had a long term of service with large responsibilities for the Government of Canada in different capacities, there is no reason why your application for fair treatment owing to the abolition of your office should not be favorably considered. Under the circumstances, the Department will endeavor to keep you upon the Pay-list until the end of the fiscal year unless you find employment elsewhere in the meantime. This treatment is considered not only fair but Extremely Liberal in your case

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

H. G. Dalby, Esq.,
935 North Park Street,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680 Red

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 4 1910

367237

Victoria, B. C.,

June 27th, 1910.

File No. 5680.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th of April last informing me of the Department's intention to close the Indian Office at Victoria and thereafter to conduct all the Indian business in British Columbia from headquarters. I am also informed that provision has been made in the supplementary estimates for the current year for my transfer to Ottawa as a clerk in the second division, sub-division "A," at a salary of $2000.00 and requesting that I report at headquarters at the earliest possible date.

I regret exceedingly that the present is the earliest opportunity I have had of replying to your letter, as I have since the date of providing medical certificate from Dr. Leeder been confined to my house and the hospital with the severe attack of inflammatory rheumatism which totally prostrated me. The first of these painful attacks was contracted when acting as Indian Agent following the demise of the late Mr. Charless Todd, of the old North West Coast Agency, in the winter of 1902-1903. At that date much of the travel had to be done in open row-boats in all weathers _ chiefly inclement during the winter months _

and

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

367237

and it is not surprising to those who know climatic conditions on the north-west coast that attacks of inflammatory rheumatism should result from such frequent exposure.

The information conveyed in your letter acknowledged as well as the instruction given me to report to headquarters came, as may readily be understood in the circumstances, as a surprise and one not of an agreeable kind. If the Department will take the trouble to peruse the record it will be found that I was first appointed as a clerk in the Indian Office, Victoria in which capacity I served for several years. Not even the slightest intimation was given then or at any subsequent time that there was the possibility of the Victoria Indian Office being closed and of my removal to Ottawa, in support of which the Department's attention may be directed to its letter at the time of my promotion to the position of Chief Clerk at the Indian Office, Victoria.

In each of these communications from the Department it was distinctly and specifically stated that I was to serve the Department at the Indian Office at Victoria. Accordingly my life plans were dictated and directed in consonance with the fact of the permanent employment afforded me at Victoria by the Department. My family and personal interests are, as a result of a life-long residence here, so identified with Victoria that it is become well-nigh impossible for me to leave ; indeed, it is to me almost inconceivable that the Department should expect one who has been identified for so long a period with a place to

permanently

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67237

leave it. With the passing years one's interests, with the view to making some small provision for the future, become bound up with one's place of residence;and it can therefore readily be perceived that it is only by practically continuous residence that one's affairs can be given the oversight and protection required. Putting aside my family affairs , for the moment, which, for cogent reasons,demand my presence here,I may refer to the single matter of my home where money has been freely spent not, as is generally appreciated, with the view to present or ultimate gain but with regard solely to comfort and refinement, Were action to be taken on the Department's instructions it would simply be that I would sacrifice, through necessity, much of the expenditure incurred for a number of years past,a phase of the the situation, serious enough as it is to me,the Department seems wholly to ignore or to have lost sight of.

For the sake of giving the matter its due weight and with all due respect to the Department I may be pardoned for repeating that I was appointed not as one with a roving commission covering the Dominion of Canada but specifically for duty at the Indian Office, Victoria.

With no desire to introduce the personal element herein it may be remarked in closing that with those most conversant with Indian affairs in British Columbia it is not divulging any secret to state that during the past score of years the bulk of the duties and responsibilities

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

367237

of the office of Indian Superintendent for British Columbia have perforce been shouldered by the Chief Clerk for the time being at the Victoria Indian Office. To one, therefore, accustomed largely to the conduct of affairs in a superintendency of such magnitude, the transfer to Ottawa to a purely clerical position with its monotinous existence would be generally regarded as decidedly a retrograde step.

Having due regard, therefore, to the considerations mentioned, I sincerely trust that the Department may be moved to view the subject in the light in which it so seriously affects myself and to cause it to be ordered that my services be retained with the Department at Victoria in some suitable capacity at a remuneration not less than my present stipend. I understand that one of three inspectors of agencies recently appointed by the Department at a salary of $2200 is to reside at Victoria. If his transfer to Ottawa could be effected and my services retained here as inspector at the salary named it might be satisfactory . In view of my years of faithful and as I believe efficient service in practically every phase of departmental work in the British Columbia superintendency, I think I am not far astray in stating that I am entitled to some such measure of consideration.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. MacLaughlin

K

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680.

Ottawa, July 7th., 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th. of June I regret that you have been unable owing to illness to fully consider the question of your transfer to headquarters. The abolishment of the Indian Office at Victoria was merely the final action to complete the centralization of Indian business in Ottawa. Previously the Indian business of the Provinces of Manitoba, Alberta and Saskatchewan had been gradually directed to headquarters and a few years ago the Indian Commissioner's Office at Winnipeg was done away with. It was unavoidable that in making such a radical change the personal interests of some of our officers might suffer.

It is desired to make use of your knowledge gained in the Indian Office at Victoria for transacting the same class of business at Ottawa and the purpose in transferring you here would be defeated if a person uninformed on these subjects were to receive the transfer, provided it were possible to carry out such an arrangement. ~~It is, therefore, regretted that you seem disinclined to meet~~ the views of ~~the Department in this matter.~~

The reference to the terms of your appointment has been noted. The positions of all officials of the Government who are permanently appointed by Order-in-Council are subject to change by the same authority, and your treatment has therefore been strictly in accordance with the usage in cases where officials are transferred to other spheres of duty or where their offices are abolished. It is regretted that from personal reasons you are disinclined to accept

Wm. MacLaughlin, Esq.,
% The Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the transfer and under the circumstances the best that can be done is to keep you upon the Pay-list until the end of the fiscal year unless you find a position elsewhere in the meantime. In any event you will be paid for three months from the time when all service for the Department ceases. As there are no positions now available in British Columbia in the Indian service which you could be offered the present arrangement seems to be the only one open.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

DCS/ay

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

773 W5

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.

July 7th 1910.

Ex d
367987

File No.6580,

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge redipt of your letter of 29th ultimo, in reference to closing this office and the disposition to be made of the Typewriters, shannon files, etc. which has been noted.

I am getting one of the Typewriting machines ready for shirment to Agent Ogden, as directed in your former letter, and have just had a reply from Mr Galbraith to say that he would like to have one of the others, which will be sent him as soon as I can get the packing of the boxes containing the records off my hands, as I find it slow work listing everything with some one dropping in all the time for information of some sort which keep me back with the work.

A list of the Government property contained in the room formerly occupied by the Superintendent, I am sending under separate cover, and the other will follow in a few days.

The Shannon files I will distribute as directed.

I will hand the keys of the rooms to Mr. Henderson, resident Architect of the Public Works Department, when I have finished the work, and report the fact to you as directed.

Your Obedient Servant.

The Secretary,
Dept., of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W. A. Stevens

P.S. Shall box who may likely has not yet been received for a week or so yet.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1) 368638

Case No 1, contains Agent's regular and Miscellaneous files.

File No. 114, Cowichan, from April 1st /09 to March 31st 1910. (Reg.)

113, Queen Charlotte, & Fraser, from Nov 2nd to April 11th 1910. (Reg.& Misc.)

112, Stickine & Cowichan, (Misc.) to April 29th 1910. (Stick Reg.)

111, Kootenay & Bella Coola to May 1910. (Reg & Misc)

110, Naas & N.W.Coast, to Apl 6th 1910 (Reg.& Misc.)

109, Fraser, (Reg.& Misc,) Reg, Apl 1st/09 to Oct 30/09, Misc. to date.

108, Kamloops-Ok, (Reg,& Misc. April 1st/09 to March 31st 1910.

107, Wms Lake, (Reg.& Misc, Apl 1st/09 to March 31st 1910.

106, West Coast, (Reg.& Misc) " " " " " " "

105. Kwawkewlth, " " " " " " " " " " (June)

104, Babine, " " " " " " " " " "

103, Kwawkewlth & Wms, Lake, " "/08 " " " 1909

102, West Coast, " " " " " " "

101, N.W.Coast, & Kamloops-Ok, (N.W.C.) Nov 1st/08 to Mch 31st/09
(Kam-Ok) Apl 1st/08 " " " "

100, " " " Apl 1st /08 to Oct 31/08.

Regular, 99, Fraser, Oct 1st/08 " March 31st/09.

98, " April 1st/08 to Sept 30th/08.

97, Cowichan & Stickine, April 1st/08 to March 31st/09.

96. Kootenay & Babine " " " " " " "

95, N.W.Coast, " " /07 " " " /08,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No.2,contains Agent's regular files.

File No. 94, Kwawkewlth,from April 1st 1907 to March 31st 1908.
93, Babine, " " " " " " " "
92, West Coast, " " " " " " " "
91, Cowichan & Kootenay" " " " " " " "
90, Wms Lake & Stickine," " " " " " " "
89, Fraser, From Jany 1st/08 to March 31st/08.
87, Kootenay & Kam-Ok.,July 31st/06 to March 31st/07.
86, Cassiar & Cowichan, " 1st/06 " " " "
85, Babine & Kwawkewlth, " " " " " " "
84, N.W.Coast, " " " " " " "
83, West Coast, " " " " " " "
82, Wms Lake,& Fraser, " " " " " " "
" (cont)Jany 1st/06,to March 31st/07.
81, Fraser, from July 1st to December 31st 1906.
80, Wms.Lake & Cassiar,July 1st/05 to June 30th /06.
79, Kwawkewlth & Babine, " " " " " " "
78, Kaml-Ok & Kootenay, " " " " " " "
77, West Coast, " " " " " " "
76, Cowichan, " " " " " " "
75, Fraser & N.W.Coast,April 1st/06 to June 30th /06.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 3,contains Agents regular files.

File No. 74, N.W.Coast, from July 1st/05 to March 31st 1906.
73, Fraser, " " " " " " " "
72, Wms Lake & Babine," " /04 " June 30th/05.
71, Kamloops-Okanagan," " " " " " "
70, Kwawkewlth, " " " " " " "
69, Cowichan, " " " " " " "
68, Fraser, April 1sst 1905, to June 30th 1905.
67, July 1st 1904 to March 31st 1905.
66, West Coast, April 1st 1905 to 30 th June 1905. & N.W.Coast from Feby 27th to June 30/05.
65, N.W.Coast, July 1st 1904 to March 5th 1905.
64, West Coast, " " " " " 28th /05.
63, Kwawkewlth, " " 1903 to June 30th 1904.
62, Wms.Lake & Babine,July 1st/03 to June 30th 1904.
61, Kamloops-Ok & Kootenay," " " " " " "
60, West Coast " " " " " "
59, N.W.Coast, " " " " Feby 7th 1904.
58, " " " Feby 7th to June 30th 1904.
57, Fraser, July 1st /03 to March 14th 1904.
56. Cowichan, " " " " June 30th "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 4 ,contains Agent's regular files.

File No. 55,Kam-Ok.,Kootenay & West Coast,for fiscal year 1902-1903.

54,Wms.Lake for year 1902-1903 & N.W.Coast for month of June/02.

53,N.W.Coast from July 1st /02 to May 30th /03.

52,Kwawkewlth " " " " " June 30th /03.

51, Fraser, " " " " " " " "

50, Cowichan & Babine " " " " " "

49, Babine & N.W.Coast," /01 " " " /02.

48, Kwawkewlth & Wms Lake, do do do dom

47. Kaml-Ok & Kootenay, " " " "

46, West Coast, " " " "

45, Fraser, " " " "

44, Cowichan, " " " "

43,West Coast & N.W.Coast, "/1900 to June 30th 1901.

42,Wms.Lake & Babine, do do do do

41,Kootenay & Kam-Ok, " " " "

40, Cowichan & Kwawkewlth, " " " "

39, Fraser, " " " "

38, Cowichan, July 1st 1899 to June 30th 1900.

37. Kam-Ok.,Kootenny & Wms Lake, do do do do

36, Kwawkewlth & N.W.Coast, July 1st 1899 to June 30th 1900.

35, Fraser & West Coast, " " " & " " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No.5, contains.Agents regular files .

File No. 34,	N.W.Coast & Babine,	July 1st/1898 to June 30th 1899
33,	Kwawkewlth & West Coast,	" " " " " " "
32,	Wm.Lake & Kam- Ok.,	" " " " " " "
31,	Fraser & Kootenay,	" " " " " " "
30,	Cowichan,	" " " " " " "
29,	" & N.W.Coast,	July 1st/97 to " " " "
28,	West Coast,Babine & Wms Lake	" " " " " " " "
27,	Kwawkewlth & Fraser,	" " " " " " " "
26,	Kootenay & Kamloops-Ok.	" " " " " " " "
25,	West Coast & Kootenay,	" " /96 " July 31st 1897
24,	Fraser,	" " " " June 30th1897
23,	N.W.Coast & Wms.Lake,	" " " " July 31st "
22,	Kamloops-Ok & Kwawkewlth,	" " " " June 30th "
21,	Babine & Cowichan,	" " " " " " "
20,	West Coast & Wms Lake,	" " /95 " " " 1896.
19,	N.W.Coast,Kwawkewlth & Babine,	" " " " " " "
18,	Cowichan & Kootenay,	" " " " " " "
17,	Fraser & Kamloops-Ok.,	" " " " " " "
16,	Babine,Kwawkewlth & Kootenay,	" " " " " " "
15,	Kamloops-Ok.Wms.Lake & West Coast & N.W.Coast,	Oct 1st /94 to June 30th 1895.
14,	Fraser & Cowichan,	Oct 1st/94 to June30th 1895
13,	West Coast,	Dec 1st 1893 to June 30th 1894
	N.W.Coast,	Jany 1st /94 to Sept 30th 1894
	Kootenay,	Sept 1st /93 to Sept 1st 1894.
	Wms.Lake	Jany 1st/94 to " 30th /94.
12.	Kwawkewlth,	" " " " " " "
	Fraser,	Sept.1st/93 & " 1st 1894.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 6, contains, Agent's regular files.

File No.11,	Kamloops-Ok.,	Novr.,1893 to Sept.,30th 1894
	Cowichan,	Oct., " " " " "
	Babine,	May " " " " "
10,	All Agencies,	Sept.1st to Dec 28th 1893
9,	" "	July 1st to Aug 31st "
8,	" "	May 1st to June 30th "
7,	" "	Feby 1st to April 28th "
6,	" "	Novr.1st/92 to Jany 1st "
5,	" "	Aug 1st /92 to Oct 31st1892.
4,	" "	April 11th to July 31st "
3,	" "	Feby 1st to April 30th "
2,	" "	Oct 1st /91 Jany 31st /92
1,	" "	July 1st to to Sept 30th 1891.
30,	" "	April 1891 to Jany 1891.
29,	" "	Feb 19th to April 14th 1891
28,	" "	Dec 8th 1890 to Feb 19th 1891
27,	" "	Sept.5th/90 to Dec 7th 1890.
26.	" "	June 5th/90 " Sept.4th 1890
25,	" "	April 30th" " July 7th "
24,	" "	Feby 18th to " May 2nd 1890
23,	" "	Nov 8th 1889 " Feby 3rd "
22,	" "	June 20th " " Sept 28 1889
21,	" "	April 3rd " " July 6th 1889
20,	" "	Dec 21/88 to 3rd April "
19,	& "	Aug 30th" " Dec 21st 1888
18,	" "	June 12 " " Aug 30th "
17,	" "	March 26" " June 9th "
16,	" "	Nov 21./87 " Feby 24th "
15,	" "	July 19 " " Nov 21st "
14,	" "	April2, " " July 9th "
13.	" "	Nov 17th/86" March 31st 1887
12,	" "	May 8th " " Novr 17th 1886
11,	" "	March 1st" " June 19th "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 7 contains, Agent's regular and Agency Miscellaneous Files.

File No. 10, All Agents. 15th Oct., 15th 1885 to March 1st 1886.
9, " " June 20th " " Oct 15th 1885.
8, " " Feby 18 " " June 20. "
7, " " Aug 19th 1884 " Feby 7th "
6, " " March 26. " " Sept 20. 1884
5, " " Sept 24. 1883 " March 13 "
4, " " Jany 8. " " Sept 21 1883.
3, " " April 5. 1882 " Dec 15 1882.
2, " " Aug 5th 1881 " May 1st 1882
1, " " Feby 17. 1880 " Aug 17. 1881.

Miscellaneous.

29, April 1st/08 to March 31/09.
28, " " " " " "
27, " "/07. " " " "
26, " " " " " "
25, July 1st/06 " " "/07.
24, " "/05 " June 30/06.
23, " " " " " " "
22, " "/04, " " "/05.
21, " " " " " "
20, " "/03 " " "/04.
19, " "/02 " " "/03.
18, " "/02, " " "/03
17, " "/01 " " "/02.

Several agencies are combined on each of these miscell. files

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No.8, Contains Agency Miscellaneous files.

File No. 16,	July	1st	1901.	to	June	30th	1902.
15,	"	"	1900	"	"	"	1901.
14,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13,	"	"	1899	"	"	"	1900
12,	"	"	1898	"	"	"	1899
11,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10,	"	"	1897	"	"	"	1898
9,	"	"	"	"	"	"	1898
8,	"	"	1896	"	"	"	1897
7,	"	"	1895	"	"	"	1896
6,	May	"	1893	"	"	"	1895
5,	July,	"	"	"	"	"	"
3,	Jany	"	"	"	Sept	"	1893
2,	June	2	1892	"	Dec	30	1892
1,	Sept	19	1891	"	May	31	"
20,	Dec 22	26	1890	"	Sept	19	1891
19,	Jan	25	"	"	Feb	18	"
18,	Feb	16	1889	"	April	2	1890
17,	March	20	1888	"	Feb	12	1889
16,	"	25	1887	"	March	15	1888
15,	July	10	1886	"	"	25	1887
14,	Sept	21,	1885	"	July	10	1886
13,	Feby	5	1884	"	Sept	19	1885
12,	March	1	"	"	Dec	5	1884
11,	May	29,	1883	"	March	1.	"
10,	Oct	28	1882	"	May	27,	1883
9,	Dec	6	1881	"	Nov	28	1882

As on sheet No 7, several agencies are combined on each file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 9, contains Agency Miscellaneous files and sundry books & other records.

File No. 8,	June 30th	1881	to	March 28th	1882.
7,	Dec 16.	1880	"	June 11	1881
6,	March 2	"	"	Dec 16	1880
5,	Nov 17	1879	"	Nov 5	1879
4,	June 6	"	"	" 10	"
3,	Feb 25	1878	"	Jany 2	"
2,	Nov 28	1876	"	Sept16	1878
1,	May 3	1875	"	Nov 14	1876

1 volume (2, 1,) between years 1872 & 1874.

---

3 files Provincial Government Letters, etc., between years 1875&/94

1 " Telegrams recd between 1889 & 1893

3 " correspdce, relating to Industrial Schools, years 1889&/90.

1 " Rent Returns & Circulars up to 1910.

1 " Circulars to All Agents, etc.,

1 " Medical Requisitions (filled) up to 1910.

1 Book Record of Indian Tribes

1 " " " Vouchers sent Dept., from 1897 to 1905.

1 " of Letters from Dom Govt Agents, between Aug14/80& March 27th 1886

6 " Calf bound, Record of Agency transactions(little used)

1 " Record of Vouchers sent Dept., to March 31st 1910.

1 " " " Departmental Letters recd, from 1895 to 1910.

1 " " " Leases Indian Reserves

1 " Official Receipts issued(in current use)& forms & stubbs

1 Package of Leases, Surrenders & sundry documents.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 10, contains 21 files of Boarding & Industrial School Report Forms. (quarterly)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 11, Contains 21 files of Boarding & Industrial School Report forms (quarterly) and Agents Annual Returns.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 13, Contains Day School Report forms(quarterly) Also Certificate of health-Application for Admission to Industrial & Boarding Schools. Also one file of Agent's Annual Returns 2 files of Medical Requisitions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 13, Contains 16 files of Agents & other Travelling expense Vouchers, statements & Diaries, and 4 Files of Boarding & Industrial School Report forms(quarterly).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 14, Contains, files as follows,-

1 file, Provincial Government Letters,etc.,dating from Nov 25/93 to June 22nd 1896 (Similar to those in case No 9)

1 " Documents relating to Songhees Indian Reserve.

3 " Inspector Green's Letters & Reports on Schools.

2 " Telegrams received in Victoria Office

2 " Lists of cheques

5 files Vouchers sent Dept.,for payment,year 1909-1910

6 " " " " " " " 1908-1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 15, contains, Vouchers sne the Department for Payment.

---

6 files, fiscal year 1907-1908.

4 " " " 1906-1907.

4 " " " 1905-1906.

4 " " " 1904-1905.

1 " " " 1903-1904.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 16, contains, Voucher files & Departmental Letters.

3	files,	Vouchers,	fiscal year,	1903-1904 .
4	"	"	"	1902-1903.
4	"	"	"	1901-1902.
3	"	"	"	1900-1901.
2	" Dept.,	Letters"	"	1909-1910.up to June 26th.
2	" "	" "	"	1908-1909
2	" "	" "	"	1907-1908.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 17. contains, Departmental Letters, to this office.

2	Files,	fiscal year.	1906-1907.
3	"	" "	1905-1906.
2	"	" "	1904-1905.
2	"	" "	1903-1904.
1	"	" "	1902-1903.
1	"	" "	1901-1902.
1	"	" "	1900-1901.
1	"	" "	1899-1900.
1	"	" "	1898-1899.
1	"	Aug 1st 1897	to June 30th 1898.
1	"	Jan " "	" July 31st 1897
1	"	July " 1896	" Dec 31st 1896
1	"	Oct 1st 1895	" June 30th 1896
1	"	March" 1895	" Sept 30 1895
1	"	Aug 1st 1894	" Feb28th 1895.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 18, contains, Departmental Letters, to this office

Ms.	1	File,	Jany 1st to July 31st 1894.
	1	"	Sept 1st to Dec 26th 1893.
	1	"	June to August 1893.
	1	"	March 1st to May 31st 1893.
	1	"	Oct 1st to Feby 28th 1893.
	1	"	June 1st to Sept 30th 1892.
	1	"	Jany 1st to May 31st 1892.
	1	"	Aug 28th to Decr 31st 1891.
	1	"	April 21st to Aug 28th 1891.
No. 24.	1	"	Jany 16th to 22nd April 1891
23.	1	"	22 Sept 1890 to 23 Jany 1891.
22.	1	"	10 Jany 1890 " 22 Sept 1890.
21.	1	"	21 Feb " " 11 June "
20.	1	"	21 Oct 1889 " 6 March "
19.	1	"	15 April 1889 " Oct 19 1889
18.	1	"	18 Oct 1888 " April 12 1889
17.	1	"	5 July 1888 " Oct 18.1888
16.	1	"	3 Jany 1888 " June 28 1888
15.	1	"	17 June 1887 " Dec 31. 1887
14.	1	"	23 Nov 1886 " 17 June 1887
13.	1	"	14 April 1886 " 23 Nov 1886
12.	1	"	29 Aug 1885 " 16 April 1886
11.	1	"	26 Feb 1885 to 28 Aug 1885.
10.	1	"	31 May 1884 " 24 Feb 1885.
9.	1	"	5 Oct 1883 to 30 May 1884.
8.	1	"	10 Jany 1882 " Oct 2. 1883.
7.	1	"	18 March " " Jany 10 1883.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 19. contains, Departmental Letters & Letter books.

---

6 files, from 5th May 1881 to March 17th 1882

5 " " 12 June 1880 " May 5 1881.

4 " " 2 Jany 1880 to June 12 1880

3 " " 21 April 1879 " Dec 31 1879

2 " " 17 Nov 1876 to Dec 28 1876

1 " " 9 Oct 1872 to Oct 25 1876

26 Letter books, A to Z, inclusive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 20, contains Letter Books, A^{2} to Z^{2}, inclusive,
and A^{3} to ~~H~~ H^{3}, inclusive,

34 in all.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case, No.21, contains, Letter Books, I,[3] to Z,[3] ,inclusive

and A,[4] , to P,[4] ,inclusive.

34 in all.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 22, Contains, Letter Books, Q, 4, to to Z, 4,
inclusive. and A, 5, to U, 5, inclusive.

31 in all.

I file correspondence on potlatches

1 " Higgins & Wooleys application to lease water Sproat Lak
(old documents)

2 steel office dates stamps

1 Official Seal I.R. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 23, contains, School books, Royal Readers, 2nd & 3rd. these have been in the Vault a long time and there has never been a chance to use them in any of the Schools.
13 Books, consiting of Cash books, Record of Tabular Statements and sundry memorandum books.
6 medals, Queen Victoria's head, these have been in the Vault for many years, and the writer is unable to say what purpose they were sent for or why they were not used. Also, sundry old documents; Rent returns and miscellaneous letters, apparently of little use.
A few copy books, will also be found in this case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 24, Contains 12 books,large,calf bound,to be used as a record of Industrial School attendance,etc.,but little used.

Also,a lot of files containing correspondence on special subjects,taken off regular files.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 25 contains, Federal & Provincial, Acts. Bound,
Bancroft's work, Geological survey records
and miscellaneous books.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 26,contains, Bound copies of the B.C.Gazette and miscellaneous books.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 27, contains, Federal & Provincial Statues,
bound copies of the Departmental Report, and
miscellaneous books.
Also, a number of packages of old correspondence and papers taken from the Store room in basement of the building.

Also some copies, unbound of the Provincial Gazette, to fill the box, as we next commence to pack the records in the Reserve Commissioner's room, separate.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No. 28, Contains, Very old Triplicate Vouchers, rendered in the time of Ex-Superintendent Powell, and were found in the basement store room.

As the Department's instruction is to send for ward all b ooks & papers, these are being sent, although I do not think they will be of any service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Case No 29, Contains, old Triplicate Vouchers,and miscellaneous old papers,taken from the Basement Store room.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve Commission & Surveys

368638

Case No. 1 contains..

~~Rixes Nos~~.

File No 1, Letters from May 2nd 1881 to Feby 14th 1884.

2, " " Feb 26/84 " Aug 21 /86.

3, " " Aug 27/86 " Nov 12/87

4 " " Nov 25/87 " May 9/89

5 " " May 15/89 " Apl 19/1891

6 " " Apl 23/91 " Feb 4/1892

7 " " Feb 18/92 " Apl 13/93

8 " " Apl 14/93 " June 26/94.

9 " " June 30/94 " May 2/96.

10 " " May 6/96 " Sept 30 /98

11 " " Jany 7/99 " Dec 30/1900.

12 " " " 1/01 " June 30/1903.

13 " " June 30/03 " Dec 31/04.

14 " " Jany 1/05 " June 30/06.

15 " " July 1/06 " Dec 31/07.

16, " " July 8/08. " Dec 30/09.

1 pkg " up to July 1910.

1 file Marked, Surveys (Letters) 28th Oct/86 to 2 Nov/94.

4 Leter Books (Sproat's) from 8Sept/76 to 31/Jany 1880.

1 Journal " of 1876

2 do " " 1877

3 Note Books " of interrupted work on his retirement.

2 books Minutes of Decision from 1881 to 1884

2 packages of correspondence re water supplies for Indians & Recor

1 " Letters inwards, inclosing Minutes of Decision, etc.,

1 " Correspondence from Agents, re Schools & Churches.

1 " Misc, Letters relating to Indian Reserves (off regular files)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission & Surveys. 368638

Case No. 2, Contains.

1 Large book,(old) Marked Day Book,very little in it.
1 " " " " Records " " " "
8 Books, Minutes of Decision (Commissioner Sproats)
1 " Schedule of Indian Reserves
2 books,Account, Re Commission & Surveys
1 " " (ex- Superintendent Powell's)
1 Register of Reserves.
1 package,conversations with Indians.
9 Letter Books,from 1881 to date(July 1910.)
1 bundle of sundry papers.
1 Telegraph Book.
34 packages of triplicate Vouchers.
1 " Miscellaneous papers
1 Package Sproat's correspondence.
1 lot of Check stubbs & cheque books.
1 lot of books,rough notes taken by Surveyors in the field.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission & Surveys, 368638

Case No 3, contains, old books and papers taken from the basement Store room, none apparently of any great use or value, with the possible exception of Some relating to Songhees reserve.

There are also in this case, sundry old books Diaries and miscellaneous papers which do not belong to the Reserve Commission Department, but were put in to fill the case and clean up the odds and ends of the records.

Note

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368638

Case No 4, I.R.C. contains, PLans, Tracings, Charts & Maps, taken from the Reserve Commissioner's Room.

See Letter of 19th July (even date) for further explanation.

not sent. but
forwarded by Secretary
Green +

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

368638

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.

July 19th 1910.

File No. Acct 5680- 14th June 1910.

Sir:-

With reference to your letters (2) dated 14th,ult., addressed to the undersigned,conveying instructions to pack & ship to Ottawa,Via the C.P.Ry.,all the records in this office; we have the honor to advise you that last evening on completion of the work of packing,etc, we sent to the E & N. Ry.,Company's Depot here,29 Cases containing the records in the general office,& 3 Cases containing records from the Reserve Commissioner's room, 32 in all,to be placed in a Car which will convey them to Ottawa without removal.

The Lists of the contents of the Cases,numbering from 1 to 29,inclusive,and 1 to 3,inclusive,are herewith inclosed, as is also the shipping receipt,signed by Mr.C.W.Macintosh,of the E. &,N, Company. Duplicates of these lists have been placed in their respective boxes.

This completes the work,so far as we understand it.with the exception of the case containing the field books & plans from the Reserve Commissioner's room,and these we had packed, but on being shown your instruction to Mr Surveyor Green concerning them,we turned them over to him,so they are not included in our shipment.

Your Obedient Servants.

W. MacLaughlin

W. A. Stevens

The Secretary,
Dept.,of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680 368640

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.

July 19th 1910.

File No. 5680. 14th June 1910.

Sir:-

In further reference to the letter authorizing us to pack and ship the records in this office to Ottawa; we beg to state that Mr. Ashdown Green who has had charge of packing and shipping the plans and Field books, threw aside a large number of Plans, Tracings, Charts & Maps, stating that he did not think them of any great importance and scarcely worth sending, particularly by Express where the rate is high. As we consider that some of the plans and tracings will be of service to the Department, we have enclosed the whole lot in another case which is marked the same as those shipped yesterday, and is numbered "4", I.R.C." and we regret that the matter was not brought to our attention yesterday in order that this box might have been shipped with the others.

Your Obedient Servants.

W. Macdonald.
D. A. Stevens

The Secretary,
Dept., of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6/B.

Ans 5680

Naas Agency,
Indian Office,
Metlakatla,B.C.
July IIth,I9IO.

368708

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1910

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

re several letters

Sir:-

By letter to you dated May I4th,last,in reply to your No 5,680 of April 25th,last,I pointed out to you that the present mail service was not satisfactory. I have now to inform you that no mail has been received at this office for over sixteen days,and that upon making enquiries I find that the steamer contract for carrying mail to this point has run out,and is not likely to be renewed on account of the small amount of freight and mail coming here since the closing of the large institution recently under the supervision of Miss West.

O.K.

I would point out also that your letter No I2I237/5 dated May I7th last stated that the sum of $300 was being sent under seperate cover toward the cost of building the Indian Day school at Port Essington,which cheque has not arrived although the work was commenced over a week ago,and is well under way.

cheque sent

Moreover no personal salary cheques have been received for the months of May,April and June;and the medical men have complained that their salary cheques are now considerably overdue.

cheque sent

Returned

I do not know whether the mail for Metlakatla is being detained at Vancouver or Victoria. I went to Prince Rupert yesterday on purpose to find out,but the postmaster could give me no information,but recommended that mail for Metlakatla be addressed to Prince Rupert, and that by hook or by crook the mail would be sent to Metlakatla. This,you will agree,is very unsatisfactory.

I would offer a suggestion for the consideration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Department. 368708

If you will kindly examine my receipts which, from time to time, have accompanied my monthly reports, you will see that a large proportion of my expenses cover the most frequent trips to and from Prince Rupert, a city which has suddenly become the centre for shipping to and from the points of the coast, and the Orient.

To reach any of the Indian settlements by steamer it is necessary for me to hire a launch or row-boat from Metlakatla, to catch a boat going either North or South. from Prince Rupert.

I have heard that there is to be built in Prince Rupert a Dominion building to accomodate the several branches of Government work. Calling your attention also to your letter dated June 23rd last, No 61472, you will see that it is proposed to erect, upon my recommendation, a suitable Agency office and dwelling on the site of the old building at Metlakatla.

Had mailing arrangements continued as before the closing of the institution this proposal would have been as economical as any to the Department; but under the circumstances I think a change of plans could be satisfactorily made, and affairs adjusted so as to effect the prompt dispatch of agency work.

The suggestion I have the honor to offer is to secure a couple of lots at Prince Rupert (which in itself would be a lucrative investment) for the purpose of an agency residence, and to have a portion of the proposed Dominion Building for the Indian Office.

Financially, it would work out as follows:-

Two lots 25x40, price $800.00 each...	$1600.00
Cost of Building.....	$3000.00
Total.....	$4600.00

I might also say that if it is the disposition of the Department at any time to sell the property in order to a change of plans, there would be no difficulty in dispos-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-ing of it at a good profit, as property at Prince Rupert is advancing phenomenally.

It may be possible for the Department to sec-ure a portion of the Provincial reserve in Prince Rupert at a lower figure than the current price of the real est-ate exchange.

If the Department wishes to have the agency at Metlakatla as heretofore some arrangements as to mail service MUST BE MADE if the duties of my Office are to be discharged to the satisfaction of my Indian charges, and to the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Clifton Perrl.

Indian Agent.

P.S. Requesting your perusal of my letter to you dated June 6th ultimo No C.I, and also my report for the month of May last, I may say that recent occurances would seem ## ### to warrant the removal of the Indian office to the City, even though Metlakatla should be under strict surve-illance. C.C.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101313

172 U,5

Ottawa, 22nd July, 1910.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, reporting that you handed over the room previously occupied by Mr. Vowell, to Inspector Ditchburn. The Department notes the inventory of government property in the room referred to. I may say that your action in this matter meets with approval.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W. A. Stevens, Esq.,
Indian Office,
Victoria B. C.

Return to Acct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +

~~321322~~

Ottawa June 23rd, 1910

Memorandum for

Deputy Minister:-

In connection with the closing of the Victoria office I beg to draw your attention to the fact that there are a large number of original plans and field-notes of record in that office. These documents are of great value and could only be replaced at great expense.

I think that these plans and field-notes should be scheduled and then carefully packed and transmitted to this Department.

E. Bray

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

No-32I328

Ottawa June 25th, 1910.

Sir,-

Before leaving Victoria for any survey work for this Department and as soon as you can undertake it, I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to schedule all the plans of record in the office of the Indian Superintendent at Victoria and schedule separately the field notes also of record in that office, these schedules should be made in alphabetical order and plans and field books numbered to correspond for ready reference. Be good enough then to have then carefully packed and transmitted to this Department by Express . You should estimate the value of the documents sent and state it in the express invoice and mail it here.

Your obedient servant

Secretary.

Ashdown H.Green Esq., B.C.L.S.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY - continued.

Tribe.	No. of Plans	Remarks.
Stone	1.	
Toosey	1.	
Ulkatcho	1.	
Williams Lake	2.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans	Remarks.
Alexandria	1.	
Alexis Lake	*Tracing*	Plan at Land Office awaiting Commissioner's signature.
Alkali Lake	5.	
Anaham	1.	
Anderson Lake	1.	
Bridge River	1.	
Canim Lake	1.	
Canoe Creek	2.	
Cayoosh Creek	1.	
Clinton	1.	
Dog Creek	1.	
Fountain	1.	
High Bar	1.	
Kluskus	1.	
Lillooet	1.	
Nazco	*Tracing*	Plan at Land Office awaiting Commissioner's signature.
Nemaiah Valley	*Tracing*	Plan at Land Office awaiting Commissioner's signature.
Pavilion	1.	
Quesnel	1.	
Seton Lake	1.	
Soda Creek	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans.	Remarks.
Checklesit	1.	
Clayoquot	4.	
Esperanza Inlet	2.	
Hesquiat	1.	
Kyuquot	1.	
Nitinat	2.	
Nootka	2.	
Ohiet	2.	
Opetchisaht	1.	
Pacheena	2.	
Seshart	2.	
Toquart	1.	
Uchucklesit	1.	
Ucluelet	2.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

NORTHWEST COAST AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans	Remarks.
Bella Bella.	1.	
Bella Coola	1.	
Kemsquit	1.	
Kitasoo	1.	
Kitimat	1.	
Kitkahla	1.	
Kitlathla	3.	
Kitlope	1.	
Kitselas	2.	
Kitsumkaylum	1.	
Kokyet	1.	
Lakelse	1.	
Massett	1.	
Nass River	8.	
Owekano	1.	
Skidegate	1.	
Tsimpsean	3.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans	Remarks.
Fort Rupert	1.	
Gilford Island	1.	
Klaskino	1.	
Knights Inlet	1.	
Laichkwiltach	1.	
Mahteelthpe	1.	
Nahkwockto	1.	
Nahwitti	1.	
Nimkeesh	1.	
Quatsino	2.	
Qwawshelah	1.	
Turnover Island	1.	
Village Island	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans	Remarks.
Kootenay	4.	
Lower Kootenay	1.	
Shuswap	1.	
Arrow Lake	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

KAMLOOPS OKANAGAN AGENCY. continued.

Tribe.	No of Plans.	Remarks.
Spallamcheen	2.	
Spuzzum	1.	
Coldwater	1.	Commonage.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

KAMLOOPS OKANAGAN AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. Of Plans	Remarks.
Adams Lake	2.	
Ashcroft	1.	
Bonaparte	3.	
Boothroyd	1.	
Boston Bar	1.	
Cooks Ferry	5.	
Deadmans Creek	1.	
Kamloops	2.	
Kanaka Bar	1.	
Lytton	3.	
Nicomen	2.	
Nicola (lower)	6.	
Nicola (upper)	3.	
Nicola(Reference Map)	1.	
Neskainlith	1.	
North Thompson	1.	
Okanagan	4.	
Oregon Jack	1.	
Osoyoos	1.	
Penticton	1.	
Little Shuswap Lake	2.	
Similkameen Lower	5.	
Similkameen Upper	2.	
Siska Flat	1.	
Skuppah	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

FRASER AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans	Remarks.
Cheam	1.	
Chilliwack	2.	
Coquitlam	1.	
Douglas	2.	
Harrison River	1.	
Homalco	1.	
Hatzic	2.	
Hope	2.	
Klahoose	2.	
Langley	2.	
Matsqui	1.	
Musqueam	2.	
New Westminster	1.	
Ohamil	1.	
Pemberton	2.	
Popkum	1.	
Semiahmoo	1.	
Seshelt	4.	
Skawahlook	1.	
Squamish	4.	
Sliammon	1.	
Squawtits	1.	
Sumass	2.	
Tsawwassen	1.	
Yale	2.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

COWICHAN AGENCY

Tribe.	No. Of Plans	Remarks.
Beecher Bay	1.	
Chemanius	5.	
Comox	1.	
Cowichan	3.	
Cowichan River	3.	
Cowichan Lake	1.	
Esquimalt	2.	
Nanaimo	2.	
Nanoose) (Qualicum)	1.	
Saanich	2.	
Songhees	2.	
Sooke	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SCHEDULE OF PLANS OF INDIAN RESERVS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

BABINE AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Plans.	Remarks.
Blackwater	1.	
Fort George	1.	
Fraser Lake	1.	
Hagwilget	6.	
Hazelton	2.	
Kisgegas	1.	
Kispaiax	1.	
Kitseguecla	1.	
Kitwangar	/	~~Not sent. Will be forwarded on my return to Victoria.~~
Kuldoe	1.	
McLeod Lake	1.	
Necoslie	2.	
Stony Creek	1.	
Tahltan	1.	
Tache	2.	
Tremblem ur Lake	2.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

568829

SCHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

WILLIAM LAKE AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of books.	Remarks.
Alexandria	1.	
Alexis Creek	1.	
Alkali Lake	3.	
Anaham	1.	
Anderson Lake	1.	
Bridge River	2.	
Camim Lake	1.	
Canoe Creek	3.	
Cayoosh Creek	1.	
Clinton	2.	
Dog Creek	2.	
Fountain	5.	
High Bar	1.	
Kluskus	3.	
Lillooet	2.	
Nazco	1.	
Nemaiah Valley	1.	
Pavilion	2.	
Quesnel	2.	
Seton Lake	2.	
Soda Creek	1.	
Stone	1.	
Toosey	1.	
Mkatcho	1.	
William Lake	3.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SCHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

WILLIAM LAKE AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of books.	Remarks.
Alexandria	1.	
Alexis Creek	1.	
Alkali Lake	3.	
Anaham	1.	
Anderson Lake	1.	
Bridge River	2.	
Camim Lake	1.	
Canoe Creek	3.	
Cayoosh Creek	1.	
Clinton	2.	
Dog Creek	2.	
Fountain	5.	
High Bar	1.	
Kluskus	3.	
Lillooet	2.	
Nazko	1.	
Nemaiah Valley	1.	
Pavilion	2.	
Quesnel	2.	
Seton Lake	2.	
Soda Creek	1.	
Stone	1.	
Toosey	1.	
Mkatcho	1.	
William Lake	3.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SCHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Tribe.	No. of Books.	Remarks.
Checkleset	1.	
Clayoquot	5.	
Esperanza Inlet	2.	
Hesquiat	1.	
Kyuquot	2.	
Nitinat	3.	
Nootka	3.	
Ohiet	2.	
Opetchisaht	1.	
Pacheena	1.	
Seshart	2.	
Toquart	1.	
Uchucklesit	1.	
Ucluelet	2.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 3829

SCHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

NORTHWEST COAST AGENCY.

Tribe	No. of books.	Remarks.
Bella Bella	3.	
Bella Coola	4.	
Kemsquit	1.	
Kitasoo	1.	
Kitimat	2.	
Kitkahta	1.	
Kiblathla	5.	
Kitlope	1.	
Kitselas	3.	
Kitsum$kaylum	2.	
Kokyet	1.	
Lakelse	1.	
Massett	3.	
Nass River	15.	
Owekano	1.	
Skidigate	2.	
Tsimpsean	18.	

64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

233029

SHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.

Tribe	No. of Books.	Remarks.
Fort Rupert	1.	
Gilford Island	3.	
Klaskine	1.	
Knights Inlet	1.	
Laichkwiltach	6.	
Mahteelthpe	2.	
Nahkwockto	3.	
Nahwitti	5.	
Nimkeesh	3.	
Quatsino	2.	
Quawshelah	1.	
Turnover Island	1.	
Village Island	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

58829

SCHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

Tribe	No. of Books.	Remarks.
Kootenay	8.	
Lower Kootenay	1.	
Shuswap	1.	
Arrow Lake	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R8002-9

SCHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS

KAMLOOPS - OKANAGAN AGENCY.

Tribe	No. of Books.	Remarks
Cooks Ferry	6.	
Lytton	3.	
Nicomen	1.	
Nicola (lower)	2.	
Nicola (upper)	4.	
North Thompson	2.	
Okanagan	10	The field books relating to Reserves within the Railway Belt were forwarded to the Department June 11th, 1897. No. 230 - 5.
Osoyoos	4.	
Penticton	7.	
Similkameen (lower)	8.	
Similkameen (upper)	7.	
Spellamcheen	1.	
Sundry note books	10.	
Messs. Burnets & Fletchers field books cancelled	15.	
Cold water Reserves	2.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A68829

SHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

FRASER AGENCY

Tribe.	No. of Books.	Remarks.
Chilliwack	2.	
Douglas	5.	
Homalco	2.	
Hope	1.	
Katzie	2.	The field books relating to Reserves
Klahoose	4.	within the Railway Belts were for-
Musqueam	1.	warded to the Department June 11th, 1897.
New Westminster	2.	No. 230 - 5
Pemberton	3.	
Seschelt	4.	
Squamish	8z	
Sliammon	3.	
Tsawwassen	1.	
Old field book (copy)	1.	

39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS.

COWICHAN AGENCY

Tribe	No. of books	Remarks
Beecher Bay	1.	
Chemanius	4.	
Comox	1.	
Cowichan	4.	
Cowichan Lake	1.	
Esquimalt	1.	
Naniamo	2.	
Nanoose-) (Qualicum)	1.	
Saanich	4.	
Songhees	1.	
Sooke	1.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368829

SHEDULE OF FIELD BOOKS OF INDIAN RESERVE SURVEYS

BABINE AGENCY.

Tribe	No. of Books	Remarks
B		
Blackwater	1.	
Fort George	2.	
Fraser Lake	2.	
Hagwilget	8.	
Hazelton	2.	
Kergegas (is)	1.	
Kispaiax	1.	
Kitseguecla	1.	
Kitwangar	1.	—Not sent. Will be forwarded on my return to Victoria.
Kuldoe	1.	
McLeod Lake	1.	
Necoslie	2.	
Stony Creek	2.	
Tache	1.	
Tahltan	1.	
Tremblem (ur) Lake	1.	

28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Indian Office. Victoria. B.C.
July 7th 1910.

Sir, Referring to my letter of 5th inst.

768829

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, No. 321.322, in which you instruct me to schedule all the plans and field books of Indian reserves in this office and to forward them to the Department.

I have today sent them, in one box, by Dominion Express addressed to the Department at Ottawa. Receipt enclosed.

I estimate that it would take a clerk about three years to copy the field notes, and a draughtsman about the same time to plot the plans. I have therefore valued the contents of the box at $7.500.

The Kitwangar field book has not been sent, I shall require it when completing the surveys on the Skeena, and it will be forwarded to you on my return to Victoria.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

F66829

The plans of the Nazco, Alexis Creek, and Remaish Valley surveys, made by me last year, were submitted to the Hon^ble Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works, but have not yet been finally approved by him. I have sent the original field books and a tracing of each plan. Duplicate and triplicate field books are in this office. A copy of my report on each of these surveys is attached to the field books according to instructions, and I inclose duplicates together with duplicates of the schedules of books and plans now forwarded.

To save time, and also to economize, I employed a type writer, at a cost of $5.00, to copy the draft of these schedules and reports, which action will I trust be approved.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

Robinson H Green.
B.C.L.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Hong Kong 5320
Yokohama 4550
Shanghai 4750
Yokohama 3800

QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS

PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND

DIXON ENTRANCE

HECATE STRAIT

To Vancouver from Sitka 908

Nass River

BABINE RANGE

BULKLEY RANGE

HAZELTON

SKEENA RIVER

BELLA COOLA

STUART LAKE

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC

TELEGRAPH

CARIBOO

MANSON

CHILCOTIN RANGE

WILLIAMS LAKE

PEACE RIVER BLOCK



	Maintenance 1907-08
	$ 178,066.20
	253,146.71
	13,507.33
	738.15
	85.10
	1.38
	55

172

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 29th. April, 1910.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Oliver.

Careful consideration has been given to the question of Indian management in British Columbia with a view to improving the service in that Province. The Victoria Office has been closed and the administration has been centralized at Ottawa. Parliament has provided for the current fiscal year for the appointment of three inspectors who are to supervise and inspect the Agencies, the Indians and Reserves, and three new local Agents are to be appointed, provision also having been made by Parliament for the payment of their salaries and expenses.

Under the present arrangement the Fraser River Agency and the combined Kamloops-Okanagan Agencies have a population of 6667, subdivided into 73 Bands, these Bands having a large number of separate reserves.

The Babine Agency has 3134 Indians, distributed over a very large territory throughout a mountainous country.

The subdivision of these three large Agencies into six will provide for closer attention on the part of all these officers to the important matters under their charge.

It is proposed to re-establish the Okanagan Agency as a separate division, with the following Bands:-

By letter 28 June '10 Mr J. R. Brown placed in charge of Okanagan Agency as acting Indian agent. Left O.C. later.

Semilkameen,	179	
Penticton,	158	
Osoyoos,	60	
Okanagan,	225	
Spellumcheen,	162	784.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. W. A. Stevens might be appointed to this district at his present salary, with headquarters at Vernon.

It is proposed to re-establish the Kamloops Agency and to extend its limits to Cook's Ferry on the Fraser River including the following Bands:-

Cook's Ferry,	182	
Oregon,	18	
Ashcroft,	45	
Bonaparte,	148	
Deadmens Creek,	117	
Kamloops,	242	
Adam's Lake,	193	
Niskainlith,	160	
North Thompson,	125	
Little Shushap,	96	1326

The headquarters of the Agency would be at Kamloops, where the present Agent, Mr. A. Irwin, now resides. It is somewhat doubtful whether his services should be retained as his administration has been most unsatisfactory. He appears to have lost the good will of the Indians, the Department's confidence in him has been shaken and it would not seem advisable to continue him in the Service.

It is proposed to establish a new Agency to be called the Lytton Agency, with headquarters at that place, extending down the Fraser as far as Popkum and including the Upper and Lower Nicola Valley and Coldwater. A new Agent is required for this district which would comprise the following Bands:-

Popkum,	11	
Cheam,	96	
Samahquam,	67	
Skookum Chuch,	102	
Yale,	77	
~~Skwaxhax~~,		
Hope,	80	
Texas Lake,	30	
Ewawooes,	16	
Ohamil,	53	
Squatits,	47	
Skawalook,	16	
Spuzzum,	156	
Boston Bar, " "	143	
Boothroyd, " "	157	
Kanabar, " "	53	
Siska, " "	29	
Skuppa, " "	17	
Lytton, " "	468	over

Lytton to be called Lytton Agency being eliminated from Fraser River Agency. Boundaries of Lytton Agency to be as follows: Commencing at the mouth of Pavilion Creek on the Fraser River, thence up the said creek to the source thereof, thence due north to the height of land between the Fraser and Thompson Rivers, thence following the said height of land to the source of Botanie Creek, thence down the said creek to the Fraser River, thence down the Fraser River to the point of commencement. E. B. Drummond placed in charge as acting Ind. Agent with headquarters at Lytton. File 370,341. 1912. 370341 & 102270

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

+ Nicomen, (Thompson Rivers Agency)	49	
Upper & Lower Nicola, (Okanagan Agency)	542	
Coldwater,	105	2314

The Agency of Mr. R. C. McDonald, heretofore known as the Fraser River Agency, formerly extended as far as Yale on the Fraser River. It is proposed as above described to transfer to the Lytton Agency the Indians from Popkum to Yale, and leave Mr. McDonald with the following Bands:-

Homalko,			96
Klahoose,			67
Sliamon,			107
Seechelt,			244
Sqamash,			31
Pemberton,			258
Musqueam,			96
Burrard Inlet-	(Kapilano,	41	
	(Seymour,	19	
	(False Creek,	47	363
	(Burrard Inlet No.3,	36	
	(Burrard Inlet Mission,	220	
Douglass,			69
Coquitlam,			26
Katzie,			77
Langley,			39
Wharnock,			29
Matsqui,			43
New Westminster,			45
+ Nicomen,			13
Skweahn,			27
Tsawwassem,			50
Semiahmoo,			38
Sumass,			50
Harrison River,	(Chehalis,	115	
	(Scowlitz	42	157
Chilliwack--	(Aitchelitz,	4	
	(Squiahta,	16	
	(Skwah,	104	
	(Kwawkwa,	20	318
	(Soowahlie,	48	
	(Skulkayn,	30	
	(Skway,	27	
	(Tyeachen,	43	
	(Yahweakiwoose,	26	
			2243

As this Agency extends over but a small part of the Fraser River it is thought best to call it the New Westminster Agency.

It is proposed to divide the population of the Babine and Upper Skeena River districts into two Agencies. Mr. Loring at Hazelton would have charge of the Babine and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Upper Skeena River Territory; and a new Agent would have to be appointed for the Agency to be known as the Stuart Lake Agency, with headquarters probably at Fraser Lake, to take in the following Bands:-

By lr. 11 June '10 on file 349300 Ni. W. Vacated appt. acting Ag't. for Stuart Lake. O.C. will be obtained later.

Yucutce (Portage between Babine & Stuart Lakes)	16	
Thatce,	65	
Pintce,	46	
Grand Rapids,	25	
Tsisthainh (Lac Trembleur)	21	
Stuart's Lake Village,	198	
Stella,	60	
Fraser's Lake Village,	65	
Stony Creek Village,	111	
Fort George Village,	124	
Tsistlatho (Black Water)	68	
McLeod's Lake,	99	
Fort Graham,	89	
Connolly Lake,	118	
Na-anees (two bands north of Connolly Lake, semi-nomadic)	153	
Chislatta Lake,	76	
Francis Lake,	32	1366.

INSPECTION.

As before stated Parliament has provided for the appointment of three Inspectors. The natural grouping of the Agencies into Inspectorates seems to be as follows:-

Covered by O.C. 28 May, 1910. re. 7.365-633

South Eastern Inspectorate. - (W.C. McDonald Brown, Inspector)
- Kootenay Agency,
- Okanagan "
- Kamloops "
- Williams Lake Agency
- Stuart Lake "

South Western Inspectorate - (W.E. Ditchburn, Victoria, Supt.)
- New Westminster Agency
- Cowichan "
- Kwawhkewlth "
- Lytton "
- West Coast "

Northern Inspectorate - (J.F. Neeland, Vancouver, Inspector)
- Queen Charlotte Islands
- Bella Coola,
- Nass River,
- Stikine,
- Babine.

The headquarters of these officers will be fixed later.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

= COPY =
ORIGINAL ON FILE 365,633

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Certified Extract from the Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, held on the 26th May, 1910, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 28th May, 1910.

INDIAN AFFAIRS:

The Board had under consideration a memorandum from the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs calling attention to the proposed change in management of Indian affairs in the province of British Columbia, which has been carefully worked out and for which provision was made by Parliament at its last session.

The retirement of the Indian Superintendent for that province, at Victoria, was authorised from 1st April, 1910, by Order in Council, and, in order to centralize the administration of Indian affairs at headquarters, Ottawa, the Victoria Indian Office is being closed and provision has been made for the transfer of a sufficient number of the staff to headquarters and for the retirement of the others; also for the appointment of three inspectors for the province, and, as certain of the agencies are too large and unwieldy to be properly attended to by their respective agents, for the appointment of two additional agents.

The Superintendent General states that, with the exception of a few details, the rearrangement of the agencies has been devised and will be submitted later.

The Superintendent General further states

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

states that, dealing in this report with the matter of the appointment of the three inspectors referred to and the grouping of the agencies in the three inspectorates, he has in mind the agencies in their amended form and not as at present constituted.

The Superintendent General recommends that authority be given for the establishment of the three inspectorates as follows and the appointment thereto of the inspectors mentioned, at the salaries indicated, the headquarters of the inspectors to be subject to change by the Department of Indian Affairs,-

SOUTH EASTERN INSPECTORATE

Mr. K. C. McDonald, Inspector, Vernon, B.C., salary $2200 a year; the inspectorate to cpmprise the Kootenay, Okanagan, Kamloops, Williams Lake and Stuart Lake agencies.

Mr. W. E. Ditheburn, Inspector, Victoria, B.C., salary $2200 a year; the inspectorate to comprise the New Westminster, Cowichan, Kwawkewlth, Lytton and West Coast agencies.

Mr. T. F. Neelands, Inspector, Vancouver, B.C., salary $2200 a year; the inspectorate to comprise the Queen Charlotte, Bella Coola, Nass River, Stikine and Babine agencies.

The Board concur in the above recommendation and submit the same for favourable consideration.

(Sd.) Rodolphe Boudreau,

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(New Westminster, continued)

Skweahm, Tsawwassen, Semiahmoo, Sumass, Harrison River (Chehalis and Scowlitz), Chilliwack (Aitchelitz, Squiahla, ~~Skwah~~ Skwah, Kwawkwapilt, Soowahlie, Skulkayn, Skway, Tyeachten and Yahweakwioose), Samahquam and Skookum Chuck bands. The Lytton (E.B. Brownell, Headquarters, Lytton. Appt'd by O.C.) agency, under a new Agent, to consist of the Popkum, Cheam, Yale, Hope, Texas Lake, Ewa-woos, Ohamil, Squawtits and Skawahlook bands from the old Fraser River agency, and of the following bands from the old Kamloops-Okanagan agency: Spuzzum, Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar, Siska Flat, Skuppa, Lytton, Nicomen (on the Thompson river), Upper and Lower Nicola and Coldwater.

File 370.341

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following is the division of the 3 agencies mentioned. This is not completed by O.C. as no O.C. seems to have ever been passed defining the constitution of the agencies in their old form.

The Kamloops-Okanagan agency, under Indian Agent Archibald Irwin, of Kamloops, to be divided into the KAMLOOPS and the OKANAGAN agencies; the Kamloops agency, remaining under the charge of Agent Irwin, to consist of the Cook's Ferry, Oregon Jack Creek, Ashcroft, Bonaparte, Deadman's Creek, Kamloops, Adam's Lake, Neskainlith, North Thompson and Little Lake Shuswap bands. The Okanagan agency, under a new Agent, (J.R. Brown, headquarters Vernon, appt'd by O.C.) to consist of the Similkameen, Penticton, Osoyoos, Okanagan and Spellumcheen bands.

File 105-335

File 367-89

The Babine & Upper Skeena agency, under Indian Agent R. E. Loring, of Hazelton, to be divided into the BABINE & UPPER SKEENA and the STUART LAKE agencies; the Babine & Upper Skeena agency, remaining under Agent Loring, to consist of the Andimaul, Kitwangar, Kitwancool, Kitsegukla (old and new villages), Getanmax (Hazelton), Glen Vowell, Kispiax, Kisgegas, Kitselas Kuldoe, Hagwilget village, Moricetown (Lachalsap), Fort Babine and Old Fort Babine bands. The Stuart Lake (W.J. McAllen, headquarters, Fraser Lake. appt'd by O.C.) agency, under a new Agent, to consist of the Yucutce (portage between Babine and Stuart lakes), Thatce, Pintce, Grand Rapids, Tsisthainli (Lac Trembleur), Stella, Fraser's Lake village, Stuart's Lake village, Stony Creek village, Fort George village, Tsistlatho (Black Water), McLeod's Lake, Fort Grahame, Connolly Lake, Na-anees (two bands north of Connolly Lake), Chislatta Lake and Francis Lake bands.

File 59, 139

File 349,300

The Fraser River agency, under Indian Agent R. C. McDonald, to be divided into the NEW WESTMINSTER and the LYTTON agencies; the New Westminster agency, remaining under Agent McDonald, to consist of the Homalko, Klahoose, Sliammon, Sechelt, Skawawmish, Pemberton Meadows, Musquesm, Burrard Inlet (Kapilano, Seymour Creek, False Creek, Burrard Inlet No 3. and Burrard Inlet Mission), Douglas, Coquitlam, Katsey, Langley, Wharnock, Matsqui, New Westminster, Nicomen, (on the Fraser river),

File 94,624

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

appointed Indian Agent for the Lytton agency with salary at the rate of $1200 a year and with headquarters at Lytton.

s/d Frank Pedley

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 20th October, 1910.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that, it having been found advisable, owing to their magnitude, to divide the Kamloops-Okanagan, Babine & Upper Skeena, and Fraser River agencies into two agencies each and to appoint an Indian Agent to each of the three new agencies thus formed, Parliamentary appropriations were obtained last Session for payment of the salaries and expenses of the new Agents.

The Kamloops-Okanagan agency is being divided into the Kamloops and the Okanagan agencies; the Babine & Upper Skeena into the Babine & Upper Skeena and the Stuart Lake agencies; and the Fraser River into the New Westminster and the Lytton agencies.

The undersigned would recommend that Mr. Archibald Irwin, Indian Agent for the old Kamloops-Okanagan agency, remain in charge of the Kamloops agency with his present rate of salary, namely, $1200 a year, and that Mr. J. R. Brown, of Summerland, B.C., be appointed Indian Agent for the Okanagan agency with salary at the rate of $1200 a year and with headquarters at Vernon; that Mr. R. E. Loring, Indian Agent for the old Banine & Upper Skeena agency, remain in charge of the Babine & Upper Skeena agency with his present rate of salary, namely, $1200 a year, and that Mr. W. J. Allen, of Bobtail, B.C., be appointed Indian Agent for the Stuart Lake agency with salary at the rate of $1200 a year and with headquarters at Fraser Lake; and that Mr. R. C. McDonald, Indian Agent for the old Fraser River agency, remain in charge of the New Westminster agency with his present rate of salary, namely, $1200 a year, and that Mr. E. E. Drummond, of Kamloops, be appointed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5680

Ottawa, 20th October, 1910.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that, it having been found advisable, owing to their magnitude, to divide the Kamloops-Okanagan, Babine & Upper Skeena, and Fraser River agencies into two agencies each and to appoint an Indian Agent to each of the three new agencies thus formed, Parliamentary appropriations were obtained last Session for payment of the salaries and expenses of the new Agents.

The Kamloops-Okanagan agency is being divided into the Kamloops and the Okanagan agencies; the Babine & Upper Skeena into the Babine & Upper Skeena and the Stuart Lake agencies; and the Fraser River into the New Westminster and the Lytton agencies.

The undersigned would recommend that Mr. Archibald Irwin, Indian Agent for the old Kamloops-Okanagan agency, remain in charge of the Kamloops agency with his present rate of salary, namely, $1200 a year, and that Mr. J. R. Brown, of Summerland, B.C., be appointed Indian Agent for the Okanagan agency with salary at the rate of $1200 a year and with headquarters at Vernon; that Mr. R. E. Loring, Indian Agent for the old Banine & Upper Skeena agency, remain in charge of the Babine & Upper Skeena agency with his present rate of salary, namely, $1200 a year, and that Mr. W. J. Allen, of Bobtail, B.C., be appointed Indian Agent for the Stuart Lake agency with salary at the rate of $1200 a year and with headquarters at Fraser Lake; and that Mr. R. C. McDonald, Indian Agent for the old Fraser River agency, remain in charge of the New Westminster agency with his present rate of salary, namely, $1200 a year, and that Mr. E. B. Drummond, of Kamloops, be appointed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

appointed Indian Agent for the Lytton agency with salary at the rate of $1200 a year and with headquarters at Lytton.

Frank Pedley

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5680

B.C. agency appointments

The Report to Council herewith provides for the appointment of agents for the three new agencies formed from the old Kamloops-Okanagan, Babine & Upper Skeena, and the Fraser River agencies.

The appointees have for some months been acting in the capacity of Indian Agents for the new agencies.

Dept. Indian Affairs,
30 Oct., 1910.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5683

3M P. C. 14/2642.

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 31 1910

Certified Extract from the Minutes of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, held on the 19th. December, 1910, *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the* 23rd. December, 1910.

Acad H.C.R.

******:0:****** 376082

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH JAN 8 1911

INDIAN AFFAIRS:-

The Board had under consideration a Memorandum from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reporting that, it having been found advisable, owing to their magnitude, to divide the Kamloops-Okanagan, Babine and Upper Skeena, and Fraser River Agencies, into two Agencies each and to appoint an Indian Agent to each of the three new Agencies thus formed, appropriations were obtained at the last Session of Parliament for payment of the salaries and expenses of the new Agents; that the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency is being divided into the Kamloops and the Okanagan Agencies; the Babine and Upper Skeena into the Babine and Upper Skeena and the Stuart Lake Agencies; and the Fraser River into the New Westminster and the Lytton Agencies.

The Superintendent General recommends that Mr. Archibald Irwin, Indian Agent for the old Kamloops-Okanagan Agency, remain in charge of the Kamloops Agency with his present rate of salary, namely $1,200.00 a year; that Mr. J. R. Brown, of Summerland, B. C., be appointed Indian Agent for the Okanagan Agency with salary at the rate of $1,200.00 a year, with headquarters at Vernon; that Mr. R. E. Loring, Indian Agent for the old Babine and Upper Skeena Agency, remain in charge of the Babine and Upper Skeena Agency at his present rate of salary

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

378092

salary of $1,200.00 a year, and that Mr. W. J. Allen, of Bobtail, B. C., be appointed Indian Agent for the Stuart Lake Agency at a salary of $1,200.00 a year, with headquarters at Fraser Lake; that Mr. R. C. McDonald, Indian Agent for the old Fraser River Agency, remain in charge of the New Westminster Agency, at his present salary of $1,200.00 a year, and that Mr. E. B. Drummond, of Kamloops, be appointed Indian Agent for the Lytton Agency at a salary of $1,200.00 a year, with headquarters at Lytton.

The Board concur in the above recommendations and submit the same for favourable consideration.

Rodolphe Boudreau

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 3rd January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to sanction by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December your appointment as Indian Agent to the Indians of the Stuart Lake Agency at a salary of $1200 a year with Headquarters at Fraser Lake.

The following are the Bands which will be under your care:-

Yucutce (portage between Babine and Stuart Lakes) Thatce, Pintce, Grand Rapids, Tsisthainli (Lac Tremblour) Stella, Fraser's Lake village, Stuart's Lake village, Stony Creek village, Fort George village, Tsistlatho (Black Water) McLeod's Lake, Fort Grahame, Connolly Lake, Na-anees (two Bands north of Connolly Lake) Chislatta Lake and Francis Lake.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Wm. McAllen, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fraser Lake, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 3rd January, 1911

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to make a division of the Agency under your charge. In future you will hold the position of Indian Agent for the old Babine and Upper Skeena Agency and you will be paid at your present rate of salary, viz:-$1200.00 a year, while Mr. Wm. McAllen will hold the position of Indian Agent for the Stuart Lake Agency at a salary of $1200.00 a year with head-quarters at Fraser Lake.

The following are the names of the Bands which will be under your supervision:-

Andimal, Kitwanger, Kitwancool, Kitsegukla (old and new villages) Getanmax (Hazelton), Glen Vowell, Kispiax, Kisgegas, Kitselas, Kuldoe, Hagwilget Village, Moricetown (Lachalsap), Fort Babine and Old Fort Babine.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.E.Loring Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 7th January, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to divide the Agency hitherto under the charge of Mr. Loring. Mr. Loring will hold the position of Indian Agent for the Babine and Upper Skeena Indians, which Agency falls within the inspectorate of Mr. Neelands of Vancouver, while Mr. Wm. McAllen of Fraser Lake will have charge of the Stuart Lake Agency at a salary of $1200 a year with Headquarters at Fraser Lake. His Agency is within your Inspectorate.

I may add that the following Bands heretofore forming part of the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency have been placed in charge of Mr. E.B.Drummond who has charge of the Lytton Agency:- Spuzzum, Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar, Siska Flat, Skuppa, Lytton, Nicomen (on the Thompson River) Upper and Lower Nicola and Coldwater.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

K.C.McDonald,Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vernon,B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Otta a, 3rd January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, to appoint you to the position of Indian Agent for the Lytton Agency with Headquarters at Lytton. Your salary will be at the rate of $1200 per annum.

The following Bands are those belonging to your Agency:-

Popkum, Cheam, Yale, Hope, Texas Lake, Ewa-woos, Ohamil, Squawtits and Skawahlook, Spuzzum, Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar, Siska Flat, Skuppa, Lytton, Nicomen (on the Thompson River) Upper and Lower Nicola and Cold-water.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E.B. Drummond, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 15th January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, to divide the Fraser River Agency heretofore under the jurisdiction of Mr. R. C. McDonald, New Westminster. Hereafter he will have charge of the New Westminster Agency with headquarters at New Westminster, while Mr. E. B. Drummond of Lytton will have charge of the Lytton Agency and his salary will be at the rate of $1200 a year with headquarters at Lytton.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Pelletier

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 3rd January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, to divide the Fraser River Agency into New Westminster and Lytton Agencies respectively. Hereafter you will have charge of the New Westminster Agency with headquarters at New Westminster and your salary will be at the rate of $1200 a year as heretofore.

The following are the names of the Bands which will be under your supervision:-

Homalko, Klahoose, Sliammon, Sechelt, Skawawmish, Pemberton Meadows, Musqueam, Burrard Inlet (Kapilano, Seymour Creek, False Creek, Burrard Inlet No. 3 and Burrard Inlet Mission) Douglas, Coquitlam, Katsey, Langley, Wharnock, Matsqui, New Westminster, Nicomen (on the Fraser River) Skweahq, Tsawwassen, Semiahmoo, Sumass, Harrison River (Chehalis and Scowlitz) Chilliwack (Aitchelitz, Squiahla, Skwah, Kwawkwaplilt, Scowahlie, Skulkayn, Skway, Tyeachten and Yahweakwioose) Semahquam and Skookum Chuck.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.C. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
New Westminster, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 7th January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, to relieve Mr. Loring of portion of certain of his duties as Indian Agent. He will hereafter have charge of the Indians of Old Babine and Upper Skeena Agency and his salary will be at the same rate as at present paid him viz:- $1200 a year, while Mr. Wm. McAllen of Fraser Lake will have charge of the Indians of Stuart Lake Agency, and he will receive a salary of $1200 a year. Mr. McAllen's Agency is within the jurisdiction of Mr. Inspector McDonald.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

T. F. Neelands, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 3rd January, 1911.

Sir,-

With reference to the duties which you have been performing as Acting Indian Agent, I beg to inform you that his Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to sanction by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, your appointment to the position of Indian Agent for the Indians of the Okanagan Agency (formerly a portion of the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency) at a salary of $1200.00 a year with Headquarters at Vernon, B.C.

The Indians of the following Bands will be under your care:-

Similkameen, Penticton, Osoyoos, Okanagan and Spellumcheen.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J.R. Brown, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 7th January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, to sanction the division of the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency into two Agencies which will be known respectively as the Kamloops and Okanagan Agencies.

Mr. J. R. Brown whose headquarters will be at Vernon and who will be paid a salary of $1200.00 a year will have charge of the Okanagan Agency.

The following are the Bands placed under Mr. Brown's care:- Similkameen, Penticton, Osoyoos, Okanagan and Spellumcheen.

The following are the names of the Bands which are now included in the Kamloops Agency:-

Cook's Ferry, Oregon, Jack Creek, Ashcroft, Bonaparte, Deadman's Creek, Kamloops, Adam's Lake, Neskainlith, North Thompson and Little Shuswap.

DC

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

K.C. McDonald, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

P.Y.E.

Ottawa, 7th January, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to provide by Order-in-Council of the 23rd December, 1910, for the division of the Kamloops Agency into the Kamloops Agency and the Okanagan Agency respectively.

The Bands now forming the Kamloops Agency are as follows:- Cook's Ferry, Oregon, Jack Creek, Ashcroft, Bonaparte, Deadman's Creek, Kamloops, Adam's Lake, Neskainlith, North Thompson and Little Shuswap..

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

380059

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1911

P.S. Please address answer to Douglas Lake. B.C. and oblige
A. S.

Spences Bridge . B.C.
23rd Jany 1911

Superintendant General of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

Would you please be good enough to let me know what agency the Douglas Lake band of Indians are under — whether Kamloops or Lytton. Some say the Lytton agent is to look after us, and some say the Kamloops agent. also please state where the dividing line (if any) between the two agencies will cross the Nicola Country. I would also like to state to you that in my opinion (and nearly all Indians agree with me in this) the agents when dealing with Indians and Indian matters do not give sufficient ~~respect~~ recognition to Indian feelings and Indian opinions, but act too much on their own authority and judgement without studying or understanding things deeply. Were they to act jointly with the chiefs and leading Indians until conclusions were reached satisfactory to all, they would have more success in dealing with us; things would work smoother, and they would be more helpful to us than they are now. The present system requires improving before it will work well.

Yours very truly
Alexander Skelepkeken
Hereditary Head-chief of the Okanagon tribe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5680

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
R. W. BROCK, DIRECTOR.

379876

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1911

OTTAWA, Ont., Jan. 26, 1911.

Mr. John D. McLean
Secretary of Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Mr. C. F. Newcombe of Victoria, B. C., writes me as follows:—
"If you have an opportunity of seeing the officer in charge of the Indian Dept., would you kindly ask him to let me have a chart belonging to me, which was sent on by mistake from Victoria to him last year. It is an old Admiralty chart of the northern part of the strait of Georgia, above the Fraser River, and contains data of the Indian reserves roughly marked in red ink, showing the numbers as given in printed schedule dated 1902. I was employed with the knowledge of the Geological Survey in getting together fresh data for an ethnological map. The Superintendent here, Mr. Powell, was suddenly relieved and all papers were ordered to be returned to Ottawa. Hence the accidental enclosure of one or more of my maps." Hoping you will attend to this matter, I am

Yours very respectfully,
E. Sapir.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Survey see under

5680

Ottawa, February 1, 1911.

Chief,-

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, asking for information as to what agency the Douglas Lake band of Indians are under, and as to the division between the Lytton and Kamloops agency, I have to say that the following bands are included in the Lytton agency, namely,- Popkum, Cheam, Yale, Hope, Texas Lake, Kwa-woos, Ohamil, Squawtits and Skawahlook, Spuzzum, Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar, Siska Flat, Skuppa, Lytton, Nicomen (on the Thompson river), Upper and Lower Nicola (Douglas Lake), and Coldwater.

The following bands are within the Kamloops agency: Cook's Ferry, Oregon, Jack Creek, Ashcroft, Bonaparte, Deadman's Creek, Kamloops, Adam's Lake, Neskainlith, North Thompson and Little Shuswap.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, FEB 3 1911 SURVEYS.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chief Alexander Skelepkeken,

Douglas Lake, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Note

Re Lytton Agcy boundaries

See file 870341—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

5690

EX'D.

Ottawa Feby.3rd,1911.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo inquiring for an old Admiralty Chart said to have been forwarded here from Victoria in mistake I have to state that no such Chart or map can be found among those received by this Department.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

E.Sapir,Esq.,
Department of Mines,
Geological Survey,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5680

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTHWESTERN INSPECTORATE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1911

Victoria, B. C., March 31st 1911. 191

File No. 5680-25th April 1910.

ACCOUNTANTS
Apr 12 1911
BRANCH

384722

Sir:-

Accd

I have the honor to forward herewith for payment, a Voucher in duplicate, in my favor, sum left to the discretion of the Department, for services rendered in closing up the affairs of the B.C. Superintendent's office, last Spring & Summer.

For the information of the Department I may state the reason for not presenting this claim sooner was because I was not aware what the Department intended doing with the different members of the late staff regarding salary allowance for having discontinued our services, but I find now that all on the permanent staff have been given the full allowance for the year, and as in my case I was detailed for an important duty requiring my whole time and attention continuous for 3½ months, and periodically ever since (as I was applied to as late as last week by an officer requiring some information and advice which he could not obtain owing to the absence of the records, etc.) I have thought it only just that I should be remunerated, apart from the salary allowance, as the other members of the staff where enjoying their freedom, engaged in business and pleasure, as the case might be, while I was on duty.

I have not fixed any price as compensation thinking the Department is fully aware on the responsibility of the work and will unquestionably remunerate me accordingly.

Your Obedient Servant.

W. A. Stevens

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, April 12th., 1911.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mr. W. A. Stevens make a claim for 3½ month's service from 1st. of ~~August~~ May to the 15th. of August 1910, during which time he was engaged in closing up the Victoria Office, forwarding the correspondence and shipping the papers to headquarters. I think Mr. Stevens has a claim which should be recognized. Mr. Stevens, Mr. McLaughlin and Mr. Dalby have all been continued on the pay-list for one year, a special consideration owing to the abolition of their offices, but while the others were able to take leave from the 1st. of last April and were not engaged in this work after that date, Mr. Stevens continued in the service of the Department off and on in the way that I have mentioned and assisting Mr. Ditchburn. I think of course that it would be impossible for us to pay anything extra for the time he was engaged last year, but I would propose to continue him on the Pay-list for the months of April and May 1911. Funds are available and I think it only fair treatment to accord Mr. Stevens who has throughout been uniformly courteous in endeavoring to meet the wishes and directions of the Department, and he has been of considerable assistance during the time of the change.

Funds available

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

P.K.

Ottawa 13th April, 1911.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo, regarding the services which you rendered in connection with the closing of the Victoria Indian Office, and the forwarding of papers to Headquarters, etc., etc., I beg to say that as you were in receipt of a salary up to the 31st March last it is not possible for the Departmet to make you a further payment for the fiscal year-1910-1911. But the fact is recognized that you were engaged in the Department's service at various times after the Victoria Office was closed, and therefore in satisfaction of your claim the Department has pleasure in retaining your name on the salary pay-list for the present month and also for the month of May 1911.

Just. DLM

Your obedient srvant.

D. D. McLean

W'A' Stevens, Esqr.,
Victoria, B.C.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original on

102270

Copy.

May 12, 1911.

Memorandum for the Accountant and the Secretary. File 102270

With reference to letter herewith from Indian Agent Ogden, in which he suggests certain changes to be made in his Agency, I beg to say that necessary action should be taken to have Lillooet, Clinton and High Bar changed from the Williams Lake to the Lytton Agency, and the Lytton Agency should be placed under Inspector McDonald.

Sgd. F.P.
D.S.G.I.A.

Per file 102270 + 365633

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 16th May, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to transfer the Indians of the following Bands, viz:- Lillooet, Clinton & High Bar from the Williams Lake to the Lytton Agency, which is in charge of Mr. E. B. Drummond, of Lytton. Both Mr. Drummond and the Agent of the Williams Lake Agency have been advised to the above effect.

I have also to inform you that henceforth the Lytton Agency will form part of your inspectorate. The Agencies, therefore, within your jurisdiction are :- Kootenay, Okanagan, Kamloops, Williams Lake, Stuart Lake and Lytton.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

K. C. McDonald, Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Vernon, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 16th May, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Indians of the following Bands which have been under your jurisdiction have been transferred to the care of Mr. E. B. Drummond and they will henceforth form part of the Lytton Agency, viz:- Lillooet, Clinton and High Bar.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Isaac Ogden, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lac la Hache, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 16th May, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Indians of Lillooet, Clinton and High Bar which have hitherto belonged to the Williams Lake Agency will henceforth be within the Lytton Agency, and therefore under your charge. You will be expected to report from time to time with reference to the needs of these Indians, and bring all matters of interest connected with their reserves to the Department's attention.

Your obedient servant,

D. Matheson

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E.B.Drummond, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd

5680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1911

337599

1430 Pandora Avenue,

Victoria, B. C., May 9th, 11

File No. 568

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 18 1911
BRANCH

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 13th ult., replying to mine of 31st March last, and note that it is proposed to retain my name on the salary pay list of the Department for the months of April and the current month in recognition of my services in closing up the affairs of the Superintendants office - 3½ months continuous, to say nothing of subsequent bother in the same connection. Replying I beg to say that if such is the best that can be done we will have to call it satisfactory though I frankly admit that I neither feel flattered or fairly treated by the settlement.

The reason I submitted the Voucher with my letter asking for payment in a lump sum, which would have served me much better than from month to month, was because a similar course was pursued in the case of the late messenger of the office, whom I was instructed, in your letter of 14th June, last, to employ, at a time when his salary allowance was running, and submit a Voucher in payment for his services, at the same rate of his salary, and I supposed by this that I would have been treated pretty much in the same manner. I may add in closing that the salary cheque for the month of April referred to in your letter has not yet come to hand.

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

W. A. Stevens

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Cheque sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

3680

Victoria, B.C. October 31st, 191[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
NOV 10 1911
NOV 9 1911

Frank Pedley Esq.,

Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs, 398444

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Your letter of the 5th. inst., addressed to Ex-Minister Templeman, touching my employment by the Indian Department during 1910 in closing up the affairs of the Suprintendent's office here, was duly forwarded to me; and I infer, now that I know the reasons for throwing me a pittance for the services - that I have a just right to reply.

It is true that when sending in my voucher for three and a half months services that I left the rate open to the discretion of the Department, but fully expected at least the same rate per month as had previously been paid me as second clerk in the office. If it was, at the time of my selection for the duty, in the mind of the Department that some one of the staff had to render the service, in a measure gratituously, I wish now - and my family join me - that an unmarried man - as both of the others were - had received the call, as I have discovered since being freed that my time in a new occupation is worth several times more than $71.43 per month, to say nothing of the odd jobs in the interests of the Department which fell to my lot for months after I rendered my voucher. As to my receiving a salary check at the time I rendered the service making it illegal to have paid me decently for the work, might I ask how it happened that the late messenger D. McLachlan was paid on a voucher for assisting with the packing at a time when he was in receipt of a salary allowance cheque without there being anything wrong or illegal in his case. Of course I am aware that I was offered a position at Lytton to continue in the service but it ~~being~~ was an impossible opening for me to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

accept, from my point of view; and later, another in Ottawa at a cut of $400. per Annum on that offered Mr McLaughlin and the sacrifice of my home here(among the best in the City) I did not feel, and do not yet, that this should have been held against me to compel me to frit away my time for next to nothing in the services of a Government.

Of course it is just possible that, as you state, I was treated with kindly consid ration and amply ~~m~~paid, but I must confess to not seeing with you eye to eye no more than I did when after serving ten years out of the pink of my life, beginning at the bottom of the ladder, and waking my way up, in an endeavour to qualify myself for a better position, the Department should choose a man with no qualification whatever from behind a linnotype machine, and made him an "Inspector" over qualified Indian Agents, and gave him the salary and position which were justly mine.

Notwithstanding the views of the Department, it is a fact that it still owes me at least $187.50, ~~at least~~.

Yours truly,

W. A. Stevens

398444

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5620)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

566

Ottawa, 10th November, 1911.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, renewing a claim for further compensation for services which you rendered the Department, and in reply I regret to say that the matter can not be favourably considered.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

W.A.Stevens Esq.,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy Original
N 370341

EXD. Ottawa, August 22nd, 1912.

Sir:-

In reply to your enquiry in ~~your~~ letter of the 13th instant, I beg to inform you that the following is a list of the Indian Reserves within your Agency:- Popkum, Cheam, Yale, Hope, Texas Lake, Eva-woos, Chamil, Squaytits and Skawahlook bands, also Spuzzum, Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kaneka Bar, Siska Flat, Skuppa, Lytton, Nicomen (on the Thompson river), Upper and Lower Nicola and Cold-water, Lillooet, Clinton and High Bar Bands.

The Reserves of the Samahquan and Skookum-chuck belong to the New Westminster Agency. Indians

The Anderson Lake Reserves are within William's Lake Agency.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

" COPY "

Barkerville, 26th. July, 1912.

The Hon. Martin Burrell,

Ottawa.

42602

Dear Sir,-

I would again beg to draw your attention to the needs of the Indian Department in the Northern part of the district here, and hope you can get the Minister of the Interior to effect some changes. As you are aware the construction of the G. T. P. R. is is proceeding rapidly throughout that portion of the Cariboo District with the consequent influx of many undesirable characters and the probable demoralisation of the Indians, consequent thereon, unless they are better looked after. I think one or two more Indian Agents, with a superintendent for the Cariboo District should be appointed. The territory assigned to the Agent now, is entirely too large, under present conditions, for him to exercise a proper supervision over the Indians throughout his District.

Immediate steps should be taken to remedy this state of affairs, otherwise irredeemable injury will be done the Indians, both morally and physically. I should like very much to get a position in the Department, as Superintendent, if possible, otherwise an Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have had 25 years experience throughout this District amongst the Indians and practically acted as Indian Agent, for 12 years, at Fraser Lake. It was on my representation that the Fraser Lake Agency was instituted. The present Agent is a good man, but the District ought to be divided up, and a Superintendent, with headquarters at Quesnel, should be appointed.

Nothing would please me more than to get an appointment in connection with work amongst these Indians with headquarters at Quesnel or Fraser Lake, at both of which places I have a residence.

I feel that I am well qualified for the work and would give satisfaction to all parties concerned, if I was appointed.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) W. S. Peters.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, August 19th, 1912.

MEMORANDUM -

424602

Mr. McLean:-

This is too important a matter to decide at once. I would suggest that the Minister reply to Mr. Burrell that the matter will be taken into consideration. Then we should correspond with our Inspector for the District. This will give me more time to go carefully over the sub-division of the Bands and report. I am of the opinion that we have too few Agents in British Columbia and that the re-adjustment of the Agency might be benefited.

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 16, 1912.

Mr. Conroy,-

424602

Please let me have memo. regarding the Cariboo district, B. C., giving fully any information you may have with reference to it. I would like to know the number of Indians, where they reside, etc.

Frank D. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 30 1912

September I9th. I912.

Memorandum

Deputy Superintendent General.

424602

Referring to your memorandum of the I6th. instant, regarding the Cariboo District, B. C., I beg to say that this district is covered by four Agencies.

The Stikine Agency (Telegraph Creek) includes the Tahltan Bands, numbering some 320 souls, whose reserves are near Telegraph Creek, and a nomadic band of Indians called the Cascar Band, who roam along the Liard and Dease rivers, and who number probably in the vicinity of I00 souls.

North of latitude 53.5, from West to East, are the Nass River, Babine and Stuart Lake Agencies. The following is a list of the Reserves and Bands in each Agency.

	Band	Reserve	Population.	
Babine & Upper Skeena Agency.	Kitsalas	On Skeena River	79	
	Kitwanga	"	I55	
	Kitwankool	No reserves	47	
	Andimaul	Provisional only	90	
	Kitsegukla	On Skeena River	63	
	Getarmax	"	251	
	Glen Vowell	"	I00	
	Kispiax	"	222	
	Kesgegas	On Babine River	234	
	Kuldoe	On Skeena River	37	
	Rocher Deboulé	Near Hazleton	I65	
	Moricetown	On Bulkley River	I64	
	Ft. Babine	On Babine Lake	I55	I925
	Old Ft. Babine	"	I63	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Band	Reserve	Population.	
Nass River Agency.	Kitlacdamax	Head of Nass River	84	
	Aiyansh	Adjoining above.	213	
	Gwinaha	On Nass River	48	
	Lachkalsap	Near mouth of Nass R.	145	
	Kincolith	On lower Nass River	250	
	Port Simpson	Tsimpsean peninsula	717	
	Metlakatla	Tsimpsean peninsula	191	
	Port Essington	Near mouth of Skeena	60	
				1708
Stuart Lake Agency.	Yucutce	W. end of Stuart Lake	36	
	Tatcee	N. "	42	
	Pintce	N. "	38	
	Grand Rapids	Tatcee River	9	
	Tsislainli	Near Trombleur Lake	28	
	Stuart Lake	S. end of Stuart Lake	170	
	Stella	W. end of Fraser Lake	90	
	Francois Lake	No reserve	32	
	Cheslatta	"	75	
	Fraser Lake	On Fraser Lake	67	
	Stony Creek	Near Stony Lake	172	
	Blackwater	On Blackwater River	68	
	Fort George	Near Ft. George	119	
	McLeod Lake	On McLeod Lake	85	
	Ft. Grahame	No Reserve	88	
	Ft. Connelly	"	120	
	Naanees	"	150	1389

Total,- 5442.

The Northern part of the Stuart Lake Agency, the N. E. quarter of the Babine and the E. half of the Stikine Agencies are included in Treaty No. 8 territory. Treaty 8 will include in British Columbia, besides the bands paid treaty at St. John and Fort Nelson, the McLeod Lake and Fort Grahame bands.

As far as the Blue Book shows, the Stikine Agency, which covers the Northern part of British Columbia, includes only two or three bands. I presume that there are other bands of nomad Indians in this territory, but it is a difficult matter to obtain any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

information regarding their locality or numbers.

The four agencies mentioned are in the districts covered by the South Eastern and Northern Inspectorates, which latter overlaps Treaty 8 territory.

H.A. Conroy

Inspector Treaty 8.

424602

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA. November 26th. 1912.

MEMORANDUM

424602

Secretary -

Memorandum on file herewith from the Chief Accountant indicates that we should have a report from the Inspector as to the creation of any more agencies in the north of British Columbia. Mr. Conroy's report deals with this portion of the province, and it may be just as well to communicate with Inspector Tyson for his views in this matter.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

November 30th. 1912.

Sir,-

It has been represented to the Department that the opening up of the northern part of British Columbia known as the Cariboo District, and the influx of undesirable characters following the construction and completion of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway render it desirable that the Indians in that district be brought, if possible, under more direct supervision of Indian Agents. It has been suggested that one method of arriving at this result would be in subdividing the present four Agencies into five or six, with a possible Inspectorate, in such a manner as to bring the different reserves nearer to and into closer touch with Agency headquarters.

Before contemplating such a step, which would entail a great deal of confusion, and by radically redistributing the work of the Department in that district, entail much extra labour, the Department is desirous of receiving a detailed report from you in regard to the representation stated above. You are requested to state whether, in your opinion, the case stated above is sufficiently serious to warrant any action on the part of the Department and if so, to suggest some definite scheme by which the desired effect may be obtained with the least possible confusion or change in the present boundaries of the Agencies.

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Tyson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vancouver, B. C.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L.N.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

OFFICE OF
THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
NORTHERN INSPECTORATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC. 20 1912

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1912
SURVEYS.

VANCOUVER, B.C., Dec. 11th 191 2

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 28 1912
BRANCH

RECD
426040

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of November 30th in re division of Agencies, and in reply would state that as this office is only supplies with a mpp showing a small piece of the Northern Inspectorate, I am at present unable to report very fully in the matter. Would suggest that the Department kindly furnish this office with a map showing the South Eastern portion so that I may be enabled to go into the matter. It might be of advantage if I were to visit Inspector Cummiskey at Vernon and discuss this question with him.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6,680.

Ottawa, January 10th, 1913.

Sir:-

I have to inform you that it has been suggested that a sub-division of the Williams Lake and Stuart Lake Agencies would tend to better administration of those districts. As you have lately visited these Agencies, I have to request that you will report in this matter, stating what re-division of the Bands might be made and where the Agent should be located, etc. etc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

T. J. Cummiskey, Esqr.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Ottawa, 12th February, 1913.

Sir:-

I shall be glad to receive from you a list of all the Reserves, as known to you, which belong to your Agency.. The following is the list as shown by Departmental records:-

Alkali Lake, Alexandria, Cahim Lake, Canoe Lake, Soda Creek, Quesnel, Williams Lake, Cayoosh Nos. 1 & 2, Fountain, Bridge River, Pavilion, Anderson Lake, Seton Lake comprising (Seton Lake, Nicait and Mission), Annaham, Stones, Toosey, Red Stone, Nemiah Valley and Dog Creek.

When sending in your Census return you omitted to forward returns of census for the following reserves:-

Cayoosh Nos. 1 & 2, Fountain, Bridge River, Pavilion Anderson Lake, Seton Lake comprising (Nicait, Seton Lake and Mission)..

In your return for 1911, you showed the divisions for Seton Lake as Nicait, Seton Lake and Mission, while in 1910 you gave Schloss No. 5 as one of the divisions instead of Mission. Is this Band known by the name of Mission and also Schloss?

Dog Creek which was shown in your 1910 return was not reported on in 1911, but appears in your 1912 return with a population of 20 Indians.

The boundaries of the Williams Lake Agency remain as

Isaac Odgen, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lac la Hache, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as originally defined and so far as appears from Departmental records, the only reserves taken out of that Agency have been Lillooet, Clinton & High Bar, which, upon a recommendation contained in your letter of the 25th February 1911, were placed in the Lytton Agency (file No. 102,270). In view of this fact the Department desires to be informed why you stated in official letter of the 18th February (file No. 410,911) that Seton Lake, and Anderson Lake Reserves belong to the Lytton Agency. If at any time you were informed that these two last mentioned reserves were not within your jurisdiction, you should quote the official letter and file number.

Kindly give the foregoing matter your prompt attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

Williams Lake Agency

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Lac La Hache

July 22nd 1913

31552

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1027
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Acct

ACCOUNTANTS MAR 4 1913 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 3 1913

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of the 12th inst. No. 5680, I beg to state that the Department's letter of May 16th 1911 No. 5680, is understood that the following reserves,- Cayoosh Nos 1 and 2, Fountain, Bridge River, Pavilion, Anderson Lake and Seton all belong to Lillooet, therefore when Lillooet was transferred to the Lytton Agency, these reserves were all supposed to have been, as they are, under Lillooet,

Chief Jimmy of Lillooet No. 1- looks after all these reserves, in the meantime they have Chiefs for all of them, but they all refer to Chief Jimmy for any thing of importance.

Cayoosh Nos 1 and 2 are near Lillooet reserve only about a mile, Bridge River is five miles. Seton Lake about 18 miles and Anderson about 35 miles, Pavilion and Fountain are on the road between Clinton and Lillooet, so the Agent that takes Lillooet, takes all these reserves also, as there is no use for two agents to visit that way.

Mr. Drummond visited all these reserves and was effected to take the Census, as Mr. Groston the Census Commissioner for this district, made arrangements for him to do so.

The reserves that now belong to me are Alkali Lake Alexandria, Canim Lake. Canoe Creek, Soda Creek, Quesnel, Williams Lake or Sugar Cane, Canoe, Stone, Toosey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

..... 191....

Sir,—

of Rickie Creek, Red Stone, Nemiah Valley, and Dog Creek.
The Ugme Scholars reserve should be the same as Seton Lake reserve situated at the head of the Lake; Mission about five miles from head on the right bank going up the Lake Necial is at the foot of Anderson Lake about two miles from the head of Seton Lake.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Isaac Ogden.
Indian Agent

Sec. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

56,80

Ottawa, 5th March, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to a letter of the 16th May 1911 addressed to your predecessor Mr. Drummond (file 56,80) in which it was stated that the Indians of Lillooet, Clinton and High Bar were transferred to the Lytton Agency. This statement was confirmed in letter to you of the 22nd August 1912 (file 102,270). Recently the question arose as to what Bands belong to Lillooet. The Department hasbeen in correspondence with Mr. Ogden, who is in charge of the Williams Lake Agency, with regard to this matter, and he points out that the following reserves are comprised in the Lillooet district, viz:-

Cayoosh Nos. 1 & 2
Fountain
Bridge River
Pavilion
Anderson Lake
Seton Lake or Slosh
Mission } Seton Lake reserves
Necait }

It has been thought well to draw your particular attention to this matter, in order that there may be no doubt on your part as to the reserves under your supervision. In future you should have over-sight of the Indians on the reserves named and also send in census returns, reports, etc. with respect to them.

In addition to the above mentioned reserves you have under your charge the following reserves, which were mentioned in letter to you of the 22nd August 1912. viz:-

Popkum

H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

viz:-

Popkum
Cheam
Yale
Hope
Texas Lake
Ewa-woos (Aywawis)
Ohamil
Squawtits
Skawahlook
Coldwater
Spuzzum
Boston Bar
Boothroyd
Kanaka Bar
Siska Flat
Skuppa
Lytton
Nicomen (& Thompson River)
Upper and Lower Nicola
{changed to Kamloops agency Feb 1914

This letter corrects statement made to you in letter of the 22nd August 1912 regarding Anderson Lake Reserve, which as above shown belongs to your Agency. The Department will expect to receive a reply at an early date stating that you have made a careful note of the above.

Your obedient servant,

W. D. McL.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

5680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 12 1913

VERNON, B.C. 191

Mar. 6th, 1913.

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy and Secy. 452210

Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Marshall
Read 12th.

Dear Sir:-

File 5,680 Jan. 10th, 1913

The above file relates to the sub-division of William's Lake and Stuart Lake Agencies. This is rather a difficult question and I had to make further inquiries as to conditions of travelling north of Stuarts Lake before I felt justified in giving suggestions to the Department. I do not think it necessary to remove the present agent Mr. McAllen's head quarters from Fort Fraser for the reason that he would be out of reasonable touch with the Department in regard to correspondence &c. I think the newly appointed agent should reside at Quesnel and I would recommend that he be given the following territory: Fort George, S.L. Blackwater, S.L. Nazco River, Kluskus, W.L. Alexandria, W.L. Quesnel and W.L. Soda Creek. I understand that there are about twenty indians located at Tete Jaune Cache which have never been visited by any agent, They could be included in this same group. The above described district would give an agent ample work. I would recommend that the Clinton Reserve be given to Mr. Ogden agent at Lac la Hache. It is at present in Mr Graham's agency and about 100 miles distant by road from Lytton. If you have a good map of B. C., I think you will be able, by following the territories I have suggested,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to make a fairly good distribution of the reserves.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant.

J. Hammond

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1913

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Lytton. b. C.

March. 15th. 1913

Sir,— Surveys

43241

File No 56,80 dated March 5th. 1913

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the above dated letter in regard to the Reserves in this Agency.

In reply to the same I beg to state that I have had all those mentioned, under my charge with the exception of Ewa-woos and Texas Lake, but from this on I will be governed accordingly .

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant.

H. Graham.

Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RESERVES
in the
New Westminster Agency

Homalko
Klahoose
Sliamon
Seechelt
Squamish
Pemberton Meadows
Musqueam
Burrard Inlet (Kapilano
(Seymour Creek
(False Creek
(Burrard Inlet No. 3
(Burrard Inlet Mission

Douglas
Coquitlam
Katzie
Langley
Wharnock
Matsqui
New Westminster
Nicoaamen or Lakahamen (Fraser River)
Skweahn
Tsawwassem
Semiahmoo
Sumass
Harrison River (Chehalis
(Scowlitz

Chilliwack (Aitchelitz
(Squiahta
(Skwah
(Kwawkwa
(Soowahlie
(Skulkayn
(Skway
(Tyeachen
(Yahweakiwoose

Semahquan
Skookumchuck

March 28th, 1913.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RESERVES
in the
Lytton Agency

Popkum
Cheam
Yale
Hope
Texas Lake
Ewa-woos
Chamil
Squawtits
Skawahlook
Spuzzum
Boston Bar
Kanaka Bar
Boothroyd
Siska Flat
Skuppa
Lytton
Nicomen on Thompson River
~~Upper & Lower Nicola~~
~~Coldwater~~
} Transferred in 1914 to Kamloops.

Also Indians of Lillooet, Clinton and High Bar

Cayoosh Nos. 1 & 2
Fountain
Bridge River
Pavillion
Anderson Lake
Seton Lake or Sholass
Mission
Necait

Order

28th March 1913

S. Re. Stoney Creek

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28 March 1913

RESERVES
in the
Williams Lake Agency

Alkali Lake
Alexandria
Canim Lake
Canoe Creek
Soda Creek
Quesnel
Williams Lake or Sugar Cane
Anaham
Stone
Toosey or Riskie Creek
Red Stone
Nemiah Valley
Dog Creek

Klustus (omitted)
+ Nazco

J. R. Jno Richard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

56,80

28 1st

Ottawa, ~~8th~~ March, 1913.

Sir,-

Your letter of the 22nd February regarding reserves and bands within your Agency has been carefully examined. It would, therefore, appear that the ~~Bands~~ Reserves belonging to the Williams Lake Agency are as follows:-

Alkali Lake
Alexandria
Canim Lake
Canoe ~~Creek~~
Soda Creek
Quesnel
Williams Lake or Sugar Cane
Anaham
Stone
Toosey or Riskie Creek
Red Stone
Nemiah Valley
Dog Creek

Your obedient ~~servant~~
J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Isaac Ogden, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lac la Hache, B.C.

Refer to Mr. Matthews

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5680 Swamps Please note

Ottawa, 28th March, 1913.

Sir:-

I beg to draw your attention to the following statements which show the Reserves belonging respectively to the Williams Lake Agency and Lytton Agency, viz:-

Reserves in Lytton Agency

- Popkum
- Cheam
- Yale
- Hope
- Texas Lake
- ~~Ewa-woos~~ Aywawus
- Ohamil
- Squawtits
- Skawahlook
- Spuzzum
- Boston Bar
- Boothroyd
- Kanaka Bar
- Siska Flat
- Skuppa

- Lytton
- Nicomen on Thompson River
- Upper & Lower Nicola
- Coldwater
- Lillooet Clinton & High Bar
- Cayoosh Nos. 1 & 2
- Fountain
- Bridge River
- Pavillion
- Anderson Lake
- Seton Lake or Sholass
- Mission & Silicon
- Necait

Reserves in Williams Lake Agency

- Alkali Lake
- Alexandria
- Canim Lake
- Canoe Creek
- Soda Creek
- Quesnel
- Dog Creek

- Williams Lake or Sugar Cane
- Anaham
- Stone
- Toosey or Riskie Creek
- Red Stone
- Nemiah Valley

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T.J.Cummiskey Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vernon, B.C

Returned to Dept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA. April 12, 1913.

The Secretary,-

With reference to letter of the 6th ultimo, from Inspector Cummiskey, regarding subdivision of the Williams Lake and Stuart Lake agencies, B. C., please have this looked into and a full report made at once.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PEACE RIVER BLOCK

I T I S H

C O L U M B I A

R O C K Y M O U N T A I N S

E A S T E R N

Stuart Lake

Fraser Lake

Fr. George

Blackwater

Nazco

Alexandria

Soda Creek

Williams Lake

Alkali Lake

Canim Lake

Quesnel Lake

Barkerville

Ashcroft

Kamloops

Lillooet

Pemberton

NEW WESTMINSTER

Nemiah Valley

Chilko Lake

Tatlayoko Lake

Taseko Lakes

Puntzi Lake

Chilcotin

Cariboo

Caribou Road

Telegraph Trail

Trunk Road

Fraser River

Thompson River

Quesnel River

Chilcotin River

Bridge River

Pine Pass

Peace River

Parsnip River

Finlay River

Omineca Mts.

Ilgachuz Range

Fawnie Range

Itcha Range

Chilcotin Range

Cariboo Mts.

Coast Range

Hazelton Mts.

Skeena Mts.

Rocky Mts.

Selkirk Mts.

Purcell Mts.

Gold Range

Monashee Mts.

Cascade Mts.

Okanagan Range

Thompson Plateau

Nechako Plateau

Interior Plateau

Strait of Georgia

Vancouver I.

Queen Charlotte Is.

Hudson Bay Mountain

Mt. Robson

Mt. Selwyn

Hunter Pk.

Mt. Brown

Mt. Goddard

Mt. Bowman

Mt. Tatlow

Mt. Blair

Mt. Everard

Mt. Rodell

Mt. Evans

Mt. Smith

Mt. Wood

Mt. Francis

Mt. Barnes

Mt. Powell

Mt. Denman

Mt. Victoria

Mt. Albert

Mt. Churchill

Mt. Murchison

Mt. Alfred

Mt. Cruickshank

Mt. Bradem

Kingcome Mt.

Crown Mt.

Victoria Peak

Alexandra Peak

Tatlayoko L.

Eagle L.

Chedakuz L.

Puntzi L.

Anderson L.

Lillooet L.

Seton L.

Carpenter L.

Quesnel L.

Williams L.

Canim L.

Mahood L.

Kamloops L.

Shuswap L.

Adams Lake

Mara Lake

Mabel Lake

Okanagan Lake

Arrow Lakes

Kootenay Lake

Slocan Lake

Duncan Lake

Trout L.

Summit L.

Francois L.

Fraser L.

Babine L.

Takla Lake

Stuart L.

Trembleur L.

Natalkuz L.

Tchentlo L.

Kuyakuz L.

Tatlatui L.

Germansen L.

Manson R.

Omineca R.

Parsnip R.

Finlay R.

Peace R.

Pine R.

Halfway R.

Beatton R.

Kiskatinaw R.

Pine Pass

Hudson Hope

Fort St. John

Dawson Creek

Chetwynd

Tumbler Ridge

Mackenzie

Prince George

Quesnel

Williams Lake

100 Mile House

Clinton

Lillooet

Pemberton

Whistler

Squamish

Vancouver

New Westminster

Burnaby

Richmond

Delta

Surrey

White Rock

Langley

Abbotsford

Chilliwack

Mission

Agassiz

Harrison L.

Hope

Princeton

Merritt

Kamloops

Salmon Arm

Sicamous

Revelstoke

Golden

Field

Yoho Park

Kootenay Park

Mt. Assiniboine Park

Wells Gray Park

Mt. Robson Park

Hamber Park

Garibaldi Park

Strathcona Park

Cathedral Park

Manning Park

Okanagan Mission

Kelowna

Vernon

Penticton

Oliver

Osoyoos

Grand Forks

Greenwood

Midway

Rossland

Trail

Nelson

Kaslo

New Denver

Slocan

Castlegar

Creston

Cranbrook

Kimberley

Fernie

Crowsnest Pass

Blairmore

Coleman

Pincher Creek

Cardston

Waterton Lakes Park

Lethbridge

Medicine Hat

Taber

Milk River

Coutts

Alberta

Saskatchewan

Yukon Territory

Northwest Territories

Washington

Idaho

Montana

Alaska

Pacific Ocean

Hudson Bay

Arctic Ocean

Gulf of Alaska

Queen Charlotte Sound

Dixon Entrance

Hecate Strait

Juan de Fuca Strait

Gulf Islands

Vancouver Island

Queen Charlotte Islands

Haida Gwaii

Graham I.

Moresby I.

Skidegate

Masset

Prince Rupert

Port Edward

Kitimat

Terrace

Kitwanga

Hazelton

New Hazelton

Smithers

Houston

Burns Lake

Fort Fraser

Vanderhoof

Fort St. James

Fort Nelson

Liard River

Muskwa River

Kechika River

Gataga River

Toad River

Stone Mountain Park

Muncho Lake

Liard Hot Springs

Watson Lake

Dease Lake

Cassiar

Atlin

Tagish

Carcross

Whitehorse

Teslin

Ross River

Faro

Dawson

Mayo

Stewart

Hyder

Alaska Highway

Cassiar Highway

Yellowhead Highway

Trans-Canada Highway

Crowsnest Highway

Okanagan Valley

Similkameen Valley

Nicola Valley

Bulkley Valley

Nechako Valley

Omineca Country

Peace River Country

Cariboo Country

Chilcotin Country

Kootenay Country

Boundary Country

Thompson Country

Fraser Canyon

Fraser Valley

Lower Mainland

Gulf Islands

Sunshine Coast

Powell River

Comox

Courtenay

Campbell River

Port Alberni

Nanaimo

Ladysmith

Chemainus

Duncan

Cowichan Lake

Victoria

Sooke

Saanich

Sidney

Gulf Islands National Park

Pacific Rim National Park

Strathcona Provincial Park

Mount Revelstoke National Park

Glacier National Park

Yoho National Park

Kootenay National Park

Banff National Park

Jasper National Park

Elk Island National Park

Wood Buffalo National Park

Waterton Lakes National Park

Prince Albert National Park

Riding Mountain National Park

Point Pelee National Park

Georgian Bay Islands National Park

Fundy National Park

Kejimkujik National Park

Cape Breton Highlands National Park

Prince Edward Island National Park

Gros Morne National Park

Terra Nova National Park

Torngat Mountains National Park

Auyuittuq National Park

Quttinirpaaq National Park

Sirmilik National Park

Ellesmere Island National Park

Nahanni National Park

Kluane National Park

Ivvavik National Park

Vuntut National Park

Aulavik National Park

Tuktut Nogait National Park

Wapusk National Park

Polar Bear Provincial Park

Ontario

Quebec

Manitoba

Nunavut

Labrador

Newfoundland

Nova Scotia

New Brunswick

Prince Edward Island

Yukon

Northwest Territories

Nunavut

Hudson Strait

Baffin Island

Ungava Bay

Labrador Sea

Gulf of St. Lawrence

Cabot Strait

Bay of Fundy

Northumberland Strait

Chaleur Bay

Gaspé Peninsula

Anticosti Island

Magdalen Islands

Sable Island

Grand Banks

Avalon Peninsula

Burin Peninsula

Port aux Basques

Corner Brook

Gander

Grand Falls-Windsor

Stephenville

Labrador City

Wabush

Churchill Falls

Goose Bay

Happy Valley-Goose Bay

Nain

Hopedale

Makkovik

Postville

Rigolet

Cartwright

Port Hope Simpson

Mary's Harbour

L'Anse au Loup

Forteau

Red Bay

Battle Harbour

Labrador Coastal Drive

Trans-Labrador Highway

Churchill Falls Road

Lake Melville

Grenfell Historic Properties

Gros Morne National Park

Terra Nova National Park

Torngat Mountains National Park

Auyuittuq National Park

Quttinirpaaq National Park

Sirmilik National Park

Ellesmere Island National Park

Nahanni National Park

Kluane National Park

Ivvavik National Park

Vuntut National Park

Aulavik National Park

Tuktut Nogait National Park

Wapusk National Park

Polar Bear Provincial Park

Ontario

Quebec

Manitoba

Nunavut

Labrador

Newfoundland

Nova Scotia

New Brunswick

Prince Edward Island

Yukon

Northwest Territories

Nunavut

Hudson Strait

Baffin Island

Ungava Bay

Labrador Sea

Gulf of St. Lawrence

Cabot Strait

Bay of Fundy

Northumberland Strait

Chaleur Bay

Gaspé Peninsula

Anticosti Island

Magdalen Islands

Sable Island

Grand Banks

Avalon Peninsula

Burin Peninsula

Port aux Basques

Corner Brook

Gander

Grand Falls-Windsor

Stephenville

Labrador City

Wabush

Churchill Falls

Goose Bay

Happy Valley-Goose Bay

Nain

Hopedale

Makkovik

Postville

Rigolet

Cartwright

Port Hope Simpson

Mary's Harbour

L'Anse au Loup

Forteau

Red Bay

Battle Harbour

Labrador Coastal Drive

Trans-Labrador Highway

Churchill Falls Road

Lake Melville

Grenfell Historic Properties

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, April 16th, 1913.

MEMORANDUM -

Mr. Pedley:-

I have been looking into the question of sub-dividing the Stuart Lake and Williams Lake Agencies, and I send herewith a map which shows the divisions suggested by Agent Cummiskey.

The population of the Agencies under his recommendation would be as follows:-

Stuart Lake	1248
Williams Lake	1096
The new Agency which might be called Quesnel	426

The effect of this re-arrangement is to cut 426 out of the two Agencies and form a new Agency, which would be by fair the smallest in British Columbia.

I am somewhat doubtful about including Fort George in the new Agency as Mr. Cummiskey has done.

Fort George is on the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific, but seems to me to be more easily handled by Mr. McAllan from Fort

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Fraser. If this view ~~should~~ be accepted we will have to take 121 Indians in the new Agency, which would only leave 305. I think it would be rather difficult to advance sufficient reasons for adding the expenses of the new Agency in British Columbia for between three and four hundred Indians.

I would submit the matter for your further consideration.

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA November 25, 1913.

Mr. Paget,-

We have several applications for increases in salary from Agents in British Columbia; I wish, towards the close of the year you would get them together and bring them down in order that we may place an amount in the Supplementary Estimates to cover them, if we cannot find funds in the present appropriation.

Duncan C. Scott

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Statement in connection with Agents in British Columbia giving their salaries, etc.

South Eastern Inspectorate.

Name of Agency	Agency	Salary.	House or allowance for rent.	Date of appointment.
Smith John F.	Kamloops.	1200.00	House & Office.	23rd Dec. 1911.
Galbraith R.L.T.	Kootenay.	1200.00	House, office etc.	7th March, 1894.
Graham, H.	Lytton.	1200.00	No house, office supplied.	4th July, 1912.
Brown J.R.	Okanagan.	1200.00	No house, office supplied.	23rd Dec, 1910.
McAllen W.J.	Stuart Lake.	1200.00	No house, office rented. $120.00	23rd Dec. 1910.
Ogden Isaac.	Williams Lake.	1200.00.	No house, $120 allowed for office rent.	28th June, 1909.

South Western Inspectorate.

Robertson W.R.	Cowichan.	1200.00	Office but no house.	April 16, 1900.
Catherine Robertson, daughter, Clerk.		600.00		
Halliday W.M.	Kwahkewlth,	1200.00	House	May 31st, 1906.
Byrne Peter.	New Westminster.	1200.00	Office, no house,	May 16th, 1911.
O'Malley Winifred, clerk,		600.00		
Cox C.A.	West Coast.	1200.00	No house, office rent allowed.	Dec. 10th, 1912.
Cox, Grace, daughter, clerk,		600.00		

Northern Inspectorate.

Loring R.E.	Babine,	1200.00	Office, house & buildings.	11th July, 1889.
Fougner Iver,	Bella Coola	1200.00	House & office etc.	Dec 6th, 1909.
✓Perry Chas. C.	Naas.	1200.00	House & office,	Dec 6th, 1909.
✓Mrs. Perry acts as clerk,		600.00.		
Deasy Thos.	Queen Charlotte,	1200.00.	House & office,	May 13, 1910.
Simpson, W.S.	Stickine,	1200.00	$300.00 allowed for rent for house & office.	1st Aug, 1911.

Agent Simpson's salary at the date of his appointment was $800.00 per annum. It was increased to $1200.00 from 1st April, 1913, owing to representations made by the Agent.

In 0' 200 Salary 0' 100 with house

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$2100.00 placed in E. E. 1914-15 for increases to agents' salaries

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott,

The British Columbia Agents who have requested an increase in salary are as follows,

Agent C.C. Perry, Metlakahtla, Naas Agency, requested an increase in salary in January 1912. Reasons for request , increased cost of living and because Agency is second largest in British Columbia. He intimated that some of the Indians were earning as high wages as he was, he receiving $100.00 per month. He had to deal with many transient Indians. Indian population between 1700 and 2000.

(Salary asked $1800.00. Since his request was made the Department has allowed him to employ his wife as clerk in office at $600.00 per annum).

Agent Halliday, Alert Bay, wrote the Department on December 20th intimating that he had been relieved of the duties of Sub-collector of Customs and that he had accepted the position in the first place because his salary as Indian Agent was so small and in an outlying place like Alert Bay, expenses run very high. He hoped that his salary would be increased.

Agent Loring wrote the Department on Oct. 13th 1913, asking for a considerable increase in salary intimating that linemen on the Yukon Telegraph line were receiving as much salary as he was, $100.00 per month and that if it had not been for "assistance received from home" he could not educate his children and stating also that the cost of living had all along been much greater (75%) than at any other Agency in British Columbia, and had greatly increased for some years past as in other parts of the Province. Also that on account of his position he had to contribut to everything.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent W.J. McAllen of Stuart Lake Agency on Nov. 26th 1912 and Oct 4th, 1913, wrote the Department setting forth practically similar reasons as Agent Loring especially to the high cost of living in so remote a place in support of his request for an increase in salary. Agent McAllen also submitted a list of prices for actual necessaries of life at Fraser Lake which certainly prove his assertions in regard to the high cost of living.

Attached is a statement of the Agents in British Columbia giving salary, date of appointment and other information as to allowances.

F. D. Pugsley
Accountant.

Ottawa, January 5th, 1914.

J.W.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Memorandum

For File 5680

By

Ottawa, March 18, 1914.

For Original Letter see Fyle 370,341

The following reserves have been transferred from the Lytton Agency to the Kamloops Agency. See letter dated 12th February,1914,File 370,341-1. Lower Nicola, Reserves Nos.1 to 13 inclusive

Upper Nicola,Reserves Nos. 1 to 8 inclusive,

Coldwater,No.1, Paul's Basin No.2, and Meadow Band No.3

+ letter written concerning transfer of Nicomen band to Kamloops Agency as placing Kluskus + Nazco in Stuart Lake.

Kluskus & Nazco Bands have been placed in The Stuart Lake Agency. May - 1914.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

April 22, 1918.

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

Mr. Paget,-

Kindly note for the Supplementary Estimates of the current year the sum of $187.50 to pay W. A. Stevens for the claim made in his letter of the 31st of March, 1911.

Duncan Campbell Scott

D. S. G. I. A.

3207

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WITH CHEQUE.

5680

April 26, 1918.

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 27 1918
SECTION

Dear Sir,-

I have to inform you that, after giving your old claim for salary payment up to the 15th of August, 1910, further consideration, I have decided to make a final settlement of it and pay you the balance of 1½ months, and I inclose herewith cheque for $187.50; this must be considered in full settlement of any claims against the Department.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. A. Stevens, Esq.,
1603 Hollywood Crescent,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WITH CHEQUE.

5680

April 26, 1918.

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 27 1918
RECEIVED

Dear Sir,-

I have to inform you that, after giving your old claim for salary payment up to the 15th of August, 1910, further consideration, I have decided to make a final settlement of it and pay you the balance of 1½ months, and I inclose herewith cheque for $187.50; this must be considered in full settlement of any claims against the Department.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. A. Stevens, Esq.,
1603 Hollywood Crescent,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5680 Red

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30/544/0.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1921
RECORDS

Immediate
G.B.P.

P. O. Box 775
Victoria, B.C., 14th October, 1921.

Sir:-

558775

In 1910 when the old British Columbia Superintendency was abolished all the documents, etc., were forwarded to Ottawa by Mr. W. A. Stevens, who compiled a list of the contents of each case. I have Mr. Stevens' memo. and I note that in Case No.1 (Commission & Surveys) there were two packages marked "Water records and correspondence". I wish you would send these two packages out to me at once as I may be able to obtain information therefrom which may connect up some points referred to in the Department's water files, particularly as regards the filing of the Reserve Commission water allotments with the Provincial officials and the publication of the same in the Kamloops "Sentinel" and the B. C. Gazette. In my letter to the Minister of Lands, dealing with the Indian water question, I stated that this procedure was taken but it may be necessary to prove this by documentary evidence.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5680.

5680

1603 Hollywood
Victoria BC May 3rd 1918

511131

Indian Affairs
Wm

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 26th ult. covering cheque No 330 for the sum of $187.50 in payment of salary for services rendered the Department in closing up the affairs of the Indian Superintendent's office, here, in the year 1910.

In reply I beg to thank you cordially, and from the bottom of my heart, for this, manifestly just payment; coming as it does in these extraordinary times, meets in a small way, the requirements of a family whose condition at this time, from one cause and another, and accentuated by the war conditions, beggars description.

Faithfully yours.

H. A. Stevens.

Duncan C. Scott Esqr
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

568

Ottawa, 21st October 1921

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant, No. 30/54 I beg to inform you that search has been made for the two pac marked "Water Records and Correspondence" to which you refer; they cannot be found. At the time of the removal of the Depar ment from the East Block, a large amount of correspondence which was supposed to be of no further use, was destroyed. It is feared that the packages above mentioned were among those th were destroyed.

On the statements forwarded by the Indian Agents of the waters recorded by them, are marginal statements which you may have noted, of the dates and the offices in which the records were made. It is hoped that as these are original uments that they will be taken as evidence.

Your obedient servant,

A F MacKenzie

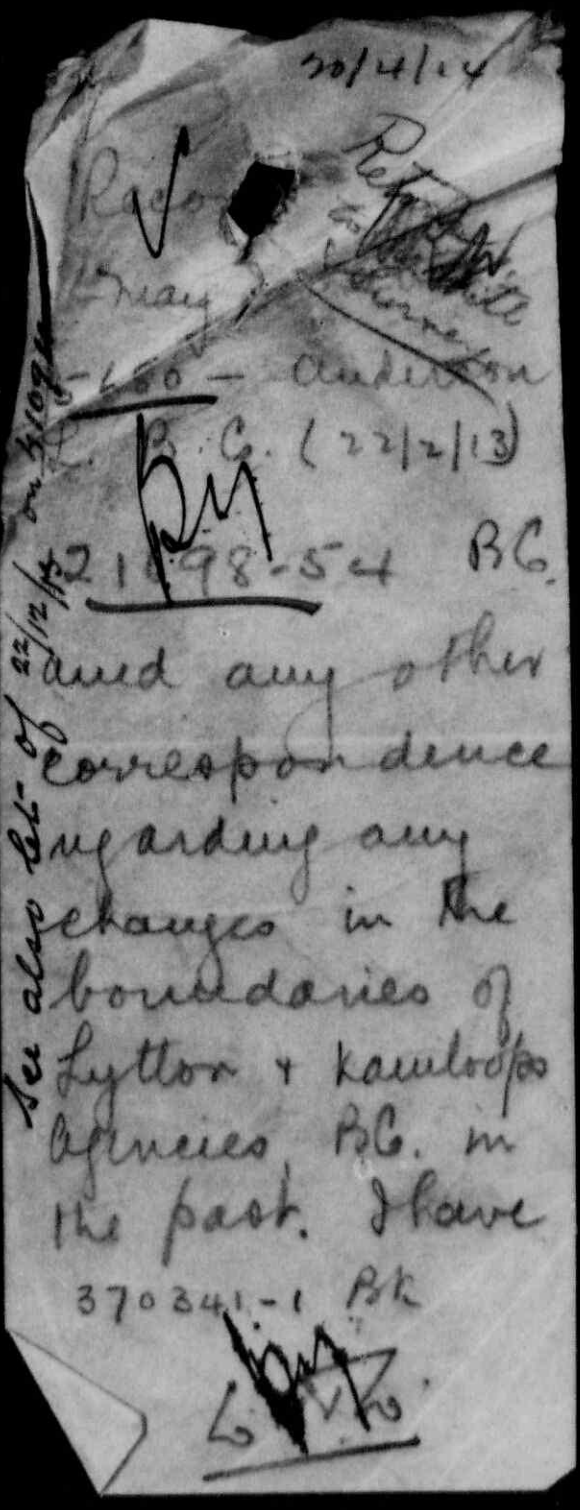
(A.F.MacKenzie)
For Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

E.Ditchburn Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.


30/4/14
Ref
Kamloops
Agency
-660- Audit
B. C. (22/2/13)
21098-54 BC.
and any other
correspondence
regarding any
changes in the
boundaries of
Lytton & Kamloops
Agencies B.C. in
the past. I have
370341-1 BK
See also Let- of 22/12/13
in 31098

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5680)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5732

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

SUBJECT INFORMATION AS TO NUMBER OF INDIANS IN TREATY NO. 5.

FILE NO. 5732

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or PF	By	Date	For Records Use

129812

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No 5732

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Lr. Governor of the N. W. Territories. Fort Garry Man:
18/20 Dec

Containing information as to the number of Indians in Treaty No 5. States that the Indians of Berens River are desirous that Mr. James Flett of that place, should be appointed a Justice of the Peace.

BLACK.

217/3-2

5732

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEC 30 1875

N. W.
No 323

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
18th December 1875.

Sir

In reply to your telegram of yesterday, I send you the following information, as to the number of Indians in Treaty No 5.

Roderick Ross Esq. gave me, an estimate at Norway House in September last viz:-

In the region, the bands of which were there being treated with.....	1200
In Cumberland District section included within treaty limits, but Indians not treated with.....	800
making in all.....	2000

When at the Saskatchewan, I obtained an estimate from Mr Matheson the officer, in charge there, of the number in the Cumberland

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cumberland region, viz:-

Cumberland House	250
Le Pas	400
Moose Lake	200
Grand Rapids Saskatchewan	80
	930

Deducting those at the Grand Rapids, who were included in Mr Ross' estimate of 800, from Mr Matheson's, the two arrived at nearly the same numbers, but those actually paid at the Saskatchewan somewhat exceeded the estimate.

When, at Berens River, I made enquiries of Mr Flett, the officer of the Hudson Bay Company there, with the following results

He estimated, that at Poplar River, Deaf River Berens River and Blood Vein River on the East side of the Lake, and at the Grand Rapids of the Berens River, one hundred miles from the mouth of that River, there was an Indian population of five hundred and fifty.-

The Indians of the Grand Rapids, were not present at the Treaty

this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this year.

From all these sources of information, I regard Mr Ross' estimate as approximately correct: but, as experience shows, the difficulty of arriving accurately at the numbers of Indians, within any Treaty limits, I would recommend, that the numbers in Treaty No 5, be estimated at two thousand five hundred, as I found from enquiries of "Thick Foot" at the Dog Head Point, that there are a considerable number of Indians, on the Islands in Lake Winnipeg, and I also learned at Manitoba House, that there were a considerable number at another part of Lake Winnipeg, with whom your Department have had some correspondence

In closing, I take this opportunity of stating that the Indians of Berens River requested that Mr Samuel Flett. (B) of that place should be appointed a Justice of the Peace..

I have the honor to be .

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

Alex! Ross

Lt. for R. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5732)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5763 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT SCHOOL HOUSE AND TEACHER ROSSEAU RIVER MAN.

FROM

TO

REFERENCE

Referred To	By	Remarks	Date

DISPOSAL

PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5763

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3826, file 6751)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEM.

5763

No. 5763 File with 8063.

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Rev. John Scott
24/Dec Emerson
7/Jan'7 Man:

In re building a School House and employing a teacher for the Indians on the Reserve at the junction of the Red & Rosseau Rivers Reports great destitution among the Indians of that place.

Memo by D.S.G. in re
Relief from the Inds. Jan'y/76
25th Jany Letter to Revd Mr. Scott
3/Feb Letter to Provencher with cheque
17/Jan " from Lt Gov. Morris w.e.
20/Jany Letter to Provencher

127/1-13

BLACK-.

Credit Cheque for $200.00 asked for in name of Rev. Mr. Scott in accordance with Mr. Robertson's letter.

1/10/76 WB.

20 Jany 76 Let to Lt Gov Mo. 7
28/Feb Lett from Rev. John Scott.
16/25/Mch Let " Provencher
17/31/Mch Extract from letter Lt Gov. N. W. T. (original with No
22/Apl Let from Provencher
24/Mch " " Rev. John Scott w encl.
[illegible] to Mr. Provencher
26/May Let from " Graham.
31/26/July Let from Rev. John Black.
Aug Lett to Rev John Black
29/Aug Let from — do —
7/14/Nov Let from — do —
29/Nov " to — do —
6/Jan. 77 - Let. from Rev. John Scott.
23/30 Jany Lett to Revd John Scott
20/Feb " from Provencher
2/Mch " to Provencher with enclosure
7/March " from do " "
21/29/March Let from do " "
25/May " " Provencher w. encl.
24/June " to do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

✓ 14/June Let from Provencher D.P. 1-76/79
✓ 15/June " " do w encl. D.S.G. ather D.P.
✓ 23/June " " "
✓ 28 July Memo by D.S.G. D.P.
✓ 31 July Memo to Council
✓ 5 Aug Order in Council granting $250 to Rev. Mr. Lang
✓ 27 Oct Lett to Provencher
✓ 13/Nov Let from Provencher
✓ 20/Nov " to J. A. Graham
✓ 24 Nov " to Rev John Black
✓ 8 Feby " to Rev John Black

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5763

Lieut: Col:
J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Comm.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

January 20th 1871.

Sir,

I have to inform you that application has been made to the Supt. Genl. by the Indians on the Reserve at the mouth of Roseau River through the Revd. Mr. Scott, Missionary at Emerson, - for the establishment of a School among them; and to request that you will report whether, in your opinion, it would be desirable to grant their request.

I am &c

Hon. [illegible] Minister of the Interior
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 28 1876
OTTAWA

Dear Sir

In meeting with the Indians, on the Reserve at the mouth of the Roseau River, Manitoba, they still express their desire to enjoy the benefit of a Protestant School. They were glad to hear of your kind offer to support a teacher, and to consider the matter of aiding in the building of a School house.

On bringing the matter before the Presbytery of Manitoba, I found them heartily disposed to co-operate, and to use their efforts to secure the services of an efficient teacher and I may say that there is one in view

I am instructed to write to you, on the subject, and to ask you to make the necessary grant for the teacher's salary and also, if that can be done, some assistance in erecting the School house

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The site selected for the School house
is a pretty locality on the banks
of the Red River, near the place
where the Cooseau River empties
into it. A neat but not expensive
School house is all that is desired
I will gladly aid in any
way that I can in this im-
portant matter, and with
the members of Presbytery and
the Foreign Mission Committee
I will feel deeply grateful to you for
kind attentions to the Cooseau
Indians

I am instructed by their
Chief Kawatask to return
you the sincere thanks of his
Band for the provisions and
blankets, purchased for their use
by your timely gift of Two
Hundred Dollars, a full statement
of which will be sent to the Hon
the Provincial.

Yours truly
John Scott
Rev Miss

Emerson
Manitoba
March 16th 1876.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3
1876
OTTAWA, ONT.

No 17

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 25th March 1876

Sir.

In accordance with the instructions Conveyed to me by your Letter of the 20th of January Last. No 5763. requesting me to report on the advisability of Establishing a School at the Rasseau River Reserve,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of that Band have repeatedly Expressed the

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the desire of having a School Established amongst them; I did not insist upon their demand being granted before, merely on account of their state of life still too nomadic to make me believe, that they could, notwithstanding their best desires, insure the attendance of a sufficient number of children. But their condition in that respect has been constantly improving, and I have reason to believe that their demand aught not to be longer denied.

There is now Seventeen houses built, near the banks of the Red River, on a distance of about

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about a mile each side of the Rasseau River; not less than one hundred and seventy people have spent all the winter there including over forty Children in age to attend the School.

The Indians of that Band promised me to do all they could to build the School house, if only some provisions were supplied them when at that work employed, and I have the honor to recommend that this proposition should be accepted, and that a sum of Two hundred dollars be supplied for such Expenses as have to be necessarily incurred in the way of iron fittings, windows.

$200.00

Then as available funds

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

windows, glass. &c. &c.
which the Indians are
altogether unable to
bear.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

J. Mountcreck
acting Superintendent

5763

By Rail

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA APR 17 1876

Kolsonaer Indian Farm
March 2 1876.

The Hon. Alex. Morris
Lieut Gov of Manitoba

Hon. and dear Sir

As convener of the Foreign Mission Committee of our Presbytery I have been instructed to ask your good offices in securing for us the privilege of establishing a Presbyterian School for the benefit of the Indians on the Reserve on the Rosean River. The Rev Mr Scott our Missionary at Emerson has deeply interested himself in their welfare & is anxious that something should be done for their instruction as they themselves it appears also are. The matter was brought before the Presbytery yesterday and met with cordial approval and instructions given thereto as soon as.

We have reason to believe that we can secure the services of a competent person for the work if the Government or Indian Department will kindly grant the salary and perhaps some assistance in erecting a School house. Mr Scott would gladly superintend the general management of the School so that is good hope of its being made efficient. He is to write the Hon. Wm Laird also on the subject.

I write in fullest confidence that you will do your best to meet our views and be able to give poor people the advantages of a good School

With much respect I remain Sincerely Yours
John Black Convener of Committee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5763.

1st May ~~Oct~~, 1876

Lt Col. J.A.N. Provencher.
Acting Indn Supt.
Winnipeg,
Indn. Branch

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 25th ultimo, reporting upon the desirability of establishing an Indian School on the Rossean River Reserve I have the honor by direction of the Sec. to inform you, that in view of the facts stated by you, he will be prepared to recommend a grant of Two hundred and fifty Dollars per year in aid of the teacher's salary ~~salary~~ as the average daily attendance of Indian children at the school is not less than 25. Such payment to commence from the date of the opening of the school with a fair attendance.

If the proposed school house is to be erected on the Indian Reserve and to become the property of the Indians ~~Govt.~~, and if the appointment of the teacher is to be made by the Govt., the S. G. would also be disposed to recommend the payment of a small sum to aid in the erection of a school house. If on the other hand, the

approved 4 Sept

Average subsequently 15 - See letter 4 Sept
Bleach 1 Augt

If school house erected on Reserve & to become property of Indians small amount of building will be recommended

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

school house to be
the property of the
mission, and if the teacher is to
be appointed by the Mission
the Dept. would not feel
warranted in granting
any aid for the erection
of the building.

I am will please com-
municate to the Revd
Jno Scott the views of the
Dept. on this subject. and
ascertain whether he would
prefer that the school in
question should be a
Mission school. If so,
and a suitable person, by his Church
and a teacher appointed by the Presbytery or Mission
the Department will allow
$250 towards his salary,
on condition that
the average attendance
is kept up to twenty.

Should the Indians desire
to erect the School House on
the Ja Reserve the Dept will
be prepared to obtain a surrender
for the purpose of a site for
the purpose - or if outside
of the Reserve by purchase
from the Band
by Dominion funds
which might be available.

L

If Mission to be on Reserve Surrender required

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

school house is to be
the property of the
mission and if the teacher is to
be appointed by the Mission
the Ex. Col. would not feel
warranted & in granting
any aid for the erection
of the building.

You will please com-
municate to the Rev
Mr Scott the views of the
Ex. Co. on this subject. and
ascertain whether he would
prefer that the school in
question should be a
Mission school. Of 20,
and a Catholic be furnished, by his Church
and a teacher appointed by the Presbytery of Mission
the Department will allow
of $250 towards his salary,
on condition that
previously the average attendance
is kept up to twenty.

Should the Superin dent
find the School House on
the In. Reserve the Superint
will endeavour to obtain a surrender
from the Indians of a site for
the purpose - or if outside
of the Reserve he will by purchase
from the Indians a grant of the site
by Dominion Lands
which might be available.

E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reg 5763

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1876
OTTAWA

Q1

Oddonan Manitoba
July 21st 1876

Hon. D. Laird
Minister of the Interior Ottawa
Hon. Sir

I am directed by the Foreign Missionary Committee of the Presbyterian Church of Manitoba to write you in regard to the opening of a School among the band of Indians located at the Rosseau River Reserve near Pembina in this Province. The Rev Dr Scott of Emerson has already put himself into communication with you on this subject, having written you several months ago but having as yet received no reply. He has however, as he has observed, some fault of yours, instructions in which terms to act by having carried in the proposal some months ago. In the meantime

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

the Reason for building the School House and Residence Arrangements for the opening of the School is fast passing away and we are anxious to know what the Department can do in the way of helping forward this much needed & much desired institution.

We have learned that you would grant the sum of $250.00 a year provided we could secure an Average attendance of 25 pupils at the rate of $10 a head for a Smaller Number. Now on the one hand we Consider that we can secure an age of 25 is higher than can reasonably be expected at an Indian School at such a place, and on the other we could scarcely understand the Department would allow a smaller Allowance than $250 a year. We therefore must respectfully ask that you will make the Allowance of that amount Conditioned only on a School being kept open by the efficient teacher and every effort being made to get the Children into the School which I think we can guarantee will be done. As Mr Scott who lives near is so deeply interested in the welfare of the Indians that he will span no pains to ascertain the value we already know of Competent teachers and have reason to believe that our F. M. Committee in Toronto will do all in the Salary up to the required amount say $350 or $400. The minimum Average required to secure the grant to a School in the province is ten (10) It is submitted that a larger Average should not be required in an Indian School - this we certainly hope it will be larger in fact.

A Second point to be brought under your notice is a Site for School Lots which we understand is the first point for which the application should be made. On this we propose to act

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the necessary buildings, understanding
that according to the rule of the depart-
ment the property will belong to the
Mission to be used however only for
School & Mission purposes.
The Amount of land to be granted
for this purpose I will of course left
to yourself to determine. It was suggested
that perhaps you would not think 40
acres or the 4th part of a quarter Section
a fair one for such purposes.
It is also of much practical importance
that the Grant should come direct by
from the Government - without the
Mission should be made no objection
to the Indians which is always an
undesirable position to be in.
Will you then be so kind as to determine
on these two points and let us know
your mind at your earliest convenience.
Address - Rev J. B. A.D. Yours very truly
Kildonan P.O
Manitoba
Wm Rev Prof McLaren Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

5763

Copy

Department of the Interior
Ottawa, 1 Aug '76

The Rev. John Black, D.D.,
Kildonan, P.O.,
Manitoba.

Rev. Sir

I am directed by the Supt. General to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ult. on the subject of the proposed Indian school on the Roseau reserve and beg to enclose a copy of a letter addressed to the Acting Superintendent, Mr. Provencher on this subject under date the 1st May, last. The contents of which it would appear have not yet been communicated to the Rev. Mr. Scott.

2 In view of the facts stated in your letter the Supt. General desires me to inform you that he will consent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consent to reduce the number of the average of Indian pupils necessary to secure the Government allowance from 25, as proposed in that letter, to 15.

average attendance reduced to 15

3. As regards a site for the school the Supt. General is advised that the only suitable site for a school would be one on the Indian reserve and that on your indicating the exact locality ~~which~~ desired for that purpose, he will endeavour to obtain from the Indians a surrender of the necessary land.

4. It is suggested however that this step would probably be facilitated, if, before communicating with him ~~upon the subject~~ you would informally consult with the Indians on the subject and ascertain that they would not object to the locality desired.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

desired for the school
or to the quantity of
land asked for.

So far as the
Supt General is concerned
he would have no
objection to forty
acres being granted
should the Indians
Consent.

No objection to 40 acres provided Ind's consent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5763

Keldonan Manitoba
Nov. 11th 1876

E. A. Meredith Esq LL.D.
Ottawa

Dear Sir

In reference to the matter of the proposed School among the Indians on the Rossean Reservation, regarding which certain Communications have already past between us, I am glad to say for your information and that of the Hon. Minister of the Interior that all is arranged satisfactorily - that the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church agrees to supplement the Govt Salary for teacher by the addition of $150 a year making it $400 in all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And that the School building on the Reserve, on a Spot chosen and given by the Indians is already in an advanced Condition and will be ready for occupation in some 10 days or less. An efficient teacher Master of both languages has been secured. The Indians are highly pleased and the Prospects good.

Please convey to the Govt our thanks for their prompitude and liberality in the matter of this School and the impression of our confidence that they will do whatever is necessary to secure the rights that by the fulfillment of the treaties our Indian Reserve Church may have acquired thereon.

Yours very truly

John McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5m Min Jan 9

Emerson. Manitoba
Jan'y 6th 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JAN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Hon D. Mills
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa. Ontario

Hon'd Dear Sir

With the Countenance & Sanction of the Dominion Gov't we have succeeded in establishing a Mission School for the Indians settled on the Roseau River Reserve - Southern Manitoba, and as you must be aware it will require great tact and ingenuity on the part of the teacher in order to interest those who have never been accustomed to any kind of educational training, and at the same time to impart to them the desired instruction.

In order to aid the teacher in his important work we have thought that it would be very desirable to secure a set of Object Lessons, feeling assured that by their use

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with Correspondence re School on Roseau River Reserve and Return ~~Same~~ to Minister

DM
Jany 23/77

See letter of 2.9.11.76

Ind Aff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

such valuable & practical information could be imparted.

I write them to ask if can kindly secure and donate them to us. The school house has been erected by voluntary contributions and, excepting £250 a year promised by your Govt to towards the teachers salary, will in future be so sustained. In asking your aid in this particular we do so simply with the desire to benefit the poor loyal Indians in this part of the great Dominion of Canada.

I am happy to say that the school is in operation, — that the teacher can speak the language of the Indians, — that 22 young Indians are in attendance, — that some of them shew a great aptitude to learn, — that the Indians are delighted and say "that now Government has fulfilled the promise made in time past to them".

Hoping that you will be able to comply with our request I am On behalf the Roseau Indians Yours truly John Scott. Rust. Mis.ry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5763 & B

Copy

The Revd
John Scott
Emerson
Manitoba.

Indn Affs 30th Augt 1877

Revd Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Supt Genl to ack the receipt of yours lett of the 6th inst, reporting the establishment of a School on the Rosseau River Reserve, & requesting that, with a view to assist the Teacher in instructing the children attending the School, the Dept furnish a lett of object lessons.

The Supt General regrets that he cannot Comply with yours request, the appropriation for Indian Affairs in Manitoba not being available for such purposes.

The Supt Genl desires me to enclose for your information Copy of a letter addressed to the Revd John Black D.D. and of the enclosure therein referred to, & to say that up to the present time the Department has received no answer thereto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 1st August 1876

No 149

Sir,

In answer to your demand concerning the establishment of a school at Roseau River, for the benefit of the Indians of that Reserve, I am now in a position to give you the following information.

In view of the facts stated by me to the Indian Department, the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs is ready to grant a sum of $250 per annum

To the Revd
E. Scott
Emerson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amount in aid of the teachers salary, as the average daily attendance is not to be less than 25 such payment to commence from the opening of the school with a fair attendance.

If the proposed school house is to be erected on the Reserve, and tobe the property of the Indians, and if the teacher is tobe appointed by the Government a small sum might be granted in aid to the erection of a house.

If on the other hand the school house is tobe the property of the Mission, and if the teacher is tobe appointed by the Missionary, no such aid could

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

could be granted for the building.

If this last step was taken by you, a sum of $250 — would be paid in aid to the teachers salary, provided there is an attendance of 20 children daily

If you desire to have the house erected by the Mission on the Reserve a site could likely be obtained from the Indians, or from the Dominion Lands if you would wish to build it outside of the Reserve.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servant
(signed) J.A.N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 1st May 1877

No. 524.

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed a return from the School Teacher at Roseau, with a certificate of Mr Bradley attached.

This is only the communication that I have had from that Reserve, concerning the school; and in the absence of instructions from your Department, I have abstained from taking any other steps in the matter than communicating to you whatever information I had indirectly received in the matter

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
[signature]
Acting Superintendent

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

of the Attendance at the Roseau River Reserve Indian Mission School from December 4. 1876, to — February 26th 1877.

Dec.r	New Scholars	Attendance morning	Attendance afternoon	No on Roll	Janry	New Scholars	Attendance morning	Attendance afternoon	No on Roll	Febry	New Scholars	Attendance morning	Attendance afternoon	No on Roll
4	11	11	11	11	9	2	14	14	23	1		24	24	29
8	3	13	13	14	10		10	11	23	2		21	21	29
11	2	16	16	16	11		11	10	23	5	—	21	20	29
12	3	19	18	19	12		16	16	23	6		18	18	29
13		18	19	19	15		14	13	23	7		20	18	29
14	1	18	18	20	16		16	15	23	8		22	20	29
15	No Record				17	1	16	16	24	9		22	23	29
18		20	20	20	18		18	18	24	12		16	16	29
19		19	20	20	19		15	16	24	13		19	19	29
20	2	19	19	22	22		15	14	24	14		21	21	29
Vacation two weeks					23	3	17	16	24	15	1	23	23	30
					24	1	20	20	28	16		26	26	30
					25	1	20	19	29	19	3	25	25	33
					26		19	19	29	20		23	23	33
					29	5	24	25	34	21	1	21	19	34
					30		23	23	34	22		14	11	34
					31	1	24	23	35	23		12	15	34
										26		18	18	34
										27	1	21	21	35
										28	1	21	23	36

Certified Correct

signed C. J. McKay
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I hereby certify that the Presbyterian Mission School situated upon the Reserve known as the Roseau Reserve, for the purpose of affording instruction to that tribe was opened on the seventh day of December 1876 and has been in continual operation since that date

West Lynne
March 10th 1877

(signed) J. G. Bradley
M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~7060~~ ?

Try 5763
or
5853 a D.L.G.

Return home

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 JUN 77
OTTAWA

No. 573. Manitoba Superintendency,
Winnipeg, 4th June 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to
acknowledge the receipt of your
letter of the 21st ultimo, no. ~~5553~~ 5763,
with regards to the school of Roseau
River, and to inform you that your
instructions in this matter will be
immediately transmitted to the
Reverend.

To The Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reverend Mr. Black and
the Reverend Mr. Scott.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

[signature]

acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Kildonan Manse Man.
June 8th 1877.

Dear Sir

In reference to the subject of your letter of the 4th inst. and of our conversation of yesterday I have to state that although it may not be strictly correct to say that the letter addressed to me by the Indian Department on the first of August last, requiring the amount, was so much as to state the Department decision on the subject of the Indian School on the Reserve on the 11th of November, and that the answer from them, yet on the main point it is correct for the information thereon asked, about the locality of the proposed School House has not been supplied the reason being that the Reserve except in outline has not been surveyed and therefore the exact spot could not be indicated. The Indians however having been according to the instructions of the Department "informally" consulted on the subject and having both heartily agreed to the proposed site and grant of land, he thought that we might go on and erect the building with the best safety believing that the Department or the Government would formally confirm it to us so soon as the Interior Survey of the Reserve was made; and that in the meantime the School when opened would be recognized and that proprietors of the Govt grants would from time to time be paid, on proper reports of the attendance at the School being sent to the Department and be acted accordingly. It appears

Lieut. Col. J. A. N. Provencher
&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

known that the Department desire to have the
Land Question definitely settled, which is of course
the best for all parties and which we desire as
sincerely as they can, if it can be done, But
in the meantime the Roseau Reserve is still
unsurveyed and the only thing that can be
done in the way of indicating the locality of
the desired grant is to note the natural land
marks. The Schoolhouse, then, has been built down
N. E. on the Reserve and close by the Southern bank
of the Roseau River at a bend or elbow of the stream
somewhere I am told, about a quarter of a mile
in a straight line from the Eastern bank of the
Red River at or near the confluence of the Roseau.
This is but a very general description - Whether
allow me to suggest to the Department through you that the
Roseau River be made the Northern boundary line
of the grants, the School House being the Centre
point of that line - that that line may be
made to extend as far along the bank of the
Roseau as the Department may see fit and
then that the lots be blended as far back or
Southwards as to give the proposed grant of
40 acres. Ten Chains by 40 - or 20 x 20 -
would answer the purpose. I may add again,
further that Mr Graham or whoever goes up
to meet the Indians shortly, may not only be
empowered, whereby to grant proposal, to obtain
their formal Consent for the surrender of the
land, but also definitely to set off the lot.
2 Will you also have the kindness to inform the Depart-
ment that we fully accept the terms proposed by
them for the maintenance and support of the Indian
School - that the School has been kept open,
with the exception of the holidays, and efficient by
Mr Nagle since the 1st of December last -

Boundaries to extend from mouth of Red R. along Roseau R. 40 chains each side

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with more the required average attendance of fifteen (15). You have probably observed that the teachers took a larger number of holidays at Christmas time than what is allowed. It must be seen to that the same does not occur again.

3 Owing to the want of the forms for the School Returns, now kindly furnished, it is possible that the Register actually kept, may not supply all the data required, but all the main items will be forthcoming. And I trust the Department will kindly accept for this time such returns as can be made. And lest the return for the first three months already sent in should not be held sufficient a new return will be made out from the beginning in proper form and sent for the first quarter furnished to you as soon as possible. And as we have been obliged to pay the teachers not only the Mission's proportion of his salary but the Government's as well I have to ask that you will use your influence with the Department to make a remittance for the School Houses as early as convenient.

4 On one point as to the filling up of the returns information is wanted viz. What do the Department regard as the number of School days in a quarter? What and what number of holidays are allowed? Will it be sufficient to comply with the printed Rules and Regulations on these subjects, We should like instructions on these points as they are needed at once. Much of what is written above doubtless should have been communicated to you and the Department long ago but it did not occur to us at the time. We hope therefore you will excuse us in as much as the management of such a matter was wholly new to those who had it in hand.

Apologizing for the length of this Communication I remain Sir, Yours Sincerely

Lieut.-Col. J. A. N. Provencher
Deputy Superintendent

Answered by Mr Provencher Vide his letter

Alfred Blanchet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No. 617.

Manitoba Superintendency,
Winnipeg, 15th June 1877.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st ultimo No. 5853, with regards to the school at Roseau River, the contents of which were communicated to the Reverend John Black and the Reverend John Scott, I have the honor to send

To The Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

send you a letter of the Reverend John Black enclosing the information required.

The particulars required by the 11th paragraph of this letter have been sent by me to-day to the Reverend Mr. Black.

I beg to be allowed to ask if it would not be advisable to gave Communication to the Reverend Mr. Black of your Communication of the 4th instant, No. 8063, concerning the intended moving of the Roseau River Reserve, to prevent him from authorizing any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any expense that would prove useless, in the event of such moving taking place.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

J. Lawrence

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5763/77

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Ind. Affs. Ottawa, July 26th 1877

The School Established by the Presbyterian Church on the Roseau River Reserve having been in operation since the 7th of December last - and that Body having indicated the position of the building on the Reserve with a view to the surrender by the Ind.s of land for the use of the Teacher & for the site of School - which surrender is a mere matter of routine - as the Indians appear to be entirely in favor of the School & therefore not likely to refuse to surrender the land required for the purpose - the undersigned can see no objection to a Recommendation being made to the Honble Privy Council to grant the Salary promised by Mr Laird viz $ 250.00 per annum on condition that the average attendance be kept up to 20 -

Respectfully Submitted
A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

D.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5763 2/3

Ottawa 31st July/77

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to report that the Revd J. Black was informed by letter under date the 1st Aug 1876 that, in the event of an average attendance of 15 Indian children at the School on the Rossean River Reserve, the sum of $250.00 per annum would be paid towards the Salary of the Teacher.

The Revd Mr. Black has reported through the Acting Sup't Winnipeg that the said School has been in operation since the 1st Dec last, and that the average attendance has been over 15 and applies for the Grant promised in aid of the Teachers Salary.

The undersigned has therefore the honor to recommend that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The sum of $250.00 be granted for the Payment of the Teachers Salary at the School at Rossdau River for the year which commenced on the 1st Jany last, on the understanding that the average attendance during the year shall not be less than 15 Indian Pupils.

All which whole respectfully submitted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B.

758

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Honor the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 6th. August 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
6 AUG 77
CAN JA
OTTAWA

On the recommendation of the Hon: the Minister of the Interior, the Committee advise that the sum of $250 be granted for the payment of the Teacher's Salary at the School at Rosseau River Reserve for the year which commenced on the 1st January last, on the understanding that the average attendance during the year shall not be less than fifteen Indian pupils.

Certified.

Jos. O. Coté
Asst. Clerk P. C.

To the Honorable
The Minister of
the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5763

Mr Howe. ack & say that so long as the required daily average of 15 is maintained payment will be made at the rate of $ 250 per annum. Should the number in attendance any Quarter fall behind the average the amount payable for that Quarter will be at the rate of $ 12.00 per annum for each pupil in daily attendance in accordance with the enclosed rule referred to by him (file 5,763)

Nov 23/77

D. L. G. I. A.

Please shew to Mr Penner to note (after letter is written

D M

Immediate

File Book
5763 (?) Robertson
Rec'd Feb 4/78

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Kildonan, Manitoba
January 25th 1878

The Honourable David Mills
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa - Ont

Hon and Dear Sir:-

I am instructed by the Mission Committee of the Presbytery of Manitoba to present for your consideration the case of the Indian School on the Rossean Reserve in this Province in regard to which you may remember a deputation consisting of Professors Bryce and Hart, the Rev Mr Robertson and myself had some conversation with you when you were here last fall.

The Report of the average attendance of the School for the year has recently come in, a copy having I believe been also sent to your department. From this it appears that the attendance at the School has been smaller than we had hoped and fully expected - the average for the year being only twelve and a half (12½)

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Various causes have contributed to this result - among others the wet summer flooding the plains and making it necessary for both teacher and scholars to wade through water for long distances in order to reach the School

In addition to this were the more ordinary causes of sparse attendance in all Indian Schools - the wandering habits of the people and their indifference about their Children's Education.

A good deal was done to encourage them to attend by giving them articles of Clothing and providing biscuits for lunch at noon and visiting them at their lodges - The result however is as stated above. We are therefore in difficulty how to meet the expenses of the School - The teachers salary is $400.00 and we cannot expect to get one whom we can trust for a smaller sum. The Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church agreed to give $150 and the department $250 provided there was an average of fifteen pupils in attendance - Two disappointments have since then come in our way - first the attendance has fallen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

below the required average and because the Department has changed the principle on which its assistance is to be rendered - instead of a lump sum paying, as we are given to understand, $12 per Scholar which affords only $150 for 12½ pupils instead of $250 for fifteen and leaving $100 of the teacher's salary unprovided for whether by Church or State - Now as we have failed to bring up the attendance to the required average of fifteen, it is clear enough that if the department is determined to adhere to the letter of the agreement we can not urge any legal claim, and there will be no alternative but to clear off the indebtedness out of our own pockets which we think we should not be left to do And further if either the School Cannot increase its attendance or the department its grant there will be no course left but to abandon the Enterprise This however we should be exceedingly reluctant to do and therefore have to appeal to the department generously to come to our relief - In support

15 pupils @ $16 2/3 = $250 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of this appeal we have to request you to consider the following points

1. That by private subscription and without any assistance from Government we have erected a good schoolhouse on the reserve at a cost of $329.50 which the Indians say the Government was bound by treaty to do. If that is the case we have relieved the Government of that burden. At all events the school house is built at that Cost.

2. We have kept open the School for more than a year supplying School books and other requisites in addition to paying the $150.00 for Salary, the department having paid $126.33 up to Dec 26th

3. The terms on which the School was originally undertaken were as stated above, for Evidence of which see letter of department to myself dated August 1st 1876 and numbered 5763 paragraph second. This you will observe further, for the minimum of 15 pupils Gives $18.66 Each, instead of $12 as now proposed

4. Although the average is only 12½ fifty-three pupils have been in attendance at different times.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I trust that on considering these facts the department will see its way to give the $250 agreed on for the past year and also to put us in such a position that we may be able to carry on the school for the future - we on our part doing whatever we can to increase the attendance and to make the School satisfactory to both the parties from whom it derives its support. We must not be discouraged for the first year

12½ pupils
@ $20 = $250

We have thought it best thus to lay the case plainly before you believing that the school is as much a matter of interest to you as to ourselves.

As the school is going on and liabilities are being incurred in connection with it you will see that it is a matter of consequence to us to get an answer as early as the convenience of the department will allow.

I have the honour to remain
dear Sir
Your obedient Servant
John Black D.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Mitchell - Rel / upon Rev Dr Black
that while the S.G. sympathizes with
the Presbytery of Manitoba in the
deficiencies encountered by them in
the management of the Indian Schools
on the Roseau Reserve - the ~~Superintendent~~
of Education of Schools cannot seem
to justify the expectation of a larger average
than 12½ pupils at the ~~Roseau~~ School.
And he cannot in view of the failure to
reach in the required average of 15 authorize
the payment of the amount handed by S.G.
on condition of that average being attained
nor can he see his way clear to pay
at a higher per Capita rate for the ~~re~~ smaller
attendance under the average reached
than is paid under similar circumstances
to other Schools in the Province - as any
increase ~~to~~ made in the per Capita allowance
to the Roseau School would be objected
by other Schools and the limited
Amount of the Parliamentary Appropriation
for Indian purposes in Manitoba
& the N.W.T. will not admit of such
increase being made general.

DM
Feb 5/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5763)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5785)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5785 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT MR. MOLSON BLOOD RESERVE

FROM

TO

5785

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
				PERS.			

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5785)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5785)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5785

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

Indian Commissioner's Office.

WINNIPEG

Date 6/3/Mch

Reporting that Mr Molyneux Agent of Rations on the Blood Reserve has resigned. Agent has decided to engage a Mr Spicer, late Sergeant in the N. W. M. Police.

6/6 Apl Ltr from E Dewdney.
14 " 1. to H Reed

BLACK.

ACTION.

Referred to Indian Comr for mans N. W. T. for opinion.

Rob Sinclair
Acting Deputy Supt General Ind: Affairs.

16th March/83

ACTION CONTINUED.

Personnel

5785

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5785)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 882

5785

Office of the

Comissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

Winnipeg March 6th 1883

Sir.

I beg to inform you that Mr Molson issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve has resigned his position and the Agent reports a difficulty in filling his place - A man named Robson has been temporarily discharging the duties but the Agent does not consider him fitted for the position and decided to engage the services of a Mr Spicer, late Sergeant in the N.W.M.P. force, whom he considers to be well qualified. This man speaks Blackfoot and has heretofore got on well with Indians but the Agent states that he is forced to give him at the rate of $50. per month which he trusts will be approved of

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed. Servt.
E. Dalton Caley
Asst. Indn. Commr.

Right Hnble
Supt Genl.
of Indn Affairs
Ottawa

Refer to Commr for Opinion as to Re
13/3/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5785)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1233.

Office of the Commissioner of Indian affairs for Manitoba and the N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 6 1883

6148

Ottawa. April 6/83.

Sir.

With reference to file No 5785 I beg to state that I approve of the action of Mr agent Denny in dismissing Robson - a person in whom I have no confidence.

Spicer is a good man and I think will suit for the work,

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Comr.

File Re - Enclosed.

The Right Hon
Supt. Genl
of Ind affairs.
Ottawa.

"
Mr. McN. inform the acting Asst Comr in charge of the Comr's Office

RS per DM
6/4/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5785)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5798

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

TO

SUBJECT EXTRA WORK ENTAILED IN CARRYING OUT THE PROVISIONS OF the "INDIAN ACT 1874"

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL				
Referred To							

FILE NO. 5798

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3624, File 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 770)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1876

ACTION

BLACK-5798

1/1-8-2

Dept's No 146 1876 5798

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr
Victoria
B.C.

17 Jan.

Enclosing a copy of a letter (& of his reply thereto) from C. B. Pooley on re extra work entailed upon the Officer of the Supreme Court of B.C. in carrying out the provisions of the "Indian Act 1874"

52

21/27 Jan 76. Opinion of Min. of J.
1/Feb Lett to Comr. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Supreme Court
22nd December 1875.

Sir,

I am directed by the Honorable the Justice of the Supreme Court to call your attention to the large amount of extra work entailed upon the Officer of the Court in carrying out the provisions of the 4th section of the "Indian Act 1874" in connection with 6th & 7th sections of the same Act.

The necessity now imposed upon the Court of having all the evidence of each Indian Witness reduced to writing and subsequently verified is an additional duty for the officer of the Court that is not provided for.

I have therefore the honor to request that you will make some

Lieut: Colonel Powell
Indian Commissioner
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some allowance from the funds at the disposal of the Indian Department for obtaining the assistance necessary for the proper performance of the aforesaid duty.

I would suggest that the sum of $10.00 be allowed in each cause that is tried where Indian testimony is produced and reduced to writing under the said Act.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Chas. E. Pooley.
Registrar
Supreme Court.

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria Dec.r 29th 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Inst.t regarding the extra work entailed upon the Office of the Supreme Court in carrying out the provisions of the 4th 6th & 7th sections of the "Indian Act 1874."

In reply, I beg to acquaint you that the same will be submitted for the consideration of the Honorable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

I have the honor to be
Sir;
Your obedient Servt.,
(Sd.) I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.

C. E. Pooley Esqr.
Registrar
S. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6781 1875 OTTAWA

B. C.

Shewed the
letter to Justice
Dill
Oct.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Victoria, Dec.r 31st 1875

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose a Copy of a letter from Wm. C. E.d Pooley written by direction of the Honble. Justice of the Supreme Court in this Province, calling attention to the "large amount of extra work entailed upon the Officer of the Supreme Court in carrying out the provisions of certain Sections of the Indian Act 1874." and requesting that some allowance should be made from the funds at the disposal of the Indian Department

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department to aid in meeting the same. No doubt the provisions of the Act alluded to have entailed extra expense on the Supreme Court funds as referred to by Mr. Pooley, but I am not aware that this could be a proper charge upon the funds of the Indian Department.

I beg however to enclose my reply to Mr. Pooley, acquainting him that the request conveyed in his letter would be submitted for your consideration.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ask & inform Lt.Col Powell that Chief has been advised that the claim cannot be recognized for the following reasons:

Note from Report of Dept of Justice portions marked 1&2.

A.M.

Jany 29/78

Bay Mills

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

RECEIVED JAN 27 1876 OTTAWA

21st January 1876.

1876
D.O.J.
No 146

Reference is made by the Minister of the Interior of a letter from the Indian Commissioner at Victoria, B.C. submitting a claim of Mr. C.B. Pooley, Registrar of the Supreme Court of British Columbia, complaining of the extra work entailed upon the officer of the Court in carrying out the provisions of the 4th Section of the "Indian Act 1874" in connection with 6th & 7th Sections of the same Act; and Mr. Pooley suggests that an allowance should be made in each case for such service to be disbursed from the Indian funds.

The undersigned has the honor to report; That the 4th Section of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

Ottawa. 187

1874

of the act provides that
in the case of any inquest,
or upon any inquiry into
any matter involving a
criminal charge, or upon
the trial of any crime or
offence, the substance of
the evidence or information
of any such Indian, shall
be reduced to writing
and signed and verified:
and that it may be law-
fully read and received
as evidence upon the trial
of any criminal suit
or proceedings, as the
examination of any
person might be lawfully
read and received.

The sections in
question deal with ~~the~~
~~administration of~~
~~criminal~~ procedure, and
no distinction can, there-
fore, be made between
this case and that of
any other criminal
proceedings

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

1 Contin.

proceedings which may be the subject of an act of parliament of Canada.

2 Contin.

under these circumstances, and as there is no authority for disbursement of any charges in connection therewith from the Indian funds, the undersigned recommends that Mr. Powell be informed to the above effect and that the claim cannot be recognized.

D. Leonard
Commissioner.

D. Bernard
Dep

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5798

Lieut: Col:
J. W. Powell.
Indian Supt.
Victoria B. C.

February 1 1876.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st Dec. last enclosing copy of a letter addressed to you by Mr. C. S. Pooley, Registrar of the Supreme Court and your reply thereto, respecting the extra work entailed upon the Officers of the Supreme Court in carrying out the provisions of the Indian Act 1874, I am to inform you that the Supt. Genl. of I. A. is advised, that the claim for an allowance from Indian funds to pay for the work in question cannot be recognized for the following reasons:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1st. The 4th section of the Act above cited provides that in the case of any inquest or upon any inquiry into any matter involving a Criminal charge, or upon the trial of any Crime or Offence, the substance of the evidence or information of any such Indian shall be reduced to writing and signed and verified; and that it may be lawfully read and received as evidence upon the trial of any Criminal suit or proceedings, as the Examination of any persons might be lawfully read and received. This Section and Sections 6 and 7 of the same Act deal with Criminal procedure, and no distinction can therefore be made between this case and that of any other Criminal proceedings which may be the subject of the Act of Parliament of Canada.

2nd. As there is no authority for disbursement of any charges in connection with a claim for forfeiture from Indian funds.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1st. The 4th section of the Act above cited provides that in the case of any inquest or upon any inquiry into any matter involving a Criminal charge, or upon the trial of any crime or offence, the substance of the evidence or information of any such Indian shall be reduced to writing and signed and ~~verified~~ sworn; and that it may be lawfully read and received as evidence upon the trial of any criminal suit or proceedings, as the examination of any persons might be lawfully read and received. This section and sections 6 and 7 of the same Act deal with Criminal procedure, and no distinction can therefore be made between this case and that of any other Criminal proceedings which may be the subject of the Act of Parliament of Canada.

2nd. Neither is an authority for disbursement of any charges in connection with a claim ~~of this nature~~ from Indian funds.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5798)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5825

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT CLAIM OF RICHE CHIEF SCHOOL MASTER

VOLUME

FROM

TO

5825

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3424, File 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3524, File 452[illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Mr Laird will please call the
please enquire into the
matter - Sfc
A.M.
Hon Mr Morrill (Anan)

& then forward
under cover to Hon
Sinclair Indian
Office Winnipeg -

A.M. Jan 25/76

D.M., D.I.A.
Hon Mr Morrill (Anan)
Ind by W. H 11/11/76

No. 5825 see 6255.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1876

Albert A. F. Wood, Selkirk Man:
10/21 Jan'y

Enclosing Copies of a letter and statement of Account sent by him, On behalf of Rich'd Chief, Schoolmaster, to Com'r Provencher.

26 Jany 76 Let to Mr Wood
4/Board Letter to A. F. Wood
Dec'r/76 Mem by D.G.I.A.

ACTION.

BLACK-5825

Mr Sinclair will please call upon Mr Provencher for Explanations in regard to this matter: and report thereon as soon as possible to the Superintendent General

Jany 24th

E. Whitcher
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

2/Feb Let from Mr Sinclair enclosed from Com'r Provencher
31/Oct Let from Provencher & encls.
13/Nov " to "
11/Dec " " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Prairie Dec. 6th 1875

The Indian department
of the Dominion of Canada

In account with

Richard Chief

1874			Cr. $	Cr. ¢	Dr. $	Dr. ¢
April	10	Made engagement with the Indian Commissioners Provencher & Leach Bro Rockhead River Indian School for one year at a Salary of $300.00 per year.				
		To 1 years Teaching			300	00
July	10th	Recd Salary for quarter ending July 10th 1874	75	00		
Nov	28	Recd Salary for quarter ending Oct 10th /74	75	00		
Jany 1875	10th	Recd Salary for quarter ending Jany 10th /75	75	00		
April	10th	Recd on account of Salary for quarter ending 10th April 1875	25	00		
		Amount & Balance	50	00		
			$300	00	$300	00

1875 April	10.	To amount of Balance due Richard Chief brought down		50 00
April	10	Re engaged with the Indian Commrs Provencher for another year at a Salary of $200.00		
		To 1 quarters Salary due 10th July /75		50 00
		Amount due Richd Chief		100 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MACDONNELL & SMITH,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
WINNIPEG AND MAPLETON, MAN.

A. A. F. WOOD, Manager at Mapleton.

J. M. MACDONNELL . . . J. BRUCE SMITH.

~~Winnipeg~~ Portage la Prairie Dec 6 1876.

To
A. M. Provencher Esq
Indian Commissioner
Province of Manitoba
Winnipeg

Sir

I am instructed by Mr Richard Chief School Teacher at the Birch River to demand from you the sum of One hundred dollars for Services rendered as School Teacher at the above mentioned place during the years 1874 & 75.

The statement enclosed herewith will I fancy fully explain his claim

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Albert A. F. Wood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MACDONNELL & SMITH,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
WINNIPEG AND MAPLETON, MAN.
A. A. F. WOOD, Manager at Mapleton.
J. M. MACDONNELL. J. BRUCE SMITH.

~~Winnipeg~~ Sellkirk 10th Sept 1876.

Sir I have the honor to enclose herewith Copies of Letter and Statement of account Sent by me, on behalf of one Richard Chief and Indian Schoolmaster of this Section, on the 6th Oct. last. more than a month ago, to the Indian Commissioner Winnipeg.

As usual the Government either deliberately or through negligence has utterly ignored the receipt of my letter and the demand therein contained.

I am therefore compelled before taking further action in the matter to submit question of the justice of the demand for your favourable consideration

Richard Chief is a poor man and the loss of one hundred dollars, especially in the present hard times, is to him of the most vital importance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MACDONNELL & SMITH,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
WINNIPEG AND MAPLETON, MAN.
A. A. F. WOOD, Manager at Mapleton.
J. M. MACDONNELL. . . . J. BRUCE SMITH.

Winnipeg, ... 187....

that he was engaged by Ind. Department at a Salary of three hundred dollars. as the payments shows. we are prepared to prove.

that he never rec'd Fifty-dollars of the first years salary we are equally ready to substantiate.

As to his second years engagement he taught as long as he was able. but it was utterly impossible for him to live upon nothing.

He could neither get the Fifty dollars due him as his first years salary nor could he procure the amount due on the first quarter of his second year.

Consequently he was forced to seek teaching and so lost the means of livelihood.

Trusting you will give this matter your kindest attention I am

Yours Obedient Servant

To The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Abbott A. F. Wood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5825

A. A. F. Wood Esq.
Barrister &c.,
Selkirk
Manitoba

January 7th 1871.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst: enclosing copy of a letter and account sent by you to Mr. Commr. Provencher on behalf of Richard late Schoolmaster of the Broken Head River Indian School; and to inform you that Mr. Provencher will at once be called upon for an explanation in the matter.

I am &c.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft

Winnipeg 8th Feby 1876

Sir

A Complaint has reached the Minister of the Interior from Wm Richard Chief of Brokenhead River to the Effect that in April 1874 you Engaged him to act a Schoolteacher at that place at a Salary of $300.- a year. that you paid his Salary with proper regularity up to January 1875 - that when his first year of Service closed you paid him $25. only instead of $75 leaving a balance due to him of $50.- that you then reengaged him at a Salary of $200. a year - that he continued to teach in the Brokenhead River School until July 1875 but that you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

did not then and have
not since paid him the
$50. arrears due to him in
April 1875, or the $50. due
for his services since that
date. and that you have not
noticed the application he
made through Mr Wood of
Selkirk for payment of the
amount

The Minister desires me
to request from you such
explanation of this cir-
-cumstance as it is in your
power to afford

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 18 1876
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 8th February 1876

Sir,

In answer to your communication of today, with reference to the claims of Richard Chief for salary as school teacher at Broken Head River, I have the honor to send you the following explanations, for the information of the Honorable the

R. Pinclair, Esq
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Minister of the Interior.

In Richard's ship was engaged by me, in the Spring of 1874, as school teacher at Broken Head River, and was told that his salary would be, like the others teachers, $300 a year —

He was paid accordingly by me, till I was instructed by your letter of the 23d March 1875, no 4526, that his salary would be only $200 a year

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

year. I then informed him
of the new terms offered to
him, and that if he was
willing to accept them
from the beginning, he would
be allowed to keep the
school, if not, he might
leave it, and I would
account myself to the
Indian Department for
all the money that had
already been paid to him.
He accepted the
new

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

new terms offered to him
by the Department, through
me, and in receipt of
$25, he gave me a receipt
for five quarters, ending
the 30th June 1875, at the
rate of $50 per quarter.
He had already received $225
for payment of three quarters
at $75 –

The receipts he gave
me are included in my
statement of June 1875, under
the name of "Sundry Expenses."

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I enclose a copy of the sound.

These explanations were verbally given, many times, to the Red Chief himself, & Hon the Lieutenant Governor, and to Mr. McDonell, the head of the firm of Isaac Dannell of Prairie, who resides in Winnipeg, and for which Mr. A Wood is agent at Selkirk. He deemed all considered these explanations so satisfactory that he promised me to stop any other proceedings

Sam, Sir,
I am obedient servant
A.M. Rowand
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FEB 18 1876

Mr Vankoughnet
19/2/76 Supt

Winnipeg 9th Febr 1876

Sir

I have called on Dr Provencher to furnish for your information, his explanation of the circumstances under which Dr Richard Chief held the Office of Teacher in the school at Brokenhead River and the reason why he was not paid in accordance with the agreement which it is alleged, was made with him in April 1874, and I have the honor to enclose Dr Provencher's letter of explanation

Dr Provencher no doubt acted improperly in fixing Dr Chief's salary without authority from the Dept but he could not do more, after the receipt of your letter of 23rd March last, than give Dr Chief the option to retain the money he had received as salary and discontinue his services, or to accept the offer of $200.00 a year made by the Department and continue to teach in the school - agreeing to consider the payments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

payments which, up to that time - he had received as so much on account of salary at $200. a year. Mr Chief appears to have consented to the latter proposal and gave receipts accordingly which are on byle in the Department with the accounts for the June quarter 1875. and it seems hard to believe that Mr Chief did not understand what he was doing when signing them.

There is, however, a slight irregularity in the receipts - one of them being ante-dated, for the reason that when Mr Provencher explained to Mr Chief in April 1875 the action of the Department in fixing the salary at $200. a year he then paid him $25. - which, with $225. he had previously received, made $300. - being five quarters salary @ $200. a year and under these circumstances a receipt for the five quarters ended 10th July 1875 was taken in April. I am informed that Mr Wood was in town yesterday and that he admits having received an erroneous idea of the circumstances of the case from Mr Chief's statement.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt servant
Robt Sinclair

The Hon'ble
David Laird
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Inform Mr A J Wood Barrister Selkirk
Man: with refce to his lett of the 5th inst
relative bringing before the S.G. of Mr Agt's the
complaint of Mr Richard Chief formerly School
Teacher at Broken Head River for
non-payment to him by Mr Ind Supt Provencher
of the full amt due him for his services
as such Teacher. That Mr Provencher's
explanation of this matter is considered
satisfactory.-

Inform Mr Wood that it is desirable
that such matters should be
invariably brought under the
notice of the S.G. by the Agent to
Supts - and that he will therefore
in future have the goodness to
communicate with that Officer
Double on similar subjects
& the present -

L.W.
Dec 28/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5825

A. J. Wood Esq.
- Selkirk.
Manitoba.

March 4th 1876.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 10th January last submitting for the consideration of the Supt. Genl. of I.A. the complaint of Mr. Richard Chief in regard to an alleged non-payment of ~~wages~~ salary to him for his services as teacher of Broken Head River Indian School, I have to inform you that the explanation of the Provincial Indian Supt. at Winnipeg, to whom the matter was referred, is considered satisfactory.

I am to add that it is desirable that all such matters as this should be invariably brought under the notice of the Supt. Genl. through the local Indian Supt.

Your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

You will therefore, in all
future communications,
which you may have
to make to the ~~Dept.~~ Supt. Genl.
or the Depl., have the goodness
to do so through their Offices.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copie

No 10

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 24th March 1876

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 20th instant Concerning the claim of Mr. Richard Chief as teacher at Broken Head River, I have to inform you that the decision of the Indian Department, as stated in their letter to your means that the claim referred to will not be satisfied, on account of he Chief having consented to act as teacher at the rate of $200 a year, for all the time of his employment, and having given receipts in consequence

I am,
Sir
Your obd Servant

Albert Wood Esqr
Selkirk

(Sgd) J. McKeveney
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

J. M. MACDONNELL,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.,
WINNIPEG AND SELKIRK, MAN.

A. A. F. WOOD, Manager at Selkirk.

Selkirk Oct. 27 1876

Sir

Re Richard Chief

I enclose herewith a letter from the Indian Superintendant for Manitoba Mr. I. A. N. Provencher in answer to one from me asking for an explanation of the decision arrived at by the Indian department after hearing the explanation of Mr. Provencher.

I have submitted both the enclosed letter from Mr. Provencher and the letter from the department at Ottawa No - 5825 I.B. to Mr. Richard Chief who still declares that he never consented to receive two hundred dollars for his first year's services as School teacher at the Broken Head River and that he never gave

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

J. M. MACDONNELL,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.,
WINNIPEG AND SELKIRK, MAN.

A. A. F. WOOD, Manager at Selkirk.

~~Winnipeg~~ 187

any receipts. Knowing them to be such,
in consequence of such an arrangement.

I do not for one single moment desire
to insinuate that Mr Provencher is acting
unfairly in this matter but at the same
time in ~~justice~~ to Mr. Chief in whose interest
I am acting I am bound to state that
his story bears every semblance of truth
and probability.

It must be remembered that Mr. Provencher
pronunciation of the English language
is not most perfect and Chiefs knowledge
of English limited consequently it
can quite easily be imagined in what
manner the misunderstanding arose.

Now if it can be shewn that Mr. Chief
never understood that such an agreement
had been made and was under the
impression that the whole salary for his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

J. M. MACDONNELL,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.,
WINNIPEG AND SELKIRK, MAN.

A. A. F. WOOD, Manager at Selkirk.

first year would be paid him and that the arrangement for the $200.00 would only apply to the second year his claim should receive favorable consideration by the department.

On behalf of Chief I am prepared to consent to the appointment of a Commissioner, say the Local Indian Agent, D. Jones Esq. Ind. to examine into the matter and report to the department. by which report I am willing to abide.

I have the honour to be Sir.

Your Obedient Servant.

Albert A. F. Wood

To
The Hon^ble The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg, 31st Oct. 1876.

No. 266

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed a letter of Hon. Albert Wood relative to the claim of R. Chief, as School Teacher at Broken Head River.

Full explanations about this claim were given in my letter of the 8th February last, to Mr. K. Sinclair, to which I beg to refer; and I can only repeat that, notwithstanding the imperfect knowledge or understanding of the English language on the part of the contracting parties, as referred

2nd Oct. 1876

to

To
The Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to by Mr. Wood, H. Chief understood sufficiently the terms proposed to him, especially when I offered him to leave the school immediately and remarking that he had been paid by me till then, at the full rate first agreed, viz $45.00 per quarter, he preferred to continue keeping the school two quarters more, even when he had to receive only $25.00 for it.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J. Macrae

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 5825 D/S

Lt. Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Dpd Supt
Winnipeg
Man

13 Dec/76

649

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 31 Ult covering a letter from Mr Albert Wood on the subject of an alleged claim of R Chief, School Teacher at Broken Head River, against this Dept.

Your lett & its enclosure will be brought under the notice of the Supt Genl on his assuming the duties of his Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

To [redacted] Minister

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

Ottawa, Dear 5th 1876

In Re Claim of Wm R. Chief for arrears of Salary.

Mr Chief was engaged by Mr acting Supt Provencher on 10th Apl 1874, without the Superintendent Generals authority, to teach the Indian School at Brokenhead River at the rate of $300 per annum. On the 23d March 1875 Mr Provencher was informed that no more than $200.00 per annum salary would be allowed Mr Chief from the date of his informal appointment.

Mr Provencher notified Mr Chief accordingly and gave him then the option of being paid up to the end of the Quarter then current, viz to 30th Apl 1875, at the rate of $300 per annum and resigning the position; or Continuing to teach at the new rate of $200 per annum, and allowing all payments already made him at the old rate to be reckoned as made at the new, and as if his Salary had been at that figure from the first.

Mr Chief appears to have elected to Continue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

121

MEMORANDUM.

To _____

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

teaching on the conditions proposed.
And upon Mr Provencher paying him (in advance) $25.00 to complete his salary (at $200.00 per annum) for the Quarter ended 10th July 1875, Mr Chief signed a Receipt for payment of 5 Quarters Salary at said Rate of $200.00 per annum.

On or about the 10 July 1875 Mr Chief ceased teaching. He now claims:-

1st that he should be paid for the year ended 10th Apl 1875 at the Rate Mr Provencher promised him $300.00, that he only received $225.00 on account of that year's pay, and that he therefore is entitled to $50.00 additional for that year's services

2nd that for the Quarter ended 10th July 1875 he should have received $50.00, being at the new rate of $200.00 per annum, and that he did not receive that amount, or any portion of it.

Mr Chief's Claim therefore amounts in the aggregate to $100.00

Inasmuch however Mr Chief signed Receipts for ~~his~~ Salary in full for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131

MEMORANDUM.

To [redacted]

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

Ottawa, _____ 187

entire period be taught at the rate of $200 per annum, and Mr Provencher petitionates in his last letter on the subject, that Mr Chief understood the terms proposed to him, viz either to leave off teaching on 10th Apl 1875 receive payment at the rate of $300.00, or to continue the school on the above understanding - the undersigned submits that Mr Chief's claim is not one that should be recognized by the Department

L. Vankoughnet
D.I.G. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5825 DS

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Actg Ind Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

7th Dec 1876

Sir

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the alleged claim of R. Chief, School Teacher at Broken Head River against this Dept, the Supt Genl directs me to inform you that he has carefully examined all the papers connected therewith & that in view of the explanations given in your letters of the 8th Feby & 31st Oct last, he has decided that the alleged claim of Wm R Chief is not one which can be allowed by the Department.

I am to instruct you to inform Wm A. Wood of the said decision of the Supt General in this case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3624, file 5825)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File 5641	Correspondence regarding the opening of the Crow's Nest Pass Trail between Fort Macleod and Kootenay, British Columbia. 1883 - 1884
File 5680	General correspondence regarding the administration of various agencies in British Columbia (map). 1875 - 1921
File 5732	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding the number of Indians in Treaty 5. 1875
File 5763	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding money for a school and teacher at the Roseau River Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5785	Blood Agency - Letter regarding the resignation of Mr. Molson as issuer of rations on the Blood Reserve. 1883
File 5798	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the extra work to the British Columbia Supreme Court caused by the Indian Act of 1874 and request that the Indian Department share in the extra cost. 1875
File 5825	Clandeboye Agency - Claim for salary arrears by Richard Chief, teacher at the Brokenhead Reserve. 1875 - 1876
File 5894	Manitowapah Agency - Letter reporting the desire on the part of the Indians of Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, to have a reserve. 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5894)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5894

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT DESIRE OF DUCK BAY INDIANS TO HAVE A RESERVE

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 5-894

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3[illegible], File [illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Asp. Ind. Duties

5894.
BLACK-

No 5894 File ack: 7623

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1876

J.A.J. Provencher
Indian Comr.
Winnipeg
19 Jan
3 Feb
Mdn:

Reports an interview with an Indian from Duck Bayou re the desire of those Indians for a Reserve at that place, also re the future payments of their Annuities and their share of Cattle, implements &c &c also on & a School.

1 & Feb: ackd.
See letts. to & fm. Lieut Governor
on 7263

ACTION.

When the present Chief Agent is appointed it will be their duty to pay the different bands of Indians at the places most convenient for them. The payment of the Indians at Duck Bay may, I think, on the understanding be left in the hands of the Chief Agent & the Reserve & the School & the Reserve cannot be dealt with without further information on both matters.

Dill

Lieut Governor
Agents
Dill 12/4/76.

114/30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5894)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Commissioner's office
Winnipeg 19 January 1876

Sir,

I have been interviewed lately by an Indian from Duck Bay, on the West shore of Lake Winnipegosis, who came here to prefer the following demands, in the name of his Band, and to ask me to have them submitted to your consideration.

These

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5894)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These Indians number
about two hundred people,
settled since a long time,
at Duck Bay, and they
desire that a Reserve
should be located at
that place for them,
and that a school should
be established amongst
them -

They have been paid,
last summer, at Shoal
Lake, with another party
of Indians included in
Treaty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5894)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty no 4. but they complain of the necessity of such a journey, and they would fain prefer, if it was possible, that future payments should take place at Duck Bay.

According to the terms of the Treaty, whose provisions apply to them, they would like to have their share of Cattle, implements, tools, &c -

They have appointed as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5894)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as chief on behalf of
their Band of the name
of Nahpahkapit —

I have the honor &c,

Sir,

Your most obedient

servant

J. McDougall
Indian Comm.r

Aug. 1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, file 5894)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5897

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT PETITION OF CERTAIN SAULTEAUX TO FORM A SEPARATE BAND

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To		Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

1876

FILE NO. 5897

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3427, File 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

A.S.G. 22/2/78

~~D.I.C.~~

No 5897 Ft/s with 4054

see 86257. 4446

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

BLACK-5897

125/3-3

Indians of
St Peters

18/March/75
3/Feb/76

Petition from James Asham & others that they may be separated from the Saulteaux Band and constituted into a Band to be known as the Swampy Cree Indian Band of St Peters.

28/Feb Ltr from Francis Rose.
14/March " to Ebenezer Hall
16 " " Thos Beardsmore
29 " " to Francis Rose
17/June 26/June Ltr from Asham et al

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Petition
of

James Ashame
et al

Praying for
Separation from
Saulteaux Indians
and constitution
into another Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To The Honourable David Laird, Minister of the Interior and a member of Her Majesty's Privy Council for the Dominion of Canada at Ottawa

Your Petitioners, while gratefully thanking you as a representative of Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion for the kindness and generosity invariably displayed towards them by the Representatives of Her Majesty in this Dominion respectfully beg leave to present for the favorable consideration of yourself and the Government of which you are a member our subscribed Petition, earnestly trusting that you will give it your kindest attention and will advise His Excellency the Governor General to grant its Prayer.

The Petition of James Ashem James Shaslone Henry Cochrane James Smith Peter Smith John Thomas and others whose names are subscribed hereunder. Indians of the Parish of Saint Peters in the County of Lisgar and Province of Manitoba, Humbly Sheweth.

That your Petitioners are Swampy Cree Indians, and that that they were joined with the Saulteaux Indians at the time of the Treaty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty made in the year 1871. between the Government of the Dominion of Canada represented by His Honour the then Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba, and Henry Prince on behalf of the Indians residing in this Parish.

That Your Petitioners were thus joined with the Saulteaux under their chief Henry Prince and under the name of the St Peters Band of Indians for the purpose of receiving their annuities and participating in the benefits arising from the distribution of the Provisions and others necessaries supplied by the Government through the Indian Commissioner for this Province

That they had no voice in the negotiation of that Treaty, it being conducted by His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and Henry Prince the Chief of the Saulteaux solely, which was not even signed by any one of your Petitioners nor in fact by any of their tribe

That the old Chief of the Saulteaux Peguis was appointed by the Honourable the Hudsons Bay Company and has been succeeded by his son Henry Prince

That your Petitioners had not a voice in the selection of either Father or Son as Chief of the Band. That they have never been treated by the Saulteaux as members of their Band, but on the contrary have been systematically neglected overlooked and ignored by their chief Henry Prince and his tribe. who retain all Government supplies and other advantages granted to our band for their own use and benefit. although your Petitioners

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Petitioners have been constituted members of the same band commonly known as the St Peters Band of Indians. and ought to receive the same privileges and advantages as the Saulteaux members of the band are possessed of.

That Your Petitioners are never Consulted or even notified by their Chief when any movement is to be made or action taken in any matter by the band although they have a perfect right to be so notified and consulted They have with a very few exceptions never participated in or received any benefit whatsoever from any appropriation made to them by the Government, or Supplies furnished by the Indian Commissioner. with the exception of the Treaty money over which their Chief has no control although they had a perfect right and in justice ought to have received their due Share of the benefits arising from such appropriations and Supplies.

That when their chief Henry Prince receives Supplies from the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg He only distributes such supplies amongst the members of his own tribe utterly ignoring the wants and forgetting apparently even the Existance of Your Petitioners.

That their chief has declared publicly that he would never assist in any way either with Government supplies or otherwise Your Petitioners, and has on all occasions acted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acted in opposition to the interests of your Petitioners and not as a Chief who had the welfare of his people at heart would act

That your Petitioners have laid the complaints contained herein before Mr. Provencher the Indian Commissioner for this Province but have not received from him the assurances and satisfaction which they feel they had a right to expect. therefore at a meeting of their tribe. Your Petitioners determined to present the Complaint and Petition contained herein for the earnest and truly favourable consideration of yourself and Her Majesty's Privy Council for the Dominion of Canada

That your Petitioners feel that they can no longer submit to the indignities and neglect of their Chief and are determined to make every effort to free themselves from his authority

Your Petitioners therefore humbly pray. that, as the present band of Indians of the Parish of Saint Peters comprise a portion of two tribes. Viz "the Swampy Cree" and the "Saulteaux", as they will never be able to work harmoniously and cordially together and as Your Petitioners have been most systematically defrauded and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and ignored by the present chief of the band. Henry Prince. You will advise His Excellency the Governor General to separate Your Petitioners from the Saulteaux, and constitute them into another band to be known as the "Swampy Cree band of Indians of the Parish of Saint Peters", with James Asham Senior as their chief.

And Your Petitioners will ever pray &c

Dated at St Peters this 18th day of March AD 1875.

Signed

James his X mark Asham. witness A.A.T.Wood
James Johnstone
Henry Cockrane
James Smith
Peter Smith
John his X mark Thomas witness A.A.T.Wood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Adam	Kennedy	his X mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Charles	Sinclair	X	Witness	James	Johnston
Thomas	Bear	his X mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Robert	Bear	his	Witness		
Alexander	Fidler	his X mark	Witness	James	Johnston
James	Thomas		Witness	James	Johnston
Thomas	Pratt				
William	Sinclair	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Abram	Thomas	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
William	Badger	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Joseph	Badger	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Francis	Sinclair	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
John	Stevenson	Senr	Witness	James	Johnston
Charles	Pratt	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Thomas	Sanderson	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
David	Sinclair	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
James	Askam	Senr	Witness	James	Johnston
Nathanael	Askam	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Isaac	Askam	his mark	Witness	James	Johnston
Joseph	Johnstone	Senr	Witness	James	Johnston
John	Thomas	Senr	Witness	Peter	Smith
John	Thomas	Junr	Witness	Peter	Smith
William	Askam	his mark	Witness	James	Smith
Joseph	Cameron	his mark	Witness	James	Smith
Alex	Cochrane	+ his mark	do.	do.	
John	Sinclair	+ his mark	James	Johnston	
Thomas	Daniel	his mark	John	Sinclair	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with correspondence in re Swampies Reserve

Mar 14/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
14 MAR 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

St. Peters Reserve
Man: Feb 28th 1878.

The Hon:
W. Mills.
Minister of Interior.

Sir,

I hope you will excuse my troubling you again about the affairs of this Reserve but I think the urgency of the case will justify me.

The People appointed me to be a spokesman for them in this matter & I think I am bound to conduct it through to the end. As you witnessed while in Winnipeg, I was the only one through whom you received the complaints & petition from us Swampies, and we were very well satisfied with your answer.

As you directed I shewed the letter to Archd. Cowley & he expressed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his satisfaction & advised us not to appoint a Chief & Council until we should hear from you.

Now we are very much dissatisfied at the way in which some of our people are working: a few of them under James Asham, amongst themselves & without any authority, constituted a Chief & Council & we understand have been troubling you with letters, as though countenanced by the people of this Reserve in their actions, whereas they are only fifteen in all.

On behalf of the people I repudiate all connection with this clique & hope you will not allow any remarks or assertions they make to prejudice you against the body of the Swampies, as we are content to wait, knowing that as soon as you have an opportunity you will redress our wrongs & when you have settled our affairs it will be time enough for us to appoint a Chief & Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by a Public Meeting.

I shall be glad to learn that you have received this all right.

Permit me, Sir, the honor of subscribing myself

your obedient Servant)
Francis Rose.

Dept. of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5897)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5937

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT 1876

BLACKFOOT (SMYTH)

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 5937

BLACK.

12 98 12

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Reports to the Accountant for his information & a report the salaries of the Indian Offices of Indians within Dept &c.

By Order
E. Meredith
Dy of H Sec

9/3/76

File
Copy Nov 76
To Accountant (Indians)
Nov 9/76 Acct 15/57/77
W. H. 16/11/76

No. 5937

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1876

Order in Council
7/Dec

Extract Report of Major General Smyth re Blackfeet Indians and the appointment of an additional Medical Officer to the N. W. M. Police.

ACTION.

104/2326

✓ 9 Nov Let from Secy State Dept. N.W.M.P
Cert 269 - Warrant
920 $1246
✓ 17/Nov Lett to A. White Dept Sec State
13th May Let from Sec. State Dept
17/Dec " to Mr. J. White
25/4/79 Return to H of Comms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

OTTAWA,

November 27, 1875.

SIR,

1. In compliance with the instructions contained in your confidential letter to me dated 24th June last, wherein I am directed in the progress of my tour through the North West Territories to visit as many as possible of the Mounted Police Posts and to make special inquiry into certain points therein detailed, bearing upon the organization, equipment, distribution, and general efficiency of the Force, I have now the honor to report to you that after my return in June from reorganizing the Militia in Prince Edward Island, and having proceeded Westward, to inspect the various Brigades of Militia encamped in Ontario, I embarked at Sarnia on the 2nd July and, passing up Lakes Huron and Superior I reached Fort Garry by way of Duluth, Moorhead and the Red River on the 15th, and after making the necessary inspections there, I finally departed for the Prairies on the 19th of that month, travelling the first 200 miles in vehicles which had been provided for myself and staff as far as Shoal Lake, where I met with the first outpost of the Mounted Police.

2. From this point I travelled throughout the North West Territories and across the Rocky Mountains, full 1500 miles, escorted by a party of the Mounted Police until they were relieved at Joseph's Prairie in the Kootenay district under arrangements made by the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia for my further progress to Vancouver's Island.

3. As I have referred in the outset to my general summer's tour of inspection, I may say shortly, it embraced a distance, by the routes travelled in going and returning, of full 11,000 miles, of which upwards of 2000 were performed on horseback.

4. The general opinions I have been able to form of the North West Mounted Police, have been greatly influenced by the experience I acquired of them on my line of march through the country, I shall now therefore shortly allude to it.

5. From Shoal Lake post I proceeded direct to Swan River, about 140 miles, and on the morning of my arrival there I was overtaken by Lieutenant Cotton, an officer of the Manitoba Artillery bearing despatches to me from the Lieutenant Governor of that province.

6. The nature of these despatches was such that after a conference with the commandant, Lieutenant Colonel French, I determined to take a force of 50 Mounted Police from Swan River to Carlton, as a party of observation.

7. My reason for coming to this decision arose from the important nature of the information conveyed in the despatches, and though my impression was that the report was somewhat overdrawn, I had no possible means, so far removed from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA,

November 27, 1875.

SIR,

1. In compliance with the instructions contained in your confidential letter to me dated 24th June last, wherein I am directed in the progress of my tour through the North West Territories to visit as many as possible of the Mounted Police Posts and to make special inquiry into certain points therein detailed, bearing upon the organization, equipment, distribution, and general efficiency of the Force, I have now the honor to report to you that after my return in June from reorganizing the Militia in Prince Edward Island, and having proceeded Westward, to inspect the various Brigades of Militia encamped in Ontario, I embarked at Sarnia on the 2nd July and, passing up Lakes Huron and Superior I reached Fort Garry by way of Duluth, Moorhead and the Red River on the 15th, and after making the necessary inspections there, I finally departed for the Prairies on the 19th of that month, travelling the first 200 miles in vehicles which had been provided for myself and staff as far as Shoal Lake, where I met with the first outpost of the Mounted Police.

2. From this point I travelled throughout the North West Territories and across the Rocky Mountains, full 1500 miles, escorted by a party of the Mounted Police until they were relieved at Joseph's Prairie in the Kootenay district under arrangements made by the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia for my further progress to Vancouver's Island.

3. As I have referred in the outset to my general summer's tour of inspection, I may say shortly, it embraced a distance, by the routes travelled in going and returning, of full 11,000 miles, of which upwards of 2000 were performed on horseback.

4. The general opinions I have been able to form of the North West Mounted Police, have been greatly influenced by the experience I acquired of them on my line of march through the country, I shall now therefore shortly allude to it.

5. From Shoal Lake post I proceeded direct to Swan River, about 140 miles, and on the morning of my arrival there I was overtaken by Lieutenant Cotton, an officer of the Manitoba Artillery bearing despatches to me from the Lieutenant Governor of that province.

6. The nature of these despatches was such that after a conference with the commandant, Lieutenant Colonel French, I determined to take a force of 50 Mounted Police from Swan River to Carlton, as a party of observation.

7. My reason for coming to this decision arose from the important nature of the information conveyed in the despatches, and though my impression was that the report was somewhat overdrawn, I had no possible means, so far removed from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

telegraphic or postal communication, to test the facts of the case except by going to see for myself.

8. I accordingly marched the followiug afternoon accompanied by Lieutenant Colonel French and 50 of his men. We crossed the south branch of the Saskatchewan and reached Carlton House on the 8th day, a distance of 270 miles from Swan River, being the first armed force which had ever appeared there, or crossed the Saskatchewan.

9. The result of my investigation, I had the honor to report to you at the time, I shall therefore only say that I consider the sudden and unannounced arrival of this force had the best possible moral effect, proving so convincingly that power lay within easy reach to enforce the Laws upon the slightest infraction, a fact of which the inhabitants of St. Laurent and other settlements around Carlton were up to that time in ignorance.

10. Leaving the troop of Mounted Police at Carlton, I crossed the North branch of the Saskatchewan the following day, and proceeded by way of Forts Pitt and Victoria towards Edmonton, 400 miles; but being delayed a day at Sturgeon Creek, a deep and rapid stream, in order to construct rafts for its passage, I recrossed the Saskatchewan the same afternoon at the new post established by Inspector Jarvis.

11. From thence Edmonton lies about 20 miles south; the reasons why the Police Post was fixed at this point I shall refer to further on.

12. Proceeding south, 120 miles, I crossed the Battle and Red Deer River, and at the latter found another troop of Police which had been with judgment moved to that point on learning the rumours afloat about the Carlton affair.

13. I inspected this troop the same afternoon, and next morning, marching south, Lieutenant-Colonel McLeod, the Assistant-Commissioner who had been waiting for me, detached the troop to a position on the Bow River, where a new police post is now established.

14. Approaching Bow River I crossed the line of route of a band of about 200 Blackfeet Indians, amongst whom were Crowfoot, the paramount, and four other chiefs of more or less note. They at once, on perceiving me riding with the guide some miles in advance of my party, gallopped towards me, and, on ascertaining who, I was, welcomed me with every expression and sign of sincerity and good will.

15. Crowfoot begged me to encamp there with his people to have a talk, but I declined, urging my desire to reach Bow River that night, on which the Chiefs determined to accompany me, and they did so, after dressing themselves in their best apparel.

16. Round a large council fire on the high cliffs, at whose base runs the broad and rapid Bow River, these Chiefs received myself and staff after night fall, and with the solemn dignity of their race they each in turn delivered a speech, the sum of

which was in effect the great satisfaction they derived from the presence of the Mounted Police in their country, the security and peace that had succeeded to anarchy, disorder, and drunkenness, the prosperity which had replaced poverty and want;—that whereas in former times their young men were the victims of unscrupulous traders who bartered ardent spirits for their horses and buffalo robes, by which they were reduced to squalor, misery and crime—now that the infamous liquor trade had been completely put an end to by the presence and activity of the police, all this was changed for prosperity and contentment as well as security for life and property, horse-stealing had become rare, because now the young men could procure what horses they required in exchange for buffalo robes, they could lie down in their lodges at night feeling security from depredation.

17. All this and much more did these calm and thoughtful old chiefs express to me, indicative of the respect and high estimation in which they held the new force the Government had been pleased to send among them.

18. They asked me in turn to speak for them to the Government in order that the Land question might be settled and treaties arranged, such, as they understood, had been granted to the Eastern Prairie Indians, and this I promised them to do, giving them distinctly to understand that "Mahagauensuma," the "Great Soldier Master," as they termed me, was not charged with questions of that nature, but that I should be most happy to be the medium of expressing their wishes to the Government, whose great aim and object was to extend uniform justice and deal fairly by all the Indian tribes in whom Her Majesty the Queen took a great interest.

19. They were pleased and contented, and after expressing their gratification at seeing myself, the first General Officer who had ever passed through their land, and offering to make a new road for me if I should return next year, I bid them goodnight, they had their supper and tobacco close to my tent, upon which the British flag was flying, and before day-light in the morning they had all departed.

20. But a short time ago the Blackfeet Indians would have been very unwelcome guests in a small camp during the dark hours of the night.

21. The passage of the Bow River occupied the whole of the following day, it is broad and rapid and crossing camp equipment and men by means of temporary rafts is attended with much delay and considerable risk, in fact on this occasion two men narrowly escaped drowning owing to the sinking of one of the rafts, in the middle of this violent torrent.

22. Proceeding south I passed over a bleak and rather barren prairie land entirely devoid of timber or even shrubs, our camp-kettles being boiled on fires constituted of buffalo chips only.

23. After 200 miles travel over this pathless waste and crossing several minor streams by the way, we reached Fort McLeod, the most remote of all the Police posts,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

situated on the old Man's River, a few miles south-east from the Porcupine Hills, and 50 miles due east from the entrance of the so-called Kootenay Pass, through the Rocky Mountains.

24. I shall refer specially to this and the other Police posts further on.

25. Leaving my staff to proceed towards the Kootenay Pass to await my return I proceeded after one day's halt, in company with assistant-commissioner McLeod, to pay a visit to the United States General Officer commanding in Montana, in obedience to instructions from the Secretary of State, to whom I have had the honor to furnish a special report on the result of my conference with Brigadier General Gibbon at Fort Shaw, 250 miles from Fort McLeod, as well as my further conference with Major General Howard some weeks later, on passing through his department in the territories of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho.

26. I refer to this subject here, as the questions on which I had to treat relate to the suppression of crime on the frontier, and the capture of criminals and plunderer on both sides of the International boundary, a duty in which the Mounted Police are largely interested.

27. I am in great hopes the result of my conferences may tend to facilitate and simplify the duties of this force which has already proved so efficient by the moral effect of its presence as well as by the keen activity and prudence of some of the officers in command.

28. Returning with Lt.-Col. MacLeod towards the passes of the Rocky Mountains, along their eastern slopes, and past the base of Chief Mountain we saw some of the monuments erected recently by the Boundary Commissioners; these, constructed of loose stones, have been nearly demolished by the buffaloes. We threw as many of the stones on their piles as time permitted, but I venture to mention that unless more durable monuments are quickly erected, the buffalo will soon leave few to mark the spots.

29. In crossing Birch Creek in the vicinity of the Marias we found 170 lodges of South Peigan Indians, numbering about 700 people. With these I passed an evening similar to that with the Blackfeet and heard nearly the same sentiments towards the Police and myself. They were going north to hunt the buffalo, and spoke in loud praise of the now settled and peaceful state of the Country north of the boundary line. A treaty of peace has recently been formed between these people, the Assiniboines and the Blackfeet, through the instrumentality of Inspector Walsh at Cypress Hills, which these Indians assured me they intended to observe inviolate and which will produce a prospect of peace probably unknown in that country through all past time.

30. At the eastern entrance of the Kootenay, or, as it is generally termed there, the Elk River Pass, we reached our standing camp, where our transport wagons were

exchanged for pack-horses of the Mounted Police, by means of which we penetrated the mountains, and after a rough journey of 200 miles through dense forest, over two precipitous mountain ranges, amidst a network of fallen timber, intersected by dangerous morasses, we eventually crossed the Elk and Kootenny Rivers, and reached Joseph's Prairie, 12 miles from Wild Horse Creek, where the duties of the Mounted Police, as regarded our further progress, ceased. We crossed from thence to Vancouver Island by arrangement of the Lieutenant Gouvernor of British Columbia, but finding from all sources of information at Kootenay, that it would be dangerous, if not impracticable to attempt to cross many miles of quagmire and muskeg, and to climb the rugged and broken passes of Shepherds Mountain, which lies between the bends of the Kootenay and Columbia Rivers, moreover without any means for crossing those turbulent rivers on that route, it was therefore necessary to proceed 200 miles south to Spokane, in United States Territory, in order to turn this mountain and morass. I consequently determined with the view of saving expense to the Government for transport and hired packmen to strike south 200 miles, further to Walla-Walla, rather than to return 200 miles north from Spokane for the sake of passing through the only 140 miles remaining of British Territory, between the point where the boundary line would be interscected and Hope on the Frazer River.

31. Captain Ward, one of my Staff for the expedition, kindly undertook to proceed by that route at his own expense from Spokane and to make me acquainted with any items of consequence, but I found on his rejoining me at Victoria, that there was nothing of any importance to relate.

32. By taking the Walla-Walla route by the line of the Lower Columbia, I was fortunate enough to have much interchange of opinion with Major General Howard on the subject of mutual action against criminals of both countries.

33. Before quitting this little narrative of my journey with the Mounted Police, may I be permitted to record how very completely the considerate, and well matured, arrangements of the Department of Justice for the progress of myself and Staff, were executed by the Officers of the Mounted Police and by the men and horses of the escort which accompanied me for about 1500 miles over a rough country interrupted frequently by deep rivers, by rugged hills and precipitous ravines, by swamps and morasses, trying to horses as well as men.

34. Through all that long and toilsome march, day by day, this escort never flagged, always ready, willing, and obedient, untiring in their exertions, which sometimes called for much endurance. If I were to judge of the Mounted Police force as a body, by that little escort, which was not composed of selected men, they deserve a very high character from me.

My staff on the expedition was composed of Captain the Honorable M. Stapleton Coldstream Guards, A.D.C.; Captain Ward, A.D.C. to his Excellency the Governor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General, and Lieutenant the Honorable T. Fitzwilliam, A.D.C., Royal Horse Guards, and afterwards joined by the Honorable Evelyn Ellis, late Royal Navy.

THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE FORCE IN RESPECT OF NUMBERS, DISCIPLINE, AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING HORSES, ARMS, SADDLERY, MEANS OF TRANSPORT, &c.

35. The Force consists of 29 officers and 300 men and horses; the Commander is termed Commissioner, and his second in command, Assistant Commissioner, the remaining officers are respectively inspectors and sub-inspectors, and the men designated constables and sub-constables, the former answering to the status of non-commissioned officers.

36. The Force is divided into 6 Divisions of 50 men each; it may be considered fairly sufficient for the duties it is at present called upon to perform.

37. The moral effect of its presence has already produced a wholesome improvement in the condition of the wandering tribes of the prairies, and the nomadic inhabitants of the North-West generally, and caused a feeling of security throughout the settlements of the Territory.

38. For a newly raised force, hastily enrolled and equipped, it is in very fair order—its organization is based upon sound principles, but there is room for improvement in several respects on which I represent herewith a confidential report.

39. It will be readily understood that in the detached state of the Force so much time having been occupied in providing shelter for men and horses it has hitherto been next to impossible to bestow proper attention on discipline, interior economy, equitation, the care of horses, saddlery, equipment and the duties of constables—all of which are quite indispensable.

40. I consider that men should be recruited from the rural districts, a few only for clerks &c., to be taken from Towns. The decayed gentleman is a failure. They should be active young men, sons of farmers accustomed to face all kind of weather and rough work as well as to the use of horses, this element is badly wanted in the Force.

41. I might also observe that many of the men at present are of too heavy a build for the strength of their horses.

42. The horses are however a very fair average lot. They have been generally purchased in Ontario.

43. I should much prefer selecting them from rural districts than from horse dealers and sale stables. A better, sounder, and cheaper description of horse could thus be obtained.

44. There are some native ponies, and though these animals cannot be expected to carry men with arms and accoutrements for any great distance, yet they are useful for various purposes, particularly late in the fall or in the winter.

45. I think a useful and cheap sort of horse can be procured in Montana and also in Washington and Idaho territories.

46. I used some excellent sure-footed and good constitutioned Mountain Galloways in British Columbia this year which cost only 50 dollars a piece at Walla-Walla.

47. The necessity of carrying oats for horses is one of the weakest points of the force. Without oats, horses soon fall out of condition, become weak, and knock up; grass alone is not sufficiently nourishing for horses accustomed to oats, when hard worked; some of the prairie grass is dry and without nutriment, in other parts it is rich and mingled with wild vetches.

48. It is absolutely necessary to grow oat crops as largely as possible in the North West. Every post should have some hundred acres under tillage for producing cereals and vegetables.

TRANSPORT.

49. The question of transport is one of considerable importance not only as regards the efficiency of the force, and its readiness to take the field at any moment, but also in respect of supplies of every kind, which at present, including oats, have to be carried many hundred miles, through a country which is only open for wheel transport for 6 or 7 months of the year. My suggestions on this subject are also contained in the confidential report.

50. I am persuaded it will be found necessary very soon to establish a large supply granary and depot in some central position in the North West, from which not only the police, but all the Government surveying, and exploring parties, as well as those engaged in geological research, running telegraph lines or building railways, could obtain supplies.

51. The time lost in drawing supplies in small quantities over the many hundred miles from Winnipeg would be saved if one or two years supply was always in the Central depot, its position being the only question to decide.

DISCIPLINE.

52. Till the recent charges in the law, the proper maintenance of discipline was attended with difficulty, fining being the only means of punishment. There are now full powers to fine or imprison ill-conducted men, consequently the general conduct of the men is very satisfactory, and punishment need rarely be resorted to.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPLAINTS.

53. I took occasion whilst among the police to enquire whether there were any complaints. I publicly on parade, after inspections, asked the question, not a man ever came foward, but on going round the men's dinners at Fort McLeod, when asking the usual question, I was told there was a claim to which the men thought themselves entitled. It was this, last winter, when 3 troops were left on Old Man's River to house themselves and their horses, they were obliged to purchase extra clothing, the blankets and clothing supplied by the Government were not sufficient protection against the rigorous weather to which they were exposed before getting lodged in the huts which they built, the labour of building and hewing wood was severe on the clothing also, which had been bought in Montana.

54. In other respects I think the men generally are contented, all that I saw appeared merry and light hearted. and the eagerness they showed to accompany the party with me to Carlton, and afterwards through the passes of the Rocky Mountains, in itself indicates their love for an adventurous prairie life.

55. I have conversed with several of them, each expressed themselves content with their lot, and some said they would certainly re-enrol. There is a charm, about the wild, nomadic freedom of the prairie, which appears perfectly fascinating.

56. Some said they had cause for complaint last year, and I believe they had that is past and remedied, it was quite inseparable from the condition of things at the time, a raw force, hastily recruited without time for selection, and thrust forth with but partial discipline, or sufficient time for preparation upon a long and harassing march with unavoidable privations, which would have tried the metal of veteran troops.

57. The force had then in its ranks men who would have been weeded out of it had there been time, discontentéd adventurers who only engaged for pastime, but who grumbled and deserted when they found real service and some risk of life instead of the idleness they expected.

58. In all bodies of men some will be found who are ready to complain on the smallest excuse. The North West police are still no doubt subject to what gently nurtured citizens of every day routine, with a comfortable roof over their heads every night, would stamp as utter discomfort; new outposts have to be formed and built, involving exposure and labour, wood to be cut, water to be drawn, cooking performed on camp fires, their canvas tents dripping with the heavy dews of night, horses to be herded and tended with all the usual roughing of a camp life, but they breathe the clear pure air of the mountain or the prairie, their necessary wants of food and covering are carefully supplied, their pay and prospects ample and liberal, sickness is unknown, or very exceptional, their daily lives are never irksome, and above all they have the conscious knowledge that they are the pioneers in a rich and fertile territory, magnificently spacious, though still strangely solitary and silent, which at no distant

time will reecho with the busy life of a numerous and a prosperous population, their lives are tinged in the flower perfumed prairies over which their duty leads them with an adventurous romance which was frequently demonstrated, in the long and sometimes very toilsome marches we made together.

59. The police have now no real cause of complaint which their officers are not ready and willing to redress on fair representation. They know it and admit it, but unfortunately there are in all communities, men of sour and discontented spirits who complain for the sake of notoriety, and who prefer either to appear in print or to write frivolous and vexatious appeals to their too credulous correspondents.

60. Such persons (happily, very exceptional) had better quit a useful and a valuable body of patriotic men, they deserve no attention.

ARMS.

61. These consist of the Snider Carbine, and the Deane and Adams revolver. The carbine is an excellent serviceable weapon, but the pistols which were obtained from the war department are of very inferior quality and almost untrustworthy. I hear they have been already condemned and reported upon. The recruits are provided with the improved Smith and Wesson, but this pistol is very liable to get out of order and the severe cold is apt to snap the extractor spring. I believe there is no better horse-pistol than the improved Adams a supply of which has just been received and is ready for issue, it is simple, strong, and in all respects, serviceable; the force should have a reliable pistol.

62. Many of the carbines require repair; naturally, in the rough work to which they are exposed on the prairies they must get out of order, it is very necessary that two or three armourers should be supplied, as well as tools and materials for repair; one experienced artificer would be sufficient were the force concentrated, but widely detached as it in the nature of its duties always must be, one or two more are necessary.

With regard to equipment and uniform, I beg to refer you to theconfidential report.

THE LOCATION OF THE DIFFERENT POSTS TAKEN IN CONNECTION WITH THE DUTIES OF THE FORCE AND THE PROBABLE SETTLEMENT OF LARGE TRACTS OF COUNTRY AT AN EARLY DATE, AND THE PUBLIC WORKS ABOUT BEING CONSTRUCTED THROUGHOUT THE TERRITORIES.

63. Under this head it is natural I should first notice the position selected for Head Quarters of the force. In doing this I merely express the views of a General Officer to whom might be entrusted the task of occupying the territory to the best Military advantage. I am quite aware, however, that many reasons apart from and far

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exceeding more military strategy must weigh with the Government, in such a case, and I have no doubt Swan River has been selected for sound considerations.

In considering the conditions which should form a guide for the selection of a Head Quarter Station, the following might be kept in view:

64. It is important that the Officer commanding the force should receive the earliest intelligence of any disturbance which might occur amongst the cosmopolitan and mixed races which inhabit the Territory.

65. Were a post selected much to the westward of Fort Ellice it would be beyond the junction of the great trails leading from the Cypress Hills and the Saskatchewan: it is no doubt advisable that the Head Quarter post should be as near as possible to the main trails and also to the line of telegraph and railway projected to pass through the Territory.

66. Where the delay and the cost of transport are so enormous, it follows that the nearer the Head Quarter is to the base of supply the less expense will be incurred in the maintenance of the Force.

67. Therefore, wherever the Head Quarters is establisl.d there should be the main granary and provision depot to which I have alluded.

68. Good land on which to grow oats, potatoes, plenty of good pasture and hay land, timber and water are all necessary requisites for the Head Quarters, and, indeed, for every detachment of the Force.

69. The vicinity of the South Saskatchewan where the railway will cross, probably fulfils the above conditions better than any other point, it is in the very heart and centre of the great North West Territory.

70. Failing that, the next point of most advantage which presents itself, is the vicinity of the Little Saskatchewan or Shoal Lake, but for strategic reasons, if the main supply depot is established, I infinitely prefer the former.

71. If, hereafter, it should be determined to establish the Head Quarter Station along the line of the Railway, at or near where it will cross the South Saskatchewan, the barrack buildings at Swan River would come in well for Railway purposes, for store depots, and for quarters for a small party of police, in view of the fertile country north and east of the Lake Manitoba being filled up by Icelanders and other settlers, which appears rapidly in progress. Hitherto some scattered and praceable remnants of Indian tribes have been the chief occupants of the country, south of the grand rapids, but the information afforded me does not hold out prospect of the land immediately north of the Swan River being well calculated for settlement, it is said to be rugged, stony, and broken, covered with a forest of dwarf timber on shallow soil.

SHOAL LAKE.

72. Shoal Lake, here a small post has been established with excellent judgment, its commands the trail from Manitoba westward, and prevents the spirit trade; it is pleasantly placed by the lake shore, and affords every facility for cultivation on a large scale, it moreover serves as a check upon the Salteaux Indians near Portage Laprairie.

CARLTON.

73. Carlton, a small party was left there on my passing through, I do not know whether they still remain, and I doubt the necessity for them, there being no inhabitants at Carlton House except the officials and clerks of the Hudson Bay Company, the nearest settlement is that of French Half breeds at St. Laurent, distant 18 miles, on the right bank of the South Saskatchewan and Prince Albert Mission Station, distant 40 miles, at the forks of its two branches. From the latter settlement supplies of every kind are sent to Carlton, which produces nothing.

74. From Carlton to Edmonton, 400 miles, police are not required. Forts Pitt and Victoria are little frequented Hudson's Bay posts, occupied by clerks and some retired officials. Along that entire distance of 400 miles I met no living soul except one travelling half breed and the monthly postman, but nature denotes it to be the future abode of a large population, it must be inhabited, its balmy climate is inviting, warm and genial in the summer, and though the winters cold lasts long the snow does not lie deep, and stock can pasture out all through the year; the land is rich and fertile, and would produce all cereal crops, covered with the most luxuriant herbage and wild vetches, plenty of wood, abundance of water, and I believe, all the way north, till the verge of the great sub-arctic forest is touched, the isothermal lines indicate that the climate is mild and it is well known that the soil is suitable to maintain a dense population.

STURGEON CREEK POST.

75. Here, 20 miles North of Edmonton, where the Saskatchewan makes its first great easterly sweep, a Post has been established on the right bank of that river, nearly opposite the confluence of Sturgeon Creek. It is 50 miles from St. Ann's, the extreme North West settlement, and but 12 miles from St. Albert, while Victoria lies 60 miles eastward of the same river.

76. The position of this post is better than at Edmonton. Its moral effect is felt all over the settlements, 2 or 3 constables in Edmonton itself, might be useful. Many of the half-breeds from St. Ann's and St. Albert have latterly, to the extent of about one-third migrated elsewhere, preferring to leave their farms for a hunting life, the half-breed as a rule does not like farm work, he takes delight in his horse and gun.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77. White settlers hereabouts are as yet few, but they have been very successful with their farms, since the police post has been established.

78. Claims all round for several miles have been taken, and the boundaries staked out. A few shanties also have been built, and a good number of persons from St. Albert have expressed an intention of moving here, owing to the bad quality of water at certain seasons in the Sturgeon Lake and River. There are but few Indians about these settlements now.

79. The communication between this post and the outer world is interrupted by long intervals, often of months. A monthly mail is greatly needed, they are at present very isolated and solitary. I suggest they be supplied with books and papers, to lighten the tedium of the long cold months of winter.

80. They have no medical advice within 300 miles, and inaccessible. I suggest the establishment of a medical officer here, for the police as well as for the settlements all round. Indians look upon medical skill with profound respect.

81. Since the establishment of this post, the liquor trade has ceased; and as a consequence, there has been no attempt to break the law.

82. In January it was reported that liquor trade was carried on at Buffalo Lake. 130 miles south, and a party under Inspector Jarvis went in search but without success.

83. There is a hunting camp and a considerable settlement of half-breeds about that lake, as well as several free traders. The fall and winter are the seasons for trade and traders following hunting camps all over the Western prairies with their goods, subject to the emigration of the buffalo.

84. It is suggested that a portion of the troop from Sturgeon Creek should be permanently stationed at Tail Creek near Buffalo Lake, a fertile country, likely to become a populous settlement; it would moreover be a connecting link with Fort McLeod, 200 miles distant, and with the new post just established at the confluence of Swift Creek with Bow River from which it would be only about 100 miles distant, in fact these two posts will form a direct line of communication between Fort McLeod and Edmonton, the distance between each being something over 100 miles.

BOW RIVER.

85. The Bow River post was established on my march south by detaching the troop awaiting my orders at Red Deer River.

86. Lieutenant Colonel McLeod had, with good judgment, fixed on the spot, and made all arrangements.

87. The Hudson's Bay Company, had, years ago, tried to maintain a post there, but their agents were intimidated by the Blackfeet Indians and soon driven away.

88. Since the establishment of law and order in this remote region by the powerful moral effect of the Mounted Police they have again established a new post lower down the river than the old one.

89. Owing to the Blackfeet having ceased trading furs at Rocky Mountain House, that post of the Hudson's Bay Company has been abandoned for the more southerly source of trade.

90. The Stoney Indians, a mild and docile tribe, have now undisturbed occupation of the Country west of Gull Lake hills to the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains.

91. The most inviting facilities for a populous settlement exist around this new post (Swift creek) near which Wesleyan and Roman Catholic Missions are already established; but indeed, it may be accepted, that all along the eastern slopes and ridges of the Rocky Mountains, from the American Boundary to the Arctic Forest for full 600 miles, productive land exists in plenty, among the sheltered recesses and glades of this great chain whose spurs and ridges stretch far away into the prairie; the settler will find timber and water in abundance and the fertility of the loamy soil there, as well as along the plateaux bordering the Battle, Red Deer, and the Bow Rivers, offer all that can be desired for agriculture and stock farming.

92. In order to ensure uninterrupted communication throughout the summer along the line, I have referred to, it will be quite necessary to maintain at least one row boat and one scow, as ferries, upon each of the rivers above named as well as on the White Mud and Blind Man rivers, often so swollen as to intercept travel for days and weeks together.

93. As the country fills with population bridges will no doubt be constructed to complete the great arterial communication throughout this Western Land towards the Canada Pacific Railway.

FORT MCLEOD.

94. Selected by Assistant Commissioner McLeod, 4000 feet above the sea level and 50 miles from the Kootenay pass, it is well chosen for shelter from the winter winds, for wood and water, and for agriculture, but it is faulty as a military site, being easily assailed by an enemy finding shelter within short range from the wooded banks of Old Man's River, and other ravines close by. I believe, however, the advantages quite outweigh these defects. There is little prospect of the post being attacked by any body.

95. It stands 30 miles North West from Whoop-up or Fort Hamilton, till the arrival of the police the resort of several hundred smugglers, illicit traders, plunderers and outlaws of every kind.

96. It derives its supplies from Helena and Benton in Montana, 400 and 260

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

miles distant respectively, over open prairie intersected by many mountain streams of delicious water and nearly always fordable.

97. Indians in large numbers frequent the vicinity of this post in winter, to hunt the Buffalo which invariably draw from the plains towards the mountains for the winter months, they evince a most friendly disposition and their intercourse with the party at the post is without constraint.

98. The actual presence of the police here has been sufficient to spread a respect for law and order throughout the country, liquor trading has totally ceased, the wild lawless band at Whoop-up dispersed at their approach. The Indians are confident of protection and security. The country lies with open arms demanding only an industrious population to till its productive and still virgin soil.

99. It has been said, why I know not, unless through the green eye of envy or of prejudice, that this force is a complete failure, that they have done nothing, are of no use, but a source of great expense to the Dominion. Such remarks have been levelled against this admirable body of men, but such remarks, I believe, may be fairly imputed to persons who are very ignorant of the magnificent spaciousness of the vast North West Territory, and especially of the necessity for protection of the trading posts in the remote regions of the West, where the fur trade is chiefly carried on upon which, up till recently, the country alone depended.

100. Take the difference between the trade in furs this year and three years ago. More furs have been brought down this year to the settlement than for the last three years put together. One man alone traded 6000 Buffalo robes.

101. The question will naturally arise why is this? Because before the establishment of the police the traders on both sides of the boundary line used ardent spirits and poisonous alcohol to traffic with the Indians and half-breed hunters for furs.

102. While our traders used liquor they could compete with the Americans, but after the passing of the liquor prohibitory law, and before the establishment of the Mounted Police, our traders had no chance at all, as the Americans still continued to barter liquor for furs, until the last year's expedition of the Police westward, and the establishment of Fort McLeod, the Cypress Hills post, and a small party at Qu'Appelle and Wood Mountain along the American frontier, put a stop entirely to their crossing the line to carry on their nefarious trade in liquor.

103. Thus our hunters and traders gained confidence, and they now do a splendid trade in furs for which they thank the services and presence of the Mounted Police.

104. For every thousand robes that formerly were shipped from Bow River and other trading posts down the Missouri River to the American market, I am credibly informed not one hundred are now sent.

105. Our hunters and traders this year have trebled their orders for trading goods, and outfits for the West.

106. A glance at the Custom House returns in Manitoba for May and June would show that the Government have received through that office no less than 30,000 dollars as duty paid on imported goods for the trade in the far West.

107. Those goods come principally from England and it may be said that, were it not for that Western trade, the merchants in the Province of Manitoba would be in a bad way.

108. I am told that more than 600,000 dollars worth of goods went west from Winnipeg last summer before July, this would not have occurred unless the hunters and traders had full confidence in the security of the country, but the presence of the police have given confidence and encouragement all round, and they have therefore imported three times the quantity more than usual. And so, since the abominable liquor trafic has been stopped by the Police, our traders and hunters, with English goods, are doing well, for the Indians prefer English goods to American.

109. For the last few years the North West has depended solely on the fur trade, the depredations of the grass-hoppers, a fearful scourge, with which Manitoba was afflicted, having destroyed the growing crops, and therefore to continue that trade with success in competition with the Americans it is only necessary to maintain the police force, now so judiciously and usefully posted.

110. The benefit to the Indians from the presence of the Mounted Police is strikingly apparent. Formerly they bartered horses, clothing, buffalo robes, every thing, for the maddening "fire-water," the result was drunkenness, squalor, murder, and robbery, chaos let loose all among the tribes. What a change has been the immediate result of the power of the law to repress crime.

111. The Indians barter their buffalo robes for blankets, cloth, tea, sugar, flour, etc., etc., the nefarious crime of horse-stealing has greatly diminished because now they can buy horses with robes, instead of bartering them for alcohol as formerly to be replaced by battle, murder, and theft. Dealers have this year gone into British Columbia to purchase mountain ponies to trade with Indians. 300 last year paid duty at McLeod where a Custom House post is established, and custom duties collected regularly, large sums in cash and orders amounting to 3,000 dollars, having been collected previous to my arrival there.

CYPRESS HILLS.

112. Cypress Hills.—I regret extremely that time did not admit of my visiting this very interesting and important post, but having to go 500 miles already out of my way to visit Fort Shaw, and it being advisable to get through the intricate defiles of the Rocky Mountains before the equinox, I reluctantly gave up an inspection of the Cypress Hills post.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113. The country around it, I hear, cannot be surpassed for beauty and fertility, all the requisites for a populous and thriving settlement lie around, and the presence of the police ensures protection.

114. It lies somewhere about 180 miles due east from McLeod, and about 60 miles north of the International boundary.

115. I understand that many, if not all, the families who had settled around Wood Mountain, 200 miles further east, and close to the frontier, had expressed their intention of changing their abode to Cypress Hills.

QU'APPELLE.

116. Qu'Appelle, a small party has recently been sent here from Swan River; their presence is useful on account of the Indians round that country, and probably it will be found a desirable post to maintain permanently.

117. Direct communication between McLeod and Manitoba might be established, if the party at Wood Mountain fell back to a position upon or near Old Woman's Lake, thus making a chain of frontier posts, round some, if not all, of which, settlements would rapidly spring up, would then be fairly complete.

THE EFFICIENCY OF THE OFFICERS, CONSTABLES AND SUB-CONSTABLES, WITH WHOM YOU MAY COME IN CONTACT.

118. I have touched generally upon the above points in various passages of the foregoing report. I feel it somewhat delicate to enter specifically into the subject, particularly as my rapid journey through the North-West, which was a matter of necessity, did not enable me to spend sufficient time at any one place to gain an intimate knowledge of the character and attainments of individuals which should guide me in arriving at a just estimation.

119. With the two prineipal Officers, the Commissioner, and Assistant Commissioner, I had much personal intercourse, one marched with me 300, and the other 700 miles.

120. What I have said in my confidential report has been expressed in all candour, and my long military experience of character gives me confidence in the accuracy of my conclusions.

121. With regard to the divisional Officers I cannot speak so confidently, but I shall place opposite their names my remarks from personal observation, and casual acquaintance as well as from enquiry, in my separate confidential memorandum.

122. Of the Constables and Sub-constables I can speak generally, that they are an able body of men, of excellent material, and conspicuous for willingness, endurance, and, as far as I can learn, integrity of character.

123. They are fairly disciplined, but there has hardly been an opportunity yet for maturing discipline to the extent desirable in bodies of armed men, and, dispersed as they are, through the immensity of space without much communication with Head Quarters, a great deal must depend upon the individual intelligence, acquirements and steadiness of the Inspectors in perfecting discipline, drill, interior economy, equitation, and care of horses, saddlery and equipment, together with Police duties on which they might be occasionally required.

124. I confess I think some of the Inspectors fall short of the power, the ability, or the attainments, necessary for such a wide sphere of instruction; and of the younger Officers, (Sub-inspectors), it can hardly be expected that many of them are calculated as yet to teach; they have, as a rule, much to learn themselves, though there are some conspicuous exceptions.

125. The constables and sub-constables, I have every reason to believe are now quite contented, and many of them will, I think, re-enrol.

126. I consider they would be further encouraged to do so, if their grants of land were laid out near the posts where they are stationed.

127. The Canadians from rural districts are all able to ride, but there is a material difference between sitting on a horse without falling off, in other words, riding by balance, with a heavy hold of the bridle, and horsemanship proper and equitation is absolutely necessary, considering the immense distances they have to march on horseback.

128. In the first case the rider of a horse carrying 150 or 200 pounds weight swaying about in his saddle with long stirrups and grasping his horse's sides no-where will infallibly give him a sore back before many days.

129. In the other case a firm seat, legs well placed, and a light hand on the rein, will not only not injure the horse, but will cause him far less fatigue and enable him to do more work with less loss of condition.

130. This can only be acquired by equitation.

131. Again, much depends upon saddling a horse and taking care that every strap and buckle is in the right place, no crease in the blanket, no chafe any where.

132. I noticed that few of the Mounted Police knew how to saddle a horse; as a rule they go to the wrong (the near) side, and throw the saddle with carbine, wallets, girths, and straps, on his back trusting to good luck for them all to be settled in their proper places. I saw, for instance, one man who had as usual saddled his horse in this fashion dismounting at the end of a 5 hour's morning march, and finding he had girthed his horse with the off panel of his saddle doubled, and in consequence the horse had a raw on his side that threw him out of work for a month.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

ANY SUGGESTIONS I MAY HAVE TO OFFER.

133. I have touched very slightly upon questions of organization, equipment, and discipline of the force, having entered more fully into these in the confidential report. But there are a few other subjects to be referred to before closing this Report which I regret to see has assumed proportions far beyond my attention.

134. A searching enquiry is necessary into the nature of the hoof disease among horses at Edmonton, it has fallen with fearful effects on the police and other horses in that neighbourhood, supposed to be an insect which eats into the hoof in a short time; it is very painful and when not attended properly the horse dies.

135. Applications of Carbolic acid have produced good results, the disease is said to be engendered by swamps which are common there.

136. I suggested that horses should not be sent to Sturgeon Creek, until full information had been gained about this disease.

137. This summer a steamer ascended the North Saskatchewan for the first time as far as Edmonton from Grand Rapids near Lake Winnipeg. Certainly the navigation of both branches of this mighty river abounding with coal and other mineral wealth for many hundred miles, will open up the country for settlement, reduce the price of transport and provisions, and become one of the many causes tending to produce a new order of things and abolish monopoly.

138. While it may be considered that 300 men are enough to maintain order in the North West, it is evident that this force would be insufficient to put down a serious outbreak, should such a very unlikely misfortune occur. It would be difficult to collect more than 100 effective men of the force at a given point in a reasonable time.

139. Militia are not available in the North West Territory, nor do I consider a mixture of the military and civil element at all desirable. There is sufficient of the military character about the police, and they have the advantage that every man is a limb of the law, whereas military cannot act without a magistrate or constable.

140. Therefore it is suggested that volunteer police or bodies of special constables should be formed at such settlements as Prince Albert, St. Albert, St. Ann's, and St. Laurent, these men to be subject while on duty to the same rules as the regular police.

141. An additionnal means for providing such a reserve would be gained, if around each post occupied by the police, a suitable quantity of land was set apart for members of the force, thus allowing men to improve land during their service and eventually provide a large reserve of well trained and trust worthy men.

142. I have purposely refrained from alluding to a representation made to me at Kootenay Village that 50 police should be stationed there as a protection against Indians said to be growing insolent and claiming territorial rights of property.

143. The small population of about 100 whites and 150 Chinese might on small pretext or by accident become entaugled in a quarrel with the Indians, who could massacre them all.

144. The district embraces 32,000 square miles, and in 1864, during the gold mania, had 1500 people who were strong enough for self protection, now they are not, but I am not prepared to advocate sending a detachment of Mounted Police through the fastnesses of the Rocky Mountains more especially as this force being raised for special service in the North West Territory (Military reasons apart,) should not be called upon for duty in British Colombia.

145. I am of opinion a force is required at Joseph's prairie or Wild Horse Creek, and that its arrival there would be followed by a numerous settlement, the land being spacious and fertile, and the climate bracing and salubrious.

146. A much more practicable pass than the Kootenay is known to exist along the valley of Elk River through which the Eastern prairie can be reached without any sensible ascent; there is no trail through it, but as a means of communication between McLeod and British Columbia, as well as for generally opening up that region, I strongly recommend a complete examination of that line of valleys, and their being opened for traffic, probably by wheeled transport; by this route supplies of grain and other necessaries could be more cheaply obtained at Fort McLeod than at present, and a general extension of trade would certainly result.

147. I understand that a bonded line is to be shortly formed in the United States on the Northern Pacific Railway and Missouri River for the transport of bonded goods to Fort Benton and thence across the line north.

148. It is of great consequence that this avenue of trade should be guarded by a thorough system of Customs Regulations appropriate to the peculiar situation of the country; therefore I consider that the officers commanding all the border outposts of police, Cypress Mills, Wood Mountain Qu'Appelle, and Shoal Lake, should have full and special instructions if not actually given the functions of collectors of dues.

149. I have ventured to enter very explicitly into the various questions referred to me in your letter. I have preferred running the risk of being considered prolix rather than be supposed to have taken a superficial view of this very important subject.

150. Too much value cannot be attached to the North West Police, too much attention cannot be paid to their efficiency.

151. We read that not long ago these wild Indian tribes of the far West were accustomed to regard murder as honorable war, robbery and pillage as traits most ennobling to mankind; the Blackfeet, Crees, Salteaux, Assiboynes, the Peigans, among the most savage of the wild races of Western America, free from all restaint and any sort of control, waged indiscriminate war with each other and with mankind.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

152. Law, order, and security for life and property were little observed; civil and legal institutions almost entirely unknown.

153. To day what a revolution can we see :—all these have given place to peace and security, prosperity, contentment, and good will, it remains only to satisfy the Indian tribes by entering into fair and just treaties, which they much desire ; but in carrying this into effect, the utmost caution is necessary to convince them that their spacious hunting grounds are still open to them, for they will follow the buffalo as long as the buffalo continues to exist.

154. The appointment of Magistrates, and encouragement of Missionary labour are questions also becoming prominent in the dawning development of that noble territory, not long ago only known to the wild Indians of the mountain, the forest, and the prairie, to the dissipated, nomadic, half breed, and to the hardy trapper, but now silently and patiently awaiting the approach of the immense wave of human life which must shortly overrun the fair and productive soil of those remote and beautiful solititudes.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient humble servant,

Major General.

The Honorable
The Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA FEB 8 1876

of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 7th February 1876.

On a Memorandum, dated 21st January 1876, from the Hon: the Minister of Justice having reference to the Report of Major General Smyth, dated 27th Nov: 1875, relative to the North West Mounted Police Force, and submitted to Council.

The Minister reports and recommends as follows:

That paragraphs 14 to 19. having reference to the interview of General Smyth with the Blackfeet Indians and their request for a settlement of the land

To the Honorable.
The Min: of the Interior.

Copy of this Order & of Paragraphs Nos. 28 and 141 handed Dominion Journal 8/2/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land question, be referred to the Minister of the Interior.

That paragraph 28, referring to the condition of the Monuments recently erected by the Boundary Commission, be referred to the same Minister.

× × ×.

With reference to paragraph 30 the Minister observes that it appears to him that looking to the probable distribution of the Force into five or six isolated detachments an additional Medical Officer will probably be required -- that there are at present three in the Service & four would seem to be the smallest number that would seem

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

seem to be required, that the last Officer was appointed for by-press Hills at the joint expense of the Mounted Police and of the Department of the Interior. and he suggests that the proposed additional Officer should be appointed in the same manner, the exceptional circumstances of the boundary both with reference to the Indian population and to emigration appearing to render that course proper.

× × ×

That upon the 141 Section there seems to be considerable ground for proposing that a large tract of land in the vicinity

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

vicinity of each post should be
set apart so as to afford to those
Members of the Force who desire
it, the prospect of locating
themselves advantageously
at the termination of their
Service, and the Minister
suggests that this subject be
dealt with in this sense by
the Minister of the Interior.

× × ×

The Committee concur
in the views & recommendations
above set forth and submit
the same for Your Excellency's
approval.

Certified.
Wm Smith
Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum.

With reference to the suggestion of the Honorable the Minister of Justice in the Order in Council of 7th Feby/1876 that a proposed additional Medical Officer should be appointed to the Mounted Police Force in the North West and that the salary of such officer should be paid jointly by the Dept of Justice and the Dept of the Interior in the same manner as is the salary of the Medical Officer at Cypress Hills, it may be proper to remark that in the Estimates for 1876-7 the only item for Medical Service in the North West is one of $500.- which is the amount paid annually to Dr Root Miller the Medical Officer at Cypress Hills

There is no provision whatever for the payment of the additional officer referred to

Can come with Surgeon Oliver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to in the accompanying
Order in Council

Rob Sinclair
10. March 1876

E. A. Meredith Esq
Dy Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
CANADA

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
OTTAWA
NOV 9 1876

Ottawa 6 November 1876

Sir,

I am instructed by the Hon the Secretary of State to request that you will be good enough to cause the issue of a transfer warrant in favor of the Brantford Police Appropriation, for the sum of $124 00 being the proportion of Dodds benefits salary, for the three months ending 30 June last, payable from the Indian funds, as authorized by Order in Council of 7 February 1876.

I have &c.

E. R. Wentworth Scott
Deputy Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

N. W. M. P.
43/76.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dear Smith is still receiving the full amount of his salary from the Police appropriation and, if you so desire it, the same will be continued and the Indian proportion refunded by a transfer warrant at the end of the fiscal year.

I requested a similar course can also be adopted with regard to Dr. Miller

345/76

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.
Fred White

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me with O.C. of 9 Feb
1876 re Dr Merrill's salary
and with O.C. in re Dr Miller's
appointment

DM

Nov 9/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Jno Howe

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 10th Nov 1876

In writing to the Hon Sec of State in re "Transfer Warrant" for Dr Nevitt's Salary, request that the full amt of the Salaries of Drs Nevitt & Miller, for the Current Year, may be paid by the N. W. M. Police and state that the Indian Branch will refund its proportion by a similar "Transfer Warrant" at the end of the Fiscal Year.

Lt Col Laird

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3587, File 9087)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certificate 379
Number of $1000.— applied for
16.5.77

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa, 14 May 1877

Gale writes
Sent to Restigouche
May 14/77

Sir,

No 37 of 1877

I am instructed by the Hon the Secretary of State to request that you will be good enough to cause an Imp warrant to be made, transferring to the North West Mounted Police Appropriation the sum of $1000 00, being one half of the salaries of Surgeons Bench & Miller for one year from Indian Funds for the fiscal year ending 30 June next.

Their Offices have been paid the whole of their salaries from the Mounted Police Appropriation in accordance with the

E. R. Meredith Esqre
D. Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa,----------187

The terms of your letter No 5973 I.B of
17 November last.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your Obedient Servant
Fred White

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5937

May 17/ 1877.

J White Esq.
Dept of Secy of State
for Canada
Ottawa

Sir

In reply to yr letter of the 14th Inst, I have to inform you that an Entry Warrant for $1000.00 has been applied for in favor of the North West Mounted Police Approx being one half of the salaries of Surgeons Jewitt & Miller for the fiscal year ending 30 June next payable from said Funds —

I am &c

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 5946

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT JAMES F. GRAHAM

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 5946

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
							PERS.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3[illegible], File [illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

~~To D.M.~~

Wm McNeece to
have letter wrote
Langley Oregon to
Wm Graham

No 5946

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

R. Sinclair
Indian Office
Winnipeg
10/Feb

Telegram, Authorizing
him to re-engage
Wm Graham in the
Indian Office.

c

✓ 15/Feby Lett to Wm Graham
✓ 15/Feby Lett to Wm Crouncher
✓ 4th/15/76 Mem: Lett from F Graham
✓ Sept 076: to Pr Lauchen
with Charges p Graham?

ACTION.

BLACK-5946

50 Qtls Cracked Oats ordered for
forwarding Mr Jno Graham Indian
Store Keeper at Morley 31 March 76 as Report
in Ind Officer at Winnipeg $200 ac
DM

Personnel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5946

Department of the Interior.
Ottawa 15th February '76

James F. Graham,
Supply Officer &c. &c.
Dominion Lands Office
Winnipeg, Ma.

Sir

I am directed by the Superintendent General to inform you that he desirous of again availing himself of your services in connection with the Indian Office at Winnipeg, and that by telegram of the 10th inst., he authorized Mr. Sinclair of the Indian Department, now acting for him in Winnipeg, to secure your services in that Office. Here.

It is proposed to allow you while thus provisionally employed one hundred dollars per month.

The Surveyor General has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

has been instructed to relieve you from your duties in connection with the Dominion Lands Office in order to enable you to Enter upon your new duties in the Indian Office

I have the honor &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 5946 & B

Lt Col. J. A.N. Provencher
Acting 2nd Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

15th February 1876

Sir

I enclose for your information Copy of a Telegram addressed to Mr Sinclair, instructing him to ~~re~~employ Mr Graham in ~~your~~ Office, also a Copy of ~~the~~ a letter of even date with this addressed to Mr Graham notifying him of his ~~re~~ appointment.

10th Feby/76

Winnipeg

Lt Col

pro M.

& accordant

W. L. Pte.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR
15
1876
OTTAWA.

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 15th March 1876

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ult. No 5946. informing me of my reappointment provisionally, in connection with the Indian Office here. that it is proposed to allow me, while thus provisionally employed One hundred dollars per month. And that the Surveyor General has been instructed to relieve me of my duties in Connection with the

Hon. Lawr Wells

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Dominion Lands Office
in order to enable me to
enter upon my new duties
in the Indian Office.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
Jas. F. Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY FILM

Memorandum.

Wm James F. Graham was reëmployed provisionally, in the Indian Office at Winnipeg on the 10th February 1876 under the authority of a telegram addressed to me on that date by the Minister. Wm Graham is therefore to salary for one and two thirds months up to the 31st ultimo

I am aware that ever since Wm Graham's services were dispensed with in Nov last he has afforded assistance to Wm Provencher whenever the duties of the Special Survey branch permitted him to do so; and Wm Provencher in conversation with me acknowledges the value of the occasional assistance thus rendered by Wm Graham.

Under those circumstances if there is no objection, perhaps Wm Graham's salary might be paid from the 1st instead of the 10th Feby last.

Yrs &c

Rob Sinclair
5th April 1876

E. A. Meredith Esq
Dy Minister of
the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5946)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5949 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT GEORGE BLINKINSOP

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 5949

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
			PERS.				

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3427, File 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 59/9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D. Dr. Feb 16

No. 5949 ~~Feb 1876~~.

ACTION.

BLACK-5949

Personnel

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1876

Geo. Blenkinsop
24/Jan 9/Feb Victoria B.C.

applies for appointment of Commissioner of the Dominion Government to settle the Indian Question in British Columbia.

recommended by Sir Jas Douglas

√ 15 Feb: Letter to Mr. Blenkinsop.
√ 24 Jan 9 Feb & Let. fm. Blenkinsop
W. Encls. fm. Ex Gov. Douglas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria
24th Jan 1876

Sir,

I have just been informed that Mr George Blenkinsop has made application for the appointment of Indian Commissioner for the Dominion Government to settle the Indian Land Question in British Columbia.

I have known Mr Blenkinsop for upwards of thirty years. He was long in the service of the Hudsons Bay Company, and in charge of several of their important Stations.

He is a gentleman of great intelligence and was most successful in the management of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

...ands; being well and
generally acquainted with
the Native races inhabiting
this Province.

From his
experience, tact, and con-
ciliatory temper, I am of
opinion that he is admirably
adapted for the appointment
of Commissioner in the settle-
ment of the Indian Land
Question.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obd.t Serv.t
James Douglas

The Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

FEB 9 1876

Victoria B.C.
24th Jan'y 1876.

Sir,

The local papers of this morning's date having furnished the information that arrangements have been finally arrived at to settle the Indian Question of Lands, and that Commissioners are to be selected to carry out the views embraced in said Memorandum, I am induced to offer my services and respectfully solicit to be appointed to act as Commissioner on behalf of the Dominion Government.

During a residence of thirty six years I have been in constant communication with the various tribes inhabiting British Columbia and am personally known to most of them.

The earlier part of my career was passed in the Service of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FEB 9 1876 DEPT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA

Victoria B.C.
24th Jan'y 1876.

Sir,

The local papers of this morning's date having furnished the information that arrangements have been finally arrived at to settle the Indian Question of Lands, and that Commissioners are to be selected to carry out the views embraced in said Memorandum, I am induced to offer my services and respectfully solicit to be appointed to act as Commissioner on behalf of the Dominion Government.

During a residence of thirty six years I have been in constant communication with the various tribes inhabiting British Columbia and am personally known to most of them.

The earlier part of my career was passed in the Service

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Hudsons Bay Company,
having held charge of several of
their Trading Stations both on the
Coast and in the Interior; and I
beg to refer you to the accompanying
Testimonial from Sir James Douglas
as to the success attending my
intercourse with the natives, whilst
under his orders, for a period of
twenty one years.

In 1865 and 1866 I was
engaged in exploring a telegraph
line, for the Western Union Company
from New Westminster to Quesnel Lake,
in the present Mining country of
Cassiar, which enabled me to acquire
much valuable information regarding
the Indians along the line explored.

In 1871 I served in the Rail-
way Survey Party which opened up
the road to Leather Pass in the
Rocky Mountains, via the North
Thompson; and in the following
year was on the line from Clear Water
on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the Thompson, to the Chilcoaten country.

On all these explorations I was complimented by the several Officers in charge for the able manner in which my duties were performed, particularly those relating to the management of the Indians encountered in our travels.

The exploration for Lands carried out by a small party under my charge on Barclay Sound during the Summer of 1874 has, no doubt, been brought to your notice by the Indian Commissioner for this Department.

On that occasion I was assured by that gentleman that this exploration was every way satisfactory, and I have his authority for stating that, should you deem it advisable to refer to him for a testimonial of my abilities to perform the duties attached to this Commission

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commission, he is quite prepared to forward it.

The present attitude of some of the mainland tribes requires that great caution, and firmness tempered with Kindness, be used in dealing with this important question.

I am fully aware of its magnitude and flatter myself that the experience I have gathered, together with a thorough knowledge of the wants and character of the Indian population, will enable me to cope with them successfully and give satisfaction to the Dominion Government.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obdt. Servt.
Ed. Blenkinsop.

The Honorable,
The Minister of
the Interior:
Indian Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5949

George Blenkinsop Esq.
Victoria, B.C.

February 15th 1876.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult: covering a testimonial in your favor from Sir James Douglas, and requesting to be appointed a Commissioner for the Dominion Govt. in connection with the Indian Land Questions in British Columbia; and to inform you in reply that when the proper time arrives for making the appointment your application will be taken into consideration.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Duplicate

Victoria

24th Jan'y 1876.

Sir.

I have just been informed that Mr. George Blenkinsop has made application for the appointment of Indian Commissioner for the Dominion Government, to settle the Indian Land Question in British Columbia.

I have known Mr Blenkinsop for upwards of thirty years. He was long in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company and in charge of several of their important stations.

He is a gentleman of great intelligence, and was most successful in the management of Indians; being well and generally acquainted with the Native Races inhabiting British Columbia.

From his experience, tact,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tact and conciliatory temper. I am of opinion that he is admirably adapted for the appointment of Commissioner in settlement of the Indian Land Question.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obd.t Serv.t
Sd James Douglas.

The Honorable,
The Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Victoria B.C.
24th Jan.y 1876.

Sir,

The local papers of this morning's date having furnished the information that arrangements have been finally arrived at to settle the Indian Question of Lands, and that Commissioners are to be selected to carry out the views embraced in said Memorandum, I am induced to offer my Services and Respectfully solicit to be appointed to act as Commissioner on behalf of the Dominion Government.

During a residence of thirty six years I have been in constant communication with the various tribes inhabiting British Columbia and am personally known to most of them.

The earlier part of my career was passed in the Service of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Hudsons Bay Company, having held charge of several of their Trading Stations both on the Coast and in the Interior, and I beg to refer you to the accompanying Testimonial from Sir James Douglas as to the success attending my intercourse with the natives whilst under his orders for a period of twenty one years.

In 1865 and 1866 I was engaged in exploring a Telegraph line for the Western Union Company from New Westminster to Dease Lake, in the present mining country of Cassiar, which enabled me to acquire much valuable information regarding the Indians along the line explored.

In 1871 I served in the Railway Survey Party which opened up the road to Eagles Pass in the Rocky Mountains, via the North Thompson, and in the following year was in the line from Clear Waters,

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the Thompson, to the Chilcoaten Country.

On all these explorations I was complimented by the several Officers in charge for the able manner in which my duties were performed, particularly those relating to the Management of the Indians encountered in our travels.

The exploration for lands carried out by a small party under my charge on Barclay Sound, during the Summer of 1874, has no doubt been brought to your notice by the Indian Commissioner for this Department.

On that occasion I was assured by that Gentleman that this exploration was every way satisfactory, and I have his authority for stating that, should you deem it advisable to refer to him for a testimonial of my abilities to perform

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

perform the duties attached to this Commission, he is quite prepared to forward it.

The present attitude of some of the mainland tribes requires that great caution, and firmness tempered with kindness, be used in dealing with this important question.

I am fully aware of its magnitude, and flatter myself that the experience I have gathered, together with a thorough knowledge of the wants and character of the Indian population, will enable me to cope with them successfully and give satisfaction to the Dominion Government.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obt. Servt.
Edw: Blenkinsop

The Honorable,
The Minister of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5949)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5951 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SCHOOL BIRCH RIVER THE PAS

VOLUME

FROM

TO

5951

FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	DISPOSAL BY	DISPOSAL BY	DISPOSAL Date	FOR RECORDS USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3527, File 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6051)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

10

Ex Ind 23-5-83
Dfail 22-6-85.
C.C. 19.12.84
Dun - 27.3.85

No. 5951

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

ACTION.

128/1-13

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK-5951

E. McColl

28 Nov/82

Extract
The portion of the
Pas Band residing
at Birch River
require a School.

30 May Let to Comr Dewdney
14/19 Copie Let from Md Comr
27 " " to do
Nov Extract from E. McColl's Report.
5 Jany 85 Let. to Do
14/24 mar Let from E McColl
6/9 ap Let from E. McColl
23 July Let from E McColl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

5951

from Mr Inspector McColl's Annual Report dated Winnipeg 28th Nov. 1882.

The Pas Band

Treaty 5

A school is also wanted at Birch River, as the portion of the band living there require it

Mr Mch

Call Mr Dewdney's attention to the above Extract.

A.M.

23/5/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

2 Extracts

from Ind Agent Mackays
Annual Report
dated 30th Sept 1882

Treaty 5

Birch River Band

the reserve on the 23rd August. The school house is not yet put up, but the wood is all on the ground. They complain that this is caused by want of tools to work with and scarcity of provisions. They are, however, determined to put it up this season.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2300

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

7440

Winnipeg June 14th 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter. of the 30th ult: nº 5951 relative to a School being needed at Birch River & in reply am directed by the Commr to say that if the Dept will grant the usual sum of $100.00 towards the completion of the School House, the Agent should be instructed to inform the Indians that as soon as they erect the walls of the same, the Dept will grant them that amount to complete it.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedt servt
D McGirt.
for Ind: Commr.

The Right Hon^ble
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

No. 225

10303.

19411

Indian Office
Treaty No. 5
The Pas
Cumberland
Feb. 21. 1885

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt on the 12th inst. of your letter No. 9541, dated the 12th ultimo, relative to the School House in course of erection at Birch River Reserve.

I beg to say that the information given you last Summer regarding this Building was not altogether correct; for during the time my predecessor was in this Agency, the Birch River Indians themselves spent some thirty five ($35-00) dollars in getting out the logs for a proposed School. Being unable to do anything further themselves, they were assisted by the Church Missionary Society with provisions to enable them to saw boards, and with two paid men, to enable them to erect the Building. I believe I should have completed the School on behalf of the Church Missionary Society had I stayed in the Mission. After I left, it was left in abeyance, and nothing further was done, nor could be done, without the consent of the Mission which claimed the Building. I believe however that during my predecessor's time in this Agency, A. Belanger Esq. of the Hudson's Bay Co. refused to undertake the

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the completion of the Building for $100-00; but it could not in fact be touched without the consent of the Mission, which was only obtained late last Fall, on the arrival of Archdeacon Mackay. Immediately after such consent I took up the matter on behalf of the Department; but the cold weather set in so early that I thought it better to wait till next Spring.

I have thought that after the Stove, Windows, Door, Table, Nails &c have been paid for out of the $100-00 promised by the Department, to give the Indians the balance, and let them finish the School. If however the Birch River Indians express unwillingness thus to undertake the work, I am of opinion (from experience gained in the completion of the Big Eddy School) that the Building (or any such Building in this Agency) cannot be completed with anything like workmanlike style for less than $200-00.

In addition to this may I be allowed to mention that the Teachers of the Schools already in operation in this Agency are at present afforded with lodging either by the Church Missionary Society or the Hudson's Bay Company. At Birch River however there is at present no place for such accommodation. And to build a suitable room adjoining the School, would probably cost another $50-00.

The Birch River Indians are anxious that now the Church Missionary Society have let go any claim to the Building, it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19411

it should be completed on behalf of the Department. I am quite sure the Hudson's Bay Company (or anyone in fact to my knowledge) would not undertake the work for $100-00.

I beg to remain
Dear Sir
Your obedient servant
J. Reader
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19411

No 7230

Manitoba Superintendency
March 21st 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter, dated the 20th ultimo, from one Agnes Reader in reference to the amount which will be necessary to complete the Schoolhouse in course of erection at Birch River Reserve, as requested in your letter of the 6th of January last No. 5951.

The first intimation I ever received that the Church Mission Society rendered any assistance towards the erection of the walls of the Birch River School House, or made any claims thereto, was on receiving Mr. Reader's letter.

I find on reference to my Annual Report for 1882, that

The Right Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

In made certain
preparation to the
Department through
me, for the erection
of School houses
at the Pas Mountain
Birch River, and
the Chemawawin
Reserves, but I sug-
gested to him "that
before going to the
expense of establishing
Schools in the district
an any of the Reserves
it would be advisa-
able, in order to pre-
vent future compa-
plications, to first ob-
tain School Sites
from the Department"
but as this Commis-
sion had not been
obtained to my know
ledge, and as the
School houses had
not been completed
by the Missionary So-
ciety, and as Mr.
Agent Mackay gave
such Contracts for
their completion, al-
though the Contrac-
tors did not carry
out their agreement

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

I naturally assumed that the School-house referred to was solely the property of the Indians, and that no claim was made to them by any other party. The Indians themselves confirmed me in this belief for during my inspection of this Reserve in 1883 they wanted two or three Joist for the Number they had Sawn for the building.

With regard to Mr Rundles request that it will require $200 to properly complete the Birch River School House I would respectfully submit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

submit that unquestionably it will require Steps as much to perform the work, if the Indians are to be paid and Jack for everything they will do about it, but according to the instructions I received from the Department in reference to the building of Indian Schoolhouses the Indians themselves, the Missionaries appear were only to flatten the logs and erect the walls themselves but were to do everything about it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ish with the exception of supplying doors, windows, nails &c to an amount not exceeding $100 — which the Department agreed to furnish, since therefrom, when the Indians erected the walls of any schoolhouse, they floored, ceiled and plastered it, the amount granted by the Department was sufficient to complete it, but afterwards, on the 14th of October 1880, the Indians were only required by the Department to plaster the same and to erect the walls thereof

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The amount appropriated was insufficient for its completion. It is not advisable however to grant any school house other than another, for that will engender jealousy, and the Department will be accused of partiality.

If a suitable plan or model of a school house were to be adopted and all school houses within the Superintendency were constructed pursuant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with that Plan by the Department by Contractor, as well as a suitable room for the teacher as suggested by Mr. Reader, school could easily be established and every reasonable encouragement made towards the education of those "untutored Savages" which is impossible otherwise to accomplish.

I am thus to remain
Right Hon. Sir,
Your obt. Servt
Duncan
D. D. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5951

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Mar. 31/ 85.

Draft
30/3/85

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st Inst. respecting the Brick Rush School house, I have to request that you will inform Mr Agent Reader that the Indians are expected to do all they can towards the completion of the building and that the Dept. will then furnish what is necessary to make the School house fit for occupation and use.

You should warn Mr Reader against paying and giving the Indians and prescribe the provisions for such work.

Inform him that the Dept. observes with regret that he is too much disposed to similar practices, and he must comply with the instructions sent him in all such matters except in circumstances of an extraordinary nature and where deviation from those instructions can be justified on explanations furnished by him of those circumstances

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Duplicate

No. 23

111124

22140 Indian Office
Treaty No 5
Pas Agency
Cumberland
June 13. 1895

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt on the 30th ult. of your letter No. 10395, dated April 6th relative (1) to Birch River School-house, (2) to my paying Indians, and giving provisions for such work, (3) to conformity to instructions.

I beg to state that (Deb) I shall visit Birch River Reserve next week, and explain to the Indians there the purport of your letter regarding the School.

If I may be allowed, I would respectfully remark that from my knowledge of the Birch River Indians, I am satisfied that they are willing to work when they have food, and the reason why they have not done more at the Building has been the lack of this.

With regard to my paying Indians, and giving provisions for such work, I beg respectfully to state that it has been done simply because the circumstances of the case rendered it necessary, and that a considerable amount of provisions and money has been expended by me that have never been charged to the Department; but my desire ever since my appointment to this Agency has been to see progress, in order to which it-

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

it appear & me assistance is absolutely necessary, in order to make the Indian ultimately self-supporting.

With regard to instructions, I beg & be allowed respectfully & enquire what definite instructions I have disregarded? It has been, and I trust ever will be, my desire & obey orders.

I have the honor & be
Dear Sir
Your obedient servant
E. J. Reader
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5951)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5957 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT AMMUNITION + FOOD FOR THE SIOUX

VOLUME

FROM

TO

5957

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
			1876				

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3628, File 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5987)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Immediate

D. Mn.

No. 5957 / Refer with 5293

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

BLACK 5957

Lt. Governor of the N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man:

11/Feb

Telegram for authority to supply Ammunition & food for the relief of the Sioux Indians

213

14 Feby Credit telegraphed Lt Gr Morris
11/Feb $500.

14th Feby, tel^m to Lt Morris

27/Feb 25/Feb Let from Lt Gov. Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf St. Branch Offices: Parliament Building; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check, 29 Dec 68

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 17 Time 3.15 Ottawa, 11th Dec 186

By Telegraph from Winnipeg 10

To Hon D Laird

Lieutenant Governor Reports

Canadian Government Expedition

Reaches Portage la Prairie on

Its way to Fort Garry Provisions

Are Short Party Numbers

Two Hundred Men Have

Struck Work Because Provisions

Are Reduced Half Pound Per Man

Per Day Will Proceed Only

Twenty Miles Per Day Unless

Provisions Are Increased Party

Will Be Detained Here Ten Days

Or Two Weeks Awaiting Arrival

Of Provisions Which Have Been

Forwarded From Toronto

Am Informed By Telegram

From Colonel Dennis That

Provisions Are Being Sent

Forward From Fort Garry To

Meet Party Answer

Send Order For

Four Hundred Dollars For

Above Purpose

12/12/68 D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

[illegible] been sent from
26th England - Mr Dickinson
expresses abt £1300
available for the Iroquois
for which Mr Allen by
telegram of 22 Oct & purchase
Iroq & ammunition for Iroquois
in letter of 25 Oct. No (5493)

Immediate

Com Dickinson

(5594)
23 Oct.

Mont[illegible] and Ins. [illegible] dlvd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

Ottawa, July 14 1870

Lieut Governor Morris.

Credit of Winnipeg. Jean
Five hundred dollars ~~Credit~~
telegraphed for Sioux.

D. Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 3957

Th. Howard
Sh Inspr
Sth Qu'Appelle West Ter
Fort Ellice
Manitoba -

14th Feby/76

Sir/

In compliance with the request made by you telegram of the 11th Inst. the sum of Five hundred Dollars has been placed by telegram at your disposal to enable you to satisfy Sioux & Assiniboine Indians.

I address a copy of the telegram of even date with the accompanying of the Post.

I feel satisfied that you will see that the sum so placed by you at your disposal for the Sioux is judiciously and carefully expended - but I would again caution you to the necessity of making them Indians thoroughly understand that their position in Canada is a tributary one and that they must learn that they are not to rely upon Govt for assistance except in the legitimate exercise of provident & thoughtful

Sir

Your Obt Servt
Sgd Jas Graham
Supt Genl

Sth Qu'Appelle
No 5827

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 25 1876
OTTAWA

N. W.
No 14

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
17th February 1876.

Sir

I received your telegram informing me that $500 had been appropriated in aid of the Sioux.

I had an opportunity of sending a small quantity of flour, Pemmican and ammunition, by one of the settlers, in Swampstown, who had come down for relief and took advantage of it. I sent them a letter telling them, that they must move to the Reserve in the Spring.

I am very anxious, to have the Sioux at Poplar Point, High Bluff, Portage la Prairie and Swampstown settled on the Reserve in the Spring and in order to put a pressure on

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on them, desire to be formally
withdrawn, as I know is the
case, that the Government, with
our their doing so.-

In order, however, to make the
removal a success, it will be
necessary, to assist the old and
infirm and the very young,
with some means of transport.

I have come to the conclusion,
that some assistance will be
necessary this year, and next,
to be given to the Bands at the
junction of the Assiniboine and
little Saskatchewan, and also
at Fort Ellice, after which, I think
they will be self supporting.

A sum of $3.000 would I think
be sufficient for this year, which
I have estimated in the following
manner.-

Reserve No 1.

Removal of Sioux Indians from
Poplar

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poplar Point, High Bluff, Portage la Prairie and Sioux Lookout, including transport, Provisions and ammunition. $500.00

Seed, Potatoes, Corn and Garden Seeds.	$500.00
1 Bull & 4 Cows	200.00
additional pair of oxen	120.00
Hoes & axes	50.00
1 Breaking plough & 1 Harrow.	50.00
2 Sets ox harness & carts	50.00
ammunition hooks & lines	200.00
Provisions during seed time	200.00
Assistance in autumn ammunition twine & traps	380.00
	$2250.00

Reserve No 2.

For Indians at Fort Ellice. 750.00

$3.000.00

next year, if the Locusts do not destroy their crops, the aid required would be trifling.

Regarding it, as very important that these wandering Bands, should

be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be removed from the Province, and placed, in a position, to become, as I believe, they will do, a self sustaining community, I submit, that you should obtain authority, to make the expenditures, I have suggested.

I add, that I regarded, the suggestion of K. McKenzie Esq M. P. P. already reported to you, of your oversight of their farming operations as a valuable one, tending, as, it would do, to secure, that the assistance afforded these people, was properly directed.

I would therefore request that you would give it your full consideration.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
Lt. Gov. M. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File 5897	Clandeboye Agency - Petition from various Indians that they maybe allowed to separate from the Saulteaux Band to form the Swampy Cree Band of St. Peter's Reserve. 1876 - 1878
File 5937	Correspondence stemming from an extract of the report of Major General Smyth concerning the Blackfoot Indians and the appointment of an additional medical officer to the Northwest Mounted Police (full printed report included). 1876 - 1877
File 5946	Personnel file on James F. Graham in the Winnipeg office, formerly with the Dominion Lands Office. 1876
File 5949	Victoria, British Columbia - Letters of application and recommendation from and for Mr. George Blenkinsop. 1876
File 5951	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding the building of a schoolhouse on the Birch River Reserve. 1883
File 5957	Fort Garry - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' letter regarding food and ammunition for the Sioux. 1876
File 5972	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding accounts and paylists kept by J.A.N. Provencher, Commissioner. 1876
File 5984	Letter suggesting that the telegraphic station at Battle River would be an ideal location for concluding the proposed treaties with the Cree and Blackfoot Indians. 1876
File 6010	Manitowapah Agency - The widow of Kahnecohpetung was refused her annuity for 1881 because she had deserted her husband. 1883

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 5972 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ACCOUNTS + PAYLISTS KEPT BY COMS PROVENCHER

VOLUME

FROM

TO

1876

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	Pa or Bf	By	Date	For Records Use

5972

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3692, File 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3697, File 5679)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Returned to Accountant by Mr. Attwood's Action 1/2/76

DR

Letter to be placed with Papers

No. 5972 File with 5966

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

BLACK-5972

217/1-11

R. Sinclair.
Indian Officer
Winnipeg
Man:

14/Feb.

Report on Books & Account kept by Comr. Provencher.
Encloses Pay lists.
Copy of instructions &c.
also BK Certs for $443 44
& $70

For Pay list see No.
10/Mar/76 Lett to Act Supt Provencher
29 Jan
3 Feb 3 "Private" fm R.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. to 11

General Instructions for the guidance of the Superintendent of the Manitoba Superintendency in all matters affecting the ordinary routine business of the office.

(Disbursements

For certain purposes of Expenditure in Manitoba funds will be supplied in advance only by Credits in favor of the Superintendent to be drawn against as may be necessary by official Cheques

An official cheque book will be forwarded by the Department as soon as possible - and in drawing cheques on credits established, the Superintendent will be careful to note the service on account of which each cheque is drawn: as for instance, "Annuities Treaty No 1, Pembina Band" &c

The system of Credit Cheques for Contingent Expenses or other purposes will be discontinued from this date the instructions under which the Superintendent has heretofore withdrawn from the Bank on the 30th June in Each year any balance at the Credit of the Department and redeposited it to the credit of the Receiver General as a refund of Indian Expenditure is hereby rescinded and the following instructions are substituted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Cheques may be drawn against
up to and including the 30th June in
each year, but after that date the
credits become extinct and new
credits must be established to
begin the operations of another
fiscal year. Under these circumstances
the withdrawal and redeposit of the
balance of a credit will no longer
be necessary and such balance will
be omitted.

It may, and probably will happen
however, that the Superintendent
will find himself, after the payment
of treaty moneys in the autumn, with
funds in hand which he had with-
drawn from the bank for the pay-
ment of annuities and the whole
of which had not been required
for that purpose: in such a case
he will redeposit any such funds
to the credit of the Receiver General
as a refund of Indian Expenditure
and will obtain the certificate of
deposit to be sent with the Accounts
Pay Sheets not later than the 31st
October each year. The amount
shown by the Pay Sheets to have
been expended in the payment of
annuities, together with any refund
which may have been made should
balance the amount shown by the
cheques drawn by the Superintendent
against the credit established.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

for commutation to have been withdrawn from the bank for that purpose.

In like manner, on the 30th June, the Superintendent may have funds in hand which has been withdrawn from a credit established for Contingent Expenditure and such funds he will also deposit on that day to the credit of the Receiver General as a refund of Indian Expenditure handing the certificate of deposit forward to the Department with his Contingent account and vouchers for the month of June, ~~from~~ but it must be borne in mind that in no case is the unexpended balance of a credit to be withdrawn from the bank where it must lie at the credit of the Department until the end of the year when it will expire.

It is possible that different credits for various purposes may be opened in favor of the Superintendent, and in that case it will be proper for him to open an account with Each credit in the official Ledger, shewing on the one side the amount or amounts placed at his disposal for each particular purpose, and, on the other side the date, number and amount of the several cheques he may have drawn thereagainst, with the names of the persons in whose favor they are drawn

On the last day of every month a statement must be sent to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Department showing the cheques drawn during the month, the date number and amount of each cheque being specified in order that they may be identified in the settlement of the Departmental accounts at Ottawa.

These Monthly Statements shou be in this form, for Example.

"Credits Established for Payment of of Annuities in 1876"

1876

July 1 For Treaties 1 and 2 $20,000.
3 12.000.
5 10.000.
$ 52.000.

Withdrawals during July on account thereof

Cheque No 1	3000.00	
2	6000.00	
3	4500.00	
4	9000.00	22500.

Bal of annuity Credit on 31 July 76 $ 30,000.

The balance of $30.500.- would, of course, be the commencing Credit entry in the Monthly Statement for August.

With the Monthly Statement above described the Superintendent will also forward a Statement from the Bank each Month showing the Number of Cheques paid during the Month in form as follows.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

" Statement of cheques drawn against
" credits established in favor of the
" Superintendent of Indian Affairs in
" Manitoba and Paid by the Ontario
" Bank during the month of July 1876.

Credits established during July '76 $ 53.000.00

Cheques paid on account
thereof during the month

No 1	$ 3000.00	
2	6000.00	
4	9000.00	18.000.00
Bal in favor of Cr a/c on 31 July 1876	$	35.000.00

The difference in this case between the account of the Superintendent and that of the Bank is the amount of the out-standing Cheque No 3 for $14,500.- and any difference between the two state-ments in the succeeding months should be similarly accounted for. — That is, the balance shewn by the Superintendent as available at the end of each month should agree with that exhibited by the Bank less any cheques drawn but not paid during that month.

A similar statement will be required for the Contingent Expenses of each month but it will necessarily be somewhat different in form and should be given as follows. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

" Credit established for Contingent
" Expenses during July 1876 $1000.00

" Cheques drawn on acct thereof.

No 7		25.00	
" 9		30.00	
14		15.00	
19		34.00	104.00
Bal of Credit on 31st July 76			$ 896.00

" Account of Cheques drawn for Contingent
" Expenses during July 1876
" as shown above $104.00

Expenditure

July 2.	Paid gratuity to —	$1.00	
28	" " to —	2.00	
6	" Interpreter	3.00	
8	Relief to ———	10.00	
10	Cleaning Office	10.00	
12	Fuel Purchased	32.00	
14	Gratuity to ———	1.00	
16	Coal Oil	8.00	
17	Interpreter	1.00	
19	Gratuity to ———	3.00	
20	Provisions furnished to ———	30.00	
27	Gratuity to ———	3.00	$ 104.

Vouchers for the Expenditure incurred on Contingent account should always accompany the Monthly Statement when it is possible to obtain them and, when relief is granted, the names of the persons relieved and the reasons for granting it should be stated on each Voucher.

If is possible that the Gov.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The Monthly Statements obtained from it, will make no distinction between the Credits opened for different purposes, but may be compared and the whole in one Statement: this however will make no difference in fact, and the two or more Statements furnished by the Dept. should always, if correct, agree as to the total amount at the Credit of the Department at the end of the month with that furnished by the Bank. Too much care cannot be observed in the preparation of these Monthly Statements which should be absolutely correct as to figures and from which it is desired and expected the Dept. will be able to arrive at all the data necessary to a complete knowledge of every essential point in connection with the Expenditure in the Provinces.

Correspondence sent

1. All letters addressed by the Dept. to the Department or to individuals on official business on and after the 1st February 1876 will be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

2. In referring to previous correspondence quote the date and number of each letter referred to.

3. Deal with one subject only in each letter, if it should be necessary to write on more than one subject to the Department by the same mail make each subject the theme of a separate Communication

4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

4. In writing up the index to letter book R refer not only to the folio but also to the subject of each letter.

Correspondence received

1. All letters received from the Dept. and official documents of every kind will be filed without being folded in less superficies than a sheet of foolscap. Each file to be covered with a paper cloth each on which will be endorsed the Registry number of the file - the date and subject of the initial letter - a memorandum of each subsequent letter referring thereto and the action, if any, taken in each case.

2. Each letter received shall be entered in the Register provided for that purpose - the entry to consist of the number and date of the letter - the name of the writer - the subject of the communication and the action, if any, which has been taken.

3. All letters on the same subject shall be on the same file, so that each file may afford, so far as possible, a complete history, in itself, of the matters respecting which correspondence was begun and to this end a rough draft of the reply to each letter should be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

attached to the file.

4. As in the case of the letter book the index to the register should refer both to the number and subject of each file.

It is desirable that the register and the index to it and and to the letter book should be kept closely written up and the Supt. will make it his duty to see that the work of the office in this respect is not suffered to fall into arrear.

Stationery

All the stationery required for the Manitoba Superintendency will in future be supplied by the Department at Ottawa.

The Superintendent will send an Estimate of the quantities required twice a year, in Spring so that the articles may be forwarded on the opening of Navigation and in the autumn not later than will afford time to forward them before the close of Navigation.

The requisitions should include all articles of Stationery which may be required for six months together with all necessary blank forms such as pay sheets, vouchers, books of account or letter books when such are required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Accounts

A copy of the Bill of Supply will be sent to the Superintendent year by year so soon as the Estimates are passed and on the receipt thereof he will open accounts with each item of the appropriation so far as the Department may is concerned - placing at the credit of each such account the amount appropriated and debiting the same with the amount of Each invoice of goods purchased and in making purchases he will be careful never to exceed the amount of the appropriation without having first authority from the Superintendent General.

All accounts for supplies such as provisions, agricultural implements &c the Superintendent will continue to send to the Department for examination approval and payment as heretofore and he will be careful to see that they are forwarded week by week so that persons from whom supplies are obtained may have no cause to complain that the accounts are not promptly settled.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

It is believed that the above directions cover everything necessary to the proper control to be observed in the Province and the Superintendent is enjoined to exercise all proper diligence in carrying them into effect.

Robt. Sinclair

Read and clearly understood

J. McDougall

Colling Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

END OF REEL

FIN DE

LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, file 5972)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA